



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



*Journal of the Society
of Comparative Legislation*

Society of Comparative Legislation

7600

.864

Library of



Princeton University.

Elizabeth Foundation.

JOURNAL

OF THE

SOCIETY OF COMPARATIVE LEGISLATION.

EDITED FOR THE SOCIETY

BY

SIR JOHN MACDONELL, C.B., LL.D.,

AND

EDWARD MANSON, Esq.

*"Δεῖ καὶ τὰς ἄλλας ἐπισκέψασθαι πολιτείας . . . ἵνα τὸ τ' ἐρθῶς ἔχωσιν ὁφθαλμοὶ καὶ τὸ
χρήσιμον."*—ARIST. *Pol.* II. 1.

NEW SERIES. VOL. VII. (1906).

LONDON:

JOHN MURRAY, ALBEMARLE STREET.

1907.

[All rights reserved.]

PRINTED BY
HAZELL, WATSON AND VINEY, LD.,
LONDON AND AYLESBURY.

YT1293V10U
Y9A98LJ
J.N.10T30M79

INDEX OF SUBJECT-MATTER IN VOL. VII.

(NOS. XV. AND XVI.).

	PAGE
ADULTERY, MARRIAGE AFTER (<i>Note</i>)	283-284
Advertisements, Control of, in Public Places : Foreign Law. By W. J. Barnard Byles, Esq.	323-329
Ante-nuptial Incontinence and Roman-Dutch Law (<i>Note</i>)	586
Arbitration Awards and their Enforcement (<i>Note</i>)	273-275
Australia, Immigration Legislation in (<i>Note</i>)	591
BANKRUPTCY AND WINDING-UP : CONFLICTS OF LAW WITHIN THE EMPIRE.	
By Professor Harrison Moore	384-391
Bankrupts, Multiplication of Undischarged (<i>Note</i>)	277
Bargains with Money-lenders. By Thomas Baty, Esq., D.C.L.	392-396
Brewer, Josiah David : Portrait and Biographical Notice. By R. Newton Crane, Esq.	9 12
Bulletin des Internationalen Arbeitsamt (<i>Note</i>)	590
CHILDREN'S COURTS. By T. R. Bridgwater, Esq.	375-383
Colonies, The Workmen's Compensation Act in our (<i>Note</i>)	281
Commercial Codes of the World, The (<i>Note</i>)	587
Conflict of Laws within the Empire : Bankruptcy and Winding-up. By Professor Harrison Moore	384-391
Contributory Damage (<i>Note</i>)	279
Corps de Droit Ottoman. By Sir Roland Wilson, Bart.	16-25, 590
Council and Executive Committee of the Society	5-8, 293-296
Criminal Classes, A Criminal Lawyer on the (<i>Note</i>)	588
DIVORCE AND "PUBLIC ORDER" IN ITALY. By Signor Torquato C. Giannini	
— Mohamedan Law of (<i>Note</i>)	42-45
— Turkish (<i>Note</i>)	280-281
EASEMENT OF LIGHT IN ENGLAND AND ELSEWHERE, NOTES ON. By H. A. de Colyar, K.C.	
English Courts, An American Lawyer's Opinion of (<i>Note</i>)	298-322
English Law for Germany (<i>Note</i>)	585
Evidence in Russian Courts (<i>Note</i>)	272-273
Evidence in Russian Courts (<i>Note</i>)	586
GERMANY, ENGLISH LAW FOR (<i>Note</i>)	272-273

(RECAP)

7600
864 add

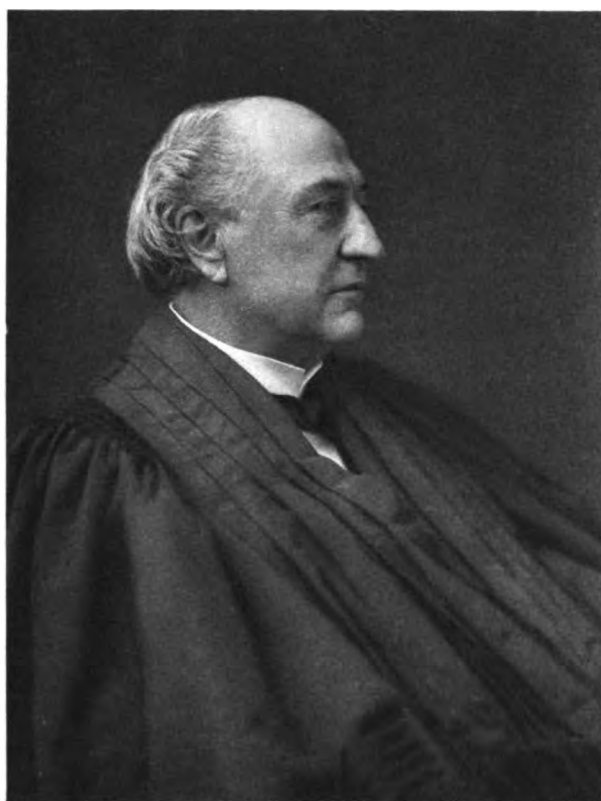
NOV 23 1907 221278

	PAGE
Gold Coast Case Law (<i>Note</i>)	285-286
——— Chiefs, Dredging Concessions by (<i>Note</i>)	588
Greenidge, Dr. A. H. J. (<i>Note</i>)	282-283
Guaha Custom in Akwapim, The (<i>Note</i>)	275
 HOBHOUSE, LORD (<i>Note</i>)	268-271
Hogg's <i>Ownership and Incumbrance of Registered Land</i> (<i>Note</i>)	287
 IMMIGRATION LEGISLATION IN AUSTRALIA (<i>Note</i>)	591
Imperial Conference—or Council? By Sir Thomas Raleigh, K.C.S.I., D.C.L.	12-15
Imperial Intelligence Department, Mr. Haldane on an (<i>Note</i>)	277-278
Indian Law, A Lay of (<i>Note</i>)	591
——— Pardanashin Ladies, Examination of (<i>Note</i>)	278-279
——— Protected States, British Jurisdiction in (<i>Note</i>)	279
Inebriates, The Treatment of (<i>Note</i>)	275-277
International Law Association at Berlin. By Thomas Baty, Esq., D.C.L.	371-374
International Spirit, Dr. Oppenheim on the (<i>Note</i>)	286
 JURISDICTION, BRITISH, IN INDIAN PROTECTED STATES (<i>Note</i>)	279
——— Privy Council, of the. By Sir Frederick Pollock, Bart.	330-332
Jury, Trial by, at Home and Abroad (<i>Note</i>)	284-285
 LANGDELL, THE LATE PROFESSOR (<i>Note</i>)	582
Law and Taxation in Northern Nigeria. By Albert Gray, Esq., K.C.	46-48
Legislation, Review of, 1904	52-268
——— 1905	400-580
Light, Easement of, in England and Elsewhere, Notes on. By H. A. de Colyar, K.C.	298-322
 MAINE, SIR F. POLLOCK'S NOTES ON (<i>Note</i>)	281-282
Maitland, The late Professor (<i>Note</i>)	581
Marriage-after Adultery (<i>Note</i>)	283-284
Mohamedan Law of Divorce (<i>Note</i>)	280-281
Motors, The Regulation of, at Home and Abroad. By Edward Manson, Esq.	333-355
 "NATIVES," NATURALISATION OF (<i>Note</i>)	583
Naturalisation of "Natives" (<i>Note</i>)	583
New Zealand Legislation, The Hon. Pember Reeves on (<i>Note</i>)	589
Northern Nigeria, Law and Taxation in. By Albert Gray, Esq., K.C.	46-48
Notice, Editorial	287
 OPPENHEIM, DR., ON THE INTERNATIONAL SPIRIT (<i>Note</i>)	286
<i>Ownership and Incumbrance of Registered Land</i> , Hogg's (<i>Note</i>)	287
 PARDANASHIN LADIES, EXAMINATION OF (<i>Note</i>)	278-279
Passport System, The. By N. W. Sibley, Esq.	26-33
Pollock, Sir F.'s, Notes on Maine (<i>Note</i>)	281-282
Privy Council, The Jurisdiction of the. By Sir Frederick Pollock, Bart.	330-332
Property found on Board Ship (<i>Note</i>)	281

INDEX OF SUBJECT-MATTER IN VOL. VII.

v

	PAGE
Protection within the United States (<i>Note</i>)	286-287
QUEBEC CIVIL CODE, REVISION OF (<i>Note</i>)	279-280
REVIEW OF LEGISLATION, 1904	52-268
_____ 1905	400-580
Roman-Dutch Laws : Ante-nuptial Incontinence and (<i>Note</i>)	586
_____ Fate of, in the British Colonies. By R. W. Lee, Esq.	356-370
_____ Inaugural Lecture. By Frederic Mackarness, Esq., M.P.	34-41
Russian Courts, Evidence in (<i>Note</i>)	586
SHIP, PROPERTY FOUND ON BOARD (<i>Note</i>)	281
Statistics of Unemployment (<i>Note</i>)	271-272
TRIAL BY JURY AT HOME AND ABROAD (<i>Note</i>)	284-285
Trinidad and Tobago, Statute Revision in (<i>Note</i>)	592
Turkish Divorces (<i>Note</i>)	281
UNEMPLOYMENT, STATISTICS OF (<i>Note</i>)	271-272
United States, Protection within the (<i>Note</i>)	286-287
WILSON, THE RIGHT HON. SIR ARTHUR, K.C.I.E. Portrait and Bio- graphical Notice	297
Winding-up and Bankruptcy: Conflicts of Law within the Empire. By Professor Harrison Moore	384-391
Workmen's Compensation Act in our Colonies, The (<i>Note</i>)	281



And. Payne & Co.

David J. Brewer

JOURNAL
OF THE
SOCIETY OF COMPARATIVE
LEGISLATION.

EDITED FOR THE SOCIETY BY
SIR JOHN MACDONELL, C.B., LL.D.,
AND
EDWARD MANSON, Esq.

"Δὲ καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους ἀποκρίψασθαι πάλαιας . . . ἵνα τὸ τ' ὁρθῶς ἔχον ὁρῶν καὶ τὸ
ὑπερῆκον."—*Aristot.* *Polit.* II. 1.

NEW SERIES. VOL. VII., PART I.

LONDON:
JOHN MURRAY, ALBEMARLE STREET.
1906.

(All rights reserved.)

1. The first part of the paper discusses the importance of the study of the history of the world, and the need for a more comprehensive and systematic approach to the study of the world's history. It argues that the study of the world's history is not only a matter of academic interest, but also a matter of practical importance, as it helps us to understand the world we live in and the challenges we face.

2. The second part of the paper discusses the importance of the study of the history of the world, and the need for a more comprehensive and systematic approach to the study of the world's history. It argues that the study of the world's history is not only a matter of academic interest, but also a matter of practical importance, as it helps us to understand the world we live in and the challenges we face.

3. The third part of the paper discusses the importance of the study of the history of the world, and the need for a more comprehensive and systematic approach to the study of the world's history. It argues that the study of the world's history is not only a matter of academic interest, but also a matter of practical importance, as it helps us to understand the world we live in and the challenges we face.

4. The fourth part of the paper discusses the importance of the study of the history of the world, and the need for a more comprehensive and systematic approach to the study of the world's history. It argues that the study of the world's history is not only a matter of academic interest, but also a matter of practical importance, as it helps us to understand the world we live in and the challenges we face.

5. The fifth part of the paper discusses the importance of the study of the history of the world, and the need for a more comprehensive and systematic approach to the study of the world's history. It argues that the study of the world's history is not only a matter of academic interest, but also a matter of practical importance, as it helps us to understand the world we live in and the challenges we face.

JOURNAL
OF THE
SOCIETY OF COMPARATIVE
LEGISLATION.

EDITED FOR THE SOCIETY BY
SIR JOHN MACDONELL, C.B., LL.D.,
AND
EDWARD MANSON, Esq.

"Δεῖ καὶ τὰς ἄλλας ἐπισκέψασθαι πολιτείας . . . ἵνα τὸ εὖ ὁρθῶς ἔχω ὁφθῇ καὶ τὸ
χρήσιμον."—ARIST. *Pol.* II. 1.

NEW SERIES. VOL. VII., PART I.

LONDON:
JOHN MURRAY, ALBEMARLE STREET.

1906.

[All rights reserved.]

**PRINTED BY
HAZELL, WATSON AND VINEY, LD.,
LONDON AND AYLESBURY.**

CONTENTS OF No. XV.

	PAGES
1. COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE SOCIETY	5-8
2. DAVID JOSIAH BREWER : PORTRAIT AND BIOGRAPHICAL NOTICE By R. NEWTON CRANE, Esq.	9-11
3. IMPERIAL CONFERENCE—OR COUNCIL? By SIR THOMAS RALEIGH, K.C.S.I., D.C.L.	12-15
4. "CORPS DE DROIT OTTOMAN" By SIR ROLAND WILSON, BART.	16-25
5. THE PASSPORT SYSTEM By N. W. SIBLEY, Esq.	26-33
6. ROMAN-DUTCH LAW By FREDERIC MACKARNES, Esq., M.P.	34-41
7. DIVORCE AND "PUBLIC ORDER" IN ITALY By SIGNOR TORQUATO C. GIANNINI.	42-45
8. LAW AND TAXATION IN NORTHERN NIGERIA. By ALBERT GRAY, Esq., K.C.	46-48
9. REVIEW OF LEGISLATION, 1904 :	
(i) INTRODUCTION BY SIR COURTENAY ILBERT, K.C.S.I.	52-54
(ii) FOREIGN LEGISLATION	55-71
(iii) BRITISH EMPIRE	72-237
(iv) INDEX TO LEGISLATION	238-267

CONTENTS

	PAGES
10. NOTES	268-287
"Lord Hobhouse"	268-271
Statistics of Unemployment	271-272
English Law for Germany	272-273
Arbitration Awards and their Enforcement	273-275
The Guaha Custom in Akwapim	275
The Treatment of Inebriates	275-277
The Multiplication of Undischarged Bankrupts	277
Mr. Haldane on an Imperial Intelligence Department	277-278
Examination of <i>Pardanashin</i> Ladies	278-279
Contributory Damage	279
British Jurisdiction in Indian Protected States	279
Revision of the Quebec Civil Code	279-280
The Mohammedan Law of Divorce	280-281
The Workmen's Compensation Act in our Colonies	281
Turkish Divorces	281
Property found on Board Ship	281
Sir F. Pollock's Notes on Maine	281-282
Dr. A. H. J. Greenidge	282-283
Marriage after Adultery	283-284
Trial by Jury at Home and Abroad	284-285
Gold Coast Case Law	285-286
Dr. Oppenheim on the International Spirit	286
Protection within the United States	286-287
Hogg's "Ownership and Incumbrance of Registered Land"	287
Editorial Notice	287

THE SOCIETY OF COMPARATIVE LEGISLATION.

PRESIDENT :

THE RT. HON. THE EARL OF ROSEBERY, K.G., K.T., D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S.

CHAIRMAN OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE :

THE RT. HON. LORD DAVEY, D.C.L., F.R.S.

VICE-CHAIRMAN :

SIR COURTENAY ILBERT, K.C.S.I., C.I.E.

COUNCIL :

The Rt. Hon. Lord Alverstone,
G.C.M.G., LL.D., F.R.S., Lord
Chief Justice of England.

Sir W. R. Anson, Bart., D.C.L., LL.D.,
M.P., Warden of All Souls' College,
Oxford.

The Most Noble the Duke of Argyll,
K.T., G.C.M.G., G.C.V.O., LL.D.

The Rt. Hon. Lord Ashbourne,
formerly Lord Chancellor of Ireland.

The Rt. Hon. H. H. Asquith, K.C.,
M.P., Chancellor of the Exchequer.

Sir Thomas Barclay, LL.B., Ph.D.

Sir Alfred E. Bateman, K.C.M.G.,
formerly Controller-General of the
Commercial, Labour, and Statis-
tical Department of the Board of
Trade.

H. C. Beeton, Esq., Agent-General
for British Columbia.

The Hon. E. Blake, K.C., M.P.

The Rt. Hon. James Bryce, D.C.L.,
LL.D., F.R.S., M.P., Chief Secre-
tary for Ireland.

M. Lyon Caen, Membre de l'Institut.

The Rt. Hon. Earl Carrington,
G.C.M.G., formerly Governor of
New South Wales, President of the
Board of Agriculture.

Sir J. W. Carrington, C.M.G., D.C.L.,
LL.D., formerly Chief Justice of
Hongkong.

M. D. Chalmers, Esq., C.B., C.S.I.,
Permanent Under-Secretary of State
for the Home Department.

The Hon. J. Choate, D.C.L., LL.D.,
formerly United States Ambassador
at the Court of St. James's.

The Rt. Hon. Arthur Cohen, K.C.,
Standing Counsel to the University
of Cambridge.

F. H. M. Corbet, Esq.

- Baron de Courcel, formerly French Ambassador at the Court of St. James's.
- H. Bertram Cox, Esq., C.B., Legal Assistant Under-Secretary of State for the Colonies.
- Montague Crackanthorpe, Esq., D.C.L., K.C.
- The Rt. Hon. Viscount Cross, G.C.B., G.C.S.I., D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S., formerly Secretary of State for India.
- M. Dareste, Membre de l'Institut.
- The Rt. Hon. Lord Davey, D.C.L., F.R.S., Lord of Appeal.
- W. E. Davidson, Esq., C.B., K.C., Legal Adviser to the Foreign Office.
- The Rt. Hon. the Earl of Derby, K.G., G.C.B., LL.D., formerly Governor-General of Canada.
- A. V. Dicey, Esq., K.C., LL.D., Vinerian Professor of Common Law in the University of Oxford.
- The Rt. Hon. the Earl of Elgin, K.G., G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., Secretary of State for the Colonies.
- The Rt. Hon. Sir R. B. Finlay, G.C.M.G., K.C., LL.D., formerly Attorney-General.
- Sir C. J. Follett, C.B., formerly Solicitor to H.M.'s Commissioners of Customs.
- The Rt. Hon. Sir Edward Fry, D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S., formerly one of H.M.'s Lords Justices of Appeal.
- Sir James Garrick, K.C.M.G., formerly Agent-General for Queensland.
- The Hon. Duncan Gillies, formerly Agent-General for Victoria.
- Albert Gray, Esq., K.C., Counsel to the Chairman of Committees, House of Lords.
- The Rt. Hon. R. B. Haldane, K.C., LL.D., M.P., Secretary of State for War.
- The Rt. Hon. the Earl of Halsbury, D.C.L., F.R.S., formerly Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain.
- Sir John E. Gray Hill, Ex-President of the Law Society.
- Professor T. E. Holland, K.C., D.C.L., LL.D., Chichele Professor of International Law, Oxford.
- Sir Courtenay Ilbert, K.C.S.I., C.I.E., Clerk to the House of Commons.
- A. Taylor Innes, Esq.
- The Rt. Hon. Lord James of Hereford, G.C.V.O., formerly Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster.
- Edward Jenks, Esq., B.C.L., Principal and Director of Studies to the Law Society.
- The Hon. Mr. Justice Kennedy.
- Courtney Kenny, Esq., LL.D.
- The Rt. Hon. Viscount Knutsford, G.C.M.G., formerly Secretary of State for the Colonies.
- His Excellency Dr. Koch, President of the Reichsbank, Berlin.
- Hon. Sir Edward Chandos Leigh, K.C.B., K.C., Counsel to the Speaker of the House of Commons.
- John M. Lely, Esq.
- The Rt. Hon. Lord Lindley, D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S., formerly a Lord of Appeal.
- Prof. Dr. von Liszt, Berlin.
- The Rt. Hon. Lord Loreburn, G.C.M.G., Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain.
- Sir John Macdonell, C.B., LL.D. Professor of Comparative Law, University College, University of London.
- Sir Kenneth Muir Mackenzie, K.C.B., K.C., Permanent Secretary to the Lord High Chancellor.
- The Rt. Hon. Lord Macnaghten, G.C.M.G., LL.D., Lord of Appeal

Professor F. W. Maitland, LL.D.,
D.C.L., Downing Professor of Law,
Cambridge.

The Rt. Hon. Sir James Mathew,
formerly one of H.M.'s Lord
Justices of Appeal.

Sir Francis Mowatt, G.C.B., for-
merly Permanent Secretary to the
Treasury.

The Rt. Hon. Viscount Peel, D.C.L.,
late Speaker of the House of
Commons.

Sir Westby Perceval, K.C.M.G., Agent-
General for Tasmania.

T. D. Pigott, Esq., C.B., formerly
Controller of the Stationery Office.

Sir Frederick Pollock, Bart., D.C.L.,
LL.D.

Sir T. Raleigh, K.C.S.I., D.C.L., late
Legal Member of the Council of
the Viceroy of India.

The Rt. Hon. Lord Reay, G.C.S.I.,
G.C.I.E., LL.D., formerly Governor
of Bombay.

Sir Albert K. Rollit, D.C.L., LL.D.

The Rt. Hon. the Earl of Rosebery,
K.G., K.T., D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S.,
President.

M. R. Saleilles, Professeur à la Faculté
de Droit de Paris.

Ernest Schuster, Esq., LL.D.,
Munich.

H. Llewellyn Smith, Esq., C.B., Con-
troller-General of the Commercial,
Labour, and Statistical Department
of the Board of Trade.

Professor Dr. Sohm, Leipzig.

Whitley Stokes, Esq., C.S.I., C.I.E.,
D.C.L., LL.D., formerly Legal
Member of the Council of the
Viceroy of India.

The Right Hon. Lord Strathcona and
Mount Royal, G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
High Commissioner for Canada.

Sir Charles Tupper, Bart., G.C.M.G.,
C.B., D.C.L., LL.D., formerly
High Commissioner for Canada.

The Rt. Hon. Lord Welby, G.C.B.,
formerly Permanent Secretary to
the Treasury.

Sir Raymond West, K.C.I.E., LL.D.

John Westlake, Esq., K.C., LL.D.,
Professor of International Law in
the University of Cambridge.

E. H. Whittuck, Esq.

The Rt. Hon. Sir Arthur Wilson,
K.C.I.E.

H. F. Wilson, Esq., C.M.G., Secretary
to the Orange River Colony.

Sir Henry Wrixon, K.C.M.G.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE :

Sir Thomas Barclay, LL.B., Ph.D.

The Hon. E. Blake, K.C., M.P.

The Rt. Hon. James Bryce, D.C.L.,
LL.D., F.R.S., M.P.

Mackenzie Dalzell Chalmers, Esq.,
C.B., C.S.I.

The Rt. Hon. Arthur Cohen, K.C.

H. Bertram Cox, Esq., C.B.

Montague Crackanthorpe, Esq., K.C.,
D.C.L.

W. F. Craies, Esq.

Newton Crane, Esq.

The Rt. Hon. Lord Davey, D.C.L.,
F.R.S., *Chairman.*

W. E. Davidson, Esq., C.B., K.C.

Sir James Garrick, K.C.M.G.

Albert Gray, Esq., K.C.

The Rt. Hon. R. B. Haldane, K.C.,
LL.D., M.P.

Sir John E. Gray Hill.

John Hunter, Esq.

Sir Courtenay Ilbert, K.C.S.I., C.I.E.,
Vice-Chairman.

The Rt. Hon. Lord James of Here-
ford, G.C.V.O.

Sir John Macdonell, C.B., LL.D.

Sir Kenneth Muir Mackenzie, K.C.B.,
K.C.

Professor F. W. Maitland, LL.D.,
D.C.L.

The Rt. Hon. Lord Reay, G.C.S.I.,
G.C.I.E., LL.D.

Sir Albert K. Rollit, D.C.L., LL.D.

Ernest Schuster, Esq., LL.D., Munich.

J. A. Simon, Esq., M.P.

H. Llewellyn Smith, Esq., C.B.

Whitley Stokes, Esq., C.S.I., C.I.E.

Sir Charles Tupper, Bart., G.C.M.G.,
C.B., D.C.L., LL.D.

The Rt. Hon. Lord Welby,
G.C.B.

Sir Raymond West, K.C.I.E., LL.D.

John Westlake, Esq., K.C., LL.D.

H. F. Wilson, Esq., C.M.G.

HONORARY SECRETARY:

EDWARD MANSON, Esq., 8, Old Square, Lincoln's Inn.

EDITORS OF THE JOURNAL:

SIR JOHN MACDONELL, C.B., LL.D.

EDWARD MANSON, Esq.

DAVID JOSIAH BREWER,

Associate Justice of the Supreme Court of the United States.

[Contributed by R. NEWTON CRANE, ESQ., of the *Middle Temple*.]

THE career of Mr. Justice Brewer conspicuously illustrates the great divergence which exists between the English and the American method of recruiting the judicial bench. While in this country, as a rule, advocates of long experience at the Bar are appointed to fill vacancies in the judiciary, in America all judges, except those of the Federal Courts and of one or two of the State Courts, are elected for a limited term by popular suffrage. In these circumstances the leaders of the Bar naturally find no inducement to relinquish a lucrative practice for the meagre salaries of the judiciary, or no sufficient compensation in the honour of the position for the worry and indignities which attend contested elections. Younger men, therefore, and those who have had only a brief experience at the Bar, or who have been connected with the Courts in a clerical or executive capacity, find admission to the bench. Fortunately experience proves that this practice is attended by better results than might be expected. Those who are incompetent go back to the Bar after their brief term of office is over, while those who are fitted by learning and temperament for a judicial career adopt it as a vocation, and in recognition of their fitness and adaptability the people again and again elect them to succeed themselves, or they are promoted to superior judicial positions. The Federal Bench, to which the judges are appointed for life by the President, has for years been recruited from among the best of the State judges, while the Supreme Court Bench, which is the peer of any tribunal in the world, has, for the most part, been filled by the promotions of Circuit Court and other judges.

In 1903 the Supreme Court of the United States celebrated its first centenary. Up to that time there had been in all, including the nine distinguished judges then on the Bench, fifty-seven members of the Court. Of these thirty-three had had prior judicial experience, seven of them in the United States Courts, and of the thirty-three nine had also served in both legislative and executive positions, while thirteen had had either legislative or executive experience. In fact, only three of the fifty-seven who had worn the silk gown of the Supreme Bench—viz. Justices Miller, Bradley, and Shiras—had held no prior legislative, executive, or judicial office.

It is interesting to note in this connection that the average length of

service of the United States Supreme Court justices was just under sixteen years. Thirteen served twenty-five years or more, five served over thirty years, while three, Justices Field, Marshall, and Story, served no less than thirty-four years. It may also be mentioned that twenty-two justices were over seventy years of age when they retired, five were over eighty, and Chief Justice Taney had attained his eighty-seventh year.

Mr. Justice David Josiah Brewer was born in Smyrna, Asia Minor, on June 20, 1837, and was appointed by President Cleveland to the Supreme Court Bench in December 1889. He was therefore fifty-two years of age at the time of his appointment. He was the son of an American missionary. He was graduated from Yale in 1856, and from the Albany Law School in 1858. He began to practise law at Leavenworth, Kansas, in 1859, and three years after his admission to the Bar he was elected a judge of the Probate and Criminal Court of his County. At the expiry of his three years of office, when only twenty-eight years of age, he was elected a judge of the District Court, which at that time was the appeal Court of last resort in Kansas. This position he occupied for four years. He then returned to the Bar and served twelve months as County Attorney of Leavenworth County, when at the early age of thirty-three he was elected a justice of the Supreme Court of Kansas, which had succeeded with enlarged powers and jurisdiction to the District Court of that State. He served in that position for four years, and was then appointed by President Cleveland to be the judge of the United States Circuit Court for the Eighth Circuit, which embraces over a dozen important states and territories lying in the west basin of the Mississippi Valley.

When finally Mr. Justice Brewer was appointed an associate justice of the United States Supreme Court in 1889, as above stated, at the age of fifty-two, he had served as a judge for no less than twenty-seven years, and had had in all only four years' practice as a lawyer, even assuming he began to practise the moment he was called. Another interesting and equally remarkable incident connected with his appointment is that when he took his seat on the Bench he found there, as one of his judicial associates, his uncle, Mr. Justice Stephen Johnson Field, who had been appointed in 1862. For ten years uncle and nephew were members of this august tribunal. Mr. Justice Field resigned from the Bench in 1898, after having been a member of the Court for forty-two years.

In 1899 Mr. Justice Brewer and Chief Justice Fuller of the United States Supreme Court were the representatives of the American Government on the Tribunal of Arbitration which sat in Paris to determine the boundary between British Guiana and Venezuela, the representatives of this country being the late Lord Russell of Killowen and the present Master of the Rolls, with M. de Martens, of Russia, as the fifth arbitrator.

Mr. Justice Brewer has the true judicial instinct, and this explains why he was so frequently and continuously called to judicial positions by popular

suffrage before he was finally appointed for life to the Supreme Court. His chief characteristics as a judge are his almost too great patience and courtesy with counsel, his extensive fund of legal lore, his incisive analysis of argument, his grasp of the fundamental principles which underlie the constitutional law of the United States, and his readiness in applying these principles to cases in which the facts are complicated and the interests involved are of great importance. His opinions and judgments, especially in matters relating to the liberty of the subject and the rights of persons natural and artificial, fill many hundreds of pages in the twenty-four volumes of Kansas Reports (from the 7th to the 31st), which were issued while he was on the Bench of that State, and in the last sixty-six volumes of the United States Supreme Court Reports. These in the future will be regarded as an inexhaustible storehouse for the student of constitutional law. The most notable, perhaps, of his judgments are those in the Prohibition Liquor cases in Kansas; the Chinese Deportation Cases (149 U.S. 698); the construction of the Federal Contract Labour Law, as applied in the case at Bar to a clergyman engaged in England to be the rector of a church in America (*Church of the Holy Trinity v. U.S.*, 143 U.S. 457); and the authority of the United States Government to restrain by an injunction the acts of railway strikers who were interfering with the carriage of the United States mails (*In re Dibs*, 158 U.S. 564). To these may be added his judgments in a large number of railway and telegraph cases, and in matters affecting the rights of the Federal and the State Governments with respect to municipal and private corporations and the authority of the national and the various State Governments.

IMPERIAL CONFERENCE—OR COUNCIL?

[*Contributed by* SIR THOMAS RALEIGH, K.C.S.I., D.C.L.]

The Desire for Unity.—If the correspondence laid before Parliament by Mr. Lyttelton in November last does not exactly solve the problem of Imperial Organisation, it indicates clearly enough the direction in which the minds of statesmen are moving. There is a very general demand for some more definite and permanent expression of our political unity: the consensus on this point is so complete that no further argument seems to be necessary. When we come to details, there is a tendency on the part of the self-governing Colonies, or some of them, to hang back, lest, in lending themselves to the scheme of an Imperial Council, they may compromise their position as independent members in a federation of States. The feeling is natural and legitimate; if we do not consider it carefully now, it will emerge in a more troublesome form at a later stage of the discussion. From Cape Colony and Natal, from Australia and New Zealand, we have replies which do not suggest any difference of opinion. But Newfoundland, failing perhaps to apprehend the purport of the questions addressed to her, thinks it necessary to enter a caveat against any scheme which would bind her to co-operate with a central authority. She wishes to know whether the proposed Council is to be an advisory body, or a body with executive or legislative powers, and surmises that on either basis the Council would have a voice in the policy of the Empire, with corresponding obligations to be assumed by the Colonies represented. Canada, after taking time to consider, returns an answer to the same effect. In the opinion of her statesmen, even a deliberative Council, if endowed with a continuous life, might come to be regarded as an encroachment upon the full measure of autonomous legislation and administrative power now enjoyed by all the self-governing Colonies.

Local Independence.—It may be admitted that a central authority, if it is to have any significance at all, is hardly compatible with the notion of absolute local independence. But where, in this age of the world, is absolute independence to be found? Canada may insist, as some of her publicists tell us, on being mistress in her own house; but absolute she can hardly be. Of the federated powers which make up the British Empire, none is less "mistress in her own house" than England, whose domestic

politics are largely controlled by other parts of the United Kingdom, while her Imperial policy is often determined by the interests and the sentiments of her partners beyond sea.

With a view to meet the real difficulties of the case, we may now go back to Mr. Lyttelton's original proposal and examine it point by point. In a matter of this kind it is safe to assume that the advent of Lord Elgin does not portend any sudden or abrupt departure from the accepted policy of the Colonial Office.

Sketch of the Scheme: "Imperial Council."—What Mr. Lyttelton proposed was in substance as follows :

(1) That the title "Imperial Conference," which suggests a single meeting, should be discarded in favour of "Imperial Council." Canada prefers "Conference" as indicating "an unconventional gathering for informal discussion of public questions, continued, it may be, from time to time, as circumstances external to itself may render expedient, but possessing no faculty or power of binding action." The words "external to itself" are enough to show the extreme care with which this sentence was drafted, and the note of apprehension is not to be mistaken. But on this side nobody suggests that the Council should have any power of binding action. This being so, it is probably wise to defer to the Canadian objection. It matters little what the Conference, or the Council, is called. What we desire to have is, more or less regular meetings for the exchange of information and ideas.

Constitution of the Council.—(2) That in the proposed Council, the British Government should be represented by the Secretary of State for the Colonies ; the Colonies by their Prime Ministers, or by specially appointed representatives. "India, whenever her interests required it, would also be represented." If the Council is to be Imperial, I venture to suggest that India should always be represented. In a body exercising administrative powers, or voting on disputed questions, it might be difficult to co-ordinate the votes of independent democratic States with the vote of an official and definitely subordinate Government, such as the Government of India. But in a meeting for informal discussion there can surely be no objection to hear what is said on behalf of three hundred millions of people, all vitally interested in every problem of Imperial tariff policy or Imperial defence. When such problems have been under discussion, it has been too much the practice to consult the self-governing portions of the Empire, in the belief that what they accept may then be sent out in the form of orders to India. It would in most cases be far better to consult India with the rest, and it is important that colonial administrators should know something of the needs and the resources of that part of the Empire.

What of the Colonies which do not possess responsible government? On this question the correspondence throws no light, but we may have

to find an answer to it, sooner or later. It would, so far as I can see, be fairly easy to keep the Conference within limits (it should not, in any case, be so numerous as to swamp the Prime Ministers), and at the same time to provide for the occasional representation of British possessions interested in particular questions. A practice of this kind has been followed of late years in making appointments to the Legislative Council in India. Under the Councils Act, the members of that body are appointed for two years; it has been of late the custom to appoint members to take part in the discussion of a particular measure, on the understanding that they vacate their seats when that measure is disposed of. Thus, for example, when the Assam Labour Bill was introduced, two planters were added to the Council; when that Bill was passed, these gentlemen gave place to others who were wanted for some other Committee. If this kind of adaptation is possible in a body possessing a parliamentary constitution, it should be easy to give some degree of flexibility to a body constituted by executive orders.

The Permanent Commission.—(3) That, with a view to the preparation of questions submitted to the Conference, a permanent Commission should be established, to consist of persons appointed by the British Government and of persons appointed and remunerated by the colonial governments. Such a Commission would require an office and a secretarial staff, for which the British Government is willing to pay.

Here, again, Canada is apprehensive. Lord Grey's Ministers "cannot wholly divest themselves of the idea that such a Commission might conceivably interfere with the working of responsible government." This danger may perhaps be warded off by defining, a little more closely, the duties of the Commission. What Mr. Lyttelton appears to contemplate is a body of permanent officials, *i.e.* of officials appointed for a fixed time, but removable in certain events. If, for example, a Protectionist Premier wishes to displace a Free Trade Commissioner, I take it that neither the Commission nor the Conference would have any right to interfere between superior and subordinate. The work of the Commission would consist mainly in collecting facts, in supplying digested and verified information to public authorities who can make a practical use of it. It would, in short, be the Intelligence Department of the Empire, but it would not "interfere with the working of responsible government" any more than the Intelligence Department interferes with a commander in the field. To take only one of many illustrations which occur to me: the India Office has just completed the outline of a new scheme for the training of forestry students. The Secretary of State has to sanction the scheme; he and his Council have to provide the funds; but it is evidently no part of his duty to let Canada know what India is doing. If Canada gets to know, it is only because some Canadian official happens to hear of the Indian scheme, and sets himself to enquire about it. The scheme should go to Canada as a

matter of course, but it may not go, if it is nobody's business to send it.

Merits of the Scheme.—In discussing projects of this kind with officials of experience, one discovers that they share, to some extent, the doubts expressed by colonial statesmen. They deprecate the notion that local questions can be settled by a central bureau, on paper, in Whitehall. My belief is that, if the scheme of a Commission were properly worked, it would make the local authorities more independent of Whitehall than they are now. When they are starting or reforming a department, they often have to indent on England for a specially trained adviser, and they do not always get the kind of man best suited to their requirements. It is to be hoped that exchange of information would lead in due time to exchange of services and men. If we had a more systematic record of our experiments in government and education, local authorities would know where to look for the right man; and good service in one part of the Empire would be recognised as qualifying for higher responsibilities in another.

It is hardly necessary to point out that a permanent Commission, assisted by competent draftsmen, could do much to promote the improvement of our laws. We are far past the stage at which ardent reformers imagined that all rules of law could be codified, and that the same model code could be made to suit countries of different traditions and habits. But when we compare the systems of law administered in this Empire we find many cases of difference and conflict which are merely accidental, the result of obvious defects in our legislative methods, serving only to provide hard cases for the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council. We ought to be working systematically and continuously at this part of the subject, but no Government, not even the British Government, possesses the appropriate machinery. It would be for the Commission to provide us with a plan, and for the Conference to say whether the plan is feasible or no. The Society of Comparative Legislation may claim to have demonstrated the unsatisfactory character of our methods; and Mr. Lyttelton's proposals may give us at least the starting-point for practical effort.

Mr. Lyttelton's scheme is to some extent identical with the scheme advocated by Sir F. Pollock; but in the foregoing observations I limit myself to the official documents, because they show what is immediately feasible, and where our first difficulties are likely to arise.

"CORPS DE DROIT OTTOMAN."¹

[Contributed by SIR ROLAND WILSON, BART.]

THE most disappointing thing about this very valuable compilation is the place from which the Preface is dated: "Madrid, Dec. 1904." For it seems to imply that the accomplished editor is either leaving to others the completion of his half-finished task, or else will have to complete it without the peculiar advantages attaching to a Secretary of the British Legation at Constantinople. However that may be, we have reason to be grateful for what has been already accomplished.

Before the appearance of the present work the only text-book of modern Turkish law having any pretension to completeness, and accessible to European readers, was Aristarchi Bey's *Législation Ottomane*, of which Mr. Young says (Introd. p. xiii note): "It is a compilation of French translations of laws and regulations, published in 1873-4 by a Greek journalist, and supplemented in 1878. The accuracy of the renderings is not unimpeachable, and references to the Turkish texts are lacking; the arrangement is confused and inconvenient, and it has no index. Perhaps a third of its contents has been abrogated and another third modified. Nevertheless, for lack of competitors, this work is sold at exorbitant prices, £110 to 15 (=£9 to £13 10s. English), and the supplement added in 1878 is almost unprocurable."

The first sentence of this paragraph is not strictly accurate, seeing that the last part of the supplement that has hitherto appeared (seventh of the entire work) bears date 1888; but it is true that the latest legislative matter included in it—namely, Books IX.—XVI. of the Ottoman Code—was enacted, and officially promulgated in Turkish, as early as 1876. The excuse offered for this long delay in producing the translation was the exceptional difficulty of the task. It did not apparently fall within Aristarchi's plan to take notice of any laws or regulations other than the Codes, subsequent to 1878; but even so, it is still in one respect more up to date than the work now under review, inasmuch as Mr. Young's scheme reserves the whole of the Code Civil, together with six other codes, for the very last of the four volumes still unpublished. As regards

¹ Par George Young, 2^{me} Secrétaire de l'Ambassade d'Angleterre. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1905. (Three volumes published out of seven promised.)

exorbitant prices, it is about a year and a half since the present writer had a copy offered him, including the first supplement, at a price considerably below the lowest figure mentioned by Mr. Young for the original work without any supplement. The arrangement is certainly open to criticism; the primary threefold division—*Droit Privé, Droit Public, Droit International*—though suitable enough for a work of abstract jurisprudence such as that of Professor Holland, is rather beginning at the wrong end with reference to the practical needs of the mass of readers for whom these two works are chiefly intended. They would mostly prefer to commence, as Mr. Young does, with the political constitution of the Ottoman Empire and its administrative divisions, and then to examine the organisation of its courts of justice, before concerning themselves with the questions to be adjudicated therein. But after this point we find Mr. Young on the whole the more confusing of the two. Why his exposition of substantive private law should begin with *droit successoral*; why his subdivision of family law, which is connected with *droit personnel*, and especially with the law of marriage, as effect with cause, should not only precede the latter, but should be separated from it by some two hundred pages dealing with the constitution and political relations of the various non-Mussulman communities; why, after tacking on (not inappropriately) *droit de propriété immobilière* to *droit successoral* in vol. i., the editor should reserve the almost identical *droit foncier* for the as yet unpublished vol. vi.; and why *droit intérieur* and *droit extérieur*, which might be supposed to cover between them all possible kinds of law, should be co-ordinated as minor divisions with such headings as *droit personnel, droit militaire, droit maritime*, etc., passes our comprehension.

Strangest of all is it, at first sight, to find Civil and Penal Codes, and Codes of Civil and Criminal Procedure, together with Codes of Commerce and of Commercial Procedure (making up, one would imagine, the entire *corpus juris*), lumped together under the tautologous heading, "*Droit Justicier*," and relegated to the very end of the unpublished portion of the collection! But for this particular paradox there may very possibly be a perfectly rational explanation. The procrastination of the editor may be the inevitable reflection of the proverbial procrastination of the Turk. It is impossible to gather from either Aristarchi Bey or Mr. Young any clear notion of the actual stage reached in regard to these codes; but strange to say, the 1888 edition of Aristarchi comes nearer to supplying up-to-date information than this new compilation of 1905. We should not have learnt from the latter even so much as that 1,851 sections of the Code Civil had become law prior to 1877. All that we are told by Mr. Young is, that a collection in Turkish, called the *Deutour*, of the more important laws promulgated down to 1886,¹ is the only official and authoritative edition of Ottoman statutes; that after the conclusion of this series at

¹ The context shows that "1866" must be a misprint.

the last-mentioned date a Commission was appointed to study the question of the publication of laws; that this Commission is apparently still in existence, but that its labours have not, so far, produced any definite result. In view of this huge hiatus between promise and performance, an editor may well be excused for projecting Turkish codified law as far into the future as any method of arrangement, however eccentric, will permit; just as the biblical encyclopædist, having to depend on a procrastinating contributor, was justified in entering under the heading "Deluge," "see Flood," and then under the heading "Flood," "see Noah," and so on. After all, seeing that few purchasers of a work of this kind are likely to contemplate continuous perusal, unless possibly for examination purposes, the order in which the topics follow each other matters little in comparison with a good index; but for this, alas! the reader will have to wait till the whole is completed.

To all such criticisms the editor has replied by anticipation in his Preface, that it was necessary to carry out the work in a manner only permissible to a pioneer, owing not only to the very inadequate amount of time at his disposal, but also to the very peculiar difficulties of his task: difficulties in obtaining information, and difficulties, connected with his official position, as to using the information when obtained. It would be too much to expect of a young diplomatist that besides a perfect mastery of French, with apparently a good working knowledge of Turkish, Arabic, and modern Greek; besides being at once an investigator and a model of official discretion, he should also be a scientific jurist; and it would need a very scientific jurist indeed to reduce to anything like order such intractable material as the laws of the Ottoman Empire.

All systems of positive law, when closely examined, disclose at least one source of confusion and inconsistency—namely, that there is more or less of conflict, and more or less of awkward compromise, between old principles which the legislator dare not openly repudiate, and new principles really believed in by those in whom the law-making power resides. But in Turkey this source of confusion is doubled if not trebled. The original principle, which the Sultan dare not openly repudiate, is the sufficiency of the Koran and the Sunna, when properly interpreted, to solve all possible legal questions, and the absolute invalidity of any ordinance contravening these primary authorities. The official custodians of this principle are the tribunals of the Sacred Law (Shariat or Sherrah; Fr. *Chéri*) under the direct control of the Cheikh-ul-Islam.

But even in the palmiest and most orthodox days of the Empire the practical necessity for other laws and other tribunals had made itself felt, and the Nizamié Courts, guided by regulations emanating directly from the will of the Sultan, would probably in any case have gone on enlarging their jurisdiction at the expense of the ancient and more strictly Islamic system. It was so, for instance, in Muhammadan India, long before any foreign

pressure had come in to complicate matters, and that it should be so will not surprise any one who is conversant with the nature of the Sacred Law on the one hand and the exigencies common to all human governments on the other. It is true that the Nizamié regulations also had to be certified by the Cheikh-ul-Islam as containing nothing contrary to the Sacred Law; but the Sultans had only to study the history of their Byzantine predecessors in order to learn the secret of securing the requisite pliancy on the part of the ostensible religious head of the community.

The peculiarity of the modern situation, however, is that the question is not merely of the will of the Sultan overriding the formal precepts of the Chéri, but also of pressure from outside overriding the will of the Sultan, and of varying degrees of harmony or antagonism among the foreign Powers applying this pressure. Mr. Young's official position precludes him from discussing the motives of the mass of legislation that he sets before us; but readers of this Journal will not need to be reminded of the main facts of modern Turkish history; how the constantly recurring sequence has been resistance, submission, evasion, in face of the more and more imperious demands of the various Christian Powers, sometimes pressed collectively, sometimes separately, either for the maintenance and enlargement of the ancient extra-territorial consular jurisdictions and mixed tribunals, or for reform of the internal administration in accordance with Western ideas of progress, or, still more often, for special legislation in favour of the sect specially patronised by each particular Power. To this the Cheikh-ul-Islam, holding office during the good pleasure of the Sultan, has to accommodate his *fatwas*, availing himself in the last resort of the Islamic principle that *force majeure* may excuse what would otherwise be improper. That legislation so brought about should obtain no avoidable publicity, is only what one might expect. The Turk does not, like Caligula, post up his laws so high and in such small letters that it is impossible to read them, in order that he may have the pleasure of punishing his subjects for unintentional disobedience, but he may not unfairly be suspected of veiling some of them in obscurity because he had rather they were disobeyed than obeyed.

The Chéri or Sacred Law.—The student of comparative law will find quite an embarrassing wealth of matter, and for the purpose of a brief review selection is rather difficult. But considering that the King-Emperor of India is the one potentate who surpasses the Sultan of Turkey in the number of his Mussulman subjects, no topic can well have a stronger claim on our attention than the treatment accorded to the distinctive theocratic law of Islam by the Ottoman and Indian legislators respectively. In Turkey, as we have seen, there is a set of Courts exclusively concerned with the Shariat or Chéri, though all tribunals are theoretically bound to conformity with the Koran; just as in England there used to be, and on a very reduced scale still are, Courts exclusively concerned with the

Canon Law, while faint traces still remain of the theory that all Courts and all laws must be conformable to the religion of the State. In India, where the government is avowedly neutral amidst a similar diversity of religions, there are no separate tribunals for Muhammadan or any other kind of theocratic law; so far as diversities of personal law are concerned, all Civil Courts may be said to be omni-competent. It often happens that a point of Muhammadan law comes to be argued before a Hindu judge, and *vice versa*; still more often the final interpretation of either Hindu or Muhammadan law rests with a Bench of Christian judges. But on the other hand the application of this undiluted, theocratic Muhammadan law is restricted to professed Moslems almost as completely in Turkey as in India, and the similarity is much closer than one would *à priori* have expected as regards the range of subjects to which alone it is applicable.

A circular of the Turkish Minister of Justice, dated March, 1887 (Young, vol. i. p. 291), defines the competence of the tribunals of the Chéri as extending to "divorce, marriage, maintenance, fosterage, *enfranchisement, slavery, retaliation (kisd), price of blood (diyat), compensation for maiming or causing miscarriage*, administration of the property of deceased persons (partage de succession: kassam), absence or disappearance (of heirs or legatees?), wills and inheritance (héritage: miras)." In contradistinction to these the circular assigns to the Nizamié Courts "commercial affairs, criminal affairs, questions of conflicting interests (*intérêts non composés*—a curiously vague heading), of legal damages, of leases of land, and of contracts." All other questions are to be examined by the tribunals of the Chéri if the parties consent, otherwise by the Nizamié tribunals.

To all the matters specified in the first clause of the above circular, except those distinguished by italics, the Muhammadan law is applied in British India where the parties are of that religion. There was a time when the *lex talionis* and various other archaic provisions of the Muhammadan criminal law were administered by the Courts of the East India Company, and when slavery, as regulated by that law, was also a recognised institution; but it is needless to remind the reader that this sanction has long ago been withdrawn.

One institution of Muhammadan law, which has been prolific of litigation in British India, is not specifically mentioned either in the Indian enactments or in the Turkish circular, being apparently regarded in both countries as a branch of the law of succession. We refer to *wakf* (Fr. *vacouf*), i.e. the permanent dedication of property to some (so-called) pious purpose. The great controversy in the Indian Courts has been whether property can be said to be "dedicated to God for the benefit of mankind" when the sole or principal declared purpose is the preservation or enhancement of the dignity of a private family. The negative view has ultimately prevailed in the Courts, but the affirmative is generally upheld by Indian Muhammadans, and in Turkey it seems to be so completely

accepted as a matter of course that advantage has been taken of it by the Government to frame an entirely new law of inheritance for lands that have been settled by way of *vacouf*.

The Old and New Rules of Inheritance.—As is well known, the ordinary Islamic law of inheritance, framed for a pastoral, trading, and raiding people, is eminently unfavourable to the growth of large landed estates. Not only is there equal division among sons, and proportionate division among sons and daughters, but before that division certain fractions are cut off for the father, the mother, and the wife or wives of the deceased; while the power of bequest, being limited to one-third of the estate, is not of very much use as an aid to concentration, and is rather more likely to assist the process of dispersion through the multiplication of petty legacies. Mr. Young does not specify the source from which he has taken his description of this system, but presumably it is based directly or indirectly on the Sirájiyyah, the most authoritative monograph on the subject according to the Hanifite school, which is the predominant one alike in India and in Turkey. If so, there are one or two small inaccuracies in his summary: the son's daughter should have been mentioned as one of the descendants whose existence reduces the share of the widow or widows to one-eighth; and the mother's share is not reduced from a third to a sixth by the existence of a single brother or sister—there must be at least two "brethren," though the sex is immaterial. But the really important thing to note is that this, the common inheritance law of Islam, which the British Government has not dared to modify for its Mussulman subjects in the smallest particular,¹ is stated to be only applicable in Turkey to property held in full individual ownership (*mulk*), while by enactments of 1867 and 1875 a very different scheme of inheritance is provided for *emiré* and *mevcouf* lands—that is, to lands belonging to the State domain and held by individuals on renewable beneficial leases, and to lands permanently dedicated as *vacouf*. It seems to be compulsory for some kinds of *vacouf*, optional for others. Parents come in after descendants instead of sharing with them; sons and daughters share equally, instead of the female taking only half as much as the male; grandchildren and remoter descendants take *per stirpes* as in most other systems, instead of *per capita* as under the general Islamic law; and the husband or wife only comes in after brothers and sisters. It would be interesting to know what proportion the lands thus withdrawn from the operation of the common law bear to the whole soil of the Empire; but on this point the work under review naturally throws no light. At all events it is a remarkable example of what a Moslem government can do, when put to it, with inconvenient Scriptural injunctions.

Marriage.—Passing from succession to the logically connected but typographically separated topic of marriage (vol. ii. p. 206), we find a

¹ Except in the Punjab, where greater latitude is allowed to local custom.

summary of the general matrimonial law of Islam, purporting to be based on certain official works recently published by the "Cheikh-ul-Islamat."¹ It is in essentials the same as that administered between Muhammadans in British India, though Indian text-books do not deem it necessary to lay down in express terms that marriage with a spirit (*djinn*) or with a mermaid is a legal nullity! Concerning married women's property, the text is in full accord with Hanifite law as understood in India, in so far as it states broadly that the husband has no right to meddle with his wife's fortune. But unfortunately this plain and correct statement is contradicted by a footnote, to the effect that "the husband has the enjoyment of all that belongs to his wife, who cannot dispose of more than a third of her fortune without his consent." The authority cited is the French version of Tornaauw's *Moslemische Recht*; but Mr. Young has overlooked the fact that all the rules given in that work are those of the Shia sect, except when other sects are expressly mentioned. Even as a statement of Shia law it is unsupported by the authorities followed in India; and as regards the latter part of the sentence the fact of its being immediately followed by a reference to the author's chapter on Wills seems to indicate that he had nothing more in his mind than the well-known rule, common to all sects, that *nobody* can dispose *by will* of more than a third of his or her property unless the heirs, whose shares would be diminished by such disposition, give their consent. The husband is always one of his wife's heirs, though rarely her sole heir; and his consent in that capacity, which by Shia (not by Hanifite) law can be given in the lifetime of the testatrix, would validate, so far as his share was concerned, a bequest in excess of the legal third.

With respect to mixed marriages, our author states correctly that a Moslem may marry a woman who is a Christian or a Jewess, but omits to inform the reader that the converse does not hold, a Moslemah being incapable of marrying any one but a true believer. The authorities which declare that difference of allegiance is a bar to intermarriage are ignored in India, and we are here told that they have been specially overruled in Turkey by a *fatwa* of the Cheikh-ul-Islam—with one very curious exception, viz. that marriage is forbidden between Ottoman and Persian subjects, even though both parties should happen to be orthodox Mussulmans. This may perhaps be regarded as an extension of the policy of the rule that a Sunni may not marry a Shia (itself unsupported by the authorities followed in India), it being apprehended that a Sunni owing allegiance to a Shia Government will hold his orthodoxy by a precarious tenure, and will at all events be forced to contribute to the promotion of Shia interests. There is no similar objection to intermarriage with orthodox Muhammadans who are Russian or British subjects, because those Governments do not

¹ We are glad to find that Mr. Young is not personally responsible for this philological monstrosity, which is as though one were to speak of the Holy See as the "Pope-of-Rome-ate"! The same phrase occurs in Aristarchi.

concern themselves about the sectarian differences among their Mussulman subjects.

Side by side with the actual marriage law, Mr. Young introduces us to the Turkish reformer's ideal, as embodied in an abortive bill—we are not told when or by whom drafted. It is mainly a sumptuary measure, for checking extravagance in marriage settlements, in wedding presents, and in wedding festivities; the notion being apparently that the expenses imposed by custom, especially upon bridegrooms, operate as a deterrent to lawful marriage, and therefore to the keeping up of the Mussulman birth-rate.

Slavery.—It is in succession and marriage that the old law of Islam most nearly holds its own. When we come to slavery, the pressure of foreign influence is much more marked. An ingenious writer has endeavoured to persuade us that slavery is abhorrent to the spirit of Islam, and that Mahomet went as far as circumstances would allow in paving the way for its ultimate abolition. But the Koran has never been so understood by its authorised exponents, and we have just seen that so late as March, 1889, in a circular emanating from the Turkish Ministry of Justice, slavery figured among the subjects within the competence of the tribunals of the Chéri. It is therefore a little surprising to find the Minister of the Interior, in a circular of May, 1889, declaring that "the Imperial Government does not officially recognise the status of slavery"! The explanation suggested is that the jurisdiction of the Chéri Courts was very little resorted to, owing to the incongruity between the domestic arrangements actually in vogue and the rules which those Courts held themselves bound to deduce from the Koran. They, for instance, would lay down, as their compeers did in British India, that the only lawful origin of slavery is capture in a holy war, which would leave very few modern slave-owners with an unimpeachable title to their human chattels; while some other Koranic rules would bear rather hardly on the slave. Consequently the whole institution had come to be regulated by loose unwritten usage; and the Government, being obliged "*faire face à l'Europe*," shrank with good reason from the more direct and public responsibility involved in the promulgation of a new Slave Code. The occasion of the last-mentioned circular was a petition of certain negro slaves to be exempted as such from the conscription, and by pleading that he had no official knowledge of such a status the Minister was enabled to make a favour of granting a part only of what was asked for. We have a still more curious example of Turkish logic in the firman of Sultan Mahmoud in 1830, concerning those Greeks who had been consigned to slavery as a punishment for their participation in the War of Independence. Some of these ex-rebels had declared themselves Mussulmans, while others adhered staunchly to their Christian profession. It is thereupon ordered that the latter are to be released while the converts are retained in slavery! Here, as elsewhere, the editor is

diplomatically reticent as to motives, but it may be plausibly conjectured that after Navarino fear of further embroilment with the Christian Powers was the uppermost thought in the mind of the Sultan, who might shrewdly suspect that they would not greatly concern themselves with the fate of the renegades so long as he dealt gently with their co-religionists. But it must also be remembered that Mussulman slavery is capable of being rendered very enduring, and that it has often proved the first step in the ladder of promotion to the highest offices of the State.

That it should be left to the reviewers to supply all such sidelights as these is not the compiler's fault, though it is certainly the reader's misfortune. In Mr. Young's own words, "*le commentaire donné en notices préliminaires et notes a du être strictement limité aux aperçus les plus anodins et aux généralités les plus banales.*" Within the limits imposed upon him he has acquitted himself so as to deserve our gratitude.

Some few inaccuracies in an avowedly pioneer work we must expect to find, and we do find. One or two have been noticed already; and here is another in this same title on Slavery. We are told in the text (II. 168) that according to the ancient Turkish usage, now to some extent superseded by the less liberal system known as the Circassian, "*le mariage, même entre les esclaves, affranchissait les parties et bien entendu leurs enfants*"; but the passage of Tornaauw, which is referred to in the footnote as the editor's authority for this statement, merely says "*les femmes esclaves qui épouvent avec l'assentiment du maître un homme libre, sont libres,*" which is a very different story. Not that even this can be accepted as correctly representing Tornaauw's view of the laws which the Chéri Courts are bound to administer in Turkey. He is speaking, here as elsewhere, of the Shia law, and is at the pains to inform us, in the very next sentence, that the Shafeites and Azemites (*i.e.* Hanifites) do *not* require the master to enfranchise the slave girl whom he permits to marry a free man.

The subjects discussed in this review are very probably not those by the treatment of which the value of the book will be measured by those readers for whom it is chiefly intended. The politician and the diplomatist will look to "*Droit Administratif*" and "*Droit Militaire*" in vol. i. and to "*Droit Extérieur*" in vol. ii.; the missionary to "*Droit des Communautés Privilegiées*"—a very complex bit of history well elucidated—and to the titles "*Censure de la Presse*" and "*Instruction Publique*" in vol. ii.; the traveller to the regulations concerning passports and police under "*Droit Intérieur*" in vol. ii.; the merchant, after perusing "*Droit Maritime*" and "*Droit Commercial Extérieur*" in vol. iii., will wait impatiently for "*Droit Commercial Intérieur*" in the promised vol. iv., and the investor for "*Droit Financier*," "*Droit Fiscal*," and "*Droit Foncier*" in vol. vi.; while all will have to wait, perhaps indefinitely, for the complete codes reserved for vol. vii. Concerning all these matters we can only say generally that even in its present fragmentary state the work will be found

extremely useful, and that it promises to be much more so when completed and furnished with an index. Also that, if all that is therein set down worked as fairly in practice as it reads in print, Turkey would be by no means a bad country to live in—*for a foreigner*. Whether, as between the Mussulman and the non-Mussulman subjects of the Sultan, the former or the latter is on the whole the more heavily burdened, seems to be quite an open question.

THE PASSPORT SYSTEM.

[Contributed by N. W. SIBLEY, ESQ.]

The Use of False Passports as a Crime.—The recent decision of the King's Bench that the act of obtaining a passport for an alien under another name than his true name is an indictable misdemeanour at the common law (*R. v. Brailsford and McCulloch*, Times Law Rep. vol. xxi. 727; Aug. 4, 1905) recalls the fact that such an act was formerly punished by statute by imprisonment for one year, with an additional liability to transportation for seven years (Aliens Act, Stat. 38 Geo. III. c. 50, s. 19 [1798]), and that the use of false passports was a circumstance that transpired in evidence at one of the most famous State trials of the last century, when the use of explosives and political crime also formed part of the *res gesta* (*R. v. Bernard* [1858], 8 St. Tr. N.S. 887).

The facts out of which the recent prosecution arose were implicitly that a passport was obtained for an alien under a false name, and it transpired that he was engaged in some conspiracy against the government of another country. In this respect the circumstances recently specifically adjudicated upon find a curious parallel in facts adduced in evidence at the trial of Simon Bernard (1858, 8 St. Tr. N.S. 887), who was indicted and tried as accessory before the fact to the murder of one of the Garde de Paris killed by the grenades thrown by Orsini and his associates at Napoleon III.

It appeared in evidence at the trial that Orsini travelled to Paris under a passport granted in 1851 to Thomas Allsop by Lord Palmerston. Lord Campbell, L.C.J., after alluding to that circumstance in his summing-up and directions to the jury in *R. v. Bernard*, added that Gomez succeeded in reaching Paris also by means of a false passport under the name of Swiney, that Pierri went there with a passport under the name of Andreas, and that Rudio made his way to the same capital, likewise by means of a false passport, under the name of Da Silva (cf. *Times*, April 19, 1858).

In his *Life of Lord Loughborough*, Lord Campbell made an observation that might superficially be construed as a condemnation of the passport system, but which clearly must be confined to the special conditions under which passports were required to be held and produced by aliens travelling in this country under the Aliens Act of 1793. From Lord Campbell's summing-up in *R. v. Bernard*, it is clear that he took a serious view of the misuse of a passport in the ordinary sense of the term.

The circumstance that Lord Campbell in *R. v. Bernard* seemed to go out of his way to comment on the fact that Orsini and all his associates used false passports obtained from the Foreign Office in this country, may be considered to adumbrate the grave view that has come to be taken of the offence. It was clearly not necessary for Lord Campbell to have called the attention of the jury to the fact, as it had nothing to do with the event under consideration, which was whether Bernard was accessory before the fact to murder. Bernard himself did not use a false passport when he assisted in transporting the grenades which were used in the *attentat* to Brussels. The Earl of Derby, in a speech in the House of Lords, attributed the opportunities granted to Orsini which enabled him to commit his crime to the neglect exhibited by the passport authorities in France (Annual Register, 1858, p. 5). The Earl of Clarendon, at that time Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, complained that the French Government empowered their consular agents in this country to grant passports, without any reference to nationality or character, entirely independently of the authority of the British Government. These passports were passed from hand to hand, and experience had shown that alien criminals were thereby enabled to commit crimes in France under the assumed designation of British subjects. The Earl of Clarendon declared that the British Government attached no importance to passports. As a consequence of the *attentat* of 1858, the French Government abandoned the system of empowering French consular agents to grant passports. It appears from this statement of Lord Clarendon that at one time the fine on British passports was exorbitantly high, and was as much as six shillings at the time (*The Times*, February 6, 1858; the duty on passports is now sixpence by the Stamp Act, 1891; *vide infra*).

Independently of the question of passports, there seems to have been considerable ground for the disposition shown in this country to blame the French police in 1858 for permitting the associates of Orsini to succeed so nearly in their nefarious design. It was pointed out in a leading article in *The Times* that three out of the four conspirators were men marked for suspicion, and that two of them had previously been in the hands of the French police. Orsini had made himself notorious for his escape from a prison in Mantua, and reappeared at Marseilles in 1855. Yet he was allowed to be unmolested in Paris for a whole month before the *attentat*. The use of a false passport seems to have been the only conceivable explanation of this, as he was a man of very striking appearance, and therefore easily identifiable (cf. Mr. Justin M'Carthy's *History of Our Own Times*, vol. iii. c. 37, p. 137; and evidence of Eliza Cheney at trial of Simon Bernard, *Times*, April 14, 1858). Further, the passport which Orsini carried was out of date, having been granted seven years before the date of the *attentat*, and therefore was not a passport in "regular order."¹

¹ The enquiry instituted by Lord Salisbury on March 21, 1887, as to what are the laws in foreign countries respecting the admission and continued residence of destitute

What is a Passport: its History.—The case of *R. v. Brailsford and McCulloch* (*supra*) clearly affords the most adequate, and apparently the first, judicial definition of a passport in the ordinary sense. Lord Alverstone, L.C.J., observed that “a passport is a document issued in the name of the Sovereign, on the responsibility of a Minister of the Crown, to a named individual intended to be presented to the governments of foreign nations, and to be used for that individual’s protection as a British subject in foreign countries, and it depends for its validity upon the fact that the Foreign Office, in an official document, vouches the respectability of the person named.” Passports have been known and recognised for three centuries as official documents, and in the event of war breaking out become documents which may become necessary for the protection of the bearer, if the subject of a neutral State, as against the officials of the belligerent, and in times of peace in some countries, as in Russia, they are required to be carried by all travellers. In the recent case the defendants were summoned for unlawfully conspiring with other persons unknown to obtain a passport by falsely stating that it was intended to be used by one of them for travelling in Russia, whereas it was intended to be falsely used by some other persons, thus endangering the peaceful relations existing between the English and Russian nations. The Court of King’s Bench held that this constitutes a cheat and a conspiracy to deceive the Foreign Office, and that obtaining the document by means thereof is a criminal conspiracy, rendering a person liable on conviction to a fine of £100. By an Act of 1798, no alien was allowed to leave the country without a passport, and the offence of forging or obtaining a passport for an alien under a false name (precisely *in pari materia* with the offence in the recent case) was punished by imprisonment for one year, with an additional punishment, at the discretion of the Court, of transportation beyond seas for seven years (Stat. 38 Geo. III. c. 50, ss. 8 and 9; this Act was finally repealed by the Statute Law Revision Act of 1861). By a subsequent Act of 1803, an alien was not allowed even to depart from his place of arrival in the United Kingdom without a passport, and the offence of forging a passport or of obtaining it under any other name than that which was declared to the custom house officer was subjected to a reduced punishment of imprisonment, but there remained the liability to being transported for seven years (Stat. 43 Geo. III. c. 155, ss. 14 and 17). In an Act of 1814, passports were not specifically mentioned, but the officer of customs was empowered to issue certificates, and the offence of obtaining such certificate under any other name than the true

aliens elicited incidentally many interesting facts about the passport system. According to the law of the Netherlands (Law of August 13, 1849) a passport is in regular order when (i) it is issued by or on the part of the Government of the country to which the foreigner belongs; (ii) it is *visé* for the journey or passage to the Netherlands by a Netherland diplomatic or consular agent; (iii) it is not out of date.

description of such alien was punished by imprisonment for one year. After an Act of 1816, passports issued to an alien on leaving the realm do not seem to be mentioned, though a certificate continues to be so; and the offence of forging, or falsely pretending to be a person named in such a certificate, was punished by a year's imprisonment (Stat. 56 Geo. III. c. 86, ss. 8 and 14). The Aliens Registration Act of 1836 required every alien on landing to produce a passport and make a declaration, on which the officer of the customs, who was empowered to receive a passport and register the declaration, delivered a certificate to the alien. This Act annexed a penalty of £100 or imprisonment for three months for making a false declaration or forging a certificate (Stat. 6 Will. IV. c. 11, ss. 4, 6, and 9). This statute has only just been repealed by the Aliens Act, 1905, s. 10, sub-s. (2).

Vattel observes: "Safe-conducts and passports are a kind of privilege ensuring safety to persons in passing and repassing, or to certain things during their conveyance from one place to another. From the usage and genius of the French language, it appears that the term 'passport' is used, on ordinary occasions, when speaking of persons who lie under no particular exception as to passing and repassing in safety, and to whom it is only granted for greater security, and in order to prevent all debate, or to exempt them from some general prohibition. A safe-conduct is given to those who otherwise could not safely pass through the places where he who grants it is master—as, for instance, to a person charged with some misdemeanour, or to an enemy. It is of the latter that we are here to treat"—he is discussing questions on the ransom of prisoners of war (*Droit des Gens*, l. iii. c. xvii. s. 265).

It appears from this passage that, according to the authority of Vattel, a passport is a document which can only be issued when the relations of the States it concerns are normal: and this is equally an inference from the definition Lord Alverstone, L.C.J., gave of a passport in *R. v. Brailsford and McCulloch*. Vattel says that it is a safe-conduct, and not a passport, that one grants to an enemy; and as all intercourse between States is suspended in time of war, the Foreign Office would not grant passports to travel in an enemy's country.

Passports in Time of War.—But according to modern authorities on international law passports may be issued in time of war. Mr. W. E. Hall observes that passports are "written permissions given by a belligerent to subjects of the enemy whom he allows to travel without special restrictions in the territory belonging to him or under his control" (Hall's Int. Law, 5th ed. Pt. III. c. 8, p. 544; Halleck's Int. Law, ii. 351; Calvo, ss. 211-14; Bluntschli, ss. 675-8). A passport of this kind is mentioned in one of the State Trials (Trial of O'Coighley, O'Connor, and others for high treason [1798], 27 St. Tr. 2, 128). Such passports are, of course, not transférable, and may be annulled. An enemy subject who has taken

advantage of the indulgence which he has received by being given a passport may be punished severely. An Act of Congress passed in 1790 exposes any civilian violating a passport or safe-conduct to imprisonment for three years and a fine of indeterminate amount, and sends soldiers before a Court-martial.

Passports in Treaties: "Sea-Briefs."—The first occurrence of the term "passport" in a treaty seems to be in the treaty between Great Britain and Denmark, July 11, 1670. By Article V. it was provided that the subjects of both kings might go and trade in each other's territories in time of peace "without licence or safe-conduct, general or special." By the ensuing article a special licence was required for the subjects of either king to go to the colonies of the other, or to the prohibited ports of Denmark. Article XX. gives the form of "letters of passport and certificate" that should accompany "ships, goods, and men" in their passage and voyages. The letters might be required to be produced on land by men travelling, notwithstanding that the text of both letters of passport and certificate appear to refer exclusively to the case of a ship. It was clearly required that the letters of passport should be furnished to every person on board a ship (Hertslet's *Commercial and Slave Trade Treaties*, vol. i. pp. 187, 193). In *R. v. Brailsford and McCulloch*, Lord Alverstone, L.C.J., observed that passports "in event of war breaking out become documents which may be necessary for the protection of the bearer, if the subject of a neutral State, as against the officials of a belligerent" (*ibid. supra*).

A passport granted to the subject of a neutral State to travel in the territories of a belligerent serves the same purpose as the sea-brief (Fr. *certificat de nationalité*) granted in the case of a ship, which is also called a passport. Such a passport, with the flag, is the principal proof of neutrality (*The Success*, 1 Dods. 132; *The Vrow Elisabeth*, 5 C. Rob. 4; *Vigilantia*, 1 C. Rob. 1; *The Vreede Sholtys*, 5 C. Rob. 5).

In *The Vigilantia* (*ibid. supra*, p. 13) Lord Stowell considered that "the pass," and not the flag, conclusively determined the national character of the vessel. This character of a ship's passport is of course not at all affected by the Declaration of Paris, 1856; though that has, in turn, modified the consequences of the nationality of a merchant vessel in time of war.

A sea-letter or passport is among the papers required by our Admiralty Regulations (Hall's Int. Law, 5th ed. p. 728), but the *Règlement des Prises Maritimes* of the Institute of International Law only requires a neutral merchant vessel to produce the *certificat de nationalité* when searched by a belligerent on the high seas if its nationality cannot be inferred from the list of the crew, indicating their nationality, together with that of the master (Ann. de l'Institut, 1883, p. 217).

Lord Stowell held that, in the case of that form of passport which is called a sea-brief, the use of a false passport estopped a master of a vessel

from pleading its true nationality, while its true nationality might be pleaded against it by others (*The Success* [1812], 1 Dods. 131, 132). It may be supposed that this rule of international law applies to a passport in the more frequent sense of the term, at least in principle.

Disuse of Passports in Time of Peace.—Sweden was the first country to abolish passports in time of peace, and Russia is one of the last to retain them. It is stated in *The Encyclopædia of the Laws of England*, art. "Passport," that it is not now necessary for a British subject to use a passport either to travel in Belgium, France, Holland, Italy, Denmark, Norway or Sweden. This statement must clearly be taken with some qualification in view of Parliamentary Papers issued in 1887, which seem to be the last authentic and direct data on the subject of the passport system (Parl. Papers, 1887, No. 81). Italy gave up the passport system in 1860. But in Holland, passports were even legally demandable in 1887; though they were only required to be produced on rare occasions, in the case of suspected persons, or under other exceptional circumstances. In Belgium, according to the Parliamentary Papers referred to, the Decree of the 23rd Messidor, Year 3, requiring every foreigner to produce his passport, seems still to be in force. In Austria-Hungary, passports may be demanded, but it is sufficient, in the alternative, that a traveller can give a sufficient account of himself. But if the traveller neither produces a passport bearing the ambassadorial or consular visa, nor gives a sufficient account of himself, the authorities issue a provisional passport to travel as far as the nearest police station. In Denmark, the passport system is abolished, but passports may be required of inhabitants of countries in which Danish travellers are obliged to be furnished with them. The effect of this would seem to be that, for instance, an Englishman, a Swede, or Italian can, while a Russian cannot, travel in Denmark without a passport. In the Canton of Geneva, aliens are required to deposit passports at the police station. In Neuchâtel, in default of satisfactory passports or other papers, a temporary alien sojourner may be required to deposit a sum of at least eight hundred francs in order to procure a licence. It can only be regarded as no less a singular than a disappointing result of Lord Salisbury's enquiry in 1887, that it should have entirely failed to elicit any information about the passport system in Russia (cf. Sir R. Morier's Reply, Parl. Papers, 1887, No. 81).

The Duty on Passports.—The duty on passports issued by our Foreign Office was reduced from five shillings to sixpence by Stat. 21 Vict. c. 24. The same rule was continued by the Stamp Act, 1870 (Stat. 33 & 34 Vict. c. 97), and is still maintained by the Stamp Act, 1891 (Stat. 54 & 55 Vict. c. 39, schedule 1, title Passport). At the time of Bernard's trial, it was stated by the Under-Secretary for Foreign Affairs (Mr. S. Fitzgerald) that it was important that passports should be issued on stamped paper, in order to avoid fraud (*Times*, April 17, 1858). The view of the Foreign Office at that time, therefore, was that a passport was a document in respect

of which a fraud might be committed—a fact of some interest in connection with the recent prosecution. This view was no doubt induced by the facts that transpired at Bernard's trial, it being impossible to conceive a more flagrant abuse of an official document than that perpetrated by Orsini and his associates.

Passports in Statutes: Magna Carta.—The first mention of the term "passport" in the Statute-book occurs in an Act passed in 1548, where it is applied to a licence given by a military authority to a soldier to go on furlough (Stat. 2 Ed. VI. c. 2, s. 10). The original meaning of the term is very different from the modern sense, though in an age of feudalism it seems the natural one.

The forty-first clause of Magna Carta, which allowed all merchants to depart freely from England in time of peace, seems to have created an exception in favour of a class, the common law rule being that no person could leave the realm without licence or passport, awarded by the king in his capacity of generalissimo of the realm. The rationale of the writ *ne exeat regno* clearly supports the view that passing over the seas was objected to because it rendered the subject incapable of discharging his principal duty, that of being at the service of his king and country (1 Hawk. P.C. 22; Dyer 128*b*; Lane 44; Moor. 109). The fact that in 1382 a statute was passed, enabling classes of persons to pass over the sea, seems also to support the view that it was prohibited unless by express licence at the common law. There were anciently classes of persons who were under perpetual prohibition of going abroad; these were peers, knights, ecclesiastics, and archers and artificers. In 1382 an apparent revolution of the law on the subject of leaving the realm took place, and lords and other great men of the realm, true and notable merchants, and the king's soldiers, were allowed to pass over the sea without licence (Stat. 5 Ric. II. st. 2, c. 2, repealed by Stat. 4 Jac. I. c. 1, s. 22). It is a little difficult to understand the historical explanation of this statute. The great victories of the previous reign had not resulted in any permanent conquest, and at this date England held merely Bayonne, Bordeaux, and Calais (spelt Calice in the Statute-book). It may be supposed that the king's soldiers were allowed to pass over the seas without licence because garrisons were required at those places.

Leaving the Realm: the Attitude of the Common Law.—It clearly confirms the view that the original aspect of the common law to the subject of leaving the realm was one of prohibition, unless by licence or passport, that Sir Leoline Jenkins wrote from Nimeguen to Sir W. Temple at The Hague: "No subject of our master's (we'll put the case at home) can by the law go out of his dominions without his leave; nor is this leave, whether it be expressed or by implication (as in the case of merchants and sea-faring men) granted, but there is a time always supposed for his return; I mean when the king had need of his service; and in the case of every man of

quality it is always prefixed" (*Life and Letters of Sir Leoline Jenkins*, vol. ii. p. 713, referred to in Sir R. Phillimore's *Int. Law*, vol. i. p. 349). At the date of this letter the statute of 1382, giving permission to lords, notable merchants, and king's soldiers to pass over the seas, having long been repealed, the question of leaving the realm must have reverted to the position it stood at the common law, and Sir Leoline Jenkins states no less explicitly than Britton that the common law, with the exceptions arising under Magna Carta, prohibited persons leaving the realm without licence. This seems to establish that passports are documents of high antiquity, granted by the king in his capacity of generalissimo of the realm. A passage in Vattel seems indirectly to confirm this, inasmuch as it seems to show that in absolute monarchies the practice was to prohibit persons leaving the realm. Vattel observes that "Finally, there are States where the rigour of the government will not permit any one whatsoever to go out of the country, without passports in form, which are even not granted without great difficulty" (*Droit des Gens*, l. i. c. xix, s. 222, p. 105). The above view is of course quite contrary to the view that every one at the common law can leave the realm without licence (Stephen's *Blackstone*, 14th ed. vol. ii. Bk. IV. c. vi. p. 503). But the fact that, at a much later date, a statute was passed requiring aliens to take out a passport on leaving the realm seems on the whole to support the view that the rule of the common law was to prohibit leaving the realm unless with licence. The common law, on this view, prohibited persons leaving the realm on the ground that by this the king was deprived of the military service of his subjects. But this reason could not apply to aliens, and therefore it was found necessary to pass a statute prohibiting them leaving the realm unless with licence or under passport.

ROMAN-DUTCH LAW.¹

[Contributed by FREDERIC MACKARNES, ESQ., M.P.]

Its Extent and Importance.—The system of law called the Roman-Dutch Law is the system which governs the lives and property of British subjects inhabiting the whole of British South Africa, of British Guiana, and Ceylon. Speaking roughly, it is the common law of a population of about ten millions of British subjects, and is operative over an area of a million of square miles of the British Empire. No doubt over a large part of this vast area—how vast can be realised when it is remembered that the area of England and Wales is only 57,668 square miles—the population is non-European, and the law administered is derived largely from native customs: still there remains a European population of about a million souls for whom Roman-Dutch law is the primary governing law. It is to them that a knowledge of that law on the part of the advocates who practise in it and the tribunals which administer it is of the most importance; but even to non-Europeans the matter is sometimes vital. On several occasions—for instance, in South Africa, where the Habeas Corpus Acts prevailing in England are not in force—natives have owed their relief from arbitrary imprisonment to the principles of the Roman-Dutch law which protect the liberty of the subject.

Among the tribunals which administer the Roman-Dutch law stands pre-eminent the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council, the supreme tribunal of the Empire, and among those whose business it is to practise in that law are the English advocates who appear before it. To that tribunal come Colonial appeals to the decision of which the principles of Roman-Dutch Law may or must be applied. In the last generation alone there have been between thirty and forty appeals of this nature reported in the authorised Law Reports. But the cases there reported represent only a part of the volume of business transacted in this country which raises questions and involves rights governed by Roman-Dutch law. Yet, with the exception of a flying visit either from the Chief Justice of the Cape or the Chief Justice of Ceylon, the Judicial Committee is composed of lawyers who, eminent as they are, have had

¹ The inaugural lecture delivered at University College, London.

no instruction in or experience of Roman-Dutch law, and they are assisted by a Bar which, for the most part, is in a like condition. This cannot fail to be so, inasmuch as the educational authorities of the Inns of Court do not provide any means for members of the Bar to receive instruction in Roman-Dutch law, and it is not in any practical sense a subject for examination for a call to the Bar. Yet how worthy of study it is!—not merely for the practical reasons I have given, viz. that it is a system of law deliberately chosen by millions of our fellow subjects who have to come here in the last resort for justice, but also because it is founded on that great monument of human wisdom, the Civil Law of the Emperor Justinian, because under it the modern commercial empire of Holland reached its zenith of prosperity, and because it produced a series of great jurists whose names and whose writings have made a deeper mark on the history of jurisprudence than those of any other modern country.

The Sources of Roman-Dutch Law.—What, then, is this Roman-Dutch law? and whence does it come? It comes from the Netherlands and was in the seventeenth century imported into South Africa, Ceylon, and British Guiana by the Dutch. It was arranged by treaties that the Roman-Dutch law should continue to be the law of those colonies after their incorporation into the British Empire. The Netherlands have been occupied by a succession of peoples, Batavians, Romans, Franks, Saxons, Frisians, and finally a second time by the Franks. All these peoples had their own national customs, but all were of German origin and character. There was the *Lex Salica* in the fifth century, and the *Lex Ripuaria* of the sixth century. There were the *Capitularia* of Charlemagne, and other Frankish Emperors, compilations partly of Roman and partly of German law. Later still, there were bodies of law known as the *Lex Saxonica* and the *Lex Frisia*. All these systems were in partial or local operation up to the tenth or twelfth century, and may be described as representing the customary law of the Netherlands; but supporting and supplementing them all was the *Lex Romana*, the Roman law, not of Justinian's famous Digest, but of the earlier Code of the Emperor Theodosius. During the earlier middle ages the favourite textbook throughout the Frankish Empire was the *Breviarium*, compiled, by order of Alaric the Younger, from the Theodosian Code, from Gaius, and from Paulus. Inasmuch as the laws of the Gauls and Germans belonged chiefly to the law of persons (*jus personarum*), they went to the Romans for their law of things and of contracts (*jus rerum* and *jus obligationum*), so that the Franks brought into the Netherlands not only their German customs, but also the *Lex Romana*. Although from the earliest times the Roman law of the Theodosian Code was the foundation or common law of the Netherlands, where local customs were deficient, it was not till the twelfth century that the civil law of Justinian, contained in the Code, Institutes, Digest, and Novells, superseded the earlier law of Theodosius. That supersession was due partly no doubt to the influence in the eleventh

century of the famous Law School of Bologna, and partly to the influence of the Canon Law, of which there were various compilations published by different Popes in the twelfth, thirteenth, and fourteenth century: till finally the *Corpus Juris Canonici* was published by Gregory XIII. in 1582. Another confirming influence was the fall of Constantinople in 1453 and the consequent migration of Græco-Roman jurists to the west: so that by the sixteenth century not only was the *Corpus Juris Civilis* of Justinian the admitted Common Law of the Netherlands, but the great Dutch jurists to whom I have alluded had begun to arise and give to the world the treatises and commentaries on which their fame has for so long rested.

We have other authorities besides these great jurists for the principles of modern Roman-Dutch law: for early in the fifteenth century there had been established at the Hague a Court of Appeal for Holland and Zealand, known as the Court of Holland. This was superseded towards the end of the century by the Supreme Court of the Netherlands at Mechelen, and this was superseded a hundred years later by the Supreme Court of Holland and Zealand. The decisions of these superior Courts were collected by various jurists who practised before them, and have come down to us in the works of Næranus, Christinæus, Neostadius, Coren, Van Sande, and others. Still more light is thrown upon the law they administered in the collection of opinions, given by the most eminent Roman-Dutch lawyers of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, known as the *Dutch Consultations or Opinions* (*Hollandsche Consultatien*). These opinions were of something of the same legal weight as the *Opinions of the Jurisconsults* (*Responsa Jurisprudentium*) of the early Roman Empire, though they were not clothed with the same official authority.

Grotius' "De Jure Belli et Pacis."—Those given by Grotius have been translated by the late Advocate de Bruyn, of the Cape and Transvaal Bars, and are of great value, illustrated as they are by Mr. de Bruyn's admirable notes of modern decisions in the Courts of South Africa. Grotius, whose real name was Hugo de Groot, was born in 1583 and died in 1645. Part of his life, as every one knows, was spent in prison, and still more of it in exile in foreign countries on account of his political and religious opinions. For many years he held a diplomatic post in Paris as the representative of Sweden, but his fame rests on his genius for law, which found expression specially in two great works, one on international law called *De Jure Belli et Pacis*, and the other *An Introduction to the Jurisprudence of Holland*. With regard to the first of these works it is unnecessary in any cultivated audience to say much, nor does it bear directly on the subject of this lecture, but I cannot resist quoting the opinion of such an authority as Hallam, who said:

The publication of *De Jure Belli et Pacis* made an epoch in the philosophical and almost in the political history of Europe. . . It may be considered as nearly original in its general platform as any work of any man in an advanced stage

of civilisation can be. It is more so perhaps than the works of Montesquieu and Adam Smith.

Mr. Justice Wessels, of the Transvaal Bench, to whose writings in *The Cape Law Journal* I have been greatly indebted for much information about Roman-Dutch Law, has described the object of Grotius in writing his celebrated work as being "to stem the light-hearted manner in which one Christian nation made war with another," and to show that "in the same way as the individual owed to God a duty not to ill-treat his fellow man, so each State owed a like duty towards other States."

A higher object to work for or one more difficult to achieve can hardly be conceived: and a glance round the civilised world during the last ten years, not excluding our own country, would show what room there is still for the inculcation of the ideas of Grotius. At the same time the increasing number of international disputes settled in recent times by arbitration instead of by war shows that Grotius did not write in vain.

Well, it was the man possessed of the genius and permeated by the high ethical ideas which produced the *De Jure Belli et Pacis* who, in prison and with little access to books, wrote the treatise on Roman-Dutch law which has been the bed-rock authority for the law of the Netherlands during the two centuries of their greatness, and is still the leading textbook wherever the Roman-Dutch law prevails.

Real genius generally knows its own worth, and Grotius' own estimate of the value of the book, its character, and object may be gathered from a pathetic letter he addressed in exile to his children, which was intended as a preface to the book. I extract a few sentences because they give a vivid picture of the man and his mission:

MY DEAR CHILDREN,

Some of you were with me in the prison at Louvenstein: others have, no doubt, heard about it. God knows how unjustly I was placed there, and some of my published writings show it. Whilst there I passed the wretched time with such matters as have always deeply interested me, viz. God's word, and other honourable studies . . . I leave you this work containing instructions in the law prevailing in Holland. In its composition I have been careful to deal with the whole subject in proper order, and I hope I have succeeded as well as Justinian in his *Institutes*. I have also taken great care to express the subject-matter in its proper terms, a matter often neglected by lawyers. . . . In this work . . . I have used our mother tongue, and sought to honour it, and to show that this subject can be very well explained in that language. . . .

With respect to the Roman law I have inserted here what is in use with us, not only such as has been taken out of the *Institutes* of Justinian, but also what has been gathered from other law books. To this I have added our own law so far as I was acquainted with it in the old *handvesten* judgments, and other precedents.

There is one matter, however, which I regret, and that is that when I wrote this work I had but few books and little assistance. . . . Seek, therefore, to come to

know experienced lawyers in order to add here and there where this work falls short.

Accept this work in the meantime as a legacy, inasmuch as, with great injustice, the other means which I should have left you have been taken from me.

Hold God before you and know that He loves justice.

Your affectionate father,

HUGO DE GROOT.

Voet, Van Leeuwen, and Van der Linden.—The greatest writer on Roman-Dutch law after Grotius was John Voet, who, however, adopted the old system of writing a commentary on the Pandects or Digest of Justinian instead of following the example of Grotius and writing an original work. The commentary, which is a mine of legal wealth, was published towards the end of the seventeenth century, and dedicated to our William III., and has placed its author in a position in the hierarchy of Roman-Dutch jurists second only to Grotius. But it is written in Latin, instead of Dutch, and only partially translated; and for that reason, and on account of its voluminous character, it has not been in such popular use as the works of several other jurists whose names I shall now mention.

These jurists drew their inspiration from Grotius, and were to a large extent commentators upon his work. Two of the best-known ones imitated Grotius in writing in Dutch, and gave to their treatises the same form and character as that of Grotius' book. The two I allude to were Simon van Leeuwen, who was Assistant Registrar of the Supreme Court of Holland about 1670–1680, and whose work is entitled *Commentaries on the Roman-Dutch Law* and John Van der Linden, whose *Institutes of the Laws of Holland* is the most modern authority we have on Roman-Dutch law, having been published as late as the year 1806. He, therefore, treats of the law down to the beginning of the nineteenth century, when it was superseded in name, though not in substance, by the Civil Code of Napoleon and other Codes founded upon it.

Other great jurists whose names ought not to be omitted are Groenewegen, Matthæus, Bynkershoek, Huber, Van der Keessel, who wrote a series of theses on the work of Grotius, and Pothier, though not a Dutchman. Undoubtedly, however, in South Africa, which is now the home, the abiding and increasing home, of Roman-Dutch law, the four writers who hold the field in priority to all others are Grotius, Voet, Van Leeuwen, and Van der Linden.

I have alluded to these writers as having written either in Dutch or in Latin; but I ought to mention that the works of three out of the four have long been accessible to us in good English translations. Grotius, Van Leeuwen, and Van der Linden have each been translated twice: the more recent translations being those of Grotius by the present Chief Justice Maasdorp, of the Orange River Colony Supreme Court; of Van der Linden by Sir Henry Juta, one of the leaders of the Cape Bar; and of Van Leeuwen

by Mr. Justice Kotze, late Chief Justice of the Transvaal, and now a judge of the Supreme Court at Cape Town. Mr. Justice Kotze's Van Leeuwen is enriched by copious notes dealing with modern decisions in South Africa, and the amendments caused thereby in the old Roman-Dutch law; and any student who will read that book and Mr. de Bruyn's translation of Grotius' *Opinions*, with the notes thereto appended, will find himself well abreast of the system of Roman-Dutch law as it is administered to-day in the existing Courts of the British Empire.

Roman-Dutch Law in South Africa.—That law is not in all particulars the same as the Roman-Dutch law originally brought by the Dutch settlers to South Africa, nor even as the law left by them in 1806 when the country became British. It has been modified and altered in two ways—(1) by the customs of South Africa, and (2) by the local legislation. The extent to which this has taken place may be gathered by reading a judgment of the Cape Supreme Court delivered in 1891 by the Chief Justice, Sir Henry de Villiers, in the case of *Seaville v. Colley* (9 Juta's Cape Reports 39), and an article written by the same high authority in the June number of the *Journal of the Society of Comparative Legislation* for the year 1901.

In regard to local legislation it will be sufficient to say here that in that way the commercial and company law of this country, as well as the law relating to evidence, has been introduced almost *en bloc* into South Africa. With regard to the operation of early Dutch legislation and local South African customs the Chief Justice said in the judgment I have mentioned :

The conclusion at which I have arrived as to the obligatory nature of the laws in force at the date of the British occupation in 1806 may be briefly stated. The presumption is that every one of these laws, if not repealed by the local Legislation, is in force. This presumption, however, will not prevail in regard to any rule of law which is inconsistent with South African usages. The best proof of such usage is furnished by an unoverruled judicial decision. In the absence of such decision the Court may take judicial notice of any general custom which is not only well established, but reasonable in itself. Any Dutch law which is inconsistent with such well-established and reasonable custom, and has not, although relating to a matter of frequent occurrence, been distinctly recognised and acted on by the Supreme Court, may fairly be held to have been abrogated by disuse.

In Ceylon and in British Guiana, British mercantile law, British or Indo-British criminal law, and the British laws of evidence have been introduced by legislation.

But in all the colonies there remain not only the broad main principles, but in particular the admirably simple system of the Roman-Dutch law for the sale, transfer, and mortgage of real property. Movable and immovable property are treated as the same for practical purposes, and the sale and purchase of land is as easy and almost as inexpensive as the sale and purchase of a horse. Mortgages are treated as what they really are, charges to secure debts and not make-believe conveyances. Like the titles to the

land itself they are open to the inspection of all the world at the Deeds Registry. They are operative only so far as is necessary to satisfy the debt they secure, and then only so far as the Court sanctions, and after that sanction has been formally granted. Again, in regard to the important subjects of marriage, divorce, wills, trusts, and the devolution of property in intestacy, the principles of Roman-Dutch law remain in force and differ widely from the law of England.

Spread of Roman-Dutch Law to New Colonies.—What, however, gives special importance to the step taken by the University of London in offering education in Roman-Dutch law is the fact that, as the area of the British Empire extends, the knowledge of that law becomes more necessary for lawyers from England who go in increasing numbers to practise in the new Colonies.

Since I myself was practising in South Africa the British dominions there have been extended by the addition of the Bechuanaland Protectorate, comprising 275,000 square miles; of Rhodesia, comprising upwards of 300,000 square miles; of the Transvaal and Orange Free State, comprising another 160,000 square miles, not to mention such "unconsidered trifles" as Zululand, Pondoland, and Swaziland. In all these vast territories Roman-Dutch law has been introduced to a greater or less extent, and in most of them Courts have been established from which appeals come, and are likely to come in increasing numbers, to the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council. At the same time students desirous of being called to the Bar here for the purpose of practising in the new territories come in greater numbers too. They hope to obtain a legal education which will fit them for their future profession and at the same time clothe them with the prestige of membership of what surely should be an Imperial Bar. But—

the hungry sheep look up and are not fed.

They may pay their fees and eat their dinners, and plunge into the fascinating intricacies of English real property law; but in the law from the knowledge of which they hope to gain their bread-and-butter they get no instruction and no examination. It is true that there is a rule that a student may, at the discretion of the Council of Legal Education, substitute as a subject for examination Roman-Dutch law for English real and personal property; but as he is provided with no instruction by which to prepare himself for examination, this rule would seem to be one intended by the Council to be "more honoured in the breach than in the observance." It is true, also that some twelve years ago a short course of lectures on Roman-Dutch law was given by the Inns of Court; but as the subject was not admitted as one for the Bar Examination the attendance was small, and the lectures were dropped.

Thinking Imperially.—These are days when we are being constantly exhorted to "think imperially," most admirable advice when properly

understood—understood, for instance, as the Great Antonine Emperors understood it at the most glorious period of the Roman Empire. Marcus Aurelius has left it on record that to “think imperially” in his time was “to aim at an equal commonwealth based on equality of right and equality of speech, and of imperial rule respecting first and foremost the liberty of the subject” (Marcus Aurelius i. 13). Justinian understood it three hundred and fifty years later as a magnificent conception of a universal system of law of which the breadth and justice of its principles should attract all peoples to seek its protection. “Thinking imperially” should surely lead to teaching imperially; but it can hardly be said that such a result has been achieved when the one body which has had the monopoly of legal education and the sole right in this country to open the door to the practice of the legal profession has not yet got beyond the conception of a Bar and a law confined to the limits of England and Wales. The position appears the more anomalous when the claim is made and acted upon that a call to the English Bar shall qualify a man to practise anywhere and to give him a right, without further examination, to blossom out into either a judge or an advocate in any part of the Empire, whether the law in force there be Roman-Dutch, French, Spanish, Mahomedan, or Hindoo. It is surely obvious that if this privilege is to be maintained, and if the Privy Council is to continue as the supreme Court of Appeal for the Colonies, there must be a wider purview of legal education taken at the heart of the Empire. The University of London, by establishing lectures in Colonial and Indian law, is striving to show our Colonies that it has embraced this wider purview; and though I fear that little of the wealth of Johannesburg has found its way within the University walls, yet the University does mean to extract from the most recent additions to our Empire some of that pure and permanent gold which is to be found enshrined in a system of law based upon principles of eternal justice. It has been finely said of the Roman law that it held its own everywhere “not by reason of the empire, but by the empire of reason” (*non imperii ratione sed imperio rationis*). May not a wise incorporation of its noblest elements into British law earn for posterity the same high praise for the legal system of the British Empire?

DIVORCE AND "PUBLIC ORDER" IN ITALY.

[Contributed by SIGNOR TORQUATO C. GIANNINI, *Avvocato*.]

ONE of the most important points of international law which has not been treated *in extenso* in this paper, as far as Italy is concerned, regards the validity of divorce pronounced by a foreign tribunal (cf. vol. xii. p. 498, and vol. xiii. p. 107).

According to our Civil Code (Art. 6), status is regulated by national law. Therefore in Italy, though divorce is in no case permitted, foreign people whose own (personal) law admits divorce ought to be entitled to bring an action for divorce before the Italian Courts, and for the same reason divorce granted by a foreign tribunal ought to be recognised as effective in Italy. But there is in the same Code another statute by which laws, contracts, and judgments of a foreign country which are opposed to what is considered to be public order in Italy are altogether illegal and void (Art. 12). Is divorce opposed to public order in Italy? There is a great divergency in the opinions of eminent jurists and of the Courts. As the legal tie of marriage is indissoluble for Italian married people, it would certainly hurt the moral feelings of citizens if such people could get a decree of dissolution of marriage from an Italian Court, and people who were known as married could legally contract a new marriage. There is no doubt, said the Supreme Court of Turin (February 23, 1873), that public order requires marriages not to be dissolved but by death. On the other side, it is argued that in many civilised countries, even Catholic, divorce is permitted, though on different grounds. So it cannot really be said that divorce is in itself opposed to public order. In several cases Italian tribunals have granted a decree of divorce to foreigners who had applied for it (Appeal Ancona, March 12, 1884; App. Milan, October 13, 1891). But most of the Italian jurists have made a distinction between a petition presented to an Italian Court for dissolution of marriage and a petition for the recognition of a foreign judgment of divorce, which has to be executed in Italy. Professor Jusinato, Under-Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, does not approve of such a distinction, but it is self-evident that a great difference exists between the two cases. When a Court agrees to recognise a foreign judgment and gives effect to it (*exequatur*) nothing is done more than to acknowledge an accomplished

fact. The petitioners are already divorced, and the *exequatur* is only required for special purposes, which are the consequence of a legal status which cannot be changed or disowned. Italian law cannot extend its powers to restraining the rights of alien subjects; their freedom, following divorce, is a *subjective right*, a *jus quæsitum*. Public order would be offended by the infringement of it, if the same person could be considered, according to the country where he resides, married and not married at the same time. It does not matter if a husband and wife are both of foreign extraction or if the husband alone is a foreigner, because according to Italian law the wife is a subject of her husband's country. It *does not matter* also if the marriage ceremony has been *performed in Italy or abroad*, provided that the law under which the husband lives allows divorce, and the divorce be pronounced according to this law and by a competent Court.

This conclusion would seem to have only a theoretical importance, because of the limited number of foreigners who need to plead before the Italian Courts for divorce and for the settlement of their affairs in Italy. But on the contrary, it has given to many Italian husbands and wives the opportunity of eluding in a legal way the national law. Italy, as before said, has no law for divorce; judicial separation alone is permitted. A Bill has been discussed in Parliament (November 25, 1902), but for political reasons it was never voted, and perhaps if a vote had been taken it would have been rejected. There is in the mind of the best part of the citizens something like an abhorrence of the dissolubility of marriage, and times are not yet ripe for the reform. Therefore persons of means often emigrate to a foreign country (Switzerland, Hungary, etc.) where divorce is admitted, and they become naturalised subjects of that country. After a while they bring an action for divorce, and as the defendant makes no real defence, and the judgment very often goes by default, they are divorced in a comparatively short time. When there is no remedy against the decision, these divorced persons come back to Italy, claim a recognition of the judgment of divorce, and ask for permission to resume their Italian citizenship. Such peculiar pilgrimages began several years ago; but in 1898, when some well-known people got divorced by such means, there was in Italy a kind of reaction in public opinion. It was undesirable that people who could bear the high cost of the residence abroad, and give up, if necessary, their Italian citizenship, could obtain what for others is impossible. It was no longer true that *la loi est égale pour tous*.

Senator Gabba, alleging that *fraus omnia corrumpit*, would assume that people who emigrated and became citizens of another country only in order to frustrate the action of their national laws and take advantage of a different law in another country must be considered real aliens or under the rule of a foreign State. They must, in the eyes of the national judges, be considered and treated like natives. This may be regarded

as a valid argument from the point of view of equity, but from the legal standpoint there is no possible fraud in seeking a change of citizenship; and after the change has taken place the status of an alien is undeniable, hence the unavoidable validity of the divorce. The repression of the alleged fraud may be enforced in other ways—that is, the Government requested to grant the new citizenship may refuse the decree, or the Italian Government may refuse permission to reassume former citizenship to the subjects who have emigrated with a view to defeat the laws of their own country. This indeed has been the advice of the Council of State (October 17, 1900).

Several Courts of Appeal, having been requested to recognise a foreign judgment of divorce for personal as well as for patrimonial effects, have granted the *exequatur*. Some of these judgments concerned Italian women married to alien husbands (App. Milan, October 13, 1891; App. Turin, December 9, 1893; App. Roma, April 28, 1897; App. Palermo, September 15, 1900; App. Venice, 1903; App. Florence, November 14, 1905). Moreover, in one case the law binding the husband did not admit of divorce, so that he had been compelled to give up his citizenship for a new one (App. Milan, September 14, 1898).

Some other cases affected Italian people who had changed their nationality and become subjects of another country where divorce is permitted, for the purpose of obtaining a divorce (App. Modena, April 12, 1898; App. Venice, July 30, 1901, October 4, 1900, and September 10, 1902).

Two decisions of the Court of Cassation on the subject are worthy of peculiar attention. Spouses, married in Florence (Italian subjects), were divorced abroad, and claimed recognition of the foreign judgment. Their petition was rejected by the Court of Appeal, but the Supreme Court in Florence annulled the judgment (December 6, 1902) and ordered a new trial, on the ground more particularly that, according to the Italian Civil Code, foreigners who want to marry in Italy are required to present a certificate or a judgment (it may also be a decree of divorce) of the authorities of their country, from which it appears that the petitioner is not bound by another marriage.

The Court of Appeal of Lucca, to which the new trial has been assigned, has not yet delivered its decision (June 26, 1903). Should this Court be of a different opinion from the Court of Cassazione, the case would come before the Supreme Court in a plenary sitting.

The Court of Cassation in Turin, after several of the judgments above referred to had been given, annulled them (November 21, 1900). But as there was no request from the interested parties judgment was delivered in the so-called *interest of the law*, which means that it cannot have any practical results, and operates merely as a theoretical suggestion for the future to the Courts of Appeal. The Courts are, however, free to defend their own opinion; and in fact the decision of the Court of Turin has met with the disapproval of all the best students of

international law. The view of that Court is that a foreign judgment of divorce is not to be recognised in Italy because the marriage took place in Italy, and husband and wife in such a case are both supposed to subject themselves to the *lex loci celebrationis* (Art. 9, Civil Code). But it has been rightly remarked that parties marrying are not in the position of mere contracting parties, marriage being more than a mere contract (cf. quotation from Sir James Hannen, vol. xiii. p. 116 of this Journal), and the presumption concerning contracts is therefore not applicable to marriages. Besides, the right of divorce is a very personal one which a spouse cannot give up by consent or by choosing the place for celebrating the marriage, which comes to the same thing. The capacity of divorcing is only a side of a person's general capacity or *status*, and this capacity or status is to be considered not according to the *lex loci*, but according to national law. The conclusion we may draw is that tribunals and jurists are disposed to give effect in Italy to a divorce under a foreign judgment. We must also remember that when The Hague arrangements (June 12, 1902) were discussed in the Italian Parliament, Senator Gabba asked for an explanation of Arts. 6 and 7, which affect marriage contracted in a foreign country and by foreign people. The distinguished professor asked if it meant that people who had *in fraudem legis* become subjects of one of the contracting Powers could not obtain a divorce, but the reply was that this was a question of jurisprudence which had to be left entirely to the tribunals. Strange to say, the Senate seems to be less reluctant to admit the legality of divorce than the Chamber of Deputies, notwithstanding that the late Minister Zanardelli had announced divorce to be one of the most important and urgent reforms.

LAW AND TAXATION IN NORTHERN NIGERIA.

[*Contributed by* ALBERT GRAY, ESQ., K.C.]

IN our time Great Britain has annexed much territory in tropical Africa, but from an ethnological and historical point of view no addition to the Empire equals in interest that of the Haussa States, now known by the name of Northern Nigeria. The territory had been the sphere of the commercial and administrative operations of the Royal Niger Company, who acquired but slight hold over the native rulers. The murder of a European officer led to a punitive expedition, admirably carried out by Sir F. Lugard, and the fall of Kano and Sokoto in 1901 was followed by the extension of and a Protectorate administration over all the States. The area of the territory is estimated at 260,000 square miles, considerably more than that of France; the population is estimated at 9,000,000, though Dr. Barth in 1855 reckoned it at more than three times this figure. There are many and numerous Negro tribes, but the dominant races, the Haussas, Fulanis, and Bornuese, are of various Berber and Arab stocks.

Historically, Northern Nigeria is the eastern half of the great Hinterland of West Africa, which extends from the Senegal River on the west to Lake Chad on the east. This vast fertile belt between Lat. 10° and 17° N., watered throughout by the Niger and its tributaries, and bounded on the north by the Sahara, and on the south by the Coast strip occupied by the modern European settlements, was from at least the tenth century one of the great fields of Mahommedan civilisation. To the Arabs and Berbers it was "Negroland," by which name it has been known even to our own day. Mahommedan religion and culture reached Negroland partly, but to a comparatively small extent, from the Nile Valley, the Bornu race having probably immigrated from that region. But the stronger and more continuous currents flowed from the Atlas region, and these kept Negroland in close contact with the high civilisation of Moorish Spain. Islam made steady progress, sometimes by the aid of the sword, and generally through slavery and concubinage, among the Negro races best fitted for the adoption of a higher faith; and as a testimony of the elevating power of that faith, it may be confidently asserted that never has the Negro risen to so high a level as in this part of Africa. The Songhay Empire, the greatest of the

thousand years' history with which we are concerned, was a Negro empire, raised and consolidated by a Negro, though aided in counsel by white viziers, judges, and lawyers who had been educated at Grenada or Fez. There were, of course, great wars, tyrannies, and revolutions, but there were also long periods of peaceful development. Ibn Batuta, the greatest of all Arab travellers, who had visited every country in the known world from Morocco to China, enumerates the fine qualities of the people of one of these black kingdoms, among which were "the small amount of injustice, no people abhorring injustice as do the Negroes: the perfect security which is enjoyed throughout the country: the fact that the goods of strangers dying in the country are not confiscated: their devotion to the duties of religion."¹

At the end of the sixteenth century the great Songhay Empire became enervated through long years of peace and fancied security. Then came an irruption of the Moors and a terrible period of disorder. The Moorish pashas could not be controlled from Fez; they declared themselves independent, and the result was that Negroland was closed to the world for upwards of three hundred years. The last revolution, and the one which now most nearly concerns the British Government, is that which brought the Fulanis into power at the beginning of the nineteenth century. Much doubt exists as to the origin of this race, whose first habitat in West Africa seems to have been the neighbourhood of the Senegal, and the learned still dispute as to whether they are of Phœnician, Egyptian, Indian, or Arab stock. Lady Lugard inclines to the view that they are Gypsies. Whatever their history, they were the ruling power in Northern Nigeria when the British took possession in 1901.

Those who may be tempted to know more of the Western Soudan, its states, kings and dynasties, should not delay to read the wonderfully interesting story as told by Lady Lugard (*A Tropical Dependency*, 1905). Those who would estimate the problems with which our officers have to deal should read attentively the annual reports of Sir F. Lugard, chiefly those for the years 1902 and 1904. These authorities show that a great work of reconstruction lies before our Government. It may not be possible to restore Nigeria to the prosperity it enjoyed prior to the Moorish cataclysm of 1590-95, but the mischief done by the Fulanis during their century of ill-used power may to some extent be remedied. The greatest mischief, that of slave-raiding, of course disappears forthwith. The Fulanis also set law and judicial procedure at defiance. "The judicial system of the Fulanis," says Lady Lugard, "already founded on Mahommedan institutions, and adopted in the first instance by the conquerors, was allowed to fall into disuse. Courts continued to exist, but the alkalis who should have presided over them and dispensed justice according to Koranic law irremovable from their position as the judges of Great Britain, were either disregarded . . . or worse still, subjected to the authority of the emir's favourite

¹ *Voyages d'Ibn Batoutah*, Paris, 1879, tome iv. p. 421.

slaves, who decreed to their enemies inhuman punishments of their own invention." In all the Courts justice was bought and sold.

The judicial system inaugurated by Sir F. Lugard is not as yet organised in all its details. The ancient Mahomedan civil law will prevail, while the principles of the English criminal law will be gradually taught to the judges. There is a Supreme Court for the Protectorate, and, according to Indian precedent, the Residents and Assistant Residents are invested with judicial powers. The native Courts have extensive though limited jurisdiction; none are allowed to pass capital sentences except those of Kano and Sokoto, and in their case the approval of the Resident is required. As the administration gets into closer touch with the people, reports will no doubt be made from time to time as to the law and procedure in civil cases.

The Protectorate being composed of divers kingdoms and races, the subsisting modes of taxation were not uniform; indeed, they varied according to the rapacity of the rulers. The "Zakka," or tithe of corn, however, was almost universal. Next there was the "Kuridin Kasa," a land tax, in theory levied on pagans, who originally did not, but latterly did, pay the Zakka. Then there was a plantation tax levied on crops not subject to the Zakka. Fourthly there was the "Jangali," or cattle tax. There were other taxes levied on subordinate emirs and other holders of office, taxes on handicrafts and on trading, and finally death duties "complete enough," says Lady Lugard, "to satisfy the most Radical of European reformers."

What Sir F. Lugard has done is to merge all the agricultural taxes in one general assessment, communities being treated as the units. The assessment has been made by the officers of the Administration, but the collection is left to the district headmen, who are as far as possible the Fulani emirs; where they are not, the headmen collect and account to the emirs, who pay over one-fourth to the Government. All the other taxes, so far as it is desirable to continue them—for instance, those on traders, levied by traders' licences—are collected directly by and for the Government. Having regard to the comparatively recent ascendancy of the Fulanis, they have undoubtedly got the best of terms from their conquerors, but there can be no question as to the political wisdom of generosity so far as it secures the cordial adherence of a caste who might otherwise cause trouble. One can have little doubt that as the country develops it will be necessary for the Government to regularise and itself superintend the taxation of the individual. But let it be borne in mind that the total European staff for all departments of administration numbers only 400 men, of whom not more than 270 are in the country at one time. The safest line in all cases of annexation is the adoption and improvement of existing methods, and this is the line which Sir F. Lugard has wisely taken.

REVIEW OF LEGISLATION, 1904.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGES
INTRODUCTION— <i>Contributed by Sir Courtenay Ilbert, K.C.S.I.</i>	52-54

FOREIGN:—

1. EGYPT	55-65
<i>Contributed by W. E. Brunyate, Esq.</i>	
2. GERMANY	65
<i>Contributed by Ernest J. Schuster, Esq., LL.D.</i>	
3. ITALY	65
<i>Contributed by Signor T. C. Giannini.</i>	
4. SWEDEN	65-68
<i>Contributed by Nils Setterwell, Esq.</i>	
5. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA : STATE LEGISLATION	68-71
<i>Contributed by R. Newton Crane, Esq.</i>	

BRITISH EMPIRE:—

I. UNITED KINGDOM— <i>Contributed by J. M. Lely, Esq.</i>	72-80
2. Isle of Man . <i>Contributed by His Honour S. Stevenson Moore</i>	80
3. The Channel Islands : Jersey <i>Contributed by</i>	
T. Nicolle, Esq.	80
II. BRITISH INDIA— <i>Contributed by Sir Courtenay Ilbert, K.C.S.I.</i>	
1. Acts of Governor-General in Council	81-86
2. Madras	86
3. Bombay	86-87
4. Bengal	87
5. United Provinces	87-88
6. Punjab	88
7. Burma	88
8. Regulations under 33 Vict. c. 3	88-89

III. EASTERN COLONIES—

1. Hongkong— <i>Contributed by</i> Sir W. M. Goodman . . .	89-94
2. Straits Settlements— <i>Contributed by</i> T. Baty, Esq., D.C.L. . .	94-97
3. Federated Malay States— " " " " . . .	
(i) Perak	98-99
(ii) Selangor	99
(iii) Negri Sembilan	100
(iv) Pahang	100
4. Mauritius . <i>Contributed by</i> Mr. Justice A. Wood Renton . . .	100

IV. AUSTRALASIA—

1. Commonwealth of Australia . <i>Contributed by</i> Herman Cohen, Esq.	100-104
2. New South Wales . <i>Cont. by the</i> Parliamentary Draftsman . . .	104-111
3. Queensland . . . " " W. F. Craies, Esq.	111-116
4. Tasmania . . . " " Edward Manson, Esq.	117-120
5. Victoria . . . " " C. J. Zichy-Woinarski and W. Harrison Moore, Esqres.	120-131
6. South Australia . . . " " A. Buchanan, Esq.	131-149
7. Western Australia . . . " " R. W. Lee, Esq.	149-152
8. British New Guinea . . . " " W. F. Craies, Esq.	152
9. Fiji " " " "	152-154
10. New Zealand . . . " " G. R. Benson, Esq.	154-157

V. SOUTH AFRICA—

1. Cape Colony . <i>Contributed by</i> Victor Sampson, Esq.	157-165
2. Natal " " Edward Manson, Esq.	165-168
3. Orange River Colony . . . " " W. R. Bisschop, Esq., LL.D.	168-175
4. Transvaal " " " " " "	175-182

VI. WEST AFRICA—*Contributed by* Albert Gray, Esq., K.C.

1. Gambia	182-183
2. Gold Coast	183-184
3. Lagos	184-185
4. Sierra Leone	185-186
5. Ashanti	186
6. Northern Nigeria	186-188
7. Southern Nigeria	188-189

VII. EAST AND CENTRAL AFRICA—*Cont. by* Albert

Gray, Esq., K.C.	189-190
1. British Central Africa	190-191
2. East Africa	191-192
3. Uganda	193

VIII. SOUTH ATLANTIC—*Contributed by Edward Manson, Esq.*

1. Falkland Islands 194-195
2. St. Helena 195-196

IX. NORTH AMERICAN COLONIES—

1. Dominion of Canada . *Contributed by J. A. Simon, Esq., M.P.* 196-197
2. British Columbia 197
3. Manitoba H. Stuart Moore, Esq. 197-199
4. New Brunswick 199-200
5. North-West Territories 200-201
6. Province of Ontario James S. Henderson,
Esq. 201-206
7. Province of Quebec Edward Manson, Esq. 207-208
8. Newfoundland H. C. Gutteridge, Esq. 209-210

X. WEST INDIES—

1. The Bahamas *Contributed by the Bahamas Bar Association.* 210-215
2. Barbados Wallwyn P. B. Shephard, Esq. 215-218
3. British Guiana Sir Thomas Rayner, A.-G. . 219-222
4. British Honduras Wallwyn P. B. Shephard, Esq. 222-223
5. Jamaica Albert Gray, Esq., K.C. . 224-225
6. Turk's and Caicos Islands Wallwyn P. B. Shephard, Esq. 225-226
7. Trinidad and Tobago 226-228
8. Windward Islands—*Contributed by the Hon. Reginald Gray*
 - (i) Grenada *Cont. by Ex-Chief Justice C. J. Tarring* . . 228-229
 - (ii) St. Lucia 230-231
9. Leeward Islands—*Contributed by Alexander Manson, Esq.*
 - Federal Colony of Five Presidencies 232
 - (i) Antigua 232-234
 - (ii) Dominica 234-235
 - (iii) Montserrat 235
 - (iv) St. Christopher and Nevis 235
 - (v) The Virgin Islands 235

XI. MEDITERRANEAN COLONIES—*Cont. by Albert Gray, Esq., K.C.*

1. Cyprus 236
2. Gibraltar 237
3. Malta 237

REVIEW OF LEGISLATION, 1904.

INTRODUCTION.

[Contributed by SIR COURTENAY ILBERT, K.C.S.I.]

THE most interesting chapter in the colonial legislation of 1904 is the Conciliation and Arbitration Act of the Australian Commonwealth. It marks what Mr. Sidney Webb would consider a step in advance of the Trade Disputes Bill, now before the English Parliament. The English Bill recognises industrial war as a necessary incident of the relations between capital and labour, and strives to equalise its conditions by removing legal disadvantages to which labour is subject. The Australian Act prohibits and penalises industrial war, and substitutes State control. Its leading section declares that "No person or organisation shall, on account of any industrial dispute, do anything in the nature of a lock-out or strike, or continue any lock-out or strike. Penalty, one thousand pounds."

The Act sets up a Commonwealth Court of Conciliation and Arbitration having jurisdiction for the prevention and settlement of industrial disputes. The Court proceeds by way of conciliation with a view to amicable agreement, but in default of amicable agreement may make an equitable award, breach of which may be punished summarily. The Court may prescribe a minimum rate of wages, and may give directions as to cases in which members of trade organisations are to have preference in employment. In every case the Court is to act according to equity, good conscience, and the substantial merits of the case, and is not to be bound by any rules of evidence, but may inform its mind on any matter in such manner as it thinks best. Exceptional qualities are required for the successful exercise of jurisdiction conferred in such extensive and indefinite terms. Let us hope that they are to be found in Australia.

Queensland has imposed a progressive income tax. Incomes under £100 are exempt, except in the case of companies and absentees. In other cases a distinction is drawn between income derived from personal exertion and income derived from the produce of property, the maximum rate being 8*d.* in the £ in the former, 1*s.* in the £ in the latter case. Tax on the income of companies and of absentees is charged at the uniform rate of 1*s.* in the £.

Victoria and South Australia have passed "Closer Settlement" Acts enabling the State to acquire private land by agreement or compulsion

for the purpose of erecting farm allotments, allotments for workmen's homes, and allotments for agricultural labourers.

Tasmania has, under an "Act to levy a tax upon persons in proportion to their means or ability," imposed a tax upon occupiers and sub-occupiers of property and upon lodgers not liable to be taxed as occupiers or sub-occupiers. The tax is to be paid upon the "taxable amount," which is, in the case of an occupier, the annual value of the property occupied, and in the case of a lodger, the annual value of board and lodging. The rate of the tax is graduated. Persons paying income tax are exempted. Tasmania has also recognised the right of women to practise as barristers or solicitors.

The most important of the Canadian Acts is a Militia Act passed by the Dominion Parliament, which imposes liability to service on all able-bodied persons between eighteen and sixty, subject to certain exemptions. The Act divides the persons liable to serve into four classes: (1) those between eighteen and thirty who are unmarried or widowers without children, (2) those between thirty and forty-five who are unmarried or widowers without children, (3) those between eighteen and forty-five who are married, or widowers with children, (4) those between forty-five and sixty; and provides that the male population shall be called on to serve in this order. The period of service in time of peace is three years, and the permanent force is limited to 2,000 men. If enough men do not volunteer, the quota is made up by ballot.

The Cape Parliament has passed a comprehensive Workmen's Compensation Act, applying to persons employed in any trade, business, or public undertaking within the Colony and its territorial waters. It does not extend to domestic servants, messengers, errand-boys, or to those employed in agriculture, horticulture, or forestry, or to persons in the military or naval service of the Crown, but it applies to other Crown employees. The provisions as to the amount of compensation and the machinery for assessing it deserve comparison with those of the English law.

The Cape has also passed an important Education Act which supersedes the previous system of grants in aid administered by school committees, and divides the Colony into school districts each with a school board. All schools under a school board are to be undenominational. The school boards are to see that all European children between seven and fourteen are educated. The education of coloured children is not generally compulsory, but may be made compulsory by the school board where there is sufficient accommodation.

Racial discriminations have left an unpleasant trace on Natal legislation. There is an Act which punishes with whipping cattle-stealing by natives; another which enables town councils to establish separate locations for natives and to pull down native sleeping-huts or dwellings in the town; and a third which requires every native servant to furnish himself with a pass, which must be produced before he is engaged for service and which must be renewed by a magistrate whenever he moves from the land of one private owner to that of another.

A "Proclamation" for Northern Nigeria lays down a general system of land revenue taxation. Every chief has to pay to the Resident of the province one quarter of the amount received by him during the preceding twelve months in respect of tribute, tax, or rent, and every community has to pay the Resident a sum equal to one-tenth of the annual value of the lands occupied or enjoyed by them in the province.

Mr. Albert Gray gives an interesting account of the system of legislation and jurisdiction in the three great Protectorates of British Central Africa, East Africa, and Uganda, the administration of which has been recently transferred from the Foreign Office to the Colonial Office. A Court of intermediate appeal between the High Courts of these Protectorates and the Privy Council was established in 1903 and sits ordinarily at Zanzibar. It is curious to note that marriage with a deceased wife's sister, after having been legalised for two years in East Africa and Uganda, was again declared illegal by an Ordinance of 1904. The Foreign Office mind seems to have vacillated on this subject.

British Guiana has passed a Married Persons' Property Ordinance, which substitutes for the Roman-Dutch common law of the Colony the English law as to married women's property. Incidentally the new Ordinance removes the incapacity of women to enter into the contract of suretyship and it does so by formally enacting that the *Senatus consultum Velleianum* and *Authentica si qua mulier* shall no longer be in force in the Colony.

Roman civilisation and African barbarism meet each other in the West Indies. Whilst British Guiana was repealing a law made by the Roman Senate, the Leeward Islands found it necessary to pass an Act against the practice of *obeah* or African witchcraft.

In another hemisphere the contact of English and Mohammedan institutions has produced some odd results. The Residents of the Federated Malay States appear to have been stirring up the chiefs of these States to legislative activity, and in 1904 Perak alone passed no less than twenty-nine enactments in the orthodox English form. Among them is a Mohammedan Laws Enactment which applies to Mohammedans only. It imposes a fine of 50 cents for the offence of failure to attend the mosque and hear the *imam* on Fridays. But the duration of the compulsory sermon is limited to one hour. It also imposes a fine of \$25 for teaching religious doctrine without written permission from the Sultan, and for teaching false doctrine, except in one's own family.

The Indian legislation of 1904 was important and interesting, but there is no space for comment on it here.

The Journal is indebted to Mr. Brunyate for a very instructive account of the new Penal Code and Code of Criminal Procedure which were passed for Egypt in 1904, and of the steps which were taken in the same year for simplifying the complicated financial arrangements of the country by amending the law as to the Public Debt.

The only strictly foreign legislation which has found a place in this year's review is that of Sweden, which is summarized by Mr. Nils Setterwell.

FOREIGN.

I. EGYPT.

[Contributed by W. E. BRUNYATE, ESQ., *Khedivial Counsellor.*]

Laws of General Public Interest—22.

Agriculture.—Two Laws (Nos. 9 and 10) deal with the protection of agriculture from insect pests.

In April there occurred a very widespread invasion of locusts. The existing Law (of 1891) authorised the calling out of all able-bodied men to aid in the destruction of the insects. By Law No. 9 (of temporary application only) further power was taken to plough up affected lands or (when planted with certain valuable crops) to cause them to be thoroughly hoed. Power was also taken to requisition for the purpose any agricultural implements or animals employed in agriculture.

Law No. 10 prohibits the importation of American cotton-seed. It is expressed to be based on a report presented by the Khedivial Agricultural Society, and is intended to prevent the introduction of a new insect which has done much damage in America.

Civil Procedure.—Law No. 11 raises the limit of non-appealability in civil suits before the Native Tribunals (other than suits relating to land) from £E10 to £E20. The change was largely based on the rise in prices and wages during the last twenty years. As regards suits relating to land, the value of the suit is calculated by reference to the land tax and not by reference to the sale value: so that, as was pointed out by the native Legislative Council, the real limit of non-appealability in such suits has, with a fixed land tax and a large increase in the price of land, already increased in a higher proportion than that proposed.

Criminal Law.—Law No. 3 promulgates an amended Penal Code for the Native Tribunals, which had been in preparation for some five years.

The Penal Code of 1883 was modelled on that of the Mixed Tribunals, which was itself a hastily compiled and badly drafted adaptation of the French Penal Code as it existed in the 'seventies. It was adopted (probably rightly) in 1883 on the advice of Lord Dufferin, on the ground that such

legal education as was then possessed by Egyptians had been acquired in France. It remained true until a very recent date that legal education in Egypt was essentially French. Any complete recasting of the Code at the present time would therefore have been ill-advised. The method adopted was that of amending those parts of the Code which worked unsatisfactorily in practice, drawing freely upon the Indian Penal Code and to a less extent on those of Belgium and Italy: large portions of the Code, admittedly defective but of infrequent application, were left practically unrevised. The general effect of the revision is to create a distinctively Egyptian Code which will require to be studied without slavish reference to precedents in foreign countries—a fact which should be distinctly beneficial to Egyptian legal education.

The employment of portions of the Indian Penal Code as a precedent had interesting results from the point of view of drafting. The drafting was, in fact, done in French, the Arabic text being a translation. But English legal drafting, even in the comparatively simple form in which it occurs in the Indian Code, lends itself with difficulty to translation into idiomatic legal French. Simplification of phrasing was therefore repeatedly necessary; and, without expressing any opinion on the manner in which the particular piece of work was done, it is submitted that what is in effect bi-lingual drafting has a marked tendency towards the omission of all superfluous verbiage.

Part I. of the Code ("Preliminary Provisions") was subjected to an exhaustive revision, and probably goes as far in departing from the original model as would have been consistent with the habits of thought of the average magistrate. Art. 1 lays down that the Native Tribunals are Courts of general jurisdiction, subject to the exceptions arising from law, treaty, or usage. Arts. 2-4 deal with offences committed outside Egypt, on the general lines of the French, Belgian, and Italian Codes. The list of substantive penalties (enumerated in Arts. 9-11) has been simplified by the omission of perpetual detention, exile, revocation and deprivation of civil rights (the last named of which, although enumerated as a substantive penalty in the old Code, was never so used). The French distinction between correctional and contraventional imprisonment or fine is suppressed, as a historical survival now become meaningless. At the same time, all minimum penalties for misdemeanours or police offences are suppressed. Under the old Code, such minima nominally existed, but ceased to be binding on the judge if he found extenuating circumstances. A fear somewhat generally expressed that their formal suppression would lead to a general reduction in sentences has proved wholly groundless. Arts. 33-8 lay down the general principle that penalties shall be cumulative within specified limits, so departing from the French rule of non-cumulation. By way of exception, Art. 32 lays down that several offences committed with the same criminal intent and so connected one with another as to constitute

a single transaction shall be considered as constituting a single offence—a provision which is in substance Indian. Arts. 38-43 in effect reproduce the Indian provisions as to joint acts and as to abetment. Arts. 48-51 materially simplify the rules as to recidivism, but erect into crimes simple theft and certain other misdemeanours, when committed by old offenders with specified antecedents. Arts. 52-4 permit of sentences of imprisonment of under a year passed on first offenders being suspended, on condition of good behaviour during five years. Art. 58, as to public servants who exceed the limits of their powers, renders superfluous a large number of provisions as to special offences in the old Code. Arts. 59-67 deal with juvenile offenders. Whipping is introduced as a penalty for boys and has been largely used by judges. A new power to entrust juvenile offenders to their parents, with an undertaking for good behaviour, has been less freely used. Reformatory sentences are admitted as an alternative penalty upon conviction: the old (French) rule was that confinement in a reformatory could only be ordered when a juvenile was acquitted as having acted without discernment. Finally, the penalties of death and penal servitude cannot be imposed on offenders between the ages of fifteen and seventeen years.

The special part of the Code was subjected to much detailed, but no great general, revision. Notably, the whole of the penalties for misdemeanours and police offenders had to be reconsidered in connection with the omission of minimum penalties, and police offences were re-classified by subject, instead of, as in the old Code, by penalty.

The most noteworthy fact in this connection is that the sub-Committee of the Legislative Council, presided over by the late Grand Mufti, which examined the draft pressed for substantial extensions of the process of revision. As a result of conferences with the sub-Committee, additional chapters or articles, mainly on Indian lines, were introduced dealing with criminal trespass, the right of self-defence, offences against religion, and blackmailing. Several of these provisions involve departures of principle which would have been introduced with considerable hesitation had it not been for this form of native support.

Criminal Procedure.—Law No. 4 promulgates an amended Code of Criminal Procedure. As in the case of the Penal Code, the revision was only an instalment. It is a mistake to suppose that Egyptian criminal procedure has ever borne any very close resemblance to the procedure in France. There were from the beginning fundamental differences between the Procedure Code and its French prototype. But the essence of criminal procedure is intimately connected with the traditions of the magistracy, and a corps of magistrates with fixed traditions can scarcely be said to have come into existence prior to the time at which the late Sir John Scott gave vitality to the Courts by creating single-judge tribunals with extensive civil and criminal powers. That change was very shortly followed by the practical suppression of the *juge d'instruction* in favour of enquiries by the Parquet,

and since 1895 the merits or demerits of criminal procedure have no longer been fairly imputable to its French origin. All that can be said of the present procedure is that it is pretty certainly transitional, and that its future development must depend largely on the degree of capacity which it proves possible to evoke in the magistracy.

In the meantime, a good deal of the formalism of French procedure in detail had been reproduced in the Egyptian Code, and the magistracy had shown a decided tendency to mistake formalism for spirit. The inconveniences resulting from such formalism it was the special object of the revision to mitigate.

Appeal, which was suspensive of execution, was being freely used as a dilatory measure. Sentence of fine is, under the new Code, always enforceable notwithstanding appeal, and sentence of imprisonment is enforceable unless bail (which is sometimes of right and sometimes in the discretion of the Court) is given.

Service upon an offender sentenced by default of the entire judgment of conviction is replaced by service of an extract thereof; and failure to appear on the hearing of opposition to a judgment by default is effectively made a bar to appeal.

Liability to costs was, under the old Code, an automatic result of conviction; and the costs, as fixed by the tariff, were on a high scale relative to the means of the bulk of the population. At the same time, fines were, in fact, habitually high, and, as the scale of imprisonment in default of payment of fine and costs was extremely low, few fines were paid. Under the new Code, the scale of imprisonment in default is three times as severe; costs are in the discretion of the Court, and judges have been invited (by instructions) to fix fines at an amount which can be paid or to pass sentence of imprisonment.

Much of the rest of the revision consisted in the incorporation in the Code itself of some twenty outside Decrees.

Law No. 8 authorises the creation of tribunals in the Markazes (subdivisions of provinces) in which the prosecution in petty offences can be conducted by the police without the intervention of the Parquet. Such tribunals were everywhere instituted by the end of January, 1905. They are for the most part served by itinerant judges, and largely reduce the inconvenience for witnesses and others of appearing before a criminal Court. The introduction of concurrent jurisdiction on the part of summary and Markaz tribunals is a departure from French practice which should lend itself to considerable extension. Power is taken to confer jurisdiction in small civil cases on any Markaz tribunal, but questions of staff have prevented the power from being used except in special cases.

Law No. 15 extends the rules of the new Code of Criminal Procedure as to execution to sentences passed by administrative Courts, and replaces a considerable body of rather confused legislation.

Law No. 5 embodies consequential amendments in the Organic Decree of the Native Tribunals.

Law No. 6 is a consolidating enactment as to the circumscription of the Central Tribunals.

Law No. 7 is a Statute Law Revision Act repealing some hundred Decrees, most of which were rendered obsolete by the revision of the Codes. With the repeals scheduled to the Law as to the Public Debt, mentioned later, something more than one-eighth of the existing Statute-book is formally repealed.

Debt.—Law No. 17, as to the Public Debt, which was scheduled to the Anglo-French Agreement of 1904, and came into force on January 1, 1905, marks the close of the epoch of international control over Egyptian finance which began when Ismail made default in April, 1876.

The complicated nature of Egyptian financial arrangements was admirably brought out in the chapters devoted to the subject in Lord Milner's *England in Egypt*; and those chapters have since served as a quarry from which less eminent writers on Egyptian affairs have been accustomed to extract much of their material. It should, however, be remarked that Lord Milner's account described the situation in 1892, and had long ceased to be true in fact at the date of the Anglo-French Agreement. Further, his object would appear to have been to make clear, for political purposes, the inconveniences of the system as it then existed rather than to explain how they had arisen.

The confusion and anomalies of Egyptian Debt legislation as it existed in 1904 and its lack of conformity between theory and fact were only, in reality, an illustration of the necessary consequences of legislating as to a given subject-matter at different periods and from different points of view without any attempt to bring the form of the law into correspondence with its substance by means of consolidation. The distinguishing feature of the case was, merely, that in the short space of thirty years a change had been wrought in the financial situation of Egypt comparable with the social and economic changes, material in the case of most legislation which it ordinarily requires centuries to produce.

To understand the effect of the new Law, it is necessary to explain the manner in which pre-existing legislation was actually working at the date of the Anglo-French Agreement. It may be remarked that such legislation extended to some sixty Decrees, none of which had been formally repealed, and included four comprehensive settlements of the debt question, those of May, 1876, November, 1876, 1880, and 1883. The Decrees in question were scattered over twenty-four volumes of Laws and Decrees, practically unindexed.

Omitting the unimportant Daira and Domains Loans, there existed three separate debts—the Guaranteed Debt created in 1883, and bearing interest at 3 per cent.; the Privileged Debt, bearing interest (since the conversion

of 1890) at $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.; and the Unified Debt, bearing interest at 4 per cent. A fixed annual sum was (and remains) affected to the service of the Guaranteed Debt and provided a surplus for amortisation: the same debt was further guaranteed by the Great Powers. The three debts were secured, in the order above indicated, upon identical securities. An international commission known as "the Caisse de la Dette" was charged with the administration of all three.

Certain revenues, known as "the affected revenues," had been affected by the settlements of 1876-80 to the service of the debt and were paid direct to the Caisse de la Dette. The Privileged Debt was, under those settlements, provided with a sinking fund; and any surplus of the affected revenues was employed in the amortisation of the Unified Debt. The Government was unable to legislate so as to reduce the affected revenues without the consent of the Caisse.

By the settlement of 1885 (as slightly modified in 1888), the Privileged Sinking Fund was suppressed; and the sum ultimately available for amortisation of Unified ceased to depend on the available balance of the affected revenues, but was fixed at half the excess¹ of the gross revenues of the Government of every kind over the aggregate of the sum required for the fixed debt service, together with a sum (varying with the railway receipts, but otherwise fixed) which was adopted by the London Convention of 1885 as a reasonable estimate of ordinary administrative expenditure. As from the end of the financial year the remaining half of such excess (whether arising from affected or non-affected revenues) was at the free disposal of the Government, and the actual administrative expenditure of the Government was not in any way limited by the estimate of 1885.

It is at once obvious that the resettlement of 1885 in effect abolished the "affectation" of revenues under the settlement of 1876-80. The only remaining effect of "affectation" was that the unemployed balance of such revenues awaited the annual taking of accounts between the Government and the Caisse in the coffers of the latter, while the unemployed balance of the unaffected revenues (had there been one) would in the meantime have been kept in the Government Treasury. Hence the necessity of the Caisse's consent to any modification in the affected revenues became an anomaly. The International Railway Board, created in November, 1876, when the railway revenues were made payable direct to London for the service of the Privileged Debt, became equally anomalous, even if it had not become so in 1880, when those revenues became payable, along with the other affected revenues, to the Caisse de la Dette.

In 1888, the annual sum which, as above mentioned, would have been available under the 1885 settlement for the amortisation of Unified was

¹ A small portion of this sum was affected to the more rapid amortisation of the Guaranteed Debt.

made payable into a Reserve Fund, administered by the Caisse, and amortisation was only to be resumed when the Reserve Fund reached £E2,000,000. The Caisse was at the same time given power to make grants to the Government from the Reserve Fund for extraordinary expenditure.

The provisions as to the Reserve Fund are those the practical working of which had come in 1904 to differ most widely from what was originally intended. In theory, the rule was amortisation, subject to a reasonable reserve being maintained, and extraordinary expenditure was subject to a strict control by the Caisse. In fact, with Unified at 108 and more than a million sterling payable annually into the Reserve Fund, amortisation would have been prejudicial to the bondholders; and the Caisse had drifted into the position of acceding to every request by the Government not manifestly unreasonable for grants for special expenditure.

The only remaining legislative provision of importance arose out of the Privileged Conversion of 1890. The Powers were unwilling to place the resulting economies at the free disposal of the Government, and they were accumulated at compound interest by the Caisse pending some agreement as to their disposal.

The bulk of the remaining legislation between 1885 and 1902 related to adjustments (mostly of minor importance) as to the sums which the Government was required to bring into account as gross revenue, as to the sum to be allowed in the accounts for authorised expenditure, and as to the shares to be taken by the Government and the Caisse respectively in the annual settlement. A considerable number of such adjustments were made pretexts for requiring the presentation to the Caisse of detailed accounts as to special items of Government expenditure.

Apart, then, from the accumulation of the conversion economies of 1890, the situation at the date of the Anglo-French Agreement was in substance that the actual debt service was maintained out of needlessly large revenues paid to the Caisse for that purpose, the balance being retained by the Caisse pending the annual settlement of accounts. As from such settlement, the remainder of the gross revenues either belonged entirely to the Government or was paid into the Reserve Fund, only to be paid out again for extraordinary expenditure on the request of the Government. The Caisse possessed detailed powers of control, of considerable theoretical magnitude in the aggregate; but it possessed no power of initiative, and was unable to exercise any general or systematic control over policy.

With these explanations, it is easy to follow the effect of the Law, and to understand the consent of the Powers to its promulgation.

The form of the Law would appear to have been largely determined by the fact that the draft was to be the subject of diplomatic negotiation and that in its final form it would require to be approved by the French Chambers. It sets out in full all provisions of the earlier law which it

was proposed to retain and expressly repeals all earlier legislation which is enumerated in a schedule.

Part I. sets out the various debts included in the Public Debt, with all necessary details as to rates of interest, etc.

Part II. deals with the Guaranteed, Privileged, and Unified Debts. It commences by reproducing in minute detail the earlier provisions as to the composition of the Caisse de la Dette and as to its purely administrative powers. The Caisse is expressed to be permanent, so long as any portion of any of the three debts remains unredeemed. It is provided with a reserve fund of £E1,800,000, and a working balance of £E500,000. The debt service is next assured by the direct payment to the Caisse of the proceeds of the land tax (except in the province of Kena) up to the sum required in each year. The balance of the land tax then becomes payable to the Government. The Government is not to legislate so as to reduce the yield of the affected land tax below £E4,000,000 (the sum required for the debt service being approximately £E3,600,000). The power of a minority of the Caisse to sue for a breach of the law, much discussed in 1896, is expressly acknowledged. It having been a matter of controversy whether the debts other than the Guaranteed Debt could be redeemed (or converted) in 1905, as maintained by the Government, or at any, and what, later date, the controversy is settled by a provision that the Guaranteed and Privileged Debts shall not be redeemed prior to 1910, nor the Unified prior to 1912: thereafter they may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time.

Part III., as to the Domains and Daira Debts, reproduces the earlier Law, except in so far as it omits the limit theretofore existing on the amount of the Domains Debt, which could be redeemed in any one year out of the proceeds of sale of lands mortgaged for the service of the debt.

Part IV.—Miscellaneous Provisions—is mainly concerned with gathering up scattered provisions in the earlier Decrees which it was necessary to preserve. It provides for the transfer to the Government of all funds in the hands of the Caisse not specifically reserved to the Caisse by other provisions of the Law. It also contains the repealing clause, which is safeguarded in a manner similar to that employed in English Statute Law Revision Acts. By virtue of the repeals the Railway Board disappears, as also all former affectations of revenue, and the miscellaneous powers of the Caisse above described, as well as the necessity of the Caisse's consent to Government borrowings. The Caisse is, in fact, retained for the sole purpose of receiving and paying over to the bondholders the sums which are due to them.

The only Debt Decrees remaining unrepealed are three formal Decrees of 1879-80 as to the Domains Debt, and the portion of the Law of Liquidation of 1880 which deals with the Daira Debt (the latter automatically disappearing with the redemption of the debt in October, 1905).

Now that the international fetters upon Egypt's financial freedom have been removed by international consent, it may perhaps be permissible to express a doubt whether the same results would have been any the more easily obtained if it had been necessary at every stage to negotiate with committees of bondholders instead of with the Great Powers. The consent of the Great Powers to the Law at least suggests that, in the absence of any political motive, they will not consider it to be in their interest to enforce the maintenance of any system which circumstances have shown to be clearly opposed to the interest of Egypt.

Electoral Law.—The Court of Appeal (native) recently decided that village headmen (omdehs) and sheikhs were public servants within the meaning of Art. 15 of the Organic Law, which declares public servants ineligible for membership of Provincial Councils, of the Legislative Council, and of the General Assembly. Law No. 21 in effect reverses this decision : it provides, however, that the acceptance of membership of either of the two latter bodies shall involve resignation of the post of omda or sheikh.

Finance.—Law No. 22 is the annual Budget.

Firearms.—Law No. 16 regulates the possession and carriage of firearms. The previous Law dated from 1891 ; the original proposals of that period were intended to effect something like a general disarmament, and were complicated by the attempt to introduce a substantial annual licence-tax. After being fought by Sir John Scott and Sir Herbert Kitchener through a violently hostile Legislative Council (which mainly based itself on the view that the effect of the proposals would be to deprive honest men of the power of defending themselves against dishonest ones), the law of 1891 emerged in so emasculated a form as to have remained practically a dead letter. In the interval, crimes by armed bands had practically disappeared, while the sporadic misuse of firearms had in no way diminished. The new Law allows any person of good character, who has a known domicile in Egypt, to take out a licence for the possession of non-rifled arms, the details of which are specified in the licence. Persons with certain antecedents are declared incapable of taking out a licence : in other specified cases the local authorities have a discretion. Village headmen and village sheikhs, public servants, members of certain public bodies, and all persons with decorations or grades were, on the request of the Legislative Council, exempted from the taking out of a licence for non-rifled arms, as also the sons of such persons if living with them and carrying their arms in their own neighbourhood only. Substantial landowners, etc., are exempted from the production of evidence of good character. The granting of a licence for the carriage of rifled arms is in all cases discretionary. One unexpected result of the Law has been that the cost of obtaining a certificate of good character from the *Casier judiciaire* has caused large numbers of persons to surrender their arms.

Fisheries.—Law No. 12 amends the Fishery Law of 1903 in unimportant particulars.

Post Office Savings Bank.—Law No. 2 creates a special section of the Post Office Savings Bank, the object of which is to attract Mohammedans, who are debarred by their religious law from taking interest, and numbers of whom, even when depositors, have in the past refused to draw any interest. Every depositor in the special section signs an authority to the Postmaster-General to employ his deposits in any manner authorised by the religious law, to the exclusion of the taking of usury, and to combine such deposits in a common fund with those of other depositors. Any excess of his share of the profits arising in any year from the employment of such common fund over one-fortieth of his capital is retained by the Post Office as commission—the rate of interest allowed in the ordinary section being, in fact, $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. The Law received the official approval of the late Grand Mufti: it is as yet too early to predict with what success it will be attended.

Public Health.—When, in 1889, the Powers admitted the right of the Egyptian Government to promulgate police regulations, etc., which, after certification by the Mixed Court of Appeal that they satisfied the conditions then agreed upon, should be applicable to Europeans, one of the first matters to which the Government turned its attention was that of public health. Amongst others, two Règlements were issued in 1891 dealing with pharmaceutical chemists and vendors of industrial poisons. Diplomatic protests were at once raised against the powers of inspection taken in the Règlements, with the result that, after much discussion, the inspection clauses were withdrawn and the Règlements remained substantially a dead letter. Diplomatic conditions having changed, it became possible in 1904 to amend and re-enact the two Règlements as Law No. 14. Advantage was taken of the revision to partially remodel the provisions as to pharmaceutical chemists on the lines of the British Pharmacy Act of 1868. The only features of general interest are the fact that the possession of any recognised diploma carries the right to practise in Egypt without re-examination; that power is taken to authorise doctors to open chemists' shops in districts where none such exists; and that a non-qualified person may be registered as the owner of a chemist's shop if he employs and registers a qualified manager. The last-named provision at first excited considerable opposition from qualified owners; but is probably essential in view of the impossibility of legislating without international consent as to the goodwill of a deceased chemist's business or of declaring that such goodwill shall be wholly lost if not purchased by a qualified chemist.

The regulations as to public establishments (cafés, etc.), and as to establishments liable to cause a nuisance or a danger to public health or to public safety, were also redrawn during the year by Law Nos. 1 and 13 respectively. The first-mentioned Law does little more than amend the

earlier Law on points of detail as to which difficulty has arisen in practice. The second Law is a measure of decentralisation—dividing the establishments in question into three categories, licences for which are (under an accompanying Ministerial Order) issued by the Ministry of Interior, Governors of Provinces and Mamours of districts respectively. It is of a somewhat rudimentary character, owing to the fact that effective legislation as to such establishments would inevitably come into conflict with rights consecrated by the Capitulations, but it represents some advance towards effective control.

Taxation.—Law No. 18 confirms certain reductions in land tax authorised by a Decree of 1898 which was inconveniently entangled with the powers of the Caisse de la Dette explained under the heading "Debt," and which was therefore included in the schedule of repeals annexed to Law No. 17.

Law No. 19 reduces transfer dues on land from 5 per cent. to 2 per cent. The comparatively small reduction in receipts which had ensued suggests that the former rate was so high as to prevent registration of contracts of sale.

Law No. 20 finally relieves inland navigation from all dues—a process which had been in progress for some years. The result has been an immediate and very large increase in water-borne traffic.

2. GERMANY.

[*Contributed by* ERNEST J. SCHUSTER, ESQ., LL.D.]

The legislation will appear in the autumn number of the Journal.

3. ITALY.

[*Contributed by* SIGNOR T. C. GIANNINI.]

There was no legislation of interest this year.

4. SWEDEN.

[*Contributed by* NILS SETTERWELL, ESQ.]

Marriages and the Guardianship of Minors.—No less than three conventions were entered into on June 12, 1902, with certain foreign States, with a view to removing existing discrepancies in the several laws dealing with these matters. The principles accepted in these conventions, as far as they apply to Swedish circumstances, have been embodied in an Act promulgated on July 8, 1904.

Regarding, firstly, the individual's right to enter into matrimony, it is

enacted by that Act that a Swedish subject shall not be allowed to enter into matrimony at any place out of Sweden, unless he is entitled to enter into such marriage by the provisions of Swedish law, and, furthermore, that if the subject of any foreign State wishes to contract a marriage union before Swedish authorities, the question of whether he has the right to enter into such marriage or no shall be determined by reference to the laws of the State to which he belongs, save in the event of those laws definitely recognising the law of another place as valid in the case, under which circumstances that law may be observed. In no case, however, is any foreign subject who is already married permitted to enter into matrimony before Swedish authorities. Furthermore, no such individuals as are within the degrees of relationship prohibited by Swedish law are allowed to intermarry in Sweden.

As to the forms for the solemnisation of marriage, the principle of *locus regit actum* is in force. Thus, the stipulations in the Swedish law as to the publication of banns, as well as the other formalities required in connection with the celebration of a marriage, are also to be observed in the case of a subject of a foreign State who may wish to marry in this country before Swedish authorities. On the other hand, a marriage solemnised abroad in accordance with the forms prescribed by the *lex loci* shall be held in this country, too, to have been solemnised in due form, and that irrespective of whether the parties are Swedish or foreign subjects. Furthermore, certain provisions are laid down as to the validity of marriages entered into before diplomatic or consular officers, and also of those contracted between Swedish subjects before a Swedish clergyman abroad.

As to the dissolution of marriages on the ground of any pre-nuptial cause or causes for the same, the Act provides, *inter alia*, that a marriage shall be dissolved wherever any such cause can be shown to exist according to the law of that State of which the parties were subjects at the time of their marriage, or, in cases where the parties at the time of marriage were subjects of different States, according to the law of either of the States of which they were then subjects; provided that the King may ordain that such law is to be held valid in such cases, notwithstanding the fact that according to Swedish law a just cause for dissolution does not exist.

With regard to divorce it is enacted in the Act that proceedings for a divorce between non-Swedish subjects may be instituted in Sweden, if the party against whom the action is brought is domiciled in this country, or if the parties have been simultaneously domiciled in this country, but the party against whom the action is brought has deserted the other party, or has left the country subsequent to the cause for divorce having arisen. For such a divorce to be granted, it is essential that marriages should be dissolvable by divorce pursuant to the laws of the State of which the parties are subjects, and also that due cause for a divorce should exist, not only according to the law of that foreign State, but also according to Swedish

law. Judicial separation may sometimes be obtained by foreigners domiciled in this country in cases where divorce is not obtainable. When a decree of divorce or of permanent judicial separation has been pronounced by the legal authorities of any foreign State, the decree shall in all cases, when subjects of the said State are concerned, and, with certain provisos, also with respect to those of other States, be deemed valid in this country.

Relative to guardianship of minors, the chief enactments embodied in the Act are that when a Swedish subject who is not domiciled in the country dies and leaves children who have not attained their majority, a guardian may be appointed, and that when a foreigner resides in Sweden who, according to the law of the State of which he is a subject, is to have a guardian appointed for him on account of his being a minor, the Swedish judicial Court is to appoint a guardian in accordance with the Swedish law, in case such guardianship is not instituted in accordance with the laws of the foreign State.

Co-proprietorship.—An Act of September 30, 1904, establishes certain provisions intended to adjust certain points relating to co-proprietorship in physical objects, and also in rights based upon shares, bonds, or debentures. Co-proprietorship in other descriptions of rights does not come within the purview of the provisions of this Act. Moreover, special exclusion from the scope of the Act is declared as to community of proprietary rights enjoyed by husband and wife, or by part-owners in the estate of one deceased, which has not yet been sub-divided, or by such as form a company together, or are part-owners of one vessel, or are partners in the same mining operations. Of these descriptions of co-proprietary rights previous legislation has taken cognisance.

Regarding the exercise of the co-proprietary rights dealt with in this Act, it is enacted that the approval of one and all of the co-partners is requisite for the management and control of the common possession as a whole, or for the taking of any steps in connection with its administration. Any measure, however, which may be essential for the preservation of the common possession in a satisfactory state, and which does not admit of delay, the partners shall be entitled to carry out, notwithstanding the fact that one or other of their number may be prevented by illness, absence, or other cause from taking knowledge of, or part in, their decision or action.

In case the co-partners are unable to agree with respect to the management or use of their common possession, the Court shall be empowered, upon appeal from one or more of the co-proprietors, to appoint that the common possession shall be administered for a fixed period by a trustee, to be nominated by the Court.

Unless stipulations to another effect have been specially agreed upon, each of the co-proprietors is entitled to petition the Court for the common possession to be put up for sale by public auction. In case, however, any

other co-proprietor be able to show special cause why delay is desirable, or if it be a question of real property, and one of the other co-proprietors demand within a given period that the community of ownership shall cease and the property be divided, no order for the sale of the property by auction shall be issued. In conjunction with the issuing of an order for the sale by auction of the property, the Court shall determine a price below which the property shall not be sold, if a demand to that effect be made by any of the co-proprietors.

Literary Copyright.—Certain essential modifications having previously been made in the existing enactments contained in the Swedish statute book relative to the rights of translating to another language authors' writings, Sweden proceeded by promulgation of an Act, dated July 8, 1904, to record the fact that she too had joined the signatories to the Convention of Berne, drawn up in the year 1886 for the establishment of an International Union for the Protection of Authors' and Artists' Rights to the Enjoyment of the Fruit of their Labours.

5. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA: STATE LEGISLATION.

[Contributed by R. NEWTON CRANE, ESQ.]

In only fourteen of the States of the United States were legislatures in session in 1904, and in consequence there was a comparatively small amount of new legislation. What there was is also of relatively small importance, the major part of the work of the legislators being devoted to questions of finance and local government in which those not directly affected can have but little interest.

Executive and Popular Government.—In Kansas an amendment to the constitution was adopted extending the right of veto by the governor to items in money appropriation bills, a power which is now granted to the executive in twenty-eight States. In Louisiana the right of appointing the judges of the Supreme Court, the Court of last resort, was taken away from the governor and transferred to the people. In the same State, so jealous, apparently, are the populace of their rights of control, that even where temporary vacancies occur in the office of sheriff, clerk of the District Court, district attorney and judge, a special election must be held so that the people may fill them by popular suffrage. On the other hand, in Oregon, where formerly the State printer was chosen by the people, he is now selected by the legislature, and in Tennessee the proposition to transfer the choice of secretary of state, treasurer, and comptroller from the legislature to the people was defeated at the polls.

The Ballot.—In Oregon an amendment to the constitution providing

for woman suffrage passed the legislature and was referred to the voters for final decision. The Governor of Massachusetts in his annual message recommended the extension of the suffrage to women. In Rhode Island it was stated that the property qualification for the ballot for municipal councils disfranchised three-fifths of the ordinary voters, and the governor strongly recommended that it be abolished. Kentucky is about to vote on an amendment which does away with the balloting system and substitutes therefor *viva voce* voting.

Criminal Law.—In Virginia an Act has been passed which requires an examination by magistrates before issuing a warrant, and the refusal of a warrant unless a *prima facie* case has been made out. In Rhode Island attorneys appointed to defend indigent prisoners may not receive more than \$10 a day while engaged in the trial, and \$10 and necessary disbursements if there is no trial. In Kentucky and Virginia the penalty for the bribery of officials or voters has been increased from one to five years in the penitentiary, with loss of suffrage for ten years in the former State. The statute ends with the following paragraph :

In view of the serious wave of corruption which has swept over the country involving officers of the federal government, members of the various State legislatures, and numerous boards, commissions, and councils of various cities, and to prevent the possibility of such shame in Kentucky, an emergency is hereby declared to exist, and this Act shall take effect upon its approval by the governor.

Marriage.—Considerable attention is being paid to the question of marriage, not so much from a religious as from a physical point of view. In Louisiana a marriage hereafter contracted out of the State, within the prohibited degrees, will not be valid in the State if the parties return to permanently reside there. New Jersey prohibits the marriage of any person who has been confined in any public asylum as an epileptic, insane or feeble-minded patient, without a certificate from two licensed physicians of complete recovery and that there is no probability of the transmission of such defects. Ohio prohibits the granting of a marriage licence where either party is an habitual drunkard, an epileptic, or is imbecile or insane, or where the applicant at the time of making application is under the influence of any intoxicant or narcotic drug. In Virginia the marriage of a woman with the husband of her brother's or sister's daughter is prohibited.

Temperance.—The most drastic legislation to control the drink traffic for some time past occurred in Virginia, where a statute has been enacted imposing a yearly tax of \$2 on each member of a club where drinks are sold, which payment shall be in lieu of licence, but the maximum amount to be paid shall not exceed \$350. The membership shall be filed with the clerk of the county. The entrance fee must not be less than \$10, and the subscription must not be less than \$1 a month. Furthermore the club must close on Sundays, and no club can be licensed or sell drink under the Act in any county or town where there is local option.

Railway Transportation.—Georgia judges are prohibited on pain of impeachment from receiving free transportation or other favours from railway or other public corporations. Railway companies in that State are forbidden to issue non-transferable tickets. In Virginia the railways must issue mileage tickets “good for the purchaser and the actual members of his family.” Several of the States passed statutes requiring railway companies to abolish level crossings. South Carolina compels railways to carry not exceeding two hundred pounds of baggage free of charge, and makes bicycles baggage. The Alabama law was amended so that it now provides that railway employees shall be examined to ascertain whether they can see and distinguish objects and colours and to hear sounds to a satisfactory degree.

Labour and Regulation of Occupations.—There was very little new legislation in the United States in 1904 affecting labour and employment. Louisiana passed a law requiring proprietors of retail shops to allow women employees one hour for their mid-day meal or recreation. In Maryland saleswomen, by statute, are not to be forbidden to make use of seats. In Rhode Island suitable toilet rooms containing closets, washing facilities, and rooms for changing clothing must be provided in foundries where ten or more men are employed. In New York laws were passed to regulate “sweat shops.” These require tenements where work is done to be licensed on the report of the health inspectors that the premises are sanitary, and semi-annual inspection is provided for. In the few new statutes the tendency is manifest to regulate various professions, trades, and occupations. These include accountants, auctioneers, barbers, hawkers and pedlars, junk and second-hand dealers, nurses and plumbers. In certain States where licence fees have been increased honourably discharged army men are exempted from all licences. In Montana a constitutional amendment was adopted providing for an eight-hour day for public work, and in mines and smelters. In Vermont children under fifteen may not be employed during school term time, and eight hours was made a legal day for children under sixteen, with inhibition of employment from 7 P.M. to 7 A.M.

Employment Offices and Agencies.—New York and Ohio have enacted statutes to regulate employment offices and agencies. The new law in the former State is the most advanced legislation on the subject in the United States, and justifies the following analysis of it in the Bulletin of the New York Department of Labour:

The Act defines an employment agency as the business of procuring work or employment for persons seeking employment where a fee is charged, the sole exception being teachers' agencies. No person is to engage in the business without procuring a licence and paying an annual fee of \$25—an increase of \$12.50 in New York City—and furnishing a bond for \$1,000, with approved sureties. The bond requirement is designed to put an end to the most flagrant abuse connected with the name of employment agencies, the practice of opening an office duly

licensed, advertising for workmen to take fictitious "jobs," collecting fees from hundreds to whom positions are promised, and then decamping with the proceeds.

No agency may be located in a public-house. The prohibition is designed to stop a common practice of public-house keepers of displaying signs and advertising for labourers in large numbers in order to keep men hanging about the public-house for their patronage. It will be remembered that the grain shovellers' strike in Buffalo five years ago was largely due to a revolt of the men against the system whereby the public-house keepers, who acted as employment agents, favoured those workmen who spent the most for drink. Keepers of lodging-houses are permitted to maintain employment offices, but only separate from the lodging apartments, and they must be specially designated in the licence. No employment offices may be located in rooms used for living purposes, in lodging-houses or elsewhere.

The very worst evil of the private agency system is aimed at in the provision of s. 7, that no licensed person shall send or cause to be sent any female help as servants or inmates to any questionable place, or to any house or place of amusement kept for immoral purposes, the character of which such licensee could have ascertained upon reasonable enquiry. Employers, on the other hand, will be protected by the requirement that agencies must investigate at least one of the references furnished by applicants for work in a private family or employment in a fiduciary capacity.

The law prescribes, as the maximum fees, that employment agencies may collect from applicants for employment 10 per cent. of the first month's wages in the case of servants, labourers, and unskilled workers generally, and 5 per cent. of the year's salary, or 100 per cent. of the first week's wages, in all other cases. If no situation is secured for an applicant he may demand the return of the entire fee with the exception of 50 cents, which the agency may retain, if it in good faith endeavoured to find employment for the applicant.

Receipts for fees must, as heretofore, contain the section of the law pertaining to fees, and additional protection to workers is assured in the requirement that in sending an applicant to employers the agent must give him the employer's name and address, written on a card containing the name and address of the agency. When a workman is sent outside the city the agent must file with the mayor and also furnish to the applicant a copy of the contract, in a language which he understands, stating the name and address of employer and of employee, nature of the work to be performed, hours of labour, wages offered, terms of transportation, etc.

The Ohio Act regulates the registration fee to \$2, which is to be repaid to the applicant on failure to obtain a situation. The part of the California Act of 1903 which limits the charges of an employment agent was declared unconstitutional by the Supreme Court of the State on the ground that it interfered with the freedom of contract.

BRITISH EMPIRE.

I. UNITED KINGDOM.¹

[Contributed by J. M. LELY, ESQ.]

Acts passed—Public General, 36; Local and Personal, 245; Private, 3.

Thirty-six public Acts of Parliament became law in the session which was prorogued on August 15, 1904, two of them applying to Scotland and two applying to Ireland only. The following is a short account of the most noteworthy.

The letters B.E., U.K., E., S., and I. respectively signify application to the British Empire, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, England (including Wales by virtue of the Wales and Berwick Act, 1746), Scotland, or Ireland.

Continuance of Temporary Acts.—The Expiring Laws Continuance Act [U.K.] continued until December 31, 1905, 35 principal and 55 amending Acts or parts of Acts, amongst them being the Poor Rate Exemption Act of 1840 [E.], the Militia Ballots Suspension Act of 1865 [U.K.], the Locomotives Act of 1865 [E.], the Ballot Act of 1872 [U.K.], the Employers' Liability Act of 1880 [U.K.], and the Vaccination Act of 1898 [E.].

Army.—The Army (Annual) Act [B.E.] continued the Army Act for one year, and legalised a standing army of 227,000 men, exclusive of those actually serving in India, as against the 235,761 legalised by the Act of 1903, and 420,000 by the Act of the year before. Occasion was also taken to double permanently the amounts (from one to two shillings and from sixpence to a shilling) which may be compulsorily stopped from the pay of a sergeant or private soldier for the maintenance of his wife or legitimate children.

Anglo-French Convention.—The Anglo-French Convention Act [B.E.] gives the approval of the Parliament of this country to the Convention (subject to the approval of their respective Parliaments) between his Majesty the King and the President of the French Republic for the purpose

¹ This article is mainly a reprint of an article in *The Times* of January 4, 1905, entitled "Legislation of the Year 1904."

of putting an end to difficulties which had arisen in connection with rights of fishing on the coast of Newfoundland. The Convention is scheduled to the Act.

Birds.—The Wild Birds Protection Act [U.K.] penalises up to 40s. any person setting upon a tree a trap for any wild bird, and the Wild Birds Protection (St. Kilda) Act [S.] repeals that part of the Wild Birds Act of 1880 which excludes the Island of St. Kilda from its operation.

Bishoprics.—The Bishoprics of Southwark and Birmingham Act [E.] provided for the foundation of Bishoprics of Southwark and Birmingham. This was accomplished not by the Act itself, which is a mere superstructure with substituted local schedules, but by the incorporation *mutatis mutandis* of the Bishoprics Act, 1878, "including the repealed portions thereof." These portions comprise a preamble declaring the expediency of increasing "episcopal supervision," and also long and elaborate provisions deferring the foundation of the bishoprics by his Majesty the King until the Ecclesiastical Commissioners had certified that funds sufficient for their endowment had been raised—provisions which the raising of the funds necessary, and the foundation of the specified sees of Liverpool, Newcastle, Southwell, and Wakefield had rendered useless, and were, therefore, consequentially repealed by the Statute Law Revision Act of 1894. This revival, by merely referential incorporation, of a repealed enactment, as in the Finance Act of 1903 (see *The Times* of January 1, 1904), however expedient from an ecclesiastical and Parliamentary point of view, is, in point of draftsmanship, greatly to be deplored.

Children.—The Prevention of Cruelty to Children Act [U.K.] is very largely a measure of consolidation, repealing and re-enacting with little variation the whole of the Prevention of Cruelty to Children Act of 1894 for the protection of children under sixteen years of age, and also that part of the Employment of Children Act, 1903, which raises from seven to ten years the age above which the employment in public entertainments of children under eleven is allowed under magisterial licence. The main amendments effected are these. Societies for the prevention of cruelty to children may, with the consent of the Local Government Board, be subscribed to by boards of guardians, and children in respect of whom a conviction for cruelty has been obtained may be committed to the charge of such societies. The Vexatious Indictments Act, by which various restrictions (such as the requirement that the prosecutor has been bound over to prosecute) are imposed on the preferring indictments for various offences specified in that Act, is applied to misdemeanours under the Act, and the limit of time within which proceedings under the Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1885, may be commenced for criminal abuses of girls between thirteen and sixteen years of age is extended from three months to six. Lastly, with a curious forgetfulness of the general provisions of the Criminal Evidence Act, 1898, the particular section of the Act of 1894 which

enacted that persons charged with cruelty to children should be competent but not compellable to give evidence is re-enacted verbatim.

Education.—The Education (Local Authority Default) Act [E.] enacts that—

The Board of Education, without prejudice to their right to take any other proceedings [*e.g.* by *mandamus*], may, if they are satisfied that it is expedient to do so . . . as respects any elementary school, make orders for recognising as managers of that school any persons who are acting as managers thereof, . . . and if it appears to the Board that the managers . . . have . . . incurred any expenses for which provision should have been made by the local education authority, pay to the managers such amount in respect of these expenses as in the opinion of the Board was properly incurred.

Any sums so paid are declared to be a debt due to the Crown from the local education authority, and may be deducted from any sums payable to that authority on account of Parliamentary grants.

Foreign Plate.—The Hall-Marking of Foreign Plate Act [U.K.] directs that foreign plate when brought to be assayed and stamped, as it has to be by revenue law, must be marked so as to distinguish it as foreign, and that every person bringing it to an assay office, unless it be in charge of a revenue officer, must state in writing whether it was wrought in England, Scotland, or Ireland, or was imported from foreign parts.

Intoxicating Liquors.—The Licensing Act [E.], which came into operation on the January 1, 1905, deals only (except in its general transfer to quarter sessions of the power of a county licensing committee to confirm new licences) with “on-licences” for the sale of any intoxicating liquor (other than wine alone or sweets alone) for consumption on the premises, and is best considered first under the head of “Renewals,” and secondly under that of “New Licences.”

Renewals.—The power of the licensing justices of any licensing district to refuse a renewal on the ground that the licences in that district have become too many is transferred from the licensing justices to quarter sessions, but quarter sessions can exercise such power only (1) on a reference from the licensing justices, and (2) on payment of compensation to the dispossessed licensees.

The reference is obligatory on the licensing justices, and a consideration of their reports is obligatory on quarter sessions, which may refuse the renewal. The compensation is a sum equal to the difference between the value of the licensed premises as licensed and their value as unlicensed. It is to be paid to “the persons interested,” and in default of agreement between them and quarter sessions the amount of it is to be determined by the Commissioners of Inland Revenue subject to appeal to the High Court of Justice. The moneys required for these payments are to come out of a compensation fund to be constituted by quarter sessions annually

imposing, "unless they certify to the Secretary of State that it is unnecessary to do so in any year," charges on the licences renewed within their area. The charges will be in proportion to the value of the licensed premises and at rates not exceeding certain *maxima* scheduled to the Act, ranging from £1 on premises under £15 yearly value to £100 on premises of £900 yearly value or more. If the tenure of the holder of the licence is leasehold, he may deduct from his rent a percentage of the charge, lessening with the length of his term, ranging from 88 per cent. in the case of an unexpired term of two years to 1 per cent. in the case of a term of from fifty-five to sixty years, a person whose unexpired term does not exceed one year being entitled to treatment as a freeholder. The charges are to be levied as part of the corresponding Excise licence duties.

The owners of premises licensed before 1869 under special Acts for the sale of beer or wine lose the privilege enjoyed since then of renewal as of right in the absence of ground for refusal affecting the character of the licensee or his house. It has been not unnaturally suggested (see Mr. Mackenzie's edition of the Act at p. 5) that "compensation in the case of these licences will be higher than that given in the case of other licensed premises in order to recognise their superior Parliamentary title": but the Act itself draws no such distinction in any express words. One important distinction, however, between these *ante-1869* licences and other existing on-licences is drawn by the Act. The renewal of them cannot be refused without compensation on the grounds of structural deficiency or unsuitability, as can the renewal of other existing on-licences.

It is further provided that in every case of the refusal of the renewal of an "on-licence" existing at the time of the passing of the Act by licensing justices they are to state in writing the grounds of refusal, and also (indirectly and clumsily) that renewals may be refused without compensation on the ground of an habitual and persistent refusal "to supply suitable refreshment (other than intoxicating liquor) at a reasonable price," or because "the holder of the licence has failed to fulfil any reasonable undertaking"—whatever that may mean—"given to the justices on the grant or renewal of the licence."

All this new law as to renewals will equally apply to transfers.

New Licences.—The jurisdiction of a county licensing committee to confirm new licences is transferred to quarter sessions, and the licensing justices in granting "on-licences" are newly armed with most comprehensive and far-reaching powers. They may attach such conditions as to payment, tenure, and "any other matters" as "they think proper in the interest of the public," it being obligatory in every case to attach such conditions as "having regard to suitable premises and good management" they "think best adapted for securing to the public any monopoly value which is represented" by the increased value arising, in the opinion of the justices, from

the licence being attached. New licences may also be granted for terms not exceeding seven years, instead of for one year only, as has been the practice for some hundred and fifty years. At the end of the seven years an application for re-grant is to be treated as an application for a new licence and not for a renewal, and during the seven years the licence is to be subject to forfeiture if any condition imposed on the grant is not complied with. The conditions which may be attached to a new licence may be expected to give rise to many questions of difficulty. Their character is described in the most general terms, and the discretion of the justices is controlled only by the vague mention of the interest of the public, and the direction that the amount of any payments imposed shall not exceed the amount required to secure the monopoly value to the public. It seems impossible to put any other legal limit upon the magisterial discretion. The confirming authority, however—*i.e.* in counties quarter sessions, in boroughs not having ten justices a joint county and borough committee, and in other boroughs the whole body of justices—may “with the consent of the justices authorised to grant the licences vary any conditions attached to the licence.”

Quarter sessions may divide their area into districts for the purposes of the Act, and may delegate any of their powers under it to a committee appointed in accordance with rules to be approved by the Home Office, and “except in a county borough shall so delegate their power of confirming the grant of a new licence, and of determining any question as to the refusal of a licence under the Act.” The Home Office also may make general rules¹ for carrying the Act into effect, and particularly providing for provisional renewal of licences included in reports of justices as not to be renewed without consideration, for regulating the management and application of the compensation fund, for constituting where requisite standing committees of quarter sessions, and for regulating the procedure of quarter sessions on the consideration of the reports of licensing justices, and on any hearing as to the refusal of renewals or the approval or division of the amount to be paid as compensation.

Such is a brief sketch of the Licensing Act of 1904. The tortuousness of its phraseology and the complexity of its subject render its construction and administration matters of extreme difficulty, especially as it has to be considered in connection with some score of antecedent statutes, such as the Alehouse Act of 1828, the Beer and Wine Acts of 1830 and 1860, the Wine and Beerhouse Act of 1869, which reimposed the magisterial control taken away by Brougham and Gladstone in those two years, the severe Act of 1872 and its quickly mitigating successor of 1874—all of which enactments are still to a great extent unrepealed. The consolidation to which the Statute-book has been a stranger since 1828 has now, as Sir Henry Cunningham pointed out in *The Times* of September 29, 1904, become

¹ For the “Licensing Rules, 1904,” under these powers, see *Statutes of Practical Utility for 1905*, tit. “Intoxicating Liquors.”

more than ever desirable, but it would have to be accompanied by more amendments in point of form than is usual with consolidation.

The Registration of Clubs (Ireland) Act [I.] provides for the registration of Irish clubs upon the certificate of county justices or county borough justices that the club in respect of which the certificate is given is to be conducted as a *bona fide* club [and in the case of an existing club that it also has been so conducted] and not mainly for the supply of excisable liquor. If at any time a justice of the peace is satisfied that there is reasonable ground for supposing that any registered club is so managed as to constitute a ground of objection to the renewal of the certificate, he may grant a search warrant. A Court of summary jurisdiction may also cancel the certificate of a club on proof of improper management.

London.—The Metropolitan Improvement (Funds) Act [E.] authorised the appropriation of certain surplus funds arising from moneys payable in respect of the creation of Battersea Park in 1846, and directed by an Act of 1851 to be accumulated until required for the execution of improvements in the metropolis and its neighbourhood, "towards the opening of the Mall into Charing Cross." The Act adds that the residue, if any, may be applied by the Commissioners of Works, with the sanction of the Treasury, to such other improvements in the metropolis and its neighbourhood as they may think fit.

The London Electric Lighting Areas Act [E.] provides for the adjustment, in accordance with the changes of boundary effected under the London Government Act, 1899, of the areas in which local authorities and companies are authorised to supply electricity.

Poor Law.—The Poor Law Authorities (Transfer of Property) Act [E.] provides for the transfer of property and other matters consequent upon the dissolution of districts and Poor Law unions or the addition of one Poor Law union to another.

The Outdoor Relief (Friendly Societies) Act [E.] limits the discretion of guardians of the poor (conferred on them by the Outdoor Relief Friendly Societies Act of 1894), in granting outdoor relief to a member of a friendly society, to consider the amount which such member has received from such society, by the direction that sick pay up to 5s. a week is not to be so considered. A departmental comment on this Act, which may be found in *The Times* of September 3, 1904, was contained in a Local Government circular to Poor Law guardians.

Public Health.—The Public Health Act [U.K.] extends the powers of the Local Government Boards of England, Scotland, and Ireland under the Public Health Act, 1896, to make regulations to prevent danger to public health from infectious diseases from ships, by declaring that such powers, "so far as may be necessary or expedient for the purpose of carrying any convention with any foreign country," shall include the authorisation of measures to prevent danger from ships arriving at any port.

Railways.—The Railways (Private Sidings) Act [U.K.] enacts that the reasonable facilities for receiving, forwarding, or delivering traffic which every railway company is bound to afford shall include facilities for private siding junctions enforceable by order of the Railway Commissioners.

Revenue.—The Finance Act [U.K.] increased the duty on tea from 6*d.* to 8*d.* on the pound, on cigars from 5*s.* to 5*s.* 6*d.* per pound, on cigarettes from 3*s.* 5*d.* to 4*s.* 5*d.*, and added 3*d.* per pound to the duties on unmanufactured tobacco if stripped. The additional duties of Customs on tobacco, beer, and spirits, and of Excise on beer and spirits which were imposed in 1900 were further continued, and the income tax was raised from 11*d.* to 1*s.* There is also a novel and most important provision that—

The National Debt Commissioners shall, as and when the Treasury request, pay into the Exchequer, out of the account of unclaimed dividends, sums not exceeding in the whole one million pounds, and may for that purpose sell any stock standing to the credit of that account.

Savings Bank.—The Savings Banks Act [U.K.], expressly directs the appointment, indirectly required by the Trustee Savings Bank Act of 1863, of an auditor of every trustee savings bank, and limits the appointment to one year, subject to eligibility for reappointment. Amongst other provisions is one providing that—

The Postmaster-General may enter into an arrangement with any Government savings bank in any British possession or foreign country for the transfer of sums standing to the credit of depositors from such a Government savings bank to the Post Office Savings Bank, or from the Post Office Savings Bank to such a Government savings bank—to the Post Office Savings Bank or from the Post Office Savings Bank.

This world-wide enactment may be supplemented by Post Office regulations to be made with the consent of the Treasury, which may provide for any matters necessary to give effect to the transfers authorised.

Shops.—The Shop Hours Act [U.K.] defines a shop as including any place where retail trade, including the business of a barber, is carried on, but excludes from its scope fairs, bazaars for charitable purposes, and any shop where the sole business is either (1) Post Office business, or (2) sale of medicines, etc., or (3) retail of intoxicating liquors, or (4) sale of refreshments for consumption on premises, or (5) sale of tobacco “and other smokers’ requisites,” or (6) sale of newspapers, or (7) railway book-stalls or refreshment-room business. “Local authority” means in London, outside the City—in which the Common Council is to be the authority—a metropolitan borough council, and elsewhere the council of an urban district with a population of over 20,000, the county council, or the borough council; and “central authority” means in England a Secretary of State, in Scotland the Secretary for Scotland, and in Ireland the Lord

Lieutenant. Closing orders made by a local and confirmed by the central authority may fix closing hours—at 7 p.m. or later, but not earlier, except on one day of the week at 1 p.m. or later—on the several days at which either throughout the area of the local authority or in some specified part of it “all shops or shops of any specified class are to be closed for serving customers.” The closing order may contain exemptions and conditions, and may authorise emergency sales after the closing hour. Before making an order, the local authority must have been “satisfied” that there was a *prima facie* case for it, must have given public notice of their intention and opportunity for objections, and must have been “satisfied,” after considering objections, if any, that the occupiers of at least two-thirds of the shops to be affected approve.

Telegraphs.—The Telegraph Money Act [U.K.] authorises the Treasury to issue such sums up to £3,000,000 as may be required by the Postmaster-General for the purpose of the numerous Telegraph Acts passed between 1863 and 1899 to promote the Government purchase and control of telegraphic or telephonic communication, the money being raisable by borrowing by means of terminable annuities for a term not exceeding twenty years.

The Wireless Telegraphy Act [U.K.], which extends to the whole of the British Islands, and may by Order in Council be applied to British ships on the high seas, prohibits wireless telegraphy except in accordance with a licence of the Postmaster-General for such period as he may determine, and containing the restrictions subject to which it is granted. The Act does not apply to electrical apparatus for actuating machinery, or for any purpose other than the transmission of messages; and special licences may be granted solely for experimental purposes, and also (due regard being had to the maintenance of effective control) “at reduced terms for the establishment and working of wireless telegraph stations to be used exclusively for the transmission within the United Kingdom of news to public registered newspapers.”

Universities.—The University of Liverpool Act [E.] extends the privileges of graduates of the University of Liverpool by opening to them all offices open to graduates of the Universities of Oxford, Cambridge, London, and Manchester, and granting to them all privileges and exemptions enjoyed by graduates of those Universities, and the Leeds University Act [E.] extends the privileges of Leeds graduates in the same terms, which are taken from the Victoria University Act, 1888, by which the privileges of graduates of the Victoria University of Manchester were similarly extended.

Weights and Measures.—The Weights and Measures Act [U.K.], which came into operation on January 1, 1905, substitutes for the power of the Board of Trade to disapprove regulations of local authorities an initiative power to that Board to make regulations as to verification and stamping weights and measures, obliteration of stamps, application of tests of accuracy,

limits of error to be allowed, "and generally for the guidance of local authorities," but adds that these regulations may confer on local authorities power to make special local regulations of their own in suitable cases. There are also many small amendments of the Acts of 1878 and 1889, as that the existing fines for increasing or diminishing weights are to apply to measures, that inspectors are disabled from receiving an informer's part of a fine, that imprisonment with hard labour may be awarded on conviction of any offence (instead of only on conviction of a second or subsequent offence) committed with intent to defraud, that local authorities, under the Act of 1889 only enabled to provide working standards of measure and weight for their officers, become bound to provide them if the Board of Trade so direct. Moreover, for the vague general prohibition of discount being allowed by an inspector on his scheduled fees for verification and stamping there is substituted the specific and comprehensive enactment that—

No discount, commission, or rebate of any kind shall be given, nor any allowance made, by such inspector, or by the local authority, for the use of tools, premises, machinery, or instruments, or assistance tendered . . . except when verification and stamping take place on the premises of a glass or earthenware manufacturer, in which case such adequate and reasonable allowance as may be agreed upon by the local authority with the consent of the Board of Trade may be made.

SCOTLAND AND IRELAND.

The Registration of Clubs (Ireland) Act has been dealt with under the head of "Intoxicating Liquors." The Secretary for Scotland Act [E., S.] enacts that the Secretary of State may, with the concurrence of the Treasury and the Secretary for Scotland, transfer to the Secretary of Scotland all powers under the Reformatory and Industrial Schools Acts which are exercisable in Scotland; and the Irish Land Act confers on owners of untenanted land, and also—thus cutting a knot of great legal perplexity—on tenants for life as distinguished from their trustees, the benefit of the bonus which the great Act of 1903 handed over out of the public Exchequer to the sellers of Irish land to or for Irish occupiers.

2. ISLE OF MAN.

[*Contributed by HIS HONOUR S. STEVENSON MOORE, First Deemster*]

There has been no legislation of general interest this year. The Acts passed were Local and Private.

The general law of the Island is now almost assimilated to that of England.

3. THE CHANNEL ISLANDS: JERSEY.

[*Contributed by T. NICOLLE, Esq.*]

There has been no legislation of any general interest.

II. BRITISH INDIA.

[Contributed by SIR COURTENAY ILBERT, K.C.S.I.]

1. ACTS OF GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

Acts passed—16.

Poisons.—The provisions of the English law for regulating the sale of poisons have often been criticised as inadequate by coroners and others. The difficulties in the way of making the law more stringent arise, of course, from the fact that many poisonous substances are in extensive use, both for manufacturing or for sanitary purposes, and that further restrictions would be injurious not only to trade but to health. For instance it would be undesirable, from the sanitary point of view, to make the purchase of carbolic acid more difficult or expensive. Critics of the English law will probably learn with some surprise that until the year 1904 there was no general law for regulating the sale of poisons in British India. There was an Act for the Bombay Presidency, and another for towns in what are now the United Provinces, but no general Act. It was not that the negligent or criminal use of poisons has ever been unknown in India—quite the contrary—but that the practical difficulties in the way of effective legislation had always been found insuperable. Restrictions which can only be enforced by subordinate officials, without adequate control over them, are apt to do more harm than good. The new Poisons Act (1 of 1904), which seems to be the result of discussions extending over some eight or nine years, is limited in its scope and permissive and experimental in its character. Local Governments may make rules for regulating the possession for sale, and the sale, of specified poisons in particular towns and cantonments. The Government of India may prohibit the importation of white arsenic into British India except under licence. Local Governments may, with the consent of the Government of India, regulate the possession for sale, and the sale, of white arsenic in the whole or any parts of their provinces, and the mere possession of white arsenic in any area where the drug is used for poisoning human beings or cattle to such an extent as to make restrictions on its possession desirable. The Government of India may, by notification, apply to other specified poisons the provisions relating to white arsenic. It would appear from the statements made in Council that the two poisons most commonly used for homicidal purposes in India are opium and white arsenic. Opium is a Government monopoly, and control over its sale can be exercised through the excise machinery. White arsenic, “the favourite agent of the Indian poisoner,” is not produced in India, and therefore can be more easily dealt with than the indigenous vegetable poisons in which India abounds. There are extensive savings for things done in good faith

by medical or veterinary practitioners, chemists, druggists or compounders, and tanners or trade merchants. A cautious measure, which may possibly be useful within its narrow limits.

Courts.—The Central Provinces Courts Act, 1904 (No. 2), consolidates previous Acts, with a few amendments.

Local Loans.—The Local Authorities' Loans Act, 1904 (No. 3), enables certain municipal and port authorities to borrow money by the issue of short-term bills.

Military Police.—The North-west Border Military Police Act, 1904 (No. 4), supplies a code of discipline for the military police of the new frontier province, and is based on the provisions of the Bengal Military Police Act, 1892.

Official Secrets.—The Official Secrets Act, 1904 (No. 5), was one of the most contentious measures passed by the Governor-General's Council during Lord Curzon's term of office. It will be remembered that an Act with a similar title was passed by the Parliament at Westminster in 1889. The main provisions of this English Act were contained in two sections. The first (s. 1 of the Act) related only to naval and military secrets. It imposed penalties on persons who, for the purpose of wrongfully obtaining information, entered without permission fortresses, arsenals, factories, dock-yards, and other like places, or, for the like purpose, being in or near such places, obtained documents or knowledge, or made sketches or plans; and also on persons who improperly communicated information about naval or military matters. The other section (s. 2), which was not confined to naval or military matters, imposed penalties on persons who, having officially obtained information, wrongfully disclosed it. S. 3 punished persons who should incite, counsel, or attempt to procure the commission of offences under the previous sections. The English Act applied to all offences committed in any part of His Majesty's dominions, or committed by British officers or subjects elsewhere. But should the legislature of any British possession, a term which includes British India, pass an Act containing provisions to the same effect, there was power, by Order in Council, to suspend the operation of the English Act within that possession. The Government of India, in Lord Lansdowne's time, took advantage of this provision by passing an Act for India in substitution for the Imperial Act. The Indian Act was passed in the same year as, and indeed within two months after, the English Act, and followed its provisions very closely. The section about incitement was omitted, as being sufficiently covered by the provisions of the Indian Penal Code about abatement. Proceedings under the English Act have been rare, and the attempts to put the Act in force have not always been judicious. In the opinion of competent persons the Act has operated usefully as a deterrent, but, for obvious reasons, convictions under it are not easy to obtain. Official opinion, at all events in naval and military circles, would probably be in favour of making its

provisions more stringent, but any attempt in this direction would run the risk of formidable opposition. In India official opinion is stronger, and newspaper opposition is less formidable, and therefore Lord Curzon's Government, irritated, doubtless, by the wholesale leakage which takes place from Government offices in India, brought in a bill which extended to information about civil affairs the provisions of the Act of 1889 relating to information about naval or military affairs. In other words the enterprising editor or reporter on the look-out for scraps of interesting information in an ordinary Government office was placed in the same position as an inquisitive stranger prying into the secrets of a fortress or arsenal. This was naturally distasteful to the press, the measure encountered formidable opposition both outside and inside the walls of Council, and some concessions were made before it finally became law.

Transfer of Property.—The Transfer of Property Act, 1904 (No. 6), makes some further amendments in one of the codifying measures passed in the time of Mr. Whitley Stokes. Under the Indian law of registration, a registered transfer of land prevails against an earlier unregistered transfer. But this priority has, under judicial decisions, been qualified by the doctrine of notice, the effect of which is that a registered transferee taking with notice of a previous unregistered transfer does not obtain priority over it. The Act of 1904 endeavours to remove the conflict between registered and unregistered transfers by requiring all transfers to be registered, with an exception as to leases.

Ancient Monuments.—In the provisions of the Ancient Monuments Preservation Act, 1904 (No. 7), Lord Curzon was fortunate enough to obtain the hearty concurrence and support of native Indian as well as of official opinion, and the eloquent speech which he made at the final stage of the bill bears testimony to the admirable work which, under his auspices, has been done for the preservation of the ancient monuments of India. The Act defines an "ancient monument" as meaning "any structure, erection, or monument, or any tumulus or place of interment, or any cave, rock-sculpture, inscription, or monolith, which is of historical, archæological, or artistic interest, or any remains thereof," and as including the site of an ancient monument, such portion of land adjoining the site as may be required for fencing, covering in, or otherwise preserving the monument, and the means of access to and convenient inspection of the monument. The local Government of any province may declare any ancient monument to be a protected monument. Commissioners and collectors are empowered to acquire protected monuments by purchase, lease, gift, or bequest, and to accept their guardianship. Arrangements may also be made by the Government with the owner of a protected monument for its preservation, and these arrangements may include provisions for its maintenance and custody, for restrictions on the right to destroy, remove, alter, or deface, and for facilities of access. Powers of compulsory purchase are given in certain

cases. The provisions of the Act extend not only to ancient monuments, but to "antiquities," which are defined as including any movable objects which the Government, by reason of their historical or archaeological associations, may think it necessary to protect against injury, removal, or dispersion. The Government can control the traffic in antiquities by prohibiting or restricting their carriage by sea or land into or out of British India or any specified part of British India. It can control the movement of sculptures, carvings, or other like objects and provide for their compulsory purchase in certain cases. And, finally, it can control excavations.

Universities.—Even more contentious than the Official Secrets Act was the Indian Universities Act, 1904 (No. 8), which remodels the constitution of the five Indian Universities, those of Calcutta, Madras, Bombay, Lahore, and Allahabad. It was based on the report of the Indian Universities Commission, over which Sir Thomas Raleigh presided, and the work which he performed on the Commission, and in preparing the subsequent Act and steering it through the Legislature, was the most important and arduous of the tasks imposed upon him during his term of office as Legal Member of Council. The older Indian Universities were framed on the model of the University of London, as it then was, and were mainly examining bodies. But the new Act expressly declares their functions to include teaching, and thus removes some doubts as to the purposes to which their endowments could be applied. It reduces the size of their governing bodies, limits the number of Fellows, cuts down the tenure of Fellowships to five years, alters the mode of appointing or electing to Fellowships, and gives greater control over affiliated colleges. There is no subject in which the educated classes of India take a keener interest than their Universities, and these far-reaching reforms were met, as was natural, with strenuous and widespread criticisms. The Government were charged with unduly Anglicising and officialising the Universities, the provisions of the bill were discussed with great ability and pertinacity by the Indian members of the Legislature, and the last stage of the measure occupied three long sittings of the Legislative Council.

Lighthouses.—The Madras Coast Lights Act, 1904 (No. 9), meets the cost of lighthouses by levying dues on vessels, of thirty tons and upwards, deriving benefit from the lights.

Co-operative Credit Societies.—The Co-operative Credit Societies Act, 1904 (No. 10), is a very interesting experiment on an important and difficult subject. The object of the Act, as stated in the preamble, is to encourage thrift, self-help, and co-operation among agriculturists, artisans, and persons of limited means, and for that purpose to provide for the constitution and control of co-operative credit societies. A co-operative credit society under the Act must consist of ten or more persons above the age of eighteen years, residing in the same town or village or group of villages, or, subject to the sanction of the registrar, consisting of members of the same tribe, class,

or caste. (Of course these restrictions to small areas or groups are based on the Raiffeisen principle.) A society may be either rural or urban. In a rural society not less than four-fifths of the members must be agriculturists. In an urban society four-fifths of the members must be non-agriculturists. Registrars are to be appointed by the local Governments, and registration of a society confers on it the benefit of incorporation. In a rural society the liability of members is, save with the special sanction of the local Government, unlimited. In an urban society the liability is either unlimited or limited as provided by by-laws or by rules under the Act. In a rural society no dividend or payment on account of profits is to be paid to a member, but all profits are to be carried to a reserve fund. In an urban society one-fourth of the profits of each year is to be carried to the reserve fund before any dividend is paid. A society may receive deposits from members without restriction, but its power to borrow from outsiders is to be regulated by by-laws and rules. A society may not lend except to a member, or, with the sanction of the registrar, to a rural society. Except by permission of the registrar, given by general order in the case of each society, a rural society may not lend on the security of movable property. The lending of money on mortgage of land may be prohibited or restricted by order of the local Government. (The propriety of allowing loans on the security of jewels and of land was much discussed, and was eventually left to be settled locally.) Where the liability of the members of a society is limited by shares, the maximum portion of capital to be held by a single member is limited by rules, and must not exceed one-fifth, and the voting power of each member is to be prescribed by the by-laws. Where the liability is not limited by shares, no member is to have more than one vote. Subject to Government claims, the claims of a society have priority against crops, agricultural produce, cattle, implements, and raw material, and there is power to exempt societies from income tax, stamp duty, and registration fees. The Act being experimental, its provisions are designedly very general and elastic. Much is left to rules and by-laws, and a very free hand is given to the registrar, on whose personality much will depend. If he is a man of energy and judgment, he may possibly find himself able to do for his district the same kind of work as has been done by Schulze, Raiffeisen, and Luzzatti in different parts of Europe. Those who are interested in the subject will find the speeches in Council of Sir Denzil Ibbetson and of Mr. Gokhale, on this occasion a friendly and sympathetic critic of the Government, profitable reading. In the course of the debate reference was made to Mr. Henry Wolff's well-known work on People's Banks, to the valuable report presented to the Madras Government by Mr. (now Sir Frederick) Nicholson, and to Mr. Dupernex's book on People's Banks in Northern India.

Sugar Duties.—The Indian Tariff Act, 1904 (No. 11), revives and continues the power "to levy special duties on sugar imported from countries

which, by maintaining high protective duties, render possible combinations to manipulate the price of sugar." It would seem that, in the opinion of the Government of India, legislation of this kind is still necessary notwithstanding the Sugar Convention.

The five other Acts passed by the Governor-General in Council in 1904 are of minor importance and interest.

2. MADRAS.

Acts passed—4.

Impartible Estates in Land.—The Madras Impartible Estates Act, 1904 (No. 2), declares certain estates, specified in a schedule, to be impartible, and makes the proprietor of an impartible estate incapable of alienating or binding by his debts the estate or any part thereof, unless the alienation is made, or the debt incurred, under circumstances which would entitle the managing member of a Hindu family, not being the father or grandfather of the other co-parceners, to make an alienation of the joint property, or incur a debt, binding on the shares of the other co-parceners independently of their consent. The proprietor is, however, expressly given powers of granting sites for public institutions and of leasing. The object of the measure was stated by Lord Ampthill to be to prevent the dismemberment and disintegration of ancient estates and ancient families. For the earlier history of this legislation see previous numbers of this Journal, vol. v. p. 337; vol. vi. p. 338.

Municipal Government.—The Madras City Municipal Act, 1904 (No. 3), is a bulky Act of 473 sections with 18 schedules which consolidates previous Acts with amendments, some of which gave rise to considerable discussion in Council.

The other two Madras Acts are of minor interest.

3. BOMBAY.

Acts passed—4.

Interpretation.—The Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (No. 1), corresponds to the English Interpretation Act, and its object is to make the language of Bombay enactments shorter and more uniform. Similar Acts have been passed for India by the Governor-General's Council and by some of the other local legislatures.

Motor Vehicles.—The Bombay Motor Vehicles Act, 1904 (No. 2), regulates the use of motor vehicles throughout the Bombay Presidency. It requires annual licences, and conviction for certain offences may involve the suspension of, or disqualification for the grant of, a licence. But matters

like speed, display of numbers, use of horn or bell, and carrying of lights are left to be dealt with by rules made by the local Government.

Land Tenure.—The Khoti Settlement Act Amendment Act, 1904 (No. 3), amends an Act of 1880, which regulated the conditions of what is known as the Khoti tenure of land in the Ratnágiri district of Bombay. The Ratnágiri Khots are large landholders, occupying the position of middlemen between the Government and the actual cultivators of the land. Their position as proprietors or quasi-proprietors has given rise to questions of the same class as those which have arisen with respect to the zemindars of Bengal. The Act of 1880 settled many of these questions, and the provisions of the Act of 1904, though they excited much local interest, are too technical for the general reader.

Municipal Government.—The main objects of the Act (No. 4) to amend the Bombay District Municipal Act, 1901, appear to have been to enable municipalities (1) to define standards of weights and measures, and (2) to authorize what are called "shop-boards" projecting from shops into the streets.

4. BENGAL.

Acts passed—3.

Tramways.—Act No. 1 adds two words to the Bengal Tramways Act, 1883.

Public Parks.—The Bengal Public Parks Act, 1904 (No. 2), gives power to make rules for regulating the use of public parks and gardens, in other words, gives legal power for doing what had previously been done by rules without express legal power.

Family Settlements of Land.—Under Hindu law property rights cannot be conferred on unborn persons, and consequently settlements after the English fashion cannot be created. The Bengal Settled Estates Act, 1904 (No. 3), enables landholders to obtain from the local Government power to create settlements tying up their land for three generations. The measure appears to have been asked for by large landowners, and hope was expressed that it would perpetuate ancient houses and create a substantial middle-class. Reference was made to the utility of the English law in stimulating younger sons to independent exertion.

5. UNITED PROVINCES.

Acts passed—3.

Interpretation.—The United Provinces, like Bombay, have passed a General Clauses Act (No. 1).

Benares Family Domains.—The Benares Family Domain Act, 1904

(No. 3), exempts the Family Domains of the Raja of Benares from the operation of the general laws relating to the imposition of rates on land or the disposition of the proceeds of such rates, and makes special provisions on these subjects.

6. PUNJAB.

Acts passed—2.

Limitation of Suits.—The Punjab Loans Limitation Act, 1904 (No. 1), alters the general Indian law by making special provisions for the limitation of suits for the recovery of money due on account of money lent or advanced, or on an account stated, or in respect of goods supplied, or on bonds, bills of exchange, or promissory notes.

Colonisation.—Act No. 2 makes some amendments in the Act of 1902 for regulating the colonisation of what is called the Sind-Sagar Doab, a tract of land situate between the River Indus and the Rivers Jhelum and Chenab.

7. BURMA.

Acts passed—3.

Security for Good Behaviour.—The Rangoon Police Act Amendment Act, 1904 (No. 1), gives power to require security for good behaviour on convictions for certain offences.

Dramatic Performances.—The Burma Towns and Village Laws Amendment Act, 1904 (No. 2), regulates the holding of *pwés*. *Pwé* is defined as meaning “a puppet-show or other theatrical or dramatic performance, or a native cart, pony, boat or other like race, held for public entertainment, whether on public or private property,” and its meaning may be extended by notification to other classes of public entertainments or assemblies.

Intoxicating Spirits or Drugs.—The Burma Excise Law Amendment Act, 1904 (No. 3), enables the local Government to extend the statutory meaning of the term “intoxicating drug,” imposes penalties on the sale of spirits or drugs during prohibited hours, and gives further powers over licensed vendors of spirits and drugs.

8. REGULATIONS UNDER 33 VICT. C. 3.

Regulations made—5.

Alienation of Land.—Regulation No. 1 modifies the Punjab Alienation Land Act, 1900, in its application to the North-West Frontier Province.

Sonthal Settlement Regulation.—Regulation No. 2 provides for the

recovery of expenses incurred in making a settlement of land in the Sonthal Parganas for the purposes of a record of rights.

Adjustment of Rents.—Regulation No. 3 modifies the Punjab Tenancy Act, 1887, in its application to the Hazara District, by making special provision for the adjustment of cash rents.

The other two Regulations also make modifications of laws applied to less advanced districts.

III. EASTERN COLONIES.

I. HONGKONG.

[*Contributed by* SIR WILLIAM M. GOODMAN, *ex-Chief Justice.*]

Ordinances passed—16.

Two of the sixteen Ordinances passed in 1904 relate only to the appropriation of revenue for the public service. These are Nos. 6 and 12.

Imbecile Persons (No. 1, amended by No. 15).—The Imbecile Persons Introduction Ordinance, 1903 (which should have been dated 1904), as amended by Ordinance 15 of 1904, provides for the recovery of charges incurred by the Colony on account of lunatic, idiotic, or imbecile persons, not ordinarily resident in Hongkong, landed in the Colony, who become, within three months from the date of landing, a charge on the public. This provision does not apply where the Principal Civil Medical Officer of the port gives permission for such landing. If the officer refuses permission, the master of the vessel may require him to give a certificate of refusal, and power is given to the master to detain the imbecile on board. The liability to repay the charges is thrown upon the owner, charterer, agent, consignee, and master of the vessel bringing the person into the Colony.

S. 4 and the amending Ordinance enact that the provisions shall not apply to shipwrecked persons brought, without charge, by the master of a ship other than that in which they were wrecked, nor to His Majesty's land and sea forces, nor to distressed British seamen, nor to natives of the Colony, nor to persons of Chinese nationality, nor to persons deported from China under the provisions of the China and Japan Order in Council, 1865.

Land Court Amendment (No. 2).—The New Territories Land Court Further Amendment Ordinance, 1904, amends the Constitution of the Land Court appointed, by Ordinance No. 18 of 1900, to deal with claims

in relation to land in the new territories acquired by the Colony under the British Convention with China of 1898.

Pilots (No. 3).—The Pilots Ordinance, 1904, does not make the employment of pilots compulsory, but it inflicts a penalty on any person who acts as pilot upon any ship to which he does not belong, without being duly licensed. It provides for the granting of certificates of competency and licences by the Harbour Master to persons who have satisfied the Board of Examiners, and for the making of regulations for the proper conduct of pilots in all matters relating to their duties, which regulations must be observed under penalties for infringement. The rate of fees to be paid for licences may be fixed by Order in Council.

Provision is made for the punishment of offences by pilots, in certain cases, by the magistrate, while other more serious offences are made misdemeanours punishable with fine and imprisonment by the Supreme Court. Offences may also involve cancellation or suspension of certificate by the Harbour Master.

S. 7 provides for the recovery of pilotage dues, and s. 8 renders pilots demanding higher rates than those authorised liable to a penalty, on summary conviction before a magistrate. In exercising summary jurisdiction under the Ordinance the magistrate may, if he thinks fit, call upon the Harbour Master or Assistant Harbour Master to sit with him as assessor. Authority is also conferred on the magistrate to deal with claims brought against any ship carrying a pilot for damage done by the ship to any beacon, buoy, harbour mark, mooring, or other Government property. Such claims are to be made by the Harbour Master by way of complaint in writing setting out the damages, on which the magistrate may issue a summons requiring the attendance of the person complained against.

S. 12 defines "ship," as used in the Ordinance, as including every vessel over one hundred tons register propelled by sail, and steam-vessels of sixty tons and upward, and s. 13 excludes vessels of war and vessels belonging to the Colonial Government from the application of the Ordinance.

Reservation of Residential Area (No. 4).—The Hill District Reservation Ordinance reserves a certain portion of the Hill District, above the 788 feet contour and lying to the west of a certain line drawn north and south, in the Island of Hongkong, for residence by persons other than Chinese. Climatic conditions have induced many non-Chinese, especially in summer, to live up on the higher level of the hills at the back of Victoria, the crowded capital of Hongkong. Space, there, is limited, and the Chinese have hitherto shown little desire to leave the town and lower spurs of the Peak. The Ordinance prohibits the letting of land or buildings in the reserved area to Chinese, and also prohibits the residence of Chinese therein, with the exception of servants and some others. Power is, however, conferred on the Governor in Council to exempt any Chinese from the operation of the Ordinance on such terms as may be thought fit. By

s. 6, contravention of the Ordinance may be restrained by injunction. This is an Ordinance of a somewhat unusual kind, but it is called for by exceptional local circumstances.

Criminal Procedure Amendment (No. 5).—The Criminal Procedure Amendment Ordinance, 1904, contains only two sections. It is to be read with the main Criminal Procedure Ordinance of 1899, and its second section enables a person committed for trial for an indictable offence, but against whom the Attorney-General has declined to file any information, to be discharged, without having to await the next monthly criminal session of the Supreme Court. In Hongkong, all informations in that Court for criminal offences are filed by the Attorney-General, and his refusal to do this in any case has the same effect as the refusal of a grand jury in England to find a “true bill.” The Ordinance enables the Attorney-General to issue a warrant (as in Form A) to the Registrar, who may thereupon issue, under his hand and the seal of the Court, a direction (as in Form B) for the discharge of the accused.

Internment of Refugee Combatants (No. 7).—The Internment of Refugee Combatants Ordinance, 1904, was passed to deal with the case of persons belonging to the forces, naval or military, of Russia and Japan, who, during the war, sought refuge under the jurisdiction of the British Crown and came within the Colony of Hongkong or the waters thereof. The Ordinance confers power on the Governor to “intern” such persons—that is, to confine them anywhere within the Colony or its waters. Authority is given to the Governor in Council to make regulations, which are to be gazetted, prescribing the place and conditions of such internment and providing for the maintenance of order and discipline among such interned persons, as well as for penalties for any breach of such regulations. Penalties are also imposed upon interned persons attempting to escape, who are made liable to fine or imprisonment for any term, not exceeding the period of internment, upon summary conviction before a magistrate. Penalties are also provided for those who assist any interned person to escape, or conceal such person; and power of search is given to British naval and military officers and to the police officers of the Colony in case of any escape.

Wild Birds and Game Preservation (No. 8).—The Wild Birds and Game Preservation (Amendment) Ordinance, 1904, is to be read with the principal Ordinance passed in 1885. It prohibits the offering for sale of any pheasant or partridge from March 1 to the end of September, and it also prohibits the offering for sale, or the possession for the purpose of sale, of any *live* pheasant or partridge, at any time, without the special licence of the Captain Superintendent of Police.

Tung Wah Hospital (No. 9).—The Tung Wah Hospital (Extension of Powers) Ordinance, 1904, is to be read with the principal Ordinance, No. 1 of 1870, and the Amending Ordinance of 1900. By the principal Ordinance of 1870, a Chinese hospital, called the Tung Wah, was established and

incorporated. It was in future to be supported by voluntary contributions. The present Ordinance extends the powers of the hospital to acquire, hold, mortgage, and sell lands and buildings, with the consent in writing of the Governor for the time being, and it quiets doubts as to the title of the hospital to certain scheduled leasehold properties which it had already acquired, the doubts having arisen as to whether it had the necessary power to invest its money in that way. The Ordinance also provides how deeds, etc., requiring the seal of the hospital are to be executed.

Prepared Opium (No. 10).—The Prepared Opium Ordinance Amendment Ordinance, 1904, is to be read and construed as one with the Prepared Opium Ordinance, 1891, which is the principal Ordinance. By that principal Ordinance, which deals with the Opium Farmer's monopoly as regards prepared opium, the words "prepared opium" are defined as opium which has been subjected to any degree of artificial heat for any purpose whatever, including dross opium, whenever such a construction is consistent with the context. For some time past difficulties have arisen with regard to various drugs and medicines containing opium, and the present Ordinance is intended to deal with those difficulties. It accordingly amends the principal Ordinance by giving an additional definition as follows: "The expression 'compound of opium' means any compound which does not come within the above definition of 'prepared opium,' and which contains opium, or any constituent or alkaloid thereof, however the original form of such opium may have been altered."

The Ordinance then provides for the granting of licences by the Governor in Council for importing, preparing, manufacturing, or dealing in compounds of opium, and forbids any but licensed persons doing any of these things. The annual fee of \$25 for each licence is to go to the Opium Farmer.

The importer is required, under penalties, to make a true declaration, before the Superintendent of Imports and Exports, of the amount of opium contained in the compound imported, and pay a royalty thereon to the Farmer.

It is, however, provided that the Governor in Council may, at his discretion, exempt any *medicine* containing opium manufactured in, or imported from, Europe, America, or the British Colonies from the provision as to royalties. The name and description of any medicine so exempted is to be gazetted. To prevent hardship with regard to cases of importing for *export* elsewhere, bonded warehouses are to be established for the storage of compounds of opium imported, not for sale in the Colony, but for exportation, and power is given to the Governor in Council to make the necessary regulations with regard to such warehouses, which regulations are to be gazetted.

Protection of Women and Girls (No. 11).—The Protection of Women and Girls (Amendment) Ordinance, 1904, is to be read and construed with the principal Ordinance, No. 4 of 1897. It renders more efficacious the

provisions of s. 13 of that Ordinance, which deals with the closing of disorderly lodging-houses used by prostitutes and of brothels, by rendering the occupier and keeper of any such place liable to fine and imprisonment, with increased penalties for further convictions.

Chinese Emigration (No. 13).—The Chinese Emigration (Amendment) Ordinance, 1904, is to be read and construed as one with the principal Ordinance, the Chinese Emigration Ordinance, 1889. The object of this Ordinance is to give due effect to the convention between the United Kingdom and China respecting the employment of Chinese labour in British Colonies and Protectorates. With this object a new section is added to the principal Ordinance, which provides for the granting of a special licence, by the Governor, to any ship, for one round voyage from Hongkong to a specified port in South Africa and back thence to Hongkong, authorising the said ship to transport indentured Chinese emigrants to a specified British Colony or Protectorate in South Africa. No ship engaged in such transport may proceed to sea without such special licence, and no such licence is to be granted until the Emigration Officer has issued to the master a certificate stating that such master has complied with the regulations respecting such transport made or sanctioned by the Colony or Protectorate, and that the ship and her appointments accord with such regulations.

The form of certificate is contained in a Schedule.

Sugar Convention (No. 14).—The Sugar Convention Ordinance, 1904, gives effect to Article VIII. of the Brussels Sugar Convention, 1902, by prohibiting the importation of sugar from any foreign country, in any case in which it has been reported by the permanent Commission and notified in the *Gazette* that any direct or indirect bounty on the production or export of sugar is granted in that country. Power is given to the Governor in Council to make the necessary regulations and, in particular, for the purpose of requiring that the origin of all sugar imported into the Colony shall be proved by such certificate or other evidence as the said regulations may provide. The regulations are to be gazetted. It is also provided that any person committing a breach of the Ordinance or regulations shall, on summary conviction before a magistrate, be liable to a fine not exceeding \$500 and to the forfeiture of any article in respect of which such breach is committed.

Church Property (No. 16).—The Church Property Vesting Ordinance, 1904, confers additional powers on the trustees of St. John's Cathedral Church in Hongkong. By the Ordinance of 1899 these trustees were constituted a body corporate and the cathedral and its site were vested in them. Difficulties have arisen, from time to time, in the case of other churches in the diocese of the Bishop of Victoria, from the death or absence of the trustees in whom any particular church might have been originally vested, years ago. The advantages of church trustees, in the East, being a corporate body are obvious, and, accordingly, the Ordinance confers on the

cathedral trustees power to acquire, hold, deal with, and dispose of land and other property for the purpose of promoting the work of the Church of England in Hongkong and China, whether such work shall be of a religious, educational, or social nature, or otherwise. S. 4 provides how deeds and other documents requiring the seal of the trustees are to be sealed and executed.

2. STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.

[*Contributed by* T. BATY, ESQ., D.C.L.]

Ordinances passed—21.

Indian Immigration (Ord. 7).—The only Act of particular importance is an Ordinance “for the protection of Indian immigrants.” It is a re-enactment with extensions in certain directions of the prior Act of 1899.

The main alteration is that whereas certain stringent provisions of the Act of 1899 applied to immigration for agricultural labour only, the corresponding provisions of the Act of 1904 extend to the treatment of agricultural produce, the construction of roads, canals, and railways, mining, quarrying, stone-breaking, and brick-making. The Governor always had power to declare any kind of work subject to these provisions of the earlier statute, and this power is retained under the new one. The Superintendent under the former Act might in case of illness or absence act by deputy. The employment of a deputy or assistant is now legalised subject to no such condition (s. 6); but it is not stated who can appoint such assistant officers, so that the Governor and Superintendent might come into conflict with regard to an appointment. Provision is made for the issue of fresh certificates to exempted (*i.e.* non-labouring) Indians, in case of the loss or destruction—which may be wilful—of the old one. The scheme of the old Act provided for the detention in hospital and the return to India of invalids on landing—all at the expense of the “employer.” Owing to an alteration in the definitions in the new Act, the word “employer” no longer means the person in charge at the place where the contract “is to be” performed, but the person in charge of the work on which the immigrants “are” employed. Since they cannot be said to be employed until they reach their employment, it would seem that the expenses are no longer recoverable from the prospective employer.

Fines and imprisonment for refusing to carry out agreements on the faith of which a free passage has been granted, and for leaving or not entering places of detention are somewhat increased.

Regarding the duration of a contract to work (apparently at the specified kinds of work—agriculture, quarrying, etc.), the maximum period is changed from two years to 600 days. This involves the excision of provisions excluding from the two years those days on which the labourer was culpably

absent. But he is allowed to count among the 600 days not more than sixty on which he was absent through illness, and so in proportion for any less period. And he is not compellable to remain at the work after three years. The exemption for illness does not apply when it occurred by the immigrant's own fault (formerly his intemperance, immorality, or wilful misconduct).

The minimum rate of wages for the specified employments is no longer fixed, but is left to be fixed from time to time by the Governor, with the approval of the Legislative Council. Nor is it now to be fixed in currency, but in Indian money *plus* rations. Provision is made for children living with immigrants working at these employments, who are to receive proportional wages and rations.

An anomalous result of the old Act whereby no Indian immigrant could make a contract to work for more than a month except "subject to" that Ordinance is corrected. As contracts "subject to" the Ordinance were defined to be contracts for agricultural labour, it followed that immigrants could not make a contract for longer than a month's service at other employments at all. It is now provided that such contracts not "under the Ordinance" must be in writing.

An immigrant whose contract is thus "under the Ordinance," when he redeems his unexpired liability is expressly made liable to refund his passage-money (s. 44). On such a redemption he must always pay a minimum of \$10—not, as formerly, a minimum of \$20 and a maximum of \$30. Power is now reserved to the Governor to vary the rates of redemption.

According to a new provision employers who engage Indian immigrants for work of the kind which would require a contract "under the Ordinance" if in writing (and it must be in writing if for over one month), must register the immigrant's name, last employment, and date and place of engagement. This need not be done if the engagement is by way of statutory contract : consequently it apparently applies only to short hirings.

There is no little uncertainty under both Acts (and particularly the old one) as to when they speak of immigrants labouring at the specified works and when of immigrants generally. The heading of Part VI. is "Treatment of Immigrants on Estates" in the old Act. In the new it is "at Place of Employment." "Place of employment" includes a place of labour "under the Ordinance," and also a place where twenty or more "free" immigrants are employed. The elaborate sections under this heading must therefore apparently apply only to immigrants under such conditions, and not to menial servants, shop assistants, and persons working in small factories.

The determination of the quality of rations is transferred from the Governor to the Superintendent, and the employer is no longer bound to supply them at market price, but at prices to be fixed by the Superintendent. Provision is made for inspection of new places of employment,

and the old power to the Governor to close an unhealthy estate under certain circumstances (which is continued) is supplemented by a new power to prohibit any further engagement of immigrants under statutory contract there. This power is exercisable by the Colonial Secretary or Resident Councillor, whenever the Superintendent is dissatisfied with the arrangements.

The definition of unlawful absence is made to refer to absence from the employment, instead of (as before) to absence from the estate during working hours. And the employer, who formerly had the option in cases of neglect of work or absence of deducting a day's pay, or of summoning the immigrant before a magistrate, may now do both.

Opium (Ord. 14).—The opium traffic is again responsible for legislation. Ordinance 14 repeals Ordinance 15 of 1903 (noted last year). It generally re-enacts its provisions with amendments, of which the principal is to render highly penal the possession (except by a chemist or by or under the direction of a qualified practitioner) of more than five grains of morphine, etc., or any mixture adapted for swallowing or injection which "may" contain more than five grains of morphine. Another clause makes it almost equally serious to be possessed of any morphine suitable for injection at all, or of a syringe. There is a sweeping clause under which a person who is merely "advising" the commission of an offence under the Act is liable to arrest without warrant.

A Foreign Corporation (Ord. 15).—A private Act was passed in order to enable a Netherlands banking company possessing no common seal to carry on business in the Colony. Reciting that the absence of a common seal renders the corporation unable to exercise divers of the powers which corporations having common seals can and may exercise, it enacts (1) that the company shall be capable to take, hold, and dispose of property, movable or immovable, for the purposes of its business; (2) that it may sue and be sued by its name; (3) and served at its office in the Colony where its business is carried on; (4) that it may substitute for a seal the hand and seal of the manager *pro tem.* of its agency at Singapore; (5) that this concession shall not come into operation until (a) the manager of the Singapore agency shall have an office for the transaction of the company's business there, with its name conspicuously painted up, the same name being similarly displayed at an office in each settlement where the company carried on business, and (b) a memorial shall be filed with the Colonial Registrar of Joint Stock Companies, verified by statutory declaration, giving scheduled particulars of the company's capital, paid-up capital, number and amount of shares, and situation of offices, with copies of the instruments establishing the company and of the rules for conducting its business, in original and certified translation. On a change of manager or of the facts stated in the memorial, a fresh memorial is to be filed, pending which the old manager is, in the former case, held to be still in office. The authority

of the manager and the authenticity of the documents is to be ascertained by the signature and seal of a Netherlands Minister of State, verified by a British Ambassador or Consular Officer, or else by the signature and seal of one of the Netherlands India secretaries at Batavia, countersigned by the British Consul there.

Miscellaneous Ordinances.—None of the other Enactments require more than a passing mention. Boatmen are made subject to the anti-leprosy Act of 1889 (Ord. 2). The cost of re-minting under the Currency Note Ordinance, 1899 (No. 4), as amended in 1903, is made the subject of amendment, and a further section (7 B) is introduced empowering the issue of notes in exchange for gold received in London or Singapore, such gold to form part of the Note Guarantee Fund (apparently whether such notes are issued upon its receipt or not) (Ord. 3).

Ordinance 7 extends the statutory powers of investment of moneys arising under a trust for sale under s. 39 of Ordinance 4 of 1886, and provides that a policy of insurance in favour of marital partner and (or) children shall create a trust, and not form part of the insured's estate, or be subject to his debts. The insured need not be married at the time of insurance.¹ Creditors have a right to recover out of the proceeds of the policy premiums paid in fraud of them. Provisions for appointing trustees and for investment are also contained in the Act, which enables the insured to appoint new trustees whenever he likes (but not to remove the old ones).

Quarantine is dealt with by Ordinance 9, which adds to the matters for which the Governor may make rules by Ordinance 19 of 1886, that of regulating the landing of animals brought by sea, and limiting their landing to specified places. It may be observed that he already had power to make rules "for prohibiting or regulating the landing of . . . animals from vessels either absolutely or conditionally," (cf. Ord. 19, 1886, s. 5 [2]).

S. 270 of the Civil Procedure Ordinance of 1878, directing certain practice summonses to be made returnable before the registrar, is repealed (Ord. 10).

The Volunteer Ordinance, 1888, s. 31—which was actually passed in 1895, but was directed to be quoted as if incorporated in the original statute of 1888—gave an exemption to volunteers from jury service: this is now qualified so as to enable them to be empanelled, in case of a deficiency, as special jurymen (Ord. 11).

¹ Cf. Married Women's Property Act (Eng.), 1870, s. 10.

3. FEDERATED MALAY STATES.

[Contributed by T. BATY, ESQ.]

(i) PERAK.

29 Enactments.

Perhaps the most important of these (24) gave priority to Government debts over subsequent debts and claims of whatever nature, with a saving for registered mortgages of immovables. Two Enactments dealt with foreign relations : naturalisation (22) and extradition (29). The naturalisation oath is one of allegiance to the Sultan simply. Naturalisation operates only within the limits of the State, and does not extend to children, nor expressly to wives. It may be cancelled if fraudulently obtained. The extradition enactment incidentally amends the definition of "fugitive criminal" contained in the Criminal Fugitives Surrender Enactment, 1903 (noted last year). At the same time, the definition which includes "accused" persons under the description of "fugitive criminals" remains unaltered. With regard to fugitives from "the Colony" (which, from the title of the Enactment, appears to be the Straits Settlements), powers are given to extradite them if accused of crime. And powers are given to enable subpoenas issued in the Colony to be served in Perak on witnesses who are, or who are "suspected" of being, there, and making them liable to proceedings in Perak in default of compliance. Further provision is made (in case of reciprocity) for the execution of apprehension warrants in the Colony and in Perak interchangeably.

The only other Act which it will be necessary to notice in detail is the Mohammedan Laws Enactment (20). It applies to Mohammedans only, and attaches definite penalties to various breaches of Mohammedan law. Two Mohammedans are attached as assessors to the Court *pro re nata* in each such case, and may be required to give oral opinions, which are to be recorded. This provision does not apply to the offence of failure to attend the mosque and hear the Imam on Fridays. The duration of compulsory sermons is limited to one hour, and the fine for non-attendance is 50 cents. But it does apply to teaching religious doctrine without written permission from the Sultan, or teaching false doctrine (except in one's own family). Here the fine is \$25. Incest is penalised by imprisonment for not more than five years (if the accused knew of or had reason to believe consanguinity); adultery with the wife of another (on similar conditions) by imprisonment for one year and \$250 fine: the wife being liable to six months' "simple" imprisonment. An unmarried "girl" (not defined) absconding from "lawful guardianship" (not defined) for immoral purposes is liable to a maximum of one month's (and on subsequent occasions three months') "simple" imprisonment. Abduction of an unmarried girl is subject to a maximum of six months' imprisonment and a maximum fine of double

dowry. Breach of formal promise to marry entails mutual return of gifts and payment by the recalcitrant party of the value of the expected dowry. Mohammedan "priests" come as a novelty to the reader.

Enactments 10 and 14 provide for the establishment of a Government Officials Guarantee Fund and a register of imports and exports respectively.

The Trustee Investment Enactment, 1902, was repealed (Act 1), and Act 23 repealed fourteen obsolete laws ranging in date from 1878 to 1896.

Enactments were amended relating to volunteers, sanitary boards, probate, mineral ores, explosives, criminal procedure (two Acts), police, wild animals, alienation of land, mining, and prisons.

The existing labour codes were replaced by Enactments (11, 12, and 19) dealing respectively with general labour, Chinese mining, and Chinese agriculture. An amending Act (27) was also passed.

The Cruelty to Animals Enactment, 1903 (noted last year), was amended (by way of repeal and re-enactment).

The Railways Enactment, 1903, is amended by an Act (21) enabling the Resident-General to carry out work which a Railway Administration fails to commence within, and diligently to proceed with during, fourteen days after an appointed date.

A rule made under the Prisons Act as amended either introduces or leaves untouched the provision that the most trivial offences (*e.g.* "answering untruthfully any question put by an officer of the prison," "secreting any article whatever," "refusing to eat the food provided," "losing prison clothing," etc., etc.) may be visited with twelve strokes of a rattan: nor is there any provision exempting women, debtors, or unconvicted persons.

One somewhat startling result of such regulations appears to be that a person under remand would be liable to twelve blows of a rattan per question, for refusing to answer an inquisition into the details of his alleged crime.

(ii) SELANGOR.

26 Enactments.

Selangor followed Perak in all its amending legislation:¹ usually, as in that State, by the process of repeal and re-enactment. It also imitated its fresh enactments, except that relating to naturalisation. It adopted three additional Acts of some little importance: one (24), an Indian Immigration Act precisely similar to the Straits Ordinance above referred to; another, (11) an Enactment regulating opium and gaming farms, on the lines of the Perak Act of 1903; and another, noticeable as a sign of the times (21), authorising a rate not exceeding 2 per cent. in Kuala Lumpur (the capital of the Federation), and 1 per cent. in Sungei Besi, on the annual value of land and houses in those towns for purposes of education.

¹ The Resident does not appear to have made rules of the severity of those current in Perak.

(iii) NEGRI SEMBILAN.

27 Enactments.

This small confederation also followed Perak in its legislation, including that as to naturalising foreigners. The oath in the case of naturalisation is rather curiously directed to be taken in favour of the presiding chief, although all the ruling chiefs are associated with him in the government. Negri Sembilan also passed an Indian Immigration Act, like Selangor; and on its own account passed a Burials Act.

(iv) PAHANG.

19 Enactments.

The Perak legislation was supplemented by an Indian Immigrants Act and a Burials Act; but the backward state of the country seems to be the reason why the following enactments were not imitated: those relating to Volunteers, Mineral Ores, Labour, Naturalisation, Railways, and Wild Animals. The last Enactment (a game law) must be carefully distinguished from the Cruelty to Animals Act, which was duly amended as in Perak.

4. MAURITIUS.

[Contributed by MR. JUSTICE A. WOOD RENTON.]

The legislation for this year has already appeared, see No. XIV. 347-52.

IV. AUSTRALASIA.

1. COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA.

[Contributed by HERMAN COHEN, ESQ.]

Acts passed—Public, 13.

Commonwealth legislation for 1904 consists almost wholly of Acts of Supply or of Appropriation.

Interpretation of Acts.—No. 1 is a statute "for the Interpretation of Acts of Parliament, and for Further Shortening their Language," but some sections have an interest much greater than is usually found in such enactments. Thus s. 4 runs: "Offences against any Act which are punishable by imprisonment for a period exceeding six months shall, unless the

contrary intention appears in the Act, be indictable offences." Conversely, statutory offences not so punishable or not punishable by imprisonment and not declared to be indictable are within summary jurisdiction, unless it is otherwise enacted. Another innovation is s. 8, viz. "Any attempt to commit an offence against any Act shall, unless the contrary intention appears in the Act, be an offence against the Act, punishable as if the offence had been committed." Obviously it was intended expressly to exclude the common law.

Seat of Government (No. 7).—This Act determines that the seat of Government shall be within seventeen miles of Dalgety in New South Wales. The Federal territory within which it is situated is to contain not less than 900 square miles and to have access to the sea.

Industrial Arbitration.—The Commonwealth Conciliation and Arbitration Act (No. 13)—a trade union code—is the chief legislative work of the year. The title limits it to "disputes extending beyond the limits of any one State." It is a landmark in the history of the Commonwealth. The keynote is struck in s. 6 (1) which runs :

No person or organisation shall, on account of any industrial dispute, do anything in the nature of a lock-out or strike, or continue any lock-out or strike. Penalty: one thousand pounds.

The chief objects are categorically set out in an early section (2)—a method not used in this country—thus :

- I. To prevent lock-outs and strikes in relation to industrial disputes.
- II. To constitute a Commonwealth Court of Conciliation and Arbitration, having jurisdiction for the prevention and settlement of industrial disputes.
- III. To provide for the exercise of the jurisdiction of the Court by conciliation with a view to amicable agreement between the parties.
- IV. In default of amicable agreement between the parties, to provide for the exercise of the jurisdiction of the Court by equitable award.
- V. To enable States to refer industrial disputes to the Court, and to permit the working of the Court and of State Industrial Authorities in aid of each other.
- VI. To facilitate and encourage the organisation of representative bodies of employers and of employees and the submission of industrial disputes to the Court by organisations, and to permit representative bodies of employers and of employees to be declared organisations for the purposes of this Act.
- VII. To provide for the making and enforcement of industrial agreements between employers and employees in relation to industrial disputes.

In the definition section (4) "industrial dispute" means not only what might be expected from the words, but also "a dispute in relation to industrial matters certified by the Registrar as proper in the public interest to be dealt with by the Court"; but disputes in agricultural, viticultural, horticultural, or dairying pursuits are excluded. "Organisation" means a registered body.

By s. 6 (2) proceedings for the penalty (s. 6 [1], *supra*) can only be taken by leave of the President of the Court. That section does not apply to anything done "for good cause independent of the industrial dispute," but the onus to show this state of things is on the defendant (s. 6 [3]). Employers or employees refusing to offer or accept employment upon the terms of an "industrial agreement," without reasonable cause or excuse, are guilty of a lock-out or strike (s. 7). Any organisation *ordering* its members to refuse to offer or accept employment for the purpose of enforcing compliance with the demands of employers or employed are so guilty (s. 8). Employers are not to dismiss employed merely because the latter is a member of an organisation or is entitled to the benefit of an industrial agreement, under a penalty of £20, and the onus is on the employer to show that he did not do so. SS. 9 and 10 provide the converse as to employed ceasing work.

Part III. (ss. 11-43) constitutes and regulates the Conciliation and Arbitration Court. It is to be a Court of Record and consist of one judge of the High Court, but he may appoint another as deputy. After seven years he may be reappointed, and can only be removed on addresses from both Houses to the Governor-General "on the ground of proved misbehaviour or incapacity" (s. 12 [1]).

S. 16 borrows a hint from French procedure: "The President shall be charged with the duty of endeavouring at all times by all lawful ways and means to reconcile the parties to industrial disputes and to prevent and settle industrial disputes, whether or not the Court has cognisance of them, in all cases in which it appears to him that his mediation is desirable in the public interest."

The Court may supersede any State industrial authority dealing with an industrial dispute (s. 20). In case of inconsistency between a Commonwealth and a State award the former shall prevail (s. 30). S. 22 secures that, as a general rule, no organisation can take an industrial dispute into Court without the consent of its members.

S. 25 states that in every case "the Court shall act according to equity, good conscience, and the substantial merits of the case, without regard to technicalities or legal forms, and shall not be bound by any rules of evidence, but may inform its mind on any matter in such manner as it thinks just." There is no appeal from the Court, but the President may state a case for the opinion of the High Court (s. 31). Security up to £200 may be demanded from any organisation bringing a dispute to the Court (s. 33). Assessors (presumably technical) may be appointed, one having common interests with employers and one with employed. Very large powers are conferred on the Court, including that of laying down a common rule for the future of an industry, by s. 38.

The Court may "prescribe a minimum rate of wages or remuneration," and, if it does, must, if asked, appoint some tribunal to fix "a lower rate in the case of employees who are unable to earn the minimum wage so

prescribed," and may "direct that as between members of organisations of employers or employees and other persons offering or desiring service or employment at the same time, preference shall be given to such members, other things being equal" (but such preference is hedged with many qualifications), and may "appoint a tribunal to finally decide in what cases an employer or employee to whom any such direction applies may employ or be employed by a person who is not a member of any such organisation" (s. 40). The President or duly authorised persons may inspect any work-place (including ships, etc.), the industry of or in which is the subject of dispute or where "any offence against this Act is suspected" (s. 41). Breaches of award or orders may be punished summarily (s. 44), and the penalties therefor may go either to the Consolidated Revenue Fund or to an organisation or person (s. 45). The *Taff Vale* case must have been present to the mind of the framer of s. 47, which enables "the property of any organisation or in which any organisation has a beneficial interest, whether vested in trustees or howsoever otherwise held," to be "hit." Where execution on such property is insufficient, the members are liable to a defined extent. For certain offences (generally, in the direction of obstructing industrial peace) the Court may deprive the offender of any benefits under this Act, may remove him from his position in his organisation, and prevent any payment to him from the funds thereof (s. 50). There may be a Principal Registry for organisations (s. 51) at the seat of government, and District Registries in each capital (s. 52).

Registration (ss. 55-60, Schedule B) is broadly on the lines of our Trade Union Acts, but there are vital differences. Employers must have employed on a monthly average a hundred persons in the aggregate in the given industry for the six months preceding before they can register their association, and not less than a hundred employees can register; no organisation can get any "preference" (*vide supra*) so long as its funds may be applied to "political purposes" or its members are *required* "to do anything of a political character." But "political purposes" do not include "obtaining or maintaining provisions applying to all persons in any particular industry" *without distinction between* union and non-union workers (as we should say) in respect of matters generally known here as "Factory Legislation," but including "the remuneration of labour," "protection of salaries and wages," "other conditions similarly affecting employment" (s. 55). Registration may be refused if members "might conveniently belong" to an organisation already registered in the State (s. 59).

The Registrar may apply to cancel registration in a wide range of cases, implying his right to take cognisance of the internal affairs of the organisation, e.g. if the rules "have not been *bona fide* observed" or "do not provide reasonable facilities for the admission of new members . . . or are in any way tyrannical or oppressive" (s. 60). The Governor-General may proclaim "any association" and thus make it an "organisation" under this Act (s. 62).

Organisations can only be sued for penalties in this Court. when it has jurisdiction (s. 67). But organisations may sue members for anything due under the rules in a court of summary jurisdiction (s. 68). Disputes between organisations and a member are to be decided under the rules : the Court may order any member to contribute—up to £10—to any sum which the Court has ordered the organisation to pay (s. 69). The Court may strike a member off the list (s. 70). “Industrial Agreements” may be made by any organisation with any other “or with any person for the prevention and settlement of industrial disputes by conciliation and arbitration” (s. 73), for not more than three years (s. 75), but if no time is limited, then until notice by some party (s. 81). Duplicates must be filed with the Registrar (s. 76). Penalties for breach of such agreements (if not fixed therein) : by organisations up to £500, by employers £250, by employees £10 (s. 78). No judge is bound to accept any appointment under this Act (s. 82). (1) “No evidence relating to any trade secret, or to the profits or financial position of any witness or party, shall be disclosed except to the Court or published without the consent of the person entitled to the trade secret or non-disclosure. Penalty : five hundred pounds or three months’ imprisonment.” (2) “All such evidence shall, if the witness or party so requests, be taken in private” (s. 85). Contents of books and documents in evidence are not to be made public without the permission of the Court (s. 86). Persons or organisations “directly or indirectly concerned” in any offence against this Act or counselling, taking part, or encouraging such are deemed to have committed that offence (s. 87). Despite a provision of Act No. 1 (*supra*) it is enacted that an attempt to commit an offence against this Act is deemed that offence (s. 88). The Governor-General may make regulations (not inconsistent with the Act) : among others, those “necessary or convenient to be prescribed for giving effect to this Act.”

Defence.—All other Acts of 1904 are financial except No. 12, which amends the Defence Act of 1903 (see XIV. *Journal of Comparative Legislation*, p. 355). In an Appendix to the 1904 Statutes the Act of 1903 *as amended* by this of 1904 is printed—a very convenient method in important statutes. The amendments are not of general interest.

2. NEW SOUTH WALES.

[Contributed by the PARLIAMENTARY DRAFTSMAN.]

Claims against the Government and Crown Suits (No. 4).—In the year 1860 the Legislature of New South Wales, finding that “the ordinary remedy, by Petition of Right, is of limited operation, is insufficient to meet all such cases, can only be obtained in England, and is attended with great expense, inconvenience, and delay,” passed an Act, 20 Vict. No. 15, to enable the subject to obtain redress from the Colonial Government in cases of dispute

touching any claim. This was repealed by the Claims against the Government Act of 1876, 39 Vict. No. 38, which provided that an aggrieved subject could bring an action against the Government, represented by a nominal defendant, provided he have "any just claim or demand whatever" against the Government. All enactments relating to claims against the Government were consolidated in 1897 by 61 Vict. No. 30. This present amending Act provides that the death of a nominal defendant shall not cause an action to abate (s. 2). The Governor shall appoint a nominal defendant within fourteen days of the commencement of the Act if the original defendant should die before such date (sub-s. 1), and within fourteen days of the death of a defendant dying after the passing of the Act (sub-s. 2, s. 2). On such appointment of a nominal defendant all necessary amendments in the record in relation to the new name may be made by order of the Court or judge before which or whom the proceedings are pending (s. 4).

Ancient Lights (No. 16).—The English rule of law as to ancient lights, founded on the fiction of a lost grant, was declared to be in force in New South Wales by a decision of the High Court of Australia in the case of *Delohery v. Permanent Trustee Company of N.S.W.* (Commonwealth L.R. vol. i. 283). Previous to this (May, 1904) there had been no decision on the point: *obiter dicta* of the judges showed a difference of individual opinion on the subject. As the rule is opposed to the conditions of settlement in a new country, the above Act (assented to December 1, 1904) declares that the enjoyment of the access or use of light to a building for any period, or any presumption of a lost grant based on such enjoyment, shall not alone create a right to such access or use (s. 1). Legal decisions pronounced before the passing of the Act or actions pending in cases where the question of rights to light had arisen before the date of the Act, shall not be affected by the Act (s. 2).

Land and Income Tax (No. 17).—This Act declares that income tax shall be payable on interest owing and paid to a mortgagee of lands in New South Wales whether the interest is payable or the mortgagee is resident or the mortgage-deed is located within or outside New South Wales (sub-s. 1, s. 2): the amount of such income tax shall be deducted from the amount of the land tax payable by the mortgagor, and it shall be paid by the mortgagee if within the State, but if he be resident without the State it shall be paid on his behalf by the mortgagor out of moneys in respect of the interest due to the mortgagee (sub-s. 2, s. 2). In assessing the income tax for the year 1905, and subsequently, the taxable income for the year immediately preceding the year of assessment shall be the taxable amount for the year of assessment (sub-s. 2, s. 3). The first of the directions in s. 27 of the principal Act is repealed (sub-s. 1, s. 3). Under the principal Act (1895) it was provided by s. 53 that any amount of income tax paid by a taxpayer in excess of the sum properly chargeable

should be refunded, and that a taxpayer whose income in any year fell short of the sum in respect of which the tax for that year was paid, should obtain a refund of such overcharge; and that where income tax has been claimed and paid upon incomes within the exemption value, a refund may be made or exemption declared; with the provision that claims be brought within two years of the date when overpayment was made. This amending Act repeals the whole of s. 53, and re-enacts only the first part of it providing for a refund where the taxpayer has paid any amount of land tax as well as income tax in excess of the amount properly chargeable; and that claims be brought within three years of the date when the tax was due (sub-ss. 1 and 2, s. 4). Power is given to the Tax Commissioners to remit and refund fines (s. 5).

Infant Protection.—This Act repeals the Deserted Wives and Children Act, 1901, so far as it relates to complaints in respect of illegitimate children and proceedings consequent thereon.

Part II. constitutes the main body of the Act and is intitled "Maintenance of Infants." It deals with proceedings (a) before birth, (b) after birth.

(a) When any single woman is with child by any man who has made no provision for the expenses consequent on its birth or for its future maintenance, she, or with her consent the Chief Officer or any other reputable person on her behalf, may make complaint in writing on oath to any magistrate. The magistrate may thereupon summon the man to answer the complaint; or if necessary the magistrate may issue a warrant for the man's apprehension. The Court is then to hear and determine so much of the complaint as relates to the paternity of the infant, and may order the defendant to deposit a sum of not less than £20 for expenses in connection with the birth of the child, and further order the defendant to enter into recognisances to appear on a day fixed within four months of the birth of the infant, and show cause why he (defendant) should not make adequate provision for the maintenance and education of the infant after it has reached the age of three months. The Court may enforce compliance with the order by sending the defendant to prison for twelve months.

(b) When the father of an illegitimate child has left it without means of support, a complaint may be lodged in the same way, and the Court may order the defendant to pay a sum for the maintenance and education of the infant and for expenses in connection with the birth. When necessary the Court may order payment of the funeral expenses of the mother and child. The mother may be ordered to contribute to the expenses of maintenance of the infant if she is able. The maintenance may be continued till the child is fourteen if a male and sixteen if a female. The order of the Court may be enforced by seizure and sale of the defendant's goods, or by inflicting a fine of £50. If a defendant wilfully refuses or neglects to comply with an order and goes or attempts to go out of New South

Wales, he is guilty of an indictable offence and may be imprisoned with hard labour for twelve months. Persons who desert children in other colonies may be arrested in New South Wales. There is an appeal given to the Quarter Sessions or the District Court.

Part III. contains provisions for the control of places established or used for the reception of infants.

Part IV. provides that on the hearing of any complaint under the Act the public are not to be admitted to the Court.

Part V. provides that all penalties under this Act shall be imposed and recovered before the Court in the same manner as penalties are imposed and recovered under the Justices Act, 1902, and provides also that the Governor may make regulations for carrying out the provisions of the Act.

Sydney Harbour Rates Act (No. 26).—The Sydney Harbour Trust Act (referred to in the present Act as the "principal Act"), although not assented to until February, 1901, and published as Act No. 1, 1901, has received the short title of "Sydney Harbour Trust Act, 1900." Similarly the Wharfage and Tonnage Rates Act, although not assented to until January 24, 1902, and published as Act No. 16, 1902, has received the short title of the "Wharfage and Tonnage Rates Act, 1901." In the Act under consideration the above-mentioned erroneous short titles are made use of.

The Act empowers the Sydney Harbour Trust Commissioners constituted under the Sydney Harbour Trust Act (No. 1, 1901) to collect harbour rates on goods brought by sea into the Port of Sydney. The amount of such rates is not to exceed one-half of the inward wharfage rates specified in the schedule to the Wharfage and Tonnage Rates Act (No. 16, 1902). The rates fixed are payable by the owners or consignees of the goods within forty-eight hours of landing or transhipment under a penalty not exceeding £50.

Goods arriving from any of the Australasian Colonies or New Zealand are, if entered for transhipment, exempt from wharfage rates under the Wharfage and Tonnage Rates Act, and paid no charges until the passing of the present Act. The present Act imposes upon all goods transhipped in the port a charge of one-half the harbour rate in case the goods are transhipped within fourteen days and the full harbour rate when the fourteen days are exceeded. Where wharfage rates are payable in respect of goods which have already paid harbour rate, the harbour rate is to be deducted from the wharfage rate.

The Act also authorises the imposition of tonnage rates on a fixed scale upon all vessels (except those under 240 tons and lighters), payable by the owner or agent before the vessel leaves port under a penalty not exceeding £100. The Commissioners are also empowered to make regulations for collecting tolls or charges on berthing from vessels in respect of which tonnage rates are not leviable, either in the form of fixed charges or of licences for a definite period.

Leases of docks, piers, etc., granted by the Commissioners are saved from the operation of the Act.

For the purpose of securing the payment of rates, the Commissioners may make regulations, particularly to prevent the removal of goods; and all manifests must be lodged by masters within twenty-four hours after entering the port under a penalty of £100. Power is also given to enter any place having a frontage to the port and inspect goods landed.

Tonnage is to be calculated in accordance with the Imperial Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, and the latest "Lloyd's Register" is made evidence of such tonnage.

Coroners.—The Coroners' Court Act provides that all inquisitions hitherto required to be held before a coroner and a jury shall be held before a coroner sitting alone, and for that purpose confers upon a coroner when sitting alone all the powers hitherto vested in him or the jury.

The general enactment is subject to a proviso requiring an inquisition to be held before a coroner and jury (a) on the request of a relative of the deceased, or the secretary of any society or organisation of which the deceased was a member at the time of his death; or (b) on the order of the Minister of Justice.

Mines.—This Act amends the Mines Inspection Act of 1901. Where the amount of wages paid to a miner depends upon the amount of the mineral he contracts to get, he shall be paid according to the actual weight of such mineral put out by him unless the Minister for Mines, on the joint representation of the parties in the case of a mine employing not more than twenty persons underground, authorise some other method of payment.

By agreement between the parties deduction may be made in respect of substances other than the particular mineral sent out of the mine along with it.

Such miner may at his own cost appoint check weighers to see that the mineral is properly weighed.

Check weighers are to have all proper facilities for the fulfilment of their duties. Where the check weigher has been appointed by the majority of such miners he can recover from any one of them still employed on the mine his proportion of the check weigher's remuneration.

Check weighers are not to impede the working of the mine, and in case of misconduct can be removed by the order of the nearest Court of Petty Sessions.

State Debt and Sinking Fund Act.—The State Treasurer, the Chief Justice, the Speaker of the Legislative Assembly, and the Under Secretary to the Treasury are appointed Commissioners to manage the sinking fund constituted by the Act and certain trust accounts kept in the Treasury.

In lieu of the sinking funds established by various Loan Acts there is constituted a general sinking fund to which shall be paid each year

£350,000. The balances at credit of the old sinking funds are transferred to the general sinking fund and the old funds are closed.

The fund is to be used in paying off loans, and in the meantime may be invested by the Commissioners.

The trust accounts which by the Act are to be transferred to and administered by the Commissioners are mentioned in the schedule. They consist of moneys which under various Acts are held by the Government on trusts for private persons or corporations, or to answer claims which may be made by such persons or corporations, and provision is made for the investment of such moneys and for withdrawals for the purposes of the respective trusts.

Closer Settlement Act (No. 37).—This Act consolidates and amends the Closer Settlement Act, 1901. The object of both measures is to enable the Government to acquire private land and dispose of it to intending settlers in suitable sub-division blocks. The chief alteration in matter of policy is the mode of acquiring and of disposing of the land. Under the Act of 1901, the only mode of acquiring land was by purchase under contract made by the Government with the approval of the Parliament. These provisions are re-enacted with minor amendments in Part I. of the Act of 1904. But under Part II. of that Act the Government is authorised to take the land required compulsorily.

Under the Act of 1901, the land is disposed of in farms on a leasehold tenure of ninety-nine years. Under the Act of 1904 the settler obtains a conditional fee, which he may mortgage, and which, under the conditions of the Act, may be held by a transferee.

Part I. of the Act deals with the purchase of private land, and substantially re-enacts similar provisions of the Act of 1901.

Part II. deals with the resumption of private land, and is limited to land exceeding £20,000 in value, without the improvements thereon. The Minister is given power to notify the owner of an order of inspection, and after such notification the land shall not be disposed of so as to defeat the power of resumption, but such restriction shall cease if the land is not resumed within twelve months, or if the Governor removes the restriction.

The owner has a right to retain a part of his land not exceeding in value £10,000, exclusive of the value of improvements thereon, but the area and boundaries of the land to be so retained are to be as determined by the Closer Settlement Board. The owner may waive his right of retainer if he is dissatisfied with the finding of the board. The owner may also, where part only of a contiguous area is proposed to be resumed, require the whole to be taken.

The price is to be settled by the Closer Settlement Board subject to appeal to a Court consisting of a Supreme Court judge and two assessors, the latter to be appointed by the Governor and the appellant respectively.

If Parliament approves, the land is resumed by the Governor and thereupon vests in His Majesty.

Part III. deals with the mode of making payment for land acquired, and for interest and costs.

Part IV. provides for the disposal of the land acquired.

Lands acquired under the Act and adjacent Crown lands are to be classified as agricultural lands, grazing lands, and township settlement allotments, and sub-divided into suitable blocks. The plans and the values of the blocks are submitted by the board to the Minister and are conclusive.

The settlers who may apply for a block are any male person of or over eighteen years of age or female person of or over twenty-one years of age, but the latter must be either unmarried or widowed or living apart from her husband under an order for judicial separation. The person applying must not be the holder of any other land except town or suburban land, or land under lease or a settlement township allotment under the Act, or held as a tenant from a private holder. Where simultaneous applications are made for the same land, the local land board enquires in open Court into the merits of the applicants, and finally allows or refuses an application.

The conditions to be performed are :

- (a) A deposit of 5 per cent. of the value of the land on application, and an annual payment of 5 per cent. of such value in respect of the purchase money and in respect of interest at the rate of 4 per cent. per annum, until the purchase money and interest are paid.
- (b) Residence for ten years commencing within twelve months after the purchase or within a further time which the local land board may allow. The residence may be on any settlement purchase or township settlement allotment in the same settlement purchase area, or may be permitted in any adjacent village or town.
- (c) Improvements to the value of 10 per cent. of the capital value of the land must be made within two years from the purchase, an additional 5 per cent. within five years from the purchase, and a further additional 10 per cent. within ten years from the purchase.

Provision is made by which the land shall not be held by a person not qualified to make application, and no transfer is allowed in contravention of this provision. But the land may be mortgaged, or may devolve on death; and special provisions are made by which the mortgagee or execution creditor may pursue his remedy against the property, and the personal representatives of a deceased or lunatic holder may perform the conditions annexed to the holding.

Grants are to be issued after fulfilment of conditions and payment

of purchase money. Non-fulfilment of conditions renders the holding liable to forfeiture.

Provision is made for the setting apart of lands for a township settlement to be divided into half-acre blocks and sold at auction. No person shall hold more three of such blocks, except as mortgagee.

Power is given to the Minister to grant annual leases in areas not exceeding 320 acres, until the land is required for settlement purchase. The rent is appraised by the land board.

Part V. contains miscellaneous and supplemental provisions and constitutes the Closer Settlement Board. The board consists of the president and commissioners of the Land Appeal Court and the chairman and members of the local land board for the land district in which the land under enquiry is situated.

The Act is administered by the Secretary for Lands.

3. QUEENSLAND.

[*Contributed by W. F. CRAIES, ESQ.*]

Acts passed—Public and General, 17 ; Local, 2 ; Personal and Private, 2.

Appropriation.—Nos. 1, 2, and 19 are Appropriation Acts.

Retrenchment.—No. 4 is a special Retrenchment Act providing for the reduction from October 1, 1904, to July 1, 1905, of the salaries paid out of State funds for the personal service of officers of the State, including the Ministers of the Crown and members or officers of either House of Parliament. S. 8 provides that any surplus in the State accounts shown on June 30, 1905, shall be appropriated so far as it will go in repaying to each person reduced under the Act the amount of the reduction less the income-tax which he would have had to pay but for the reduction, which tax is remitted by s. 7.

National Bank.—4 Ed. VII. No. 6 authorises the making of agreements for the more speedy repayment of sums due from the Queensland National Bank to the State, the capital of which sums under an agreement sanctioned by a statute of 1896 would not be repayable until 1918. The scheme involves the giving of promissory notes by the Bank for instalments of the debt (£1,463,000), for prohibition of all dividends till half the debt is paid off and limitation of the dividends to 3 per cent. till the rest is paid off, and for restrictions on alteration of the memorandum and articles of association of the Bank (s. 7).

Income Tax.—4 Ed. VII. No. 9 amends and continues the Income Tax Act of 1902.¹

The most important changes are the abolition of the fixed duty of 10s.

¹ Journal, N.S. XII. p. 361.

levied by the act of 1902 on all incomes, even the smallest, and the creation of a progressive income tax. S. 7 repeals ss. 7 and 8 of the Act of 1902 and enacts that an income tax shall be levied, etc., on the annual amount of the incomes of all persons at the following rates:

- (i) If the total income subject to the tax does not in the aggregate exceed £100, exempt.¹

Provided that such exemption shall not apply to the incomes of companies or of absentees—*i.e.* persons not domiciled in Australia (s. 3).

Provided further that where the total income subject to the tax does not in the aggregate exceed £300, and such income is derived partly from personal exertion and partly from the produce of property, in deducting the £100 exempt the income derived from personal exertion shall first be resorted to.

- (ii) On all income derived from personal exertion (*i.e.* earnings, salary, wages, allowances, pensions, superannuation, or retiring allowances earned in or derived from Queensland):

If the total income subject to the tax—

exceeds £100 and does not exceed the sum of £125, the fixed sum of 10s.

exceeds the sum of £125 and does not exceed £150, the fixed sum of £1.

(Where the income of a taxpayer does not exceed £150, sums expended by him in the maintenance or support of infirm, aged, or indigent relatives are exempt: s. 7.)

exceeds £150 and does not exceed £300, £100 exempt and 6d. in each and every £ over £100.

exceeds £300 and does not exceed £500, 6d. in each and every £.

exceeds £500 and does not exceed £1,000, 6d. in each and every £ of the first £500, and 7d. in each and every £ over £500.

exceeds £1,000 and does not exceed £1,500, 7d. in each and every £ of the first £1,000, and 8d. in each and every £ over £1,000.

exceeds £1,500, 8d. in each and every £.

- (iii) On all income derived from the produce of property (*i.e.* income derived in or from Queensland and not derived from personal exertion, even if not derived from the taxpayer's own property):

If the total income subject to the tax—

exceeds £100 and does not exceed £120, the fixed sum of £1.

¹ Under the Act of 1902, 10s. was charged on incomes up to £100.

exceeds £120 and does not exceed £300, £100 exempt and 1s. in each and every £ over £100.

exceeds £300, 1s. in each and every £.

- (iv) On the incomes of all companies and of all absentees, on the total income subject to the tax, 1s. in each and every £.

The income tax of a company which has its head office in Queensland is to be assessed at not less than the amount of the dividends declared during the year of assessment; if any profits remain undistributed, 6d. in the £ is payable thereon, to be allowed for against the tax payable on them when they are ultimately distributed. Special provisions are made for ascertaining the chargeable profits of companies which mine in Queensland.

The charges on companies are in lieu of the dividend duty imposed by an Act of 1890, (54 Vict. No. 10), and the companies which have their head office or chief place of business in Queensland are not allowed to distribute their dividends till they have paid income tax at the rate of 5 per cent. per annum thereon (s. 12).

There are a number of minor amendments as to the mode of calculating deductions and various other details in the Act of 1902.

Death Duties.—4 Ed. VII. No. 17, which was assented to December 17, 1904 (but took effect as from October 7, 1904), amends the law as to succession and probate duties contained in Acts of 1892 (56 Vict. No. 13) and 1895 (59 Vict. No. 28).

The definition of "succession" is extended so as to include dispositions made within twelve months of death and purporting to operate as immediate gifts,¹ but allowance is made for *ad valorem* stamp duties paid thereon (s. 4). Where a settlement contains a trust to take effect on the death of the settlor, the trustees, etc., must within six months of the death give to the Commissioners of Stamps notice of the settlement, of the property settled, and of its value (s. 5).

S. 7 (*inter alia*) adapts to Queensland the provisions of s. 7 (5) of the Finance Act, 1894, as to allowances for debts due to persons resident out of the State. Interest at 5 per cent. is payable on succession duty from the date of the death, or where the duty is payable in instalments, from the date when each falls due² (s. 8). Personalty comprised in a succession is valued as if it were a legacy by the predecessor to the successor (s. 12). Probates, etc., are not to issue till succession duty is paid or secured (s. 10). On the issue of probate or administration in Queensland, succession duty is chargeable although the testator or intestate was not domiciled in Queensland (59 Vict. No. 10, s. 2). And it has been found necessary to make further provision to secure the duties on shares entered on the branch registers out of Queensland of companies registered under the Queensland

¹ See the Imperial Acts of 1881 (44 & 45 Vict. c. 12, s. 38) and 1889 (52 Vict. c. 7) s. 11 [1].

² See Finance Act, 1896 (59 & 60 Vict. c. 28, s. 18).

Companies Acts, by requiring from the companies returns showing the date of the member's death and the nature and extent of his interest, and by requiring the company to pay the duty, with a consequent charge on the interest in question (s. 9).

S. 11 provides for the payment of succession duty in respect of shares held in "foreign" companies which carry on in Queensland the business of mining, pastoral or agricultural production, or timber getting. The companies must have a registered office in Queensland, must make returns as to the interests of deceased members, must pay the succession duty thereon subject to a charge in their favour on the interests for the duty paid, and if they do not pay can be treated as debtors to the Crown for the amount of the duty.

When any application is made to register interests in land subject to succession duty, the Registrar of Land Titles is to make on the register an entry, "Succession duty not paid," unless a certificate of payment is produced to him. This does not apply to mortgages (s. 13).

The Act of 1892 is repealed as to regulations and new provisions are made as to regulations as to officials, notices, forms, procedure, and penalties; and it is provided that in all Crown proceedings averments are to be treated as *prima facie* evidence of the fact until the contrary is proved in the following cases:

- (1) That any person executed any instrument.
- (2) That any assessment or re-assessment has been duly made.
- (3) That any requisite prescribed or satisfactory accounts, returns, or particulars have or have not been made or given; or
- (4) That any duty has or has not been paid (s. 15).

The scale of probate duties established in 1892¹ is repealed, and the following scale substituted:

	£. s. d.
When an order to administer the goods or lands has been granted to the Curator of Intestate Estates and administration duty has been paid by him: Upon any subsequent grant . . .	nil.
When a grant of probate has been made to one or more executors, with leave to another executor or other executors to come in and apply: upon any such subsequent grant . . .	nil.
Any grant <i>de bonis non</i> when duty on the original grant has been paid in Queensland . . .	nil.
When the net value of the property of the deceased person in respect of which the grant of probate or letters of administration is made does not amount to £300. . .	nil.
When such value amounts to £300 or upwards, for every £100 or part thereof. . .	1 0 0

Note.—For probate and administration purposes, in estimating the net value of the property of the deceased person, there shall be included any accumulation of interest and any dividends, rents or other increments paid or accrued since the death of the deceased person and the date of application for the grant; for probate purposes no deduction shall be allowed on account of any debt secured by mortgage upon real property.

¹ Printed in Norman's *Death Duties*, p. 392.

Stamps.—4 Ed. VII. No. 14 amends the Stamp Laws in certain details.

S. 2 imposes penalties on persons who on transfer of a share or interest in any company registered under the Queensland Companies Acts or otherwise incorporated fail to give notice in a form prescribed. The object is to ensure payment of the stamp duty.

S. 3 deals with the mode of taking payment for documents required to be registered with clerks of petty sessions, mining wardens, or mining registrars.

S. 4 repeals the Stamp Act of 1903¹ and establishes a new scale of *ad valorem* stamp duties on receipts for money, and penalties for evading the duty.

S. 5 modifies the provision of the stamp Act of 1894 (58 Vict. No. 8) as to stamp duty on conveyances by imposing on the mortgagee stamp duty on conveyance or transfer of the mortgaged property from mortgagor to mortgagee, subject to a rebate to the amount of the mortgage duty paid in respect of the mortgage under ss. 65-9 of the Act of 1894.

Execution and Distress.—4 Ed. VII. No. 15 exempts from distress for rent any one sewing machine, typewriting machine, or mangle owned by or hired to a female (s. 1), and also exempts from distress for rent or execution by process issuing out of any Court against any householder the tools, necessary furniture, books for the education of the children, wearing apparel, and bedding of the householder, his wife and children to a value (inclusive of all but the children's books) not exceeding £10. The term "householder" includes occupier of the whole or part of any messuage or of apartments furnished or unfurnished therein (ss. 3, 4). Where such goods are levied on, the householder must deliver a schedule of the goods claimed to be exempt, but even if he does not the bailiff must still exempt goods of the kind and to the amount above stated (s. 5).

Agricultural Farms.—4 Ed. VII. No. 12 extends the operation of the special Agricultural Homesteads Act of 1901² so as to authorise the selection under the latter act of agricultural farms (not exceeding 640 acres) in the same manner as homesteads.

Marsupials.—4 Ed. VII. No. 16 continues for one year the operation of the Marsupial Boards Acts of 1897³ and 1901.⁴

Dairy Produce.⁵—4 Ed. VII. No. 18 provides for the registration and inspection of dairies and other premises where dairy produce is prepared and manufactured for sale, and regulates the manufacture, sale, and export of dairy produce—*i.e.* milk and cream, butter, cheese, condensed milk, and any other produce of milk or cream (s. 2).

¹ Journal, N.S. XIV. p. 364.

² Journal, N.S. X. p. 269.

³ Journal, O.S. vol. i. p. 51; N.S. vol. i. p. 105.

⁴ Journal, N.S. X. p. 270.

⁵ There has been prior legislation on the subject of meat and dairy produce: see Journal O.S. 1896 p. 176; N.S. X. p. 270.

It is made unlawful to employ in a registered dairy or factory persons not of European or aboriginal Australian descent, unless they can read and write from dictation words in the English language (s. 30).

4 Ed. VII. No. 11 provides for the repayment to persons taxed for purposes of the Meat and Dairy Produce Encouragement Acts, 1893 to 1901, of sums collected but not required for the purpose of making advances under those Acts.

Intoxicating Liquors.—Two Acts deal with the law relating to the sale of intoxicants. 4 Ed. VII. No. 10 deals with the registration of clubs, which had already been to some extent subject to the licensing laws.¹ The new statute is framed on the lines of the provisions as to clubs in the English Licensing Act, 1902 (2 Ed. VII. c. 28), and the Licensing (Scotland) Act, 1903 (3 Ed. VII. c. 25, s. 80), but is considerably more elaborate. 4 Ed. VII. No. 5 amends the former law² as to registration of premises of spirit merchants by referring all their applications for registration to the Home Secretary for allowance or rejection.

Bank Holidays.—4 Ed. VII. No. 8 repeals the Bank Holidays Act of 1877 (41 Vict. No. 13). Both the repealed and the repealing Act closely follow the model of the Imperial Act of 1871,³ but that of 1904 contains a section (10) allowing any bank to close the head office or any branch on giving a public notice in the manner prescribed. The statutory bank holidays created are fourteen in number.

Land Banks.—4 Ed. VII. No. 13 amends the Agricultural Bank Act of 1901⁴ by extending the purposes for which advances may be made—

- (a) to payment of liabilities already existing on the holding ;
- (b) to agricultural, dairying, grazing, horticultural, or viticultural pursuits thereon ;
- (c) to adding to the improvements already made thereon ; and
- (d) to purchase of stock, machinery, or implements.

Advances are limited in cases (a) and (d) to 10s. in the £ on the fair estimated value of the holding, and in other cases to 12s. in the £ on such value. Advances may not be made to "aboriginal natives of Asia, Africa, or the Pacific Islands" (s. 3).

The Act also extends the operation of the principal Act to miners' homestead leases (ss. 9, 13), provides for the acquisition of the freehold of lands on which advances are made (s. 8), and makes further provisions as to interest, time of repayment, and perfecting the securities held on acquisition of the freehold by the borrower.

¹ See the Liquor Act of 1886 (50 Vict. No. 30), s. 18.

² Contained in s. 7 of the Liquor Act of 1886.

³ 34 & 35 Vict. c. 17.

⁴ 1 Ed. VII. No. 14: Journal, N.S. X. p. 268.

4. TASMANIA.

[Contributed by EDWARD MANSON, ESQ.]

Acts passed—35 ; Public, 28 ; Private or Local, 7.

Elections.—No. 1 amends the Electoral Act, 1901.**Hawkers.**—No. 4 prohibits hawkers from selling or carrying about spirits, wine, beer, or other liquors, or selling to any person any goods, wares, or merchandise after sunset and before sunrise on peril of a penalty of £20.**Revenue.**—Nos. 5, 6, and 20 are Supply Acts.**Lotteries** (No. 7).—This is a tax on betting as represented by the totalisator,¹ out of the moneys retained by any committee or stewards of a racecourse by way of commission on any money placed in the totalisator: 1 per cent. of the total sum of money placed in the totalisator is to be paid to the Treasurer of the State towards the Consolidated Revenue Fund, and the balance, after deducting the cost of working the totalisator, is to be appropriated solely for the purposes of promoting horse-racing on the racecourse on which such totalisator has been conducted or for maintaining and improving the racecourse.**Duties on Estates of Deceased Persons** (No. 9).—This is an Act fixing the duties payable on the properties of deceased persons with the requisite machinery for working the Act. The duties are at the following rates: where the value of the property exceeds £500 and does not exceed £1,000, 2 per cent.; exceeds £1,000 and does not exceed £2,000, 2½ per cent.; and so on up to £100,000, when 10 per cent. is payable. Executors and administrators are to file statements of assets and liabilities. Probate is not to be granted till duty paid.Property forming part of a *donatio mortis causa* is taxable. A power is given the Registrar to compromise duties.**Stamp Duties** (No. 11).—This Act imposes a penalty on persons giving

¹ The totalisator is a system of betting very popular in Australia and other Colonies and also on the Continent under the name of the *Pari-Mutuel*. "Rows of offices," to quote the *Encyclopædia Britannica*, "are established behind or near the stands on each of which lists are exhibited containing the numbers of the horses that are to run in the coming race. At some of these the minimum wager is 5 francs, at others 10, 20, 50, 100, 500 and in some cases 1,000. The person who proposes to bet goes to the clerk at one of these offices, mentions the number, as indicated on the card, of the horse he wishes to back, and states whether he desires to bet on it to win or for a place only. He receives a voucher for his money. After the race the whole amount collected at the various offices is put together and divided, and the prices to be paid to winners are exhibited on boards. These prices are calculated on a unit of 18 francs. Thus if the winner is notified as bringing in 25, the meaning is that the backer receives his original stake of 10 francs and 15 in addition—the money being paid immediately by another clerk attached to the office at which the bet was made."

an unstamped receipt for an amount of £2 or upwards or for issuing a lottery ticket not duly stamped.

State Teachers (No. 13).—The object of this Act is the relief and maintenance of superannuated State teachers, and for this purpose a Board is incorporated and a fund created with the requisite machinery.

Women Barristers (No. 14).—Tasmania has by this Act recognised a woman's right to be admitted as a barrister, solicitor, proctor, or attorney, and to practise as such on the same terms as a man. But the Tasmanian woman barrister or solicitor does not thereby gain a right to claim admission as barrister or solicitor in any State or country where women are refused admission to the profession.

Taxation (No. 17).—This is entitled "An Act to levy a Tax upon Persons in proportion to their Means or Ability." It is a tax upon (i) occupiers and sub-occupiers of property throughout Tasmania, and (ii) upon lodgers not liable to be taxed as occupiers or sub-occupiers. "Lodger" means any person of the age of twenty-one years or upwards who resides with any occupier or sub-occupier as paying lodger or as employee receiving board and lodging as part payment for his services or as a member of the family who earns and enjoys an income in his own right, but does not include female domestic servants. The tax is to be paid upon the "taxable amount," which is, in the case of an occupier, the annual value of the property occupied; in the case of a lodger, the annual value of board and lodging. The rate of the tax is graduated. Where the taxable amount is under £60, the amount to be paid is 2s. 6d.; where over £60 and under £100, 1d. in the pound; where over £150 and under £400, 4d. in the pound.

Persons paying income tax are exempted. The rest of the Act (ss. 16-68) is machinery for assessment and collection.

Marine Boards (No. 18).—To encourage the resort of vessels to the ports of Tasmania all vessels arriving and sailing in ballast or which do not break bulk are exempted from payment of all port charges, lighthouse dues, and all port dues whatever, except pilotage where required and received.

The Act contains also provisions as to distribution of wharfage rates and power for the Marine Boards to fix such rates from time to time. Each such wharfage rate upon goods landed or shipped at any proclaimed port in Tasmania from or to any port or place within the Commonwealth of Australia is to be uniform.

No person not a certified engineer is to have charge of the machinery used in any steamship trading within the limits of any port, harbour, or river within the jurisdiction of any Marine Board unless he holds a certificate of competency or service granted by a Marine Board under the Act.

Cruelty to Animals (No. 21).—This is a consolidating and amending Act. "Animal" in it has a wide definition. It is to mean "mammal or bird, whether domestic or wild, and any other animal whatsoever if kept in confinement."

"Cruelty" also has a large signification. It is to mean "any act causing unnecessary suffering to any animal" and includes, among other things, flogging with unnecessary severity, or overworking any animal, using any animal when it cannot be used without causing it suffering which might be avoided, carrying any animal by land or water in such a manner as to cause it suffering which might be avoided, failing to supply any animal under the care of the person charged with an offence against this Act with a sufficient quantity of food or water, or killing any animal in an unnecessarily painful manner, but does not include acts usually and reasonably done with respect to animals, such as—among other things—hunting wild animals, branding, ear-marking, gelding, or spaying domestic animals, dishorning calves, or trapping or poisoning wild animals; provided that the person setting a trap which does not kill the animal removes the animal from the trap within a reasonable time, or using poison, uses a poison which will speedily destroy life if it be reasonably practicable to use such a poison. Any person who does or causes or procures any other person to do any act causing unnecessary suffering to any animal is to be deemed "guilty of cruelty" towards it. Any person who keeps or uses or acts in the management of any place for the purpose of fighting, baiting, or worrying any animal is to be liable to be punished in the same way as if he had been convicted of cruelty towards an animal.

Any constable may, upon his own view, or upon the information of any person giving his name and address, apprehend an offender against the Act and take him before two or more justices of the peace, who may punish him in a summary way with a fine not exceeding £10 or imprisonment not exceeding one month. The offender where not the owner of the ill-treated animal may be ordered to pay, in addition to any fine, compensation not exceeding £20 to the owner.

A constable in apprehending an offender may detain the animal and vehicle, if there is one, as security. Diseased or injured animals may be destroyed.

Power is also reserved to the Governor to make regulations to prevent cruelty to animals while being landed from or taken on board any vessel or carried from one place to another.

Income Tax (No. 22).—This amends the Income Tax Act, 1902. It eliminates the clause charging income tax at the rate of 6*d.* per pound of the income derived from business, leaving the 1*s.* tax on income derived from property. A company carrying on business in Tasmania which has borrowed money on debentures, mortgages, or otherwise out of Tasmania is to pay income tax on the whole amount of interest payable in respect of such borrowed money, deducting the amount from the interest. Local bodies are also required to pay income tax on money lent them on debentures or other security. There is an exemption in favour of any debenture forming part of the funds of any society registered under the

Friendly Societies Act, 1888, or under the Trades Unions Act, 1889.

Loans for Public Works (No. 23).—This amends the Local Public Works Loans Act, 1890, by fixing the rate of interest to be paid by public bodies which have obtained an advance on a certain basis of calculation.

Parliament.—No. 24.

Game (No. 25).—The Game Protection Act, 1895, is amended in a few particulars. The most important is that extending protection to the nest, eggs, or young of a long list of wild birds—including crakes, plovers, rails, herons, petrels, penguins, partridge, grouse, bittern—enumerated in a schedule.

Main Roads (No. 27).—This Act defines the main roads of the Colony and fixes the contribution to be made to their maintenance by the trustees of the various Road Districts.

State Borrowing.—Nos. 29 and 30 authorise the inscription of stock for the purpose of borrowing for public works and loans.

Drainage.—No. 32 amends the Metropolitan Drainage Act, 1898, in various particulars, among others by providing for the drainage of groups of properties.

5. VICTORIA.

[Contributed by C. J. ZICHY-WOJNARSKI and W. HARRISON MOORE, ESQRS.]

Acts passed—65.

Conveyancing (No. 1953).¹—The provisions of the English Conveyancing Acts of 1881, 1882, and 1892 have been enacted subject to certain necessary and other modifications, the principal of which are as follows :

- (a) The Act is not to apply to land under the operation of the Transfer of Land Act, 1890, so far as it is inconsistent with that Act.
- (b) The parts of the English Act of 1881 relating to rent-charges (Part X.) and long terms (Part XIII.) have been omitted as of no value in this State.
- (c) The provisions in the English Act of 1881 enabling parties to a mortgage to omit the "receiver" clauses have not been copied, probably because mortgagees in this State have not hitherto shown any disposition to avail themselves of "receiver" clauses.

The section in the Vendor and Purchaser Act (England), 1874, providing for the determination in a summary manner of questions arising between vendors and purchasers has been embodied in the Act (s. 10).

¹ Contributed by W. Campbell Guest, Esq., author of *The Transfer of Land Act* (Victoria).

The Apportionment Act (England), 1870, forms Part IV. of the Act.

The English Act 37 & 38 Vict. c. 37 making appointments valid notwithstanding the exclusion of one or more objects is transcribed, and appears in the Act as s. 60.

The English Acts 30 & 31 Vict. c. 69 and 40 & 41 Vict. c. 34 declaring the meaning and extending the operation of Locke King's Act are included among the provisions of the Act (ss. 73-75).

The Contingent Remainders Act, 1877 (England), 40 & 41 Vict. c. 33, preserving contingent remainders from destruction by the determination of the particular estate in certain cases, has been copied (s. 77).

An important, and it is believed entirely novel, change has been made in the law affecting a mortgagee's right to sue on the covenant. The effect of the change is that after foreclosure absolute the right of a mortgagee to sue on the covenant for the money owing ceases irrespective of whether the mortgagee is or is not still in a position to restore the mortgaged property on payment being made.

The only other "new" legislation worthy of being mentioned is (a) a provision that a direction to pay debts in a will is not of itself to operate to charge real estate with debts in exoneration of specific bequests and other personalty. This was passed to correct the effect of a decision in the local Court. (b) A section to the effect that the term "month" when used in any document is to mean calendar month unless the circumstances otherwise require.

Carrum Advances (No. 1912).—Although this Act deals only with a particular locality, its provisions are of some general interest as illustrating the mode of assisting those affected by an unavoidable calamity. The locality was one which had been reclaimed from swamp and was being brought into cultivation. A disastrous flood, however, overwhelmed the settlement and did a vast amount of damage to struggling settlers. This is the condition of things with which the Act deals. It authorises the advance by way of loan of seed and (or) manure to enable any cultivator to cultivate his land. The advance is to be secured by mortgage of the land or by a preferential lien on the crops, and according as the security is the one or the other the advance may not exceed £50 or £30, and is to bear interest at 4 per cent.

The Government is to have priority over all other encumbrances, and no advance is in any case to be made until the mortgagee or other encumbrancer consents to this condition. There may be no distraint for rent or ejectment of any occupier whilst any crop raised from seed advanced under the Act is in the ground and not harvested. A penalty of £100 is imposed for using any order for seed or manure otherwise than for the purpose for which it is made, or for selling or otherwise disposing of seed or manure obtained.

Foxes Destruction (No. 1913) and **Wild Dogs** (No. 1908).—These Acts

testify to some of the pests from which cultivators suffer. The Governor in Council and municipal councils give rewards for the destruction of foxes attested by the production of a skin, which is then duly stamped to prevent its use for the same purpose again.

Artificial Manures (No. 1930).—This Act makes elaborate provision for securing that artificial manures shall contain the ingredients they ought and purport to have. Every sale of such manures is to be accompanied by the vendor's certificate of ingredients, to be a warranty of the truth of the matters contained therein. Official analysts are to be appointed to see that manures are of the prescribed standard, and power is given to them to enter upon all places where such manures are kept for sale to take samples.

The Act, which extends to thirty-six sections, is evidence of the healthy and intelligent interest now being taken in agriculture throughout the State, and of the great importance which during the last few years agriculturists have come to attach to methods of fertilisation to which hitherto little attention had been paid.

Land (No. 1957).—This Act contains a large number of amendments in detail of the (Consolidated) Land Act, 1901. It is arranged in four divisions—Crown Lands generally; Mallee Lands; Village Communities; General. Amongst other things it is provided that for the purpose of fulfilling the condition of occupation in occupation licences, residence on an agricultural or grazing allotment of a deceased licensee by his widow or child over eighteen years of age shall be deemed occupation within the meaning of the Act of 1901.

Closer Settlement (No. 1962).—This is a very important Act, the principal feature of which is expressed in s. 5—"For the purposes of closer settlement the Board (*i.e.* the Lands Purchase and Management Board constituted by the Act) may acquire and take for the Crown either by agreement or compulsorily blocks of private land in any part of Victoria." The compulsory power is very carefully guarded—it can only be exercised after a resolution of *both* Houses of Parliament, an authority which, having regard to the hostility of the Legislative Council to the principle of compulsory purchase, is hardly likely to be obtained for some years at any rate. Where the compulsory power is exercised, the price may be fixed by a Compensation Court presided over by a judge of the Supreme Court as umpire. An owner is to be entitled to select and retain part of his land to the value of £10,000 exclusive of buildings thereon; and in any case where it is proposed to take part of his land, may insist that the whole of the estate be taken. The purchase money for lands acquired under the Act may be paid either in cash or Government debentures or stock at the vendor's option; in any case the Government is authorised to issue stock against such purchases to an amount not exceeding £500,000 per annum in each of the five years following the passing of the Act; and this of course fixes the limit of the present experiment. The exercise

of the powers under the Act is entrusted to a Board of three persons, paid by fees limited in the case of each of them to £300 per annum. All lands acquired under the Act may be disposed of on conditional purchase leases as farm allotments or as allotments for workmen's homes, or as allotments for agricultural labourers; and the power to dispose of lands for the like purposes is extended with the consent of the Governor in Council to all unalienated and unoccupied Crown lands. The Board may clear, drain, fence, or otherwise improve any land prior to disposing of it in allotments. The value of the land to be disposed of under the Act is to be fixed at a rate sufficient to cover the cost of original acquisition of the land together with a sufficient sum added thereto to cover the cost of survey, sub-division, the price of so much land as shall on sub-division be absorbed by roads and townships and reserves, and the cost of clearing, draining, fencing, or otherwise improving such land by the Board, and any other costs incurred incidental to the acquiring and disposing of any such land and the cost of constructing roads to facilitate the disposal of any such land (s. 41). Farm allotments are not to exceed £1,500 in value, workmen's homes allotments £100, agricultural labourer's allotments £200. Such allotments are to be advertised; none may be granted to any person with a holding (other than of township land) over £1,500 in value or so as to increase his holding above such value; and no person may hold more than one allotment under the Act. S. 47 contains interesting provisions as to what is to happen in case more than one allotment does fall into the hands of one person. The price is to be paid by purchasers on such terms as may be agreed between them and the Board, but so that the payments shall not extend over more than seventy-three half-years, and shall include interest at not less than $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. on any of the purchase money outstanding. The grants are subject to the customary conditions as to improvements; the purchaser is to reside for eight months in the year, and there may be no alienation within six years of the grant. The conditions as to workmen's home allotments require the purchaser to erect within a year "a substantial dwelling-house of the value of at least £50," and within two years to carry out further improvements valued at at least £25, and not more than one residence or place of business may be erected on one allotment (s. 50). In the case of an agricultural labourer's allotment, the purchaser must build a dwelling worth £30 within the first year and within the next enclose the allotment with a substantial fence (s. 51). Advances not exceeding £50, or 50 per cent. of the total cost, may be made to lessees of workmen's homes and agricultural labourers' allotments in aid of the cost of fencing the allotments and building dwelling-houses thereon. There is also power to erect (if the lessee desire it) cottages not exceeding £100 in cost, the amount thereof with 5 per cent. interest to be repaid in instalments extending over a term of not more than sixteen years. Neither of these powers may be exercised without the consent of the Governor in

Council. Small areas of land not exceeding half an acre may be sold to be used for various public purposes—"churches, public halls, butter factories, creameries, or recreation reserves." Land required for closer settlement and not taken up within two years is to be sold by auction and the proceeds paid into the "Closer Settlement Fund." The provisions for the recovery of arrears of payments are designed to place the matter beyond political influence and to ensure that due steps will be taken for the enforcement of the payments and the prevention of the accumulation of arrears, of which in the past history of land alienation the State has had too much experience. Whenever any instalment is three months in arrear and the prescribed fine is not paid, or whenever any instalment is twelve months in arrear, the Board shall certify the fact to the Auditor-General—an officer who holds office on a similar tenure to the same official in England—and it thereupon becomes his duty to forward a certificate to the Crown Solicitor, who must take the necessary steps to recover the arrears. Finally the Minister is to lay before Parliament the annual report of the Board as to the transactions carried out under the Act.

Municipal Endowment Reduction (No. 1920).—An Act for further reduction for one year of the Government endowment to municipalities, to £50,000, is part of a system introduced some years ago owing to the exigencies of national finance and now maintained as a means of gradually throwing the municipalities more and more upon their own resources. The present policy is to restrict the grant to those shires which are really necessitous—where population is small, land poor, and country heavy.

Coal and Firewood (No. 1932).—This Act contains a number of provisions designed to prevent short-weight sales of coal and firewood, and enables the councils of municipalities to make by-laws further regulating the matter.

Railways Standing Committee (No. 1899).—This Act amends the constitution of the Standing Committee to which, as a means of checking political influence, all projects for railway construction are required to be submitted. The Committee consists of six members, of whom two are members of and appointed by the Legislative Council, and four members of and appointed by the Legislative Assembly. They continue members of the Committee during the session for which they are appointed, and an amount not exceeding £800 is appropriated for their remuneration. Two provisions of the new Act are significant—(1) that no appointment of members to serve on such Committee shall be by ballot; (2) no responsible Minister of the Crown shall be a member of the Committee.

The Railways Act (No. 1946) contains no provisions of general interest, except one for carrying the proceeds of various sales of property to the "Railway Loans Repayment Fund."

Surplus Revenue (No. 1904).—This Act (a) sanctions an advance of £294,000 from the Trust Funds Account to cover the deficiency in the

Consolidated Fund for the year 1901-2 ; and (b) notwithstanding anything contained in the Trust Funds Act, 1897 (an Act, which requires any excess of receipts over expenditure to be devoted towards liquidating the debt of the Consolidated Revenue to the Trust Funds), appropriates any surplus of receipts over expenditure for the year 1903-4 as follows : £150,000 towards the repayment of an advance of £478,000 made to the Treasurer by the Commissioners of Savings Banks ; £390,000 towards the public works described in the schedule ; and any further excess is to be paid into a fund to be dealt with as Parliament may direct. This further excess, amounting to £61,000, is dealt with by Act No. 1945.

University of Melbourne (No. 1926).—This Act provides, in addition to the permanent endowment of £9,000 per annum appropriated on the foundation of the University in 1856, an additional endowment of £11,000 per annum for ten years. Hitherto, the permanent endowment has been supplemented by annual grants of varying amounts ; and this system has with the progressive reductions of the last twelve years seriously fettered the working and embarrassed the finances of the University. The change, though not all that was hoped for, is a change for the better, in that it at any rate enables the University to see some years ahead. Parliament on its part has a natural disinclination to part with the control which an annual appropriation gives it. The new endowment is attended with conditions designed to overcome this objection and framed by agreement of the University authorities with the Premier (Mr. Bent), and this agreement is embodied in the Act. The Government will nominate three members of the University Council—the managing body of the University—and of these, two must be members of the Legislative Assembly and one of the Legislative Council, whose position becomes vacant if they cease to be members of Parliament. The University undertakes to provide scientific and laboratory training in mining and agriculture ; to co-operate with agricultural colleges and schools of mines, and to recognise the work done there as far as practicable ; and to admit students to these courses without their having passed in the full number of subjects necessary for matriculation. To assist primary school scholars to proceed in mining and agriculture, the University will take without fee at least eighty students for a four-years' course—twenty in each year—to be nominated by the Education Department. An additional grant of £1,000 is made towards evening lectures in mining, agriculture, and education. The main feature of the scheme, it will be seen, is one for connecting the University with the primary industries of the country, and checking the tendency of the educated classes to crowd the professions.

Statistics (No. 1905).—Under this Act the following persons are required under penalty to furnish such information as the Government Statist may require for the purposes of his duties : officers of the public and municipal service, and of every corporation, trust, institution, board,

commission, or company, as to any matters of public concern and interest connected therewith; occupiers of land, as to area, stock, crops, etc.; occupiers of factories, mines, or other establishments of productive industry or of storage, particulars in relation thereto. For the purpose of making observations or enquiries, persons authorised by the Government Statist may in the daytime and within reasonable hours enter upon any land, etc. Improper disclosure of information by statistical officers is made an offence. The Government may upon the refusal of any public body to furnish information to the Government Statist withhold from that body any sum of money which would have been payable to it by way of grant.

Juries (No. 1907).—This is a very short Act, and it gives power to a judge, when it is proved before him on oath or by affidavit that a juror ought to be excused from attendance “by reason of any matter of special urgency or importance,” to discharge the juror altogether, or for a limited period during the sittings of the Court. It relieves the judge from the compulsion previously upon him of fining the juror for his non-attendance even in such cases of necessity. The Act also adds to an already long list of persons exempted from liability to serve as jurors “justices of the peace if and whenever they so desire,” but it requires such justices to first notify the Revision Court to omit their names from the jurors’ lists.

Justices (No. 1959).—This Act makes for reform in both the criminal and civil jurisdiction of justices of the peace. On the criminal side its object is to save expense to the State and inconvenience and trouble to witnesses, by enabling a plea of “guilty” by persons accused of indictable offences to be received by the committing magistrates (a plea not previously receivable in such cases), and the witnesses thereupon are to be relieved in such cases from an unnecessary attendance at the Court of Gaol Delivery. Unless actually required to attend, the witnesses are not further troubled in the matter, but the Act (in ss. 2-4) allows the accused person upon his trial to withdraw the plea of “guilty” that he made to the committing magistrates, and to plead “not guilty” on his arraignment, if he so pleases, and in such latter case the witnesses are notified that they will be required. Formerly, even when it was known that a prisoner meant to plead “guilty” on his arraignment, it was nevertheless necessary to have all the witnesses present at the Court of Gaol Delivery, and in some cases witnesses in Victoria had to travel great distances, involving the State in unnecessary expense and the witnesses in unnecessary trouble. With the same object in view, the saving of expense, provision is further made for the case of an accused person who pleaded “not guilty” before the committing magistrates, but who, between the time of his committal for trial and the day of trial, has made up his mind to plead “guilty” on arraignment. In such a case the accused may notify to a magistrate or to the keeper of the gaol his intention to plead “guilty,” and thereupon the witnesses previously bound in recognisances to

attend are to be notified that they need not attend unless they get a further notice (s. 9).

The Act allows the accused to be bailed, notwithstanding the plea of "guilty" before the committing magistrates, in all cases except in capital cases and in charges of treason (s. 12). The criminal jurisdiction of the Courts of General Sessions of the Peace is also dealt with by this Act (s. 18). In and for every one of the six bailiwicks in Victoria there exists a Court of General Sessions of the Peace constituted by a chairman (who is a County Court judge) sitting with or without the justices of the peace in that bailiwick. This Court of General Sessions is the analogue of the Court of Quarter Sessions of the Peace in England; and it stands in the same relation to the Supreme Court of Victoria that Quarter Sessions does to the King's Bench in England, and it has co-ordinate criminal jurisdiction with the Supreme Court to hear, determine, and adjudge all indictable offences, except those exclusively reserved for the Supreme Court. The desire to add jurisdiction to try cases of manslaughter, abortion, etc., in Courts of General Sessions has necessitated the re-defining of the criminal jurisdictions of both Courts, and so in s. 18 of this Act there is found a list of eleven indictable offences exclusively triable in the Supreme Court, and excepting only these eleven cases the criminal jurisdiction of both Courts is co-ordinate. The cases excluded from the jurisdiction of General Sessions are :

- (i) Treason and suspicion of treason.
- (ii) Felonies punishable with death.
- (iii) Attempts to murder.
- (iv) Unnatural offences.
- (v) Offences against the King's title, prerogative, person, or Government, or against either House of Parliament.
- (vi) Bigamy and offences against the laws relating to marriage.
- (vii) Abduction or defilement of women or girls.
- (viii) Composing, printing, or publishing blasphemous, seditious, or defamatory libels.
- (ix) Unlawful combinations and conspiracies, except conspiracies or combinations to commit any offence which Courts of General Sessions have jurisdiction to try when committed by one person.
- (x) Offences which by any Act cannot be prosecuted or tried at any Court of General Sessions.
- (xi) Unlawfully and maliciously setting fire to any property under such circumstances as make such act a capital offence.

The Act also effects reform in the civil jurisdiction of justices, in connection with Courts of Petty Session, by adding to the already extensive and varied jurisdiction conferred on such Courts jurisdiction to hear cases arising on balance of accounts, and on accounts stated, and also claims for income tax (s. 14), and by creating for the first time for such Courts the default summons and procedure already existing in the County Courts,

but limiting it to claims not exceeding £50. For liquidated sums not exceeding £50 a plaintiff may now issue in a Court of Petty Sessions a special or default summons notifying the defendant that he must within a time named, and in a form supplied for the purpose with the summons served on him, notify his intention to defend the claim, or the plaintiff may sign judgment without attending in Court to prove his claim. This notice of intention to defend must be served both on the plaintiff and on the clerk of the Court, and even where it has not been served power is given to set aside on terms the order or judgment got by the plaintiff for default, and to give the defendant leave to defend the claim (s. 17).

Licensing (No. 1929).—In Victoria a licence to sell liquor is an annual licence and by the State law the licensee is required to apply at the annual sittings of the Licensing Court in December for a renewal. In 1894 an Act provided that if he had neglected to apply for the renewal on the first day of such annual sittings but applied later, the Court might adjourn such annual sittings for the purpose only of dealing with applications made for renewals. This power worked well in all cases where the Licensing Court lasted more than one day, as would be the case where the Court sat in large centres, but if, as happened frequently in small country towns, the sittings lasted but one day, the Court could not be adjourned, and if a licensee had not applied in time his chance of a renewal was gone and the licence ended. The new Act meets this difficulty, and it enables the Governor in Council, if the Licensing Court closed its sittings on the first day, to authorise a special sitting of the Court to be held in the months of January or February to deal with applications for renewals where the licensees had failed or neglected to apply at the annual sittings, and it also enables the owner or mortgagee of licensed premises to apply for the renewal at this special sitting in case the licensee himself fails to do so. The cost of the special sitting of the Court has to be borne by the applicant, and its payment is a condition precedent to the holding of the sitting (s. 4).

The provision in the English Act—3 Ed. VII. c. 25, s. 59—prohibiting the sale of liquor to children for consumption by any other person on or off the premises is adopted with but one alteration, viz. the age of the child is in this Act raised to sixteen years of age, whereas in England the prohibited age is under fourteen years of age.

It is remarkable that s. 3 of this Act should deal with the case of one person only and yet appear in a public Act. The section deals with what should have been the subject-matter of a private Act, for it is to enable the owner of a specific hotel, the licence to which was lost by default in applying for renewal, to apply at a special sitting of the Licensing Court to be constituted especially to deal with his case only. It seems a remarkable departure from the ordinary practice as to public Acts. The usual practice in Victoria is to make such a matter the object of a private Act

when a Committee of Parliament has made enquiry into the circumstances and reported favourably upon it.

Inebriates (No. 1940).—Virtually this Act enables inebriates (defined as “persons who habitually use alcoholic liquors or intoxicating or narcotic drugs to excess”) to be treated as insane. On application and satisfactory proof, a judge, or master in lunacy, or a police magistrate may order—

- (a) That the inebriate be placed for twenty-eight days under the care of some named person in the inebriate's own house, or in that of a friend, or in a public or private hospital, or in an “institution”—*i.e.* a place licensed under the Act or established by the Government for the reception, treatment, and control of inebriates ; or
- (b) that the inebriate be placed in an institution for any period not exceeding twelve months ; or
- (c) that the inebriate be placed for any period not exceeding twelve months under the care of a named attendant or attendants to be under the control of the judge, etc., making the order.

Persons who may make the application on which an order may be founded are—

- (a) the inebriate or any person authorised by him when sober and fully understanding the nature and effect of such authorisation, of which the authority making the order must be satisfied ; or
- (b) the husband, wife, parent, brother, sister, son, or daughter of full age, or partner in business ; or
- (c) a member of the police force of or above the rank of sub-inspector acting on the request in writing of a medical man in attendance on the inebriate, or on the request in writing of a relative of the inebriate, or at the instance of a justice of the peace.

No order shall be made under the Act except on the production of a medical certificate, with corroborative evidence, and after personal inspection of the inebriate. Medical certificates shall include a statement of the facts on which they are based, and no person may be committed to any institution in which the certifying practitioner or his father, brother, son, partner, or assistant is interested either as keeper or as medical attendant.

When an inebriate has thrice within twelve months been convicted of an offence of which drunkenness is a necessary part or condition, a Court of Petty Sessions (consisting of a police magistrate) may order that the inebriate be placed in an institution for twelve months, and on the order of a judge or the master in lunacy, the period of detention may be extended from time to time for periods not exceeding twelve months each. The

authority making the order may order that the cost of detention and treatment should be paid out of the inebriate's property ; and the Supreme Court or any judge thereof, on proof that any inebriate the subject of an order under the Act is incapable of managing his affairs, may make such orders as may be made in the case of a lunatic under the Lunacy Acts (presumably this power lasts only during the continuance of the order). There are various subsidiary provisions, *e.g.* prohibiting the supply of intoxicants to the inebriate, prohibiting his departure from the State, providing for his arrest in case of escape, providing for the inspection of institutions under the Act, etc. The Governor in Council may establish institutions for the care of inebriates, and provide for the control and management thereof.

Stamps (No. 1902).—This is really a machinery Act and not one imposing new taxes or duty. It provides in s. 2 new machinery for the sale of duty stamps. The reason for such new machinery is that before the Commonwealth was established the post offices in Victoria came under the control of the State Government, and all postmasters were under a legal duty to sell duty stamps to the public, and that after the establishment of the Commonwealth, which took over the control of the State post offices, and after the passing of the Federal Post Office Act, the Commonwealth declined to allow its officers to sell these duty stamps unless some percentage and commission for their sale could be arranged for with the State. So far the matter has not yet been arranged, but by s. 2 of this Act the Victorian Minister or Comptroller of Stamps is authorised to appoint officers of the State public service—railways, police, etc.—to sell these stamps to the public without being licensed. The section provides too for the time when the Commonwealth of the State shall have made mutual satisfactory arrangements by empowering the Minister to appoint in the future Commonwealth officers to perform the like service, which will mean a sale by postmasters as heretofore.

S. 3 of the Act repeals a now useless provision in the State Stamp Act of 1890. Before the Commonwealth took over the control of the State post office, the Stamp Act provided that when documents were sent to the Minister in envelopes through the post office for stamping, and the envelopes were properly marked, they were to be carried free of charge by the post office ; now the Commonwealth refuses to carry any such documents free of charge, and as the section in the principal Act is now nugatory, it is repealed by s. 3 of the above Act.

Again, under the principal Act, transfers, conveyances, and other such documents must be stamped on execution, and are subject to a penalty for later stamping, and when once the penalty is incurred application is necessary to the Minister to remit it, and these applications have been found very numerous in the past. At least four hundred of such applications are made monthly to the Minister, and nearly always successfully. To avoid the amount of clerical labour necessitated in such a state of the law, the Act

has adopted (in s. 4) the English law, 54 & 55 Vict. c. 39, s. 15, allowing in the case of *ad valorem* duties the stamps to be put on, as a matter of course, at any time within one month of the execution of the document without any penalty.

The Act also alters (in s. 5) a provision in the existing law under which the Collector of Stamps must give receipts for certain duties that are payable to him by allowing him to impress upon the instrument itself the requisite stamp, and so rendering unnecessary any further receipt by him.

Instruments (No. 1925).—This very short but important Act was passed to destroy in the State of Victoria the effect of the judgment in England in the Gordon cheque cases (*Gordon v. London C. & M. Bank* [1902], 1 K.B. 242; SS. [1903] A.C. 240, and *Same v. Capital and Counties Bank*, ib.).

The State of Victoria adopted the English Bills of Exchange Act of 1882 (45 & 46 Vict. c. 61) in the year 1883, and has now amended it by the above Act, which adopts for Victoria the bill that was recently before the House of Lords and which passed its third reading then. It will be remembered that the principal Act (s. 61) gives protection to a banker paying a cheque to order on a forged endorsement; and that in the Gordon cases it was held that a draft drawn by a branch bank on its head office did not get the protection of this section, even though a draft drawn by a bank on another bank did get it; and so s. 2 of the above Act enacts that for the purpose of s. 61 of the principal Act a banker who carries on business at more than one place shall be deemed a separate and independent banker at each of those places.

Again, in the Gordon cheque cases the view was confirmed that the crediting of a cheque as cash before clearance deprived the banker of the protection given by s. 82 of the principal Act to collecting bankers receiving payment for a customer; and so s. 3 of the above Act now enacts in defeasance of this view that "the banker is not to lose the benefit of the said section by reason only of the fact that before receiving payment for a customer of a cheque crossed generally or specially to such banker, he has credited the account of the customer with the amount of such cheque."

6. SOUTH AUSTRALIA.¹

[Contributed by A. BUCHANAN, ESQ.]

Acts passed—General, 126; Private, 3.

Constitution.—*Disqualification for State Parliament.*—Act No. 790 of 1902 removes the disability for nomination or election as a member of the State Parliament imposed by Act No. 731 of 1899 upon members of the

¹ The legislation of the years 1902 to 1905 inclusive is here reviewed. The summary of the legislation of 1901 appeared in this Journal, No. 2 of 1902, p. 271.

Commonwealth Parliament (s. 1), but enacts that no member of the Commonwealth Parliament shall be a member of the State Parliament.

Federal Senators.—Act No. 834 of 1903 enables the Governor of the State to fix by proclamation in respect of any election of senators for the State of South Australia the places at which the election shall be held and the dates of nomination of polling and for the declaration of the poll.

Electoral.—Act 876 of 1904 provides that every person not under twenty-one years of age, whether male or female, married or unmarried, who has lived in South Australia for six months continuously, is a natural-born or naturalised subject of the King, and whose name is on the electoral roll of any House of Assembly district, shall be entitled to one vote for the election of members of the House of Assembly (s. 4 [1]), unless of unsound mind or attainted of treason or convicted and sentenced, or subject to be sentenced, for one year or more for an offence in any part of the King's dominions (s. 4 [2]). The returning officer for any House of Assembly district may direct any names in the corresponding Commonwealth Roll which do not appear on the State Roll to be added to the State Roll (s. 5), and to prevent undue delay electoral information or matter may be communicated by telegraph.

Public Debt.—Consolidated Stock and Sinking Fund.—Act No. 836 of 1903 provides that future issues of stock under the principal Act of 1896 shall be repayable at par on March 1, 1933, but gives to the Treasurer the option of redeeming on or after March 1, 1923, upon twelve months' notice.

Redemption of Public Securities.—Act No. 896 of 1905 authorises the Treasurer, for the purposes of redeeming bonds and Treasury bills amounting to £7,772,200, falling due between January 1, 1907, and October 1, 1910, to sell inscribed stock with a currency of not less than fifteen or more than thirty years, or Treasury bills with a currency of not more than seven years, such stock or bills to carry interest not exceeding £4 per cent. per annum.

Adelaide Sewers Sinking Fund.—Act No. 783 of 1902 provides that the sinking fund established under the Adelaide Sewers Act shall be paid over to the Public Debt Commissioners for the reduction of the Public Debt (s. 7), and for an annual payment out of sewers rates to the Commissioners in lieu of the sinking fund after payment of expenses and interest on sewers loans (s. 4), and for Government lands and premises to be rated (ss. 9, 10).

Taxation.—Land and Income.—Act No. 782 of 1902 provides that the next assessment of land liable to land tax shall be postponed for two years (s. 2), and therefrom shall be quinquennial instead of triennial (s. 3), that notice to the taxpayer shall not be necessary unless some alteration directly affects him (s. 4), but his right of appeal against the unaltered assessment is saved (s. 5), and also in respect of the present assessment for the extended

term (s. 6). That except in cases of default or fraud taxpayers are not to be required to give account of income for more than three years back (s. 7), and that an owner of land unencumbered except for land tax arrears may surrender such land to the Crown, which land shall thereupon be deemed Crown land.

Income.—Act No. 861 of 1904 renders income derived from shipping taxable (s. 12), alters the mode of ascertaining the taxable amount of income of companies (s. 17), and allows a deduction from the taxpayer's income in respect of the services of children over sixteen years of age (s. 24).

— Act No. 894 of 1905 reduces the amount of income exempt from income tax from £200 to £150 (s. 2), and abolishes exemption if income exceeds £400 (s. 4) or if the taxpayer had been out of the State for twelve consecutive months at the time of the passing of the Act (s. 5). Income derived from land of less than £1,000 unimproved value and produced by personal exertion is exempted from income tax (s. 10).

Stamps.—Act No. 789 of 1902 makes further provisions for stamp duties and (*inter alia*) requires every company or person carrying on insurance business to be licensed annually and pay yearly a licence duty of £25. A stamp duty of 2½ per cent. is imposed upon the gross takings of every totalisator.

Public Service.—*Superannuation.*—Act No. 792 of 1902 established a fund to be built up by deductions from the pay of public servants (s. 12) to provide annuities to contributors upon retirement after reaching a prescribed age, or in the event of earlier incapacity by reason of ill-health or infirmity, and annuities to the widows and orphan children of male contributors. Provision is to be made for payments to contributors who withdraw from the public service before becoming entitled to annuities (s. 14). Contribution is optional with persons in the public service at the time of the passing of the Act, but compulsory in the case of subsequent entrants, except as regards public school teachers and police, as having funds already, and railway employés, as being already under a statutory obligation to insure their lives (s. 15). Contributions are to be deducted by the Treasurer from the pay of the contributors and paid over month by month to the Board (s. 18). The fund is to be administered by a Board of seven, of whom one is an official member, two are appointed by the Government, and four are elected by the contributors. Provision is made for an annual audit (s. 25) and for quinquennial actuarial investigations, and after every such investigation the rates of contribution and scales of benefits are to be reviewed and altered if necessary, to ensure actuarial soundness and the fullest benefits to contributors consistent with such soundness (s. 27).

Railway Superannuation.—Act No. 840 of 1903 gives to railway employés the option of subscribing to the Public Service Superannuation Fund established under Act No. 792 of 1902 in place of the life insurance made compulsory by the South Australian Railways Commissioners Act of 1887.

Officers' Retirement.—Act No. 827 of 1903 provides that all persons in the employ of the Government of South Australia—except the judges of the Supreme Court, the Commissioner of Insolvency, and the clerks of the Legislative Council and the House of Assembly (s. 2)—shall retire upon attaining the age of seventy years, but that the Governor may direct any competent and willing officer to remain in the service after attaining seventy for not more than twelve months at one time (s. 3).

Railways Service Appeal Board.—Act No. 829 of 1903 gives to any railway employé who has been cautioned, suspended, fined, or reduced in position or pay by the officer at the head of his branch of the railway service an appeal to the Board of Appeal constituted by this Act or to the Commissioner of Railways, as the case requires (s. 7). Against fines, the appeal lies in the first instance to the Commissioner of Railways (s. 8), and from him to the Board, which has power to inflict costs upon an unsuccessful appellant (s. 9). The Board of Appeal is constituted (s. 11) of five members as follows: the Engineer-in-Chief, the Chief Mechanical Engineer, the General Traffic Manager, the Secretary to the Railways Commissioner, and one person elected by and from the employés (s. 12), the elected member to retire at the end of six years (s. 14). A Secretary to the Board is to be appointed by the Governor (s. 13). Every appeal to the Board is to be lodged with the Secretary within fourteen days of the decision appealed from and is to be heard within thirty days of being lodged (s. 19). The chairman has power to administer oaths, and if the appellant so requires evidence shall be on oath (s. 22). The decision of three members shall be the decision of the Board (s. 23), and every decision of the Board shall be final and shall be given effect to by the Commissioner of Railways (s. 24). All books, papers, and documents having reference to an appeal are to be produced to the Board when required (s. 25). Regulations may be made by the Governor for the conduct of elections and the attendance of elected persons at the sittings of the Board, the conduct of appeals and of departmental enquiries, and generally for effectually carrying out the provisions of the Act (s. 26).

Leave of Absence.—Act No. 900 of 1905 provides that persons who enter the public service after the passing of the Act shall be entitled to one-half only of such leave of absence as might heretofore have been granted under the Civil Service Acts of 1881 and 1894 (s. 2), and the provisions of the Act of 1894 relating to long leave are retrospectively extended to all those Government employés who did not originally before come within it.

Railways and Tramways.—*Transcontinental Railway.*—Act No. 803 of 1902 authorises the Governor to call for tenders (Part III.) and contract for the construction of a railway to bridge the gap between the existing railways in South Australia and the Northern Territory (Part II.) upon the land-grant system (Part VI.).

Pinnaroo Railway.—Act No. 831 of 1903 authorises the construction of a railway from Tailem Bend to Pinnaroo (s. 2) after not less than

100,000 acres of certain specified land shall have been sold (s. 3), provides that the specified lands may be sold at prices fixed by the Land Board, payable with 2 per cent. interest by sixty equal half-yearly payments (s. 8), and the purchase-moneys paid for the land are to be paid to the credit of the Loan Fund, and the interest received is, until Parliament otherwise provides, to be applied towards the payment of interest on the cost of the railway (s. 12). In sub-dividing the lands the Surveyor-General is to reserve belts to be perpetually preserved as breakwinds (s. 13).

Tramways Electric Traction.—Act No. 865 of 1904 is a complicated measure to empower the Government to purchase the existing horse tramways of Adelaide conditionally upon securing a concessionaire willing and able to convert them into a system operated by electricity.

Murray River.—Barrage.—Act No. 873 of 1904 authorises the construction of a barrage near the mouth of the River Murray to prevent the influx of salt water and to secure the navigability of the river (Part I.), and contains provision for the rating of lands to be benefited by the works (Part II., III., and IV.).

Locks.—Act No. 902 of 1905 authorises the construction of weirs, dams, locks, and other works for navigation and irrigation on the River Murray. Part II. contains the powers to construct works. Part III. provides for the control and use of the water, and authorises the imposition of tolls and charges in respect of navigation and irrigation; and other parts contain the necessary machinery provisions.

Land Legislation.—Crown Lands.—Act No. 830 of 1903 is an elaborate measure divided into eighteen parts and containing 252 sections consolidating, and in minor particulars amending, the law relating to the alienation by selling or leasing of Crown lands other than pastoral lands. Part III. deals with the powers of the Commissioner of Crown Lands to arrange for the offering for sale and sale of Crown lands (s. 11, I. to IV.), to receive purchase-money or rent after due date (11, V.) to remit conditions where compliance is impossible, or would inflict hardship (11, VI.), to extend time for performance of conditions (11, VII.), to levy and recover amounts due, and to distrain (11, VIII.), to enter leased lands to search for and do all acts to conserve water (11, IX.), to authorise charges for water so found or conserved (11, X.), to reclaim swamp lands (11, XI.) and to lease same (11, XII.), to forcibly eject persons in unauthorised possession of Crown lands (11, XIII.), to appoint rangers (11, XVIII.).

Part IV. constitutes a Land Board of four civil servants (s. 12), of whom three form a quorum (s. 16), to decide (except in cases of town lands) the area to be held by any one person (s. 21, I.), and the price or rent (21, II.), consider applications for land (21, III.), if necessary examine applicants, objectors, and witnesses (21, IV.) under oath (s. 24), in prescribed form (s. 26), or affirmation (s. 27).

Part V. specifies the lands which may be offered on lease or under agreement (Div. I.), provides for the classification of lands and applications (Div. II.), provides for perpetual leases (Div. III.) at a rent subject to re-valuation every fourteen years (s. 42), sets out the requirements of agreements under this part of the Act (Div. IV.), provides for the re-valuation of rent on renewal of leases with right of purchase (Div. V.), sets forth the provisions applicable to leases and agreements (Div. VI.).

Provisions are made in Part VII. for miscellaneous leases for grazing and cultivation (ss. 75, 76), guano and other deposits (s. 77), the resumption of wells and watering-places upon payment of compensation (s. 79), and the leasing of lands so resumed for water (s. 80). Leases may be granted for sites for business purposes in thirty populated districts (s. 80, III.) or for other purposes (s. 80). Leases under this part may be granted of educational lands (ss. 82, 83), and of forest reserves (ss. 84-6).

Part VIII. confirms and continues the constitution of certain village settlements or associations (s. 87), provides that the lands set apart to form the district of the association shall so far as consisting of horticultural lands be sub-divided into ten-acre blocks, and so far as consisting of commonage land into blocks (s. 90). Valuations are to be made of the irrigation works in each district, the improvements and the personal estate of each association (s. 93), and the total valuation shall be deemed the total indebtedness of the association to the Government, and any excess of indebtedness shall be written off (s. 97). The amount so written off and also the total indebtedness of any association closed is to be provided by the Treasurer on the Estimates by equal instalments during the next succeeding seven years (s. 98). Leases of the blocks may be granted to individuals charged with amount of the valuation as a debt payable with interest at $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. in forty-two equal annual instalments (Div. III.). The irrigation works in any district are to remain the property of the Commissioner until the charges are satisfied (s. 106), but the water is to be the property of and used by the association (s. 107), which is, subject to the direction of the Commissioner, to control the works (s. 108, I.), keep them in repair (s. 108, II.), the irrigation expenses being borne by the members of the association equally (s. 108, III.). The affairs of the association are to be managed by a board (s. 109), subject to the power of the Commissioner to expel any member of the association (s. 110, I.), to control and direct the expenditure (s. 110, II.), to require any trustee to retire (s. 110, III.), to require an association to increase its members (s. 110, IV.), and to make rules for its management (s. 110, V.). The commonage lands are to be worked for the common good and benefit of the members and may be sub-let by the association (s. 116, I.). Members of the association are to contribute labour towards the maintenance and working of the irrigation works and the care and cultivation of commonage lands (s. 116, II.). Accounts of the working of the commonage lands are to be prepared

annually, and after providing for proper outgoings and a sinking fund to cover depreciation and renewal, the surplus is to be divided amongst members in proportion to their credits in the books of the association (s. 117). All disputes of a civil nature between members are to be settled by arbitration (s. 118).

Part IX. contains the provisions relating to homestead blocks which may be held under perpetual lease or agreement under Part V. of the Act (s. 123), but the value of the unimproved fee simple must not exceed £100 (s. 124), and the lessee or purchaser (or some member of his family — s. 133) must personally reside on the land for nine months in every year (s. 125). The Commissioner may at the request of the holder, after notice in the *Government Gazette*, endorse the lease or agreement "Protected Homestead Block" (s. 129), whereupon no subsequent encumbrance by the blockholder, except a loan agreement under Division VI. of this part of the Act, shall have any validity, nor shall the block be liable to execution for debt or pass to a trustee in insolvency or become, on the death of the holder, assets for the payment of debts, unless expressly so provided by his will, but the endorsement may be cancelled and the protection removed at the request of the blockholder (s. 130). Cultivation in vines or fruit trees for seven years shall entitle to certain reductions in rent or purchase-money (s. 131). Either husband or wife may hold a homestead block, but not both at one time (s. 132). A block may be assigned or sub-let when the Commissioner is satisfied the holder is unable to continue in occupation (s. 134), and a lessee having complied with the provisions of his lease and repaid all loans may surrender his lease and obtain an agreement or perpetual lease (s. 135). Blockholders may obtain from the Treasurer an advance (s. 139) not exceeding one-half the value of his improvements and not exceeding £50 at any one time (s. 141) out of the "Blockholders' Loan Fund," constituted under the Act out of moneys to be provided by Parliament (s. 136), upon entering into a loan agreement in the prescribed form (s. 143) for repayment with 4 per cent. interest by twenty equal annual instalments (s. 144).

Part X. deals with closer settlement, for which purpose the Commissioner is empowered to repurchase land at a cost not exceeding £300,000 in any two years upon the recommendation and valuation of the Land Board and Surveyor-General (s. 151). Lands so repurchased shall, except what is required for town lands or public purposes, be cut up into blocks not exceeding £2,000 unimproved value (s. 152, II.), or in cases where the value of the improvements is disproportionate, into blocks not exceeding £3,000 unimproved value, or if the land is suitable only for pastoral purposes, into blocks not exceeding £4,000 unimproved value (s. 152, III.). Notice is to be given in the *Government Gazette* when blocks are open for purchase, with full particulars (s. 152, VII.) of values fixed by the Board (s. 152, VI.), and the blocks shall be allotted by the Board (s. 152, VII.)

to purchasers who enter into agreements to pay the purchase-money with not less than 4 per cent. interest by sixty equal half-yearly instalments (but with the right to complete after six years) (s. 153, I.), and to expend in substantial improvements during each of the first five years a sum equal to £3 per cent. of the purchase-money, but with a right to have reckoned in this account so much of his purchase-money as was for improvements (s. 153, III.). If allotted on personal residence, the agreement is to contain a provision for the purchaser to reside on the land for nine months in each year (s. 155). No block shall be allotted to any person except under s. 156, III. who is or would thereby become the holder of land of more than £2,000 unimproved value (s. 157), nor is the transfer of any agreement to be permitted to any such person (s. 158). Repurchased lands remaining unallotted for a year may be let on miscellaneous lease or may be sold at auction on terms one-fourth cash and the balance payable by five yearly instalments with interest at 4 per cent. (s. 159). Moneys received by the Commissioner in respect of repurchased lands for interest or rent shall be paid into general revenue (s. 162, II.), and moneys repaid on account of principal shall be paid to the credit of the Land Repurchase Loan Fund and shall be used for the redemption of stock or for the purchase of land under this Act (s. 162, I.). A statement is to be prepared each year by the Surveyor-General and laid before Parliament showing the amount advanced from the Loan Fund and the amount of interest thereon, the amount received for principal and interest from purchasers, and the amount in arrear (s. 163). The Governor is to appoint an officer of the Crown Lands Department as Receiver of Rents (s. 164), who is to have power to enforce payment (s. 165), extend time for payment (s. 166). Failure to pay within six months after demand by the Receiver is to render an agreement liable to forfeiture (s. 167), which may be cancelled by *Gazette* notice and the land re-offered *de novo* (s. 168).

Part XI. contains the provisions relating to surrenders. Any lessee may surrender his lease, but the surrender shall not take effect until accepted by the Governor (s. 170). Approved transfers may be effected by surrender and grant of new leases for the unexpired term (s. 171). Leases used only for pastoral or agricultural purposes or both, and not required for subdivision or public purposes, may be surrendered for a perpetual lease or agreement under Part V. of the Act (s. 174) at a rent or purchase-money to be fixed by the Land Board (s. 175), subject to appeal to the Commissioner (s. 183), provided the unimproved value of the land and of all other lands held by the lessee or purchaser under any tenure shall not altogether exceed £5,000, unless the land included in such perpetual lease or agreement is suitable for pastoral purposes only, and the total carrying capacity must not exceed 5,000 sheep within Goyder's Rainfall Line or 10,000 without it (s. 187).

Part XII. deals with transfers, which may be approved by the Com-

missioner on the recommendation of the Board, but no transfer or sub-letting shall be permitted in favour of any person who would then hold under any tenure lands (other than town, suburban, pastoral, or repurchased lands) of which the unimproved value of the fee simple shall exceed £5,000, or of pastoral lands (other than lands held under pastoral lease) exceeding a carrying capacity of 5,000 sheep within Goyder's Rainfall Line or 10,000 sheep beyond it.

Part XIII. contains the provisions for the sales and exchange of lands and sites for buildings. Special blocks, Crown lands within hundreds offered for lease under Part V. and not taken up within two years, town and suburban lands may be sold at auction for cash (s. 190), and the purchase-moneys of lands so sold shall form a fund primarily applicable to the payment of such portion of the public liabilities as shall be specially charged thereon (s. 195). Fraudulent agreements to prevent fair competition at auction sales are declared illegal and void (s. 196), and any agreement to pay more than $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. commission to an agent to purchase is made absolutely illegal and void (s. 197). Crown lands, or lands set apart, dedicated or reserved, or held under lease or agreement may be exchanged for other lands (s. 198), and the lands received in exchange shall be set aside, dedicated, or reserved for the like purposes (s. 200), or may be sold or let to the holder of the lease or agreement on the terms of the original lease or agreement (s. 199). Sites of not exceeding two acres may be granted for schools, churches, institutes, or hospitals (s. 201, I.), and sites not exceeding one acre, and not within five miles of town lands, may be granted for shops, stores, or other approved purposes (s. 201, II.) upon payment of the purchase-money, to be fixed by valuation if necessary.

Part XIV. empowers the Commissioner to grant licences to enter specified portions of Crown and leased lands (other than perpetual or right of purchase) to cut and take away timber, gravel, stone, etc. (s. 203, I.), and to enter and occupy specific portions of Crown lands, dedicated or reserved lands, or pastoral leased lands for fishermen's residences, manufactories, or other purposes, and except pastoral lands for depasturing (s. 203, II.).

Part XV. gives powers to the Governor to make regulations to give effect to the Act (s. 206), which regulations shall be published in the *Government Gazette* and laid before Parliament (s. 207, I.), and have the force of law (s. 207, II.).

Part XVI. contains miscellaneous provisions for the control of Crown lands and to define the duties and powers of Crown (ss. 212, 214, 215) and District Council rangers (s. 213).

Part XVII. sets out penalties for offences against the Act, and Part XVIII. provides the legal procedure, etc. The Act does not apply to the Northern Territory.

Pastoral Lands.—Act No. 850 of 1904 consolidates the law relating to the pastoral lands of the Crown. It is an elaborate measure of 145

clauses. Part II. constitutes a Pastoral Board with powers to deal with pastoral lands. Part III. prescribes the mode of offering lands for lease. Part IV. relates to applications and leases and re-letting, Part V. to rents, valuations, and re-valuations, Part VI. to improvements, Part VII. to resumptions and surrenders, Part VIII. to occupation by outgoing and possession by incoming lessee, Part IX. to travelling stock, Part X. to water, Part XI. to vermin and wire netting, Part XII. to special leases to discoverers or for inferior land, and Part XIII. constitutes a Tenants' Relief Board, composed of a judge of the Supreme Court and two assessors, to which a tenant may apply for relief against forfeiture for any cause other than non-payment of rent.

Northern Territory Tropical Products.—Act No. 874 of 1904, to encourage the growth of cotton and other tropical products, enables the Governor to enter into an agreement with any intending grower to grant the use for fourteen years of not exceeding 5,000 acres on terms of cultivation of one-twenty-fifth to one-fifth of the area, and payment of 1½*d.* per acre rent during the second seven years, with a right of purchase during the term if certain terms of cultivation have been complied with.

Swamp Lands.—Act No. 899 of 1905: Part I. empowers the Commissioner of Crown Lands to reclaim and let swamp lands. Part II. modifies the terms for payment of purchase-money of closer settlement lands, and Part III. extends to a carrying capacity of 10,000 sheep the maximum holding of a proposed transfer of a lease (other than a pastoral lease) of land suitable only for grazing, and gives relief in the shape of extended time for payment of the rent of such lands which may be in arrear.

Mining.—*Gold Dredging.*—Act No. 881 of 1905 enables the granting of leases for the purpose of gold dredging of mineral lands which have been worked for alluvial gold but are no longer capable of being profitably so worked, or of mineral lands too poor for profitable working as alluvial or reefing claims.

Northern Territory.—Act No. 839 of 1903 amends and consolidates the laws relating to mining for gold and minerals in the Northern Territory. It provides for the creation of mining districts and the proclamation of goldfields (Part II.), the issue of miners' rights (Part III.), and business and garden licences (Part IV.), specifies the provisions applicable to such rights and licences (Part V.), provides for the granting of gold-mining (Part VI.) and mineral leases (Part VII.), sets out the provisions applicable to such leases (Part VIII.), for the amalgamation of claims and leases (Part IX.), the forfeiture of leases (Part X.), the appointment and powers and duties of wardens (Part XI.), the encouragement of mining by pecuniary rewards to discoverers, subsidies to persons engaged in mining, or by the loan of boring or other machinery (Part XII.), and provisions for the inspection of mines (Part XIII.).

Education.—*Amendment.*—Act No. 892 of 1905 renders compulsory a

specified number, varying according to circumstances, of attendances at school week by week by children in country districts in lieu of previous provisions requiring attendance on thirty-five school-days in each school quarter.

Institutes.—Act No. 800 of 1902 makes provision for the amalgamation of institutes. Part I. prohibits mortgages by institutes except with the consent of the Minister controlling Education (Part II.) and empowers any institute with the consent of the Minister to transfer its property to the local authority for the purposes of a free library under the Free Libraries Act, 1898.

Married Woman's Property.—Act No. 796 of 1902 makes a married woman and her property liable under a judgment as if she were a *feme sole*, except that execution is not to issue against her property which is subject to a restraint upon anticipation (s. 2).

Legitimation of Children.—Act No. 793 of 1902 allows legitimation of children by registration, notwithstanding the expiry of the six months after marriage of parents limited under Act No. 703 of 1898, upon application to a special magistrate (s. 2).

Affiliation.—Act No. 819 of 1903 limits to nine months the time for which confinement expenses which have been levied in anticipation may be retained (s. 4), extends the power to issue a warrant for desertion to the case of the father of an unborn child (s. 6), and makes other small amendments in the prior legislation.

Apportionment.—Act No. 898 of 1905 makes annuities, salaries, pensions, dividends, rents, and periodic payment in the nature of rent apportionable as if the same accrued from day to day.

Administration and Probate.—Act No. 854 of 1904 adds to the cases in which the Court may make an order authorising the Public Trustee to administer the estate of a deceased person (s. 4), or money or property subject to the trusts of a will (s. 4), authorises the Public Trustee after payment of the South Australian debts and charges to pay over the balance of an estate in his hands to an executor, or administrator, or curator duly appointed by the Court of any other State of the Commonwealth or of New Zealand (s. 6), or to receive from the curator of any such other State the balance of a deceased's estate in that State (s. 7), and allows a banker after the death of an ordinary customer or depositor with a credit balance not exceeding £50 to pay such balance to the widow or widower if probate or letters of administration are not produced within three months of the death.

Marine.—Act No. 814 of 1902 extends the powers of the Marine Board to lease the foreshore (s. 6), and wharves and landing-places (s. 7), and issue licences for the use of wharves, etc. (s. 8), license and control pilots for Port Adelaide, who are to act solely for the Government and be paid by salary (ss. 14, 15). Pilotage exemption certificates are to be issued to

British subjects only (s. 20). Steamship certificates of survey may be extended (ss. 25, 26). In ships on time agreement trading in South Australia wages must be paid monthly or on arrival at home port (s. 32).

Traffic Regulation.—*Lights on Vehicles.*—Act No. 821 of 1903 extends the provisions of Act No. 16 of 1872 to bicycles, tricycles, and motor-cars (s. 2), and provides that the lamp on every such vehicle shall, at the times and places mentioned in the principal Act, be carried so that the light shall be visible from approaching vehicles (s. 3).

Motor Traffic.—Act No. 866 of 1904 gives power to the Governor to make regulations to limit the speed of motor vehicles and otherwise control their use.

Patents.—Act No. 785 of 1902 allows a patentee who has accidentally or inadvertently omitted to make a prescribed payment to apply for an extension of time for making such payment (s. 2), and on payment of £5 and the fees the time may be extended for not more than six months.

Juries.—Act No. 891 of 1905 empowers the Court on trials for felony other than murder to allow the jury before they consider their verdict to separate, as theretofore juries might be permitted to separate on trials for misdemeanour.

Police Prisons.—Act No. 884 of 1905 provides for the proclamation of Police Prisons, and enables Courts to direct that imprisonment for terms not exceeding one month be carried out in a Police Prison in lieu of a gaol.

Crime.—*Gaming.*—Act No. 812 of 1902, for the more effectual suppression of unlawful gaming, authorises the Registrar of Companies to refuse registration under the Companies Act, 1892, to any company if in his opinion it is designed directly or indirectly to contravene the Gaming Acts (s. 5), and gives power to a special magistrate to cancel the registration of a company which fails to satisfy him that its premises were not used for unlawful gaming (s. 9). The burden of proof is thrown upon the defendant when circumstances raise a reasonable suspicion that money or things have been given in contravention of the Gaming Acts (s. 4), or that cards, dice, balls, lists, or other articles have been used for unlawful gaming (s. 7). Extended powers are given to the police to forcibly enter and seize under warrants issued by special magistrates or the Commissioner of Police (s. 6).

Larceny and Previous Convictions.—Act No. 791 of 1902 adopts the Imperial Larceny Act, c. 1 of Ed. I. (*vide* Journal Comp. Leg. N.S. No. X. p. 218), which amended the law with regard to the fraudulent misappropriation of money (ss. 1, 2), and extends the provisions of ss. 379 and 380 of the Criminal Law Consolidation Act, No. 38 of 1876, relating to previous convictions for felony to convictions in any State of the Commonwealth (s. 3).

Trading Stamps.—Act No. 859 of 1904 prohibits the issue of trading stamps or coupons and the giving of money or goods for trading stamps

(s. 3), and renders a person on whose behalf an offence is committed equally liable with the actual offender (s. 4), but trading stamps may be issued if redeemable at the issuing establishment (s. 7).

Loitering.—By the Police Act Amendment Act, No. 870 of 1904, any person standing or loitering in any street, road, thoroughfare, or footpath after being requested by a constable to move on is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a penalty of 40s.

Tobacco.—By the Children's Protection Amendment Act, No. 875 of 1904, any person who shall sell, lend, or give, or offer to sell, lend, or give to any child actually or apparently under the age of sixteen years any tobacco, cigar, or cigarette is rendered liable to a penalty of £5.

Opium.—Act No. 890 of 1905 prohibits all traffic in opium except by wholesale druggists and registered chemists (s. 4), or as a medicine under the authority of a duly qualified medical practitioner, the penalty on a first conviction being a fine of not less than £5 or more than £20, and on a second conviction of not less than £10 nor more than £50, or three months' imprisonment, or both (s. 3), any Asiatic alien being subject to the additional penalty of deportation to his domicile of origin (s. 5). The manufacture of opium in any form suitable for smoking is made an offence punishable by fine of £10 to £50 (s. 6). Keeping a place for opium-smoking is also made an offence punishable on a first conviction by fine of £10 to £50 and on a second conviction by not exceeding twelve months' imprisonment (s. 7).

Local Government.—Municipal Corporations.—Act No. 833 of 1903 provides that service for one year as mayor, alderman, or councillor in some municipality in South Australia is necessary to make a candidate eligible for the position of mayor (s. 7), extends the powers of the corporation in respect of streets and buildings (ss. 8 to 12), defines the permanent works and undertakings (s. 14) for which corporations may borrow on debentures to an amount never to exceed three times the amount which would result from a shilling rate (s. 13, I.), repayable within forty-two years by a sinking fund (s. 13, II.), the annual contribution to which, together with the interest on the debentures, is not to exceed the amount of a threepenny rate (s. 13, III.), and makes the interest and half-yearly contribution to the sinking fund a first charge on the rates (s. 13, IV.); contains provisions for municipal abattoirs (s. 15), as to the reclamation of lands at the expense of adjacent owners (ss. 17 to 19), as to the destruction of noxious weeds on its roads and lands (s. 21), and on other lands at the expense of the owner or occupier after notice (s. 20), extends the power to make by-laws (ss. 23, 24), requires any corporation or local authority carrying on tramways, gas or electric light works, or other services to publish yearly statements of accounts and balance sheets, and to fix fares and rates annually, so that the revenue shall not be less than the expenditure (s. 25). Trees may be planted (s. 26) and statues or monuments

erected in or removed from the streets (s. 28). The moneys of the corporation may be expended for concerts, pension funds, honorariums for special services, retiring allowances to officers, monuments or statuary, or district trained nurses (s. 29), or public functions up to a specified limit (s. 30). Public companies, bodies corporate, and trustees holding ratable property are empowered to nominate not exceeding three persons to be enrolled on the citizens' or ratepayers' roll to exercise the rights of voters (s. 32). Part VI. prescribes penalties for damaging trees or guards (s. 34), for obstructing or depositing offensive matter on the streets (s. 36), or lingering or loitering whilst hawking goods for sale in the streets (s. 37).

Places of Public Entertainment.—Act No. 855 of 1904 provides that no such place shall be open to the public unless licensed by the mayor or corresponding local authority, who is not to grant a licence unless satisfied that reasonable provision is made against the risk of fire, to extinguish fires, and for sufficient means of egress in case of fire (s. 3); provides for the appointment of a Government inspector (s. 4), and provides that every application for an annual licence shall be laid before the local authority, to which a power of veto is given (s. 5).

Fire Brigades.—Act No. 860 of 1904 consolidates and amends prior legislation on the subject. Part I. constitutes and incorporates the Fire Brigades Board of six members (s. 6), of whom two are nominated by the Government, one by the Corporation of Adelaide, one by other local authorities, and two by contributory insurance companies (s. 9), in which is vested the general control of fire stations and brigades (s. 14). Part II. relates to the establishment of salvage corps, and Part III. to volunteer fire brigades. Part IV. relates to the appointment of a superintendent, his duties and powers. Part V. provides that the annual expenditure by the Board shall be contributed in the following proportions: three-ninths by the Government, four-ninths by the insurance companies ratable with premium income, and two-ninths by the local authorities. A schedule sets out the charges recoverable from the owner of uninsured property for attendance of the fire brigade.

District Councils.—Act No. 863 of 1904 modifies previous provisions as to voters' rolls (Part II.) and elections (Part III.). Part IV. extends the powers of the local authorities in respect of lighting (Div. I and II), permanent works and undertakings (Div. III.), abattoirs (Div. IV.), footways (Div. V.), reclamation of lands (Div. VI), noxious weeds (Div. VII), and generally (Div. VIII.). Part V. extends the power of making by-laws.

Vermin Destruction and Fencing.—Act No. 905 of 1905, which consolidates and amends the law upon this subject, is an elaborate statute of 264 clauses divided into seven parts. Part II. relates more particularly to vermin destruction, provides for the appointment of vermin inspectors (Div. I), the destruction of vermin on Crown lands (Div. II), the powers and duties of local authorities (including vermin boards) (Div. III), and destruction of vermin

by owners and occupiers (Div. IV). Part III. constitutes vermin-fenced districts and vermin boards and contains the machinery for the election of members (Div. IV.), appointment of auditors (Div. V.), carrying out works (Div. VI.), dealing with revenue and expenditure (Div. VII.), rating (Div. VIII.), raising loans (Div. IX.). Part IV. regulates vermin fencing by vermin trusts, Part V. vermin fencing by the Crown, and Part VI. by owners and occupiers, and Part VII. contains provisions for the enforcement of the Act.

Birds.—*Protection.*—Act No. 828 of 1903 amends the principal Act by providing that the periods for the protection of birds may be varied both as to time and locality by proclamation (s. 2), provides for the issue of birdcatchers' licences for the Northern Territory of South Australia (s. 4), authorises the holder to catch and have possession of protected birds and to sell and export the same (s. 3).

Homing Pigeons.—Act No. 883 of 1905 makes it unlawful for any person other than the owner to destroy or catch homing or racing pigeons (s. 3), or to enter any enclosed land for the purpose of doing so (s. 6), under a penalty of not more than £5, in addition to the full value of the pigeon killed or caught to be paid to the owner thereof (s. 4), but the provisions of the Act do not extend to the owner or occupier of improved or cultivated land destroying any homing pigeon actually on such land (s. 5).

Fisheries.—Act No. 864 of 1904 provides for the regulation of the fishing industry and the protection and propagation of fish. Inspectors may be appointed, close seasons may be proclaimed, use of devices may be regulated or declared illegal, minimum weight of fish to be taken prescribed (s. 4), hatcheries may be established, the destruction of cormorants and other enemies of fish paid for (s. 5), fish unfit for human consumption may be destroyed by any inspector (s. 8) without compensation (s. 9). This Act is amended by Act No. 901 of 1905, which substitutes fresh provisions for the issue of licences, fixes the minimum weight at which whiting and sand-whiting may be taken at 4 oz. (s. 7), and prohibits bunt nets with a mesh of less than 1 in. and $\frac{7}{8}$ in. (s. 8).

Travelling Stock.—Act No. 889 of 1905 provides that where horses, cattle, or sheep are being driven or travelled more than fifty miles the person in charge must have a way-bill containing particulars of the stock, their brands and marks and health (ss. 2, 3), which may be examined by any inspector or other authorised person, who is empowered to seize and impound any stock not included in such way-bill, and of which the person in charge is not able to give a reasonable account (s. 4). Poundage fees and disbursements are payable by the owner and are recoverable from the drover if the owner of the travelling stock prove himself blameless (s. 5). In the event of a lost way-bill provision is made for issue by an inspector or other authorised person of an interim way-bill upon payment of a fee of £1 (s. 6). The introduction from any other State of sheep marked

by a straight cut off the ear or cropped is prohibited under a penalty of £5 for each sheep (s. 7). Regulations may be framed to carry out the Act (ss. 8, 9).

Swine Fever.—Act No. 835 of 1903 is a measure to cope with swine fever by authorising the quarantining or destruction of infected swine and articles used in connection with them (s. 2), the owner of destroyed swine to be entitled to be compensated (s. 3) at three-fourths the current value of healthy stock (s. 4).

Fences.—Act No. 826 of 1903 makes an occupier who avails himself of a dividing fence of which he is not the owner or towards the cost of which neither he nor any previous occupier has contributed liable on three months' notice to pay to the owner one-half of the value, but provides that he shall not be liable in respect of a fence not capable of resisting the trespass of great cattle unless he shall depasture sheep on the abutting land (s. 2); provides machinery where the adjoining owners are not agreed as to the position of the boundary to have the line defined by a licensed surveyor (ss. 3, 4, and 5), at the cost of the parties in equal shares, unless one of the adjoining owners before the survey has correctly defined the boundary, in which case the cost is to be wholly borne by the other of them (s. 6).

Liquor Trade.—Distiller's Licences.—Act No. 784 of 1902 provides that a person holding a distillation licence under any Commonwealth statute may take out a storekeeper's licence empowering him to sell on the licensed premises, to be taken away at one time by one person and not to be drunk on the premises, not less than two gallons or one dozen reputed quarts or two dozen reputed pints of liquor (s. 3), such licence to be headed "For Distillers" (s. 4), and not to be held with an ordinary storekeeper's or wine licence (s. 5).

Local Option.—Act No. 897 of 1905 repeals the local option provisions of the Licensed Victuallers Amendment Act, 1896, and provides for a local option petition for a poll (s. 4 [1]), and for its verification by the returning officer of the coinciding electoral district (s. 4 [2]). Upon the petition being verified the Governor is to direct a poll of electors of the district to be taken and, pending the taking of the poll, prohibit the issue of any new licences in the district (s. 5 [1]). The resolutions to be submitted to the electors in respect of each of the classes of licences (1) publican's, (2) wine, (3) storekeeper's colonial wine, (4) storekeeper's, and (5) clubs, are to be four in number as follows:

- (1) That the number of existing licences be reduced by one-third.
- (2) That the number be reduced by one-sixth.
- (3) That the number be not increased or reduced.
- (4) That the number be increased in the discretion of the Licensing Bench (s. 5 [3]).

A separate ballot paper is to be issued to each elector for each class of

licence (s. 5 [4]), and the elector may record one vote on each ballot paper (s. 5 [5]). If the number of licences in any class be less than six, the second resolution shall not be put, and if less than three, only the third and fourth resolutions shall be (s. 5 [6]). A resolution must be carried by a majority of the votes cast, there being provision for the votes cast in favour of the first resolution, if insufficient to carry it, being counted in favour of the second resolution, and if the votes recorded for resolutions 1 and 2 are insufficient to carry the second resolution, for all those votes to be counted in favour of the third resolution (s. 5 [7]). If either of first, second, or third resolutions be adopted, the power of the Licensing Bench to grant licences will be correspondingly limited or controlled (ss. 9, 10).

Industrial Legislation.—*Workmen's Compensation.*—Act No. 857 of 1904 declares that in the case of a workman employed in or about a factory but engaged elsewhere on the duties of his employment the place where he is so engaged shall be deemed to be the factory of the employer (s. 2), and provides that in the case of a longshore man compensation in case of injury shall be computed as if his average earnings were £2 per week, whether by one or several (s. 5).

Minimum Wages and Rates.—Act No. 872 of 1904 provides for the election by employers and employés in the clothing trade of boards to fix the minimum price or rate to be paid to any woman, young person, child, or boy between the age of sixteen and twenty-one years.

Early Closing.—Act No. 795 of 1902 removes the limits of time during which his shop may be kept open by a shopkeeper assisted by one member of his family (s. 2), provided he does not employ an assistant not a member of his family (s. 2).

Early Closing Perpetuation.—Act No. 823 of 1903, as its title indicates, makes perpetual the principal Act, No. 749 of 1900 (s. 2), and varies the boundaries of the Metropolitan Shopping District (s. 3).

Shearers' Accommodation.—Act No. 887 of 1905 provides that healthy and comfortable accommodation shall be supplied for shearers where more than six are employed (s. 6). Sleeping space must be not less than 240 cubic feet for each shearer and a separate room must be provided for shearers of Asiatic race (if any). Cooking and serving of meals must be apart, and latrine accommodation such as not to pollute water supply (s. 7). Other sections provide for the appointment of inspectors and the enforcement of the Act.

Furniture Manufacturers.—Act No. 856 of 1904 is a measure aimed at Chinese cabinet-makers, although they are not named. It provides that all furniture manufactured or prepared wholly or partly for sale in South Australia must be indelibly stamped with the name of the manufacturer (s. 5), which it is made an offence to alter or erase (s. 3). Inspectors are to be appointed with power to enter any place where furniture is kept for the purpose of trade and examine the furniture and

question the owner or importer (s. 4), and seize the furniture in case of offence (s. 7).

Fertilisers.—Act No. 825 of 1903 requires the dealer to set forth in the invoice or description of any fertiliser sold by him the exact percentages of the constituent parts as shown in the certificate delivered by the manufacturer or importer in pursuance of the principal Act (s. 4).

Dentists.—Act No. 813 of 1902 regulates the practice of the profession of dentistry by means of a Dental Board. A register is to be kept, and unregistered persons using the title “dentist,” etc., are liable to penalties (s. 16), and disentitled to recover fees (s. 18). The holding of diplomas or certificates of recognised colleges and faculties entitles to registration, and right of registration is saved to persons practising or *in statu pupillari* at the passing of the Act (s. 19). Anæsthetics are not to be administered in the absence of a qualified medical practitioner except by dentists holding certain additional qualifications.

Act No. 871 of 1904 modifies the constitution of the Dental Board (s. 4), and the qualifications by examination (s. 6) or otherwise (s. 12), for registration as a dentist, and provides for payment of an annual licence fee as a condition precedent for practising as a dentist (s. 18).

Moneylenders.—Act No. 820 of 1903 empowers the Court in proceedings taken by a moneylender to give relief if satisfied that the interest charged in respect of the sum actually lent is excessive, or the amounts charged for expenses, enquiries, fines, bonus, premium, renewals, or any other charges are excessive, and that in either respect the transaction is harsh and unconscionable, and to re-open previous dealings although purported to be closed, and to relieve against payment of any sum in excess of the amount adjudged, having regard to the risk and all the circumstances of the case to be reasonable, and if any such excess has been paid to order repayment thereof by the creditor, and to set aside, revise, or alter any security or agreement, and if parted with to order the moneylender to indemnify the borrower (s. 1, sub-s. 1), and the Court may exercise the like powers at the instance of the borrower or his surety, and that before the time for repayment shall have arrived, any contract or agreement to the contrary notwithstanding (s. 1, sub-s. 2). And the power may be exercised on any application by a moneylender to prove in bankruptcy proceedings (s. 1, sub-s. 3). The provisions are to apply in every transaction which is substantially one of moneylending by a moneylender whatever its form may be (s. 1, sub-s. 4). False, misleading, or deceptive representation or promises, or dishonest concealment of material facts in the business of moneylending fraudulently to induce or attempt to induce borrowing is made a misdemeanour rendering liable on indictment to imprisonment not exceeding two years or a fine not exceeding £500, or both (s. 2). “Money-lender” is defined as any person whose business is or is held out to be money-lending (s. 3), except pawnbrokers carrying on business in accordance with

statutory provisions (s. 3, *a*), registered friendly and building societies (s. 3, *b*) bodies corporate (s. 3, *c*) and persons *bona fide* carrying on the businesses of banking, insurance, or any business not having for its primary object the lending of money (s. 3, *d*).

Savings Bank.—Act No. 824 of 1903 alters the number of trustees from twelve to six (s. 4), to be appointed by the Governor (s. 6), of whom two shall retire at the end of each alternative year (s. 7), and of whom four shall constitute a quorum (s. 10); prohibits deposits by any incorporated or municipal company or body trading for pecuniary profit or gain (s. 12), fixes the minimum deposit at one shilling, and the maximum, except in the case of legally established friendly societies, at £500 (s. 14); provides that interest shall be allowed on the minimum monthly balance on deposits up to £250 (s. 16), but no interest on deposits in excess of that sum except in the case of friendly societies, to whom interest may be allowed on the excess at a rate not exceeding half the rate allowed to ordinary depositors (s. 22); provides that deposits by a married woman shall belong to her in her own right beneficially as if she were a *feme sole* of the age of twenty-one years (s. 17); gives power to the bank in respect of the credit balance not exceeding £100 of a deceased subscriber upon non-production of probate or administration within three months after the death, either to pay to the person in the trustees' opinion entitled, or at their discretion to administer by payment of funeral expenses and debts of the deceased depositor (s. 18); empowers the trustees to invest the funds of the bank (s. 19) on securities of any State of the Commonwealth or guaranteed by the State of South Australia (*a*) on securities of or guaranteed by the Commonwealth, (*b*) on bonds, debentures, or mortgages of any municipal corporation in South Australia, (*c*) on deposit in any bank carrying on business in South Australia, (*d*) or on deposit at the Treasury at Adelaide, (*e*) extends the audit provisions of the principal Act to the securities of the bank (s. 21); empowers the trustees to set apart not exceeding one-fifth part of the profits of each year for a reserve fund, which shall not exceed 4 per cent. on the total deposits for the time being, to meet any loss or deficiency in any year (s. 22).

7. WESTERN AUSTRALIA.

[Contributed by R. W. LEE, Esq.]

Acts passed—24.

Early Closing (No. 1).—This amends the Early Closing Act, 1902. S. 1 provides for the incorporation of the amending Act in all copies of the principal Act hereafter printed. The sections are to be re-numbered under the supervision of the Clerk of the Parliaments. Alterations are to be indicated in the margin.

Water Boards (No. 4).—This Act provides for the construction, maintenance, and management of works for the storage and distribution of water. S. 4: The Governor may by Order in Council constitute water areas and water boards. S. 7: The board may be a local authority, or elected, or nominated by the Governor, or partly elected and partly nominated. S. 41: Before undertaking the construction of works in the water area the Board shall (1) cause surveys and levels to be made and taken; (2) prepare plans, etc.; (3), advertise particulars in the *Gazette*. S. 42: The plans, specifications, estimates, etc., shall be open for inspection. S. 46: The Board may (1) enter upon any land shown on the plan; (2) acquire lands under the Public Works Act, 1902; (3) construct and maintain ditches; (4) sink wells and make reservoirs; (5) divert streams. SS. 55-7: The Board is charged with the duty of supplying water to rated land, and may supply water to land not rated on terms agreed. S. 93: The rate is not to exceed 2s. in the pound on the annual ratable value. S. 113: Boards may borrow subject to the Governor's approval.

University Endowment (No. 6).—This is an Act for the endowment of a State University. S. 2: The Governor may appoint seven trustees, who are to form a body corporate under the name of the Trustees of the University Endowment. S. 4: By way of permanent endowment the Governor may grant or demise Crown lands to the trustees. S. 6: The trustees are to have the entire control and management of all property vested in or acquired by them. S. 13: They may receive out of the income of the trust property such remuneration as the Governor may approve.

Audit (No. 12).—The Audit Act of 1891 is repealed by this Act, which relates to the collection and payment of the public moneys, the audit of the public accounts, and other matters of State finance.

Metropolitan Water and Sewerage (No. 14).—This Act constitutes the Metropolitan Water and Sewerage area, establishes the Metropolitan Board of Water Supply, and defines its powers and duties.

Mining (No. 15).—This Act (in 310 sections) consolidates and amends the law relating to mining for gold and other minerals. Earlier Acts are repealed with the exception of ss. 56-62 (inclusive) and schedule of the Mining on Private Property Act, 1898.

S. 5: The administration of mines is vested, as heretofore, in the Minister of Mines and in wardens appointed by the Governor. S. 10: The Governor may proclaim gold-fields and (s. 13) mineral-fields. SS. 16-41: The Minister and every warden may issue miners' rights. S. 42: The Governor may grant gold-mining and (s. 48) mineral leases of Crown lands to any person not being an African or Asiatic alien. SS. 45 and 53: The term of such leases is not to exceed twenty-one years, but with a right of renewal subject to regulations in force at the time. SS. 115-64: *Mining on private land*. S. 117: Subject to the provisions of this Act and regulations under it (1)

all precious metals on or below the surface are the property of the Crown, (2) and all other minerals on or below the surface of any land which was not alienated in fee simple from the Crown before January 1, 1899. S. 121 : The Governor may resume private lands for mining purposes in the manner prescribed by the Public Works Act, 1902. SS. 165-73 : *Drainage of mines*. SS. 174-203 : *Miners' homestead leases*. SS. 204-25 : *Purchase and sale of gold*. SS. 226-66 : *Administration of justice*. SS. 267-305 : *General provisions*. SS. 306-10 : *Regulations*. The Governor may from time to time make regulations for a great variety of matters specified.

Loan.—No. 18 authorises the raising of £1,582,000 by loan for the construction of public works.

Parliamentary Elections (No. 20).—The Electoral Act, 1899, is repealed. Provision is made for the regulation of elections, the preparation of electoral rolls, the issue of writs, nominations, polling, scrutiny, electoral offences, and disputed returns. Part IX. permits voting by post (s. 79) in the case of "any elector (1) who intends to be absent from the State on polling day; or (2) who has reason to believe that he will on polling day be more than five miles from a polling place at which he is entitled to vote; or (3) who, being a woman, believes that she will, on account of ill-health, be unable on polling day to attend a polling place to vote; or (4) who will be prevented by serious illness or infirmity from attending a polling place on polling day." But the intending voter must attend before a resident magistrate or other person appointed thereto if he wishes to avail himself of this section.

Factories (No. 22).—S. 3 : The Governor may appoint a Chief Inspector of Factories. S. 7 : Factories are to be registered after inspection. S. 20 : Women and boys under fourteen are not to be employed for more than forty-eight hours, excluding meal-times, in any one week. S. 23 : The same limit is set to the employment of persons of Chinese or other Asiatic race. S. 38, for the better suppression of what is commonly known as "the sweating evil," provides that a record shall be kept of all persons to whom the occupier of a factory lets or gives out work of any description in connection with textile or shoddy material, and if such person (1) directly or indirectly sublets the work or any part thereof, whether by way of piecework or otherwise; or (2) does the work or any part thereof otherwise than on his own premises, and by himself or his own workpeople to whom he himself pays wages, he shall be guilty of an offence.

Government Railways (No. 23).—This consolidates and amends the law relating to the maintenance and management of Government Railways.

Miscellaneous Acts ;

Municipal Institutions.—No. 3 amends the Municipal Institutions Act, 1900.

Fertilisers and Feeding-Staffs.—No. 7 takes the place of the Act of 1895.

Agricultural Lands Purchase.—No. 10 amends the Agricultural Lands Purchase Act, 1896.

Agricultural Bank.—No. 11 amends the Agricultural Bank Act, 1894.

Roads.—No. 24 amends the Roads Act, 1902.

8. BRITISH NEW GUINEA.¹

[Contributed by W. F. CRAIGES, ESQ.]

Ordinances passed—2.

Finance.—Ordinance No. 1 is an Appropriation Ordinance.

Pearl Shell and Bêche de Mer Fisheries.—Ordinance No. 2 amends the Pearl Shell and Bêche de Mer Fishery Ordinances of 1891,² 1894,³ and 1897.⁴ S. 2 prohibits the licensing of a ship or boat for use in these fisheries unless it is wholly owned—

- (1) by natural-born British subjects.
- (2) by persons naturalised by Imperial or colonial legislation.
- (3) by persons made denizens of British New Guinea or the Commonwealth of Australia by letters of denization ;
- (4) by bodies corporate established under and subject to the laws of some part of the King's dominions.

Before the licence is granted, the licensing authority must be satisfied that the applicant is qualified to hold it and a declaration must be made, attested and filed. If any unqualified person acquires any interest "either legal or beneficial" in any manner in any licensed ship or boat, the licence forthwith becomes null and void. Provision is made to protect vested interests in vessels legally licensed in 1904, and for registration of owners, etc., of ships, etc., engaged in the fishery and of agreements relating to such vessels.

9. FIJI.

[Contributed by W. F. CRAIGES, ESQ.]

Ordinances passed—10.

Finance.—No. 6 legalises certain payments made in 1903 in excess of the expenditure sanctioned by Ordinance for that year.

Native Affairs and Dealings.—No. 5 repeals the Native Dealings

¹ No legislation was passed in 1904 by the Commonwealth Parliament of Australia for the regulation of the territory of British New Guinea.

² No. 4 of 1891.

³ No. 4 of 1894.

⁴ No. 4 of 1897: Journal, N.S. vol. i. p. 121.

Ordinances of 1891 (No. 4) and 1895 (No. 18),¹ and regulates all contracts between aboriginal natives of Fiji and non-natives, except those made under the Fijian Labour Ordinance, 1895 (No. 11), and the Native Lands Ordinance, 1892 (No. 21).

All executory contracts falling within the Ordinance, if the consideration moving from either party exceeds £20, will be void against the native party unless registered by the non-native party with the magistrate of the district in which the contract is made (ss. 4, 5, 6). The magistrate may not register the memorandum lodged with him if—

- (1) it fails to state the terms of the contract with sufficient clearness ;
- (2) he has any reason to suppose that the performance of the contract by the native party will involve exercise by him of any undue authority over any other native, or will induce or probably involve breach of a regulation of the Native Regulation Board ; or
- (3) he considers the contract against equity or sound public policy.

In the case of a non-registered contract the native party may recover from the non-native party money paid, goods delivered, or services rendered by the native party under the contract (s. 5).

Provision is made exempting from execution under judgments against a native party communal property and the food crop of such native (s. 7) ; but a committal order may be made against a judgment debtor on proof of possession of means since the date of the order to pay ; and the debt will not be extinguished by imprisonment on such committal (s. 7 [2, 3]).

No. 9 amends the Native Lands Ordinance, 1892 (No. 21), by empowering the Native Commissioner to take legal proceedings on behalf and at the expense of native owners to enforce conditions in leases by natives. See s. 28 of 1892 Ordinance.

No. 10 amends the Native Affairs Regulation Ordinance, 1876 (No. 35), by defining the powers of native stipendiary magistrates as to dealing with indictable offences (s. 2), and by placing within their jurisdiction, subject to qualifications, offences against the regulations made by the Native Regulation Board (s. 2).

Marriage.—No. 4 repeals the Ordinance No. 10 of 1903,² and prescribes the procedure to be followed when it is intended to solemnise in a foreign country under the Imperial Foreign Marriage Act, 1892,³ a marriage between persons one of whom has had his usual abode in Fiji.

Death and Fire Inquiries.—No. 7 amends the Death and Fire Inquiry Ordinance of 1883 (No. 19) by allowing—

- (1) the enquiring magistrate to assess the damage to realty or personalty suffered by its owner in consequence of the fire ;
- (2) the Governor in Council, if the fire was caused by a native, to order and enforce the payment by the natives of the district in

¹ Journal, O.S. Vol I. p. 88.

² Journal, N.S. XIV p. 383.

³ 55 & 56 Vict. c. 23.

which it occurred of the damage so assessed, or of so much thereof as seems just.

The Act was reserved, but has been sanctioned.

Supreme Court.—No. 8 amends the Supreme Court Ordinance, 1875 (No. 14), by providing that when the Chief Justice is administering the Government of the Colony his place as Chief Justice shall be filled by another fit and proper person (s. 2), and by giving the Chief Justice an extended power to make rules for the Supreme Court subject to disallowance by the Legislative Council.

Witnesses.—No. 1 provides for payment of witnesses attending criminal trials in the Supreme Court. The witness does not get his expenses unless he attends on recognisance, *subpœna*, or warrant, unless a special order of Court is made. The expenses of attendance, including travelling, are to be regulated by rules of Court and may be disallowed.

Licensing.—No. 2 amends the Licensing Ordinance of 1888 (No. 10) by striking references to boarding and lodging-house keepers out of Schedule B.

10. NEW ZEALAND.

[*Contributed by* GODFREY R. BENSON, ESQ.]

Acts passed—Public, 60; Local and Personal, 20;

Private, deemed to be Public, 5.

Supply.—Nos. 1, 3, 8, 11, and 34.

Bank of New Zealand.—No. 2 amends the Act of the preceding year.

Domain Boards (No. 4).—The Governor may delegate the management of portions of the domain to special boards to be nominated by him for the purpose.

Fencing (No. 5).—Every covenant between landowners which modifies their rights and liabilities in regard to fencing is to run with the land so as to bind assigns, provided that it is registered as an interest in land.

Police Offences (No. 9).—Penalties are imposed on everybody concerned in a boxing match for admission to which a charge is made, or for which the boxers, or either of them, receive any remuneration or prize, unless a permit has been given for the purpose by the police upon the application of some registered club whose rules have been approved by the Governor in Council. The Governor is further authorised to make rules for the regulation of boxing matches.

Law Amendment (No. 12).—This Act provides that any written acknowledgment of receipt of part of a debt in satisfaction of the whole shall operate as a discharge of the whole; that judgment against one of

several persons jointly liable shall not be a bar to action against the others except to extent to which the judgment has been satisfied; that no executor or administrator shall be personally liable under any covenant entered into by a testator or intestate as a lessee of land; that validity of a will may not be impeached after twelve years from the date of probate; that in administration suits costs shall be given to the plaintiff out of the estate unless the Court certifies that the action was brought and continued upon reasonable grounds; and that voluntary conveyances shall not be voided under 27 Eliz. c. 4 if, in fact, they were made *bonâ fide* and without fraudulent intent. It further extends the powers of the Supreme Court to relieve against forfeiture; and it empowers trustees under will or deed and executors and administrators to spend capital on improving the estate and to raise money by mortgage of it for the purpose.

Land Drainage (No. 13).—This is a consolidating and amending Act. It deals in the main with the constitution and powers of the public drainage boards and with the powers of public authorities for the purpose of irrigation. There are also, however, provisions under which one private owner can, by the order of a magistrate sitting with two assessors, obtain power to carry out drainage works for the benefit of his own land upon the land of another.

Maori Antiquities (No. 14).—This Act is aimed at restraining the removal of Maori antiquities out of the country.

Administration Act Amendment.—No. 15.

Supreme Court: Judges' Salaries (No. 16).—This fixes the judges' salaries at £2,000 for the Chief Justice and £1,800 for each of the five puisne judges.

Water Supply.—No. 17.

Divorce and Matrimonial Causes (No. 18).—This is one of the "compiling Acts" passed under the Statutes Compilation Act, 1902. It may be mentioned that divorce is granted on the ground of adultery (of either party); or of desertion; or of habitual drunkenness coupled (on the part of husband) with neglect to support his wife or with habitual cruelty, or (on the part of the wife) with habitual neglect of and unfitness to perform domestic duties; sentence to imprisonment or penal servitude for seven years for attempting to take the life of the petitioner.

Marriage Acts Compilation.—No. 19.

Education Acts Compilation.—No. 20.

Local Elections (No. 21).—This is a consolidating and amending Act.

Cook and Other Islands Government (No. 22).—This Act provides for the taking of land by the Government, especially for the development of pearl and other fisheries.

Payment of Members (No. 24).—This is a consolidating and amending Act.

Land Tax and Income Tax (No. 25).—The rates of tax hereby fixed

are : for land, 1*d.* in the £ of assessed capital value ; for mortgages, 3*d.* in the same ; for income of individuals up to £1,000, 6*d.* in the £ ; for the same above £1,000 and for income of companies, 1*s.* in the £.

County Government and Fire (No. 26).—This Act, *inter alia*, provides for the appointment, by county authorities, of fire inspectors with drastic powers in cases of fire.

Native Land Duty (No. 28).—The duty hitherto chargeable upon any alienation of native land is abolished.

Weights and Measures (No. 29).—This Act substitutes a revised table of equivalents for that contained in the Act of the previous year for establishing the decimal system.

Midwives (No. 31).—The registration of midwives and the training and certification of future midwives is provided for.

Destitute Persons (No. 32).—The wages of a person who has, by desertion, left a wife or child destitute, may be attached under this Act. It gives priority over all other liabilities to a charge upon such a person for maintenance.

Mining Act Amendment.—No. 33.

Public Work (No. 35).—This Act provides for the borrowing and spending of £275,000 for fresh railway construction, £75,000 for rolling stock, etc., of existing lines, £350,000 for roads, etc., in "back-blocks," £20,000 for the like in goldfields, and £30,000 in telegraph extension.

Railways (No. 36).—The Governor may enter into contracts for the construction of certain new lines ; the cost thereof is to be voted hereafter.

Public Health (No. 37).—This Act relates chiefly to infectious hospitals and mosques.

University Degrees (No. 38).—This Act creates in the University the following new degrees : Doctor of Literature, Master of Laws, Master of Surgery, Master of Science ; Bachelor, Master, and Doctor of Veterinary Science, Dental Surgery, Engineering (under the following sub-heads : Mechanical, Electrical, Civil, Mining, Metallurgical, Naval Architecture), Agriculture, Public Health, Commerce.

Mining Companies.—No. 39.

Railways (No. 40).—This Act provides for the duplication of certain lines. The funds voted, £250,000 in all, and £92,500 in any year, are to be raised by Government loans.

Native Land Rating (No. 41).—Under this Act native land which has a European occupier, or which has been bought or leased for value, or which is within ten miles of a borough or town district, or within five of a Government or county road, will be rated in full ; while other native land is liable to one-half the rates only, or, if the title is not ascertained, is exempt altogether.

Licensing Law (No. 42).—This Act, *inter alia*, prohibits sale of liquor to persons under the age of eighteen (not being resident on the premises),

sending a person under thirteen to fetch liquor, and selling liquor to a Maori for consumption off the premises.

Railway Servants' Pensions (No. 43).—This deals with the retiring allowances of railway servants.

Education (No. 45).—The numbers and salaries of the teachers in the State schools are the subject of regulation under this Act.

High Commissioner (No. 47).—This Act authorises the appointment of a High Commissioner in lieu of the Agent-General in the United Kingdom.

Fertilisers (No. 48).—Every seller of fertilisers is to be registered, and is to deposit with the Secretary for Agriculture a statement as to the ingredients contained in every brand of fertiliser which he sells. Inspectors are to be appointed who will have power (without request from any buyer) to take samples for analysis of any fertiliser before or after sale. Provision is also made for analysis by a public analyst at the request and cost of the buyer.

Foreign Insurance Companies (No. 50).—Deposits (with the Public Trustee) are already required to be made by any foreign insurance company doing business in the Colony. This Act deals with such deposits.

Shops and Offices (No. 52).—This Act consolidates with amendments the Acts relating to hours, holidays and half holidays, sanitation, seats for female assistants, etc., in shops and offices.

Industrial Conciliation and Arbitration (No. 53).—Doubts had arisen as to the scope of the terms "employer," "industry," and "worker" in the principal Act. This Act resolves them.

Workers' Compensation for Accidents (No. 54).—The mode of computing compensation is regulated.

Dentists (No. 57).—Dentists are required to register and qualify.

V. SOUTH AFRICA.

I. CAPE COLONY.

[Contributed by VICTOR SAMPSON, ESQ., *the Attorney-General of the Colony.*]

Acts passed—50 ; Public, 38 ; Private, 12.

The legislation of the last session of Parliament consists of fifty measures—including Private Acts—the largest number so far passed at any one session.

Franchise.—Act No. 2 amends our Constitution Ordinance in—to a certain extent—disfranchising members of the Imperial and Naval Forces

within the Colony. In future they must have the "occupation" qualification, and will not be entitled to be registered under the "wages" qualification.

Constitution.—Act No. 47 removes doubt that had arisen in interpreting the provisions of our Constitution Ordinance, which prohibits the registration of "persons of alien birth, unless naturalised by some Act of Parliament of Great Britain and Ireland or the Colonial Legislature." Subjects of the late Republics became naturalised by conquest; but not being naturalised by Act of Parliament, registration officers refused to register them. The statute places them in exactly the same position as natural-born subjects.

Administration of Justice.—Act No. 9 amends the law for the better administration of justice in constituting a single judge of the Supreme Court a "quorum" for the purposes of determining appeals from the Courts of Resident Magistrates. It further provides that in the case of an appeal from a Divisional Court the judge whose decision is appealed from shall not sit as a member of the Appeal Court.

Administrative Functions of Magistrates.—Act No. 33 confers on Resident Magistrates and Assistant Resident Magistrates certain powers for the main purpose of affording additional public facilities with regard to the registration of wills, the administration of estates of insolvents and deceased persons, and the solemnisation of marriages.

Finance.—The Appropriation Act—No. 31—charges the revenue for the service of the year ending June 30th, 1906, with the sum of £7,000,900.

Other Appropriation Acts are No. 36 (Additional Appropriation, 1905), No. 37 (to meet unauthorised expenditure 1904), and No. 32 (re-appropriating moneys appropriated under Act 26 of 1904).

Act No. 26 re-imposes the Income Tax provided for last session by Act No. 36 (1904). An excise duty of 6s. per gallon is levied on imported foreign spirits. This is in addition to the customs duty. The excise is not collected on importation, but is made payable upon sale to the consumer.

Act No. 5 further safeguards revenue by penalising smuggling. It also empowers the Governor to refund the duty collected on materials actually used up in the construction of public works for the Imperial Government for defence purposes, and imported by the contractors.

Loans for Local Industries.—Act No. 43 authorises the Government to raise £900,000 (odd) for the works and services specified. £150,000 may be appropriated in granting loans to co-operative associations of wine and other farmers with a view to improving local industries and ultimately rendering the Colony self-supporting as regards farm and dairy produce.

Railways.—Act No. 44 authorises the raising of a loan of £191,000 for the purposes of acquiring and constructing certain railways, including one beyond the borders of the Colony within the territory of the Orange River Colony.

Employers' Liability (No. 40).—Among the most interesting of the public

Acts is No. 40, which extends and regulates the liability of employers to make compensation for personal injuries to workmen.

The position of workmen injured in the course of their employment has always been regarded as more favourable under our common law than under English law, the doctrine of common employment being unknown to our law ; but the redress was only attainable by the expensive and dilatory process of an action at law. The object of this Act is to provide a more *expeditious and at the same time a certain* or readily ascertainable remedy. It entitles all persons employed *in any trade, business, or public undertaking within the Colony and its territorial waters* (who are deemed to be "workmen" for the purposes of the Act) to compensation in respect of any personal accidental injury arising out of or in the course of their employment, *if the injury necessitates absence from work for at least three days, and is not the result of any "act done or duty omitted by himself, without safeguarding against the probable consequences, when such consequences are dangerous to human life or limb"* (termed throughout the Act, for the sake of brevity, "gross carelessness").

The right does not extend to domestic servants, messengers, errand boys, or those employed in agriculture, horticulture, or forestry. The right is also denied those in the military and naval services of the Crown, but attaches to other Crown employees. The natural meaning of "workman" is, it will be observed, somewhat extended, the test being whether the claimant was employed in any "trade, business, or public undertaking." The compensation claimable is based on the "average weekly earnings" received at the time of the injury. In the case of payment by the hour, they are to be deemed to be forty-eight times the rate per hour ; if the wages are paid daily, six times the rate per day ; if the wages are paid monthly, one fifty-second of twelve times the monthly rate ; and if paid at a rate per week, the average weekly earnings are to be taken at that rate.

Two claims are recognised by this Act in regard to an injured workman, viz. (1) In which he may receive an allowance of not exceeding 50 per cent. of his wages, as drawn at the time of the injury, during the period of his actual incapacity for work, such allowance to take effect from the date of the injury, but not to run for more than six months, and to be stopped before the expiry of that period upon the happening of certain events, such as recovery, etc. (2) In which he may receive an amount not exceeding £600 as compensation for permanent total incapacity, or £300 for partial incapacity, in calculating which sums any allowance received under the claim already referred to is to be included. The idea of these two claims was to allow a poor man means of subsistence pending the final settlement of the amount of compensation to which after full enquiry he might be found entitled.

The procedure provided is natural and simple. A general jurisdiction is conferred on the Resident Magistrate. On an injury being received

the workman—or a person on his behalf—causes the same to be notified to a police officer or the clerk of the Resident Magistrate of the district, who immediately reports to the Resident Magistrate. The magistrate thereupon requires the District Surgeon to examine the injury, and the latter certifies to the magistrate whether the workman's absence for longer than three days is necessary. On receiving the certificate the magistrate notifies the employer as to the date and place at which he will hold his enquiry. After taking evidence the magistrate—in cases in which the District Surgeon certifies that the accident renders more than three days' absence from work necessary—makes a provisional order for payment of an allowance to be paid from the date of injury, and on the dates upon which the wages would ordinarily have been received. The order is made against the employer and the principals, payment by one discharging the other. The order continues in force—in the ordinary course—for six months.

An employer or principal may apply to set aside the provisional order on the ground that the notice was not served in time, on giving the workman forty-eight hours' notice.

An order may be also set aside on any of the following grounds :

- (1) That the injury did not arise out of or in the course of the employment ;
- (2) That it was caused by the workman's own "gross carelessness" (as defined in the Act) ;
- (3) That the workman is sufficiently recovered to resume work ;
- (4) That he has refused to submit to a medical examination by the doctor chosen by the employer ;
- (5) That he is entitled to a similar—wholly or in part—allowance from the benefit or other society to which the employer or principal has contributed on a ratio of not less than one-third to the workman's contribution, for the benefit of his workmen.

An appeal lies to the Supreme Court only on the question of "gross carelessness."

Judgment for the full sum to be awarded finally as compensation is obtained in the Magistrate's Court, as in an ordinary civil case.

A distinct feature of this Act is a clause making it a criminal offence to cause serious bodily injury to a workman by gross carelessness, as defined in the Act, whether such injury be caused by the employer or a fellow-workman.

There are many novel features in the Act which it would take too long to describe in detail, but they combine to make the measure a great advance upon anything of the kind enacted previously ; and so far it has worked most smoothly and satisfactorily.

Education.—Act No. 35 is the first statutory enactment that deals seriously with the subject of education. Prior legislation authorised "grants

in aid" of education. The grants have been confined mainly to "public undenominational schools," and schools receiving them have been subjected to Government regulations under which "School Committees" were established. The legal status of these Committees and the legality of the regulations have been somewhat doubtful; but they have never been disputed, and they are by implication legalised by Parliament in this statute.

The Act is intitled "An Act to provide for the establishment of School Boards or the better management of Education." The supreme authority is conferred on the Department of Public Education, under the control of the Colonial Secretary. The Act contemplates the division, within twelve months, of the whole of the Colony into a number of school districts. A School Board is to be constituted for each district, two-thirds to be elected by the ratepayers, and the remainder to be appointed by the Governor. Fresh elections and nominations are to be held and made every three years. The Board is empowered to found and establish new schools—which must, however, be *undenominational*; and they are to be provided for by the Department. All "undenominational public schools" existing at the date of the Act, all State-aided private farm schools, and existing poor schools are eventually—and at latest within three years—to be placed under the control of the district School Board.

The School Board exercises financial control, fixes salaries and school fess, and provides buildings.

A School Committee for each school is to be elected by the parents resident within the district who are owners or occupiers of property therein, and having one or more children on the school's roll.

The School Committees are under the control of the School Board. They are intended to exercise general supervision of the buildings and grounds, to advise the Board generally on matters involving the welfare of the school, to recommend teachers for appointment, and to advise on the question of their suspension as well as to deal with complaints and suggestions of parents.

The Act imposes on Boards the duty of seeing that *all European children over seven are being educated*—at school or privately. If it is found that a child is, through the poverty of its parent, not being educated, the Board is to provide its education at the public cost.

Compulsory school attendance or education privately is not required after the fourteenth year. The *only children exempted from school attendance* are children educated privately, those living more than three miles from the nearest European school, and those suffering from ill-health.

Employment of European children under fourteen during school hours is prohibited.

The education of coloured children is not generally compulsory; but in any district where there is an undenominational public school and sufficient

accommodation, the School Board, with the approval of a majority of ratepayers, may make school attendance of coloured children compulsory.

Local authorities (town councils and divisional councils) are enabled to make grants in aid of education.

Copyright: Fine Arts.—Act No. 46 'provides for copyright in certain works of art, viz. paintings, drawings and the designs thereof, photographs and the negatives thereof, and any positives or copies made therefrom, engravings and sculpture.

"Copyright" is defined as the "sole and exclusive right of copying, reproducing, repeating, or otherwise multiplying copies of any work of art and of the designs thereof, of any size, in the same or any other material, or by the same or any other kind of arts."

Where the work is made by an employee in virtue of his employment his employer is deemed to be the author entitled to the copyright.

Where the work is executed for another person for valuable consideration the copyright is not retained by the author unless it is expressly reserved to him by agreement in writing.

The same rule applies to sales for the first time after the passing of the Act.

The term of copyright is as follows: Paintings and sculpture—life and thirty years after death; engravings (not published in or forming part of a book) and photographs—thirty years after end of year in which they are sold or delivered for registration.

The Act does not prejudice the right of any person to represent any scene or object in respect of some representation of which there may be copyright, or the right to copy any work not copyrighted.

The Act provides for the appointment of a Registrar and a Register of Copyrights. There must be registered, *inter alia*, a short description of the nature and subject of the work; the registration of a sketch or photograph is optional.

The fee for photographs is 1s. and *for the bioscope films* 1s. per hundred.

The Act prohibits the public exhibition of a person's photograph or painting without his consent.

The penalties generally are much the same as in England.

Imprisonment of Women and Young Persons (Act No. 4).—The object of this Act is to prevent young persons and women awaiting trial, and juvenile offenders pending apprenticeship or removal to a reformatory, being subjected to the contamination of gaols.

It provides that such persons may be detained in such places other than gaols as may be appointed therefor by the Governor. It also empowers the Governor to commute a sentence of imprisonment against any woman to compulsory residence—not exceeding the unexpired portion

of her sentence—at a “rescue home.” In the working of this Act the Salvation Army has already rendered valuable assistance.

Recovery of Small Debts.—Act No. 15 is intended to facilitate the recovery of small debts in a manner calculated to save unnecessary expense as well to the creditor as to the debtor. The magistrates of this Colony have always enjoyed very extensive civil jurisdiction, nearly equalling that of County Court judges in England; but our law provided nothing like the expeditious procedure available at home for the recovery of small debts. This Act, like the Workmen’s Compensation Act, is drafted on quite independent lines. It is confined to the recovery of sums not exceeding £20 claimed in respect of goods sold, money lent, work done, use and occupation, and unconditional acknowledgment of debt. A written demand must first be sent to the debtor and a copy filed with the clerk of the Magistrate’s Court in the defendant’s district. A summons must then be applied for in that Court by the creditor personally. Particulars are thereupon entered in the Civil Record Book, and the number of days within which appearance is to be entered by the defendant or his agent is specified in the summons, the period to be determined reasonably, having regard to the locality of the defendant’s residence and its distance from the court-house.

If, after service, appearance is not entered either personally or by notice in writing within two days after the expiration of the period so limited, the case is to be set down for hearing at the next sitting of the Court, when, if the service has been personal on the debtor, the Court may give final judgment without requiring any evidence: if the service has not been personal, provisional judgment is to be given, upon which execution issues on the plaintiff furnishing security for the full restitution of the amount levied, should the judgment be reversed. The debtor may, within a month, apply to the Court for review on the ground that it was through his *bona fide* absence that service was not effected upon him personally. If the appearance is entered timeously the case is dealt with in the usual manner.

Shop Assistants’ Half-Holiday.—Act No. 34 secures for shop assistants throughout the Colony a half-holiday. It is the result of prior legislation failing in its object, mainly through the difficulty experienced in “classifying” shops, and the mutual jealousies of the smaller retailers. A half-holiday is rendered compulsory and is not dependent upon local option or the wishes of the employers. The closing day is generally that selected by the majority of shopkeepers, every shopkeeper being required, within one month of the date of the Act, to notify to the local authority the day chosen by him as the half-holiday; but in Cape Town, Kimberley, Beaconsfield, Port Elizabeth, King William’s Town, and East London the day *must be* Saturday or Thursday; if a shopkeeper fails within the time limited to elect, he must close on Saturday.

The attainment of the object of the Act is secured by prohibiting under penalty the employment, whether consented to or not, of shop assistants during the closing hours.

The Act applies to all "places set apart for the sale of goods by retail or by auction," but does not apply to places set apart for the sale of medicines and drugs, refreshments or intoxicating liquor. Each assistant, however, in chemists' shops, restaurants, bars, hotels, etc., must have one half-holiday in each week assigned to him as mutually arranged.

Crimping.—Act No. 18 amends our law relating to merchant shipping, and applies the Imperial law relating to the licensing of seamen's lodging-houses, licences to supply seamen and apprentices, the protection of seamen from imposition, the enticing of seamen to desert, and the harbouring of deserters.

Youths Smoking.—Act No. 24 prohibits the supply of cigarettes and tobacco to youths under sixteen years. *It does not render the youth liable to punishment*, but the dealer offending is subjected to a fine not exceeding £5, or in default to imprisonment for not exceeding one month. Masters and teachers in schools are empowered to seize tobacco, cigarettes, and the like in the possession of boys under the age fixed, and the use of tobacco is constituted an "offence against school discipline."

Railway Passenger Traffic.—Act No. 6 is aimed against those who defraud the Government Railways by travelling without tickets. To be "without a ticket" is not constituted an offence—if there is reasonable excuse—but the traveller, in addition to paying the fare for the "journey contemplated or completed," is liable to pay a fine—termed a booking fee—at the rate of 10 per cent on the fare payable, which is collected immediately.

If a person is unable to produce his season or other ticket on demand, the fare and booking fee must be paid, but the fare may be refunded if, within fourteen days, he satisfies the Department that he was the holder of a ticket, lost or mislaid.

Wild-flowers Protection.—Act No. 16 has for its object the protection of the heath, orchids, and other wild-flowers more or less peculiar to the Cape, and whose extermination is threatened by the indiscriminate pulling-up of bulbs by natives for the purpose of sale. It empowers the Governor by Proclamation to prohibit the gathering in Crown lands, and private lands without the owner's consent, of the bulbs and flowers from time to time specified by him.

Vermin-proof Fences.—Act No. 42 enacts that where the owner of land erects a *vermin-proof fence* which is also beneficial to the neighbouring landowner, the latter must contribute towards the cost of erection—the amount to be settled by agreement or arbitration.

Act No. 22 empowers inspectors of native locations to call upon the residents to assist in the eradication of burr-weed and other noxious plants in the location lands.

Insect Pests.—Act No. 29 aims at checking the dissemination of insect

pests and plant diseases from nurseries. It provides for the compulsory registration and inspection of nurseries with the power of placing them under quarantine.

Thefts of Produce.—Act No. 7 empowers a magistrate sentencing an offender for theft of stock or produce at the same time to impose in addition to the ordinary penalty a fine—when the subject-matter of the theft has not been recovered or when it has considerably deteriorated in value—not exceeding its full market value, with alternate imprisonment if the fine is not paid.

Acts Nos. 3, 8, 10, 14, 17, 23, 39, and 45 effect more or less technical amendments of prior legislation.

2. NATAL.

[*Contributed by* EDWARD MANSON, ESQ.]

Acts passed—Public, 35 ; Local, 13.

Cattle Stealing (No. 1).—Natives convicted of this offence are made punishable with whipping—not more than twenty-five lashes—or imprisonment not exceeding five years with hard labour. For subsequent convictions the punishment is more severe, the maximum being fifteen years' imprisonment and thirty lashes or transportation. Women are not to be whipped. Offenders under sixteen are to be whipped with a rod, not a lash.

Native Locations (No. 2).—It has been found desirable to establish Native Locations in the Colony in which natives, with certain exceptions, may be compelled to reside. This Act gives town councils the necessary powers to establish such locations and make by-laws for their regulation, including the prohibition of the sale therein of Kaffir beer and other intoxicants. After provision of such a location all natives—other than freeholders of the borough, or these exempted from native law, or employed in domestic service and furnished by the employers with proper sleeping accommodation—are compellable to reside in such locations, and native sleeping huts or dwellings in the borough may be pulled down.

Land may be compulsorily acquired by a town council for the purposes of such location.

Native Servants (No. 3).—In 1901 an Act was passed to facilitate the identification of native servants. Every native before taking service was required to furnish himself with a pass granted by a Pass Officer after proper enquiry, and masters were required to call for such pass before engaging a native servant.

The present Act extends the policy of this Act to certain classes of natives not originally included—policemen, messengers, jobbers, 'ricksha-pullers, natives engaged in laundry work and native tenants liable to render services to the landlord in lieu of rent.

Natives moving from the land of one private owner to that of another must get a new pass from a magistrate.

Game (No. 4).—This is an extension of the Game Act, 1891. Buffalo, waterbuck, blue wildebeest, rhinoceros, and Java (or Mauritius) deer, the female bushbuck commonly called the imbabala, and the buck known as the impala and inyala are included in the list of animals which cannot be hunted or killed without the express permission of the Governor.

The close season for wild duck and wild geese is to continue to the end of February only.

Immigrants (No. 7).—The scheme of this Act is to provide regulations for “transit immigrants”—that is to say, labourers from oversea whose introduction may have been approved by the Government of any British Colony or possession in South Africa. The Immigration Restriction Act, 1903, is not to apply to such “transit immigrants.”

Supply.—No. 8.

Post Office (No. 10).—This is designed to relieve the congestion of the post offices of the Colony. Any newspaper, printed circular, advertisement or the like remaining unclaimed or undelivered after having lain there for two months may be destroyed by the Postmaster.

Telegraphs (No. 11).—This reserves to the Colonial Government the sole right to transmit and receive “wireless telegrams.” The penalty for contravention of the monopoly is a fine of £1,000.

Noxious Plants (No. 12).—The spread of the *Xanthium spinosum* or burr-wood was the subject of very elaborate legislation under the Lands Improvement Act, 1874 (No. 38). The present Act applies its provisions to the thistle known as *Cnicus diacantha*.

Insectivorous Birds (No. 13).—This extends the Wild Birds’ Protection Act, 1896, to homing or carrier pigeons, and expunges the word “wild” whenever occurring in that Act.

Commissioners of Oaths (No. 14).—The Governor is empowered from time to time by commission to appoint any fit and proper persons to be commissioners for oaths. The fee for every oath taken is one shilling.

Land (No. 15).—Many original deeds of grant and transfer of lands situate in the Northern Districts of the Colony having been lost or destroyed, this Act empowers the registered owner in such a case to apply to the Supreme Court upon notice to the Registrar of Deeds for a certificate of registered title which may, after satisfactory proof of title given and notices published, be granted in a form scheduled to the Act.

“Contingencies Fund” (No. 21).—This Act authorises the creation of a “Contingencies Fund” to “enable the Executive Government from time to time to incur expenditure on such unforeseen services as cannot be postponed without serious injury to the public interest until adequate provision can be made therefor by Parliament.” This seems to point to railway expenditure.

Rape and Indecent Assault (No. 22).—Indecent assault is made

cognisable in the Courts of Magistrates and is punishable with imprisonment not exceeding two years with or without hard labour, or by whipping not exceeding twenty-five lashes, or both.

Conveyancers (No. 23).—This is an illustration of the growing tendency to organise professions and trades. No person, not being a notary public or an advocate or attorney of the Supreme Court or in actual practice under licence as a conveyancer at the date of the Act, is to practise as a conveyancer unless admitted and enrolled as a conveyancer by the Supreme Court. Rules for examination and admission of conveyancers are to be made by the Court. Practising without admission and enrolment makes the person liable to a fine of £10.

Military Manœuvres (No. 24).—The facilitating of military manœuvres is the subject of this Act. It gives powers to authorised forces to pass over, camp, construct military works, draw water from and do other acts on any land, with reservations for certain places and the protection of the picturesque. Compensation is to be paid for damage. Persons wilfully obstructing the manœuvres or destroying flags or marks or maliciously cutting telegraph wires or instruments are to be liable to a fine of £10.

Salaries of Judges (No. 25).—The salary of the Chief Justice is raised to £2,000 and of the puisne judges to £1,750 a year.

Closing of Shops (No. 29).—The application of this Act is restricted to municipal boroughs and townships. It empowers the local authority in these to make by-laws regulating the hours for closing all shops. Hotels and other premises licensed for the sale of intoxicating liquors are not affected, nor is anything to interfere with the provisions of the Lord's Day Observance Law, 1878 (No. 24).

The penalty for contravention of a by-law is £5.

Dentists (No. 37).—This permits persons who on January 1, 1904, were *bonâ fide* engaged in the practice of dentistry or dental surgery in the Province of Zululand to register under the Dentists Act, 1896, but restricts such person's practice to Zululand.

Locusts (No. 40).—The insects legislated against are the *Acridium pupuriferum* and the *Pachytylus migratorius* while in the stage known as hoppers or voetgangers. The Governor is given the power to proclaim any portion of the Colony a "locust area," and in such case all owners of land in the area, Europeans, natives, or Indians, are to concur in carrying out any measures the Governor may order for exterminating the locusts. Wilfully driving locusts off any property on to a neighbouring property is punishable with a fine of £50 or six months' hard labour.

Agriculture (No. 44).—This creates a Land Board composed of the Secretary to the Minister of Agriculture and four other persons with a knowledge of agriculture and farming pursuits appointed by the Governor in Council. Regulations are to be made from time to time by the Governor in Council for the administration of the Act.

If any available lands are considered suitable for settlement, the Minister of Agriculture is to submit a plan of any proposed settlement, with an estimate of cost, for approval by the Governor in Council. On approval the Government may acquire the lands included therein by agreement with the owner. The Board may then have the lands surveyed, subdivided, and laid off in allotments, classified as first-class, suitable for special farming; second-class, suitable for mixed farming; third, suitable for pasture or tree planting. The length of lease and terms of letting of each class are defined by the Act.

With a view to promoting the success of the settlements, tramways may be authorised upon any roads between the settlements and railway stations, towns or ports. Water may be supplied, advances made by the Board for improvements and stock and for public works. Butter, cheese, and tobacco factories may be assisted, and sites may be selected for schools.

Plant Diseases (No. 45).—This Act, which repeals the Act of 1881, makes provision for preventing the importation into the Colony of diseased plants. The Minister of Agriculture is to be assisted by an Honorary Board of Advice consisting of five members—the Government Entomologist and four representative fruit-farmers and nurserymen.

Importation of any plant may be prohibited by proclamation, and all plants in any nursery affected with any specified disease may be ordered to be destroyed or isolated. Proper chambers for fumigation are to be provided by every nurseryman. Inspectors may seize diseased plants and have them destroyed. The Act schedules certain insect pests and plant diseases.

Assurance and Insurance Companies (No. 47).—Any such companies, not having their head office within the Colony, must before commencing business in the Colony deposit £10,000 as security with the Colonial Secretary.

Indians and Negotiable Instruments (No. 48).—No judgment is to be given against an Indian on any promissory note or negotiable instrument unless such note or instrument is in English and certified to have been signed before a magistrate by such Indian signatory after being explained to him.

3. ORANGE RIVER COLONY.

[Contributed by W. R. BISSCHOP, ESQ., LL.D.]

Ordinances—Lieutenant-Governor in Council, 1 to 25.

Medicine, Dentistry, and Pharmacy.—No. 1 contains—*mutatis mutandis*—similar provisions as the Medical, Dental, and Pharmacy Ordinance Transvaal No. 29 of 1904.

Administration of Justice.—No. 13 amends the Administration of Justice Ordinance Orange River Colony No. 4 of 1902. The number of judges

of the High Court shall be not less than three, but the Lieutenant-Governor shall have power to increase their number. Two judges shall form a quorum, one judge to act during vacation. In case of difference of opinion the Court's decision shall not be given until three judges are present.

Rules are laid down for the admission of attorneys.

The High Court to act as Court of Appeal, in civil cases, to Circuit Courts, and in all criminal cases from the superior Courts of the Colony. Rules are laid down for the procedure in case of such appeals and also for appeals from the High Court to the Privy Council. Lastly the powers are defined of the High Court in case of appeals in criminal cases.

Juvenile Offenders.—No. 5 provides for the removal to reformatories outside the Orange River Colony of juvenile offenders, and authorises the Lieutenant-Governor to warrant under the hand of the Attorney-General the removal of any male offender under the age of sixteen to the Cape Colony in order to be detained there in any of the reformatory institutions established there under the Reformatory Institutions Acts (Cape Colony) of 1879 and 1892.

The Lieutenant-Governor is further authorised, before the expiration of the sentence, to direct that such juvenile offender shall be apprenticed within the Orange River Colony to any useful calling or occupation, the contract of apprenticeship to be entered into before a resident magistrate. The period of apprenticeship shall be either for the time of the unexpired sentence or—with the consent of any parent or guardian—until the offender shall have reached the age of twenty-one years.

Similar apprenticeship can be directed by the Lieutenant-Governor, with the approval of the Chief Justice, regarding criminal offenders who have reached at the time of their sentence the age of sixteen but not yet the age of twenty-one years, and who have been sentenced to imprisonment for a period of not longer than three months. The direction must be given within three weeks, and the term of apprenticeship shall be not longer than four years.

The resident magistrate shall have to enquire into the fitness of the master and into the provisions of the contract, while in case of disobedience or misconduct on the part of the apprentice, the contract may be cancelled and the offender shall have to undergo the whole or part of his original sentence.

Imprisonment.—No. 16 empowers magistrates to inflict imprisonment with or without hard labour for a period not exceeding six months in default of payment of fines, and to pass alternative sentences to that effect.

The same may be done by any special justice of the peace in the case of municipal regulations, provided that such imprisonment shall not exceed a period of fourteen days. Special justices of the peace are further em-

powered to sentence offenders for breaches of the provisions of Part II. of Chapter CXXXIII. of the Law Book, and they shall have jurisdiction under s. 15 of the Prisons Ordinance, 1903.

No. 17 contains similar provisions to the Prisoners' Detention Ordinance Transvaal No. 36 of 1904, with the omission of the power given to the Lieutenant-Governor to remove prisoners from the Colony of the Transvaal to another Colony or territory for imprisonment or detention.

Master and Servant.—No. 7 repeals Chapter CXI. of the Law Book and regulates afresh the relations between masters and servants in the Orange River Colony. Parts I. and II. regard white servants, their contracts of service and their rates of wages. Such contracts shall not be for less than one month, nor—if made outside the Colony—made in any other way except in writing and recorded by a resident magistrate within the Colony, provided that such contract shall not be for any period exceeding three years from the date of arrival of the contracting servant within the Colony. Contracts made in British possessions or other foreign States not in Europe must moreover be made before a magistrate or any other competent authority, or before any British consul.

Penalties are set out for inducing servants to leave their master's service or the attempt thereto—so frequently committed; for using violent obstruction in order to prevent servants from working or from accepting service, or to force them to enter any club or association, or for violently obstructing another on account of his not belonging to a club or association, or of his refusing to comply with any rules of such club or association, or for violently interfering with the master's freedom of regulating the employment of his servants.

Unions of workmen and masters are admitted, in order that they may consult each other regarding the common rate of wages or the fixing of a minimum rate of wages, or the number of hours of work which they shall require.

A master shall not be bound to give a character but is bound not to give a false one, and penalties are provided for giving or using false characters, or for withholding wages. Magistrates may give judgment for wages due when they punish a master for unlawfully withholding the same. No fine paid or imprisonment undergone by a servant shall cancel the contract, but such cancellation may be asked from the Court in case of conviction of either servant or master.

Part II. treats of offences committed by white servants and of their punishments.

Part III. provides for the contracts between masters and black servants. No contract for either husband or wife or both shall last longer than two years, and written contracts for over one year shall be signed in presence of a magistrate. A father can make a contract for his minor children with certain provisions, but no services shall be required from the wife or children on

account merely of their residing on the ground of their husband's master. Death of husband or father dissolves the contracts of wife and children after one month from his death.

The offences are set out of which coloured servants can be guilty and their punishments.

Part IV. contains miscellaneous provisions regarding the procedure in case of prosecution of servants, either white or coloured, the jurisdiction of the Court of resident magistrates and justices of the peace, the obligation of the servant to return to work after having expiated his offence, and the punishments for the servant's desertion or unlawful absence.

Municipalities.—No. 6 repeals Chapter LXXXIV. of the Law Book and Law 1 of 1893, and amends the law relating to municipalities. It provides for the continuation of the constitution of existing municipalities and the establishment by proclamation of the Lieutenant-Governor of new municipalities, either on petition being presented by twenty-five householders or without such presentation. The provisions are set out which shall apply to the newly constituted municipalities, and to the manner in which the first election of councillors in them shall take place. The Ordinance further contains the rules regarding all municipalities as to the qualification of councillors and their election, of voters and the voters' rolls, and the duties of mayor and officers, and the proceedings of the Council. As to the making of valuations, certain provisions of the Bloemfontein Municipal Ordinance Orange River Colony No. 25 of 1903 shall apply.

Municipal property may be disposed of, if the council of the municipality has decided so to do by a majority of three-fourths of the full number of members of the council, and if such resolution has been sanctioned by the Lieutenant-Governor and has been confirmed by a voters' meeting.

The revenues of the council shall consist of rates, quit-rents, licence moneys, taxes on natives, fines, and other rents, fees, and charges. Ample provisions are made regarding the assessment and recovery of moneys due to the council. Powers are given to the council to issue loans.

The powers of the Councils are set out more particularly regarding the tramways, the native locations, and the licences for vehicles, as well as to their being entitled to make new regulations and alter existing ones.

The Ordinance ends with enumerating the penalties for contravention of its provisions or the regulations thereunder.

Jagersfontein.—No. 22 provides for the establishment of a municipality for the town of Jagersfontein.

Villages.—No. 12 provides for the proper management of villages and other communities not being municipalities, and repeals Part I. of Chapter LXXXIV. of the Law Book and Proclamation No. 8 of 1902. Regulations are laid down for the election of the members of boards of management, their powers, and the purposes for which the boards may

make regulations, as well as the manner in which such regulations may be enforced.

Local Loans.—No. 9 provides rules for the granting of loans by the Lieutenant-Governor to local authorities out of the funds voted by the Legislative Council for the purposes set out in the Ordinance. The purpose for which the loan is required shall be stated in each application for a grant, and such grant shall not be taken into consideration until the Treasurer shall have been satisfied as to the sufficiency of the security for its repayment and shall have given a certificate in favour of the loan. Every loan shall be a charge upon the rates, revenues, and land of the local authority to whom it is granted, carry 5 per cent. interest and be redeemable in instalments within a period not exceeding thirty years, the first instalment to be due within a period not exceeding five years. The grant of loans shall be published in the *Gazette* and be enforceable in manner provided in the Ordinance.

Special provisions are made for the repayment of loans which are granted upon other security than that of rates. Local authorities remain subject to the provisions of Chapter LXXXVIII. of the Law Book regarding the collection of debts contracted by public bodies.

Municipal Loans.—No. 21 provides for the grant of a loan not exceeding the sum of £100,000 to the Municipality of Bloemfontein for the improvement of the watercourse running through the city and known as "Bloem Spruit," under the Local Loans Ordinance Orange River Colony No. 9 of 1904, mentioned above.

Registration of Deeds.—No. 20 amends the Deeds Registry Ordinance Orange River Colony No. 33 of 1902 in respect of ss. 8 and 20 of that Ordinance and the admission for registration of foreign powers of attorney.

Wills and Powers of Attorney.—No. 11 repeals Chapters XCIII. and CV. of the Law Book and brings the law relating to the execution of wills in accordance with the English system as it prevails in the Cape Colony and the other South African Colonies. A notarial will is no longer to be invalid for not being read over to the testator in the presence of the witnesses to the will.

The same equalisation is enacted regarding the attesting of powers of attorney in this Colony. Rules are laid down for the proper attestation of powers of attorney and the registration of general powers in the Deeds Office.

Survey.—No. 18 amends the Lands and Survey Ordinance Orange River Colony No. 16 of 1903.

No. 19 makes provisions to facilitate a trigonometrical survey of the Colony and to provide for the preservation of trigonometrical beacons: cf. the Trigonometrical Survey Ordinance Transvaal No. 11 of 1903 (Journal, N.S. vol. xiv. p. 407).

Mining of Precious Metals (No. 3).—A Department of Mines is created.

The head of the Department and the Inspectors of Mines shall from time to time be appointed by the Lieutenant-Governor, while the areas of the districts within which these Inspectors shall respectively have authority shall be defined and altered by the head of the Department. Claim inspectors shall be appointed by the Lieutenant-Governor and regulations shall be made by him with regard to their duties.

Prospecting without licences shall be allowed to every landowner on his own land, provided that he gives notice of his intention so to do to the resident magistrate. All other persons shall require a licence from the magistrate before being entitled to prospect, the licence to state the period and the area for which the same shall be granted. In order to prospect on Crown lands a grant from the Lieutenant-Governor shall be required, which prospecting rights shall cease on the Proclamation of the particular area as a public digging.

Notice to the magistrate of discovery of precious metals on unproclaimed land by the discoverer shall be compulsory.

Rights and duties of the prospector are set out in the Ordinance.

On receiving a report of the head of the Mines Department that precious metals have been found on private land, farm, or Crown land which has been prospected, the Lieutenant-Governor is entitled to proclaim such land or farm a public digging. In order to advise him as to the payability of the discovered precious metals the Lieutenant-Governor shall be entitled from time to time to appoint a board of not less than five members.

Full provisions are made for protection of discoverer's and owner's rights, of the area of reef claims as well as of alluvial claims, the right of Mynpachten and the particulars of licences, transfer, division, and other rights connected with a Mynpacht, the discoverer's and the owner's rights on alluvial fields on private and Crown lands, and the owner's rights to reserve areas for himself, and the particulars thereof.

Provisions are also made for the resumption of ownership of alienated Crown lands, of the throwing open of private lands, and the sale of Crown lands.

Opportunity is made for acquiring mutual rights in the issue of claims and licences, and of pegging in respect of land which is proclaimed a public digging, while particulars are set out of the persons who will be entitled to peg, and of the issue of further licences in case a whole area is not pegged off, or of the refunding of licence money where too many licences have been issued.

The Ordinance provides regulations regarding alluvial deposits discovered on reef claims and the rights of registered holders to such claims. Also provisions are made for the erection of machinery and the rights of way to mining property, the erection of buildings by the Government, the rights of the Government to revoke the proclamation of a public digging, and the expropriation of claims on such revocation. Regulations are made for

the deposit of plans of claims, regarding the transfer of claims and the number of claims which any person is entitled to hold, the number of claims to be acquired by transfer to be unlimited. Provisions are made in case of forfeiture of claims, regarding the rights to construct roads and water-ways on public diggings.

A Diggers Committee may be appointed by the Lieutenant-Governor for any alluvial digging, and the rights of such committee are defined. Special provisions are made for the farm Lindequesfontein. The Ordinance makes further ample provisions regarding the surface and water rights of the owner, and the respective rights of the holder of a water right and a mineowner. Further provisions are made with regard to rights to wood, as well as regarding the special registration of Mynpachten, or claims, or particulars thereof, together with any mining, water rights, rights of way, rights of leading water, machinery, stands, or any other rights or servitudes which may be held in connection with the Mynpacht.

Further provisions are made regarding the trading in precious metals, which shall only be in the hands of licensed dealers in unwrought precious metal, while penalties are imposed for the unlawful possession of unwrought precious metal.

The Ordinance ends with the regulations regarding stands for mining purposes and the fees payable therefor, while the further fees to be payable in stamps are set out in the second schedule.

The following laws are repealed :

Chapter LXX. and Chapter CXV. of the Law Book, Law 27 of 1894, Law 13 of 1896, Law 20 of 1897, Law 10 of 1898, Law 17 of 1899, and Ordinance No. 4 of 1903.

Mining of Precious Stones.—No. 4 makes similar provisions for the mining of precious stones as are contained in the foregoing Ordinance and the Precious Stones Ordinance Transvaal No. 66 of 1903.

Mining.—No. 8 regulates the mining of base metals and minerals. The owner has a right to prospect without licence on his own property, but every other white person is obliged to obtain a licence together with the owner's permission. In order to prospect on Crown lands the grant of a licence is necessary from the Lieutenant-Governor, and—in case such Crown land is leased—also a permission from the lessee. Discoveries must be notified to the Inspector of Mines or the resident magistrate.

It is prohibited to mine on proclaimed areas or in places excluded by the Lieutenant-Governor, who may make regulations for the proper carrying out of the mining operations.

The Lieutenant-Governor may authorise the collection of a tax on the value of any base metal or mineral won.

The rules regarding statistics, the duties of officials, the records to be kept by the magistrates, the appointment of officials, the publicity of the magistrates' records and the inspection of all books kept at the mine, as

well as the jurisdiction of the resident magistrates are similar to the provisions of the above-mentioned Ordinance regarding the mining of precious metals.

Companies.—No. 24 repeals Article 2 of Chapter C. of the Law Book and amends the law with reference to companies registered with limited liability in regard to their formation and their memorandum of association, and provides for the registration of foreign companies. The term “foreign companies” shall comprise any company, association, or partnership duly incorporated in accordance with the laws of any foreign country under a definite name, whether limited or unlimited, which will be engaged in any business or dealings in the Orange River Colony, either by directors appointed for such purpose or by a managing director, manager, secretary, or agent on behalf of such company. Companies of which the head office is within the Colony, and also banking, assurance, and savings bank businesses are excluded.

Revenue.—Nos. 14 and 25 appropriate the sums of £266,936 and £59,987 for the service of the years ending June 30, 1904 and 1905, respectively.

No. 15 appropriates the sum of £8,941 15s. 11d. for the purpose of covering certain unauthorised expenditure.

Repeal of Laws.—No. 10 declares Chapters XVII. and XXVI. of the Law Book, eleven of the laws passed between the years 1894 and 1899, and Proclamation No. 2 of 1902 to be no longer of any force or effect.

4. TRANSVAAL.

[Contributed by W. R. BISSCHOP, Esq., LL.D.]

Ordinances (Lieutenant-Governor in Council)—Public, Nos. 1 to 50 of 1904; Private, Nos. I. to V.

Attorneys to the Supreme Court.—No. 1 re-enacts the provisions of the law in force in the late South African Republic for the admission of certain persons who served as clerks to the State Attorney to any of the judges or in some other similar capacities as attorneys of the Supreme Court.

Administration of Justice.—No. 12 amends the *Magistrates' Court* Proclamation Transvaal No. 21 of 1902 (Journal, N.S. Vol. V. Part II. p. 390), in regard *inter alia* to the provisions regulating the power of magistrates to grant orders for arrests and interdicts, the authority of the Supreme Court to review sentences, and by creating and regulating the magistrates' power to issue.

No. 13 confers upon the Supreme Court of the Transvaal jurisdiction to hear *Appeals* from the Courts of Swaziland and authorises judges of the Supreme Court to act as judges of Swaziland Circuit Court.

No. 19 consolidates the law as to the appointment and jurisdiction of *Resident Justices of the Peace* and *Justices of the Peace*, leaving the appointment in the hands of the Lieutenant-Governor, who defines the area of their jurisdiction and fixes the places where the Courts shall be held. The jurisdiction of the Resident Justice of the Peace is restricted to contraventions under certain acts which are set out in a schedule to the Ordinance, and the procedure in his Courts shall be the same as that in the Courts of the Resident Magistrates. He shall be *ex officio* Justice of the Peace and marriage officer for natives. Justices of the Peace shall administer oaths and further exercise all powers which any law may confer upon them.

No. 22 repeals the *Supreme Court Appellate Jurisdiction Extension Ordinance* Transvaal No. 12 of 1902 (Journal, N.S. Vol. V. Part II. p. 390) and enacts that the Supreme Court of the Transvaal shall no longer act as Supreme Court for the Orange River Colony.

No. 31 amends the Administration of Justice Proclamation Transvaal No. 14 of 1902 (Journal, N.S. Vol. V. Part II. p. 389) and institutes *Divisional Courts*. These Courts shall consist of one Supreme Court judge, who will try the case if submitted to him. Appeal from these Courts shall lie to the Supreme Court. The Ordinance also makes the Witwatersrand High Court procedure applicable to appeals to the Supreme Court against the decision of one judge sitting in vacation. It further alters the period of articles for persons who are articled or admitted as attorneys in other British Colonies, and gives power to the judge to make rules as to the authentication of documents executed outside the Colony for use within the Colony.

Criminal Law: Theft of Stock and Produce.—No. 6 consolidates and amends the law relating to the theft of stock and produce, repealing Law No. 4 of 1891 and Law No. 2 of 1894, and specially regulating the owner's claim for return of stock or damages brought against the accused person at his trial. Further, the Act fixes a penalty for the unauthorised entry of a farm, and regulates the apprehension without a warrant of suspected persons and the searching of persons and houses. It forbids purchasers and sellers of stock and produce to do business between sunset and sunrise, and renders it compulsory for certain purchasers to obtain certificates of purchase. Rules are made for the purchase of stock from coloured or unknown persons and for the preservation of hides.

No. 26 defines the *criminal offences* coming under the description of housebreaking and such like offences, extortion, counterfeiting coin, and buying, selling and dealing in, uttering, tendering, and possessing counterfeit coin, clipping, sweating, or defacing coin, the imputation and pretension of making use of witchcraft, assaulting, resisting, or obstructing a police officer in the execution of his duty, and the attempting to commit any statutory offence. It provides punishments for the commission of these offences and gives the magistrates power to impose a punishment of whipping.

Criminal Procedure.—No. 47 slightly amends the Criminal Procedure Code, 1903.

Law of Evidence.—No. 21 makes it competent and even compulsory for the wife or husband of an accused person to give evidence for the prosecution in cases of bigamy.

Imprisonment.—No. 36 provides for the imprisonment within the Transvaal of criminals sentenced in adjacent territories until the expiration of their sentence, and for their removal to another Colony or territory for imprisonment or detention.

Gaols.—No. 2 amends the Gaol Law (No. 14) of 1880, by defining the word "gaol" as well as the jurisdiction of the officer in charge of places used as gaols and his power to make regulations.

No. 20 consolidates and amends the law regarding the trial of certain offences committed in gaols. It sets out the jurisdiction of the officers in charge of the prisons at Johannesburg and Pretoria, of convict stations, and the jurisdiction of Resident Magistrates as to prison offences. All sentences shall be subject to review by the Supreme Court. All offences other than prison offences which are committed in prison shall be tried in the Courts of the Resident Magistrates.

Arbitration.—No. 24 provides for the settlement of differences by arbitration and applies with certain modifications the provisions of the English Arbitration Act, 1889 (52 & 53 Vict. c. 49), to the Transvaal. The principal additions regard the matters excluded from arbitration, the disinterestedness of umpires, and the compulsory attendance of witnesses.

Census.—No. 9 provides for the taking of a census from time to time which may be ordered by the Lieutenant-Governor by a Proclamation, published in the *Gazette*.¹ The census is to be held by census officers under the superintendence of a Commissioner of the Census, and these officers shall have access to any land, house, or enclosure and be entitled to ask all such questions of all persons as they may be directed by the Lieutenant-Governor to ask. Moreover, schedules shall be left at the houses to be filled in and returned to the enumerator or supervisor appointed for the area. Abstracts of these shall be made and returned to the Lieutenant-Governor and be published.

Naturalisation.—No. 10 amends the Naturalisation of Aliens Ordinance Transvaal No. 46 of 1902 (Journal, N.S. Vol. V. Part II. p. 398), creating facilities for the naturalisation of persons who have resided in the United Kingdom or its Colonies, and recognising certificates of naturalisation under the Imperial Naturalisation Act, 1870.

Unskilled non-European Labourers.—No. 17 regulates the introduction into the Transvaal of unskilled non-European labourers.

Powers are given to the Lieutenant-Governor to appoint a Superintendent

¹ The first census under this Ordinance was taken on April 17, 1904, in accordance with Proclamation No. 19 (*Gazette*, March 25, 1904).

and inspectors of labourers, while the general powers of the authorities are described in the Ordinance itself.

In order to be entitled to introduce labourers into the Colony it is necessary for the importer to have a licence from the Lieutenant-Governor, and the conditions are set out which have to be complied with before such licences can be granted. No labourer shall enter the Colony unless previously having entered into a contract of service, and until such contract has been registered at the office of the Superintendent. The conditions for the execution of such contracts are set out as well as the conditions to which the introduction of labourers shall be subject—viz. constant employment in the service of a person holding a licence, compulsory return to his country of origin after the contract has come to an end, and the application of certain provisions of this Ordinance. Contracts to be for no longer period than three years, but to be renewable for a second period of three years, and to be transferable to other persons holding licences. Provisions are made for the control of the labourers so introduced, *e.g.* as to the supervision by the Superintendent regarding their removal, the returns to be made by their employers at the office of the Superintendent, the prohibition of their acquiring landed property, the obligation of their holding passports and residing on the premises where they are employed, the necessity of their being registered and provided with permits in case of absence from the premises on which they are employed.

Special regulations are made for the return of the labourers to their country of origin, while the Lieutenant-Governor is entitled to make regulations for the due observance of these provisions. Penalties are imposed for the breach of these regulations, and for the committing of such offences as are created by the Ordinance itself.

Labourers shall not be allowed to bring their wives and families with them, and the Ordinance shall not apply to the introduction into the Colony of British Indians to be employed in the construction of railways.

The provisions of the Master and Servants Law, No. 13 of 1880, and of Law No. 3 of 1885, or any amendments thereof, and of ss. 2 to 8 of the Peace Preservation Ordinance Transvaal No. 5 of 1903 (Journal, N.S. Vol. IV. Part II. p. 406), shall not apply to any labourer introduced under this Ordinance or to any contracts made thereunder.

Marriages.—No. 39 makes some slight amendments in Laws No. 3 of 1871, and No. 3 of 1897, relating to the marriages of white and coloured persons.

Trade Marks.—No. 3 amends s. 7 of the Trade Marks Registration Proclamations Transvaal Nos. 22 and 29 of 1902 (Journal, N.S. Vol. V. Part II. p. 388), by extending the authority of the Registrar in cases of opposition to condemn in costs and to demand security for costs from persons residing outside the Colony.

Companies.—No. 30 amends Law No. 5 of 1874, and provides for the

alteration of the objects for which the company was originally formed, for the consolidation, subdivision, and conversion of its registered capital, and for the reduction thereof. In a fourth subdivision the Act gives the definition of special resolutions and provides for their registration.

Accountants.—No. III. of the Private Ordinances provides for the registration of Accountants in the Transvaal. It restricts the use of the title of "Public accountant" to those who are registered as Public Accountants under the Ordinance, and incorporated into one body corporate by the name of the Transvaal Society of Accountants. It provides rules for enabling a person entitled to be registered as a member of the society, including among them the members of any of the Societies of Accountants in England and Wales, Scotland and Ireland, whose membership is declared to be sufficient by the by-laws of the society for the time being in force for admission into the society. It sets out the offences for which members can be suspended from their membership, and the procedure to be followed in order to obtain such suspension. It further defines the powers of the Council, the purposes for which by-laws may be made, and the manner in which these may be altered.

Great Stock.—No. 15 provides for the branding of great stock and for the registration of such brands to commence on and from July 1, 1904.

Fish.—No. 46 repeals Law No. 5 of 1880, and makes new provisions for the protection of fish in the Transvaal by regulating the close season and the obtaining of licences for fishing.

Medicine, Dentistry, and Pharmacy.—No. 29, whilst repealing Law No. 12 of 1886 and Proclamation No. 1 of 1902 (Journal, N.S. Vol. V. Part II. p. 387), and two First Volksraad Resolutions, makes provision for the registration of medical practitioners, dentists, chemists and druggists, midwives and nurses, and for the better regulation of medical practice and the sale and dispensing of drugs, medicines and poisons.

Infectious Diseases: Leprosy.—No. 23 repeals Law No. 15 of 1897, and amends the law regarding the isolation and detention of persons affected with leprosy. It maintains the by-laws and regulations made under the repealed Law.

Rabies.—No. 27 provides powers for the Lieutenant-Governor to make regulations for the prevention of the introduction of rabies into the Transvaal and its spreading within the Colony.

Diseases among Cattle.—No. 38 makes further provisions for the prevention of the spread of the disease among cattle known as East Coast Fever.

Diseases among Plants.—No. 16 provides measures for the prevention of the introduction and spread of the pests and other diseases amongst plants.

Land Survey.—No. 8 provides for the appointment of a Board to discharge the duties of a board of examiners under the Land Surveyors

Ordinance Transvaal No. 55 of 1903 (Journal, N.S. Vol. VI. Part II. p. 407).

No. II. of the Private Ordinances provides for the incorporation of the Institute of Land Surveyors, which will enrol among its members all land surveyors admitted in the Transvaal and will exercise control over them.

Fences.—No. 7 regulates the erection and maintenance of dividing fences, dividing the Colony into areas of proclaimed property and unproclaimed ground, and creating offences of leaving gates open, doing injury to or damaging any fencing.

Prospecting.—No. 11 regulates the registration of prospecting contracts.

Town Lands.—No. 14 regulates the ownership of town lands, repealing Law No. 17 of 1898, Volksraad Resolution dated October 13, 1868, and certain sections of the regulations for towns in the late Republic published in the *Staats Courant* of October 25, 1899.

Burger-rights.—No. 18 regulates the taking up of title deeds for land which was sold or granted by the Government of the late South African Republic as burger-rights or in compensation for burger-rights, and limits the period within which such title deeds should be taken up to such times as the Lieutenant-Governor shall fix by Proclamation.¹ The Ordinance does not apply to land granted by the Government of the late Republic under Law No. 8 of 1886 (cf. Ordinance 25).

Occupation Farms.—No. 25 provides for the occupation of farm lots and *erven* which were allotted by the late South African Republic in pursuance of Volksraad Resolutions dated July 31, 1883, Art. 982; May 12, 1888, Art. 71; June 9, 1888, Art. 425; and Executive Council Resolution of January 3, 1899, Art. 1, but were never taken up in the district of Zoutpansberg, Waterberg, and Middelburg.

Public Roads.—No 44 regulates the establishment of public roads within the districts of local authorities upon the petition of these authorities, the roads so established to vest in the local authorities. It gives provisions for compensation by arbitration to persons damaged by the proclamation and the establishment of public roads, and makes rules for the diversion and closing of roads for mining purposes (either permanently or temporarily) in case mining operations are carried on which may be dangerous to any such public roads. Special provisions are contained in the Ordinance regarding the Main Reef or Witwatersrand Road.

Municipal Corporations.—No. 41 amends the Municipal Corporation Ordinance Transvaal No. 58 of 1903 (Journal, N.S. Vol. VI. Part II. p. 409) and contains special provisions for the constitution of municipality boards and the election of their members.

¹ This was done by Proclamation No. 45 of 1904 (*Gazette* of August 19, 1904, p. 383), which fixed December 31, 1904, as such date. On p. 384 of the same *Gazette* the forms of applications for title deeds are set out.

No. 49 amends the Municipality Election Ordinance Transvaal No. 38 of 1904 (Journal, N.S. Vol. VI. Part II. p. 409) regarding the election of councillors.

Pretoria.—No. 50 extends the powers of the Council of the Municipality of Pretoria by applying ss. 36 and 65 of the Municipal Corporation Ordinance Transvaal No. 58 of 1903 to it.

Johannesburg.—No. I. of the Private Ordinances adds to and further amends the Johannesburg Municipality Borrowing Powers Ordinances Transvaal No. 23 of 1903 (Journal, N.S. Vol. VI. Part II. p. 410).

No. IV. of the Private Ordinances confers further powers on the Johannesburg Town Council, specially regarding the auditing of its accounts.

Witwatersrand.—No. V. of the Private Ordinances provides for the continuance, extension, and government of the townships of Germiston and Georgetown in the Witwatersrand area.

Rand Water Board.—No. 48 extends the powers of the Rand Water Board as instituted under the Rand Water Board Incorporated Ordinance Transvaal No. 32 of 1903 (Journal, N.S. Vol. VI. Part II. p. 416) and provides for the transfer to the Board of the undertakings of the Braamfontein Company, Limited, the Johannesburg Waterworks, Estate, and Exploration Company, Limited, and the Vierfontein Syndicate, Limited. In its financial provisions it empowers the Board to raise money by the issue of stock and other paper of credit, and amply regulates their issue and redemption.

Customs.—No. 5 amends the law relating to customs in some minor respects.

Finances.—Nos. 32, 33, and 34 apply the sums of about £11,453, £1,084,459, and £4,132,284, for the service of the years ended by June 30, 1903, 1904, and 1905, respectively.

No. 35 provides money out of the Treasury balances for the construction of certain works and purposes.

Stamp Duties.—No. 40 further amends the Stamp Duties Amendment Proclamations Transvaal Nos. 12 and 26 of 1902 (Journal, N.S. Vol. V. Part II. p. 388) and provides rules for the affixing and defacing of stamps. It also amends the scale of charges.

Currency.—No. 42 declares the law relating to the currency of the Transvaal and applies the rules regarding the use of British coins within the United Kingdom to the use of both British and Transvaal coins within the Transvaal.

Rates.—No. 45 amends the Local Authorities Rating Ordinance Transvaal No. 43 of 1903 (Journal, N.S. Vol. VI. Part II. p. 410) in certain respects.

Errors in Ordinances.—No. 4 corrects errors in certain Ordinances in force in the Transvaal.

Validation of By-laws.—No. 28 contains provisions for the validation

of a large number of by-laws which were passed under the Municipal Corporation Ordinance, 1903, but not duly published, especially those of the Rand Plague Committee.

Repeal of Laws.—No. 43 repeals certain Volksraad Resolutions of the late South African Republic.

Military.—No. 37 repeals the Volunteer Corps Ordinances Transvaal Nos. 5 and 38 of 1902 (Journal, N.S. Vol. V. Part II. p. 394), and makes provisions for the formation, discipline, and maintenance of volunteer corps.

VI. WEST AFRICA.

[Contributed by ALBERT GRAY, Esq., K.C.]

1. GAMBIA.

Ordinances passed—11.

Inland Navigation.—Nine ordinances were passed between 1850 and 1898 making various provisions with respect to the navigation of the Gambia, wharfage, tonnage, buoyage, licensing of boats and canoes, etc. These are now re-enacted with amendments and additions in a consolidation Ordinance (No. 1). The additions relate to settlement of disputes between owners and sailors, collisions, compulsory pilotage, lights, and the establishment of a Navigation and Pilotage Board.

The Board consists of the Harbour Master and not more than four other members to be appointed by the Governor. They have full powers of inspection and enquiry as to all matters arising under the Ordinance, and can make by-laws.

The provisions with regard to the engagement and payment of sailors and boatmen are largely taken from the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894 (Part II.).

The Ordinance contains a declaration that the navigation of the River Gambia is open and free to all foreign vessels, subject however to the laws, rules, and regulations to which British vessels are subject. All vessels arriving within the River Gambia must come to anchor at Bathurst and pay all duties there, but no tonnage dues are payable.

Sugar Convention.—Effect is given to the Convention of 1902 by No. 2, which authorises the Governor to issue prohibition orders. Two orders have since been issued prohibiting the import of sugar from named countries, but a third removes from the black list the name of the Dominican Republic, which appears to have been falsely charged.

Registration of Designs.—The Ordinance No. 4 of 1903 is summarily repealed (No. 7) without any substitution. It may be noted that last year (see Journal, N.S. xiv. p. 420) Lagos repealed a similar Ordinance passed the previous year.

Lunatics.—Power is taken for the Supreme Court to order the removal of lunatics, whether so found or not, to the United Kingdom. The Ordinance indicates that there is no lunatic asylum in the Colony.

2. GOLD COAST.

Ordinances passed—13.

Northern Territories.—As was pointed out in the Journal (N.S. xii. p. 401) the Colony has two dependencies : (1) the Northern Territories, which constitute a protectorate, and are legislated for by the Governor in Council ; and (2) Ashanti, which is legislated for by the Governor alone.

Two Ordinances (Nos. 1 and 3) are passed for the Protectorate. The first is a flogging law of the modern form, the second brings the Protectorate within the provisions of the Brussels Act relating to the importation of arms and ammunition.

Native Chiefs.—Provision is made by No. 4 for the regularisation of the appointment and deposition of head and subordinate chiefs. The election and installation and deposition of chiefs according to native custom must be confirmed by writing under the hand of the Governor. Proof that native custom has been observed is furnished, if need be, by a report from the Secretary for Native Affairs. The Governor being satisfied that two chiefs have been deposed, in accordance with native custom, the Ordinance declares them to be lawfully deposed from their respective "stools."

It would seem that notwithstanding this declaration these chiefs (or one of them) stuck to their "stools," whereby the election and installation of their successors could not be proceeded with. In order to ease this constitutional deadlock a subsequent Ordinance (No. 11) was passed for the recovery of the detained "stools" with all the necessary weapons of notice "by drum, gong, or other native method," of enquiry by District Commissioner, search warrant, imprisonment, penalties, etc. The gravity of the situation can be recognised by every person of British race, for what article of "regalia" do we preserve with more religious care than the stool of Scotland?

Wine and Beer.—The only provision of No. 9, dealing with wine and beer licences, which may deserve a note is the section which enacts that if credit be given to any non-commissioned officer or private soldier or sailor, or any merchant seaman, or any policeman, in any larger sum than

5s. for wine and beer supplied to him, the seller is to have no legal remedy for the recovery of any part of the sum so credited.

Savings Banks.—Hitherto the Government Savings Banks have been a department of the Treasury. They are now by Ordinance No. 12 transferred to the Post Office.

Tariff.—The new tariff established by No. 13 appears to be a great improvement on those of other West African Colonies. There is a schedule of expressed duties, a schedule of exemptions, while all goods not mentioned in one or the other pay an *ad valorem* duty of 10 per cent. "Free-Fooders" may take exception to the duties of 1s. 6d. per cwt. on bread, 2d. per barrel on flour, and 1s. per cwt. on rice. The table of exemptions is well calculated to promote the industrial progress of the Colony.

3. LAGOS.

Ordinances passed—26.

Tariff.—Among the goods absolutely prohibited to be imported are now to be included Maria Theresa dollars (No. 1). Another Ordinance (No. 8) exempts from duty agricultural implements and machinery of all kinds; while a third (No. 18) exempts ships, launches with their tackle, etc.

Adulteration of Produce.—It is made an offence to sell or offer for sale palm kernels in quantities of over 7 lb. containing a greater proportion than 5 per cent. of shell or other foreign substance; and any consignments of palm kernels containing over 5 per cent. of shell or other foreign matter are prohibited to be exported (No. 7).

Legal Practitioners.—No person except a legal practitioner is permitted to prepare any legal conveyance for reward under penalties of fine or imprisonment; and every practitioner drawing a conveyance must endorse thereon his name and address. These provisions do not apply to public officers drawing conveyances in the ordinary course of their duty.

Lunatics.—An Ordinance for the removal of lunatics (No. 12) is similar to that passed at the Gambia.

Protectorate.—Part of the Lagos Protectorate is occupied by the Egba nation, whose chief is called the Alake. During recent years trade and commerce "have vastly increased in Egba land, and large numbers of British subjects and others have settled there." Formerly Egba law was sufficient, but now the usual difficulties have arisen; and accordingly the Governor and the Alake have arrived at a *modus vivendi*, to which effect is given by No. 14, for a period of twenty years. The Lagos Supreme Court is to have jurisdiction (a) in all cases of murder and manslaughter; (b) in all other indictable offences committed by other than Egba natives; (c) in all civil cases where one or both parties are not Egba natives and the matter in dispute is over £50 in value; (d) in administration of property of persons

not being Egba natives. There is also to be a "mixed Court," the president of which is to be appointed by the Governor or the Supreme Court (it is not quite clear), the other two members being appointed by the Egba Council. This mixed Court is to have jurisdiction in cases of non-indictable offences committed by non-natives, and in civil cases under £50 in value. The agreement records the understanding that the indictable offences, in respect of which jurisdiction is ceded, must be tried by a judge of the Supreme Court sitting with assessors.

Colonial Loans.—Ordinance No. 22 appears to be a law in model form setting forth the terms and conditions under which loans are to be raised by the Colony by way of inscribed stock. The next (No. 23) provides for the raising of £2,000,000 by inscribed stock. Part of this (nearly £800,000) has been already borrowed, and the remainder is now to be borrowed for railway purposes.

Agricultural Union.—The Union now established consists of a Central Council of Agriculture, with branch societies for the districts. The Central Council numbers twenty members under the presidency of the Governor. The objects are "the general advancement of all branches of agriculture and the improvement of all kinds of live stock in the territory."

4. SIERRA LEONE.

Ordinances passed—18.

Traffic Regulation.—Power is taken by No. 1 for the Governor in Council to make regulations for traffic in streets which are apt to become crowded or congested with traffic.

Post Office.—Five Post Office Ordinances are repealed and re-enacted in a Consolidation Act (No. 7), which extends to the Protectorate as well as the Colony.

Summary Ejectment.—A procedure for summary ejectment of tenants of small holdings, refusing to quit on determination of their tenancies is provided by No. 9. It applies only to tenancies at will or on sufferance, or for a term not exceeding three years, or at a rent not exceeding £12 a year. The landlord gives the tenant notice under the Ordinance, then takes out a summons before a magistrate. At the hearing proof must be given of the tenancy and its determination, the service of the notice, and the non-compliance. There is an appeal to the Supreme Court.

Military Service.—Provision is made by No. 10 for the enlistment of a native "West Africa Regiment." It is to be liable for service in any part of the world, but may not be employed beyond the Colony and Protectorate without the consent of the Secretary of State for War. The regulations for enlistment, as to the power of the commanding officer, training, arms, clothing, and other matters for promoting the discipline and

efficiency of the regiment are to be made by the Secretary for War ; and the Army Act is to apply to the force, subject to the provisions of the Ordinance.

The regiment now to be raised is, as will be seen, a purely military force, and in addition to the semi-military police force regulated by the Ordinance No. 22 of 1901, under the name of the "West Africa Frontier Force." This last-mentioned Ordinance is itself amended by Ordinance No. 12 of the same session.

Lunatics.—Ordinance No. 13 is similar to those mentioned under Gambia and Lagos.

Supreme Court.—A general consolidation of all the Ordinances relating to the Supreme Court and its jurisdiction is made by No. 14. No less than twenty-six Ordinances dating from 1851 are repealed and re-enacted in a more succinct form.

5. ASHANTI.

Ordinances passed—3.

These Ordinances merely amend previous legislation in small details.

6. NORTHERN NIGERIA.

Proclamations¹ passed—30.

Land Revenue Tax.—Considerable importance must be attached to the first steps in taxation in new territories : frequently, indeed, *tout dépend du premier pas*. Sir F. Lugard states that the law now passed is in consonance with native custom and is acquiesced in by the chiefs and people.²

The principal provisions are as follows : (1) Every chief has to pay to the Resident of the province one quarter of the amount received by him during the preceding twelve months in respect of tribute, tax, or rent arising out of any land ; (2) every community has to pay to the Resident a sum equal to one-tenth of the annual value of the lands occupied or enjoyed by them in the province ; (3) the High Commissioner may wholly or partially exempt any chief or community from the tax, and, subject to the approval of the Secretary of State, may from time to time increase the proportion payable.

For the purpose of carrying the law into effect, the Resident has to make an assessment of the annual value of all lands in respect of which

¹ Although the Nigerias are not yet technically Colonies, it may be suggested, if there be no cogent reason to the contrary, that the laws of these Protectorates should be denominated " Ordinances," and that the term " Proclamation " should be reserved for the purposes to which it is elsewhere applied

² See p. 48.

tributes and rents are paid to chiefs, and which are occupied and enjoyed by communities in his province. The principle on which the assessment is based is "the amount of produce or profit which can be annually obtained from, and of the live stock which can be annually raised and supported on, such land by a person cultivating and using the same in the manner and up to the average standard of cultivation and use prevailing in the neighbourhood." Any chief or community may appeal to the Commissioner against the assessment. There are penalties for failure to disclose information, etc. And finally the Commissioner may make rules and, *inter alia*, he may fix the proper amount to be contributed by individual members or groups of communities, and he may fix any deductions proper to be made in their assessments by the Residents.

Statute Law Revision.—Northern Nigeria has not yet completed its first five years of life as a separate Government, and yet it very properly sets its house in order by preparing a collected edition of its laws. The Proclamation (No. 6) is of the type now usual in Crown Colonies. The work is put in the hands of the Chief Justice as Commissioner, who has editorial power to introduce small amendments of form, etc. The edition will show the Imperial statutes in force in the Protectorate, and also the Orders in Council and rules made while the territory was under the Foreign Office, and will be provided with an index. When approved by the Commissioner the volume will be recognised in all Courts as the "sole and only proper Statute-book of the Protectorate" up to the date of the last Proclamation included in it.

Tariff.—The new Tariff Law (No. 20) is of the normal West African type, with a table of special duties, a table of exemptions, and a duty of 10 per cent. on all other goods. But the Proclamation shows the following variations from the type: the duties are low compared with other Colonies—*e.g.* Gold Coast, whose new tariff law is noted above—and all goods, except salt, imported from Southern Nigeria or Lagos are free. Lagos and the Nigerias have a customs convention.

There seems to be a little slip in the exemption list. There is a total exemption of "books, newspapers, and printed matter," while lower down we find "educational apparatus, books . . . for the use of educational establishments when certified . . . to be solely intended for educational purposes."

Traders' Licences.—Traders are divided into three classes for licensing purposes (No. 21)—*i.e.* first and second class station-holders, and shopkeepers. The station-holders are distinguished by very definite measurements of their premises and buildings and with regard to their propinquity to railway stations. Shopkeepers are the minor fry. The annual licences cost £20 for a first-class and £10 for a second-class station-holder, and £5 for a shopkeeper.

Hawkers and Caravans.—A new law (No. 24) is passed apparently in

substitution for the law of 1903 noted in our last Review (Journal, xiv. p. 423), although there is no express repeal. The leading provisions are the same, viz. that every caravan has to pay a toll of 5 per cent. *ad valorem* on the merchandise carried, in each province traversed, but no caravan is to be called upon to pay more than an aggregate tax of 15 per cent. The tax is levied in consideration of the protection afforded by the Government on certain roads, and the law requires that the caravans should make use of those roads only.

Cantonments.—Somewhat elaborate provisions are made (No. 28) for the creation, constitution, and government of cantonments, which are to be under an officer called the cantonment magistrate. All the residents other than Government officials must be licensed and registered. In other respects the law is similar to a local government Act in England, with its provisions as to streets, sanitation, etc.

7. SOUTHERN NIGERIA.

Proclamations passed—7.

Diseases Prevention.—When it is known that any infectious or contagious disease prevails at any place, the High Commissioner may declare it to be an “infected place.” He may make such rules as he thinks fit for preventing the spread of disease from infected places, and they may be kept in strict quarantine (No. 4).

Foreign Deserters.—We have here a case of reciprocity legislation. Deserters from foreign ships (not being slaves) will be apprehended and given up on application of the consular officer of the country to which the ship belongs, if it is shown to the satisfaction of the High Commissioner that due facilities are given in that country for the surrender of deserters from British ships.

Minor Legislation.—The Proclamations do not show further matter of general interest, but *The Government Gazette* contains some interesting illustrations of good methods in dealing with new peoples and unexplored territories. We have first a circular exhorting the district officers to keep carefully noted up the “Intelligence Book,” in which each is to record for the benefit of his successors and the Government the information he is able to collect from day to day. Comprised in it will be notes as to population of towns and villages, geography of the district (with maps), languages, etc. Copies of maps are also to be sent to headquarters, chiefly, we presume, for military purposes.

Next, we find excellent rules by a Native Council with regard to the proof of debts, where the debt is not claimed until after the death of the debtor. The creditor must give to the Court a reasonable explanation why

the payment was not exacted during the debtor's lifetime. If it appears that the creditor did not exact payment "because he wished the debtor to get so largely in his debt that he should eventually be able to claim all the debtor's property," the Court will not recognise the claim.

Lastly we have regulations for elephant hunting. A licence for six months costs £5; a royalty of 25 per cent. on the ivory is payable to Government, and the killing of every elephant must be reported to the district officer.

Cowries.—As is well known, cowries have been for a long time a principal currency in this part of Africa. The concurrent use of these shells with coin must necessarily give rise to much confusion in market transactions. The Government has now issued a Proclamation (No. 6) prohibiting the importation of cowries, with a proviso authorising their use as currency in transactions between the inhabitants of the Nigerias and Lagos.

VII. EAST AND CENTRAL AFRICA.

[*Contributed by* ALBERT GRAY, ESQ., K.C.]

The legislation of the three great Protectorates, British Central Africa, East Africa, and Uganda, has not been hitherto reviewed in the Journal, owing to the system of government which prevailed down to 1902. Previously those vast territories were administered by the Foreign Office under Orders in Council which purported to comprise all the major law needful in their respective circumstances. Minor legislation was effected by Regulations approved by the Secretary of State. In the course of the development, however, larger measures of administrative law came to be required, such as those relating to the post office, administration of justice, sanitation, etc., for which the procedure by Order in Council was too cumbrous and that by Regulation not sufficiently dignified. A new departure was therefore taken in 1902, when by almost identical Orders in Council the Commissioners of the respective Protectorates were authorised to pass Ordinances on the colonial plan, subject to disallowance by the Secretary of State. The way was thus paved for the transfer of jurisdiction from the Foreign Office to the Colonial Office. The administration of British Central Africa was handed over on April 1, 1904, that of East Africa and Uganda (as well as Somaliland) on April 1, 1905.

Another matter requires to be noted. In the earlier days of the Protectorates, an appeal lay from the highest Court in British Central

Africa to the Cape, and from that of East Africa to Bombay.¹ It was considered advisable to provide some Court of intermediate appeal between the High Courts of the Protectorates and the Privy Council. Such a Court is provided by the East Africa Protectorates Order in Council, 1902. The members of the Court of Appeal are the judges of the Courts of Zanzibar, East Africa, Uganda, and British Central Africa. The chief seat of the Court is at Zanzibar, but it may sit in any of the Protectorates; three judges form a quorum, except in cases to be provided for by Rules of Court.

1. BRITISH CENTRAL AFRICA.

Ordinances passed—6.

Appeals from High Court.—Ordinance No. 1 sets forth the conditions of appeals in criminal and civil cases to the Protectorates Court of Appeal. In criminal cases there is an appeal on matter of either fact or law. The Commissioner may himself appeal from an original or appellate order of acquittal pronounced by the High Court. The Appeal Court may dismiss the appeal or, in case of an appeal against acquittal, it may reverse the order and direct further enquiry to be made, or that the accused be retried, or find him guilty and pass sentence. In an appeal from a conviction it may reverse, alter, or reduce, but not enhance the nature of the sentence. The power entrusted to a Court which has not heard the evidence to convict, on appeal from a Court which has acquitted after hearing the evidence, is one that will require to be very carefully exercised. In civil cases there is an appeal as of right in cases where the value of the subject-matter exceeds £70, and in other cases by leave.

Registration.—A registration of births and deaths is provided for by No. 2, but registration is in the first instance compulsory only in the case of Europeans; as to natives and others the Commissioner is authorised to make a compulsory order applicable to particular towns, districts, or tribes.

Native Labour.—The conditions of the engagement of native labourers for periods exceeding one month are enacted in No. 4, which also makes useful provisions as to the care and medical treatment of the labourers, and for the recruiting of natives for service outside the Protectorate.

Native Locations.—Every landowner in certain specified districts is obliged if so directed by the Commissioner to set aside as a native location

¹ Partly owing to the large influx of Indian immigrants and partly to other causes, the Indian Codes and other Indian laws were brought into force in East Africa in the earlier years of administration. The law being mostly Indian, an appeal to the High Court at Bombay was provided for, but was seldom if ever made use of. The appeal from British Central Africa to the Cape, from a Court administering English to one administering Roman-Dutch law, was far from satisfactory.

an area not exceeding one-tenth of any undeveloped land in his possession. The location may be selected by the Commissioner in favourable situations. The land comprised in the location is "vested in the male taxpaying heads of families for the time being in occupation of the same as joint tenants upon a lease for ever."

Alcoholic Liquor.—There is a stringent law with respect to liquor (No. 6). Such liquor may only be imported for the use of non-natives, and in accordance with a licence. Imported spirits are liable to a duty of 12s. per gallon; wines, beer, etc., to a duty of 10 per cent. *ad valorem*. The manufacture of distilled spirit within the Protectorate is prohibited. A licence is required for the sale of spirits within the Protectorate. As regards natives, spirits must not be given to them except for medicinal purposes, and any spirits found in the hands of a native may be seized.

2. EAST AFRICA.

Ordinances passed—15.

Unsettled Districts.—An Ordinance of 1902 made provision for the administration of justice in "special districts." No. 1 of 1904 now provides that where the Commissioner is satisfied that any native dwelling in a special district is disaffected to the Government, or is conducting himself so as to be dangerous to peace and good government, he may order him to be taken to and interned in another district, or to remove himself from the Protectorate.

Coffee Disease.—A permission is required to introduce coffee-seeds or plants from India, Ceylon, the Straits, Dutch East Indies, Mauritius, Zanzibar, Natal, German East Africa, or the Central American States, and proof is then required that the seeds or plants have come from non-infected places (No. 2).

Marriage Law.—The deceased wife's sister has had a two years' period of grace in East Africa. The Marriage Ordinance of 1902, following many colonial laws, authorised marriage between a man and the sister or niece of his deceased wife. By an amending Ordinance of 1904 (No. 3) that provision is repealed, with a saving for any marriages which may have been celebrated in the interval. The origin of the amending Ordinance may be traced to some observations made in Parliament on the law of 1902. *Varium et mutabile* may indeed be said not only of woman but also of man's legislation concerning her.

The Native Christian Marriage Ordinance (No. 9) provides, in the case of marriages between persons both of whom are natives and Christians, a somewhat simpler procedure than that provided by the law of 1902.

Jurisdiction in divorce is confined to the High Court (No. 12). The

petitioner must either be a professing Christian or have been married under the marriage laws of East Africa, Uganda, or British Central Africa, and must be resident in the Protectorate at the time of presenting the petition. Divorce can be granted only where the marriage has been solemnised in "Africa," which includes only the said three Protectorates, Zanzibar, Somaliland, and the German, Italian, or Portuguese possessions on the East Coast, or where the adultery or other crime has been committed in "Africa," or where the husband has since the marriage adopted some form of religion other than Christianity. The Ordinance is a carefully drawn measure on the model of the English Divorce Acts, adapted to the circumstances.

Tariff.—There is a general import duty of 10 per cent *ad valorem*. Plants and seeds, live stock (for breeding purposes), coal, books, bullion, agricultural implements, railway material, etc., are exempted, while liquors pay the duty prescribed by the Liquor Ordinance of 1902. There are also some export duties—viz. 30 per cent. on cloves, 15 per cent. on ivory and gum copal, 10 per cent. on rubber, borities, hides, rhinoceros horn and teeth, tortoise-shell, chillies, and ostrich feathers, 5 per cent. on ebony and other fine woods and on cowries and other sea-shells (No. 4).

A subsequent Ordinance (No. 8) provides for the case of contracts made before the new Tariff Law for the sale of goods affected by it. Where there is no special stipulation in the contract, the new or enhanced duty falls on the purchaser, while he gets the benefit of any reduction or remission.

Trading Licences.—The Commissioner may proclaim districts wherein trading by unlicensed persons is forbidden. Elsewhere the requirement of a licence is discontinued (No. 5).

Registration of Births and Deaths.—No. 7 is an Ordinance on similar lines to that of the British Central Africa law described above.

Game.—Further provisions are made by No. 11 in amendment of the Game Regulations of 1900. They seem to tend in the direction of relaxation rather than of increased stringency. Landowners may take out a licence at 45 rupees, which authorises him to kill scheduled animals without limitation. A landowner may take out a "settler's licence" in addition to his "landowner's," and in that case the animals killed under the latter are not reckoned for the purposes of the settler's. It seems proper that a person may kill wild animals found trespassing upon his crops, and also proper that in such case the horns, skin, tusks, etc., should be handed over to Government. The third and fourth schedules of animals annexed to the Regulations of 1900 are revised and amended by this Ordinance.

3. UGANDA.

Ordinances passed—18.

Game.—The Commissioner takes power by No. 1 to remove the name of any animal from the schedules to the Game Regulations of 1900, either as respects the whole Protectorate or any district. By a subsequent proclamation under this Ordinance, hippopotami are deprived of protection in certain districts.

Provision is made by No. 9 for the validity of East Africa gun licences in Uganda. They must, however, be endorsed by an authorised officer in Uganda.

The Regulations of 1900 are amended by No. 10. The possession of elephant cow ivory is an offence, unless the possessor proves that it was acquired otherwise than in breach of the Regulations. Provision is also made for the sale of ostrich eggs, and the heads, horns, etc., of animals where they form part of a deceased person's estate, or where they have been confiscated.

European officers of the Soudan Government are to be deemed public officers of the Uganda Government for game purposes (No. 12).

Marriage.—Marriage with deceased wife's sister was permitted by the Marriage Ordinance of 1902. It is now prohibited (No. 2), as in East Africa.

A Divorce Law similar to that passed in East Africa has been granted to Uganda (No. 15).

Registration of Documents.—All documents affecting interests in land are required to be registered: others may be registered at the option of the holder. The former must be registered within two months after the commencement of the Ordinance, or after execution, or in case of those executed abroad, within two months after arrival in the Protectorate. If default is made, the person in whose favour the document is made is liable to a fine not exceeding ten times the registration fee (with a maximum of 500 rupees). The Ordinance is founded upon the East Africa Regulations of 1901.

Unsettled Districts.—The Commissioner may declare areas to be "closed districts" and thereupon no person other than natives, public officers, and licensed persons may enter them (No. 4). If a licensee gets into trouble in a closed district, he may be called upon to pay the costs of the Government in extricating him.

Trading Licences.—Ordinance No. 5 is similar to the law noted under the head of East Africa.

Tariff.—The law is by No. 7 made similar to that of East Africa as noted above.

Registration of Births and Deaths.—Ordinance No. 13 is similar to the laws of East Africa and British Central Africa on this subject.

VIII. SOUTH ATLANTIC.

I. THE FALKLAND ISLANDS.

[Contributed by EDWARD MANSON, ESQ.]

Ordinances passed—9.

Flogging (No. 1).—This regulates sentences of flogging. Twenty-four strokes is to be the maximum number for adult offenders, twelve for juvenile offenders: and this is to be so though the conviction is for two or more offences. The same maximum applies to flogging for breach of prison or other regulations. The instrument to be used must be one approved by the Governor. No female is to be sentenced to flogging.

Exportation of Material of War (No. 2).—The Governor may under this Ordinance, whenever he deems it expedient, by Proclamation prohibit the carrying coast-wards or the exportation to any country or place named in the Proclamation of any arms, ammunition, or military or naval stores, or any article which may be used for such purpose, comprised in a schedule annexed to the Ordinance.

Liquor Licences (No. 3).—This is in furtherance of the policy of interdiction of the sale of drink to inebriates. It imposes a penalty of £5 on any prohibited or "black-listed" person being in any place where liquor is sold by retail, and on any holder of a retail liquor licence who suffers such prohibited person to be on the premises or supplies him with drink. The magistrate may dismiss the charge where the contravention has not been wilful or the licence holder has used every effort to prevent such prohibited person remaining on the premises.

Supply.—Nos. 9 and 4 provide for supply and supplementary expenditure.

Trespass by Animals (No. 5).—Any animal found straying or trespassing in the town of Stanley or on any Crown waste land or on any private fenced land may be put in a public pound. The pound-keeper is to provide a sufficiency of food and water, and the owner of an animal must previously to its release pay the pound-keeper 3s. in respect of the first twenty-four hours and 1s. for every subsequent twenty-four hours. An impounded animal may after six days be sold by order of any justice. Swine, sheep, or goats found trespassing on fenced town land may be killed by the occupier. Two shillings is to be the liquidated damages for any animal trespassing.

There is a penalty of £5 for negligence or ill usage in driving any animal so as to cause mischief to it or wantonly pelting or hurting any animal or worrying it with a dog. A penalty is also imposed for wilfully leaving open any gate leading to or from the common.

Conveyancing and Title to Land (No. 6).—This Ordinance, which is directed to the simplification of conveyancing, provides some short forms of conveyance, mortgage, transfer of mortgage and lease carrying respectively certain implied covenants in the manner of our own Conveyancing Act, 1881.

Deeds other than Crown grants or leases are to be registered at length in the Registrar-General's office. One witness is made sufficient for a deed.

Any person lawfully entitled may petition to be registered as the owner in fee of any land. The petition is to be published and copies given to all persons whom the Court may think interested in opposition. On the hearing the Chief Justice, if satisfied as to the petitioner's claim, may make a *decree nisi* for the issue of a title, but such *decree nisi* is not to be made absolute until the expiration of one year from the pronouncing of it. In the meanwhile any person may show cause against the decree being made absolute. When the *decree nisi* is made absolute, the Registrar-General prepares a deed of conveyance. This is countersigned by the Chief Justice and, a copy being entered in the Deed Book, the title is then indefeasible.

Pilots (No. 7).—This merely removes a doubt occasioned by the Pilot Ordinance, 1902, and recognises as pilots all persons who at the time when that Ordinance came into operation held valid licences as pilots.

Seal Fishery (No. 8).—Whenever any vessel is found in colonial waters and there is good cause to suspect that the person in charge has committed any offence against the Seal Fishery Ordinance, 1899, the Government may seize such person and detain the vessel until security has been given.

2. ST. HELENA.

[Contributed by EDWARD MANSON, ESQ.]

Ordinances passed—7.

Marine Trading (No. 1).—This Ordinance sanctions—subject to some necessary restrictions—trading with vessels passing the island. The Harbour Master is authorised to grant free of charge to any person of good character who can read and write a licence to trade as a marine trader. Armed with this licence, the licensee may board any passing vessel except mail and other steamers, or coolie or emigrant ships or vessels from the Cape or West Africa. These are not to be boarded—under heavy penalties—till pratique has been granted and the white flag hoisted.

A licensee convicted of fraud or theft or of wilfully conveying prostitutes to any vessel, or of any offence against the Ordinance, is liable to have his licence forfeited. Certain articles, such as wearing apparel, bedding, sacks, shoddy, raw silks and wool are not to be taken in payment.

Statute Law Revision (No. 2).—This repeals a number of obsolete Ordinances, Orders in Council, and Proclamations.

Drainage (Nos. 3, 6).—These provide for drainage works for Jamestown.

Peach Fly (No. 7).—The peach fly (*Ceratitis citriperda*) is very destructive to peaches, apricots, loquats, rose-apples, figs, mangoes, guavas, oranges, pears, and coffee. This Ordinance is a determined effort to exterminate the pest. Any person failing to destroy a maggot-infested fruit or berry, or offering such for sale or importing fruit from South Africa, Mauritius, the Cape Verde Islands, or Malta, is liable to a penalty of 10s. Inspectors may be appointed to prohibit the importation of green fruit from any of the above places.

IX. NORTH AMERICAN COLONIES.

1. DOMINION OF CANADA.

[Contributed by J. A. SIMON, ESQ., M.P.]

Acts passed—Public General, 42 ; Local and Private, 100.

Criminal Code.—Nos. 7, 8, and 9 make small amendments in the Criminal Code, 1892.

Customs Tariff.—No. 11 amends the Customs Tariff, 1897.

Inspection of Grain.—No. 15 is an Act of ninety-three sections providing for the inspection and grading of grain by Government officials.

Militia.—No. 23 is the longest and most important Act of the year, and is entitled "An Act respecting the Militia and Defence of Canada." It repeals Acts of 1898 and 1900 dealing with the subject, and establishes (s. 5) a Minister of Militia and Defence, who is made responsible for the administration of Militia affairs and of fortifications, ordnance, ammunition, arms, armouries, stores, munitions, and habiliments of war belonging to Canada, including the initiative in all matters involving the expenditure of money. By s. 11 all the male inhabitants of Canada, of the age of eighteen and upwards and under sixty, not exempt or disqualified by law, and being British subjects, are liable to serve in the Militia ; and the Governor-General may require all the male inhabitants of Canada, capable of bearing arms, to serve in the case of a *levée en masse*. S. 12 exempts certain classes of persons—*e.g.* judges, clergymen, telegraph and revenue clerks, prison warders, pilots, "the only son of a widow, being her only support," and "persons who, from the doctrines of their religion, are averse to bearing arms or rendering personal military service." S. 15 divides those liable to serve into four classes : (1) those between eighteen and thirty who are unmarried, or widowers without children ; (2) those between thirty and forty-five who are unmarried, or widowers without children ; (3) those between

eighteen and forty-five who are married, or widowers with children ; (4) those between forty-five and sixty ; and provides that the male population shall be called on to serve in this order. The period of service in time of peace for the active Militia (corps raised by voluntary enlistment or ballot) is three years (s. 17). The permanent force is to consist of such permanently embodied corps, not exceeding 2,000 men, enrolled for continuous service, as are from time to time authorised by the Governor in Council (s. 24). If enough men do not volunteer, the quota is made up by ballot, but not more than one son from the same family household is liable to be chosen (s. 27). Subsequent sections deal with the appointment of officers, with arms and equipment, with pay and allowances, rifle ranges, rifle clubs and cadet corps, billeting, transport, courts-martial, and with the calling out of the Militia to aid the civil power in the event of disturbances.

Bounties.—No. 28 provides for the payment of bounties of $1\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per imperial gallon on crude petroleum produced from wells in Canada.

Railway Companies' Liability to their Servants.—No. 31 enacts that no railway company within the jurisdiction or legislative control of the Dominion Parliament shall be relieved from liability for damages for personal injury to any servant of the company by reason of any notice, condition, rule, by-law, release, or contribution to benefit funds—in other words, that no railway company is to contract out of its liability to its servants for personal injury. S. 2 of the Act provides that the question whether the Dominion Parliament is competent to enact this law is to be referred by the Governor in Council to the Supreme Court of Canada for its decision, and is to come into force only after its validity has thus been determined.

Shipping Casualties.—No. 37 amends the Act of 1901 of this name.

Temperance.—No. 41 amends the Canada Temperance Act.

2. BRITISH COLUMBIA.

[Contributed by J. A. SIMON, ESQ., M.P.]

The legislation for 1904 has already appeared.

3. MANITOBA.¹

[Contributed by H. STUART MOORE, ESQ.]

Acts passed—91.

Elections.—No. 13 amends the Manitoba Election Act with respect to the revision of the list of voters, the duties of registration clerks, and the

¹ The first session of the eleventh Legislature commenced on January 7 and closed on February 8, 1904. Of the Acts passed, 64 are classed as Public and the residue as private. In the United Kingdom, 18 of the public Acts would be classed as local and personal.

maintenance of order at registration sittings. The revision of the list of voters is performed before a board composed of judges of the County Courts.

Game Laws.—No. 18 makes it an offence under the Game Protection Act to export any of the birds or animals mentioned in that Act without the leave of the Minister of Agriculture.

Insurance.—No. 27 amends the Manitoba Insurance Act. Insurance against fire cannot be made with any company not licensed under that Act unless a sum equal to 50 per cent. of the premium be paid to the Provincial Treasurer. If, however, the licensed companies refuse the risk, any other company may take it if 1 per cent. of the premium is paid to the Provincial Treasurer.

Temperance Reform.—No. 31 amends the Liquor Licence Act. Under the principal Act a person may be interdicted from obtaining spirituous liquors. By the amending Act an interdicted person, if found intoxicated, shall, if required by any person, give full information as to the person or persons from whom he obtained the liquor, and as to the time and place when and where he so obtained it. If he refuses or neglects to do so, he is liable to a fine of not less than \$10 or more than \$50, or to one month's imprisonment. His inability to answer and to give the required particulars is apparently not provided for.

Municipal Government.—Nos. 35, 36, and 37 enact various amendments to the Municipal Act.

Safety of Public Places of Amusement.—No. 45 amends the Public Buildings Act as to ventilation, lighting, and fire appliances in theatres, opera-houses, and music-halls. In future opera-houses and theatres intended to accommodate an audience of 600 persons must have the floor of the auditorium not more than 12 feet above the level of the adjoining street.

Education.—No. 47 amends the Public Schools Act. In certain districts children who reside more than one mile from the school must be conveyed to and fro at the expense of the school trustees.

Tuberculosis.—No. 53 provides for the erection and maintenance of a State sanatorium for consumptives. Inmates who are in a position to pay, or who have persons liable to maintain them, must do so. Persons unable to pay can be admitted on the request of the mayor or reeve of a rural municipality, in which case the municipality is liable for the charge.

Revised Statutes.—No. 57 corrects numerous printer's errors in the edition of the Revised Statutes of 1902.

Appropriation.—Nos. 59 and 60 provide \$1,849,740.05 for the civil government of the Province up to December 31, 1904.

Trusts.—No. 62 amends the Manitoba Trustee Act and provides that in the case of the supposed death of a person who afterwards appears, that person is entitled to recover from the administrator the residue of the estate remaining in his hands, and he has a remedy against the recipients

from the administrator. Similar provisions apply in the case of intestacies and wills. Executors and administrators are, however, entitled to retain out of the estate their proper costs and charges of its administration.

4. NEW BRUNSWICK.¹

[*Contributed by* H. STUART MOORE, ESQ.]

Acts passed—88.

Appropriation.—Nos. 1 and 2 provide \$352,402 for the expenses of the government of the Province and the upkeep of roads and bridges and other public works until October 31, 1904.

Highways.—No. 6 repeals Nos. 184 and 185 of the Consolidated Statutes relating to highways. It abolishes the distinction between great roads and by-roads and passes the soil and freehold of every highway existing at the time of this Act to His Majesty. In future roads are to be 4 rods wide. The control and management of the highways is placed in the hands of superintendents, who also have power on the application of at least five freeholders to lay out, widen, alter, or extend any highway, if such a course is desirable in the public interest. Compensation must be made for lands thus occupied, and provision is made for the closing of any highway. Roads in certain cases may be for use only in the months of from December to April.

The upkeep of the highway is met by a poll tax of \$1 on every male resident between the ages of twenty-one and sixty, and an assessment of 12 cents on every \$100 of real and personal property and income of every person and corporation. In winter the inhabitants are liable to be called out to clear the roads of snow.

After two years from the passing of this Act no action can be brought to recover the price of any waggon unless the width of the tyres of the wheels complies with the requirements of the Act—that is, the tyres must not be less than 2½ or 4 inches in width, according to the character of the waggon.

Amendment of a Will.—No. 11 amends the will of the Hon. John Boyd, who died without heirs or next of kin, leaving by his will his property to his wife for life. The Act declares the will to be read as if the words “for life” were omitted, and the estate was to be freed of any claim or interest on the part of the Crown.

Dairies.—No. 24 regulates the manufacture, sale, and export of milk, cream, cheese, or other products of milk or cream. Inspectors under

¹ The session commenced on March 3, 1904, and closed on April 20. Of the Acts passed, 32 are classed as public, but in the United Kingdom 6 of these would be classed as local and personal.

the Act can, if necessary, forbid the use of any dairy utensil or anything used for the conveyance of dairy produce, or order them to be forthwith cleaned and disinfected. They can also condemn any stock and forbid the removal of any dairy produce. Dairy produce cannot be exported unless it is in all respects sound and has been duly inspected. Moreover, the ship or car in which it is shipped must be in a fit condition to receive it and be properly equipped for its safe carriage in good condition throughout the whole of the voyage.

The Tercentenary.—No. 31 empowers the Lieutenant-Governor to expend \$2,000 in aid of the Tercentenary celebration of the landing of Champlain on the shores of New Brunswick.

Amending Acts.—The other public Acts of this session deal with small amendments of previous legislation.

5. NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.¹

[Contributed by H. STUART MOORE, ESQ.]

Ordinances passed—35.

Appropriation.—No. 1 provides \$194,300 for the government of the Province for the year 1904, and \$1,312,815 for the year 1905.

Master and Servant.—No. 3 enacts that every engagement of personal services for a period exceeding one year must be in writing and signed by the contracting parties. Misconduct of a servant is punishable by a fine of \$30 or imprisonment for one month in default of payment. The master may be summoned before the justices for non-payment of wages or for improper dismissal of the servant. He can be ordered to pay the wages due, and in case of improper dismissal a sum equal to four weeks' wages. The Ordinance applies to contracts made both inside and outside the Province, and does not affect any civil or other remedies which the parties may have.

Local Government.—No. 8 amends the Ordinance respecting local government districts in various respects. It also enacts that to ensure the prompt payment of taxes, a ratepayer who pays his taxes before a certain date in each year is entitled to a rebate of 10 per cent. thereof.

Liquor Traffic.—No 14 amends the Liquor Licence Ordinance on various points. Licensed hotels have to be provided with suitable fire-escapes. Inspectors appointed under the Ordinance on the application of the husband or wife, the father, mother, brother, or sister of such husband or wife, or the father, mother, brother, curator, guardian, or employer

¹ The third session of the fifth Legislative Assembly began on September 22, 1904, and closed on October 8. Of the Ordinances passed, 21 would in the United Kingdom be classed as local and personal.

of any person who has contracted the habit of drinking to excess, or of that person himself, can interdict him from the use of intoxicating liquors for one year, under a penalty of \$50.

Amending Ordinances.—The residue of the Ordinances for this session deal with small amendments of previous legislation.

6. PROVINCE OF ONTARIO.

[Contributed by JAMES S. HENDERSON, ESQ.]

Acts passed—107, of which 69 were Local or Private.

Legislative Assembly.—No. 2 removes certain disqualifications for election to the Legislative Assembly. It provides, *inter alia*, that sureties for public officers or contractors are not to be ineligible for election.

Election Law.—No. 3 provides that no person shall be appointed returning officer, deputy returning officer or poll clerk who has been found guilty of corrupt practices. It also imposes a penalty upon any deputy returning officer who wilfully omits either to initial the back of ballot papers or to prefix a number to the names in the list of voters. Election petitions must be presented within forty-five days after the polling.

Security by Public Officers.—No. 4 confirms certain Orders in Council respecting the security to be given by public officers.

Taxation of Railways.—No. 5 is the Supplementary Revenue Act. It imposes a heavier tax on railways. Railway companies owning, operating, or using a steam railway in the Province have to pay a tax of \$30 per mile for one track, and \$10 per mile for each additional track where the line consists of two or more tracks operated or used in any county. In unorganised territory the tax is less, being \$20 per mile for one track, and \$5 per mile for each additional track. Railway companies owning and operating lines not exceeding 150 miles in length from terminus to terminus are taxed on a still lower scale, viz. \$15 per mile for one track, and \$5 per mile for each additional track. Where a line is owned and worked by different companies, they are jointly and severally liable for the tax. In measuring the trackage of a railway for the purposes of the Act switches, spurs, or sidings are not to be included.

Statute Law Amendment.—No. 10 amends the law in various particulars :

Voters' Lists.—S. 1 makes certain alterations in the provisions of the Ontario Voters' Lists Act, as to the time for making up the lists in unorganised territory.

Elections.—S. 5 provides that where the seat of any member of the Legislative Assembly is vacated for any cause and a writ has not issued for the election of a new member within three months after the vacancy

has occurred, the Clerk of the Crown in Chancery is to issue the writ forthwith.

Estate Bills.—S. 6 constitutes the judges of the Supreme Court of Ontario *ex-officio* commissioners to report under the rules and orders of the Legislative Assembly in respect of estate bills, or petitions for estate bills, submitted to the Assembly.

Enquiries concerning Public Matters.—S. 7 amends the Act on this subject by taking away the right previously given to witnesses examined before commissioners appointed to enquire into public matters of refusing to answer questions which might render them liable to a criminal prosecution.

Public Works.—S. 8 enables questions as to amount of compensation to be referred to the county or district judge.

Niagara Falls Park.—S. 9 provides that any highway opened or widened as an approach to the park is not to be used or occupied as a stand for vehicles kept for hire, or by booths or stands for the sale of newspapers, photographs, refreshments, or the like.

County Courts.—S. 11 enables the judge of a county court to transfer to another county court an action which is not competent in his own, but is competent in the other court.

S. 13 allows an appeal as to costs to a Divisional Court in certain cases.

S. 14 enables the Divisional Court to extend the time for setting down appeals, etc.

Surrogate Courts.—S. 16 enables the Divisional Court to extend the time for appealing from these courts.

Jurors.—SS. 17 to 19 amend the Jurors Act in certain details.

Limitation of Actions.—S. 20 amends the law on this subject by providing that actions for penalties brought by any informer suing for himself alone, or for the Crown as well as himself, or by any person authorised to sue for the same, not being the person aggrieved, must be brought within one year after the cause of action arose.

Evidence.—S. 21 amends the Evidence Act by providing that a witness shall not be excused from answering any question which may tend to criminate him or expose him to a civil action, but if a witness is compelled to answer a question which may tend to criminate him, and which but for this section he could not have been compelled to answer, his answer is declared not to be receivable in evidence against him on the trial of any proceeding under any Act of the Legislature of Ontario.

Summary Convictions.—S. 22 repeals the provision of the Ontario Summary Convictions Act which prohibited the giving of time for the payment of fines, penalties, or costs, or allowing them to be paid by instalments.

Returns of Convictions and Fines.—S. 24 provides that the returns of convictions and fines by justices of the peace are to be posted up in the court-house and office of the clerk of the peace, and not, as formerly, published also in the newspapers.

Registration of Deeds.—SS. 30 and 31 amend the Registry Act in certain details—as to inspection of books in registry offices by a master or local master of titles, and as to investigations by inspectors.

S. 32 enables the Lieutenant-Governor in Council to direct that registrars shall cease to be engaged in any business which competes with any other business in the Registry Division under penalty of deprivation of office.

Assignments by Insolvents.—S. 33 enables a judge to appoint a new assignee in place of one who has died.

Master and Servant.—S. 38 repeals s. 14 of the Statute Law Amendment Act of 1901, which imposed a penalty in the case of a workman leaving his employment before repaying advances.

Marriage.—S. 39 amends the Marriage Act by legalising the solemnisation of marriages by elders of the church or congregation of religious people commonly called Farringdon Independent Church; and s. 40 validates marriages heretofore solemnised by such elders.

Lien on Horses and Vehicles.—S. 44 amends the Innkeepers Act by giving to every keeper of a livery stable or boarding stable a lien for his reasonable charges on horses boarded or vehicles left.

Railways.—S. 49 adds a section to the Railway Act of Ontario providing that a railway company purchasing or taking lands under compulsory powers is not to be entitled to any mines, ores, metals, coal, slate, mineral oils or other minerals (except such as are necessarily taken in the construction of the works) unless the same have been expressly purchased.

Public Libraries.—SS. 54-6 amend the Public Libraries Act in certain details, *inter alia* as to the amount of special rate that may be levied for the support of public libraries, and as to the use of libraries by non-residents.

Traction Engines.—S. 60 provides that before taking a traction engine over a bridge or culvert the person in charge shall lay down planks of sufficient width and thickness to protect the surface of the bridge from injury.

Motor Cars.—S. 70 amends the law as to these vehicles by requiring the payment of a registration fee by every resident owner of a motor vehicle and every non-resident owner whose motor is driven in the Province. Permits are to be issued which, with the number, are to be conspicuously exposed on the vehicle.

Telegraphs and Telephones.—S. 74 enacts that no telephone or telegraph company shall be deemed to have acquired or hereafter shall acquire any easement by prescription or otherwise in respect of wires or cables attached to or passing through or over private property, unless in cases where the company has obtained a grant from the owner of the property.

Sunday Working of Street Railways.—S. 79 prohibits under penalties the working of such railways on Sundays except for the purpose of keeping the track clear of snow or ice, or for the purpose of doing other work of necessity. This prohibition, however, is not to affect companies which

before April 1, 1897, regularly ran cars on Sundays, or companies authorised by charter to run them on Sundays, or the rights (if any) of the Toronto Railway Company to do so if sanctioned by a vote of the electors.

Judicature.—No. 11 is the Judicature Act. It deals with appeals from and the jurisdiction of Divisional Courts, and as to the jurisdiction of the Court of Appeal.

Justices of the Peace.—No. 13 is the Justices of the Peace Act. It enables certain fees to be taken by justices in respect of the hearing of cases. A penalty is imposed for charging excessive fees, and procedure is prescribed for complaints being made in respect of any excessive charge. Any action for penalties must be commenced within six months from the time when the cause of action occurred.

Road Companies.—No. 9 amends the General Road Companies Act. It deals with the tolls chargeable for thrashing or traction engines and water-carts. It further enables the authorities who may have leased toll roads to retake possession where the lessee refuses after notice to keep the road in efficient repair. New bridges over twenty feet in length can only be erected on any toll road after the plans and specifications have been duly approved by the Commissioner of Works.

Insurance.—No. 15 amends the Insurance Act. It requires applicants for the incorporation of a friendly society, which has its head office elsewhere than in Ontario, to show to the satisfaction of the Insurance Registrar that there is real and substantial reason and necessity for the society proposed to be incorporated, and that the granting of the application would not be contrary to law or to the public interest. The Act defines guarantee insurance as including fidelity insurance, title insurance, credit insurance, and contracts of suretyship generally. A guarantee company cannot undertake title or credit insurance unless expressly authorised by the letters patent of incorporation. The Act also deals with the premiums in mutual or cash-mutual insurance companies incorporated after June 1, 1904.

No. 16 is the Weather Insurance Act. It defines weather insurance as meaning and including the insurance of any kind of agricultural property (which is also defined) against loss or injury arising from such atmospheric disturbances, discharges, or conditions as the contract of insurance shall specify. The Act further provides a set of statutory conditions to be printed on every policy and which are to be binding on the insurer unless expressly varied, any such variation to be printed on the policy in conspicuous type and in ink of a different colour.

Loan Corporations.—No. 17 amends the Loan Corporations Act. It requires contracts of loan made by such corporations to be evidenced by a written instrument on which all the terms and conditions of the contract are clearly set out, including how the loan may be discharged. The contract is not to be affected by subsequent by-laws. Unregistered loan corporations are prohibited under penalties. A court of summary jurisdiction is empowered

to reform a contract for a loan of money not exceeding \$200 where the loan has been induced by misrepresentation and the interest exceeds 10 per cent.

Aid to Railways.—Nos. 18-21 make grants in aid of certain railways, subject to certain conditions as to the rates to be charged, etc.

Municipalities.—No. 22 amends the Consolidated Municipalities Act, 1903. *Inter alia* it deals with the rearrangements of electoral divisions, elections, rates, municipal borrowing, the making of by-laws as to the situation of laundries and butchers' shops, and the closing of certain streets. It enables municipalities to grant to any person or company the right to place waste-paper boxes in streets; empowers constables to arrest without warrant pedlars who fail on demand to produce their licence. It enables grants to be made in aid of hospitals. Newspaper proprietors are not disqualified from being councillors by reason only of the fact that official advertisements of the council are inserted in such persons' newspapers.

Assessment.—No. 23 is the Assessment Act, an amending and consolidating statute of 229 sections. It declares what property is ratable and what exempt; provides for assessment returns, deals with the duties of assessors, etc.

No. 24, which is the Revision of Assessment Laws Act, makes certain further amendments on the same subject.

Statute Labour.—No. 25 is the Statute Labour Act, which consolidates the law on the subject. It specifies the persons exempt from the performance of statute labour or for a commutation thereof; empowers councils to abolish or reduce the tax; declares the ratio of service and commutation in case of persons assessed, etc.

Factories.—No. 26 is the Factories Act. It requires young girls and women employed in factories to wear, during working hours, their hair rolled or plaited and fastened securely to their heads, or confined in close-fitting caps or nets, so as to avoid contact with the machinery. Managers and others in charge of factories are required to see that employees are fully notified of this provision. Working hours are not to be later than 6.30 p.m. unless with a special permit from the factory inspector. Factory owners are required to provide separate sets of conveniences, with separate approaches to each set, for the use of male and female workers, the recognised standard being one closet for every twenty-five employees. Owners are responsible for remedying any nuisance from defective drains; and they must arrange for a supply of pure drinking water. Employers of factories must keep the same in sanitary condition. Factory inspectors may in their discretion require the provision of spittoons in factories, and may direct the use of mechanical means for preventing the inhalation of dust by employees. Elevators must be properly secured.

Noxious Weeds.—No. 27 is the Noxious Weeds Act. Owners or occupants of lands in a municipality are required to cut down and destroy at the proper time to prevent seeding all noxious weeds growing on any

highway, not being a toll-road, from the boundary of the land to the centre line of the road; a similar provision is made as to land in unorganised townships.

Game.—No. 28 is the Game Protection Act. It prescribes a close season for moose, reindeer, caribou, and capercailzie.

Education.—No. 29 amends the Education Department Act by providing for the apportionment of money for free text-books in rural districts.

No. 30 amends the Public Schools Act. It makes certain alterations in the administrative machinery. It further gives the member of a public school board who is assessed for the largest sum a second or casting vote in addition to his vote as member in case of a tie. Boards may make grants out of the school funds to superannuation funds for teachers. Where in any township it appears to the council that owing to the condition of the roads or other causes the public school in any district is during certain months inaccessible to any of the pupils, a second school may be established for such period as may be thought advisable.

No. 31 amends the High Schools Act. It empowers the collection of certain limited fees from parents to defray the cost of text-books and other school supplies.

No. 32 amends in certain details the Act as to Boards of Education in certain cities.

No. 33 also deals with Boards of Education. It empowers the setting up of such boards in towns, villages, and cities of less than 100,000 inhabitants—such boards consisting of an amalgamation of the education bodies—school boards, high school trustees, and boards of management of technical schools. The composition of such Boards of Education is prescribed, with the mode of election and term of office, etc.

No. 34 amends the Separate Schools Act by empowering the establishment of separate schools in rural sections.

No. 35 amends the Toronto University Act, 1901. Its most important provision is that which empowers the senate to make statutes providing for the cancellation of any degree conferred upon any person who has been convicted of an offence which, if committed in Canada, would be an indictable offence, or who has been guilty of any infamous or disgraceful conduct, or of conduct unbecoming a graduate of the University. The senate is further enabled to prescribe the mode of enquiring into and determining as to the guilt of such graduate.

Property of Religious Institutions.—No. 36 amends the Act on this subject by providing as to conveyances of property to trustees appointed by the Boards of the Methodist Church.

Houses of Refuge.—No. 37 is the Houses of Refuge Act. It deals with contracts for sewerage, water, and electric light supply in connection with these institutions.

Charity Aid.—No. 38 amends the Charity Aid Act in certain details.

7. PROVINCE OF QUEBEC.

[Contributed by EDWARD MANSON, ESQ.]

Acts passed—Public, 36; Private and Local, 88.

Pawnbrokers (No. 1).—Pawnbrokers may sell pledges not redeemed within one year without the formality of a judgment.

Public Lands and Forests (No. 13).—This Act amends in a number of particulars the law as to the sale and management of public lands, woods, and forests.

Crown lands agents are bound to sell lands classified as suitable for cultivation to any *bonâ fide* settler who applies on the conditions and at the price fixed by the Lieutenant-Governor in Council, but the amount is not to exceed 200 acres.

Settlers obtaining a lot of land from the Crown for colonisation purposes are to furnish a declaration stating that they have fulfilled all the conditions set forth in the location ticket up to the date of the declaration. A sale may be cancelled for fraud. No person is to obtain letters patent from the Crown for more than 300 acres of land for colonisation purposes by means of transfers from the original purchaser from the Crown. No timber dues are to be exacted on any timber cut by settlers on lots regularly acquired by location ticket from the Crown where such timber is cut in good faith during clearing operations.

Mines (No. 16).—Timber of all kinds is reserved by law in favour of the Crown upon lands sold as mining lands in a territory which is not under licence to cut timber.

Dentists (No. 28).—This Act makes certain amendments in the constitution of the Board of Governors of the College of Dental Surgeons and the scheme of instruction in dentistry. Assessors from the members of the College are to attend the examinations.

Early Closing of Shops (No. 29).—The Early Closing Act of 1894 gave municipal councils power to make by-laws on the subject, but provided no penalty for infringement of any such by-law. Infringement is now punishable with a fine not exceeding \$40, and in default imprisonment not exceeding two months.

Automobiles (No. 30).—In Quebec, as elsewhere, the licence of the automobilist has called for a legislative check. "Automobile" in the Act comprises "all vehicles moved by any power other than muscular force excepting railway and tramway cars, and motor vehicles running only on rails or railroads."

An automobile is not to be driven at a speed greater than six miles an hour within the limits of a city, town, or village; nor at a speed greater than fifteen miles an hour in any other municipality. Every person having

the control of an automobile is on the approach of any horse ridden or driven to so manoeuvre the automobile as to take every reasonable precaution to prevent such horse being frightened and to safeguard the rider or driver; he must slacken speed, and if signalled by the lifting of the hand of the rider or driver he must not approach any nearer until the horse appears under control. Disobedience is punishable summarily by a fine not exceeding \$20, or in default imprisonment not exceeding one month.

Joint Stock Companies (No. 33).—The same difficulty which led in England to the Companies (Alteration of Memorandum) Act, 1890, has occurred here, but the Quebec Act has a wider scope than the English Act. The Lieutenant-Governor may on petition grant a company supplementary letters patent conferring additional powers or authorising any modification or repeal of the existing powers.

A company is not to commence its operations or contract any obligation before 10 per cent. of its authorised capital has been subscribed and paid up.

Power is given to issue debentures and to secure their payment by hypothec. Such debentures, if registered, are given a privilege claim over all other debts of the company. Shares may be sub-divided.

Extra-Provincial Companies (No. 34).—No extra-provincial corporation (with certain exceptions) is to carry on business in the Province of Quebec unless a licence has been granted it, and to obtain this licence the corporation must (i) deposit in the office of the Provincial Secretary a copy of its charter, articles, or other deeds constituting the corporation; (ii) establish that it is so constituted as to carry out the obligations it may contract; (iii) deposit also a power of attorney constituting a chief agent in the Province to receive service; (iv) pay the fees for the licence. Under such licence, when obtained, the extra-provincial corporation may acquire, hold, mortgage, and sell removable property in the Province as if incorporated within the Province, may carry on business and exercise all powers covered by the licence.

Any person doing business for an unlicensed extra-provincial corporation is liable to a fine not exceeding \$100, and in default three months' imprisonment.

Railways.—No. 35 amends the law respecting railways in a number of particulars, the meaning of "working expenses," care in crossing bridges, speed in thickly peopled parts of cities, grade crossings, fares, carrying gongs, and inspection.

Fire Insurance (Butter and Cheese).—No. 38 amends the law with regard to "Butter and Cheese Factories Mutual Fire Insurance Associations."

Timber (No. 39).—Lumbermen must mark their logs, unless exclusive ownership is proved. Unmarked logs in a drive on lakes, rivers, and streams in the Province are by this Act to belong to all who drive in the same lake or river.

The other Acts involve small amendments of detail.

8. NEWFOUNDLAND.

[Contributed by H. C. GUTTERIDGE, ESQ.]

Acts passed—20.

French Treaties.—No. 1 continues the Newfoundland French Treaties Act in force till December 31, 1904.

Supreme Court.—No. 3, intituled "The Judicature Act, 1904," consolidates the laws relating to the constitution, powers, and procedure of the Supreme Court, and is practically a re-enactment of No. 50 of the Consolidated Statutes (second series) and the Newfoundland Judicature Act, 1889. It is divided into nine parts, with a schedule containing the rules and an appendix of forms. It brings the procedure of the Newfoundland Supreme Court, *mutatis mutandis*, substantially into line with the procedure of the Supreme Court of Judicature in England.

Shipping.—No. 8 provides for the examination of and granting of certificates of competency to marine engineers.

Foreign Marriages.—No. 9 gives effect in the Colony to the Foreign Marriages Order in Council, 1903. In every case of a marriage under the Foreign Marriages Act, 1892, one of the parties who has resided for at least three consecutive weeks in the Colony must give the notice required by the Act to an official known as the Marriage Registrar. After this notice has been advertised in two consecutive issues of the *Royal Gazette* the Marriage Registrar (unless he is aware of an impediment) must grant a certificate to the effect that the notice has been duly given and published.

Whaling.—No. 10 amends the Act 2 Ed. VII. No. 11.

Game.—No. 11 amends the law relating to the preservation of game by establishing a close time for ptarmigan and partridge between January 12 and October 1 in each year.

Timber.—No. 13 allows the transportation of timber over all streams and lakes within the Colony. It also deals with the curious situation created by the celebrated Reid contracts, and enacts that the title to highways on the lands of the Newfoundland-Reid Company shall vest in the Crown as and when an actual survey of such lands is made.

Post Office.—No. 14 vests the control of the telegraphs and telephones in Newfoundland in the Postmaster-General of the Colony. This Act has also been rendered necessary by the Reid contracts, which placed the telegraphic system of the Colony under the control of private concessionaires.

Deer.—No. 15 amends the Deer Preservation Act, 1902. It prohibits the canning of caribou meat, and also forbids the sale of venison or caribou meat between January 1 and July 31.

Customs.—No. 16 amends the Customs Act, 1898, by empowering the

Minister of Finance and Customs to confiscate and sell imports invoiced at less than their market value.

Minor Acts.—No. 2 guarantees a profit of 5 per cent. up to \$25,000 on the value of the buildings, plant, and machinery of the Newfoundland Cold Storage Reduction Company.

No. 4 amends the Placentia Water Company Act.

No. 5 deals with the coastal steam mail service.

No. 6 incorporates the Royal Trust Company.

No. 7 amends No. 105 of the Consolidated Statutes.

No. 12 was passed to remove doubts as to the validity of certain mineral grants made by the colonial government.

No. 17 amends the Revenue Act, 1901.

No. 18 authorises a loan of \$100,000.

No. 19 authorises the raising of \$12,000 by the sale of debenture bonds of the Colony.

No. 20 makes an appropriation out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for the different branches of the public service.

X. WEST INDIES.

1. THE BAHAMAS.

[Contributed by the BAR ASSOCIATION of the Bahamas.¹]

Acts passed—38.

Fisheries (No. 2).—The Sponge and Turtle Fishery Amendment Act, 1904, makes any master engaged in the sponge or turtle fishery liable on summary conviction to be imprisoned for a period not exceeding six months if, after he has entered into an agreement with a crew for a sponging or

¹ The Report of the Bar Association says: "During the year, although the amount of litigation has not been large, the average of previous years has been maintained. However, no necessity arose for a judicial decision of sufficient legal importance to require a report of it.

"On the other hand there has been considerable legislative activity. During the session just closed 42 bills were introduced, of which 38 became law. While the number of Acts passed has often been equalled and several times exceeded in the past, nevertheless in the importance of the matters dealt with the session has not many rivals. An important and beneficial consolidation of the Poor Laws of the Colony has been carried out. This was the joint result of a special commission and a select committee of the House of Assembly. Valuable codes dealing with Evidence, Sale of Goods, Mercantile Agents and Partnership have been added to the Statute-book. These are due to the energy and ability of the Attorney-General. Among the other matters dealt with were the Labour Traffic with Foreign Countries, Agriculture, the Sponge and Turtle Fisheries, Weights and Measures, Magistrates, and Sick Leave to Public Officers."

turtling voyage, he, without reasonable cause, (a) neglects or refuses to proceed on the voyage, or (b) disbands the crew engaged for the voyage.

This Act also repeals another Act and a portion of an Act. The effect of such repeals is to remove the limitation with respect to the amount of advances which can be recovered from the master and seamen by the parties supplying the outfit for the voyage.

The Sponge Fisheries Board Act, 1904 (No. 3), constitutes a board of seven members to make investigations in connection with the sponge beds of the Colony. The board has power to frame all necessary rules and regulations subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, and it has a grant of £200 for three years to carry out its investigations.

Empire Day (No. 4).—The Empire Day Act, 1904, makes May 24 a public general holiday unless it falls on a Sunday, when the 25th is substituted for it.

Foreign Marriages (No. 5).—The Foreign Marriages Act, 1904, gives effect in the Colony to the Imperial Foreign Marriages Order in Council, 1903. The notice required by the Act must be given to the Registrar of Records, who publishes it in the official newspaper. The party giving the notice must have resided in the Colony for the three consecutive weeks immediately preceding. A fee of 5s. is payable for a certificate. Any one may enter a caveat objecting to the grant of the certificate upon payment of a fee of 5s. The Registrar of Records decides upon the validity of such caveat, or in case of doubt refers the matter to the Attorney-General for his decision. An appeal lies to the Attorney-General from the Registrar's refusal to grant such certificate.

Tariff (No. 6).—The Tariff Continuance Act, 1904, continues in force for three years the existing tariff laws of the Colony.

Mercantile Agents (No. 7).—The Mercantile Agents Act, 1904, is a reproduction of the Imperial Factors Act, 1889.

Weights and Measures (No. 8).—The Weights and Measures Amendment Act, 1904, provides for the supply of measures for the measurement of pineapples. These measures must be stamped with a Government mark. Any one measuring pineapples for sale by any other measure is liable to a penalty of not less than £2 or more than £10 for each offence.

Treasury Payments (No. 9).—The Public Establishments Amendment Act, 1904, authorises the Governor to pay out of the Public Treasury any sum or sums of money due to a deceased person at the time of his death not exceeding in all £20 without the production of letters testamentary or letters of administration, and makes such payments valid against all persons whomsoever.

Shipping (No. 10).—The Sailing Vessels Passengers Regulation Act, 1904, applies s. 4 of the Sailing Vessels Passengers Regulation Act, 1901, to sailing vessels carrying passengers from any port within the Bahamas

to any port outside of the Colony not being a port in the United States of America. It enables the master after he has obtained his clearance, upon making a sworn declaration before a justice of the peace, to take additional passengers on board provided the total number does not exceed the number authorised by law. A master making a false declaration is liable to a fine not exceeding £50. Any revenue officer may detain any vessel until the provisions of the Act are complied with.

Public Accounts (No. 11).—The Auditor's Clerk Act, 1904, provides for the appointment of a clerk to the Auditor of Public Accounts.

Sick Leave (No. 12).—The Public Officers' Sick Leave Act, 1904, restricts the amount of sick leave to twenty-eight days in any one year. Officials whose salaries do not exceed £200 have a substitute provided at the expense of the Government.

Fishery Protection (No. 13).—The Fishery Protection Act, 1904, which repeals the Fishery Protection Act, 1902, defines a "foreign vessel" to be one not *bona fide* owned by a British subject within the Bahama Islands or any other British Colony or Possession, and prohibits any one on board of such foreign vessel from gathering sponge or any other marine product or from taking turtle or any fish within the territorial waters of the Bahama Islands, under a penalty not exceeding £100, and makes any foreign vessel used for any of such purposes liable to forfeiture. The Act also gives power of search over such vessel within the territorial waters. Any person resisting or obstructing any one acting under this Act is liable to a fine not exceeding £100, and may be detained until he can be carried before a justice of the peace.

Currency (No. 17).—The Currency Act, 1904, makes the gold coins of the United States of America of the values of \$20, \$10, \$5, \$2½ and \$1 legal tender at £4 3s. 4d., £2 1s. 8d., £1 os. 10d., 10s. 5d., and 4s. 2d. respectively, thus giving statutory force to a custom which has existed for many years in the Colony, although the legal tender value of such coins was fixed by Royal Proclamation in 1854 at £4 2s., £2 1s., £1 os. 6d., 10s. 3d., and 4s. 1d.

Agriculture (No. 19).—The Board of Agriculture Act, 1904, creates a board of seven members for the purpose of making enquiries, experiments, and researches in agriculture and for establishing a botanic station in the island of New Providence. The Act is to continue in force for five years and provides for an annual grant of £500 to the board.

Supply (No. 20).—The Appropriation Act, 1904, grants £21,191 14s. 11d. for the performance of public works, etc.

Poor (No. 21).—The Asylum Act, 1904, repeals all existing laws dealing with the care and maintenance of the poor and consolidates many of their provisions with several important changes. It increases the number of commissioners from three to seven; incorporates the Board; vests all land in the corporation; and places all buildings and structures on such land

under the care and superintendence of the Commissioners. The Board has also placed under its care the support of the aged and infirm poor, the medical treatment and care of the sick poor and of all lunatics and lepers committed and admitted to the institution. An additional trained nurse is provided whose services are available for cases outside of the institution. The Act makes provision for a relieving officer, to whom all applications for admission must in the first instance be made, and whose duty it is to enquire personally into the condition of every applicant who resides in the island of New Providence; for a clerk to do the clerical work of the institution and to represent the Commissioners in all legal proceedings; and for a matron who must be a duly qualified trained nurse. Provision is also made for the training of pupil nurses. The Act is limited to a period of three years. It is the joint result of a special commission, whose recommendations, as embodied in the bill as first submitted to the Legislature, were modified by a select committee of the House of Assembly.

Foreign Labourers (No. 22).—The Foreign Labourers Protection Act, 1904, repeals the Foreign Labourers Protection Act, 1903, and deals with the subject more exhaustively. The Act under a penalty of £10 makes it unlawful to engage any person to serve as a labourer in any foreign country or on board any ship trading with any foreign country unless the contract is signed in the presence of a magistrate. This contract must be signed in duplicate, and one part of it must be deposited with the magistrate. Each labourer is entitled to a copy. The magistrate must be satisfied that the labourer fully understands the contract, and is required to see that the Act is strictly complied with. The agent who engages the labourers is made personally liable for the amount due to them under the contract. Any labourer who fraudulently attempts to evade his contract is liable to imprisonment for any period not exceeding three months. If an agent gives a draft to any labourer for his wages which is not honoured on presentation, such agent must pay damages to the labourer at the rate of 15 per cent.

Expiring Laws (No. 26).—The Expiring Laws Continuance Act, 1904, is the usual annual Act continuing in force such Acts as would have expired with the end of the session of 1904. A departure has been made in the form of this Act. Previously all of the Acts were continued for a uniform period, but the Act of this year by means of a schedule has provided various periods of continuation for the several Acts, ranging from one to five years.

Quarantine (No. 27).—The Out-Island Medical Amendment Act, 1904, provides the fee of a guinea for out-island physicians who visit a vessel detained under the Quarantine Laws.

Rules and Orders (No. 31).—The Statutory Rules and Orders Act, 1904, authorises collection and publication in one pamphlet of all existing statutory rules and regulations and all Orders in Council, and provides for

the annual publication of all future ones as an appendix to the annual collection of statutes.

Ordinance Lands (No. 32).—The Ordinance Lands Act, 1904, vests all lands formerly occupied for military purposes, with certain exceptions, in the Governor of the Colony for the use of the Colony upon certain conditions.

Choses in Action (No. 33).—The Choses in Action Assignment Act, 1904, is a reproduction of sub-s. 6 of s. 25 of the Imperial Judicature Act, 1873, with a few verbal changes.

Magistrates (No. 34).—The Magistrates Amendment Act, 1904, declares that any magistrate who is neither a salaried magistrate nor a magistrate specially authorised under the Act shall not be competent to sit singly for the trial of any case within his jurisdiction except in conjunction with one or more magistrates. He may, however, issue summonses or warrants, or take any other step preliminary or incidental to any judicial proceedings within his jurisdiction. The Act empowers the Governor in Council, by Order in Council, to nominate any magistrate to try cases singly. In a Court consisting of salaried and unsalaried magistrates the salaried magistrate takes precedence, and in a Court consisting of unsalaried magistrates the one who is senior in the order of appointment presides. In the event of any disagreement the opinion of the presiding magistrate prevails. It is also his duty to take notes of the evidence, to collect and dispose of all fees, fines, etc., and to take all the necessary steps in connection with an appeal from the decision of the Court over which he presided. In the island of New Providence one of the stipendiary and circuit magistrates must be a member of every Court. The Act also changes the venue of civil proceedings, which now must be in the district in which the cause of action arose or the defendant resides or carries on business. It also extends the period within which an action may be brought against a magistrate from three to six months. A magistrate may not refuse to issue a summons unless he is of opinion that the application for it is frivolous or vexatious, or an abuse of the process of the Court. It provides for the notification to an appellant of the time fixed for the hearing of an appeal on the out-islands. The Act also defines the cases in which the jurisdiction of a magistrate is ousted by the raising of questions of title to land.

Trustees (No. 35).—The Trustee Relief Act, 1904, is a reproduction of s. 8 of the Imperial Judicial Trustees Act, 1896.

Partnership (No. 36).—The Partnership Act, 1904, is practically a transcript of the Imperial Partnership Act, 1890.

Sale of Goods (No. 37).—The Sale of Goods Act, 1904, is practically a transcript of the Imperial Sale of Goods Act, 1893.

Evidence (No. 38).—The Evidence Act, 1904, codifies the law of evidence. It is an exhaustive treatment of the entire law of evidence in 172 sections, and is a successful blend—with improvements—of the Indian Evidence Act and the Grenada Evidence Act. The principle of permitting

evidence to be given by persons charged with offences and their husbands or wives has been adopted. The same safeguards have been provided as exist in the Imperial Criminal Evidence Act, 1898.

Short Titles (No. 39).—The Short Titles Act, 1904, provides short titles for 410 Acts, and collective titles for 112 groups of Acts. It also makes provision for the numbering of a bill which has been reserved for the signification of the Royal pleasure. If the Royal assent is given in a year subsequent to a date contained in the short title to such Bill, the date of the year in which such assent is given is substituted for the date contained in the short title.

2. BARBADOS.

[*Contributed by* WALLWYN P. B. SHEPHEARD, ESQ.]

Acts passed (1904)—44.¹

Postal (No. 1).—The Post Office (Amendment) Act, 1904, empowers the Governor for the insurance of letters to adopt the provisions of the Insurance Agreement of the Postal Union, signed at Washington on June 15, 1897, and make rules and regulations for the working of the system.

Land Surveyors (No. 2).—The Surveyors (Land) Amendment Act, 1904, provides that no person shall be eligible for the appointment of a land surveyor unless he has worked for one year at least with a licensed surveyor and can produce certificates thereof and testimonials as to character, and in addition prove his competency for the duties of land surveyor in accordance with the regulations of the Act, which contains savings and exceptions in favour of land surveyors existing at the date of the Act.

Friendly Societies (No. 3).—The Friendly Societies Act, 1904, empowers the Governor to appoint a barrister of not less than two years' standing, or a solicitor of not less than five years' standing, to be the Registrar of Friendly Societies. The Act provides for the registration of all societies which have not been incorporated under any special Act.

Itinerant Vendors (No. 4).—The Itinerant Vendors Licensing (Amendment) Act, 1904, requires all hawkers, pedlars, and itinerant vendors to produce their badge to any justice of the peace, police magistrate, or police officer when required so to do under penalty of arrest and, on conviction, of a fine.

Mongoose (No. 6).—The Mongoose (Destruction) Act, 1904, establishes for the destruction of the mongoose a payment of 3*d.* per head, and the Act is to continue in force until March 31, 1905.

¹ Acts are passed by the Governor, the Council and the Assembly of the island, and are numbered consecutively for the calendar year.

Emigration (No. 9).—The Emigration Amendment Act, 1904, makes it compulsory on all emigration agents to give security for the due discharge of their duties. The Act also provides penalties in the case of intending emigrants to foreign countries refusing to perform their contract of service after receipt of the consideration in money, food, or clothing.

Sugar Industry (No. 12).—The Imperial Free Grant (Disposition) Act, 1904, makes provision for the ultimate application of the grant of £80,000 by the Imperial Parliament in 1902 in aid of the sugar industry by vesting the same, subject to its liabilities under the Plantations-in-Aid Acts of 1902 and 1903, in the Governor in Executive Committee upon trust for such objects as will best promote the collective and permanent interest of the sugar industry of the island. But no part of the grant shall be paid to owners of sugar plantations or other persons interested in the sugar industry.

Sugar Plantations (No. 13).—The Plantations Further in Aid Act, 1904, gives the Executive Committee additional borrowing powers up to £200,000 for the purposes of the Plantations-in-Aid Acts, 1902-4, and provides for the repayment of the sums borrowed on or before August 31, 1905. The amount borrowed is charged upon and made payable out of (a) the securities held by the Government of Barbados for advances under the Acts, (b) the grant in aid of the sugar industry by the Imperial Government, and (c) the general revenue and assets of the Colony. The Executive Committee is empowered out of the money borrowed to make advances to owners of plantations subject to special conditions for their due application in the cultivation of the plantation. All such advances are made a first lien and charge against the plantations, except as to liens under the principal Act, and also a first lien and charge against the crops of 1905, except, as to such crops, in respect of advances for manure and taxes under the Agricultural Aids Acts, 1887-1902, made before June 1, 1904, and advances under the Act on borrowing certificates under the Agricultural Aids Acts, 1887-1902, dated on or after June 1, 1904, but prior to date of loans under the Act. Every borrower is made liable under penalties to account to the Commissioners for the proceeds of the crops in respect of which advances have been made.

Auctioneers (No. 14).—The District Auctioneers (Amendment) Act, 1904, amends the Provost Marshal's Act, 1891, and the principal District Auctioneers Act of 1890. Under the principal Act district auctioneers are appointed by the Governor for the purpose of selling goods and chattels distrained and levied on, subject to certain provisions therein contained and by this Act amended.

Chancery (No. 15).—The Chancery (Amendment) Act, 1904, varies provisions in the Chancery Acts of 1891, 1898, and 1899. A creditor, not being the plaintiff in any suit, may notify the plaintiff of his desire for a sale of land, and thereupon, failing plaintiff's application for usual

decree for sale, may apply by motion in the suit for a sale. On any sale or direction to rank liens by the Court an advertisement in the *Official Gazette* shall call for liens and encumbrances to be brought before the Master in Chancery for his examination and report, and on failure so to do within the time specified the land shall be sold discharged from the lien. Further provisions are made as to sales of land and payment out of court of any funds representing the proceeds of the rents, issues, and profits of the land.

Lepers (No. 19).—The Lepers Act, 1904, subjects persons suffering from leprosy to various restrictions and prohibitions for the security of the public health.

Police Magistrates (No. 22).—The Police Magistrates (Further Amendment) Act, 1904, gives power of summary conviction to police magistrates in the case of prisoners charged with wounding with knife, etc., when the wound is of a slight or trivial nature.

Sugar Bounties (No. 25).—The Bounty-Fed Sugar (Amendment) Act, 1904, empowers the Governor in Executive Committee to prohibit any sugar being imported, which the permanent Commission under the Brussels Sugar Convention of March 5, 1902, has decided to be bounty-fed.

Fisheries Preservation (No. 27).—The Sea Egg Preservation Act, 1904, establishes a close season for sea eggs, with statutory penalties against persons catching, destroying, or dealing in sea eggs during the close season.

Solicitor-General (No. 28).—The Solicitor-General Salary Act, 1904, fixes £250 as the salary payable to the Solicitor-General.

Jurors (No. 29).—The Jurors (Amendment) Act, 1904, makes aliens domiciled and resident for ten years liable to serve on all juries except on grand or special juries, and save as aforesaid no man not being a natural-born subject of the King shall be qualified to serve on juries. Persons convicted of treason or felony or under outlawry are disqualified as jurors.

Post Office (No. 30).—The Post Office Amendment Act, 1904, enables the Governor to enter into the necessary arrangements for the issue and payment of British postal orders in the General Post Office of the Colony.

Police Magistrates (No. 38).—The Police Magistrates (Amendment) Act, 1904, after defining a "child" as a person under the age of twelve years, and a "young person" as one under the age of sixteen years, and "guardian" as the person having charge of a child, provides for the issue of a summons against the parent or guardian of a child or young person charged with any offence to which the parent or guardian may have conduced by wilful default or habitual neglect to exercise due care over him, and makes such parent or guardian liable to the jurisdiction of the magistrates for payment of fine, damages, and costs.

Cruelty to Children (No. 39).—The Prevention of Cruelty to Children Act, 1904, punishes a person who, having charge of any child under sixteen years of age, shall be guilty of cruelty as defined by the Act to such child with fines and imprisonment, and gives power to constables to take such offenders into custody without a warrant and to place the child in a place of safety pending its being brought before a police magistrate. Provisions as to the ultimate custody of the child and as to evidence and procedure before the magistrates are contained in the Act.

Marriage Laws (No. 41).—The Foreign Marriage Act, 1904, enables the provisions of the Foreign Marriage (Imperial) Act, 1892, to be exercised in the island by a notice given by one of the parties intending such marriage, and who has been for three weeks resident, to the police magistrate of the district wherein such party has resided.

Copyright (No. 42).—The Copyright (Works of Art) Act, 1904, gives to the author of every original painting, drawing, and photograph made in the island, and his assigns, a copyright for his natural life, and seven years after his death, but where such painting, drawing, or photograph has been sold to or executed for another person, the author shall not retain the copyright unless expressly reserved to him at the time of the sale or execution by agreement in writing. The Act contains provisions making copyright personal property and assignable at law, and for registration on the register established by the Act, and provides penalties on infringement of the copyright and for fraudulently affixing signatures, names, initials, or monograms to any painting, drawing, or photograph.

Oil-Refining Industry (No. 43).—The Oil Mines Act, 1904, in order to promote the interests of the island and for Imperial purposes, declares that it is desirable that the oil industry should be actively carried on. It gives the Imperial Government a right of pre-emption of all oil residues at a price to be agreed upon between the owners of the oil and the Imperial Government, or at a price, failing such agreement, to be determined by arbitration. Power is given to stop the sale of all oil residues to private persons after notification in the *Official Gazette* of the desire of the Imperial Government to become the purchaser. Provisions enabling the Governor in Executive Committee to make regulations as to the sites of the oil refineries, stores, and places of shipment, and by provisional order to grant compulsory powers to any persons to bore for oil on private property, are contained in the Act, and there is express reservation of any rights already acquired by the West Indian Petroleum Company, Limited, or any other company or person.

Druggists (No. 44).—The Druggists Amendment Act, 1904, enables any person qualified as a druggist in any British Colony and for three years engaged in the business to sit for the examinations mentioned in the principal Act, and after passing the examinations and the registration of his name on the Register, to practise as a druggist.

3. BRITISH GUIANA.

[Contributed by SIR THOMAS RAYNER, A.-G.]

Ordinances passed, 20 : Public, 13 ; Private or Local, 7.

The following are the more important of the Public General Ordinances :

Revenue.—Nos. 1 and 2 are the annual Customs Duties and Tax Ordinances, passed by the Combined Court to provide ways and means for carrying on the government of the Colony during the financial year 1904-5, the Legislature of the Colony, like the House of Commons in England, refusing to grant supplies for more than a year at a time. The Customs Duties Ordinance provides for the levying of customs duties, partly specific and partly *ad valorem* (the latter being 15 per cent.), and the Tax Ordinance provides for what may be called the inland revenue of the Colony.

Sugar Convention.—Nos. 3 and 15 were passed to make provision with regard to the Brussels Sugar Convention. No. 3 was based on the Imperial Sugar Convention Act, 1903 (3 Ed. VII. c. 21), and gave power to prohibit the importation into the Colony of bounty-fed sugar, but as under the Convention the Crown Colonies were not parties to it, and were not therefore bound to prohibit the importation of bounty-fed sugar, it was considered unnecessary for the Colony to legislate beyond what the occasion required, and accordingly this Ordinance was repealed later in the year, and No. 15 passed in its place, which merely made provision for the issue of certificates of origin for sugar exported from the Colony, so as to ensure the sugars of the Colony being admitted into the markets of those countries which are parties to the Convention.

Statute Law Revision.—Nos. 6 and 20 are two Statute Law Revision Ordinances which make a number of small amendments in the Law, and which by being all included together in one or two Ordinances, avoid the necessity of cumbering the Statute-book of the Colony with a number of short amending Ordinances. For the last ten or twelve years an Ordinance of this kind has been passed every year.

No. 7 was passed to make provision for the preparation and publication of a new edition of the Statute Laws of the Colony. The last edition was published in 1895, and in the ten years that had elapsed a large number of Ordinances had been passed and considerable amendment had been made in the law, and to a large extent the edition of 1895 had become obsolete, and accordingly it was decided to issue a new edition, and the duty of preparing it was entrusted to the Attorney-General of the Colony, whom the Ordinance in question appointed a Commissioner for the purpose. This Ordinance is with very slight modification a re-enactment of a similar

Ordinance passed in 1894 (No. 1 of 1894), under which Sir John Carrington, then Attorney-General of the Colony, prepared the edition of 1895, and is in much the same terms as Ordinances passed for the same purpose in other Colonies. This Ordinance gives the Commissioner wide powers of revision and consolidation, and empowers him to make almost any change in the form of the law without altering its substance. The preparation of the edition has now (July 1905) been completed, and it will be issued from the press in a few weeks' time, and will consist of five volumes—four volumes of Ordinances and an index volume.

Petitions of Right (No. 9).—The Petition of Right Ordinance has been passed to provide a proper procedure by which actions can be brought by and against the Government. Previously to the passing of this Ordinance no procedure for this purpose had ever been laid down, and doubts had often arisen as to the correct procedure to be adopted. This Ordinance enacts substantially the same procedure as that which obtains in England, and is based on the English Petition of Right Act, 1861, and under it the fiat of the Governor is required before any action can be brought against the Government. It is similar in terms to Ordinances passed for the same purpose in several other Colonies, except that it does not give a right of action for torts as do the Ordinances of some other Colonies.

Vestries (No. 11).—By two Ordinances passed in 1826 and 1836 the Colony was divided into parishes, some of which were assigned to the Church of England and others to the Church of Scotland. By an Ordinance of 1849 a vestry, appointed by the Governor, was constituted for each parish, and, in addition to its ecclesiastical functions, certain civil duties, such as poor relief, were assigned to it. These latter functions, however, had from time to time all been transferred to other bodies, and the parish boundaries had long become obsolete and inconvenient, for neither Church could, in the altered circumstances of the time, confine its ministrations exclusively to the area of the parishes originally assigned to it, though so long as the Ordinance creating the parishes remained in force, neither Church was at liberty to constitute other parishes or districts more convenient for its work and organisation. As neither the parishes nor the vestries now served any useful purpose, they were abolished by the Ordinance under review, and the Church of England and the Church of Scotland are free to constitute their own parishes and parochial organisations.

Married Women (No. 12).—The Married Persons' Property Ordinance is probably the most important Ordinance passed during the year, for it makes a great change in the Roman-Dutch common law of the Colony, abolishing marriage in community of goods and substituting for it the English law as to married women's property. Its effect, however, is limited to persons married after its passing. It is based almost entirely on the English Married Women's Property Act, 1882, but it departs from it in two particulars: firstly, it does not affect the after-acquired property of persons

married before its passing; and secondly, it places a husband or wife in exactly the same position as the other creditors of each other, in respect of loans made by one to the other for the purpose of carrying on any trade or business.

This Ordinance in some respects operates in a different way from the English Act, for while the English Act was passed for the protection of the wife only, this Ordinance was passed as much for the protection of the husband as of the wife. Formerly the property of a husband and wife married in community of goods under the Roman-Dutch law, whether acquired before or during the marriage, became their joint property, and if either died intestate half of it passed to the other's heir, who, under the Roman-Dutch law, was not the husband or wife; and it might, and indeed did, occasionally happen that a man on his wife's death had to part with half the fruits of the labour of a lifetime to a stranger. The Ordinance, though operating in a different way from the English Act, effects the same end, and allows both husband and wife to retain and control their own property.

Whilst legislating on this subject opportunity was taken to remove the incapacity of women to enter into the contract of suretyship. This was done by providing that the *Senatus Consultum Velleianum* and the benefit *Authentica si quæ mulier* should henceforth be of no force in the Colony. It seems a circumstance worth noting that a Roman statute was still in force in the twentieth century, and it had to be formally repealed by the legislature of a British Colony.

Poisons (No. 17).—The Pharmacy and Poisons Ordinance amends the law with regard to the sale of poisons, and makes provision for the training of chemists and druggists.

Official Salaries (No. 18).—The Civil List Ordinance provides for the payment of the salaries of certain officials of the Government for the term of three years. It has been the custom for many years for the Court of Policy, acting on a resolution of the Combined Court, which alone can authorise taxation, to pass an Ordinance such as this, securing for a certain term of years the salaries of the chief officials of the Government, and charging them upon the colonial revenues. Formerly, these Ordinances were usually passed for seven years, but latterly the Legislature has refused to pass them for longer than three years.

Of the seven private Ordinances, No. 10 incorporates the Roman Catholic Bishop, and creates him a corporation sole, and empowers him to hold property on behalf of his Church, and vests such property in him; and another, No. 13, amends an Ordinance providing for the government of the Church of Scotland in the Colony.

Practice as to Private Ordinances.—In this Colony no special provision is made as to the passing of private Ordinances, and they are dealt with and printed in the same way as public Ordinances. Provision was, however, made in the Standing Rules and Orders of the Court of

Policy in 1902 to enable persons who might be affected by any private bill to be heard, either personally or by counsel, before the Court of Policy, and a fee of \$100 (£20 16s. 8d.) has to be paid for every private bill before it is read a second time. With these two exceptions no difference is made in this Colony between public and private bills.

4. BRITISH HONDURAS.

[*Contributed by* WALLWYN P. B. SHEPHEARD, ESQ.]

Ordinances passed (1904)—20.¹

Burial.—Ordinance No. 5 makes provisions for the disinterment and re-interment of the bodies of persons buried within the Colony upon the application of any person deemed by the Governor in Council to be a fit and proper person, and the permission of the Governor-in-Council being granted.

Hospitals.—Ordinance No. 7 amends the Medical Service and Institutions Ordinance, 1894, and enables medical officers in charge of any hospital to admit urgent emergency cases without order. The medical officer is required to report the case to the District Commissioner, who has power to issue an order making the patient liable for payment of hospital dues from the date of admission.

Evidence (No. 8).—The Criminal Evidence Ordinance, 1904, makes every person charged with an offence, and the wife or husband, as the case may be, of such person a competent witness for the defence, provided (a) that the prisoner is willing; (b) that, if not willing, such unwillingness of the prisoner, or the wife or husband of the prisoner, shall not be commented on by the prosecution; (c) that the wife or husband shall only give evidence on application of the prisoner; (d) that communications between husband and wife shall be privileged from disclosure; (e) that prisoners electing to give evidence must answer incriminating questions as to charge before the Court in cross-examination; (f) but not in relation to any other charges or convictions unless (i) proof of such convictions is admissible evidence of guilt as to the offence then charged, or (ii) the prisoner in defence has adduced evidence of good character or impugning the character of the prosecutor or his witnesses; or (iii) the prisoner has given evidence against another prisoner tried for same offence; (g) that every person called as witness shall give evidence from the witness-box; (h) that the existing right of the person charged to make a statement without being sworn, under the protection of the judge's caution in doing so, is not to be affected.

¹ Ordinances are passed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council, and are numbered consecutively for the calendar year.

Provisions are made that the right of reply, if evidence has been called for the defence, is not available to prosecution if only the person charged has given evidence; also that husband and wife shall be competent witnesses against each other in criminal or matrimonial proceedings between them.

Criminal Law.—Ordinance No. 15 amends the existing criminal law statute and fixes a maximum period for imprisonment for non-payment of fines on conviction with or without hard labour at the discretion of the Court, except that hard labour in the case of a child must not be ordered. Provisions are made for the summary trial of young children, with power in the case of boys to order private whipping; of young persons, with powers of fine and imprisonment, and, in the case of males, to order whipping; and of adults, with powers of imprisonment and fine.

Oaths and Affidavits (No. 16).—The Extra-Colonial Oaths Ordinance, 1904, enables any Commissioner of the Supreme Court of British Honduras both in the Colony and elsewhere, and any other persons having authority to administer oaths in any place outside the Colony, to administer oaths or take affidavits for the purpose of any matters or proceedings in the Supreme Court of the Colony. Like powers are conferred upon British ambassadors, envoys, ministers, *chargé d'affaires*, secretaries of embassies, and legations, British consuls and consular agents exercising their functions in any foreign place. In this Ordinance "oath" includes affirmation and declaration; "affidavit" includes affirmation, statutory or other declaration, acknowledgment, and examination; and "swear" includes affirm and declare.

The Sugar Convention, 1902 (No. 18).—The Sugar Convention Ordinance, 1904, enables the Governor to prohibit by Order in Council the importation of sugar from any foreign country, not party to the Convention, which gives any direct or indirect bounty on the production or export of sugar; but molasses and glucose and sugar in transit are excepted.

Auctioneers (No. 19).—The Auctioneers Ordinance, 1904, provides that every person who shall conduct a competition sale of land, goods, or chattels shall be deemed an auctioneer within the meaning of the Ordinance; and it shall not be lawful for such person to act without taking out a licence, giving security, and otherwise becoming liable to the general provisions of the Ordinance and to the penalties for any infraction of the same. The Ordinance further regulates the conduct of auction sales, both as regards the auctioneer and the bidders. Sales of property under judicial process or distraint for rent by the proper officer are exempted from the Ordinance.

5. JAMAICA.

[Contributed by ALBERT GRAY, ESQ., K.C.]

Laws passed—29.

Rating.—By Law No. 16 of 1903 the basis of the assessment of poor rate was altered, the full value being taken instead of the annual value. Law No. 2 of 1904 now extends this mode of assessment to water, irrigation, fire, and electric lighting rates. The operative words of the Law are : “Every £10 or fractional part thereof of the value of property is hereby declared to be the basis upon which . . . rates . . . shall be assessed : provided that the value of any property under the value of £40 shall be taken to be £20.”

Hotels.—By Law No. 15 it is proposed to exempt hotels from certain customs duties and other liabilities in order to promote the building of hotels for the attraction of tourists. The preamble recites “that it is desirable to encourage the erection and equipment of hotels in this Island, so as to provide for the comfort and entertainment of tourists and others.” The law applies to persons proposing to erect any hotel containing not less than forty bedrooms. They may obtain from the Governor in Council an “import licence” which is to free them from customs duties in respect of all fixtures and furniture imported for the hotel. After the importation, it is unlawful to remove from the hotel any article so imported under a penalty of £100, to which every partner, director, or manager is liable. But the property may, with the cognisance of the Collector-General, be sold, when no longer required, on payment of the full import duties. When the furniture is supplied by a local merchant, the amount of the customs duties may be recovered as drawback. Where an import licence is obtained, the premises on which the hotel is built is free from liability to increased rates for ten years.

Administration.—In our last review (*Journal* N.S. XIV. p. 461) we noticed a Law authorising executors who had taken commission out of the estates administered before July, 1902, to retain the same, notwithstanding the decision of the Courts that such commission was unlawful under 24 Geo. II. c. 19. The custom seems to be so well established in Jamaica, that it has been thought proper to regularise it and to repeal s. 8 of the Act of Geo. II. The new Law (No. 18) provides that where remuneration is not provided by the will, and in administrations, the executor or administrator is authorised to take the same commission as that taken by the Administrator-General in respect of estates administered by him under Law 34 of 1873. Where there is more than one, the commission is divided.

Bank and Currency Notes.—No person, except a banker as defined, is permitted to issue bank-notes (No. 20). A banker desiring to issue notes must deposit with the Crown Agents in London or with trustees to be

appointed by the Governor a fund of coin or securities equal to the note issue. The amount of the note issue is in no case to exceed the paid-up capital of the bank. The Secretary of State may dispense with the requirements as to deposit in the case of bankers having their principal establishments in other British possessions, where he is satisfied that the issue is sufficiently secured. There is also a further Law (No. 27) providing for the issue of Government currency notes. This Law is drawn on the usual colonial model.

Jamaica Rum.—Law No. 26 recites that “a quantity of inferior rums and spurious imitations of Jamaica rums have been put on the markets of the United Kingdom and elsewhere, and sold as genuine Jamaica rum, to the detriment of the Island.” It is therefore enacted that the Governor may appoint a properly qualified person to institute proceedings in the United Kingdom (and elsewhere) under the provisions of the Merchandise Marks Act, 1887. For this purpose the Law authorises an export duty on rum of 10*d.* per puncheon, to be placed to “the Jamaica Rum Protection Account.” The properly qualified person may be paid a salary not exceeding £250 a year.

6. TURK'S AND CAICOS ISLANDS.

[Contributed by WALLWYN P. B. SHEPHEARD, ESQ.]

Ordinances passed (1904)—5.¹

Pensions (No. 2).—The Pensions Ordinance, 1904, charges the general revenue of the Dependency with the pensions granted under this Ordinance to persons who have been in the public service of the Dependency. No public officer to be entitled to pension for service under the age of twenty; or who has not reached the age of fifty-five, except under certain special circumstances. Public officers may be retired by the Governor-in-Chief with the approval of the Secretary of State at any time after attaining the age of sixty-five years. No absolute right to compensation for past services or to a pension is to arise under the Ordinance. Pensions are not to be assignable or transferable, or liable to attachment for debt, and are to cease in the case of persons who are sentenced for a criminal offence by any Imperial Court, also in the case of bankruptcy; but in this case discretionary power is given to the Governor-in-Chief to pay all or a portion of the pension under certain circumstances to the pensioner or his wife and family.

Medical Officers (Government) (No. 4).—The Medical Service Ordinance, 1904, gives power to the Governor-in-Chief to appoint District Medical Officers and regulates their power and duties.

¹ Ordinances are made by the Legislative Board of the Turk's and Caicos Islands, and require the assent of the Administrator of the Government, or of the Governor-in-Chief, the Governor of Jamaica.

Savings Bank (No. 5).—The Savings Bank (Amendment) Ordinance, 1904, contains special regulations as to the entries to be made in the depositors' pass books and the production to the bank of the same on all transactions.

7. TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO.

[*Contributed by* WALLWYN P. B. SHEPHEARD, ESQ.]

Ordinances passed (1904)—27.¹

Crown Lands (Forests) (No. 2).—The Forest Produce Ordinance, 1904, gives to the Sub-Intendant of Crown Lands and other officials and to the police power to seize timber or other forest product when being removed from any Crown land without a licence, and also any vehicle used in the removal, and to detain the person so removing the same in order to bring him before a justice of the peace, and failing evidence justifying the removal of such timber, the same shall be forfeited to the Crown and sold by the Warden. All persons removing timber from Crown lands without licence are made liable on conviction to fine and imprisonment.

Dogs (No. 3).—The Dogs Ordinance, 1904, penalises the owners of dogs allowed to stray without the label required by the Dogs Ordinance of 1895.

Judgments: Civil Courts (No. 7).—The Petty Civil Courts Ordinance, 1904, amends a like Ordinance of 1901 and enables a new judgment to be entered up in place of any judgment prior to March 23, 1903, the record of which has been lost, and proceedings on such new judgment are to be as if they were taken on the original judgment.

Dogs, Importation of (No. 9).—The Importation of Dogs Ordinance, 1904, authorises the Governor in Executive Council to prohibit by proclamation the importation of dogs into the Colony, and imposes penalties on masters of ships and other persons landing such dogs in contravention of the proclamation.

Land Clearing (No. 10).—The Fire Ordinance, 1904, amends a like Ordinance of 1869 by requiring notice to be given to the Warden of the ward by persons desirous of obtaining a licence for setting fire to any land, such notice to specify the local situation, extent and abutments of the land. A space of 25 feet in width is required to be first cleared round the land to be fired to the satisfaction of the Inspector before the issue of the licence.

Public Roads (No. 11).—The Roads Ordinance, 1904, amends like

¹ Ordinances are made by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council, and private and public Ordinances are numbered consecutively for the calendar year.

Ordinances of 1894—1899. Persons of unsound mind, bankrupt, holding office in a Local Road Board, or interested in any contract made by the Board, are disqualified from membership on a Local Road Board. Persons are qualified who possess or occupy property within the Road Union of a value which would qualify for a juror, whether therein resident or not, and if resident therein who enjoy a personal yearly income of not less than £150. The Local Road Board is to be elected by the votes of persons on the assessments rolls of any ward within the union.

Marine Stores (No. 12).—The Old Metal and Marine Stores Ordinance, 1904, makes it compulsory on dealers in old metal and marine stores to take out a licence under this Ordinance, and generally regulates the method in which their business is to be carried on and gives the police powers of entry and inspection.

Waterworks (No. 13).—The Port-of-Spain Waterworks Ordinance, 1904, constitutes and incorporates the Port-of-Spain Water Authority for the purpose of managing existing waterworks and constructing additional ones, with powers of compulsory acquisition of land and private water rights and of levying water-rates.

Sewerage (No. 14).—The Sewerage (Amendment) Ordinance, 1904, repeals one Ordinance and amends other like Ordinances, and constitutes the Water Authority under the provisions of the preceding Ordinance (No. 13, 1904) to be the Sewerage Board, which is to undertake the maintenance and repair of sewerage works.

Fire Brigades (No. 15).—The Fire Brigades Ordinance, 1904, constitutes fire brigades for all boroughs, towns, or districts defined by the Governor in Executive Committee for the purpose of extinguishing fires within such district, or within one mile thereof. The fire brigade may be composed of volunteers and members of the police force. The Ordinance provides for the training and payment of the men, and levies one-sixth of the whole expenses as a contribution from the insurance companies; and by way of further contribution one-third of the expense is to be paid by the municipal authority in the borough or town. Regulations as to the duties of the police and the fire brigades when present at fires and their powers and immunities when on duty are contained in the Ordinance.

Law Revision (No. 17).—The Law Revision Ordinance, 1904, repeals certain Ordinances comprised in a schedule, with a saving of all enactments, not included in the schedule, which have been repealed, confirmed, revised, or perpetuated by one included therein, from being affected by such repeal; and any enactment, in which a repealed enactment is incorporated, or referred to, is not to be affected by this Ordinance. There is also a general saving of the validity of all acts done under the enactments repealed and of all existing rights by virtue thereof.

Cold Storage (No. 19).—The Port-of-Spain Cold Storage Ordinance, 1904, makes a licence from the Commissioners of the Borough of Port-of-Spain

compulsory for all persons using any premises as cold stores, and establishes a system of official inspection of all such places, with power to seize unwholesome food.

Crown Grants (No. 20).—The Crown Grants and Crown Leases (Re-issue) Ordinance, 1904, enables the Governor, in the event of any grant or lease of land prior to August 9, 1889, having been destroyed or lost, to issue under the Public Seal of the Colony certificates showing the date, name, and other particulars of such grant or lease.

Rateable Value (No. 21).—The Port-of-Spain House Tax (Explanatory) Ordinance, 1904, declares that the expression "annual rateable value" in the House Tax Ordinance, 1899, means the gross annual rental value after such deductions and allowances therefrom as the assessor may think just and reasonable. In cases where the tenant pays rates and taxes the annual rateable value is to consist of the annual rental, together with the amount of the rates and taxes paid or payable by the tenant, subject to such deductions as the assessor may think reasonable.

Foreign Marriages (No. 24).—The Foreign Marriage Ordinance, 1904, gives legislative effect to the Orders in Council issued under the Foreign Marriage (Imperial) Act, 1892, by making provisions as to notices of an intended marriage, the publication thereof by the Registrar and the grant by him of his certificate of such notice and publication for transmission to the foreign marriage officer in the district in which the intended marriage is to be solemnised.

Postal Orders (No. 25).—The Post Office Ordinance, 1904, enables British postal orders of the same pattern as those in use in the United Kingdom to be issued and paid in the Colony.

Legal Procedure (No. 26).—The Petty Civil Courts (Amendment) Ordinance, 1904, varies the powers of the Court to issue summonses for witnesses contained in a previous Ordinance of 1901, and enables the judge to inflict a fine on witnesses refusing or neglecting to attend and give evidence. Witnesses may give evidence either upon oath or upon solemn affirmation.

8. WINDWARD ISLANDS.

(i) GRENADA.

[Contributed by CHARLES J. TARRING, *ex-Chief Justice of Grenada.*]

Ordinances passed—15.

Escheat (No. 3).—The Escheat (Amendment) Ordinance concerns a prerogative of the Crown, which in England has become of small importance, but which in this Colony is frequently exercised. Some light may be thrown upon this fact when it is noticed that the average percentage for the ten

years 1893-1902 of illegitimate births to the total number was 48·69, while the average number of marriages per annum during the same period was only 398 out of a population estimated at 56,413 in 1893, steadily increasing to 65,627 in 1902. The Ordinance, which consists of thirteen sections, provides that the police magistrate for the southern division (the Chief Magistrate of the Colony), shall henceforward perform and discharge, *ex officio*, all the duties and functions as defined by the Escheat Act of 1872 (Act CXIV.) of the Escheater-General, who, as a separate officer, has ceased to exist; although the title is still applied to the police magistrate when acting in that capacity. Every proceeding in the Escheat Court is in future to be instituted by the Attorney-General, and to him all informations and communications regarding properties supposed to be escheatable are to be given instead of, as formerly, to the Escheater-General. The enquiry is before a jury. Where claims on legal, moral, or equitable grounds to grants or transfers of escheated property are made (as is permitted by Act CXIII.) the Governor in Council may, besides requiring the grantee or transferee to pay the expenses of the Court, direct payment by him to the Treasurer of the Colony of a percentage on the value appraised by the Escheater-General, alone or with an assessor, of 25 per cent. up to £100, and thereafter of 2½ per cent. between £100 and £500, and of 1 per cent. for any excess over £500.

The Carriacou Union (No. 7).—The Carriacou District Ordinance erects that island, which is part of the Colony of Grenada, with the neighbouring isles and islets between Grenada and St. Vincent north of 12° 20' N. Lat., into a separate district administered by a Commissioner, who is vested with magisterial powers. This appears to be significant of an effort to develop the resources of the island, especially as a cotton-producing area.

Roads (No. 5).—Solicitude for the communications of the Colony is shown by the Roads (Amendment) Ordinance, which, amongst other provisions, prohibits landowners from burning or barking trees within 100 feet of a road; and the St. George's Town Board Ordinance and the Town Boards (Amendment) Ordinance empower the Governor in Council to remove, in case of neglect by town boards, a street from their supervision and control, and to maintain the same at their expense.

Registration of Births and Deaths (No. 11).—This is an elaborate Ordinance for the Registration of Births and Deaths, repealing previous legislation on the subject; and the Deeds and Land Registry Ordinance (No. 14) repeals and re-enacts with amendments the Land Registry Ordinance of 1896.

Taxes (No. 1).—There is also a Taxes Management Ordinance; and of course the usual Appropriation Ordinance with a supplement.

(ii) ST. LUCIA.

[Contributed by C. J. TARRING, ESQ., *Ex-Chief Justice of Grenada.*]

Ordinances passed—14.

Carrier Pigeons (No. 1).—No person is, without the consent of the Governor, to keep any carrier pigeons in the Colony. This Ordinance was probably passed in view of the intention, now abandoned, of making the island a *place d'armes* for the West Indies.

Maintenance of Dependent Relatives (No. 4).—Every one who neglects to comply with the obligation imposed upon him or her by the Civil Code of St. Lucia to maintain relatives "in want" is to be deemed a vagrant, idle, or disorderly person within s. 157 of the Criminal Code, and may also be ordered to repay any sum expended from any public or charitable funds in consequence of such neglect, and to pay for the support of such relative a sum not exceeding 40s. a week.

Vaccination (No. 5).—This is a supplementary Vaccination Ordinance. A list is to be made out of cases of omission to procure vaccination and is to be submitted to the Chief Office of the Police Force for enquiry and proceedings.

Every public vaccinator is to be entitled to receive from the Treasury 1s. for every vaccination which has produced two or three true Jennerian vesicles, and 2s. for every vaccination which has produced four or more Jennerian vesicles.

Undesirable Immigrants (No. 6).—This is an Ordinance in pursuance of the now general policy of the nations of excluding undesirable aliens. Infirm paupers or destitute immigrants arriving at the island are to be reported by a Visiting Officer and may be prevented from landing except on entering into a security bond or depositing a sum of £5. If any infirm pauper or destitute immigrant lands, the vessel by which he arrived is to be subject to a maritime lien for £100 in favour of His Majesty. Masters of vessels who knowingly suffer such infirm paupers or destitute immigrants to land are liable to a penalty of £50.

A person believed to be a criminal alien may, on landing, be brought before a magistrate, and failing to satisfy the magistrate that he is not a criminal alien, may be adjudged a "suspected person" and subject to police supervision for a period of five years. If he fails to report himself, he is to be liable to imprisonment for three years.

The Governor in Council may also at any time by Proclamation prohibit the landing in the Colony of any criminal or vicious class of immigrants which he deems likely to prove injurious to the health of the Colony or the property or persons of its inhabitants.

Medical Registration (No. 7).—The Governor may appoint a Medical

Board consisting of three persons practising medicine and surgery by whom certificates under the Ordinance are to be granted. No one is to practise medicine or surgery or dentistry or midwifery, or to be a dispensing druggist, without a certificate of this Board.

A schedule of poisons is added, and provision is made for labelling such articles on a sale.

Druggists guilty of negligence in making up drugs are made liable to a penalty of £5. Druggists' shops may be entered at any time by a Government inspector and examined.

Foreign Marriages (No. 8).—This is an Ordinance to give effect in the Colony to His Majesty's Order in Council under the Foreign Marriage Act, 1892, by which all marriages between parties of whom one at least is a British subject solemnised in the manner in that Act provided in any foreign country before a marriage officer within the meaning of that Act are to be as valid in law as if the same had been solemnised in the United Kingdom with a due observance of all forms required by law.

Post Office (No. 9).—This amends the Post Office Ordinances by authorising the issue in the Colony of Post Office orders and postal orders payable at any post office in the United Kingdom or any neighbouring Colony, and payment of money orders made payable in the Colony. Any post officer who for reward receives, conveys, or delivers any letter otherwise than in the ordinary cause of post or opens or detains any postbag or letter is made liable to two years' imprisonment with or without hard labour.

Registration of Real Rights (No. 10).—Under this Ordinance "all acts *inter vivos* conveying the ownership, *nuda proprietas* or usufruct of an immovable" must be registered at length or by an abstract called a "memorial": in default the title of conveyance cannot be invoked against any third party. Any similar conveyance by will or transmission by succession must also be registered.

Supply (Nos. 11 and 12).—These are Supply Ordinances.

Coroners (No. 13).—This is an amendment of the principal Ordinance. The Registrar of Civil Status and every district registrar upon being informed that any deceased person whose body is within his district was killed or died suddenly or under circumstances of suspicion is at once to report the same to the coroner, and the same duty is imposed on the manager of any estate and the head of any household on or in which any sudden or suspicious death takes place.

Police Pensions (No. 14).—Any non-commissioned officer or private of the police force may be granted by the Governor in Council a pension not to exceed one-third of his pay where he has become incapacitated for service (a) from age, after an aggregate continuous service of twenty-one years, (b) through disease after twelve years' service, on the certificate of a medical officer.

9. THE LEEWARD ISLANDS.

[Contributed by ALEXANDER MANSON, ESQ.]

FEDERAL COLONY OF FIVE PRESIDENCIES.

Acts of the General Legislative Council passed—10.

Bank Holiday (No. 3).—May 24 is established as a Bank Holiday under the Act of 1880.

Cotton Growing (No. 4).—A short Ordinance enabling the Governor to grant advances to owners of land for the encouragement of the cotton-growing industry.

Supply.—No. 5.

Obéah (No. 6).—This Act makes penal *obéah*, or *sorcery*, including witchcraft and palmistry and allied superstitions and fraudulent practices. Offences under the Act are cognisable by a district magistrate upon complaint. Punishments include fines, imprisonment with or without hard labour, and in some cases whipping (s. 4).

Persons pretending or professing to exercise such supernatural powers are liable to six months' imprisonment (s. 6).

For actually practising these arts all persons concerned are liable to twelve months' imprisonment; and males are also liable to whipping (s. 7).

Persons consulting professors of the craft with intention of employing it for any purpose are liable to fine or imprisonment (s. 8).

District magistrates and justices may upon a sworn information issue search warrants with a view to seizing the instruments used in "obéah" (s. 9). The possessors of such instruments are to be deemed to practise "obéah."

Writing and publication of anything to encourage the practice is made punishable with fine, or imprisonment in default. Police supervision may be ordered in addition to other sentences under the Act (ss. 12, 13).

Turtle (No. 10).—Amends the law for the protection of turtle.

(i) ANTIGUA.

Ordinances passed—10.

Explosives (No. 4).—Volatile petroleum imported for use in scientific work, etc., for use in the manufactures of the Presidency, for motive power, etc., is taken out of the range of the Gunpowder and Petroleum Acts of 1874 and 1889; and Act 9 of 1890 is repealed.

Customs Tariff (No. 5).—Amendments of the Ordinance No. 14 of 1903. This Ordinance is again repealed by No. 10 below.

Barbuda, Management (No. 6).—Barbuda is a small island at some little distance from Antigua ; it is Crown property and has a small number of inhabitants.

Powers are given to the Governor in Council to regulate by by-laws a number of matters relating to the good government of this island, including the imposition of licences, rates, taxes, dues and fees ; to appoint a manager (whose salary is to be fixed by a resolution of the Council) and other officers if necessary.

Under Part II. the tenure of land is declared a simple tenancy from the Crown, subject to the Governor's by-laws ; and building or residing is forbidden elsewhere than within the village limits.

Part III. provides for the manager to divide and allot the lands set apart for the villagers' occupation, to collect the rents, and eject defaulters, in accordance with the Leeward Islands Act 13 of 1891 for summary recovery in the case of small tenements. This part provides also for allotting lands for public purposes, for laying out and altering lines of road, for the regulation of buildings of all sorts, for the assignment of lands outside the village when needed for cultivation, and finally for the regulation of felling timber and burning charcoal. The normal rate of rent is apparently 1s. per acre.

Part IV. is for regulating the shooting of deer and other game, and for granting permits. Close times for the wild animals are declared, and the number allowed to be killed in any one year is limited.

Part V. comprises general regulations on tax collecting. The taxes are licence fees for keeping dogs, live-stock, and boats. Pigs must be kept at places outside the village, to be prescribed by the manager—"and any pig found outside such prescribed limits shall be shot or destroyed by the manager, or any person authorised by him."

Part VI. deals with guns, for which permits are required.

Part VII. makes the manager responsible for the roads, the wells, and the enclosures throughout the Island ; also for enforcing sanitary regulations.

Part VIII. enacts regulations for the coasting trade. Boats leaving the island for trading purposes must obtain clearance from the manager, and must proceed direct to St. John's in Antigua to the custom-house before going elsewhere.

Part IX. contains provisions for recovery of fines and penalties, for dealing with forfeited goods, for keeping of an account in the Antigua treasury, and some other matters.

Defence Reserve (No. 7).—The Ordinance consolidating the law for a Defence Force was No. 8 of 1903 (noticed at p. 470 of the Journal, No. XIV.). The present Ordinance provides for a voluntary reserve. The qualifications for membership are (1) residence in the town or district, (2) income of £50 per annum (though the Governor has power to dispense with the latter). The Governor, or after formation of a reserve corps its

president, must approve before a member can be enrolled. The president is a member of a corps elected by the rest and approved by the Governor; and the president and some three or more others of the corps elected by the members form a committee with power to make rules—these when approved by the Governor and published in the *Gazette* are legally binding on the members.

The Governor has also powers for making general regulations. Discharges, resignations, and disbanding of the corps, and also the conditions of calling out the reserve for service, are dealt with; and there are minor provisions relating to arms and accoutrements, money matters, and penalties.

Customs Tariff (No. 10).—This Ordinance substitutes a new Customs Tariff for that passed in 1903. Any question whether any imported goods are entitled to come in free must have been referred and decided adversely by the Governor in Council before a right of action can arise.

S. 11 saves the provisions of Act No. 110 (authorising the importation of foreign reprints of books entitled to copyright in the United Kingdom).

In Schedule B, the free list, may be noticed: "Oil to be used as fuel in oil engines."

(ii) DOMINICA.

Ordinances passed—12.

Supply.—Nos. 2 and 4 are Supply.

Fish Protection (No. 3).—The use of poisons or stupefying or intoxicating material or explosives to kill or catch fish is made penal.

Passengers by Sea (No. 5).—Regulating Ordinance. Limits the number of persons which a ship may carry to one for each ton registered: two under the age of twelve are to be reckoned as one. Boats and life-belts or similar articles are to be carried; and powers are given for inspection. The Ordinance does not apply to ships which come under Part III. of the Merchant Shipping Act of 1894 (57 & 58 Vict. c. 60); nor to steamships above 500 tons burden.

Horse Tax (No. 6).—This Ordinance deals with licences for keeping horses. The licence attaches to the horse and not to the owner: so that if the owner sold the horse and bought another, he must hand over the licence to the purchaser of the horse sold, and get a licence for the new one.

Savings Bank (No. 7).—This Ordinance amends the principal Act (2 of 1881). It gives power to make rules, and to change the rate of interest, by Order in Council after due notice.

Tonnage Dues (No. 8).—Exemption is claimable under certain conditions, as for instance where a vessel in distress lands her stores for the purpose of refitting, and takes them on board again.

Fumigation of Plants (No. 9).—Under this name the law deals with the same matter which is being taken care of in several other countries—namely, the prevention of disease in plants under cultivation (see for example Act 67 of 1903 for New Zealand, noticed at p. 388 of last year's Review). The present Dominica Ordinance defines "plants" to include growing plants, cuttings, buds and grafts, bulbs, roots, and seeds, and all fruits and vegetables intended for propagation. All plants entering the Presidency and their packing are liable at the discretion of the agricultural authority to be fumigated, in order to destroy insect and fungoid pests.

Defence Force (No. 10).—**Defence Reserve** (No. 11).—These two Ordinances are similar in character to those passed in other Presidencies of the Colony during 1903 and 1904 ; and in the Windward Islands also.

(iii) MONTSERRAT.

Ordinances passed—4.

Supply.—No. 2.

Customs Tariff (No. 3).—A new Schedule B is substituted. Oil for fuel is included ; and machinery for developing agricultural manufactures, insecticides for plants, etc.

(iv) ST. CHRISTOPHER AND NEVIS.

Ordinances passed—7.

Dog Licences (No. 1).—An amendment of the law of 1899.

Supply.—Nos. 2 and 4 are Supply.

Petroleum (No. 5).—The object of this Ordinance is to empower the Government to regulate the use of petroleum fuel for cotton-spinning machinery. The former law (14 of 1892), which restricted the traffic in petroleum, is modified, and petroleum for fuel in such engines is made free of import duty.

(v) THE VIRGIN ISLANDS.

Ordinances passed—4.

Salt-works (No. 1).—A penalty is imposed on any person entering, or removing salt from, any salt-pond belonging to the Government.

Supply.—Nos. 2 and 3 are Supply Ordinances.

Rewards for Aiding Law (No. 4).—This enables a magistrate to give rewards to persons who help to bring an offender to conviction.

XI. MEDITERRANEAN COLONIES.

[*Contributed by* ALBERT GRAY, ESQ., K.C.]

I. CYPRUS.

Laws passed—14.

Outlawry.—The Outlawry Law of 1895, noticed in our review for that year (Journal, vol. i. No. 1, p. 17), which was limited in its operation to ten years, is now continued for three years more. The offences for which outlawry is proclaimed are murder, robbery with violence, forgery, and other grave offences.

Gambling.—The Gambling Law, 1896 (see Journal, vol. ii. No. 2, p. 149), applied to gambling in open places or places of public resort. Law No. 8 of 1904 takes an important step forward, and renders liable to fine under the law of 1896 any person “found gambling at any game of hazard in any club or society.”

Foreign Deserters.—Provision is made for the surrender of deserters from foreign ships. It must, however, be shown to the satisfaction of the High Commissioner that similar facilities would be granted in the country of the flag in the case of British deserters. As will be seen, a similar law has been passed in Southern Nigeria.

Village Roads.—A Law of 1899 (see Journal, N.S. VIII. p. 432) laid upon the able-bodied inhabitants the obligation of contributing annually six days' labour on the roads. Law No. 11 of 1904 now authorises the village authority to apply to be permitted to commute the labour of such individual inhabitant (at his own option) for the current year for a sum of six copper piastres. The village authority may also, if it so prefers, have its labour reckoned by piece-work. This mode was found to be highly successful in regulating the labour required by the village communities' law for the restoration of the village tanks in Ceylon.

Game.—The Game Ordinance of 1879 is amended by Law No. 13. The “beccafico” is no longer protected; but the francolin may not be killed for the next five years. Moreover, no game may be exported for five years. Skins and eggs of birds may not be exported without the special permission of the High Commissioner: it is unlawful to shoot game from shelters (except ducks in lakes), or to make use of decoys. The fee for a game licence is raised by 4s.; and the law prescribes by schedule the limits of eight game reserves.

2. GIBRALTAR.

Ordinances passed—3.

Police Offences.—A Summary Jurisdiction Ordinance amends a previous Law of 1885 in some minor particulars. Among new provisions we may note one which prohibits the opening or use of any premises as a club without the permission of the Governor, who may also make rules for the regulation of clubs. Restrictions are also placed upon the sale and use of firearms.

Telegraph Censorship.—Ordinance No. 3 enables the Governor in any emergency to appoint persons to assume the control of the telegraph of any company, or to require the company to submit to them all telegrams tendered for transmission or received by the company, and the censors may stop or delay the transmission of any such telegrams.

3. MALTA.

Ordinances passed—15.

Public Health.—A very useful Law of 195 sections (No. 3) deals with a large number of sanitary matters, adulteration of food and drugs, water supply, markets, etc. The articles of food separately dealt with include flour, meat, milk, butter, eggs, sugar, wines and spirits, and fruit. The provisions are similar to those of our public and local Acts.

Council of Government.—The election of members to serve in the Council of Government is regulated by an Ordinance (No. 7) of some constitutional importance, which repeals five previous Laws. Five Election Commissioners appointed by the Governor have the direction and control of matters connected with the elections. When an election is on foot, the Governor issues a writ to the Commissioners, who thereupon issue a certificate to each elector whose name is registered as a voter. A candidate's nomination paper must be signed by himself and four other electors, and must name the district for which he is nominated. If he is nominated for more than one district, his nomination is void. The poll, which is by ballot, is superintended by Assistant Commissioners. The votes are counted in public by the Commissioners. The provisions as to the poll and counting of the votes seem to be similar to those of our Ballot Act.

Telegraphs.—Provision is made by Ordinance No. 1 for the construction of telegraphs. A licence is required in the first instance; notices must be given, and when the scheme is opposed, the questions at issue are to be decided by a board of three, two appointed by the applicant and opponent respectively, and the third by the Superintendent of Public Works. Provision is also made for the general service of the public, and for the taking over of the wires by the Government in times of emergency.

INDEX TO REVIEW OF LEGISLATION.

	PAGE
ACCOUNTANTS, registration of (Transvaal)	179
Action, Crown, against (New South Wales)	104-105
——— limitation of (Province of Ontario)	202
——— ——— (Punjab)	88
Administration: deduction of commission by executors (Jamaica)	224
——— direction to pay debts (Victoria)	121
——— payment of small sums without production of probate or letters of administration (Bahamas)	211
——— public trustee, by (South Australia)	141
——— sale of land (Barbados)	216-217
Affiliation: confinement expenses (South Australia)	141
Agriculture: adulteration of produce (Lagos)	184
——— agricultural farms, selection of (Queensland)	115
——— ——— lands purchase (Western Australia)	152
——— allotments for (Victoria)	122-124
——— artificial manure, analysis of ingredients (Victoria)	122
——— Board of Enquiry and experiment (Bahamas)	212
——— butter and cheese, assisting factories for (Natal)	168
——— coffee disease (East Africa)	191
——— co-operative credit societies (British India)	84-85
——— cotton, growth of (Leeward Islands)	232
——— ——— ——— (South Australia)	140
——— cotton-seed, importation of American, prohibited (Egypt)	55
——— crops, trespassing animals, right to kill (East Africa)	192
——— dairy produce, inspection of (Queensland)	115-116
——— ——— regulation of (New Brunswick)	199-200
——— diseased plants (Dominica)	235
——— ——— (Natal)	168
——— ——— (Province of Ontario)	205-206
——— ——— (Transvaal)	179
——— farm lots (Transvaal)	180
——— fences, occupier availing himself of, to pay one-half cost (South Australia)	146
——— ——— fencing against vermin (South Australia)	144-145
——— fertilisers, ingredients of, to be disclosed (New Zealand)	157
——— ——— (South Australia)	148
——— ——— and feeding stuffs (Western Australia)	151
——— grain, inspection and grading of (Dominion of Canada)	196

	PAGE
Agriculture : homesteads (South Australia)	137
——— insect pests (Cape Colony)	164-165
——— (Egypt)	55
——— insurance against weather (Province of Ontario)	204
——— land banks (Queensland)	116
——— (Western Australia)	152
——— Land Board (Natal)	167-168
——— loans to settlers suffering from unavoidable calamity (Victoria).	121
——— locusts (Egypt)	55
——— (Natal)	167
——— noxious plants (Natal)	166
——— (Province of Ontario)	205-206
——— pastoral lands (South Australia). See Land	139-140
——— peach-fly, extermination of (St. Helena)	196
——— plant diseases, prevention of (Natal).	168
——— (Transvaal)	179
——— produce, adulteration of (Lagos)	184
——— thefts of (Cape Colony)	165
——— (Transvaal)	176
——— shearers' accommodation (South Australia)	147
——— stock, theft of (Transvaal)	176
——— swamp land, reclamation (South Australia)	140
——— tropical products, encouragement to grow (South Australia)	140
——— Union (Lagos)	185
——— vermin, destruction of (South Australia)	144-145
——— fencing against (Cape Colony)	164
——— wild flowers, protection of (Cape Colony)	164
Alien immigration. See Immigration.	
America, United States of, State Legislation, Review of	68-71
Ancient monuments, preservation of (British India)	83-4
Animals : "animals" (Tasmania)	118
——— cattle. See Cattle.	
——— cruelty to, amendment of law (Perak)	99
——— definition of "cruelty" (Tasmania)	118-119
——— driving, in (Falkland Islands)	194
——— deer, sale of venison forbidden at certain times (Newfoundland)	209
——— dogs allowed to stray without label, penalty (Trinidad and Tobago)	226
——— importation of, power to prohibit (Trinidad and Tobago)	226
——— licences for (St. Christopher and Nevis)	235
——— duties on (Barbuda)	233
——— elephants, licence for hunting (Southern Nigeria)	189
——— fish. See Fish and fishery.	
——— foxes, destruction of (Victoria)	121-122
——— game. See Game.	
——— hippopotamus, deprived of protection (Uganda)	193
——— horse, tax on (Dominica)	234
——— insects pests (Cape Colony)	164-165
——— (Egypt)	55
——— locusts (Egypt)	55
——— (Natal)	167
——— marsupials (Queensland)	115

	PAGE
Animals: mongoose, destruction of (Barbados)	215
——— peach-fly, extermination of (St. Helena)	196
——— pigs, keeping of (Barbuda)	233
——— rabies, prevention of (Transvaal)	179
——— swine fever, quarantining infected swine (South Australia)	146
——— travelling stock, way-bill of particulars (South Australia)	145
——— trespass, crops, on, right to kill (East Africa)	192
——— ——— impounding (Falkland Islands)	194
——— vermin, destruction of (South Australia)	144-145
——— ——— fencing against (Cape Colony)	164
——— whaling (Newfoundland)	209
——— wild (Pahang)	100
——— ——— (Perak)	99
——— wild birds. <i>See</i> Birds.	
——— wild dogs, destruction of (Victoria)	121-122
Antigua, Legislation of	232-234
Appeals. <i>See</i> Judicature.	
Apportionment, periodical payments, of (South Australia)	141
Apprenticeship, juvenile offenders, of (Orange River Colony)	169
Arbitration, industrial, and conciliation, code of (Australia, Common-wealth of)	101-104
——— settlement of differences by (Transvaal)	177
——— terms, definition of (New Zealand)	157
Arms, exportation of (Falkland Islands)	194
Army: Annual Act (U.K., E.)	72
——— enlistment of natives (Sierra Leone)	185
——— lands for military purposes (Bahamas)	214
——— military manoeuvres (Natal)	167
——— militia (Dominion of Canada)	196-197
——— voluntary reserve (Antigua)	233-234
——— ——— (Dominica)	235
——— volunteer corps (Transvaal)	182
Ashanti, Legislation of	186
Attorney, powers of, attestation (Orange River Colony)	172
Attorneys to the Supreme Court (Transvaal)	175
Auctioneers, licence for (British Honduras)	223
——— official, for sale of distrained goods (Barbados)	216
Audit, appointment of clerk (Bahamas)	212
——— public accounts, of (Western Australia)	150
Australasia, Legislation of	100-157
Automobile. <i>See</i> Motor.	
BAHAMAS, Legislation of	210-215
Ballot (United States)	69
Bank and banker: agricultural land banks (Queensland)	116-117
——— ——— (Western Australia)	152
——— bank notes, banker only, as defined, to issue (Jamaica)	224-225
——— forged endorsement, protection of banker (Victoria)	131
——— New Zealand, Bank of	154
——— savings banks. <i>See</i> Savings banks.	
Bank holidays. <i>See</i> Holidays.	

	PAGE
Barbades, Legislation of	215
Barbuda, management (Antigua)	233
Barrage (Murray River), construction of (South Australia)	135
Barristers, women (Tasmania)	118
Bastard. <i>See</i> Child and children.	
Benares Family Domains (United Provinces)	87-88
Birds : bird-catchers' licences (South Australia)	145
——— eggs and young of, protection of (Tasmania)	120
——— homing or carrier pigeons, prohibition against keeping (St. Lucia)	230
——— ————— protection of (Natal)	166
——— ————— (South Australia)	145
——— insectivorous (Natal)	166
——— pheasants and partridges, regulation of sale of (Hongkong)	91
——— wild, protection of (U.K., E.)	73
Births, deaths, and marriages, registration of (British Central Africa)	190
——— ————— (East Africa)	192
——— ————— (Grenada)	229
——— ————— (Uganda)	193
Bishoprics, foundation of new (U.K., E.)	73
Bounties : crude petroleum, bounty on (Dominion of Canada)	197
Boxing matches, penalty on, where charge made for admission (New Zealand)	154
Bribery, officials, of, or voters, punishment (United States)	69
Bridges, traction engines (Province of Ontario)	203
British Central Africa, Legislation of	190-191
British Columbia, Legislation of	197
British Honduras, Legislation of	222-223
British India, Legislation of	81-89
British New Guinea, Legislation of	152
Burgher rights, title deeds for (Transvaal)	180
Burial, disinterment and re-interment, power of (British Honduras)	222
By-laws, validation of (Transvaal)	181
CAFÉS, regulation of (Egypt)	64-65
Cantonments, regulation of (Northern Nigeria)	188
Cape Colony, Legislation of	157-165
Caravans, toll on (Northern Nigeria)	187-188
Carriacou Union, the (Grenada)	229
Carrier pigeons, prohibition against keeping (St. Lucia)	230
——— ————— protection of (Natal)	166
——— ————— (South Australia)	145
Carrier : railway. <i>See</i> Railway.	
——— sea, by. <i>See</i> Ship and shipping.	
Cattle : branding of great stock (Transvaal)	179
——— diseases of, preventing spread of (Transvaal)	179
——— larceny of (Transvaal)	176
——— stealing of, punishment for (Natal)	165
——— travelling stock, way-bill of particulars (South Australia)	145-146
Census, taking of (Transvaal)	177
Champlain, landing of, celebration of tercentenary (New Brunswick)	200
Charity aid (Province of Ontario)	206
Chemists, examinations for (Barbados)	218

	PAGE
Chemists: negligence in making-up drugs (St. Lucia)	231
— regulation of (Egypt)	64
— (Orange River Colony)	168
— (Transvaal)	179
Cheque, forged endorsement, protection of banker (Victoria)	131
Child and children: affiliation, confinement expenses (South Australia)	141
— apprenticeship (Orange River Colony)	169
— cruelty to, fine and imprisonment (Barbados)	218
— prevention of (U.K.)	73
— desertion by father, attachment of wages (New Zealand)	156
— employment of, during term time, forbidden (United States)	70
— girls, protection of, and women (Hongkong)	92-93
— guardianship of (Sweden)	67
— illegitimate, maintenance of (New South Wales)	106-107
— legitimation by subsequent marriage (South Australia)	141
— maintenance of (New South Wales)	106-107
— offences by (Egypt)	57
— summons against parent (Barbados)	217
— whipping (British Honduras). <i>See</i> Criminal law.	223
— parent of child charged, summons against (Barbados)	217
— prison, not to be kept in, while awaiting trial (Cape Colony)	162-163
— reformatories, removal to (Orange River Colony)	169
— tobacco, giving or selling to youth under sixteen (South Australia)	143
— (Cape Colony)	164
Chinese emigration (Hongkong)	93
Choses in action, transfer of (Bahamas)	214
Church: bishoprics, foundation of new (U.K., E.)	73
— property, vesting, in trustees (Hongkong)	93-94
— religious institutions, property of (Province of Ontario)	206
Club, opening without permission of Governor, prohibition against (Gibraltar)	237
— registration of (Queensland)	116
— (U.K., I)	77, 80
— tax on membership where drink sold (United States)	69
Coal, short-weight sales, prevention of (Victoria)	124.
Coffee disease (East Africa)	191
Cold storage of provisions, licence (Trinidad and Tobago)	227-228
Colonisation: settlers, land for (New South Wales)	109-111
— Sind-Sagar Doab (Punjab).	88
Colony, High Commissioner in lieu of Agent-General (New Zealand)	157
Commissioners of oaths, appointment of (Natal)	166
— (Province of Quebec)	208
Companies: alteration of objects (Transvaal)	179
— extra-provincial (Province of Quebec)	208
— "foreign company" (Orange River Colony)	175
— foreign insurance, deposit by (New Zealand)	157
— formation of (Orange River Colony)	175
— gaming, formed for (South Australia)	142
Compensation: employers' liability (Cape Colony)	158-160

	PAGE
Conciliation and arbitration (Australia, Commonwealth of). <i>See</i> Arbitration.	101-104
——— terms, definition of (New Zealand)	157
Constitution : ballot or <i>vivul voce</i> voting (United States)	69
——— executive and popular government (United States)	68
——— interpretation (Cape Colony)	158
——— qualification for State Parliament (South Australia)	131-132
——— woman suffrage (United States)	68-69
Consumptives, state sanatoriums for (Manitoba)	188
Contracts, black servants, with (Orange River Colony)	170
——— master and servant, between, to be in writing (North-West Territories)	200
——— natives, with, registration of (Fiji)	153
——— prospecting, registration (Transvaal)	180
——— white servants, with (Orange River Colony)	170
Conveyancing : adoption of English Acts (Victoria)	120-121
——— limited to legal practitioners (Lagos)	184
——— roll of conveyancers (Natal)	167
——— simplification of (Falkland Islands)	195
Cook Islands government (New Zealand)	155
Co-operative credit societies (British India)	84-85
Co-proprietorship (Sweden)	67
Copyright : fine arts (Cape Colony)	162
——— literary (Sweden)	68
——— works of art (Barbados)	218
Coroner, hearings before (New South Wales)	108
——— report to, of death where sudden or under suspicious circumstances (St. Lucia)	231
Corporation : foreign banking company, power to carry on business (Straits Settlements)	96-97
Court. <i>See</i> Judicature.	
Cowries, currency, as (Southern Nigeria)	189
Criminal law : abduction of unmarried girl (Perak)	98
——— adultery, punishment of (Perak)	98
——— amendments (Dominion of Canada)	196
——— apprenticeship of juvenile offenders (Orange River Colony)	169
——— bigamy, evidence of husband and wife (Transvaal)	177
——— black-listed person supplied with drink, refusing to inform (Manitoba)	198
——— boxing matches, where charge for admission (New Zealand)	154
——— bribery of officials (United States)	69
——— brothels, closing of (Hongkong)	92-93
——— cattle-stealing, punishment for (Natal)	165
——— children, prevention of cruelty to (U.K.)	73-74
——— code for native tribunals (Egypt)	55-57
——— coroner, hearings before (New South Wales)	108
——— cruelty to animals. <i>See</i> Animals.	
——— elephant cow ivory, possession of (Uganda)	193
——— enticing servants from employment (Orange River Colony)	170
——— evidence, accused permitted to give (British Honduras)	212-213
——— extradition (Perak)	98
——— fines and penalties, recovery of (Barbuda)	233
——— flogging, regulation of (Falkland Islands)	194

Criminal law : gaming. <i>See</i> Gaming.	
———"gaol," meaning of (Transvaal). <i>See</i> Prison	177
———illegitimate child, neglect to maintain (New South Wales). . .	106-107
———imprisonment of outside criminals (Transvaal)	177
——— for default in payment of fines (Orange River Colony) . . .	169-170
——— maximum period for non-payment of fines (British Honduras)	223
———incest, punishment of (Perak)	98
———indecent assault (Natal)	166-167
———justices of the peace, jurisdiction of (Victoria)	126
———juvenile offenders (Egypt)	57
——— (Orange River Colony)	169
——— summary trial of (British Honduras)	223
———larceny (South Australia)	142
———loitering in street (South Australia)	143
———Mohammedan law, breaches of (Perak)	98
———natives dangerous to peace and good government, removal of (East Africa)	191
———neglect to maintain dependent relatives (St. Lucia)	230
———negligence by chemists in making up drugs (St. Lucia)	231
———obeah or witchcraft, punishment of (Leeward Islands)	232
———opium, possession made penal in certain cases (Straits Settlements).	96
——— traffic in, prohibited (South Australia)	143
———outlawry (Cyprus)	236
———pilots, offences by (Hongkong)	90
———poor prisoners' defence—attorney's fees (United States) . . .	69
———prisons. <i>See</i> Prison.	
———procedure, amendment (Hongkong)	92
——— (Perak)	99
——— (Transvaal)	177
——— code of (Egypt)	57-59
———rape (Natal)	166-167
———"rescue home," sentence on women may be commuted for residence in (Cape Colony).	162-163
———returns of convictions (Province of Ontario)	202
———rewards for obtaining convictions (Virgin Islands)	235
———salt, removal of from Government salt works (Virgin Islands) . .	235
———security for good behaviour (Burma)	88
———sermons, fine for non-attendance at (Perak)	98
———Sessions of the Peace, jurisdiction of (Victoria)	127-128
———summary conviction, time for paying fine (Province of Ontario)	202
———thefts of produce (Cape Colony)	165
——— (Transvaal)	176
———ticket, railway, travelling without (Cape Colony)	164
———tobacco, giving or selling to child under sixteen (South Australia)	143
———trading stamps or coupons, prohibition against issue (South Australia)	142-143
———warrant, examination before issue of (United States)	69
———whipping, boy offenders, for (British Honduras)	223
———witnesses attending criminal trial, payment of (Fiji)	154
———women and girls, protection of (Hongkong)	92-93

Criminal law: women and young persons awaiting trial not to be detained in gaol (Cape Colony)	162-163
"Crimping," protection of seamen from (Cape Colony)	164
Crown, actions against (New South Wales)	104-105
——— escheat to (Grenada)	228-229
——— grants or leases, certificates where lost (Trinidad and Tobago)	228
——— lands. <i>See</i> Land.	
——— petition of right (British Guiana)	220
Cruelty to animals. <i>See</i> Animals.	
Currency (Transvaal)	181
——— cowries as (Southern Nigeria)	189
——— gold coins (Bahamas)	212
——— notes (Jamaica)	225
Cyprus, Legislation of	236
DAIRY, inspection of produce (Queensland)	115
——— regulation of (New Brunswick)	199-200
Death duties. <i>See</i> Taxation.	
Deaths, registration of (British Central Africa)	190
——— (East Africa)	192
——— (Grenada)	229
——— (Uganda)	193
Debtor and creditor: insolvents, assignment by (Province of Ontario)	203
——— proof of, by native, after death of debtor (Southern Nigeria)	188-189
——— public (Egypt)	59-63
——— receipt of part of, in satisfaction of whole (New Zealand)	154
——— small debts, cheap method of recovering (Cape Colony)	163
Deeds, registration of (Falkland Islands)	195
——— (Orange River Colony)	172
——— (Province of Ontario)	203
Deer: sale of venison forbidden at certain times (Newfoundland)	209
Defence: imperial, amendment (Australia, Commonwealth of)	104
——— voluntary reserve (Antigua)	233-234
——— (Dominica)	235
Dentist: profession, College of Dental Surgeons (Province of Quebec)	207
——— regulation of (South Australia)	148
——— registration of (Natal)	167
——— (New Zealand)	157
——— (Orange River Colony)	168
——— (Transvaal)	179
Designs, registration of (Gambia)	183
Distress: exemption of sewing machines, typewriters, mangles, etc., hired to women (Queensland)	115
Divorce, grounds for (New Zealand)	155
——— jurisdiction (East Africa)	191-192
——— (Uganda)	193
Documents, registration of (Uganda)	193
Dogs, allowed to stray without label, penalty (Trinidad and Tobago)	226
——— importation of, power to prohibit (Trinidad and Tobago)	226
——— licences for (St. Christopher and Nevis)	235
Dominica, Legislation of	235

	PAGE
Dominion of Canada, Legislation of	196-197
<i>Donatio mortis causa</i> , taxation of (Tasmania)	117
Drugs: druggist. <i>See</i> Chemist.	
——— intoxicating, regulation of sale of (Burma)	88
——— opium, licence for dealing in prepared (Hongkong)	92
——— possession of, made penal (Straits Settlements)	96
——— ——— ——— ——— (Selangor)	99
——— poisons, regulation of sale of (Egypt)	64
——— ——— ——— ——— (British India)	81-82
Drunkards, treatment of. <i>See</i> Inebriates.	
Duty. <i>See</i> Taxation.	
 EASEMENT: ancient lights (New South Wales)	 105
East and Central Africa, Legislation of	189
Education: attendances at school (Cape Colony)	160-162
——— number of (South Australia)	140-141
——— boards of (Province of Ontario)	206
——— consolidation of law (New Zealand)	155
——— conveying children residing at a distance, costs of (Manitoba)	198
——— free texts-books (Province of Ontario)	206
——— institutes, amalgamation of (South Australia)	141
——— local education authority (U.K., E.)	74
——— rate (Selangor)	99
——— scheme of (Cape Colony)	160-162
——— schools, attendances at (South Australia)	140-141
——— reformatory and industrial (U.K., S.)	80
——— teachers in, numbers and salaries (New Zealand)	157
——— superannuated State teachers, relief of (Tasmania)	118
——— universities, Indian (British India)	84
——— Liverpool University, privileges (U.K.)	79
——— Melbourne, endowment (Victoria)	125
——— New Zealand, new degrees	156
——— Toronto (Province of Ontario)	206
——— Western Australia	150
Eggs and young of birds, protection of (Tasmania)	120
Egypt, public debt	59
——— Review of Legislation of	55-65
Elections: amendment (Tasmania)	117
——— ballot, by (United States)	68-69
——— conduct of (Manitoba)	197-198
——— local (New Zealand)	155
——— officers for, disqualification of persons guilty of corrupt practices (Province of Ontario)	 201
——— Parliamentary, regulation of (Western Australia)	151
——— place of, fixing by proclamation (South Australia)	132
——— public offices, to, by popular suffrage (United States)	68
——— sheikhs, "public servants" (Egypt)	63
——— vacancies, procedure on (Province of Ontario)	201-202
——— voters' lists (Province of Ontario)	201
Elephant hunting, licence for (Southern Nigeria)	189
Emigration agents, to give security (Barbados)	216

Empire Day (Bahamas)	211
Employers' liability (Cape Colony)	158-160
Employment offices and agencies (United States). <i>See</i> Labour	70
Entertainments, public. <i>See</i> Theatre.	
Escheat, proceedings in case of (Grenada)	228-229
Evidence, accused person permitted to give (British Honduras)	222-223
— codification of law of (Bahamas)	214-215
— oaths and affidavits, power to take (British Honduras)	223
— wife or husband, in cases of bigamy (Transvaal)	177
— witnesses, answer tending to criminate (Province of Ontario)	202
— public matter, on obligation to answer (Province of Ontario)	202
Execution, exemption of necessary furniture, books, etc., from (Queensland)	115
Executor and administrator: deduction of commission out of estates (Jamaica)	224
— direction in will to pay debts (Victoria)	121
— payment by Treasury of small sums without probate (Bahamas)	211
— Public Trustee as (South Australia)	141
Explosives: volatile petroleum for scientific work, exemption (Antigua)	232
Extradition: "fugitive criminals" (Perak)	98
 FACTORIES, regulation of (Western Australia). <i>See</i> Health	151
— women to wear hair rolled or plaited in (Province of Ontario)	205
Factors (Bahamas)	211
Falkland Islands, Legislation of	194
Family domains (United Provinces)	87
Family settlements of land (Bengal)	87
Federated Malay States, Legislation of	98-100
Fences: covenant to fence to run with land (New Zealand)	154
— dividing (Transvaal)	180
— occupier availing himself of, to pay half costs (South Australia)	146
— vermin, against (South Australia)	144-145
Fertilisers: ingredients of, to be disclosed (New Zealand)	157
— (South Australia)	148
— and feeding stuff (Western Australia)	151
Finance: audit of public accounts (Western Australia)	150
— borrowing by State (Tasmania)	120
— contingencies fund (Natal)	166
— currency. <i>See</i> Currency.	
— Egyptian Budget	63
— land revenue tax (Northern Nigeria)	186-187
— local industries, loans for (Cape Colony)	158
— local loans (Lagos)	185
— (Orange River Colony)	172
— municipal loans (Orange River Colony)	172
— national bank (Queensland)	111
— public debt (Egypt)	59
— and sinking fund (New South Wales)	108-109
— (South Australia)	132
— public works, loan for (Western Australia)	151
— redemption of public securities (South Australia)	132
— retrenchment (Queensland)	111
— sinking fund (sewers) (South Australia)	132

	PAGE
Finance : supply (Bahamas)	212
———— (British New Guinea)	150
———— (Cape Colony)	158
———— (Dominica)	234
———— (Falkland Islands)	194
———— (Fiji)	152
———— (Leeward Islands)	232
———— (Manitoba)	198
———— (Montserrat)	235
———— (Natal)	166
———— (New Brunswick)	199
———— (New Zealand)	154
———— (North-West Territories)	200
———— (Orange River Colony)	175
———— (Queensland)	111
———— (St. Christopher and Nevis)	235
———— (St. Lucia)	231
———— (Tasmania)	117
———— (Transvaal)	181
———— (Virgin Islands)	235
———— surplus revenue (Victoria)	124-125
———— taxation. <i>See</i> Taxation.	
Fine arts, copyright (Cape Colony)	162
Firearms : exportation of arms (Falkland Islands)	194
———— regulation as to possession of, and carrying (Egypt)	63
Fire brigades, constitution of (Trinidad and Tobago)	227
———— regulation of (South Australia)	144
Fire, clearing land by, notice (Trinidad and Tobago)	226
Fire inspectors (New Zealand)	156
Firewood, short-weight sales of, prevention (Victoria)	124
Fish and fishery : amendment of law (Egypt)	64
———— "foreign vessel" gathering sponge (Bahamas)	212
———— Newfoundland, Anglo-French Convention (U.K., E.)	72-73
———— pearl shell and <i>bêche de mer</i> (British New Guinea)	152
———— poisons or explosives not to be used to kill (Dominica)	235
———— protection of (Transvaal)	179
———— regulation of fishing industry (South Australia)	145
———— sea-eggs, preservation (Barbados)	217
———— sponge and turtle (Bahamas)	210, 211, 212
———— vessels suspected of infringing (Falkland Islands)	195
———— whaling (Newfoundland)	209
Flogging. <i>See</i> Criminal law.	
Food and drugs, adulteration of (Malta)	237
Foreign : companies, meaning of (Orange River Colony)	175
———— corporation, power to carry on banking business (Straits Settlements)	96-97
———— deserters, giving up (Cyprus)	236
———— ————— (Southern Nigeria)	188
———— immigrants. <i>See</i> Immigration.	
———— insurance company, deposit by (New Zealand)	157
———— marriage. <i>See</i> Marriage.	

	PAGE
Foreign : plate, hall-marking of (U.K.)	74
——— Review of, Legislation	55-71
——— service, engaging person for (Bahamas)	213
Forests, Crown, sale of (Province of Quebec)	207
——— timber taken from, without licence (Trinidad and Tobago)	226
Forfeiture, power of Court to relieve against (New Zealand)	155
Foxes, destruction of (Victoria)	121-122
France, Review of Legislation of	65
Franchise, parliamentary: members of Imperial and Naval Forces (Cape Colony)	157-158
——— woman (United States)	68-69
French Treaties, continuation of (Newfoundland)	209
Friendly societies, appointment of registrar (Barbados)	215
GAMBIA, Legislation of	182-183
Game : " beccafico," protection of (Cyprus)	236
——— deer, permits for shooting (Barbuda)	233
——— sale of venison forbidden at certain times (Newfoundland)	209
——— eggs and young of certain birds, protection of (Tasmania)	120
——— eggs not to be exported (Cyprus)	236
——— elephant cow ivory, possession of (Uganda)	193
——— exportation of protected birds or animals (Manitoba)	198
——— hippopotamuses deprived of protection (Uganda)	193
——— licence to sport (East Africa)	192
——— moose, reindeer, etc., close time for (Province of Ontario)	206
——— pheasants and partridges, regulation as to sale of (Hongkong)	91
——— protection of (Natal)	166
——— (Pahang)	100
——— ptarmigan and partridge, close time for (Newfoundland)	209
——— shelters, shooting from, prohibited (Cyprus)	236
——— wild ducks and geese, close season for (Natal)	166
Gaming : open places, in, at any gaming hazard (Cyprus)	236
——— suppression of (South Australia)	142
——— totalisator, taxation on takings (South Australia)	133
——— (Tasmania)	117
Germany, Legislation of	65
Gibraltar, Legislation of	237
Gold Coast, Legislation of	183-184
Gold-dredging, leases for (South Australia)	140
Gold-mining, regulation of (South Australia)	140
——— (Western Australia)	150-151
——— overnment: claims against (New South Wales)	104-105
——— council of (Malta)	237
——— " Intelligence Book " for district officers (Southern Nigeria)	188
——— medical officers, power to appoint (Turk's and Caicos Islands)	225
——— official secrets, protection of (British India)	82-83
——— officials: leave of absence (South Australia)	134
——— pensions (Turk's and Caicos Islands)	225
——— police (St. Lucia)	231
——— retirement of, at seventy (with exceptions) (South Australia)	134
——— salaries (British Guiana)	221

	PAGE
Government officials : security by (Province of Ontario)	201
————— sick leave (Bahamas)	212
————— petition of right (British Guiana)	220
————— police pensions (St. Lucia)	231
————— seat of (Australia, Commonwealth of)	101
————— statistics to be furnished to (Victoria)	125-126
————— superannuation of public servants (South Australia)	133
————— "unsettled districts" closing (Uganda)	193
Grenada, Legislation of	228-229
Guarantee insurance, definition of (Province of Ontario)	204
Guardianship, girl absconding from (Perak)	98
————— minors, of (Sweden)	67
 HARBOUR : dues, exemption from (Tasmania)	 118
————— rates (New South Wales)	107-108
Hawkers : production of badge when required (Barbados)	215
————— selling spirits (Tasmania)	117
Health : adulteration of food and drugs (Malta)	237
————— boards of (Perak)	99
————— cafés, regulation of (Egypt)	64-65
————— chemists, regulation of (Egypt)	64
————— cold storage for provisions, inspection of premises (Trinidad and Tobago)	227-228
————— diseases, prevention of (Southern Nigeria)	188
————— drainage (Tasmania)	120
————— factories, conveniences in (Province of Ontario)	205
————— half-holiday, compulsory, for shop assistants (Cape Colony)	163-164
————— hospital, Chinese, powers of (Hongkong)	91-92
————— emergency cases, power to admit (British Honduras)	222
————— inebriates, treatment of (Victoria)	129
————— infectious diseases from ships (U.K., E.)	77
————— infectious hospitals and mosques (New Zealand)	156
————— leprosy : boatmen (Straits Settlements)	97
————— isolation of persons affected with (Transvaal)	179
————— regulations for lepers (Barbados)	217
————— midwives, registration (New Zealand)	156
————— native locations, sleeping accommodation (Natal)	165
————— quarantine : landing animals (Straits Settlements)	97
————— medical fee for visiting vessel in (Bahamas)	213
————— sanitary regulations (Barbuda)	233
————— seats for retail saleswomen, not to be prohibited (United States)	70
————— shearers' accommodation (South Australia)	147
————— shops : early closing (Natal)	167
————— ————— (Province of Quebec)	207
————— hours of work in (U.K., E.)	78-79
————— ————— (New Zealand)	157
————— sanitation of (New Zealand). See Shops	157
————— tobacco, giving or selling to youth under sixteen (South Australia)	143
————— ————— (Cape Colony)	164
————— tuberculosis, State sanatoriums for (Manitoba)	198
————— vaccination, list of persons not obtaining (St. Lucia)	230

	PAGE
Health : vaccination remuneration of vaccinator (St. Lucia)	230
— washing facilities and toilet-rooms in foundries (United States)	70
— water supply (Malta)	237
— — (Western Australia)	150
— women, hour for midday meal (United States)	70
Highways : board of control, membership (Trinidad and Tobago)	227
— control and management (Grenada)	229
— — (New Brunswick)	199
— main roads, contribution for maintenance (Tasmania)	120
— roads (Transvaal)	180
— — (Western Australia)	152
— snow, clearing away (New Brunswick)	199
— title to soil of (Newfoundland)	209
— traction engines (Province of Ontario)	203
— — tolls of (Province of Ontario)	204
— tyres of waggons, width of (New Brunswick)	199
— village roads, labour contribution (Cyprus)	236
Hippopotamus, deprived of protection (Uganda)	193
Holidays : bank (Leeward Islands)	232
— — (Queensland)	116
— compulsory half-holiday for shop assistants (Cape Colony)	163-164
— Empire Day (Bahamas)	211
Homesteads (South Australia)	137
Homing or carrier pigeons. See Carrier pigeons.	
Hongkong, Legislation of	89-94
— residential area, reservation of	90-91
Horse, tax on (Dominica)	234
Hospital, Chinese, powers of (Hongkong)	91-92
— emergency cases, power to admit (British Honduras)	222
Hotels, exemption from certain duties and customs (Jamaica)	224
Husband and wife : bigamy, evidence (Transvaal)	177
— desertion of wife or child, attachment of wages (New Zealand)	156
— divorce. <i>See</i> Divorce.	
— marriage. <i>See</i> Marriage.	
— married woman : incapacity for suretyship, removal (British Guiana)	221
— — liability under judgment (South Australia)	141
— — property of (British Guiana)	220-221
— policy in favour of marital partner (Straits Settlements)	97
ILBERT, SIR COURTENAY, Introduction to Review of Legislation	52-54
Illegitimate child, maintenance of (New South Wales). See Child and children	106-107
Immigration : imbecile immigrants, recovery of charges for (Hongkong)	89
— Indian (Straits Settlements)	94-96
— "transit immigrants" (Natal)	166
— undesirable immigrants, exclusion of (St. Lucia)	230
— unskilled non-European labourers (Transvaal)	177-178
Indecent assault (Natal)	166-167
India, British, Legislation of	81-89
Indian immigration (Pahang)	100
— — (Selangor)	99

	PAGE
Indian immigration (Straits Settlements)	94-96
Indian, judgment against, on promissory note (Natal)	168
Industrial arbitration (Australia, Commonwealth of)	101-104
Industrial legislation. <i>See</i> Labour.	
Inebriates, treatment of (Victoria)	129-130
Infant. <i>See</i> Child and Children.	
Inn, exemption from certain duties and customs (Jamaica)	224
Insolvency. <i>See</i> Debtor and Creditor.	
Institutes, amalgamation of (South Australia)	141
Insurance : fire, enquiries by magistrate (Fiji)	153
————— regulation of (Manitoba)	198
————— foreign company, deposit by (Natal)	168
————— ————— (New Zealand)	157
————— ————— (Province of Ontario)	204
————— guarantee, definition of (Province of Ontario)	204
————— letters of, by Post Office (Barbados)	215
————— mutual, butter and cheese factories (Province of Quebec)	208
————— policy in favour of marital partner (Straits Settlements)	97
————— weather (Province of Ontario)	204
Intelligence Book, district officers, to be kept by (Southern Nigeria)	188
International law : extradition (Perak)	98
————— French treaties, continuation of (Newfoundland)	209
————— internment of refugee combatants (Hongkong)	91
————— naturalisation, extent of (Negri Sembilan)	100
————— ————— (Perak)	98
————— ————— facilities for (Transvaal)	177
Interpretation Act (Australia, Commonwealth of)	100-101
————— (Bombay)	86
————— (United Provinces)	87
Intoxicating liquors. <i>See</i> Liquor laws.	
Introduction to Review of Legislation by Sir Courtenay Ilbert	52-54
Ireland : clubs, registration of (U.K., I.)	77, 80
————— land in, bonus on sale of (U.K., I.)	80
Isle of Man, Legislation of	80
Italy, Legislation of	65
Itinerant vendors. <i>See</i> Hawkers.	
JAMAICA, Legislation of	224
————— rum, protection of (Jamaica)	225
Jersey, Legislation of	80
Johannesburg (Transvaal)	181
Judgment against one of several jointly liable (New Zealand)	155
Judicature : administration of justice (Orange River Colony)	168-169
————— ————— (Transvaal)	175
————— appeals, conditions of (British Central Africa)	190
————— Divisional Courts (Province of Ontario)	204
————— limit in civil cases (Egypt)	55
————— rules for (Orange River Colony)	169
————— ————— (Transvaal)	176
————— single judge "quorum" (Cape Colony)	158
————— attorneys to the Supreme Court (Transvaal)	175

	PAGE
Judicature: Chancery procedure, sale of land (Barbados)	216-219
_____ commissioners of oaths, appointment of (Natal)	166
_____ coroner, hearings before (New South Wales)	108
_____ Courts, consolidation of (British India)	82
_____ _____ of law as to (Sierra Leone)	186
_____ county, transfer of actions (Province of Ontario)	202
_____ land, amendment of (Hongkong)	90
_____ Sessions of the Peace, jurisdiction of (Victoria)	127
_____ Supreme Court (Fiji)	154
_____ _____ (Newfoundland)	209
_____ Surrogate Courts (Province of Ontario)	202
_____ criminal procedure, code of (Egypt)	57-59
_____ divorce, jurisdiction in (East Africa)	191-192
_____ judgments, entering up (Trinidad and Tobago)	226
_____ jury, aliens domiciled liable to serve on (Barbados)	217
_____ _____ amendment of law (Province of Ontario)	202
_____ excusing attendance of juror, power of judge (Victoria)	126
_____ exemption of volunteers (Straits Settlements)	97
_____ separating (South Australia)	142
_____ justices of the peace, fees to be taken by (Province of Ontario)	204
_____ _____ jurisdiction of (Victoria)	126-127
_____ landlord and tenant: summary ejectment (Sierra Leone)	185
_____ limitation of actions (Province of Ontario)	202
_____ _____ (Punjab)	88
_____ magistrates, jurisdiction of (Bahamas)	214
_____ police (Barbados)	217
_____ native stipendiary magistrates (Fiji)	153
_____ petition of right (British Guiana)	220
_____ poor prisoners' defence, attorneys' fees (United States)	69
_____ procedure, civil (Trinidad and Tobago)	228
_____ returns of convictions (Province of Ontario)	202
_____ salaries of Judges (Natal)	167
_____ _____ (New Zealand)	155
_____ security for good behaviour (Burma)	88
_____ witnesses attending criminal trials, payment of (Fiji)	154
Jury: excusing attendance, power of judge (Victoria)	126
_____ exemption of volunteers (Straits Settlements)	97
_____ separating (South Australia)	142
Justices of the Peace: administrative functions conferred on (Cape Colony)	158
_____ jurisdiction of (Victoria)	126-127
Juvenile offenders, dealing with (Egypt). <i>See</i> Criminal Law	57
LABOUR: black servants, contracts with (Orange River Colony)	170-171
_____ boys under fourteen, limit of hours of (Western Australia)	151
_____ children not to be employed during term time (United States)	70
_____ Chinese emigration (Hongkong)	93
_____ mining (Perak)	99
_____ compensation, computation of (New Zealand)	157
_____ _____ (South Australia)	147
_____ co-operative credit societies (British India)	84-85
_____ dairies, employment of non-Europeans or Australians in (Queensland)	116

	PAGE
Labour : disputes, arbitration and conciliation (Australia, Commonwealth of)	101-104
———— terms, definition of (New Zealand)	157
———— employers' liability (Cape Colony)	158-160
———— factories, in (Western Australia)	151
———— foreign country, engaging person to serve in (Bahamas)	213
———— furniture makers, stamping name (South Australia)	147-148
———— half-holiday, compulsory, for shop assistants (Cape Colony)	163-164
———— hours of (United States)	70
———— factories, in (Province of Ontario)	205
———— shops, in (U.K., E.)	78
———— Indian immigration (Straits Settlements)	94-96
———— introduction of (Transvaal).	178
———— miners, wages of (New South Wales)	108
———— offices and agencies, registration fee (United States).	71
———— regulation of (United States)	70-71
———— premises, to be licensed on report of sanitary inspector (United States)	70
———— railways. <i>See</i> Railway.	
———— seats not to be prohibited to retail saleswomen (United States)	70
———— shearers' accommodation (South Australia)	147
———— shops, early closing (South Australia)	147
———— (Western Australia)	149
———— hours of, in (U.K.)	78-79
———— statute, persons exempt from (Province of Ontario)	205
———— "sweat shops," regulation of (United States)	70
———— "sweating," repression of (Western Australia)	151
———— toilet-rooms in foundries (United States)	70
———— trades, regulation of (United States)	70
———— unions (Orange River Colony)	170-171
———— wages, minimum (South Australia)	147
———— miners' (New South Wales). <i>See</i> Wages	108
———— women employees, hour for mid-day meal (United States)	70
———— hair to be worn rolled or plaited (Province of Ontario)	205
———— workmen's compensation, place of employment (South Australia)	147
Lagos, Legislation of .	184
Land : agriculture. <i>See</i> Agriculture.	
———— alienation (British India)	88
———— allotments (Barbuda)	233
———— (Victoria)	122-124
———— banks, agricultural (Queensland)	116
———— Barbuda, in	233
———— Board (South Australia)	135-140
———— burger-rights, title-deeds for (Transvaal)	180
———— certificates of title (Natal)	166
———— clearing by fire, notice (Trinidad and Tobago)	226
———— colonisation (Punjab)	88
———— compulsory acquisition of (Victoria)	122-123
———— conveyances of real rights to be registered (St. Lucia)	231
———— Court, amendment of (Hongkong)	90
———— Crown : forests, timber taken from, without licence (Trinidad and Tobago)	226
———— loss of grant or lease, certificate (Trinidad and Tobago)	228

	PAGE
Land : Crown, sale of (Province of Quebec)	207
_____ sales and leases of (South Australia)	135
_____ settlement for (New South Wales)	109-111
_____ (South Australia)	137-140
_____ (Victoria)	122
_____ domain boards (New Zealand)	154
_____ drainage (New Zealand)	155
_____ family settlements of (Bengal)	87
_____ fences : covenant to fence running with land (New Zealand)	154
_____ dividing (Transvaal)	180
_____ occupier availing himself of, to pay half cost (South Australia)	146
_____ vermin, against (Cape Colony)	164
_____ (South Australia)	144-145
_____ homesteads (South Australia)	137
_____ impartible estates in (Madras)	86
_____ Ireland, in, bonus on sale (U.K., I.)	80
_____ loans to settlers suffering from unavoidable calamity (Victoria)	121
_____ military purposes, for (Bahamas)	214
_____ native. <i>See</i> Natives.	
_____ pastoral lands (South Australia)	139-140
_____ prospecting contracts, registration of (Transvaal)	180
_____ reservation of residential area (Hongkong)	90-91
_____ settlement, for (New South Wales)	109-111
_____ (South Australia)	137-138
_____ settlement of (British India)	88-89
_____ survey (Orange River Colony)	172
_____ (Transvaal)	179-180
_____ surveyors, qualification of (Barbados)	215
_____ swamp, reclamation of (South Australia)	140
_____ tax. <i>See</i> Taxation.	
_____ tenancies, adjustment of rents (British India)	89
_____ tenure (Bombay)	87
_____ timber, reservation of, on lands sold for mining (Province of Quebec)	207
_____ title to, registration of (Falkland Islands)	195
_____ town lands (Transvaal)	180
_____ transfer of, registered (British India)	83
Landlord and tenant : distress, exemption of sewing machines, typewriters, mangles, etc., hired to women (Queensland)	115
_____ summary ejectment (Sierra Leone)	185
Larceny : fraudulent appropriation of money (South Australia)	142
Law amendment in certain points (New Zealand)	154-155
Leeward Islands, Legislation of	232
Legal practitioners : conveyancing confined to (Lagos)	184
_____ women barristers (Tasmania)	118
Legislation, Foreign, Review of.	55-71
_____ Imperial	72-237
Legitimation of children (South Australia)	141
Leprosy : boatmen (Straits Settlements)	97
_____ isolation of persons affected with (Transvaal)	179
_____ regulations for (Barbados)	217

	PAGE
Level crossings, abolition of (United States)	70
Library public, rate for support of (Province of Ontario)	203
Licence : auctioneers, for (British Honduras)	223
— bird-catchers' (South Australia)	145
— clearing land by fire (Trinidad and Tobago)	226
— cold storage of food, for (Trinidad and Tobago)	227-228
— distillers (South Australia)	146
— dogs, for (St. Christopher and Nevis).	235
— elephants, to hunt (Southern Nigeria)	189
— game (Barbuda)	233
— ——— (Cyprus)	236
— ——— (East Africa)	192
— gun licences (Barbuda)	233
— ——— (Uganda)	193
— intoxicating liquor, for sale of. See Liquor laws.	
— marine store dealers (Trinidad and Tobago)	227
— marine trading (St. Helena)	195
— pearl shell fisheries (British New Guinea)	152
— places of public entertainment, for (South Australia).	144
— traders, for (East Africa)	192
— ——— (Northern Nigeria)	187
— ——— (Uganda)	193
Lien, horses and vehicles, on (Province of Ontario)	203
Light : ancient lights (New South Wales)	105
Lighthouses, cost of maintenance (British India)	84
Lights, cycles and motors to carry (South Australia)	142
Limitation of actions. See Action.	
Liquor laws : cantonments, regulation of (Northern Nigeria)	188
— clubs, registration of (Queensland)	116
— ——— ——— (U.K., I.)	77, 80
— hawkers not to sell (Tasmania)	117
— importation of liquor for non-natives only (British Central Africa)	191
— interdiction from liquor (North-West Territories)	200-201
— ——— interdicted persons being supplied, to give information (Manitoba)	198
— intoxicating drugs, regulation of sale of (Burma)	88
— licences, application for (Victoria)	128-129
— ——— distillers' (South Australia)	146
— ——— new (U.K., E.)	75-76
— ——— renewal (U.K., E.)	74-75
— ——— sale. See Sale, <i>infra</i> .	
— local option, petition for a poll (South Australia)	146-147
— rum, Jamaica, protection against spurious (Jamaica)	225
— sale of liquor : credit, giving, effect of (Gold Coast)	183-184
— ——— licence for (British Central Africa)	191
— ——— person under eighteen, to, or Maori, prohibited (New Zealand)	156-157
— ——— prohibition of, to inebriate (Falkland Islands)	194
Liverpool, University of, privileges of graduates (U.K., E.)	79
Loan corporations, contracts by (Province of Ontario)	204-205
Loans for public purposes. See Finance.	

257

MAGISTRATES, police. See *Judicature.*

Malta, Legislation of	237
Manitoba, Legislation of	197-199
Maori: antiquities, protection of (New Zealand)	155
Marine Board, lease of foreshore, wharves, etc. (South Australia)	141-142
—— sale of liquor to (New Zealand)	156-157
Marine store dealers, licence (Trinidad and Tobago)	227
Marine trading (St. Helena)	195
Marriage: consolidation of law (New Zealand)	155
—— contract, right to (Sweden)	65-66
—— deceased wife's sister (East Africa)	191
—— ——— (Uganda)	193
—— dissolution of (Sweden)	66
—— epileptics, insane or feeble-minded, of (United States)	69
—— foreign country, in, under Imperial Foreign Marriage Act, 1892 : (Bahamas)	211
—— ——— (Barbados)	218
—— ——— (Fiji)	153
—— ——— (Newfoundland)	209
—— ——— (St. Lucia)	231
—— ——— (Trinidad and Tobago)	228
—— native Christians, between (East Africa)	191
—— prohibited degrees, within (United States)	69
—— promise of, breach of, in Mohammedan law (Perak)	99
—— registration of marriages (British Central Africa)	190
—— ——— (East Africa)	192
—— ——— (Grenada)	229
—— ——— (Uganda)	193
—— solemnisation by elders of church (Province of Ontario)	203

	PAGE
Marriage: white and coloured persons (Transvaal)	178
Married woman. <i>See</i> Husband and wife	
Marsupials (Queensland)	115
Master and servant: contract for personal services to be in writing (North-West Territories)	200
— regulation of relations between (Orange River Colony)	170-171
— servant leaving employment without repaying advances (Province of Ontario)	203
Mauritius, Legislation of	100
Medical officer, power to appoint Government (Turk's and Caicos Islands)	226
Medical practitioners (Orange River Colony)	168
— (Transvaal)	179
— registration of (St. Lucia)	230-231
Melbourne, University of (Victoria)	125
Mercantile agents (Bahamas)	211
Midwives, registration of (New Zealand)	156
Military manoeuvres (Natal)	167
Militia (Dominion of Canada)	196-197
Mines and minerals: amendment of law (New Zealand)	156
— base metals, regulation of (Orange River Colony)	174-175
— department of mining (Orange River Colony)	172-173
— gold-dredging, leases for (South Australia)	140
— gold-mining, regulation of (South Australia)	140
— ——— (Western Australia)	150-151
— miners, wages of (New South Wales)	108
— oil (Barbados)	218
— precious metals, discovery of (Orange River Colony)	173-174
— precious stones, regulation of (Orange River Colony)	174
— railway company taking land (Province of Ontario)	203
— regulation of (Orange River Colony)	172-174
— ——— (Western Australia)	150-151
— timber on lands sold for, reservation of (Province of Quebec)	207
Mohammedan law, breach of (Perak)	98
Moneylenders, relief in action by (South Australia)	148-149
Mongoose, destruction of (Barbados)	215
Montserrat, Legislation of	235
Monuments, preservation of ancient (British India)	83-84
— Maori antiquities, protection of (New Zealand)	155
Mortgage: income tax on interest (New South Wales)	105
— mortgagee's right to sue on covenant after foreclosure (Victoria)	121
Motors: lights, to carry (South Australia)	142
— registration fee (Province of Ontario)	203
— regulation of (Bombay)	86-87
— ——— (Province of Quebec)	207-208
Municipality: amendment of law (Manitoba)	198
— borrowing by (British India)	82
— by-laws, validation of (Transvaal)	181
— constitution of (Orange River Colony)	171
— ——— (Transvaal)	180
— electric lighting (U.K., E.)	77
— Government grants to, reduction of (Victoria)	124

Municipality: improvement, London (U.K., E.).	77
——— Johannesburg (Transvaal)	181
——— loans to (Orange River Colony)	172
——— Madras City	86
——— municipal institutions (Western Australia)	151
——— Pretoria (Transvaal)	181
——— regulation of (Province of Ontario)	205
——— (South Australia)	143-144
——— "shop boards" (Bombay)	87
——— weights and measures (Bombay)	87
NATAL, Legislation of	165-168
Natives: chiefs, appointment and deposition (Gold Coast)	183
——— contracts with, registration of (Fiji)	152-153
——— enlistment of (Sierra Leone)	185-186
——— fire damage, enquiry by magistrate (Fiji)	153-154
——— Indian, judgment against, on promissory note (Natal)	168
——— labour, conditions of (British Central Africa)	190
——— land duty, abolition of (New Zealand)	156
——— ——— voting of, in hands of European (New Zealand).	156
——— leases by (Fiji)	153
——— locations (British Central Africa)	190-191
——— Maori antiquities, protection of (New Zealand)	155
——— marriages between, where both Christians (East Africa)	191-192
——— native locations (Natal)	165
——— native servants, passes for identification (Natal)	165-166
——— native stipendiary magistrates (Fiji)	153
——— penal code for (Egypt)	55
——— proof of debts after death of debtor (Southern Nigeria)	188-189
——— removal from unsettled district (East Africa)	191
——— sale of liquor to (New Zealand)	156-157
Naturalisation, extent of (Perak)	98
——— (Negri Sembilan)	100
——— facilities for (Transvaal)	177
New Brunswick, Legislation of	199-200
——— tercentenary of landing of Champlain, celebration of	200
Newfoundland, Legislation of	209-210
New South Wales, Legislation of	104-111
New Zealand, Legislation of	154-157
Northern Nigeria, Legislation of	186-188
Northern Territories of Gold Coast	183
North-West Territories, Legislation of	200-201
Noxious plants, prevention of spread of (Natal)	166
——— ——— ——— ——— (Province of Ontario)	205-206
OATHS, commissioners of, appointment of (Natal)	166
——— and affidavits, power to take (British Honduras)	223
Obéah, suppression of (Leeward Islands)	232
Official secrets, protection of (British India)	82-83
Oil-refining industry (Barbados)	218
Ontario, Legislation of Province of	201-206

	PAGE
Opium : licence for dealing in "prepared" (Hongkong)	92
——— possession of, as morphine, made penal (Selangor)	99
——— ——— ——— ——— ——— (Straits Settlements)	96
——— traffic in, prohibited (South Australia)	143
Orange River Colony, Legislation of	168-175
Ordinances. <i>See</i> Statute law.	
Outlawry (Cyprus)	236
 PARENT of child charged, summons against (Barbados)	 217
Parks : Niagara Falls (Province of Ontario)	202
——— regulation of public (Bengal)	87
Parliament : Commonwealth, member of, not to be member of State Parliament (South Australia)	 131-132
——— disqualifications, removal of (Province of Ontario)	201
——— election of members, fixing by proclamation (South Australia)	132
——— elections to, regulation of (Western Australia)	151
——— estate bills (Province of Ontario)	202
——— franchise. <i>See</i> Franchise.	
——— payment of members (New Zealand)	155
——— qualification of members (South Australia)	131-132
Partnership, codification of law (Bahamas)	214
Passengers by sea (Dominica)	234
Pastoral lands (South Australia). <i>See</i> Land	139-140
Patent, non-payment of fees, relief (South Australia)	142
Pawnbrokers, sale of unredeemed pledges without judgment (Province of Quebec)	 207
Peach-fly, extermination of (St. Helena)	196
Pensions. <i>See</i> Government.	
Petition of right (British Guiana)	220
Petroleum, exemption as explosive (Antigua)	232
——— sale of, for cotton-spinning machinery (St. Christopher and Nevis)	235
Pigeons, carrier. <i>See</i> Carrier pigeons <i>and</i> Birds.	
Pilot, acting as, without licence (Hongkong)	90
——— definition of (Falkland Islands)	195
——— exemption certificate to be issued to British subjects only (South Australia)	 141-142
Plant diseases (Dominica)	235
——— (Natal)	168
——— (Province of Ontario)	205-206
——— (Transvaal)	179
Poisons : labelling (St. Lucia)	231
——— sale of, regulation of (Egypt)	64
——— ——— ——— (British Guiana)	221
——— ——— ——— (British India)	81
Police : military, code of discipline for (British India)	82
——— offences (Gibraltar)	237
——— pensions (St. Lucia)	230
——— prisons in lieu of gaols (South Australia)	142
Poor law : attachment of wages of person deserting wife or child (New Zealand)	 156
——— board for administration (Bahamas)	212-213

	PAGE
Poor law : dependent relatives, maintenance of (St. Lucia)	230
—— outdoor relief (U.K., E.)	77
Post Office : consolidation of Acts (Sierra Leone)	185
—— insurance of letters (Barbados)	215
—— postal orders, issue of (Barbados)	217
—— ——— (St. Lucia)	231
—— ——— (Trinidad and Tobago)	228
—— savings bank (Egypt)	64
—— ——— (Gold Coast)	184
—— telegraphs and telephones, control of (Newfoundland)	209
—— unclaimed newspapers or circulars, destruction of (Natal)	166
Precious stones, mining for, regulation of (Orange River Colony)	174
Pretoria (Transvaal)	181
Principal and agent : mercantile agents (Bahamas)	211
Prisons : " gaol," meaning of (Transvaal)	177
—— offences in (Transvaal)	177
—— police, for short sentences (South Australia)	142
—— punishment for offences in (Perak)	99
Probate. <i>See</i> Will.	
Property : choses-in-action, transfer of (Bahamas)	214
—— co-proprietorship (Sweden)	67
—— goods, sale of. <i>See</i> Sale of goods.	
—— land, in. <i>See</i> Land.	
—— religious institutions of (Province of Ontario)	206
—— transfer of registered (British India)	83
Prospecting contracts, registration of (Transvaal)	180
Protectorate, British Central Africa, East Africa and Uganda	189-190
—— Lagos, of	184-185
Public debt. <i>See</i> Finance.	
Public entertainments. <i>See</i> Dramatic and other entertainments.	
Public health. <i>See</i> Health.	
Public holidays. <i>See</i> Holidays.	
Public lands. <i>See</i> Land.	
Public library. <i>See</i> Library.	
Public officers. <i>See</i> Government.	
Public parks. <i>See</i> Parks.	
Public roads. <i>See</i> Highways.	
Public service. <i>See</i> Government.	
Public works. <i>See</i> Works.	
Puppet shows, regulation of (Burma)	88
QUARANTINE : medical fee for visit to vessel detained (Bahamas). <i>See</i> Health	213
Quebec, Legislation of Province of	207-208
RABIES, prevention of (Transvaal)	179
Railways : aid to (Province of Ontario)	205
—— construction of new (New Zealand)	156
—— level crossings, abolition of (United States)	70
—— loans for (Cape Colony)	158
—— management of (Province of Quebec)	208
—— ——— (Western Australia)	151

	PAGE
Railways : mileage tickets (United States)	70
——— passenger travelling without ticket (Cape Colony)	164
——— private sidings facilities (U.K., E.)	78
——— servants, appeal by (South Australia).	134
——— pensions (New Zealand)	157
——— superannuation (South Australia)	133-134
——— liability of company to (Dominion of Canada)	197
——— standing committee (Victoria)	124
——— Sunday working of street (Province of Ontario).	203-204
——— taxation of (Province of Ontario)	201
——— taking lands, mines (Province of Ontario)	203
——— transcontinental (South Australia)	134
——— transportation, free for judges, forbidden (United States)	70
——— works, carrying out uncompleted (Perak)	99
Rape (Natal)	166-167
Rating : "annual rateable value," for house tax (Trinidad and Tobago)	228
——— local authorities (Transvaal)	181
——— poor rate, basis of assessment (Jamaica)	224
——— rateability of property (Province of Ontario)	205
Refuge, houses of, contracts in connection with (Province of Ontario)	206
Registration : births, deaths, and marriages, of (British Central Africa)	190
——— ———— (East Africa).	192
——— ———— (Grenada)	229
——— ———— (Uganda)	193
——— deeds of (Province of Ontario)	203
——— documents (Uganda)	193
——— real rights, of (St. Lucia)	231
Religious institutions, property of (Province of Ontario)	206
"Rescue homes," co-operation of Salvation Army (Cape Colony)	162-163
River : barrage, construction of (South Australia)	135
——— Gambia, navigation of (Gambia)	182
——— locks and weirs, construction of (South Australia)	135
Roads. <i>See</i> Highways.	
ST. CHRISTOPHER and Nevis, Legislation of	235
St. Helena, Legislation of	195
St. Lucia, Legislation of	230-231
Sale of goods : coal and firewood, short weight (Victoria)	124
——— codification of law (Bahamas)	214
——— furniture, to bear name of maker (South Australia)	147-148
——— hawkers, by, production of badge (Barbados). <i>See</i> Hawker	215
——— marine store dealers, licence (Trinidad and Tobago)	227
——— stamps (Victoria)	130-131
——— wine and beer. <i>See</i> Liquor laws.	
Salt works, removal of salt from Government (Virgin Islands)	235
Savings banks : auditors, appointment of (U.K., E.)	78
——— entries in depositors' books (Turk's and Caicos Islands)	226
——— Post Office (Egypt)	64
——— (Gold Coast)	184
——— (U.K., E.)	78
——— regulation of (Dominica)	234

	PAGE
Savings banks : regulation of (South Australia)	149
Schools. <i>See</i> Education.	
Scotland : reformatory and industrial schools (U.K., S.)	80
Seal fishery, vessels infringing (Falkland Islands)	194
Sermons, duration of (Perak)	98
Settlements, land (British India)	88-89
_____ of, family (Bengal)	87
_____ settlers, for (New South Wales)	109-111
_____ (Victoria)	122-124
Sewerage. <i>See</i> Local government.	
Shearers' accommodation (South Australia)	147
Ship and shipping : casualties (Dominion of Canada)	197
_____ dues, abolition of, on inland navigation (Egypt)	65
_____ engineers, examination of (Newfoundland)	209
_____ in charge of vessels to be certified (Tasmania)	118
_____ harbours. <i>See</i> Harbours.	
_____ infectious diseases from ships (U.K., E.)	77
_____ inland navigation (Gambia)	182
_____ lighthouses, cost of maintenance (British India)	84
_____ Marine Boards (Tasmania)	118
_____ lease of foreshore and wharves by (South Australia)	141-142
_____ trading (St. Helena)	195
_____ passenger ships (Dominica)	234
_____ passengers on sailing ships, regulations (Bahamas)	211-212
_____ pilots, definition of (St. Helena)	195
_____ licensing of (Hongkong)	90
_____ pilotage exemption certificates to be issued to British subjects only (South Australia)	141-142
_____ seamen : "crimping," protection from (Cape Colony)	164
_____ lodgings of, licensing (Cape Colony)	164
_____ wages, payment of (South Australia)	141-142
_____ tonnage dues, exemption in case of vessel in distress (Dominica)	234
Shops : definition of "shop" (U.K., E.)	78-79
_____ early closing (Natal)	167
_____ (Province of Quebec)	207
_____ (South Australia)	147
_____ (Western Australia)	149
_____ half-holiday, compulsory, for shop assistants (Cape Colony)	163-164
_____ hours of work in (U.K., E.)	78-79
_____ (New Zealand)	157
_____ sanitation (New Zealand)	157
Sierra Leone, Legislation of	185-186
Smoking, youths, by, prohibition against supply of cigarettes to (Cape Colony).	
<i>See</i> Health	164
Society : co-operative credit societies (British India)	84-85
Solicitor-General, salary of (Barbados)	217
Sorcery or obéah, suppression of (Leeward Islands)	232
South Australia, Legislation of	131-149
Southern Nigeria, Legislation of	188-189
Sponge and turtle fishery (Bahamas)	210-211, 212
_____ "foreign vessel," what is (Bahamas)	212

Stamp duties. *See* Taxation.

State debt. *See* Finance.

Statistics, furnishing to Government (Victoria)	125-126
Statute law: amendment (Province of Ontario)	201
——— continuance of temporary Acts (United Kingdom)	72
——— errors in ordinances, correction (Transvaal)	181
——— printers' (Manitoba)	198
——— expiring laws continuance (Bahamas)	213
——— interpretation (Australia, Commonwealth of)	100-101
——— (Bombay)	86
——— (United Provinces)	87
——— ordinances, private, practice as to (British Guiana)	221-222
——— repeal of (Orange River Colony)	175
——— (Transvaal)	182
——— revision (British Guiana)	219-220
——— (Northern Nigeria)	187
——— (St. Helena)	195
——— (Trinidad and Tobago)	227
——— rules and orders, collection and publication (Bahamas)	213-214
——— short titles for Acts (Bahamas)	215
Straits Settlements, Legislation of	94-97
Sugar: bounties (Barbados)	217
——— convention (British Guiana)	219
——— (British Honduras)	223
——— (Gambia)	182
——— (Hongkong)	93
——— duties (British India)	85-86
——— industry (Barbados)	216
——— plantations (Barbados)	216
Suits, limitation of (Punjab)	88
Sunday working of street railways (Province of Ontario)	203-204
Surety, married woman made competent to enter into contract of (British Guiana)	221
Surveyors, land, qualification of (Barbados)	215
Swamp land, reclamation of (South Australia)	140
"Sweating," repression of (Western Australia)	151
Sweden, Legislation of	65-68
Swine fever, quarantining infected swine (South Australia)	146
Sydney Harbour Act (New South Wales)	107-108

TARIFF. *See* Taxation, Duties.

Tasmania, Legislation of	117-120
Taxation: animals, duties on (Barbuda)	233
——— caravans, toll on (Northern Nigeria)	187-188
——— cigars (U.K., E.)	78
——— club, membership where drinks are sold (United States)	69
——— death duties (Queensland)	113-115
——— (Tasmania)	117
——— duties, tariff of (Antigua)	232, 234
——— (Bahamas)	211
——— (British Guiana)	219

Taxation : duties, tariff of (Dominion of Canada)	196
————— (East Africa)	192
————— (Gold Coast)	184
————— (Lagos).	184
————— (Montserrat).	235
————— (Newfoundland)	209-210
————— (Northern Nigeria)	187
————— (Transvaal)	181
————— (Uganda)	193
————— horses, of (Dominica)	234
————— hotels, exemption from certain duties and customs (Jamaica)	224
————— income tax (U.K., E.)	78
————— amendments (New Zealand)	155-156
————— (Queensland)	111-113
————— (South Australia)	133
————— (Tasmania)	119-120
————— mortgage, interest on (New South Wales)	105-106
————— inland navigation, abolition of dues (Egypt)	65
————— land tax, native, abolition of (New Zealand)	156
————— quinquennial valuation (South Australia)	132-133
————— rate of (New Zealand)	155-156
————— reduction of (Egypt)	65
————— revenue (Northern Nigeria)	186-187
————— management (Grenada)	229
————— occupiers of property (Tasmania)	118
————— railways, of (Province of Ontario)	201
————— rates. <i>See</i> Rating.	
————— stamp duties (South Australia)	133
————— (Tasmania)	117-118
————— (Transvaal)	181
————— sale of stamps (Victoria)	130
————— sugar duties (British India)	85-86
————— (Gambia)	182
————— (Hongkong).	93
————— tea, on (U.K., E.)	78
————— totalisator, on takings of (South Australia)	133
————— (Tasmania)	117
Telegraph : censorship of messages (Gibraltar).	237
————— construction of (Malta)	237
————— easement not to be acquired by (Province of Ontario)	203
————— money, transfer of, by (U.K.)	79
————— telephones, and control of (Newfoundland)	209
————— wireless telegraphy, licence of Postmaster-General (Natal)	166
————— (U.K.)	79
Temperance (Dominion of Canada)	197
————— taxation of club membership where drinks are sold (United States)	69
Theatre, licence for (South Australia)	144
————— regulation of (Burma).	88
————— safety of (Manitoba)	198
Theft. <i>See</i> Criminal law.	
Timber : Crown forests, taken from, without licence (Trinidad and Tobago)	226

	PAGE
Timber : reservation of, on lands sold for mining (Province of Quebec)	207
——— transport of, marking logs (Province of Quebec)	208
——— over lakes (Newfoundland).	209
Title to land, registration of (Falkland Islands)	195
Tobacco, giving or selling to youth under sixteen (South Australia)	143
——— supply of, or cigarettes, to youths under sixteen (Cape Colony)	164
Totalisator, description of the (Tasmania)	117
——— tax on takings of (South Australia)	133
——— (Tasmania).	117
Town lands, ownership of (Transvaal)	180
Traction engines, bridges (Province of Ontario)	203
Trade : licences (East Africa)	192
——— (Northern Nigeria)	187
——— (Uganda)	193
——— marine (St. Helena)	195
——— marks, security for costs by opponent (Transvaal)	178
——— regulation of (United States)	70
Traffic regulation. <i>See</i> Local government.	
Tramways : amendment (Bengal)	87
——— electric, construction of (South Australia)	135
Transvaal, Legislation of	175-182
Treaties, continuation of French (Newfoundland)	209
Trinidad and Tobago, Legislation of	226-228
Trust and trustee : administration, Public Trustee, by (South Australia)	141
——— relief of trustees (Bahamas)	214
——— supposed death of beneficiary (Manitoba)	198-199
Turk's and Caicos Islands, Legislation of	225-226
Turtle fishery (Bahamas)	210-211, 212
——— "foreign vessel," what is (Bahamas)	212
——— protection of (Leeward Islands).	232
UGANDA, Legislation of	193
United Kingdom, Review of Legislation of	72-80
United States of America, State Legislation	68-71
University : Indian universities, remodelling of (British India)	84
——— Liverpool, privileges of graduates of (U.K.)	79
——— Melbourne, further endowment of (Victoria)	125
——— New Zealand, degrees	156
——— Toronto (Province of Ontario)	206
——— Western Australia, for	150
"Unsettled districts," closing (Uganda)	193
VACCINATION, list of persons not obtaining (St. Lucia)	230
——— remuneration of vaccinators (St. Lucia)	230
Vermin, destruction of (South Australia)	144
——— fences against (Cape Colony)	164
Vestries, abolition of (British Guiana)	220
Village roads, labour contributions (Cyprus)	236
Villages, government of (Orange River Colony)	171-172
Virgin Islands, Legislation of	235
Volunteers : formation of corps (Transvaal)	182

Volunteers: jury service, exemption from (Straits Settlements)	97
—— regulation of (Perak)	99
WAGES, miners' (New South Wales)	108
—— minimum (South Australia)	147
—— seamen, of (South Australia)	141-142
War: internment of refugee combatants (Hongkong)	91
—— material of exportation of (Falkland Islands)	194
Water: supply (New Zealand)	155
—— (Transvaal)	181
—— metropolitan (Western Australia)	150
—— works, management of (Trinidad and Tobago)	227
—— water boards (Western Australia)	150
Weather, insurance of agricultural property against (Province of Ontario)	204
Weights and measures: table of (New Zealand)	156
—— verification and stamping of (Bahamas)	211
—— (U.K.)	79-80
Western Australia, Legislation of	149-152
Whaling (Newfoundland)	209
Wild birds: ducks and geese, close time for (Natal)	166
—— homing or carrier pigeons (Natal)	166
—— pheasants and partridges, sale of, regulations as to (Hongkong)	91
—— protection of (U.K.)	73
Wild dogs, destruction of (Victoria)	121-122
Wild flowers, protection of (Cape Colony)	164
Will: amendment of law (New Brunswick)	199
—— direction to pay debts (Victoria)	120
—— execution of (Orange River Colony)	172
—— probate (Perak)	99
—— conclusive after twelve years (New Zealand)	155
Wine and beer, sale of. <i>See</i> Liquor laws.	
Witchcraft, suppression of (Leeward Islands)	232
Witnesses: answer tending to criminate (Province of Ontario)	202
—— payment of, attending criminal trial (Fiji)	154
—— public matters, on, answering (Province of Ontario)	202
Witwatersrand	181
Women: barristers (Tasmania)	118
—— distress or execution against, exemption of sewing machines, type-writers, mangles, etc., hired to (Queensland)	115
—— hours of work in factories (Western Australia)	151
—— prison, not to be kept in, while awaiting trial (Cape Colony)	162-163
—— protection of, and girls (Hongkong)	92-93
—— "rescue home" for (Cape Colony)	162-163
—— suffrage (United States)	68-69
Workmen's compensation. <i>See</i> Labour.	
Works, public: compensation (Province of Ontario)	202
—— interest on loans for (Tasmania)	120
—— loan for (New Zealand)	156
—— (Western Australia)	151

NOTES.

"Lord Hobhouse."¹—The editors are indebted for the following appreciation to Sir Thomas Raleigh, than whom few have had better opportunity of estimating Lord Hobhouse's services:

"Arthur Hobhouse, the youngest child of Mr. Henry Hobhouse of the Home Office, was born in 1819. He was sent to a 'large and rather rough school' at the age of six, and this premature discipline may partly account for the want of physical vigour which compelled him to limit his ambition in after life. He went to Eton at the age of eleven, and to Balliol at eighteen; took his first class in due time; and entered on a four years' course of preparation for the Bar. We should like to have a fuller account of his student life than his biographers have given. He was quick and industrious, but not self-confident, though he did, after careful argument, consider himself equal to the arduous duties of marshal to Mr. Justice Patteson. Called to the Bar in 1845, he obtained an excellent Chancery practice; took silk in 1862, and became one of the leaders in the Rolls Court; but a serious illness led him to give up his prospects of professional success. In 1866 he left the Bar and became a Charity Commissioner. During this earlier period of his life, he counted himself a Conservative, and looked to Sir Robert Peel as his leader. In 1847 he thought a French invasion more than likely, and joined, or wished to join, a volunteer corps; and he served as a special constable on the famous tenth of April, 1848.

"At the Charity Commission, Hobhouse proved himself a conscientious and fearless official; and it fell to his lot to take a leading part in administering the Endowed Schools Act of 1869. He accepted this task with reluctance, for he knew that the Act was in advance of public sentiment, and thought it might have been preceded by a period of preparatory effort. Even so, Lord Davey is able to testify that the work done was 'of a public utility which it is almost impossible to exaggerate.' In fighting the battle of popular education, Hobhouse became a decided Liberal. With him, as with many others at that time, admiration of Mr. Gladstone and want of confidence in Mr. Disraeli may have counted for much. To the end of his life Lord Hobhouse was an academic Liberal; he was never a democrat; for him, as for his illustrious chief, socialism had no attractions.

¹ A Memoir: by L. T. Hobhouse and J. L. Hammond. London: Edward Arnold, 1905.

He often found himself one of a small minority ; but he retained his belief in the intelligence and capacity developed by popular institutions.

"In 1872 Mr. Hobhouse succeeded Sir J. F. Stephen as Legal Member of the Supreme Council in India. His friend Coleridge, reasoning from the single instance of Macaulay, assured him that he would have plenty of time for general reading. But Macaulay left India in 1838, and in the interval the Government of India had been remodelled. The Law Member had become a member of the Executive Council, bound to take part in the decision of important questions of policy ; he had also become the head of a department which dispenses legal advice and assistance to all the other departments of Government. Mr. Hobhouse spoke of the 'streams of papers' flowing through his office ; he certainly spared no pains to keep himself abreast of the current. As a legislator he was less conspicuous than some of his predecessors : perhaps the best example of his work is the Specific Relief Act of 1877, a measure which could only have been drafted by a master of equity procedure. In matters of policy he was of one mind with Lord Northbrook. With Lord Lytton his personal relations were friendly ; but Hobhouse sided with the minority in Council who protested, strenuously but vainly, against the policy pursued by that Viceroy in Afghanistan and elsewhere. On the Afghan question he was in agreement with Sir W. Muir and Sir Henry Norman : the event showed that the minority had good reason for their opinion. The grave events of 1876-7 weighed heavily on Mr. Hobhouse's mind, and prevented him from enjoying the social pleasures of Anglo-Indian existence. His old-fashioned courtesy was not in keeping with the easy manners of the new *régime*. He was understood to have hardly any amusements ; and Simla wondered how he got through the day.

"Returning to England in 1877, Sir Arthur Hobhouse had to face the discomforts of the position which the wisdom of the British Government has created for those who have held high office in India. His services were duly acknowledged ; unpaid work was thrust upon him, up to and beyond the limits of his strength. He was not rich ; and he would have been content to serve the public as a County-Court judge or in his old place at the Charity Commission ; but his five years in Council had placed him either above or beneath the consideration of the higher powers. In 1881 he became an unpaid member of the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council, and in 1885 Lord Selborne recommended him for a peerage. He was not at that time qualified to take part in the judicial business of the House ; but in 1887 members of the Judicial Committee were recognised by Parliament as persons holding high judicial office.

"In the House of Lords, Lord Hobhouse did not often attend, and his work there hardly calls for comment. He was one of the most assiduous, and certainly one of the most useful, members of the Judicial Committee. Lawyers will understand the significance of the record which shows that

he delivered the judgment of the Board on one hundred and twenty appeals from India, and on eighty from other parts of the Empire. Counsel were always glad to see him in the corner near the bar which his deafness led him to choose for his own; for his patience and courtesy were unailing. He was slow to make up his mind, but, when his opinion was formed, he was seldom or never induced to alter it. His experience as a draftsman enabled him to work out the principle of a judgment, applying it to all the details of a complicated case. From the registrar's point of view he was a model judge. At the same time, his statements of general principles were not lacking in broad wisdom: a good illustration of his method is furnished by the judgment which settled the Hindu law in regard to the adoption of an only son. The rule of interpretation which our Courts apply to the sacred books is stated there in language which could hardly be improved.

"Lord Hobhouse gave the best of his mind to his judicial duties; he was also active in the work of political and social reform. He was for many years a vestryman in St. George's, Hanover Square; and the London County Council made him an alderman. Many good schemes, and some that were not so good, have profited by his unwearied diligence. He returned from India a strong opponent of Imperialism, and was always ready to take alarm when British authorities were pursuing what seemed to him an aggressive policy. His private letters are full of anxious forebodings. In the policy of Lord Beaconsfield and Mr. Chamberlain he discerned only a 'passionate reflux into barbarism'; he came to believe that the bulk of the English nation had lost all sense of right and justice; he wished to recall the public mind to the sounder ideals of the early Victorian era. Lord Hobhouse was, in short, a good party man, and, where his opponents were concerned, his temper was not always judicial. He was, for example, much too ready to associate himself with charges of misconduct against British officers. The authors of this volume have given us the Memorial of 1880, in which *ex parte* charges were made against our troops in Afghanistan; they have also, quite fairly, subjoined Lord Roberts's reply, which closed the discussion, and left the memorialists, of whom Lord Hobhouse was one, in a somewhat undignified position. It is hardly necessary to revive the history of the Concentration Camps in South Africa; but the mere lawyer may be allowed to note that Lord Hobhouse's rhetorical attack on martial law does not help to elucidate the constitutional question at issue.

"We may, or may not, agree with Lord Hobhouse the politician, but our estimate of what he did or said in that capacity does not in the least affect our admiration for his judicial qualities, or our regard for him as a man. By his own profession he will long be remembered for the part he took in dispensing justice to the Queen's subjects beyond seas; are not these things written in the books of the Appeal Cases? But those who enjoyed the privilege of his friendship will miss him most; and the authors

of this book have earned the gratitude of many who remember Lord Hobhouse for his unvarying kindness to all who sought his help; for his amiable obstinacy in defending his own opinions; for his constant love of letters; and for his thoughtful outlook on the problems of life and death."

Statistics of Unemployment.—The following series of questions on the subject of unemployment, for which the editors are mainly indebted to Mr. C. Waley Cohen, have been approved by the Local Government Board, and the editors will be greatly obliged to any local branch of the Society, State Department, or any readers of the Journal who will kindly supply information on the subject with a view to its being collated and tabulated for the use of the Local Government Board.

*Enquiries as to the mode of dealing with the Unemployed
in various Countries.*

1. What is the proportion of unemployed to the general population? What is the proportion of men and of women among the unemployed?
2. What method is adopted for discovering the extent of unemployment—*e.g.* trades unions returns or employers' associations, or relief bodies?
3. Of what elements does the class of unemployed consist?
4. To what extent is unemployment attributable to (a) intemperance, (b) unfitness, physical or mental, (c) other causes?
5. To what extent does the employment of women and children tend to increase the number of unemployed workmen?
6. What regulations or enactments are enforced for the purpose of classifying applicants for employment or relief? Are the powers for dealing with deserving and undeserving, competent and incompetent, vested in the same body? If not, what method of classification is adopted and how is it enforced? How is overlapping avoided? Is there any disciplinary power or power of detention in the case (1) of wastrels, (2) of incompetents, (3) of persons making a false statement in answer to enquiry of official administering the enactment?
7. What methods are adopted for the relief of the unemployed?
8. (1) Is any obligation on the part of the State to provide work for the unemployed (*droit du travail*) recognised?
- (2) Is any right recognised on the part of the body giving relief to exact labour in return?
- (3) Is there any right to force persons found begging to perform particular work and earn a living?
9. What powers are for this purpose of relief vested in (1) municipal, (2) provincial, (3) other local bodies? Is the cost to be borne (a) by philanthropic or voluntary, (b) by enforced contribution, (a) local taxation, (β) national taxation?

10. What provisions exist empowering the raising of loans for works of public utility to give employment during periods of slackness? [Such action would seem particularly desirable in cases of land reclamation, works of protection against encroachments of the sea, and levelling and making of roads, where the increment resulting from the labour will eventually recoup the expenditure.] Is the burden of the loan (a) local, (b) national?

11. Is any residential qualification required of persons applying for employment or assistance? [Cp. Unemployed Workmen's Act, 1905, s. 1 (2), in reference to London.] If so, is the qualification (a) one of domicile, (b) one of continuous residence, (c) one of residence of dependents? Is any modification introduced to meet the case of soldiers or sailors recently out of the army, and sailors from the mercantile marine?

12. Is there any regulation or enactment governing the wages to be paid for relief work? What measures are taken to prevent labour drifting from badly paid employment with private individuals to State or relief employment at a "living wage"?

13. What provisions are taken to prevent the competition of the State as a producer or contractor, and the employment of State capital with the individual contractor and the employment of individual capital?

14. What provisions exist for the making of loans or grants,

(1) for the encouragement of labour registries or exchanges;

(2) for the assistance of labour to migrate from districts where it is not in demand to districts where it is in demand, (a) within the State, (b) without the State—i.e. in foreign countries?

15. Has any system of labour farms or colonies been tried, and, if so, with what success?

16. To what extent is emigration in use as a mode of relief?

17. Does any enactment empower the granting of money to private employers, or the loan of money to private employers at a rate below that which they could borrow in the open market, in order to foster employment, where the lack of employment is due mainly to the high rate charged for borrowed money? [E.g. the building trade at present is almost the only relic of the past period of depression. This is due to the absence of money in the market.]

18. What provisions are there rendering penal (1) vagrancy, (2) begging, (3) casuals tramping from one district to another?

19. Are the unemployed permitted to demonstrate?

20. Is there any provision (1) for co-ordinating private and public relief, (2) for registration of private relief organisations?

21. Is there any provision in the national system of education for teaching every child a trade or occupation which will enable him or her to earn a livelihood?

22. What family obligations to help exist?

English Law for Germany.—Some time ago the Berlin "Society for

Comparative Jurisprudence and Political Economy" conceived the idea of a series of Handbooks on the different legal systems of modern civilised communities modelled on the pattern of the German Civil Code. The idea was an excellent one, and is now being carried out—so far as England is concerned—under the editorship of Mr. Edward Jenks and a band of learned Oxford colleagues. It would have been a great loss to many English lawyers if the contribution had remained entombed in German, and Mr. Jenks and his colleagues have done a real service by publishing an English version under the title of *A Digest of English Civil Law*. When completed the work will be in five Books: Bk. I. being General (E. Jenks); Bk. II. dealing with Obligations (R. W. Lee); Bk. III. with Things (Property Law) (E. Jenks); Bk. IV. with Family Law (W. M. Geldart); Bk. V. with Succession (W. S. Holdsworth). The present volume comprises Bk. I.; and though only a fragment, we may say of it "Ex pede, Herculem." It formulates a series of general propositions of law relating to Persons, natural and artificial, to Things, to Legal Acts, to Time, to the Limitation of Actions, and to Self-help. Each proposition is the result of careful consideration and discussion by all the contributors and has their joint imprimatur. It is fortified by citation of cases and statutory enactments. The book does not—it need hardly be said—attempt to illustrate all the infinite varieties of application of each rule: that would have been a vast labour. The merit of the work is that it is the first attempt by a body of accomplished lawyers to deal scientifically with the whole domain of English law—to present it, or the outline of it—in a logical and consistent shape, and in doing this Mr. Jenks and his colleagues have made Englishmen their debtors.

Arbitration Awards and their Enforcement.—We quote from *The American Law Review* some interesting remarks made on this subject by Mr. Justice Brewer, of the Supreme Court of the United States, at the Mohonk Lake Conference on International Arbitration:

We have had our attention called (said the learned judge), to the number of arbitrations—two hundred and more, I think Dr. Trueblood said—which have taken place between the nations within the last century. I wish to dwell a little upon the fact that in no one of those arbitrations was there a repudiation of the award given by the arbitrators. Whether the award was bitterly resented or partially acceptable, no nation has ever repudiated an award made by arbitrators within the last century. I remember having a conversation, when I was across the waters, with Lord Russell. You know the English were never satisfied with the award in the Geneva Arbitration, when fifteen millions and more were given us for the direct injury to our shipping and our insurance companies, and not half of it, or at least not all of it, was used, as they thought, for the payment of those claims. He said: "What are your United States going to do with the balance of that money which was obtained under the Geneva award? It was given to them for the direct injury, and they have not been able to find persons who were directly injured by the Confederate cruisers having claims enough to absorb the amount." Well, of course a very natural suggestion was

that we could use a great deal of it in paying that extravagant award in the fisheries dispute! The point I am making is that the award of arbitrators carries the public opinion of the world to support it, and as long as this is so, no nation will dare resist the decision of a tribunal which has been fairly constituted to settle claims between themselves. Why, within our own limits I remember a year or so ago the Supreme Court of the United States decided a case in favour of the State of South Dakota against the State of North Carolina, and awarded a large sum of money. There was a grievous and earnest protest that the Court did not have jurisdiction over that controversy. But the decree was made, and on the last day the Attorney-General of North Carolina came and paid the money into Court and settled the judgment. There was no humiliation in that act on the part of the sovereign State of North Carolina because there was no exercise of power to compel that payment; it was voluntarily done. When you talk about power to execute a decree, the executive officer of the Supreme Court of the United States is a very small man, and he has as an assistant only a woman, and those two are supposed to execute the decrees of that Court through all this people of eighty millions. It is true, of course, that there is something back of that Court which is not back of an arbitration tribunal. An amusing thing took place in Washington in connection with the Supreme Court last winter. A young man in the court-room was talking aloud, making a little confusion. One of the old coloured bailiffs that we have there went and led him out, saying: "Young man, you want to come out and be still. That is the Supreme Court of the United States in there, and if they get after you, nobody in the world can help you, except the Almighty, and the chances are that He won't interfere!" There is, as I say, back of the Supreme Court, something which is not back of the award of arbitrators between nations. There is back of it, as every one knows, the organised power of eighty millions of people, and, if need be, there is force—all the force of the nation, to compel obedience to its judgment. There is no power of this kind back of the award of arbitrators, and it is that which is liable to occasion trouble in the future. Take The Hague Convention. That, as has been said over and over again, stands as an epoch-making event in the history of international arbitration. And yet it provides for no power to compel obedience; it recommends only. Our good friend, Dr. Edward Everett Hale, who is not here to-night, told us years ago, in that story which rang through all the country, of the terrible position of a man without a country. Now, if the nations in the coming conference at The Hague, or in coming conferences, shall agree that any nation which refuses to enter into arbitration with a nation with which it has a dispute, or which refuses to abide by the award of the arbitrators selected in accordance with the provisions of The Hague Convention, or some other convention, shall be isolated from all intercourse with and recognition by any nation on the face of the earth, can you imagine any compulsion which would be more real and peremptory than that? Take Germany, for instance, which stands up as perhaps the great military Power of the world. If all other civilised nations would say, "From this time forward, until you submit the dispute with France to arbitration, we will withdraw all our diplomatic representatives, we will have no official communication with your citizens, we will forbid our citizens from having any business transaction with your citizens, we will forbid your citizens from coming into our territory, we will make you a Robinson Crusoe on a desolate island." There is no nation, however mighty, that could endure such an isolation, such an outlawry as that would be. The business interests of the nation would compel the Government to recede from its position and no longer

remain an outlaw on the face of the globe. Such a procedure would involve no military force, no bloodshed on the part of the other nations. The military force the only bloodshed that might follow, would be in case the nation thus outlawed attempted to attack some of the other nations, when they would all unite in resisting it. The very fact that it was outlawed would place it in a position where it would have to submit; it would be compulsion, as real as the compulsion of a marshal with a writ in his hands. You will say, naturally: Supposing that, after a stipulation has been signed by the civilised nations, a contingency should arise and one nation should refuse to enter into arbitration and should be outlawed by the others, the sympathies or interests of one of the other nations would be so strongly on the side of the outlawed nation that it would refuse to join with the rest in the outlawry. That would add another nation to the condition of the outlawed. In some such way as this the force which stands back of the Court within a nation might possibly be exercised by the nations upon any nation that refused to enter into arbitration or abide by its decisions.

The Guaha Custom in Akwapim.—The following interesting memorandum as to the native customary law of sale of land in Akwapim has been furnished by His Honour the Chief Justice of the Gold Coast:

In the case of *Akiemping v. Kojoko and others*, heard at Accra on May 2, 1904, the following evidence was given with respect to the Guaha customs by Thomas Martin Adade, an educated man and Chief Councillor to the Omanhene of Akwapim. He added that the last occasion on which he had seen the custom performed was two years prior to his giving evidence.

By the strict native law of Akwapim before a sale of land is complete the Guaha custom should be performed. The procedure is as follows: The vendor and purchaser each procure sureties. The purchaser provides twenty-five strings of cowries; these are placed on the ground. The "linguist" in the matter—that is, the person who acts as intermediary between vendor and purchaser—picks out six cowries, makes a hole through each and puts them on a string. Each of the sureties holds three of the stringed cowries whilst the "linguist" makes an oath that if the vendor wilfully comes back and takes his land he will have to pay double the purchase-money, and that if the purchaser refuses to complete the purchase any money already paid will be repaid to him but without interest or expenses. The sureties then pull the cowries apart till the string breaks.

The remaining cowries are divided between the sureties as a reward for their trouble. A sheep, provided by the purchaser, is killed and divided amongst the actors in the transaction and the witnesses, the purchaser receiving the head and a piece of the loin and the skin.

The holed cowries are kept, in testimony of the transaction, and are not infrequently placed in the stool of the purchaser.

Until this custom is performed the sale is not complete.

Here we have an illustration of what Sir Henry Maine and other investigators have often pointed out, that simplicity is not an attribute of primitive law. The Guaha mode of "completion" transferred to Bedford Row would be found extremely inconvenient.

The Treatment of Inebriates.—A series of interesting articles on

Habitual Inebriates at Home, in the Colonies, and in Foreign Countries, contributed by Mr. T. R. Bridgwater to a contemporary, witnesses to the world-wide crusade now being waged against intemperance. The conscience of the nations on this subject seems to have awakened only within the last fifty years. True there was an Act of James I. (1 Jac. I. c. 9), "to restrain the inordinate haunting and tipping in inns, alehouses, and other victualling houses," but as Mr. Bridgwater points out, it was directed rather against disorderliness than drunkenness. It was not until 1872 that we had in England, in the Licensing Act of 1872, legislation dealing with drunkenness as such. Once begun, however, legislation has been active; witness the Habitual Drunkards Act, 1879, the Prevention of Cruelty to Children Act, 1894 (s. 11), the Inebriates Act, 1898, and the Licensing Act, 1902, and it is not likely that the chapter is yet closed. The plan of forbidding the sale of liquor to inebriates—familiarily known with us as "blacklisting"—has been widely adopted of recent years in Canada—by British Columbia, Ontario, New Brunswick, Manitoba, the North-West Territories, Prince Edward Island, and Newfoundland—and in Australia. Australian legislation on the subject starts in 1851. In that year New South Wales began by treating inebriates as vagrants, then went on fifteen years later to fine them, "blacklisted" them in 1898, and in 1900 passed an Act for the care, control, and treatment of them. Victoria deals with inebriates in very much the same way as with lunatics. "Blacklisting" is adopted in Victoria, Queensland, Western Australia, South Australia, and Tasmania, and all have institutions for inebriates. The West Indies have not yet, it would seem, adopted any curative treatment for inebriates. The Ordinances deal with drunkenness and disorderly conduct. The Cape and Natal have their interdictory or "blacklisting" methods, and the Cape its Inebriates Act (1896). The Eastern Colonies—Ceylon, Hongkong, and Mauritius—the Gold Coast, Lagos, and the Mediterranean Colonies—Gibraltar, Malta, and Cyprus—have at present adopted no curative treatment. Nor has India adopted any.

State legislation on the subject in the United States is very various, ranging from the adoption of the vagrancy view to establishing dipsomaniac institutions. In France drunkenness in public is punished under the Penal Code with fine and imprisonment. A second offence disqualifies a citizen from voting. Parents may forfeit their parental rights by habitual drunkenness. In Germany inebriates may be put under guardianship. In Switzerland they may be sent to industrial institutions. Belgium and Holland, Sweden and Norway, have only as yet the ordinary police laws against drunkenness, and Denmark seems still as tolerant of "the heavy-headed revel" as in Hamlet's day. Spain, Portugal, Russia, and Greece treat inebriety as a breach of public order rather than as a national disease and peril. It is thus, it would seem, the younger nations of the world which are most alive to the evil and are doing their best to grapple with it.

Each has its special methods—noted by Mr. Bridgwater—but there is in all a strong resemblance in the general lines of legislative policy. It has passed from the repressive to the remedial stage; it goes to the root of the evil; and it inspires the hope of a great reformation in the near future, in a matter which vitally concerns the welfare and happiness of every nation.

The Multiplication of Undischarged Bankrupts.—The latest Bankruptcy Report reveals the startling fact that whereas there have been some 89,583 adjudications in all since the Act of 1883 was passed, in only 19,136 of them has there been an application for discharge: in other words, not one debtor in five applies for his discharge, and even this low average is steadily falling. The result is that we have a population of some 70,000 undischarged bankrupts in our midst—a manifest danger to the trading community: for though it is a misdemeanour for an undischarged bankrupt to obtain credit to the amount of £20 without disclosing his status, a penal provision of this kind affords no redress to a person who knowingly or unknowingly has given credit to an undischarged bankrupt. Nor is it any use to drive such an undischarged bankrupt into a second bankruptcy; because the trustee under the first bankruptcy—unless he has known of the trading without intervening—has a prior claim on the assets. The mischief arises from an oversight in the drafting of our English Bankruptcy Acts: the application by a debtor for his discharge is made optional when it ought to be obligatory. In this respect we may learn a lesson from our own Colonies. In New South Wales, if a bankrupt does not apply for his discharge within nine months of his sequestration, he may be summoned before the Court to show cause why he has not applied, and dealt with accordingly. A similar power exists in Victoria. In New Zealand a bankrupt is bound to apply for his discharge within four months of adjudication on peril of committal for trial for contempt of Court; and some such provision will have to be inserted in the English Bankruptcy Acts. Left to himself, a bankrupt—especially a bankrupt with a past—finds it much more easy and agreeable to do nothing than to face the public ordeal of an application for discharge, the official receiver's unpleasant comments, and the Court's censure.

Mr. Haldane on an Imperial Intelligence Department.—If Imperial conferences are to be fruitful, they must be furnished for their work with information well verified and well digested. That is the view of Mr. Haldane, and it corresponds with the suggestions of Sir Frederick Pollock and Mr. Alfred Lyttelton for the creation of a permanent Commission for Imperial Intelligence. Referring in one of his election speeches to our relations with the Colonies, Mr. Haldane declared that if he had his way they would have a department of Government in which information about the common business of the Empire should be continuously collected, and questions investigated pending their examination from time to time by those Imperial conferences which

they wished to develop and increase both in number and magnitude, because they felt ;these conferences were the true places where questions of the Empire could be thought of and thrashed out, and where the proper view of these matters could be evolved. In that they had the real and true method of Imperial Federation. If that term was to have any meaning, it was a federation which came, not from trying to split up government, or trying to clamp the Colonies together in any rigid bonds, but a federation of common interest, common purpose, and common traditions, of the working of Governments charged with Imperial as well as local interests under the central Government, which was the chief exponent of them all. If they wanted to break up the Empire, they could not do anything more calculated to effect their purpose than the process of tying people together whose essence was liberty, whose aspirations were liberty, and who did not wish to be held together by any galling fetters. Perhaps, with Mr. Haldane in the Government, we may hope that the scheme will take definite shape.

Examination of "Pardanashin" Ladies.—In a recent number of *The Criminal Law Journal of India* is an illustration of the difficulty of applying a system framed with an eye to one state of society to another state. The Code of Criminal Procedure, s. 503, provides for the issue of a commission to take evidence when the examination of a witness is necessary for the ends of justice and such attendance "cannot be procured without an unreasonable amount of delay, expense, or inconvenience." The commission goes to any district magistrate or magistrate of the first class. How apply this provision to the case of *pardanashin* ladies—that is, ladies who according to the customs and manners of the country do not appear in public? If it does not extend to them, and they may be compelled to attend in court, there is an obvious means of extortion and oppression; and if they are the victims of a crime, it may be hushed up because of their aversion to appear in court. "Other cases," says the writer of an article on this subject, "have come to my notice in which the accused cites the ladies of the complainant's family as witnesses for the defence. This trick is played to press the complainant to withdraw the charge." Other "cases very often arise in which complainants institute false complaints with the real object of extorting something from the accused. The safest and surest method of accomplishing their object is to place the scene of offence inside the house of the accused, where only the ladies of the family are naturally expected to be present, and cite the ladies of the accused's family as witnesses for the prosecution." We need not refer to the various decisions in which this section has been considered and the expedients by which Courts have endeavoured to enlarge the word "inconvenience," or to give effect to the section without wounding the feelings of *pardanashin* ladies and their husbands. Probably it will be agreed that the framers of the law were not familiar

with the customs and ideas of Hindus and Mohammedans, or did not foresee the full consequences of their words.

Contributory Damage.—Suppose that a workman is injured under circumstances which entitle him to damages from his employer, and that, proper skilful treatment for the injury which he has sustained being available, he chooses to make use of unprofessional treatment, so that the injury is aggravated, could his damages extend to the injury thus aggravated? Such were the facts in *Vinet v. The King*, which came lately before the Exchequer Court in Canada. The workman had sustained a fracture of the thigh with other injuries. He did not go to a regular doctor, but to a bone-setter (*rebouteur*). The broken limb does not seem to have been properly attended to, with the result that he was much more injured than he need have been. The Court held that the damages must be confined to the natural and ordinary effects of the accident. We do not question this decision, which accords with well-known principles. But it suggests some nice questions only partly covered by decisions. Suppose that the injuries had been internal, and within the province of a physician, what if the injured person had consulted a homœopath, or refused to go to a specialist but went to the family doctor? Or suppose that the cause of action was the contracting of small-pox and it was proved that the plaintiff had obstinately refused to be vaccinated?

British Jurisdiction in Indian Protected States.—Two cases which recently came before the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council raised some very important questions with respect to the jurisdiction of British authorities in the protected Native States of India. The two cases, both of which related to cases arising in the petty States of Kathiawar, were dealt with together, and the judgment of the Committee was delivered by Sir Arthur Watson on December 20, 1905. The judgment enters fully into the history of the relations—long a subject of controversy—which have from time to time existed between the States of Kathiawar on the one hand, and the East India Company and their successors—the Government of India—on the other, and deserves careful study. The main points decided were (1) that the States of Kathiawar do not form part of the territory of British India; (2) that in cases where a British Court exercises jurisdiction outside British territory the right of appeal is not confined to British subjects, but (3) that in both of these two particular cases then before the Judicial Committee, the jurisdiction exercised was rather of a political than of a civil or judicial nature, that the decision was based on political or diplomatic grounds, and that in such cases the Judicial Committee would not entertain an appeal.

Revision of the Quebec Civil Code.—Happy Province of Quebec! Mr. McGibbon, K.C., a distinguished member of the Montreal Bar, tells us, in *The Canadian Law Review*, that after an experience of nearly thirty years at the Bar he is more than ever convinced that they have in Quebec

on the whole "a body of laws, civil, commercial, and criminal, that are unsurpassed by those of any other country." But even in Utopia time moves and changes come, and the ideal system needs readjusting to the new conditions. So Quebec must revise its Civil Code from time to time. But how is it best to be done? Mr. McGibbon has not much faith in the law-reforming capabilities of Parliaments. He sympathises with the mocking exclamation of Professor Laznaude: "Concevons qu'on confierait une réparation d'automobile Mors ou Mercedes à un forgeron de village!" The work, if it is to be done, should be done, in his opinion, not by an annual tinkering on the part of the Legislature, but by a well-considered and well-concerted effort based on full discussion by lawyers of all classes—judges, juriconsults, publicists, and notaries. Why, for instance, should not suggestions for amendment be invited by the Bar Association from these different bodies, the suggestions collated by a standing committee, and the result presented to the Association in the form of a Report; sub-committees formed to deal with special subjects, and in this way the materials provided for a Government Commission preparing a well-matured Act of Revision to be submitted to the Legislature. Judge-made law is always preferable to what Lord Campbell called "the crude enactments of the Legislature." Mr. McGibbon's plan would give us the advantages of both.

The Mohammedan Law of Divorce.—Somewhat more than one interesting question of Mohammedan law seems to be involved in the decision of the Bombay High Court in *Sarabai v. Rabiabai* (8 Bombay Law Reports 35). It suggests that influences which affect other systems of jurisprudence are operating upon some of the stablest parts of Mohammedan law. One Kadji Adam Sidick had married the plaintiff. On the death of the former she brought a suit for maintenance and residence as his widow against the defendants, a widow and daughter and the executors appointed by the will of the deceased. They resisted the claim on the ground that he had validly divorced Sarabai. To this it was answered (1) that the usual words had not been pronounced; (2) that the pronouncement was not communicated to the wife; (3) that there were not three separate pronouncements, as is usual, but only one. All these points the Court overruled. "The Mohammedan law looks to the intention when accompanied by a reasonably plain expression of it," said Batchelor J. Then it was urged that the "bill of divorce" was bad because given when the husband was in *marz-ul-maut*, or death sickness. This point, too, was overruled. Mohammedan law has run riot in subtleties as to what is *marz-ul-maut*. But, on the whole, it clings to the idea of apprehension of immediate death, which did not exist in this case. We are not questioning the decision—which it is instructive to compare with a decision of the Bengal High Court upon a somewhat similar point in 1879—in saying that it seems strange that it should be left to English lawyers to carry to its

full logical result to Mohammedan law of divorce with its marvellous laxity, according to English standards—a law which treats as valid pronouncements of divorce made under compulsion or in a state of intoxication.

The Workmen's Compensation Act in our Colonies.—It is well known that most of our Colonies have adopted the principle of the Workmen's Compensation Act. Most of them have copied the English statute without any change. But in New South Wales a somewhat different course has been followed. Here one of two ways of determining a claim may be adopted: it may be referred to an Arbitration Court, or it may be settled by the judge. Mr. Levy, who introduced the New South Wales bill in a singularly lucid speech, explained why he adopted a simpler procedure; all cases are to go to the district judge to be determined by him without a jury.

Turkish Divorces.—The German Courts have lately had to consider the question of the validity of a Turkish divorce pronounced in these circumstances: a German subject goes to Constantinople, there becomes a Mussulman, and is naturalised as a Turkish subject. Constantinople becomes his domicile, and there is no question of naturalisation in *fraudem legis*. Originally married in Germany according to the Lutheran rites, he divorced his wife according to Turkish law, and married again. The Court below laid down a clear principle: the marriage was originally monogamic, and could not be changed by the act of the husband into a relation which it depended upon his free will to continue or not. The Court above put it on a narrower ground. It laid stress on the circumstance that the wife was in German territory at the time of the alleged pronouncement, and that the "bill of divorce" was sent through the post to Berlin; the transaction was in part in German territory.

Property found on Board Ship.—A nice point as to the ownership of lost property came before the German Courts lately. According to the report in the *Zeitschrift für Internationales Privatrecht* (xv. 313), a seaman on the steamship *Normannia*, belonging to the German Hamburg-America Line, found in a berth a purse with \$90 in it. He handed the money to the head steward, and it was forwarded to the office of the company in Hamburg. The finder brought suit for the money. His claim was rejected by the first Court, but was upheld on appeal. The ground of decision was that the right of possession and property in movables is determined by the law of the place. The vessel had cast loose from the wharf at New York, and had begun her homeward voyage, but she was still in the harbour of New York when the money was found, *i.e.* either within the State of New York or New Jersey. Now, according to the laws of these States, the finder's title is good against all but the owner; a decision which carries conviction.

Sir F. Pollock's Notes on Maine.—Genius is a deeper insight into man, nature, and the divine than is vouchsafed to ordinary mortals; and it is this gift of superior insight—insight into the origin of legal ideas and legal

institutions—which gives such a value to Maine's work. His *Ancient Law* is the miracle of the valley of dry bones in the vision of Ezekiel. It reanimates the past, it opens a veritable new world. Such a book must be left in its unique excellence as a classic text; but Sir Frederick Pollock has made all lawyers, and indeed all laymen, his debtors by his *Notes* showing what study and research have since done in the same field. The wonder is, as Sir Frederick remarks, that Maine's speculations, after more than a generation, stand in need of so little correction. His leading ideas have, in fact, been confirmed in the most striking manner. The *Notes* are, all of them, illuminating; but perhaps the most interesting are those on the "Patriarchal Theory" and the "Law of Nature." On the former question Sir Frederick's conclusion, which is also Ihering's, is that the Indo-European race may have gone through a stage of matriarchy at some remote time, but at any rate it was before the great migration which dispersed the several branches. The evidence goes to show that the maternal family system gives way when it comes in contact with paternal families—the natural predominance of the husband asserting itself. On the Law of Nature Maine stopped at the classical theory. Sir Frederick pursues its mediæval and modern history and shows how the canonists and schoolmen identified the law of Nature with the Law of God revealed in human reason. This identification has been pregnant with significance to modern law in developing the doctrine of reasonableness.

Dr. A. H. J. Greenidge.—The Editors are indebted for this notice to Mr. R. W. Lee, of Worcester College:

"Jurisprudence and scholarship sustained a loss in the sudden death on March 11 at the early age of forty of Dr. A. H. J. Greenidge, Fellow and Lecturer of St. John's College, Oxford. Dr. Greenidge was the second son of the late Rev. N. H. Greenidge, of Barbados. From Harrison College, Barbados, he came up to Balliol in October, 1884. He was elected to a classical exhibition in the following year. He obtained a first class in Classical Moderations in 1886, and a first class in Literæ Humaniores in 1888. In the following year he was elected to a fellowship at Hertford, which he vacated upon his marriage in 1895, retaining, however, his tutorship. He was for many years Lecturer in Ancient History at Brasenose College. Only last year he was appointed to a fellowship at St. John's.

"Dr. Greenidge's work lay in the sphere of Greek and Roman constitutional history, from which he was led on to make a minute study of some departments of the Civil Law. His erudition and conscientious devotion to the pursuit of truth are known and appreciated by the readers of his published works. The list of these comprises, besides numerous contributions to history and antiquities, two works on Roman law. The first was published by the Clarendon Press in 1894, under the title *Infamia, its Place in Roman Public and Private Law*. The second, issued from

the Clarendon Press in 1901, is *The Legal Procedure of Cicero's Time*. This last-named work is a masterly attempt to present a complete picture of the civil and criminal procedure of the last days of the Republic by the aid of the indications afforded by Cicero's speeches as interpreted by the fuller information supplied by the classical jurists.

"In 1904 Dr. Greenidge supplied an historical introduction to Mr. E. A. Whittuck's edition of Poste's Gaius. The *English Historical Review* for January of last year contains a valuable article by Dr. Greenidge upon the Twelve Tables. In this he examines and dissents from the views of such scholars as Ettore Pais and Edouard Lambert, who have attempted to depose the work of the decemvirs from its traditional position as the *fontes publici privatique juris* by proving it and them to be the figment of a later age. At the time of his death Dr. Greenidge was engaged upon a history of Rome during the late republic and early principate, which was to be comprised in six volumes and end with the accession of Vespasian. The first volume, dealing with the years B.C. 133-104, was published by Methuen in 1904. Dr. Greenidge's memory will be cherished by his many friends and former pupils."

Marriage after Adultery.—The Editors have received through the kindness of the Attorney-General of Ceylon reports of several very interesting cases recently before the Courts there. One of these, *Karunchihamy v. Angohamy*, raised the question whether it is legal in Ceylon for a man who has lived in adultery with a woman during the lifetime of his wife to marry such woman after the death of his wife. By Roman law no marriage could take place *inter adulterum et adulteram*, but, as Voet points out, such marriages were confirmed by the canon law so long as there had been during the lifetime of an innocent spouse no promise of marriage—*fides matrimonii contrahendi*—between the adulterous persons, and those persons had done nothing towards compassing the death of innocent spouses. By a Placaat of 1674 of the States of Holland this conditional sanction was abolished and such marriages prohibited absolutely; but this Placaat was enacted subsequently to the settlement of the Dutch in Ceylon. Hence the controversy in the case.

"It is of course true," says Sampayo A.J., "that the Roman-Dutch law prevailed in Ceylon under the Dutch Government. But I think it is more correct to say that what so prevailed was not the whole body of Dutch laws including legislation due to the peculiar circumstances of time and place, but only what may be called the common law of Holland, or so much of it as was suitable to local needs and circumstances, while this was supplemented from time to time, as necessity arose, by local legislation. This is in accordance with the English principle that colonists carry with them only so much of the English law as is applicable to their own situation and the conditions of an infant Colony. . . . The English principle undoubtedly is that 'no Act of Parliament made after a Colony is planted

is construed to extend to it without express words showing the intention of the Legislature to be that it should.' I have no reason to think that the Dutch acted on a different principle; on the contrary, there are many indications that they acted on just the same principle. Now the law which absolutely prohibited marriages between persons who had previously committed adultery with each other was not a part of the common law of Holland, but was an innovation effected by a Placaat of the States of Holland dated July 18, 1674." And the learned judge found nothing to show that such Placaat was ever recognised or acted on in Ceylon.

Middleton J. took the same view, adding that even if the rule had ever been introduced into Ceylon, it was abrogated by disuse.

Moncrieff A.C.J., in an elaborate judgment, dissented from his colleagues on the ground mainly that the common law of Ceylon is the Roman-Dutch law as it prevailed in the Netherlands at the date of the Capitulation (1794). The point is of practical importance, and it will be interesting to see how it will be dealt with when it comes, as it shortly will, before the Judicial Committee.

Trial by Jury at Home and Abroad.—The Report by Sir E. Ruggles-Brise of the Proceedings at the International Penitentiary Congress at Buda Pesth touches many interesting topics, among them trial by jury in criminal cases. Does experience—this was one of the questions put to the Congress—point to the desirability of introducing reforms in this institution? The result was to show that the robust confidence felt by Englishmen in this Palladium of our liberties is far from being shared by continental nations. One of the reasons—as pointed out by Dr. Bernotak of Buda Pesth—is that on the Continent the institution is not, as with us, the native growth of the soil, but a political contrivance introduced for political ends and preached as a political doctrine by Montesquieu and the Encyclopædists with the object of extending the power of the people and consolidating popular liberty. This has reacted unfavourably on the attitude of jurymen abroad as "judges of a day." Another influence making against the success of the institution is the sympathy of the Latin races with crimes committed under the influence of passion. In Austria, for example, the number of acquittals by juries are nearly double those that occur in the ordinary Correctional Courts, and it is the same in Italy. Dr. Conti attributes to the influence of trial by jury the increase of serious crime in that country, the percentage of acquittals at assizes being considerably higher than at the tribunals of correction. This tendency is specially observable in the Romagna in cases of homicide and other crimes of passion. Juries in France, it is well known, cannot be trusted to deal with political or Press offences and display far too great leniency—as Englishmen think—to *crimes passionnels*. They are carried away by a dramatic situation. Irish juries have at times shown themselves quite equal to paralysing the law. Even in Teutonic Germany there seems to be a preference for mixed tribunals of professional and

lay persons who would deliberate together, both as to law and fact, and whose decision would be final. What M. Garçon, who represented the Société Générale des Prisons, fears in the "professional Courts" is a mechanical habit and their *effrayante rapidité*. The fidelity of the United States to trial by jury was eloquently vouched by Mr. Choate. To Americans, he said, trial by jury "will always remain the surest safeguard of their lives, their liberties, and their property."

Gold Coast Case Law.—The following is the text of the judgment of the Full Court, Brandford Griffith C.J., Smith and Purcell JJ., in the case of *Obobi and Wiapa v. Solomon and Akuffo*. The Editors are indebted for it to the Gold Coast Local Committee of the Society :

The plaintiffs, Wiapa and Obobi, are members of Nyago family at Tutu, a town in Akropeng. The defendant Akuffo is the Omanhene of Akwapim, and he claims the land by right of his stool on behalf of all Akwapim: the other defendant, Solomon, claims by purchase from Akuffo as Omanhene. According to the plaintiff Wiapa, Nto, a predecessor of the Nyago family of Tutu, went to the land in question many years ago. At that time plaintiff admitted that the land belonged to no one. He further stated that he was told that the land was originally the property of the Akwamus, the former inhabitants of the present Akwapim country. Upon these admissions Sarbah, for the appellants, argued that if this land was no one's land and was within the Akwapim country it must have been attached to the Akwapim stool; and he enunciated the general principle that all unoccupied land within territory under a paramount stool belongs to such stool. This is, practically, the principle upon which the Courts of this Colony have proceeded from their inception; and this doctrine has served as a safeguard to the natives against possible Government claims. When Sir William Maxwell's Concession Bill was before the Government of this Colony, there was much discussion on the subject, and much stress was properly laid upon the fact that the Courts had always held that there was no unowned land in the Colony and that all unoccupied land was attached to the adjoining stools. This was indeed the foundation of the argument on behalf of the native chiefs against that Bill, and the Government recognised its force by withdrawing the Bill. We find the principle set forth in two memoranda which are to be found in Sarbah's *Fanti Laws*, one by my brother Smith and the other by the late Bruce Hindle, Attorney-General of the Colony.

Though the principle obtains that all unowned land under the authority of a paramount stool belongs to such stool, in practice this is much modified; at any rate in the eastern parts of the Colony. In these parts, each subordinate stool has attached to it large portions of land, apparently carved out of the territory originally belonging to the paramount stool; similarly families have large tracts of land carved out of the subordinate stool lands; and finally we get down to individuals with private ownership of particular parts of the family land; or private individuals may have part of stool land not being family land.

Any unoccupied land within the recognised boundaries of the subordinate stool land or the family land or private land would, of course, belong to the subordinate stool of the family or the private individual, as the case might be; but any unoccupied land not being a part of the land of a subordinate

stool, or a family, or a private person would be attached to the paramount stool. It is clear from the plaintiff's evidence that the land upon which Nto went was unowned and was therefore stool land. Whether at the time it was Akim or Akwapim stool land it is not necessary to enquire. In these circumstances it was necessary for the plaintiffs to prove that they came into lawful possession of this land. The fact of reasonably prolonged occupation would, of itself, have been strong evidence that their entry was lawful, but this they were not able to prove. All they could prove was intermittent occupation of one or two indefinite plots of land within the extensive area claimed. That is not sufficient even to entitle them to the particular plots of land formerly cultivated. Then it was suggested that hunting over the land gave them a right of ownership. We do not agree. Subject to the usual toll, the stool lands can freely be hunted over by all the subjects of the paramount stool, but in our opinion hunting can confer no right of ownership as between stool and subject. The plaintiffs further argued that they had sold lands there; that would not help their case, as they were selling not their own but stool land.

When Nto first went upon it, the land was clearly stool land, and the plaintiffs have never so occupied it as to enable the Court to say that it has been taken out of that category. In our opinion, judgment should have been given in the Court below for the defendants. We think that the judgment of the Court below should be reversed and that judgment should be entered for the appellants, with costs here and below, except any costs with respect to the plea of *res judicata* in the Court below, which should be awarded to the plaintiffa.

Dr. Oppenheim on the International Spirit.—Dr. Oppenheim's volume on the laws of *War and Neutrality*, the sequel to his volume on the laws of peace, is one of the few treatises which inspire a hope that one day the present sharp distinction between English legal literature and continental will come to an end. To lay down principles and then to work out their applications, to get firm hold of the *Begriff* and to determine all individual questions in accordance therewith, seems to one school the only rational course; any other is denounced as crude empiricism. Another class of writers, for the most part English and American, reject this procedure, and will accept only rules which sum up a collection of precedents. Surely an *entente cordiale* in this matter is possible. Certainly Dr. Oppenheim's volume prepares the way for it. "I have tried to write this volume," he remarks, "in a truly international spirit, neither taking any one nation's part nor denouncing another"—a policy very different from that of many writers, and some in recent times, who have with misplaced ingenuity made treatises on international law the means of expressing international hatred, prejudices, and uncharitableness.

Protection within the United States.—It is not generally known that a considerable number of States in America, especially in the west and south, have set on foot a system of indirect protection for native industries. A series of statutes has been passed by Alabama, California, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, and other States exempting cotton and woollen manufactures, beet sugar plant, or manufacturing enterprises generally from

local taxation for periods of three to fifteen years. In an article in *The Quarterly Journal of Economics* Mr. John Burton Phillips enumerates no fewer than sixteen States which have adopted such legislation. The giving of bounties by States was declared unconstitutional. It remains to be seen whether these laws, which give the substance of protection, will stand this test.

Hogg's "Ownership and Incumbrance of Registered Land."—This is a book which well illustrates the value of the comparative method. Mr. Hogg has a thorough acquaintance with the working of the Torrens system of land registration in Australia, as his great treatise thereon testifies, and in this new book he brings his special knowledge to bear with excellent effect on our English system as represented by the Land Transfer Acts of 1875 and 1897. The Torrens system, as Mr. Hogg points out, is based neither on allodial ownership, like the South African, nor on Roman law, but on purely English feudal land law, and is thus particularly valuable as a source of workable analogies for the new English system: it affords an example of registration of title imposed on purely English law. For instance, indefeasibility of title—with certain stated exceptions—provisions for enabling persons interested to protect their interests by appropriate entries, and the creation of an insurance fund to furnish compensation for unavoidable losses—these three features are common to both the English and the Australian systems, but there is an important difference in the two systems as to the effect of notice. Under the English system, as it has been said, "notice is fraud." Under the Australian system, mere notice is not itself fraud. "Fraud" means actual fraud, not the constructive fraud of Equity Courts. Here the Australian analogy might well serve us as a guide, for this English doctrine of constructive notice—as the Reports of the Commissions of 1830, 1850, and 1857 all agree—is largely to blame for the complexity and expense which are the reproach of conveyancing.

Mr. Hogg's method is, not to annotate the sections of the Acts, but to treat his subject in a series of chapters—the Origin and Objects of the System, the Placing Land on the Register, the Estates and Interests in Registered Land, Mortgages, Settlements, Indemnity, and so on, with the Acts and Rules in an appendix. This makes greatly for intelligibility.

Editorial Note.—The Editors regret the delay which has occurred—owing to unavoidable difficulties—in the issue of the present number of the Journal. In future the number containing the Review of Legislation will appear on December 15 in each year following the year treated. The Review of Legislation for 1905 will be issued in the December of the present year.

CHITTY'S STATUTES OF PRACTICAL UTILITY

from 1285 to 1897.

Classified under Alphabetically-arranged Subject Titles.

Fully Annotated and Indexed.

By J. M. LELY.

WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF OTHER MEMBERS OF THE BAR.

In 13 Volumes, Cloth, £13 13s.

STATUTES OF PRACTICAL UTILITY, 1898 to 1901.

SUPPLEMENTARY TO CHITTY'S STATUTES.

Edited by J. M. LELY.

In 1 Volume, Cloth, £2 2s.

Containing, among 215 Statutes, the Summary Jurisdiction (Married Women) Act, 1895; the Locomotives on Highways Act, and the Friendly Societies Act of 1896; the Land Transfer Act and the Workmen's Compensation Act of 1897; the Criminal Evidence Act (with extra Notes), and the Vaccination Act of 1898 (with extra Notes on the 2nd section); the London Government Act of 1899; the Companies Act, the Money Lenders Act (with extra Notes and Inland Revenue and Board of Trade Regulations), and the Commonwealth of Australia Constitution Act of 1900; and the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901. Also 9 Education Acts, 11 Local Government Acts, and 8 Shipping Acts, all fully annotated.

Price 7s. 6d. each.

THE SUPPLEMENT FOR 1902 contains (with other Acts) the Cremation Act, the Education Act (with Board of Education Circulars and extra Notes), the Licensing Act (with Home Office Circulars and Forms), and the Metropolis Water Act.

THE SUPPLEMENT FOR 1903 contains (with other Acts) the Cremation Regulations, the Employment of Children Act, the Poor Prisoners Defence Act, the Motor Car Act (with extra Notes and the Motor Car (Registration and Licensing) Order), the Borough Funds Act, the Pistols Act, the Housing of the Working Classes Act, and the Water Board Rules.

THE SUPPLEMENT FOR 1904 contains (with other Acts) the Prevention of Cruelty to Children Act, the Poor Prisoners Defence Rules and Regulations, the Education Code for 1904 and Elementary Education Circular 512, the Motor Cars (Use and Construction) Order, the Licensing Act, the Outdoor Relief (Friendly Societies) Act, the Savings Banks Act, and the Shop Hours Act.

THE SUPPLEMENT FOR 1905 contains (with other Acts) the Local London Building Act, Unemployed Workmen's Act, Trade Marks Act, Aliens Act, Railway Fires Act, the Education Code for 1905, Licensing Rules and Forms, and Heavy Motor Car Rules.

SWEET & MAXWELL, Limited, 3, Chancery Lane, London, W.C.

STEVENS & SONS, Limited, 119 & 120, Chancery Lane, London, W.C.

NOW READY No. 86 (APRIL). PRICE FIVE SHILLINGS.

(Annual Subscription, post free, 12s. 6d.)

THE LAW QUARTERLY REVIEW.

EDITED BY

SIR FREDERICK POLLOCK, Bart., D.C.L., LL.D.

Author of "Principles of Contract," "The Law of Torts," etc.

CONTENTS :

NOTES: The report of the Royal Commission on Trade Disputes ; Effect on Englishwoman's will of marriage with domiciled Scot ; Right to publish letters ; The end of the Coronation naval review case ; Liability under foreign contract of shareholder in English limited company ; Priority of receiver's costs over debenture-holders' advances ; Burden of restrictive covenants as against assigns of disseisor ; Nuisance by aggravation of noise in neighbourhood already noisy ; Disposing power of surviving partner over firm's real estate ; Can a dissolved company be a trustee who cannot be found ? An American criticism of the Free Church of Scotland case.

THE CONSOLIDATION OF THE HIGH COURT AND THE COUNTY COURTS. By THOMAS SNOW.

MANX LAND TENURE. By REGINALD D. FARRANT.

MARITIME SALVAGE. By H. BIRCH SHARPE.

LEGAL CONCEPTIONS FROM A PRACTICAL POINT OF VIEW. By JAMES EDWARD HOGG.

THE LEGAL PERSONALITY OF A FOREIGN CORPORATION.
By E. HILTON YOUNG.

THE PRINCIPLES OF CHINESE LAW AND EQUITY. By
EDWARD H. PARKER.

THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE MONEY-LENDERS ACT, 1900. By L. J. STURGE.

BOOK REVIEWS.

London: **STEVENS & SONS, Limited,**

119 & 120, CHANCERY LANE.

NOW READY.

PRICE FIVE SHILLINGS.

(Annual Subscription, post free, 15s.)

THE LAW MAGAZINE AND REVIEW.

A QUARTERLY REVIEW OF JURISPRUDENCE.

*Being the combined **LAW MAGAZINE**, founded in 1828, and the
LAW REVIEW, founded in 1844.*

VOL. XXXI.—No. 340, MAY, 1906.

CONTENTS:

- 1.—**RESPONSIBILITY IN LAW.** By RANKINE WILSON.
 - 2.—**THE LAW RELATING TO TRADE UNIONS.** By J. A. LOVAT-FRASER.
 - 3.—**OUR LOCAL RECORDS: A POLICY.** By W. P. W. PHILLIMORE, M.A., B.C.L.
 - 4.—**THE PROVINCE OF THE JUDGE AND OF THE JURY.**
By G. GLOVER ALEXANDER, LL.M.
 - 5.—**CRIMINAL RESPONSIBILITY.** By A. RICKETT, M.A., LL.D.
 - 6.—**OUGHT THE COUNTY COURT TO BE MADE A BRANCH
OF THE HIGH COURT?** By FRANCIS K. MUNTON.
 - 7.—**CURRENT NOTES ON INTERNATIONAL LAW.**
 - 8.—**NOTES ON RECENT CASES.**
 - 9.—**REVIEWS.**
 - 10.—**CONTEMPORARY FOREIGN LITERATURE.** By JAMES
WILLIAMS, D.C.L., LL.D.
-

London: **JORDAN & SONS, Limited,**
116, CHANCERY LANE, W.C



Wm. L. G. 68

A Wilson

JOURNAL

OF THE

SOCIETY OF COMPARATIVE LEGISLATION.

EDITED FOR THE SOCIETY BY
SIR JOHN MACDONELI, C.B., F.R.S.,
AND
EDWARD MANSON, Esq.

"Δεῖ καὶ τὰς ἄλλας ἐπισκέψασθαι πολιτείας . . . ἵνα τὸ βέλτερον ἐκείνων καὶ τὸ
χρήσιμον."—ARIST. *Pol.* II. 1

NEW SERIES. VOL. VII., PART 2

LONDON:
JOHN MURRAY, ALBEMARLE STREET.
1906.

[All rights reserved.]



A Wilson

JOURNAL
OF THE
SOCIETY OF COMPARATIVE
LEGISLATION.

EDITED FOR THE SOCIETY BY
SIR JOHN MACDONELL, C.B., LL.D.,
AND
EDWARD MANSON, Esq.

"Δεῖ καὶ τὰς ἄλλας ἐπισκέψασθαι πολιτείας . . . ἵνα τὸ ῥόθῳ ἔχον ὁφθῇ καὶ τὸ
χρήσιμον."—ARIST. *Pol.* II. 1.

NEW SERIES. VOL. VII., PART 2.

LONDON:
JOHN MURRAY, ALBEMARLE STREET.
1906.

[All rights reserved.]

PRINTED BY
HAZELL, WATSON AND VINET, LD.,
LONDON AND AYLESBURY.

CONTENTS OF No. XVI.

	PAGES
1. COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE SOCIETY	293-296
2. THE RT. HON. SIR ARTHUR WILSON, K.C.I.E. : PORTRAIT AND BIOGRAPHICAL NOTICE	297
3. NOTES ON THE EASEMENT OF LIGHT IN ENGLAND AND ELSEWHERE By H. A. DE COLYAR, K.C.	298-322
4. FOREIGN LAW AND THE CONTROL OF ADVERTISEMENTS IN PUBLIC PLACES By W. J. BARNARD BYLES, Esq.	323-329
5. THE JURISDICTION OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL By SIR FREDERICK POLLOCK, BART.	330-332
6. THE REGULATION OF MOTORS AT HOME AND ABROAD By EDWARD MANSON, Esq.	333-355
7. THE FATE OF THE ROMAN-DUTCH LAW IN THE BRITISH COLONIES By R. W. LEE, Esq.	356-370
8. INTERNATIONAL LAW ASSOCIATION AT BERLIN By THOMAS BATY, Esq., D.C.L.	371-374
9. CHILDREN'S COURTS By THOMAS RAWLING BRIDGWATER, Esq.	375-383

	PAGES
10. CONFLICT OF LAWS WITHIN THE EMPIRE: BANKRUPTCY AND COMPANY WINDING-UP	384-391
BY PROFESSOR HARRISON MOORE.	
11. BARGAINS WITH MONEY-LENDERS	392-396
BY THOMAS BATY, ESQ., D.C.L.	
12. REVIEW OF LEGISLATION, 1905 :	
(i) INTRODUCTION	400-402
(ii) FOREIGN LEGISLATION	403-418
(iii) BRITISH EMPIRE	419-551
(iv) INDEX TO LEGISLATION	552-580
13. NOTES	581-595
The Late Professor Maitland	581
" " " Langdell	582
Naturalisation of "Natives"	583
An American Lawyer's Opinion of English Courts	585
Evidence in Russian Courts	586
Ante-nuptial Incontinence and Roman-Dutch Law	586
<i>The Commercial Codes of the World</i>	587
Dredging Concessions by Gold Coast Chiefs	588
A Criminal Lawyer on the Criminal Classes	588
The Hon. Pember Reeves on New Zealand Legislation	589
Corps de Droit Ottoman	590
<i>Bulletin des Internationalen Arbeitsamt</i>	590
A Lay of Indian Law	591
Immigration Legislation in Australia	591
Statute Revision in Trinidad and Tobago	592

THE SOCIETY OF COMPARATIVE LEGISLATION.

PRESIDENT :

THE RT. HON. THE EARL OF ROSEBERY, K.G., K.T., D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S.

CHAIRMAN OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE :

THE RT. HON. LORD DAVEY, D.C.L., F.R.S.

VICE-CHAIRMAN :

SIR COURTENAY ILBERT, K.C.S.I., C.I.E.

COUNCIL :

The Rt. Hon. Lord Alverstone,
G.C.M.G., LL.D., F.R.S., Lord
Chief Justice of England.

Sir W. R. Anson, Bart., D.C.L., LL.D.,
M.P., Warden of All Souls' College,
Oxford.

The Most Noble the Duke of Argyll,
K.T., G.C.M.G., G.C.V.O., LL.D.

The Rt. Hon. Lord Ashbourne,
formerly Lord Chancellor of Ireland.

The Rt. Hon. H. H. Asquith, K.C.,
M.P., Chancellor of the Exchequer.

Sir Thomas Barclay, LL.B., Ph.D.

Sir Alfred E. Bateman, K.C.M.G.,
formerly Controller-General of the
Commercial, Labour, and Statis-
tical Department of the Board of
Trade.

H. C. Beeton, Esq., Agent-General
for British Columbia.

The Hon. E. Blake, K.C., M.P.

The Rt. Hon. James Bryce, D.C.L.,
LL.D., F.R.S., British Ambassador
at Washington.

M. Lyon Caen, Membre de l'Institut.

The Rt. Hon. Earl Carrington, K.G.,
G.C.M.G., formerly Governor of
New South Wales, President of the
Board of Agriculture.

Sir J. W. Carrington, C.M.G., D.C.L.,
LL.D., formerly Chief Justice of
Hongkong.

Sir M. D. Chalmers, Esq., K.C.B.,
C.S.I., Permanent Under-Secretary
of State for the Home Department.

The Hon. J. Choate, D.C.L., LL.D.,
formerly United States Ambassador
at the Court of St. James's.

The Rt. Hon. Arthur Cohen, K.C.,
Standing Counsel to the University
of Cambridge.

F. H. M. Corbet, Esq.

Baron de Courcel, formerly French Ambassador at the Court of St. James's.

H. Bertram Cox, Esq., C.B., Legal Assistant Under-Secretary of State for the Colonies.

Montague Crackanthorpe, Esq., D.C.L., K.C.

W. F. Craies, Esq.

R. Newton Crane, Esq.

The Rt. Hon. Viscount Cross, G.C.B., G.C.S.I., D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S., formerly Secretary of State for India.

M. Dareste, Membre de l'Institut.

The Rt. Hon. Lord Davey, D.C.L., F.R.S., Lord of Appeal.

W. E. Davidson, Esq., C.B., K.C., Legal Adviser to the Foreign Office.

The Rt. Hon. the Earl of Derby, K.G., G.C.B., LL.D., formerly Governor-General of Canada.

A. V. Dicey Esq., K.C., LL.D., Vinerian Professor of Common Law in the University of Oxford.

The Rt. Hon. the Earl of Elgin, K.G., G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., Secretary of State for the Colonies.

The Rt. Hon. Sir R. B. Finlay, G.C.M.G., K.C., LL.D., formerly Attorney-General.

Sir C. J. Follet, C. B., formerly Solicitor to H.M.'s Commissioners of Customs.

The Rt. Hon. Sir Edward Fry, D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S., formerly one of H.M.'s Lords Justices of Appeal.

Sir James Garrick, K.C.M.G., formerly Agent-General for Queensland.

The Hon. Duncan Gillies, formerly Agent-General for Victoria.

Albert Gray, Esq., K.C., Counsel to the Chairman of Committees, House of Lords.

The Rt. Hon. R. B. Haldane, K.C.,

LL.D., M.P., Secretary of State for War.

The Rt. Hon. the Earl of Halsbury, D.C.L., F.R.S., formerly Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain.

Sir John E. Gray Hill, Ex-President of the Law Society.

Professor T. E. Holland, K.C., D.C.L., LL.D., Chichele Professor of International Law, Oxford.

Sir Courtenay Ilbert, K.C.S.I., C.I.E., Clerk to the House of Commons.

A. Taylor Innes, Esq.

The Rt. Hon. Lord James of Hereford, G.C.V.O., formerly Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster.

Edward Jenks, Esq., B.C.L., Principal and Director of Studies to the Law Society.

The Hon. Mr. Justice Kennedy.

Courtney Kenny, Esq., LL.D.

The Rt. Hon. Viscount Knutsford, G.C.M.G., formerly Secretary of State for the Colonies.

His Excellency Dr. Koch, President of the Reichsbank, Berlin.

Hon. Sir Edward Chandos Leigh, K.C.B., K.C., Counsel to the Speaker of the House of Commons.

John M. Lely, Esq.

The Rt. Hon. Lord Lindley, D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S., formerly a Lord of Appeal.

Prof. Dr. von Lizst, Berlin.

The Rt. Hon. Lord Loreburn, G.C.M.G., Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain.

Sir John Macdonell, C.B., LL.D., Professor of Comparative Law, University College, University of London.

Sir Kenneth Muir Mackenzie, K.C.B., K.C., Permanent Secretary to the Lord High Chancellor.

- The Rt. Hon. Lord Macnaghten, G.C.M.G., LL.D., Lord of Appeal.
- The Rt. Hon. Sir James Mathew, formerly one of H.M.'s Lord Justices of Appeal.
- Sir Francis Mowatt, G.C.B., formerly Permanent Secretary to the Treasury.
- The Rt. Hon. Viscount Peel, D.C.L., late Speaker of the House of Commons.
- Sir Westby Perceval, K.C.M.G., Agent-General for Tasmania.
- Sir T. D. Pigott, Esq., C.B., formerly Controller of the Stationery Office.
- Sir Frederick Pollock, Bart., D.C.L., LL.D.
- Sir T. Raleigh, K.C.S.I., D.C.L., late Legal Member of the Council of the Viceroy of India.
- The Rt. Hon. Lord Reay, G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., LL.D., formerly Governor of Bombay.
- Sir Albert K. Rollit, D.C.L., LL.D.
- The Rt. Hon. the Earl of Rosebery, K.G., K.T., D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S., *President*.
- M. R. Saleilles, Professeur à la Faculté de Droit de Paris.
- Ernest Schuster, Esq., LL.D., Munich.
- J. A. Simon, Esq., M.P.
- H. Llewellyn Smith, Esq., C.B., Controller-General of the Commercial, Labour, and Statistical Department of the Board of Trade.
- Professor Dr. Sohm, Leipzig.
- Whitley Stokes, Esq., C.S.I., C.I.E., D.C.L., LL.D., formerly Legal Member of the Council of the Viceroy of India.
- The Right Hon. Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal, G.C.M.G., LL.D., High Commissioner for Canada.
- Sir Charles Tupper, Bart., G.C.M.G., C.B., D.C.L., LL.D., formerly High Commissioner for Canada.
- The Rt. Hon. Lord Welby, G.C.B., formerly Permanent Secretary to the Treasury.
- Sir Raymond West, K.C.I.E., LL.D.
- John Westlake, Esq., K.C., LL.D., Professor of International Law in the University of Cambridge.
- E. H. Whittuck, Esq.
- The Rt. Hon. Sir Arthur Wilson, K.C.I.E.
- H. F. Wilson, Esq., C.M.G., Secretary to the Orange River Colony.
- Sir Henry Wrixon, K.C.M.G.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE :

- Sir Thomas Barclay, LL.B., Ph.D.
- The Hon. E. Blake, K.C., M.P.
- The Rt. Hon. James Bryce, D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S.
- Mackenzie Dalzell Chalmers, Esq., C.B., C.S.I.
- The Rt. Hon. Arthur Cohen, K.C.
- H. Bertram Cox, Esq., C.B.
- Montague Crackanthorpe, Esq., K.C., D.C.L.
- W. F. Craies, Esq.
- R. Newton Crane, Esq.
- The Rt. Hon. Lord Davey, D.C.L., F.R.S., *Chairman*.

W. E. Davidson, Esq., C.B., K.C.
 Sir James Garrick, K.C.M.G.
 Albert Gray, Esq., K.C.
 The Rt. Hon. R. B. Haldane, K.C.,
 LL.D., M.P.
 Sir John E. Gray Hill.
 John Hunter, Esq.
 Sir Courtenay Ilbert, K.C.S.I., C.I.E.,
Vice-Chairman.
 The Rt. Hon. Lord James of Here-
 ford, G.C.V.O.
 Sir John Macdonell, C.B., LL.D.
 Sir Kenneth Muir Mackenzie, K.C.B.,
 K.C.

The Rt. Hon. Lord Reay, G.C.S.I.,
 G.C.I.E., LL.D.
 Sir Albert K. Rollit, D.C.L., LL.D.
 Ernest Schuster, Esq., LL.D., Munich,
 J. A. Simon, Esq., M.P.
 H. Llewellyn Smith, Esq., C.B.
 Whitley Stokes, Esq., C.S.I., C.I.E.
 Sir Charles Tupper, Bart., G.C.M.G.,
 C.B., D.C.L., LL.D.
 The Rt. Hon. Lord Welby,
 G.C.B.
 Sir Raymond West, K.C.I.E., LL.D.
 John Westlake, Esq., K.C., LL.D.
 H. F. Wilson, Esq., C.M.G.

HONORARY SECRETARY:

EDWARD MANSON, Esq., 8, Old Square, Lincoln's Inn.

EDITORS OF THE JOURNAL:

SIR JOHN MACDONELL, C.B., LL.D.
 EDWARD MANSON, Esq.

THE RT. HON. SIR ARTHUR WILSON, K.C.I.E.

SOME thirty years ago Mr. Arthur Wilson was well known to the legal world as the author of *Wilson's Judicature Acts*. After a brilliant career at Trinity College, Dublin, he was called to the English Bar in 1862, with a certificate of honour. For two years he was a reporter on the staff of the Incorporated Council of Law Reporting, and he soon acquired a considerable practice at the junior bar. As an expert in procedure he was entrusted by Lord Cairns with the important task of drawing up the Rules of Court which were scheduled to the Supreme Court of Judicature Act, 1875, and his edition of the Judicature Act, which speedily followed the passing of the Act of 1875, was at once recognised as a standard work. In 1878 he accepted the post of judge of the High Court at Calcutta, and held that post for fourteen years, until 1892. During this period he was for two years Vice-Chancellor of the Calcutta University, and was President of the Commission appointed to inquire into the unsavoury Crawford scandals. In 1892 he returned to England and accepted the post of legal adviser to the India Office; and he was made a K.C.I.E. in 1898. In 1902 it became urgently necessary to find some eminent lawyer, with Indian experience, to continue the work in connection with Indian appeals which had for many years been admirably conducted by Sir Richard Couch and Lord Hobhouse, and Sir Arthur Wilson was selected for this purpose. He resigned his post at the India Office, was made a Privy Councillor, and placed on the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council. In that capacity he takes an active part in expounding the various systems of law which are administered in different parts of the British dominions, and in solving the legal and constitutional problems which are submitted for the decision of the Judicial Committee. He delivered, and presumably drafted, the judgment in the recent Kathiawar cases, which dealt with the nature of the jurisdiction exercised by British Courts in the minor native states of India, and, finally, he was selected to be one of the three Commissioners appointed to decide questions arising under the Education Bill.

NOTES ON THE EASEMENT OF LIGHT IN ENGLAND AND ELSEWHERE.

[Contributed by H. A. DE COLYAR, K.C.]

SINCE the notable decision of the House of Lords in *Colls v. Home and Colonial Stores Limited*,¹ the easement² of light has become a topic of considerable public interest. The decision in question has, it is asserted, "largely changed the law relating to light."³ Though the accuracy of this assertion may well be questioned, having regard to previous authorities,⁴ the

¹ (1904) A.C. 179; overruling the decision of the C.A. in *Warren v. Brown*, (1902) 1 K.B. 15. See also *Kine v. Jolly*, (1905) 1 Ch. 480 C.A.; *Ambler v. Gordon*, (1905) 1 K.B. 417; *Higgins v. Betts*, (1905) 2 Ch. 210.

² The word "easement" is sometimes used to denote the "dominant right" and the word "servitude" the correlative obligation (*Century Dict.* vol. iii. tit. "Easement," p. 1823; *ibid.* vol. vii. tit. "Servitude," p. 5519); though the latter word would seem wide enough to comprise both right and obligation (Gale on *Easements*, 7th ed. p. 2). In English law both right and obligation are usually comprised by the word "easement" (see per Lord Coleridge C.J. in *Hawkins v. Rutter*, 1892, 1 Q.B. at p. 671, and see Goddard on *Easements*, 6th ed. p. 2), which is probably of old French or Norman derivation, and has been adopted by English jurists in preference to the term "servitude" (*servitus*) of the Roman law (see Salmond's *Jurisprudence*, p. 513, note 1), to which, however, it is analogous (per Cresswell J. in *Smith v. Kenrich*, 1849, 7 C.B. at pp. 565-6); though Roman jurists regarded an easement as being one only of the class "Servitudes," which, according to them, consisted of "easements" and "profits à prendre" (Sir W. Rattigan's *Science of Jurisprudence*, 3rd ed. p. 173; Peacock's *Law relating to Easements in British India*, pp. 38, 39). The Indian Legislature, whether wisely or not is disputed (see Sir William Rattigan's *Science of Jurisprudence*, 3rd ed. p. 174; Peacock's *Law relating to Easements in British India*, pp. 6 *et seq.*), disregards, both in the Indian Limitation Act (XV. of 1877) and in the Indian Easements Act (V. of 1882), the distinction, recognised by English law, between easements and profits à prendre (*Chundee Churn Roy v. Shib Chunder Mundel*, 1880, 1 L.R. 5 Cal. 945), as do also the various Codes Civil, now in force, which are based on the Roman civil law.

³ See Preface to Hudson and Inman's *Law of Light and Air*, 2nd ed.

⁴ See *Aldred's Case*, (1620) 5 Co. Rep. 102; Rolle's *Abridgment*, ii. 140, tit. "Nusans" G; *Clarke v. Clarke*, (1865) L.R. 1 Ch. App. 16; *Fishmongers' Company v. East India Company*, (1752) 1 Dick. 163; *Bagram v. Kettranaith Kasformah*, (1869) 3 Beng. L.R. O.J.C., pp. 50, 51. All these authorities seem to be in harmony with the decision of the House of Lords in *Colls v. Home and Colonial Stores Limited*, *supra*, which, it is submitted, has left the obstruction of ancient lights still as it always has

result of the decision of the House of Lords, in the case above mentioned, is certainly to remove any lingering doubts as to the extent of the easement under consideration, and to confine henceforward, within reasonable limits, the prescriptive claims of householders to access of light, which, uncurtailed, "would render it almost impossible for towns to grow, and would formidably restrict the rights of people to utilise their own land."¹ That architects, builders, and others should welcome such a decision is not surprising, especially in view of the fact that, owing to constant migrations from rural to urban districts, due to agricultural depression and other causes, the extension of existing towns and the creation of new ones must become more and more essential every year, in order to provide adequate shelter for the increasing urban population. Thanks to the decision above referred to,² this work can now be accomplished with much greater freedom and infinitely less risk and anxiety than formerly—a condition of things which should ultimately lead to some improvement in the character of our buildings, and bring them by degrees more into conformity with recognised canons of art, both as regards construction and design. Architecture, which is said to be the most complex of the decorative arts,³ being now undoubtedly freed from harassing restrictions of a legal character formerly believed (rightly or wrongly) to exist,⁴ may again flourish in our own land, as it did in ancient Greece, when buildings were erected which (sublime even as ruins) in their pristine state satisfied the highest standard of artistic excellence. The present article does not pretend to be exhaustive of the subject to which it relates, but, as it does regard the easement of light from the standpoint of comparative jurisprudence,⁵ it may

been a question of nuisance or no nuisance, and has merely readjusted the law in respect of the test of nuisance, which now is not how much light has been taken and is that enough materially to lessen the enjoyment and use of the house that its owner previously had, but how much light is left, and is that enough for the comfortable use and enjoyment of the house according to the ordinary requirements of mankind (per Farwell J. in *Higgins v. Betts*, (1905) 2 Ch. at p. 215).

¹ Per Earl of Halsbury L.C. in *Colls v. Home and Colonial Stores Limited*, *supra*. In the previous case of *Bagram v. Kettranath Karformah*, *supra*, Peacock C.J. expressed himself in similar terms, as did also Lord Hardwicke L.C. in *Fishmongers' Company v. East India Company*, (1752) 1 Dick. at p. 165.

² *I.e.* in *Colls v. Home and Colonial Stores Limited*, *supra*.

³ *How to judge Architecture*, by Russell Sturgis, 4th ed. p. 13, note 1.

⁴ According to the Earl of Halsbury L.C. in *Colls v. Home and Colonial Stores Limited*, (1904) A.C. at p. 182, there were authorities for the proposition that a person was entitled to have preserved to him *all* light once legally acquired by him, and that any interference therewith afforded a ground of action.

⁵ The law of servitudes is said to be as ancient as that of property, of which servitudes are a modification, and the laws of every country must necessarily recognise servitudes (per Norman J. in *Bagram v. Kettranath Karformah*, (1869) 3 Bengal L.R. O.J.C. at p. 37). From the very earliest times the ancient common law of England recognised rights to the access of light and air through windows (*see* Cases in Year Books in Michaelmas Term, 7 Ed. III. and 14 Henry IV.). Most of the European Codes Civil (and some others) have been consulted for the purposes of this

possibly, at the present juncture, be invested with some interest, in the opinion of readers of this Journal.

It is proposed to divide these Notes under the following heads—namely: (1) The Nature of the Easement of Light; (2) The Acquisition of the Easement of Light; (3) The Extent of the Easement of Light; and (4) The Extinction of the Easement of Light.

(1) **The Nature of the Easement of Light.**—Both light and air, which are bestowed for the common benefit of mankind,¹ are *publici juris*—that is to say, while it is the common right of all to enjoy them, they are the exclusive property of none.² However, so far as light is concerned, the *natural* right, according to English law, is merely to receive *vertically* the light appertaining to the situation of a tenement,³ and does not extend

article. The Codes of France and Belgium are, it may be useful to mention, identical in their terms, so far as the servitude of light is concerned. In all the Codes, the Roman law term *servitus* (servitude) is adopted to express what in English law is designated by the word “easement.” In Victoria, Queensland, and Tasmania, the English law of prescription as to ancient lights, which was in force at the time of the passing of the Act of 9 Geo. IV. c. 83, is made part of the law of those colonies by virtue of s. 24 of that statute (see *Delohery v. Permanent Trustee Company of N.S.W.*, 1904, 1 Commonwealth L.R. 283); while the English Prescription Act, 1832 (2 & 3 Will. IV. c. 71), is in force in South Australia (see *White v. McLean*, 1890, 24 S.A.R. 17), New Zealand (see *New Zealand Loan and Mercantile Company v. Wellington*, 1890, 9 N.Z. L.R. 10), and New Brunswick (see *Ring v. Pugsley*, 1878, 18 New Br. 303). On the other hand, in New South Wales, by the Ancient Lights Declaratory Act (No. 16 of 1904), the enjoyment of the access or use of light to a building for any period, or any presumption of a lost grant based on such enjoyment, shall not, it is provided, alone create a right to such access or use; and, in Western Australia, the Light and Air Act (No. 29 of 1901) enacts that no rights of access of light and air are to be acquired by prescription, grant, or otherwise, unless by grant which (a) must be made by deed duly executed and registered, and (b) shall provide that the benefit thereof shall endure for a term of twenty-one years (s. 1), and that no tenement shall become servient to any other in respect of the access of either light or air (s. 2). This last-named Act applies to Crown lands within the Colony. The Indian Easements Act, 1882, already referred to, largely codifies the law of easements prevailing in British India, while in Mauritius the French Civil Code (adopted under the name of Code Napoleon as far back as April 21, 1808) would seem to apply to and regulate easements in that colony. In the United States of America the easement of light recognised by the English law has, as will presently be seen, to all intents and purposes been rejected.

¹ Per Parke B. in *Embrey v. Owen*, (1851) 6 Exch. at p. 372.

² Per Earl of Halsbury L.C. in *Colls v. Home and Colonial Stores Limited*, (1904) A.C. pp. 182, 183.

³ *Corbett v. Hill*, (1870) L.R. 9 Eq. 671; Innes's *Digest of the Law of Easements*, 7th ed. p. 74. Though the right to vertical light is in accordance with the principle of law embodied in the maxim *cujus est solum ejus est usque ad altum*, *semble* it is no trespass to pass over another's land in a balloon, and it is doubtful whether doing so gives rise to any cause of action (see per Lord Ellenborough in *Pickering v. Rudd*, 1815, 4 Camp. at p. 221). In *Bagram v. Khettranath Karformah*, (1869) 3 Bengal L.R. O.J.C. at p. 43, Norman J. thus expresses himself on this subject: “To interfere with the column of *air* superincumbent upon land is not a trespass. Lord

to *lateral* light,¹ though the free passage thereof to a building can be acquired as an easement in various ways presently to be mentioned.² The easement of light, as distinguished from the natural right to light, is essentially a product of civilisation³—that is to say, it cannot be acquired in respect of land in its *natural* state, but only in respect of land built upon;⁴ and it is in no sense a right in gross,⁵ being, on the contrary, always appurtenant to some building,⁶ in respect of which, however, an easement can be gained by prescription, even though the building be unoccupied⁷ and unfinished.⁸ Still, it is somewhat of a solecism to attribute an easement to things such as buildings,⁹ seeing that every easement must, after all, belong to and

Ellenborough justly ridicules the notion that travellers in a balloon could be deemed trespassers on the property of those over whose land the balloon might pass." So far as *light* is concerned, it is obvious that the obstruction caused by the passage of a balloon over land, being merely of a *temporary* character, could not *per se* afford ground of action to a reversioner (*Jackson v. Peshed*, 1813, 1 M. & I. 234, but see *The Metropolitan Association v. Petch*, 1858, 27 L.J. C.P. 330), and would not amount to an "interruption" of enjoyment of light within s. 4 of Prescription Act, 1832 (see *Presland v. Bingham*, 1889, 41 Ch. D. 268).

¹ Innes's *Law of Easements*, 7th ed. p. 75; and see *Bonner v. Great Western Railway Company*, (1883) 24 Ch. D. 1.

² See *post*, pp. 308 *et seq.*

³ Roscoe's *Digest of the Law relating to the Easement of Light*, 4th ed. p. 3.

⁴ *Roberts v. Macord*, (1832) 1 Moo. & Rob. 230; *Potts v. Smith*, (1868) L.R. 6 Eq. 311; *Harris v. De Pinna*, (1886) 33 Ch. Div. 238; *Clifford v. Holt*, (1899) 1 Ch. 698; *Bonner v. Great Western Railway Company*, *supra*. See also Indian Easements Act, 1882, s. 17.

⁵ Per Bowen L.J. in *Scott v. Pape*, (1886) 31 Ch. Div. at p. 571. There is, *semble*, no such right known to the English law as an easement in gross claimable by prescription (see Goddard on *Easements*, 6th ed. p. 10; *Shuttleworth v. Le Fleming*, [1865] 19 C.B. N.S. 687; *Mounsey v. Ismay*, [1865] 34 L.J. Ex. 52; *Ramsgate Corporation v. Debling and others*, [1906] 22 Times L.R. 369, S.C. 1906, 70 J.P. 132; *Achroyd v. Smith*, [1850] 10 C.B. 164; Gale on *Easements*, 7th ed. p. 11; Wolstenholme's *Conveyancing and Settled Land Acts*, 9th ed. p. 127; Pollock and Maitland's *History of English Law*, vol. ii. p. 144).

⁶ Per Bowen L.J. in *Scott v. Pape*, (1886) 31 Ch. Div. at p. 571; per Lord Coleridge C.J. in *Hawkins v. Rutter*, (1892) 1 Q.B. 671. The English Prescription Act, 1832 (2 & 3 Will. IV. c. 71), gives an absolute and indefeasible right to light, after twenty years' enjoyment, only when it has actually been enjoyed in respect of "*any dwelling house, workshop*" or "*other building*" *ejusdem generis* (see *Harris v. De Pinna*, 1886, 33 Ch. Div. 238). Though, as stated above, the easement of light is always appurtenant to some building, it is to be noticed that the easement of light acquired by prescription is to an "*ancient light*," and not to an "*ancient window*" (per Fry J. in *National Provincial Plate Glass Insurance Company v. Prudential Insurance Company*, 1877, 6 Ch. D. 757, 765), and extends therefore to a new building, occupying the site and area of an old building which possessed ancient lights (*ibid.*, and see *Aynsley v. Glover*, 1875, L.R. 10 Ch. 283; *Newson v. Pender*, 1884, 27 Ch. D. 43).

⁷ *Courtauld v. Lee*, (1869) L.R. 4 Ex. 126; per Stirling J. in *Smith v. Baxter*, (1900) 2 Ch. at p. 143.

⁸ *Collis v. Laugher*, (1894) 3 Ch. 659.

⁹ Hunter's *Roman Law*, 4th ed. p. 396.

be enjoyed, and, if necessary, be enforced, by a person,¹ who, it may be mentioned, cannot acquire an easement over his own land, and, therefore, cannot have any accruing right to light, so long as there is unity of possession of the dominant and servient tenements.²

The easement of light recognised by English law, belongs to that class of easements which are *continuous*³ in character, but can hardly be regarded as being *apparent*⁴ (though it certainly does usually possess external signs of its existence, in the shape of windows and other openings), seeing that it consists not, as was formerly supposed by certain jurists to be the case, of a mere *affirmative* right of property, but of a right curtailing the proprietary right of a neighbour to build as he pleases,⁵ which right is often, in consequence,

¹ Joint owners of property form, in respect thereof, one person (Innes's *Digest of the Law of Easements*, 7th ed. p. 7). Variable indeterminate bodies, such as the inhabitants of a village or parishioners of a parish, cannot acquire an easement (see *Constable v. Nicholson*, 1863, 32 L.J. C.P. 240; per Martin B. in *Mounsey v. Ismay*, 1865, 34 L.J. Ex. at p. 55).

² *Ladyman v. Grave*, (1871) L.R. 6 Ch. App. 763; *Cooper v. Barber*, (1810) 3 Taunt 99; *Harbridge v. Warwick*, (1849) 18 L.J. Ex. 245; and see *post*.

³ Continuous servitudes or easements are those which are or may be continued without the immediate act of man being necessary to them (Codes Civil, Fr. and Bel. 688). They may be said to act and be enjoyed automatically, as light and air are required by mere occupancy, not by user (per Littledale J. in *Moore v. Rawson*, 1824, 3 B. & C. at p. 339; per Bowen L. J. in *Birmingham, Dudley, and District Banking Company v. Ross*, 1888, 38 Ch. D. at p. 313). It was the framers of the Code Napoleon (who had to make one law for all France) who were the first (amongst modern jurists, at least) to divide servitudes into classes—those that were continuous and those that were discontinuous, and those that were apparent and non-apparent; and, though the difference between them must always have existed, no trace of such classes can, it seems, be found in the old French law (per Lord Blackburn in *Dalton v. Angus*, 1881, L.R. 6 App. Cas. at p. 821). This classification, which was evidently derived (as will be seen presently) from the Roman law, has been reproduced in the Indian Easements Act (V. of 1882, as amended by Act XII. of 1891), s. 5, and is also recognised in Scotland. As a proof of the admirable manner in which the framers of the Code Napoleon did their work, it may be mentioned that "in spite of revolutions in Paris, the fundamental provisions of the Code Napoleon have stood to a great extent unaltered since its publication in 1804, and before 1900 the Code had become invested with a sort of legal sanctity which secured it against sudden sweeping change" (*Law and Opinion in England in Nineteenth Century*, by A. V. Dicey, K.C., p. 7).

⁴ The French Code states that apparent servitudes are those which are indicated by exterior works, such as a door, a window, or a water-conduit, and that non-apparent servitudes are those which have no exterior signs of existence, as, for example, the right of prohibiting another from building upon a certain spot, or from building above a given height (art. 689), which is also treated by the Indian Easements Act, 1882, as an example of a non-apparent easement (s. 5). The easement of light appears to have been regarded in the Roman law as *apparent* whenever there was a window or other opening entitled to the passage of light thereto (see *post*).

⁵ See Goddard on *Easements*, 6th ed. p. 53; Gale on *Easements*, 7th ed. p. 19; but see Innes's *Digest of the Law of Easements*, 7th ed. pp. 4, 5. Formerly, the right

described as a *negative*¹ easement, so as to distinguish it from an *affirmative* easement, which entitles the dominant owner to directly invade the right of the servient owner by doing some act inconsistent therewith.

The Roman law² recognised several servitudes connected with

of a house-owner to light gained by prescription, whether before or after the Prescription Act, was regarded by one school of jurists as being a mere right of property; while, according to the other, the right was regarded not as a right of property in light, or, as it is sometimes inaccurately stated, in light and air, but as a *negative* easement, being a right to prevent some landowner from using his land so as to constitute a nuisance to the owner or occupier of a house upon adjoining land (per Vaughan Williams L.J. in *Kine v. Jolly*, 1905, 1 Ch. at p. 487). The view maintained by the latter school was adopted by the H.L. in *Colls v. Home and Colonial Stores Limited*, *supra*, and must now be treated as law.

¹ See per Lord Macnaghten in *Colls v. Home and Colonial Stores Limited*, (1905) A.C. at pp. 185, 186; per Parke B. in *Harbridge v. Warwick*, (1849) 18 L.J. Ex. at p. 247; Innes's *Digest of the Law relating to Easements*, 7th ed. pp. 3 *et seq.* Bowen L.J. in *Birmingham, Dudley, and District Banking Company v. Ross*, (1888) 38 Ch. D. at p. 313; and James L.J. in *Kelch v. Pearson*, (1871) L.R. 6 Ch. App. at p. 811, treat the easement of light as *negative* in character, and it is so regarded in Scotland (Green's *Encyclopædia of the Scots Law*, vol. viii. p. 122, tit. "Light, Servitude of"; Erskine's *Principles of the Law of Scotland*, 20th ed. p. 206; Stair, ii. 7. 5. 9; Moore's *Lectures on the Law of Scotland*, vol. i. p. 595; *Metcalf v. Purdon*, 1902, 4 F. 507; *Dundas and others v. Blair*, 1886, 13 R. 759). It may, however, well be doubted whether there is any real scientific foundation for the distinction between a positive and a negative easement (Austin's *Jurisprudence*, 5th ed. vol. ii. p. 810).

² A portion of the Roman law of servitudes has evidently found its way into the English law of easements (see per Lord Blackburn in *Dalton v. Angus*, 1881, L.R. 6 App. Cas. at p. 823; Peacock's *Law relating to Easements in British India*, p. 40), just as many maxims of the common law are borrowed from the civil law and are still quoted in the language of the civil law (per Best C.J. in *Gifford v. Lord Yarborough*, 1828, 5 Bing. at p. 167). The laws of Edward the Confessor, together with all the Norman customs which followed, would not have been sufficient to form a system of law adequate to the then state of society, and English courts of justice and jurists were therefore obliged to adopt such rules of the Digest as were not inconsistent with English principles of jurisprudence (*ibid.*, and see Pollock and Maitland's *History of English Law*, vol. i. pp. 186, 187). As regards the extent to which Roman law is now recognised in England, it is to be noticed that "it forms no rule binding in itself upon the subjects of these realms; but, in deciding a case upon principle, where no direct authority can be cited from our books, it affords no small evidence of the soundness of the conclusion at which we have arrived, if it proves to be supported by that law, the fruit of the researches of the most learned men, the collective wisdom of ages, and the groundwork of the municipal law of most of the countries in Europe" (per Tindal C.J. in *Acton v. Blundell*, 1843, 12 M. & W. at p. 353). In a work of fiction by an eminent statesman, it is stated that "the Roman law is a law foreign to our manners, and therefore disadvantageous" (*Conarini Fleming*, ch. xx.). The term Roman law comprises the fabric of law which originated in the Twelve Tables, was gradually developed through succeeding centuries, and took codified form under the Emperor Justinian in the sixth century after Christ (see Peacock's *Law relating to Easements in British India*, p. 37). In reference to this body of law the late Lord Acton wrote as follows: "Afterwards came Roman law in which the State is the first thing; law comes downward from the Sovereign, does not grow upwards from the people, as in the Teutonic State. This

light.¹ Each of these was, in its nature, an urban prædial servitude (*jus urbanorum prædiorum*),² and, like every prædial servitude, was indivisible³ and implied the existence of two immovable subjects, the one enjoying the right (the dominant tenement) and the other sustaining the burden (called the servient tenement).⁴ Moreover, such a servitude was always connected with the ownership of the original dominant tenement, and could not be transferred to the owner of any other land, so as to be attached thereto,⁵ being restricted in its enjoyment to the land to which it was originally attached.⁶ Then, again, it was, from its very nature, *continuous*,⁷ or, in other words, capable of continuous enjoyment, without active effort or user by the dominant owner and not merely *intermittent* in character, like, for instance, a right of way, which, even though it may always be capable of exercise, in point of fact is not always being actively used or enjoyed, and which, by non-active user for a lengthened period of time, may therefore be extinguished altogether.⁸

difference is not, however, in the original principles of the two legislations, but in this that the Roman law which began to be studied was that of a finished State, of a mature, yea, an old people, of an Empire that had developed the most extremist absolutism on the ruins of the *Populus*. The political ideas of the Theodosian or Justinian Code are those of a Society ground to atoms by the wheel of revolution, consisting no longer of parts, but like sand or water in which all life and all power are the Sovereign" (*Lord Acton and his Circle*, Letter 101, pp. 232, 233).

¹ A servitude (*servitus*) was a single definite right over land, enjoyed in opposition to the owner, while a usufruct (*usufructus*) involved the entire use and enjoyment of land by another as against the owner, for a limited period of time, or for life, and was a sort of indefinite servitude, the possession of which could not, however, destroy the substance of the property over which it existed (*Hunter's Roman Law*, 4th ed. p. 396).

² Prædial servitudes were rural or urban, and were so called not with reference to the place in which the property was situated, but to the nature of the property or to the purpose or use for which they were enjoyed (*Burge, Colonial Law*, vol. iii. pp. 400, 401). The former affected the soil itself, and the latter the surface—*i.e.* what was raised upon it (D. viii. 1. 3). Either of these could exist wholly in the country or wholly in the town (D. viii. 2. 2). Rural prædial servitudes were, almost without exception, *positive*, while urban prædial servitudes were mostly *negative* in character (*Hunter's Roman Law*, 4th ed. pp. 414, 422, 423; and see *Institutes of Roman Law* by Gaius, translated by Poste, 4th ed. p. 129).

³ That is to say, had to be enjoyed wholly or not at all (Dig. viii. 1. 11). Therefore, on the death of the owner of a prædial servitude, each of his several heirs had the right to enjoy the servitude in its entirety (Dig. viii. 1. 17).

⁴ Lord Mackenzie's *Roman Law*, 6th ed. p. 184; *Insts. Justin.* lib. ii. tit. iii.; Dig. vii. 4. 1; *Institutes of Roman Law*, by Gaius, translated by Poste, 4th ed. p. 131; *Vinnius on Inst.*, lib. ii. tit. iii. A servitude, in the case of houses, could only be imposed when the houses were contiguous, so that one could injure the other (Dig. viii. 11. 39). An owner could not have a servitude over his own land (*Hunter's Roman Law*, 4th ed. p. 421).

⁵ *Hunter's Roman Law*, 4th ed. p. 413.

⁶ *Ibid.*

⁷ *I.e.* it did not involve the *jus faciendi*, or immediate act of man in the exercise or preservation thereof.

⁸ See *Hunter's Roman Law*, 4th ed. p. 423. However, though active user was not

The principal servitudes relating to light recognised by the Roman law were the following, namely: (a) *Servitus luminum* or *jus luminis immitendi*¹—i.e. the right of having a window in a neighbour's wall; (b) *jus officiendi luminibus vicini*—i.e. the re-acquired right of an owner to diminish the light of a neighbour; (c) *jus altius tollendi*²—i.e. the re-acquired right of an owner to increase the height of a structure; (d) *jus altius non tollendi*—i.e. the right of forbidding a neighbour to raise the height of his building; (e) *jus ne prospectui officiatur*—i.e. the right of preventing a neighbour from doing anything to diminish the uninterrupted view;³ and (f) *jus ne luminibus officiatur*—i.e. the right to prevent any interference with the uninterrupted access of light to one's windows.⁴

Of the above-mentioned servitudes, the first three were *affirmative* (i.e. conferred on the dominant owner the right to do something which would otherwise involve a legal injury to the servient owner).⁵ On the other hand, the last three were *negative* (i.e. restrained the owner of the servient tenement

necessary to the acquisition or maintenance of the right to light, such right being always gained by enjoyment could be lost by discontinuance of enjoyment (see Dig. viii. 2. 6; and see also *post*, *Moore v. Rawson*, 1824, 3 B. & C. 337).

¹ Dig. viii. 2. 4.

² *Ibid.* The owner of this quasi-servitude could, *semble*, raise his building at his pleasure, provided his neighbours did not thereby suffer more than they ought to do (Dig. viii. 2. 24. 25).

³ No such easement is known to the English law. "For prospect, which is a matter only of delight, and not of necessity, no action lies for stopping thereof, and yet it is a great commendation of a house if it has a long and large prospect. . . . But the law does not give an action for such things of delight" (*Bland v. Mosely*, cited in *Aldred's Case*, 1620, 5 Co. Rep. 102; per Lord Blackburn in *Dalton v. Angus*, 1881, L.R. 6 App. Cas. at p. 823; see also *Smith v. Owen*, 1866, 35 L.J. Ch. 317; *Leech v. Schwedor*, 1874, L.R. 9 Ch. App. 463). By agreement, however, the right of prospect can, even in England, be acquired (see *Western v. Macdormott*, 1866, L.R. 2 Ch. App. 72; Hudson and Inman on *The Law of Light and Air*, 2nd ed. p. 167), and a party may, by the terms of his grant, be stopped from afterwards obstructing the prospect which the grantee of the premises was to enjoy as an incident to his grant (*Piggot v. Stratton*, 1859, 1 Johns. Ch. R. 341). The Scotch law recognises the easement of prospect (Stair, ii. 7. 9; Bell's *Principles of the Laws of Scotland*, 1005, 1006; 2 Ersk. 9, § 10), but not always in combination with the servitude of light (Green's *Encyclopædia of Scots Law*, vol. viii. p. 122). So also does the Roman-Dutch law (Van Leeuwen's *Roman-Dutch Law*, translated by Kotze, vol. i. p. 291), and so do many of the Codes Civil (see *post*).

⁴ This servitude, which is said to be most nearly identical with our modern easement of light (Roscoe's *Digest of the Law of Light*, 4th ed. p. 2), was regarded as being somewhat equivocal in character, since it was doubtful whether it extended to lights subsequently acquired by new openings or whether it should be strictly confined to old ones (Dig. viii. 2. 22. 23). Sometimes, however, it was expressly limited to the preservation of lights in their original state (*ibid.*), and sometimes made, by apt words, to extend to new openings (*ibid.*). It could also be established to the profit or prejudice of a non-existing house (Dig. viii. 2. 23). Where the servitude *ne luminibus officiatur* did not exist, there was no right to open windows in a party wall (Dig. viii. 2. 40).

⁵ *Institutes of Roman Law*, by Gaius, translated by Poste, p. 146.

from doing certain acts to the injury of the dominant owner, which otherwise would be legally permissible).¹ The three servitudes last referred to were, moreover, similar in character, though differing in their degree of extension. Thus the *servitus ne luminibus officiatur* was less extensive than the servitude *ne prospectui officiatur*, which forbade any obstruction of view, even though it did not diminish light,² but was wider than the servitude *altius non tollendi*, because light may be interrupted by other causes than buildings (e.g. by trees).³ As regards the servitudes (b) and (c), above mentioned, some doubt prevails as to their character—namely, whether they were really servitudes at all, or merely modes of extinguishing previously existing servitudes—and, *semble*, all that we can be quite sure of is that they were contraries of other servitudes constituted for the benefit of the owner of a thing that previously had been under some disadvantage.⁴

Besides the servitudes above referred to concerning light, a servitude could in Roman law be gained entitling the dominant owner to make projections from a building over a neighbour's land,⁵ which might conceivably, in some cases at least, interfere with the access of light.

In the absence of any servitude restricting the owner's rights, any person was quite at liberty to raise the height of his house, even though he thereby obscured his neighbour's lights,⁶ provided he left, between his own house and that of his neighbour, the space prescribed by law.⁷

The various Codes Civil now in force embody, to a great extent at all events, the provisions of the Roman Law in regard to servitudes, and do

¹ *Institutes of Roman Law*, by Gaius, translated by Poste, p. 146.

² Dig. viii. 2. 7. 12. 15.

³ *Institutes of Roman Law*, by Gaius, translated by Poste, p. 146; Dig. viii. 2. 17.

⁴ See Sandars's *Institutes of Justinian*, 9th ed. p. 121; Theophilus's *Paraphrases of Institutes of Justinian*, vol. i. p. 155; see also Dig. viii. 2. 2; Bell's *Principles of the Laws of Scotland*, 10th ed. par. 1008.

⁵ Dig. viii. 2. 2. This servitude was called *jus proficiendi*, and enabled part of a building to be projected towards the adjoining house without resting on the latter (Burge's *Colonial Law*, vol. iii. p. 402). In England, where one of two adjoining houses is built, so as to protrude into or over the other (as in the case of buildings with cornices), the protrusion may be by grant, reservation, or otherwise, be as of right (Gale on *Easements*, 7th ed. p. 286, note [a]); and see *Francis v. Hayward*, 1832, 22 Ch. Div. 177; *Laybourn v. Gridley*, 1892, 2 Ch. 53; *Corbet v. Hill*, 1870, L.R. 9 Eq. 671). In this connection it is to be noticed that an action lies in England against an adjoining landowner for allowing his trees to overhang the boundary, to the damage of the plaintiff's crops (*Smith v. Giddy*, 1904, 2 K.B. 448), and that a landowner may, without notice, clip his neighbour's overhanging trees if he can do so without trespassing on his neighbour's land (*Lemmon v. Webb*, 1895, A.C. 1).

⁶ See *Institutes of Roman Law*, by Gaius, translated by Poste, 4th ed. pp. 130, 131.

⁷ Dig. viii. 2. 9. 14. It is stated in the Digest that he who wishes to injure the lights of his neighbour should always remember that he is obliged to preserve the form of the original construction of his building (Dig. viii. 2. 11).

not, as already stated,¹ distinguish, as does the English law, between easements and profits *à prendre*. Most, if not all, of the servitudes² concerning light, recognised by the Roman law (including that of prospect), will be found embodied in these Codes, and such servitudes, both as regards benefit and burden, are usually expressly stated to be attached to land or buildings.³ They are also sometimes classified as "*rural*"⁴ in character, and as being, in their nature, "*continuous*."⁵ Some servitudes, however, are designated as *apparent*⁶ (i.e. indicated by exterior works) and others as *non-apparent*⁷ (i.e. without exterior sign of existence, as, for example, the servitude not to exceed a certain height in building); but the distinction between *positive* and *negative* servitudes, though evidently maintained, is not always actually defined in words.⁸ All servitudes, whether they concern light or not, are, in the Codes Civil, generally regarded as being *indivisible* in character, both as regards benefit and burden.⁹

The Scotch law of servitudes is based substantially upon the Roman civil law.¹⁰ It recognises the servitude *non officiendi luminibus vel prospectui*, and also that termed *altius non tollendi*; while the servitude *altius tollendi* is regarded less as a servitude than as an exception in favour of an individual from the operation of some such general servitude as that of *altius non tollendi*.¹¹

The Indian Easements Act, 1882, which treats of easements generally, in ss. 4-7 thereof, defines an easement to be a right which the owner or occupier of certain land possesses, as such, for the beneficial enjoyment of that land, to do and continue to do something, or to prevent and continue to prevent something being done, in or upon, or in respect of certain other

¹ *Ante*, p. 298.

² A servitude is defined in some codes to be "a charge imposed upon a heritage for the use and benefit of a heritage belonging to another owner" (Codes Civil, Fr. and Bel. 637; Port. 2267; Ital. 531; Esp. 530; Holl. 721).

³ Codes Civil, Fr. and Bel. 637, 688; Port. 2267, 2268; Esp. 534.

⁴ I.e. for the use of *buildings*, whether situated in town or country (see Codes Civil, Fr. and Bel. 687).

⁵ Codes Civil, Fr. and Bel. 688; Port. 2270; Esp. 532; Ital. 617, 618; Holl. 724, 725. Owing to their automatic character, continuous servitudes are sometimes called *passive*, in order to distinguish them from continuable servitudes, which, as they depend for their existence on the active user of man, are in some Codes termed *active* servitudes (Codes Civil, Fr. and Bel. 665).

⁶ Codes Civil, Fr. and Bel. 688; Port. 2270; Esp. 532; Ital. 617, 618; Holl. 724, 725.

⁷ *Ibid.*

⁸ The Spanish Code Civil, however, contains such a definition in art. 533.

⁹ Codes Civil, Fr. & Bel. 700; Ital. 644; Esp. 535; Holl. 741; Port. 2269; Grisons, 752.

¹⁰ Ersk. 2. 9.

¹¹ Bell's *Principles of the Laws of Scotland*, 10th ed. pars. 1005, 1007, and 1008; Green's *Encyclopædia of Scots Law*, vol. viii. pp. 122, 123; and see *Banks & Co. v. Walker*, (1874) 1 R. 981.

land not his own.¹ It also classifies easements as continuous and discontinuous, apparent and non-apparent.² With regard to the easement of light, it is treated as being continuous,³ and restrictive of the exclusive right of every owner of immovable property, to enjoy, use, and dispose of the same as he pleases.⁴ It is also regarded as a prescriptive right,⁵ because capable of being acquired by prescription, under s. 15 of the Act, in respect of any building, though not in respect of an open space of ground.⁶

In the United States of America the easement of light which obtains in England is not generally recognised, being regarded as an anomaly in the law.⁷ It could not, it has been stated, be adopted in the growing cities and villages of the great Republic without working the most mischievous consequences.⁸ The enormous height of American buildings, which has caused them to be nicknamed "sky-scrapers," is evidently one consequence of there being no easement of light to check their upward growth.⁹ It is believed that not any of the States comprised by the United States of America have adopted the English easement of light.¹⁰ At all events, it does not prevail in the States of New York, Massachusetts, Maine, Connecticut, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Alabama, and Maryland,¹¹ though its retention in Illinois, New Jersey, and Louisiana has been asserted.¹²

(2) **The Acquisition of the Easement of Light.**—In what way precisely the right to enjoy the unobstructed access of light from adjoining land may be acquired in England is said to be a question of admitted nicety,¹³ though, as will presently be seen,¹⁴ in cases within the English Prescription Act, 1832 (2 & 3 Will. IV. c. 71), the conditions necessary for gaining the easement are clearly specified. Without entering into detail on such a subject, it may be as well to state that though most cases involving the easement of light are now governed by the Prescription Act,¹⁵ a right to

¹ S. 4, which goes on to define dominant and servient heritage and owners.

² S. 5. ³ *Ibid.* ⁴ S. 7. ⁵ S. 17. ⁶ *Ibid.*

⁷ Per Curiam in *Parher v. Foote*, (1838) 19 Wendell at p. 318.

⁸ *Ibid.*

⁹ *Two Centuries' Growth of American Law*, by members of the Faculty of the Yale Law School, p. 60. When the Federal City of Washington was being constructed, there was a regulation that the houses of the citizens should be thirty-five or forty-five feet high (Sir T. Martin's *Life of Lord Lyndhurst*, p. 58).

¹⁰ *Ibid.*, and per Curiam in *Parher v. Foote*, *supra*.

¹¹ Washburne on *Easements*, 2nd ed. p. 583.

¹² *Ibid.*

¹³ Per Patterson J. in *Blanchard v. Bridges*, 1835, 4 Ad. & E. at p. 191.

¹⁴ See *post*, pp. 310 *et seq.*

¹⁵ The Prescription Act has not, *semble*, taken away any of the modes of claiming easements which previously existed (per Mellish L.J. in *Aynsley v. Glover*, 1875, L.R. 10 Ch. App. at p. 283; *Kelk v. Pearson*, 1871, L.R. 6 Ch. 808; *The City of London Brewery Company v. Tennant*, 1874, L.R. 9 Ch. App. 212; *Roscoe's Digest of the Law relating to Light*, 4th ed. p. 11), and it is still possible, and not unusual, to claim in the pleadings a right to light alternatively under the Prescription Act and at common law (see Herbert's *History of the Law of Prescription*, p. 19; *Bailey v.*

the access and use of light may still be acquired by prescription at common law,¹ and also in other ways irrespective of the Act.² As regards the

Stevens, 1862, 31 L.J. C.P. 226; *Aynsley v. Glover*, 1875, L.R. 10 Ch. 283; *Palmer v. Guadagni*, 1906, W. Notes, 165).

¹ The length of time required at common law to establish a right to access of light was always a somewhat uncertain quantity. A reasonable length of time was sometimes accepted as evidence of immemorial usage (see *Aynsley v. Glover*, 1875, L.R. 10 Ch. 283). Eventually, however, in order to avoid the difficulty of proof of immemorial usage, the judges fell into the habit of directing juries to presume a lost grant, or covenant not to interrupt the free access of light, after the period of twenty years' enjoyment, by analogy to the Statute of Limitations (see per Parke B. in *Bright v. Walker*, 1834, 1 C.M. & R. at p. 217; per Littledale J. in *Moore v. Rawson*, 1824, 3 B. & C. at p. 340; *Angus v. Dalton*, 1881, L.R. 6 App. Cas. 740, 812; *Penwarden v. Ching*, 1829, Moo. & M. 400), though opinions differed as to whether such a right could lie in grant as well as in covenant (see per Bowen L.J. in *Birmingham, Dudley, and District Banking Company v. Ross*, 1888, 38 Ch. D. at p. 313; *Roscoe's Digest of the Law relating to the Easement of Light*, 4th ed. p. 18), and as to whether the judges, in thus shortening the period of prescription, without the authority of the Legislature, were not guilty of a great judicial usurpation (per Lord Blackburn in *Dalton v. Angus*, 1881, 6 App. Cas. at p. 812). The Prescription Act has, in cases to which it applies, made the right to access of light matter *juris positivi*, which does not require, and therefore ought not to be rested on, any presumption of grant or fiction of a licence having been obtained from the adjoining proprietor (see per Lord Westbury L.C. in *Tapling v. Jones*, 1865, 34 L.J. C.P. at p. 344).

² An easement in land is, *semble*, an interest in land within s. 4, Stat. Frauds (see *McManus v. Cooke*, *infra*), which requires written evidence of any contract concerning such an interest. An easement by express agreement, however, can only be created by deed of grant (Gale on *Easements*, 7th ed. p. 25; *Hewlins v. Shipman*, 1826, 5 B. & C. 221; *Wood v. Leadbitter*, 1845, 13 M. & W. 838), though, where there is only an agreement in writing not under seal and therefore incapable of conferring an interest in the nature of an easement, it may yet give a right of action as between the parties for any breach thereof (see Goddard on *Easements* 6th ed. p. 444; *Wood v. Leadbitter*, *supra*). By virtue of the Conveyancing Act, 1881 (44 & 45 Vict. c. 41), s. 62 (i.), easements may now be granted by way of use, though this could not formerly have been done, while by s. 6, sub-s. 2, a conveyance of land built upon operates to convey all lights appertaining thereto, but not to grant *de novo* a right to light (*Beddington v. Atlee*, 1887, 35 Ch. Div. 317). In this connection it may be mentioned that by the Settled Land Act, 1882 (45 & 46 Vict. c. 38), s. 3 (i.), a tenant for life may sell the settled land or any part thereof "or any easement, right, or privilege of any kind over or in relation to the same," and by s. 4 (7) an enfranchisement of copyholds may be made with or without a regrant of any easement or privilege theretofore appendant or appurtenant to or held or enjoyed with the land enfranchised, or reputed so to be. The Settled Land Act, 1890 (53 & 54 Vict. c. 69), s. 5, provides that, on an exchange or partition of lands any easement, right, or privilege of any kind may be reserved, or may be granted over or in relation to the settled land or any part thereof, or other land, or an easement, right, or privilege of any kind may be given or taken in exchange or on partition for land or for any other easement, right, or privilege of any kind. The principle that a grantor shall not derogate from his grant has often successfully been invoked by the claimant of an easement over land retained by the grantor (*Frederick Betts Limited v. Pichford*, 1906, 2 Ch. 87; *Tenant v. Goldwin*, 1704, 2 Raym. at p. 1093; *Booth v. Alcock*, 1873, L.R. 8 Ch. 663, and see the Scotch case of *Heron v. Gray*, 1880, 8 R. 155). Even the

provisions of the Prescription Act, 1832, which relate to light, they are mainly contained in ss. 3, 4, 5, and 6 thereof. The effect of these enactments is, briefly, as follows: to render unnecessary proof of enjoyment "from time immemorial,"¹ and to confer an absolute and indefeasible right to access of light, to and for any dwelling-house, workshop, or other building,² after an actual enjoyment therewith³ for the full period of twenty years,⁴ without

devises under a will may be respectively burdened or benefited by *quasi-easements* of an apparent and continuous character previously recognised and used by their testator (*Pearson v. Spencer*, 1863, 3 B. & S. 761; *Barnes v. Loach*, 1879, 48 L.J. Q.B. 756; *Milner's Safe Co. Ltd. v. Great Northern & City Railway Co.*, 1906, W. Notes, 163, 164); and it may be useful to state that upon a severance of tenements, easements as of necessity, or in their nature continuous, will pass by *implication* of law without any words of grant (*Watts v. Kelson*, 1871, 40 L.J. Ch. 126; *Compton v. Richards*, 1814, 1 Price 27). By acquiescence of the owner of the adjoining tenement clearly indicated by external act, a right to light may be acquired even for a new building (see *Cotching v. Bassett*, 1862, 32 L.J. Ch. 286; *Fisher v. Moon*, 1865, 11 L.T. N.S. 623; and see *Blanchard v. Bridges*, 1835, 4 Ad. & E. 176).

¹ This was considered to include and denote the whole period of time from the reign of Richard I.

² Such other building must be *ejusdem generis* with dwelling-houses and workshops (*Clifford v. Holt*, 1899, 1 Ch. 698; *Harris v. De Pinna*, 1886, 33 Ch. D. 238).

³ The enjoyment need not, however, be, as is necessary in the case of other easements, as of *right* (per Pollock C.B. in *Frewen v. Phillips*, 1861, 30 L.J. C.P. at p. 357), nor need it be an actual personal enjoyment (see *Courtauld v. Lee*, 1869, L.R. 4 Ex. 126); but it must be such an enjoyment of light as has reached the building, in respect of which the easement is claimed, through the same definite channel for the statutory period (*Harris v. De Pinna*, *supra*).

⁴ This period of twenty years requires enjoyment during the first and last year thereof (see *Lord Battersea v. Commissioners of Sewers*, 1895, 2 Ch. 708), and must be calculated "next before some suit or action wherein the claim or matter to which such period may relate shall have been or shall be brought into question" (Prescription Act, 1832, s. 4; and see *Cooper and another v. Hubbuck*, 1862, 31 L.J. C.P. 323). Until some such action has been brought, the easement of light is not gained (however lengthy the enjoyment may have been), for, till then, the enjoyment is liable to an interruption for one year, which may be fatal to the claim (see *Parke v. Mitchell*, 1840, 11 A. & E. 788); while, on the other hand, once there has been enjoyment for the statutory period, *before some action in which the fact of such enjoyment has come in question* (without even being determined), no subsequent interruption will defeat the claim, and, in any action that may afterwards be brought, the enjoyment need only be proved to have existed for the necessary period *before the original action* in which the easement was in contest (*Beytagh v. Cassidy*, 1867, Ex. Ir. 16 W.R. 403). It would seem that a friendly suit, brought after twenty years' enjoyment, would operate to make a right to light indefeasible and independent of interruptions not amounting to abandonment (*Hudson and Inman's Law of Light and Air*, 2nd ed. p. 50). Where the right to access of light for twenty years "*before some action*" cannot be established, the claim to light should be based on one or other of the grounds which existed before the Prescription Act, and which that Act has not abolished (per Mellish L.J. in *Aynsley v. Glover*, 1875, 44 L.J. Ch. at p. 524). So long as the dominant and servient tenements are in the possession and occupation of the same person, the acquisition of the right to light is suspended (*Ladyman v. Gray*, 1871, L.R. 6 Ch. 763); an easement of light (though no other easement) can be

interruption,¹ any local usage or custom to the contrary notwithstanding,² unless it shall appear that the same was enjoyed by some consent or agreement, expressly made or given for that purpose by deed or writing.³ In cases within the Act, no prescription is made in support of any claim for any less period of time or number of years than for such period or number mentioned in the Act as may be applicable to the case and to the nature of the claim.⁴ In case of light, the disability of the servient owner⁵ does not prevent the acquisition of the right after twenty years' enjoyment thereof, as such right thereby becomes absolute and indefeasible.⁶

The Roman law did not originally permit the acquisition of a servitude gained for a term of years under the Act not only against a tenant, during the continuance of his lease, but also against the landlord or reversioner after its expiration (see *Kilgour v. Gaddes*, 1904, 1 K.B. at p. 466; *Mitchell v. Cantrill*, 1887, 37 Ch. D. 56; *Wheaton v. Maple*, 1893, 3 Ch. 48, 55; *Frewen v. Phillips*, 1861, 30 L.J. C.P. 356; *Simper v. Foley*, 1862, 2 Johns & H. 555; *Ladyman v. Grave*, *supra*, and see also the recent case of *Fear v. Morgan*, 1906, 2 Ch. 406 C.A., where it was held that the proposition established by the cases last cited still holds good, notwithstanding *Colls v. Home and Colonial Stores Ltd.*, 1904, A.C. 179). No right to light against the Crown can be acquired under the Prescription Act (*Perry v. Eames*, 1891, 1 Ch. 658; *Wheaton v. Maple*, *supra*).

¹ The interruption, to be effectual, must be acquiesced in for one year, and it is immaterial whether the interruption be in the middle or be at the end of the twenty years (see s. 4, Prescription Act, 1832; *Flight v. Thomas*, 1841, 8 Cl. & F. 242; *The Plasterers' Company v. The Parish Clerks' Company*, 1851, 20 L.J. Ex. 362), but a mere discontinuance of user will not suffice (*Smith v. Baxter*, 1900, 2 Ch. 138; *Presland v. Bigham*, 1889, 41 Ch. D. 268).

² The custom of London, which authorised the raising of a building on an old foundation, so as to obstruct the passage of light through the ancient windows of a neighbour's house (see *Merchant Taylors' Company v. Truscott*, 1856, 25 L.J. Ex. 173; *Cooper v. Hubbuck*, 1862, 12 C.B. N.S. 456), and a similar custom formerly prevailing in York (*ibid.*), are therefore now abrogated. This custom permitted the building of a house to any height, even though it should obscure or totally destroy the light entering an adjoining house, provided the house heightened was on the exact foundations of an old building (see *Hughes v. Kems*, 1612, Yelv. R. 215). It is probable that similar customs to those of York and London grew up in other important towns of England (Roscoe's *Digest of the Law relating to the Easement of Light*, 4th ed. p. 5).

³ As already stated, the common law prescription, unlike that introduced by the Prescription Act, presupposes the consent of the owner of the servient tenement (see *Tapling v. Jones*, *supra*). Under the Act, however, no easement is acquired thereunder by prescription if the enjoyment was by some consent or agreement expressly given or made for the purpose (*Bewley v. Atkinson*, 1879, 13 Ch. Div. 283; *Ruscoe v. Grounsell*, 1903, 89 L.T. 426; but see *The Plasterers' Company v. The Parish Clerks' Company*, 1851, 20 L.J. Ex. 362). Such an agreement, when entered into, does not, it may be mentioned, bind the purchaser of the servient tenement, without notice, nor is the existence of windows constructive notice of any such agreement (Roscoe's *Digest of the Law relating to the Easement of Light*, 4th ed. p. 15; *Allen v. Seckham*, 1878, 11 Ch. D. 790).

⁴ S. 6.

⁵ As where the servient owner is an infant, idiot, *non compos mentis*, *feme covert*, or tenant for life (see s. 7 of Prescription Act, 1832).

⁶ S. 7.

by long enjoyment.¹ This mode of acquisition was, however, recognised in the time of Justinian, through the precise length of enjoyment necessary to gain a servitude was not prescribed.² Servitudes were, at first, created by agreements and stipulations, and also by testament.³ The servitude of light (being, as already mentioned, an urban prædial servitude) could, moreover, if claimed *in solo Italico*, be constituted by the process termed *in jure cessio*,⁴ which, however, was not applicable to servitudes over *provincial* lands.⁵ Ultimately this last-named restriction disappeared,⁶ while the older methods of constituting servitudes became obsolete.⁷ Under the later Roman law servitudes were frequently constituted by adjudication,⁸ and by enactment of the legislature.⁹

The provisions of the various Codes Civil governing the creation of servitudes do not call for detailed examination. In the case of the servitude relating to light, it can, when *apparent* in character, being in its nature continuous, be acquired, in France and Belgium,¹⁰ by writing, or by a possession of thirty years; but when not apparent, it cannot be created except by writing¹¹—even when immemorial possession can be estab-

¹ The usucapion of servitudes was expressly forbidden by the *lex Scribonia*. *Usucapio* was a title by prescription, which originally was available only to those who held the *Commercium* (Code 7. 39. 8; Dig. viii. v. 10), and was inapplicable to provincial lands. The *prætors*, on the analogy of *usucapio*, introduced a *præscriptio* applicable to provincial lands (Herbert's *Law of Prescription*, p. 2). Justinian, however, entirely altered the scope of *usucapio* and *præscriptio*, making the former applicable to movables, wherever situated, and the latter to all lands, wherever situated (*ibid.*).

² Hunter's *Roman Law*, 4th ed. p. 419. It has been doubted whether the passage in the Code (vii. 33. 12, and see also *ibid.* iii. 34. 2) refers to length of time for acquiring servitudes, or to the length of long user which would extinguish a servitude.

³ Sandars's *Institutes of Justinian*, 9th ed. lib. ii. tit. iii. 4.

⁴ Lord Mackenzie's *Roman Law*, 6th ed. p. 186, note 2.

⁵ *Ibid.* Though the solemn process, or form, *in jure cessio*, was not available in the provinces, it has been stated that servitudes could be created there by convention (Gaius, 2, 31).

⁶ Marezoll, 105.

⁷ Lord Mackenzie's *Roman Law*, 6th ed. p. 186, note 2.

⁸ Sandars's *Institutes of Justinian*, 9th ed. p. 124.

⁹ See Lord Mackenzie's *Roman Law*, 6th ed. p. 186, note 2.

¹⁰ Codes Civil, Fr. and Bel. art. 690.

¹¹ *Ibid.* art. 691. The prohibition not to build above a certain height is a non-apparent servitude (*ibid.* art. 689) and so also is the servitude of prospect, which, therefore, as held by the Douai Cours d'Appel in 1889, can only be established by written title. An appointment by the father of the family (*la destination du père de famille*), has by some Codes the effect of writing in regard to continuous and apparent servitudes (Codes Civil, Fr. and Bel. art. 692), though not (as decided by the Paris Cours d'Appel in 1890) in regard to the non-apparent servitudes *non alius tollendi et non edificandi* (see Dalloz's Code Civil, 2nd ed. p. 171). This *destination du père de famille* is a legal fiction (per Norman J. in *Bagyam v. Kettiranaik Karformah*, (1869) 3 Beng. L.R. O.J.C. at p. 42), which presumes that the original proprietor of several heritages has created a servitude in favour of one of them

lished.¹ The Italian law is in similar terms,² and also that of Spain,³ though in the latter country the period of prescription is only twenty years.⁴ The Portuguese Code Civil provides that continuous and apparent servitudes can be established by all the modes of acquisition recognised by that Code,⁵ but that prescription shall not apply to continuous non-apparent servitudes, or to discontinuous servitudes, whether apparent or non-apparent.⁶ The German Code Civil, 1900, does not contain any express provisions with regard to the creation of servitudes, but evidently requires them to be inscribed on the land book (*inscrite sur le livre foncier au profit du propriétaire*),⁷ like other burdens imposed on land.⁸ Under Dutch law, a negative servitude (such as that which prevents another from obscuring his neighbour's lights) can only be acquired by prescription, if there has intervened some act by which the person claiming the right has asserted it, and the opposing party has yielded to that.⁹ Moreover, a mere grant or agreement is insufficient to create a servitude binding on innocent purchasers of the servient tenement, unless registered in the Registry of Deeds office;¹⁰ and the Courts of the Cape of Good Hope have decided that registration is necessary to create or transfer a servitude.¹¹ In Japan, acquisitive prescription seems to be fully recognised in favour of a person who for twenty years or ten years (according to the distinction mentioned in the Code) has exercised any sort of proprietary right other than ownership, undisturbedly and openly, with the intention to have it for himself.¹² In Russia,¹³ no servitude can be established by prescription or by usucapion.¹⁴ The recognised modes of creation in that country are

when he has subjected the other to some burden for his own convenience. A somewhat similar principle of law applies in England, where the owner of an estate has been in the habit of using *quasi-easements* of apparent and continuous character over the one part for the benefit of the other part of his property (*Barnes v. Loach*, 1879, 48 L.J. Q.B. 756; and see *Pearson v. Spencer*, 1863, 3JB. & S. 761). See also Codes Civil, Port. 2274; Esp. 541; Fr. and Bel. 694; Ital. 633; Holl. 748; Grisons, 254.

¹ Codes Civil, Fr. and Bel. 691. The first *projet* of the Code Napoleon allowed, it seems, continuous servitudes, whether apparent or not, and discontinuous servitudes, if apparent, to be gained by title or by possession for thirty years (per Lord Blackburn in *Dalton v. Angus*, 1881, L.R. 6 App. Cas. at p. 821).

² Code Civil, Ital. arts. 629, 630.

³ Code Civil, Esp. arts. 537, 539. The Spanish Code also provides that a defect of title in the constitution of a servitude, which cannot be acquired by prescription, can only be supplied either by some act of recognition on the part of the servient proprietor, or by a definitive judgment (art. 540).

⁴ *Ibid.* art. 537. ⁵ Art. 2272. ⁶ Art. 2273. ⁷ Art. 1029. ⁸ Arts. 873 *et seq.*

⁹ *Jordan and others v. Winhelman and others*, (1879) Buck p. 791; and see *Morice's English and Roman-Dutch Law*, p. 36.

¹⁰ See Code Civil, Holl. art. 742; *Morice's English and Roman-Dutch Law*, p. 36.

¹¹ *Judd v. Fourie*, 3 E.D.C. 41.

¹² Japanese Code Civil, 1898 (Dr. Lonholm's translation), art. 163.

¹³ The law relating to servitudes in that country seems to be regulated by the Imperial law of July 2, 1862, No. 252.

¹⁴ *Éléments du Droit civil Russe*, by Ernest Lehr, p. 325.

by law, by judicial sentence, and by act of man—*i.e.* by contract or by unilateral declaration of will, like a testament.¹ In Egypt, servitudes are created by a document of title, and governed thereby and by local custom.² Whether, in that country, servitudes can also be acquired by prescription seems to be doubtful, though the usufruct of tributary lands can be acquired by five years' possession, provided the possessor cultivates the land.³ In India, the acquisition of easements is mainly governed by the Indian Easements Act (No. V. of 1882) and the Indian Limitation Act (No. XV. of 1877), the English Prescription Act of 1832 (2 & 3 Will. IV. c. 71) having no force in British India,⁴ though the English common law methods of acquiring easements, which existed previous to the Prescription Act, and which have already been referred to, are available.⁵ The Code of Lower Canada provides that no servitude can be established without a title, even immemorial possession being insufficient for the purpose,⁶ and that the want of such a title can only be supplied by an act of recognition proceeding from the proprietor of the land subject to the servitude.⁷

The law of Scotland regards the servitude of light as negative in character, and consequently as being incapable of possession and so of prescription, and therefore requires it to be constituted by deed of grant,⁸ which must clearly indicate an intention to create a permanent right, though it need not be formal, and does not require publication in the record.⁹ Mere acquiescence does not, in Scotland, give rise to the servitude of light,¹⁰ though an express permission to open windows may imply such a servitude,¹¹ and it is very doubtful whether, in point of law, any amount of prescriptive use can extend the exercise of a servitude constituted by grant, beyond what is reasonably necessary to satisfy the terms of the grant.¹²

¹ *Ibid.* All servitudes created by written title must be inscribed on judicial registers, expressly kept for the purpose in various districts (*Éléments du Droit civil Russe*, by Ernest Lehr, p. 325).

² Code Civil, Egypt, art. 51 (mixed suits), art. 30 (native tribunals).

³ *Ibid.* art. 105 (mixed suits).

⁴ *Elliott v. Bhobun Mohun Bonnergee*, (1873) 12 Beng. L.R. 406.

⁵ *Ibid.*, and see Sir W. Rattigan's *Science of Jurisprudence*, p. 175. By the Indian Easements Act, 1882, an easement may be acquired in respect of a local custom, and such an easement is called a customary easement (s. 18).

⁶ Art. 549.

⁷ Art. 550; and see Spanish Code Civil, 540 (quoted *ante*), which is in somewhat similar terms.

⁸ See Bell's *Principles of the Laws of Scotland*, 10th ed. p. 409, art. 994; Green's *Encyclopædia of Scots Law*, vol. viii. tit. "Light, Servitude of," p. 122; Erskine's *Principles of the Law of Scotland*, 20th ed. p. 206; see *Metcalf v. Purdon*, (1902) 4 F. 507; *Dundas and others v. Blair*, (1886) 13 R. 759.

⁹ *Ibid.* See *Banks & Co. v. Walker* (1874), 1 R. 981.

¹⁰ Bell's *Principles of the Laws of Scotland*, 10th ed. pp. 409–10; and see *Dundas v. Blair*, (1886) 13 R. 759.

¹¹ Bell's *Principles of the Laws of Scotland*, 10th ed. p. 410.

¹² *Blair v. Strachan*, 1894, 21 R. 661.

(3) **The Extent of the Easement of Light.**—In England, the extent of the easement of light is the same, whether the right be acquired at common law or under the Prescription Act,¹ as are also the conditions precedent necessary to constitute a cause of action for interference with such easement.² For that Act has not altered the nature of the right, or the principle on which it is to be determined whether the right has been infringed, but it has merely substituted a statutory title for the fiction of a lost grant or covenant not to obstruct.³ According to the recent decision of the House of Lords in *Colls v. Home and Colonial Stores Limited* (where the ruling in the previous case of *City of London Brewery Company v. Tennant*, 1874, L.R. 9 Ch. 312, was approved of), the possessor of ancient lights is entitled to sufficient light, according to the ordinary notions of mankind, for the comfortable use and enjoyment of his house as a dwelling-house, if it is a dwelling-house, and for the beneficial use and occupation of the house, if it is a warehouse, or shop, or other place of business.⁴ There is, however, no proprietary right (as previously explained)⁵ to the light itself, in the owner of the dominant tenement, who has merely a right to resist the deprivation of light to such an extent as to amount to a nuisance;⁶ and, in each case, the question for determination is not whether, since the alleged obstruction, there is less light than there was before, but whether the light left is reasonably sufficient for the dominant owner's enjoyment,⁷ or, in other words, whether there has been such a diminution of light as to render the premises in respect of which it is claimed to a *sensible* degree⁸ less fit for the purposes of business or occupation.⁹ Moreover, even

¹ *Allen v. Seckham*, (1878) 11 Ch. Div. 790; *Leech v. Schweder*, (1874) L.R. 9 Ch. App. 463. The Prescription Act, 1832, is only concerned with the mode of proof (per Earl of Halsbury L.C. in *Colls v. Home and Colonial Stores Limited*, 1904, A.C. at p. 183).

² Per Vaughan Williams L.J. in *Kine v. Jolly*, (1905) 1 Ch. pp. 488, 489.

³ *Kelk v. Pearson*, (1871) L.R. 6 Ch. 808, 811; per Lord Selborne in *The City of London Brewery Company v. Tennant*, (1874) L.R. 9 Ch. App. at p. 219; per Bowen L.J. in *Scott v. Pape*, (1886) 31 Ch. Div. at pp. 570, 571.

⁴ See per Lord Lindley in *Colls v. Home and Colonial Stores Limited*, (1904) A.C. at p. 208, and per James L.J. in *Kelk v. Pearson*, (1871) L.R. 6 Ch. App. at p. 811. Where, however, the right to light claimed is not the ordinary easement, but a special light, created by *covenant*, an injunction will, it is believed, still be granted without regard to the amount of damage inflicted, as was formerly the practice (see *Leech v. Schweder*, 1874, L.R. 9 Ch. App. 463).

⁵ *Ante*, p. 302.

⁶ *Colls v. Home and Colonial Stores Limited*, *supra*. (As to the form of order for an injunction to restrain such a nuisance, see *Anderson v. Francis*, 1906, W. Notes, 160; *Higgins v. Betts*, 1905, 2 Ch. at p. 217; *Colls v. Home and Colonial Stores Limited*, 1904, A.C. at p. 194.) In a proper case damages in lieu of an injunction may still be granted (see *Higgins v. Betts*, *supra*).

⁷ *Buch v. Stacey*, (1826) 2 C. & P. 465; *Higgins and another v. Betts*, (1905) 2 Ch. 210; *Warren v. Brown*, (1900) 2 Q.B. 722; *Kine v. Jolly*, *supra*.

⁸ *I.e.* to such an extent as to amount to a nuisance. See *Colls v. Home and Colonial Stores Limited*, *supra*.

⁹ *Parher v. Smith*, (1832) 5 C. & P. 438.

where a *special* light has been enjoyed, for a special purpose, for the period prescribed by the Prescription Act, no other right is gained than that of preventing the servient owner from building, so as to interfere with the light previously enjoyed, to the extent of causing a nuisance.¹ And in the case of an implied grant of light, presumed by law to accompany, under ordinary circumstances, the lease or gift of a house, a grant of a *special* light is not readily implied,² but only the enjoyment of so much light unobstructed as is reasonably necessary for the fair and comfortable use of the premises which are the subject of the grant.³ It was formerly considered that the existence of 45 degrees of light, from the zenith, was in itself a more or less conclusive test of the sufficiency of the amount of light.⁴ This notion seems to have arisen from a reference to a Metropolitan Building Act,⁵ which, however, was not intended to deal with questions of light, but to determine what was a reasonable width of street, having regard to the height of the houses on both sides, and as regards air and everything else.⁶ It is now, however, settled that there is no law or inference of fact that the angle of 45 degrees is sufficient;⁷ though, on the other hand, it would seem that the fact that 45 degrees of sky are left unobstructed may, under ordinary circumstances, be considered *prima facie* evidence that there is not likely to be material injury,⁸ since experience shows that it is, generally speaking, a fair working rule to consider that no substantial injury has been done where an angle of 45 degrees remains, especially if there is also a good light from other directions.⁹

¹ *Ambler v. Gordon*, (1905) 1 K.B. 417, which, *semble*, has over-ruled *Theed v. Debenham*, (1876) 2 Ch. Div. 265.

² *Corbett v. Jonas*, (1892) 3 Ch. 137; *Hers v. The Union Bank of London*, (1859) 2 Giff. 686.

³ Per Bowen L.J. in *Birmingham, Dudley, and District Banking Company v. Ross*, (1889) 38 Ch. Div. at p. 313. In this connection it may be mentioned that an easement should not be exercised by the owner of the dominant tenement in such a way as to increase the burden on, and to the detriment of, the servient tenement (*Milner's Safe Co. Ltd. v. Great Northern and City Ry. Co.*, 1906, W. Notes, 163; and see *Anherson v. Connally*, 1906, 2 Ch. 544). It has been recently held in Scotland that if two meanings can be placed on a clause in a grant imposing a servitude, that meaning shall be given which is most favourable to the servient tenement (*Clark & Sons v. Perth S. Board*, 1898, 25 R. 919).

⁴ See Roscoe's *Digest of the Law relating to the Easement of Light*, 4th ed. p. 50; and see *Hacket v. Baiss*, (1875) L.R. 20 Eq. 494; *Beadel v. Perry*, (1866) L.R. 3 Eq. 465.

⁵ *I.e.* the Metropolis Management Amendment Act, 1862 (25 & 26 Vict. c. 102), s. 85, repealed by the London Building Act, 1894, ss. 47, 215.

⁶ Per Cotton L.J. in *Parher v. The First Avenue Hotel Company*, (1883) 24 Ch. Div. 282.

⁷ *Ibid.*; and see per James L.J. in *Ecclesiastical Commissioners v. Kino*, (1880) L.R. 14 Ch. Div. at p. 220.

⁸ Per Lord Selborne L.C. in *City of London Brewery Company v. Tennant*, (1873) L.R. 9 Ch. App. at p. 220.

⁹ Per Lord Lindley in *Colls v. Home and Colonial Stores Limited*, (1904) A.C. at

The amount of light capable of being acquired under the Roman civil law depended more or less on the nature of the easement possessed, and was not governed by the same considerations as now obtain in England. The widest servitude of all—namely, *ne luminibus officiat, et ne prospectui offendantur*—prevented the owner of land building so as to exclude light or view of his neighbour,¹ whether by trees or by buildings,² and applied not only to his neighbour's existing buildings, but also to those made subsequently to the creation of the servitude.³ In this connection it may be stated that, according to the Roman law, *lumen* was free vision to the sky, while *prospectus* was free vision over lower grounds.⁴

Some reference must now be made to the provisions of the various Codes Civil which concern the extent of the easement or servitude of light. While dealing with this matter it may be stated that some of the Codes regulate, with considerable elaboration, the subject of making windows or openings, and prohibit the introduction by one neighbour, without the consent of the other, into a party wall, of any window or opening of any kind, even of glass not transparent.⁵ On the other hand, however, the owner of a wall, not a party wall, adjoining immediately the heritage of another, may open in such wall, without any one's consent, lights and windows with iron bars and glass not transparent; such windows, however, to be furnished with an iron trellis (the bars of which must be 1 decimetre distant from one another at the outside) and with a casement of non-transparent glass,⁶ and to be 26 decimetres (*i.e.* 8 feet) above the floor, in the case of a ground-floor room, and at 19 decimetres (6 feet) above the floor on the upper stories.⁷ Direct views or prospect windows, balconies, or other similar projections, over an inclosed or uninclosed heritage of a neighbour, cannot be made, unless there be 19 decimetres (6 feet) distance between the

p. 210. In *Ecclesiastical Commissioners v. Kino*, (1880) 14 Ch. Div. 213, James L.J. said, "The rule of 45 degrees is of very slight importance, and only to be used in the absence of any other means of arriving at a conclusion."

¹ D. viii. ii. 4. 15. This was a *negative* servitude; see *ante*.

² D. viii. ii. 17. 1. A tree was not necessarily an obstruction to light, as a tree, unlike a wall, is not always in the same condition (D. viii. ii. 7; but see D. viii. i. 17). Where the servitude was merely not to raise anything above a certain height, it did not prevent the servient owner from having a tree above the prescribed height; but if the servitude were not to injure the view of your neighbour, and trees obscured such view, they could not be allowed to stand (D. viii. ii. 12).

³ D. viii. ii. 23 pr. There was, however, a difference between the servitude "the lights of my house to be preserved in their present state," and the servitude "you bind yourself not to injure my lights." For, while the former servitude did not extend to lights subsequently acquired by new openings, the latter, though equivocal in its terms, *semble* covered all lights, present and future (D. viii. ii. 23).

⁴ D. viii. ii. 16.

⁵ Codes Civil, Fr. & Bel. 675; Esp. 580.

⁶ Codes Civil, Fr. & Bel. 676; Esp. 581.

⁷ Codes Civil, Fr. & Bel. 677; Esp. 581.

outward facing of the wall in which they are made and the said heritage;¹ while oblique or side views upon a like heritage cannot, as provided by some Codes, be made, if there are not 8 decimetres of distance,² though in Spain this limit does not apply to lands separated by a public road.³ By the Egyptian Codes, the owner of a higher story may not increase the elevation of his building in such a way as to injure the lower story.⁴ With regard to the planting of trees, some of the Codes contain provisions regulating the distance of those planted from existing trees, and provide as to other kindred matters.⁵

In the case of a non-apparent and continuous servitude of light, which, as already stated,⁶ can only be established by written title, its user and extent are (according at least to some of the Codes Civil) regulated as far as possible by such title,⁷ while it is also sometimes provided that, in the case of an apparent and continuous servitude of light, which, it has been seen,⁸ can be acquired either by title or by prescription, its user and extent shall depend on such express regulations of the Codes as may be applicable thereto.⁹ According to the German Code, 1900, which, as already explained,¹⁰ requires a servitude, like any other land burden in that country, to be duly inscribed in the official land book, the extent of a servitude appears to be regulated by the express agreement of the parties, as disclosed in the Act consenting to, and authorising, the inscription.¹¹

The Indian Easements Act, 1882, provides, by s. 28, that the extent and mode of enjoyment of an easement must be fixed with reference to the probable intention of the parties and the purpose for which the right was imposed or acquired, and that, in the absence of evidence as to such intention or purpose, in the case of the easement of light, (a) the extent of a right to the passage of light or air to a certain window, door, or other opening, imposed by a testamentary or non-testamentary instrument, is the quantity of light or air that entered the opening at the time the testator died or the non-testamentary instrument was made, and (b) the extent of a prescriptive right to the passage of light or air to a certain window, door, or other opening, is that quantity of light or air which has been accustomed to enter that opening during the whole of the prescriptive period, irrespectively of the purposes for which it has been used.

In Scotland, where, as already stated,¹² the servitude of light, being

¹ Codes Civil, Fr. & Bel. 678, 680; Port. 2325; Esp. 581, 585; Grisons, 241; Ital. 587; Lower Canada, 533-8. In Egypt the distance is 1 metre (39 inches). See Egyptian Code (Mixed Tribunals), arts. 61, 62; *ibid.* (Native), 39, 40.

² Codes Civil, Fr. & Bel. 678; Esp. 582.

³ Esp. 584.

⁴ Mixed Tribunals, 56; Native, 35.

⁵ Codes Civil, Fr. & Bel. 671-3.

⁶ *Ante*, p. 312.

⁷ Codes Civil, Fr. & Bel. 686; Port. 2275; Esp. 598.

⁸ Codes Civil, Fr. & Bel. 686; Esp. 598.

¹¹ German Civil Code, 1900, book iii. s. ii. art. 874.

⁹ *Ante*, p. 312.

¹⁰ *Ante*, p. 313.

¹² *Ante*, p. 314.

negative, can be acquired by grant, but not by prescription alone,¹ there is no exception made in favour of ancient lights,² and the extent of the servitude of light depends on the terms of the grant, so that when a proprietor is not specially restrained by the grant of a servitude, or otherwise, he may so use his property as to completely exclude the light from an adjoining tenement.³ However, the servitudes *altius non tollendi et non officiendi luminibus vel prospectui* restrain, according to Scotch law, proprietors from raising their houses beyond a certain height, or from making any building at all, or any that may hurt the light or prospect of the dominant tenement;⁴ while another form of servitude of light prevents windows and other openings, which would interfere with a neighbour's privacy, being struck out in the servient tenement.⁵

(4) **The Extinction of the Easement of Light.**—The English law recognises various modes of extinguishing the easement of light. Thus it can be determined by express release, which must, however, be under seal, in order to be effectual.⁶ So again, by Act of Parliament, any easement can be put an end to.⁷ But perhaps the most ordinary method is by abandonment, which, in the case of a prescriptive easement at least, cannot be accomplished without a deed or some evidence from which a release can be presumed.⁸

Whether there has been an abandonment is a question of fact in each case, but, as a general rule, if an ancient light has been completely shut up, with brick and mortar, above twenty years, it loses its privilege.⁹ More-

¹ Erskine's *Principles of the Law of Scotland*, 20th ed. p. 206.

² Green's *Encyclopædia of Scots Law*, vol. viii. p. 123.

³ *Ibid.*

⁴ Erskine's *Principles of the Law of Scotland*, 20th ed. p. 206. According to Roman-Dutch law, which so largely obtains in South Africa, the right to free prospect not only includes the light from the heavens above, but also a free and unobstructed view along the earth in a straight line, whereby the prospect must be left in the same condition it was in at the time of creating the servitude (Van Leeuwen's *Roman-Dutch Law*, translated by Kotze, vol. i. p. 291).

⁵ Erskine's *Principles of the Law of Scotland*, 20th ed. p. 206.

⁶ Gale on *Easements*, 7th ed. p. 482. In this connection it may be mentioned that documents of title showing the title to, and the extinguishment of, an easement formerly appurtenant to the land sold over a servient tenement retained by the vendor relate to the servient tenement, and the vendor has a right to retain them under the Vendor and Purchaser Act, 1874 (37 and 38 Vict. c. 78), s. 2 (*In re Lehmann & Walker's Contract*, 1906, 2 Ch. 640).

⁷ See *Barlow v. Ross*, (1890) 24 Q.B.D. 381; *Badham v. Marris*, (1882) 52 L.J. Ch. 237; *Duke of Bedford v. Dawson*, (1875) L.R. 20 Eq. 353.

⁸ Per Willes J. in *Lovell v. Smith*, (1857) 3 C.B. N.S. at p. 127; per Curiam in *Regina v. Chorley*, (1848) 12 Q.B. at pp. 518, 519.

⁹ *Lawrence v. Obee*, (1814) 3 Camp. 514. Whether twenty years' non-user will, without other evidence, of itself suffice to extinguish an easement of light seems to be doubtful (Hudson and Inman's *Law of Light and Air*, 2nd ed. p. 124; and see *Smith v. Baxter*, 1900, 2 Ch. 138), though, under certain circumstances, an intention to abandon ancient lights may be inferred where windows have been disused for a less

over, where the dominant owner has so altered his premises as to confuse the evidence, with regard to the extent of the original ancient lights, that he is unable to establish the identity therewith of the new lights claimed, he may thereby lose his easement,¹ and he may, it seems, also lose it where he has, to the prejudice of the servient owner, substantially altered the mode of enjoying the light originally acquired.² On the other hand, however, it is to be noticed that ancient lights are not forfeited by the demolition or alteration of the building in respect of which they are claimed,³ but, on the contrary, are transferred to the new or altered building, if an intention not to abandon them is indicated (through no evidence of any such intention need be given in an action to obstruct ancient lights),⁴ and the new or altered building continues to enjoy the whole, or at least a substantial part, of the light which passed into the dominant tenement through the old apertures.⁵ For the easement of light acquired by prescription is to an "*ancient light*," and not to an "*ancient window*,"⁶ and in this connection it may be mentioned that, where a new window is opened, it must not be obstructed if the obstruction cannot be accomplished without interference with an ancient light.⁷

In addition to the other modes of putting an end to an easement, it may be mentioned that, in certain comparatively rare cases, an easement of light may be forfeited by acquiescence, on the part of the dominant owner, in the obstruction thereof by means of buildings which have been erected,

period than twenty years (see *Moore v. Rawson*, 1824, 3 B. & C. 332). According to some of the modern Codes Civil, non-user for the same number of years as suffices to acquire an easement will extinguish it (see *post*). Where ancient lights which had been closed for twenty years were reopened upon their being obstructed by a building on adjoining land, it was held that the judge was right in directing a jury that the plaintiff was still entitled to an easement unless he had so closed up the lights as to manifest an intention of permanently abandoning them, or to lead the defendant to incur expense or loss in the reasonable belief that they had been permanently abandoned (*Stokoe v. Singers*, 1857, 26 L.J. Q.B. 257).

¹ *Scott v. Pape*, (1885) 31 Ch. Div. 554; see also *Greenwood v. Hornsey*, (1886) 33 Ch. Div. 471; *Fowler v. Walker*, (1881) 51 L.J. Ch. 443; *Cotching v. Bassett*, 32 L.J. Ch. 286; *Blanchard v. Bridges*, (1835) 4 A. & E. 176; *Heath v. Bucknall*, (1869) 38 L.J. Ch. 372, and see *Anherson v. Connelly*, (1906) 2 Ch. 544.

² *Anherson v. Connelly*, (1906) 2 Ch. 544; *Garratt v. Sharp*, (1835) 3 A. & E. 325; and see *Milner's Safe Co. Ltd. v. Great Northern & City Ry. Co.*, (1906) W. Notes 163.

³ See *Smith v. Baxter*, (1900) 2 Ch. 138; *Scott v. Pape*, *supra*; *National Provincial Plate Glass Insurance Company v. Prudential Insurance Company*, (1877) 6 Ch. Div. 757; *Newson v. Pinder*, (1884) 27 Ch. Div. 43 C.A.; per Lord Hardwicke L.C. in *Fishmongers' Company v. East India Company*, (1752) 1 Dick. at p. 164.

⁴ *Smith v. Baxter*, (1900) 2 Ch. 138.

⁵ *Scott v. Pape*, *supra*.

⁶ Per Fry J. in *National Provincial Plate Glass Insurance Company*, (1877) 6 Ch. Div. 755, 765.

⁷ *Tapling v. Jones*, (1865) 11 H.L. Cas. 290. In accordance with this decision is s. 31 of the Indian Easements Act, 1882.

with his knowledge and encouragement, by the servient owner.¹ Again, another method by which the easement of light may be lost is by unity of possession. Thus, where one person becomes entitled *in fee* to both the dominant and servient tenements, the easements are destroyed, being merged in the greater rights of ownership.² Where, however, there is a union, *for different estates*, of the ownership of dominant and servient tenements, a mere suspension of the accruing of the right to light takes place, which revives on a severance of the ownership.³

The Roman Law, in regard to the extinction of the servitude of light, does not call for detailed notice. Suffice it to state that, like other servitudes, it could be extinguished by renunciation,⁴ by merger (*confusio*), which occurred where the dominant and servient tenements became united in the same person,⁵ by the total destruction of the *res dominus* or the *res serviens*,⁶ and by acquiescence, on the part of the dominant owner, for ten years, if present, or for twenty years, if absent, in an obstruction by the owner of the servient tenement.⁷ The extinction of a servitude against one neighbour did not operate to extinguish it against another neighbour.⁸

By the Scotch law of servitudes, which, as already explained, is based on the Roman civil law,⁹ the servitude of light may be extinguished in

¹ *Cotching v. Bassett*, (1862) 32 L.J. Ch. 286; *Stokoe v. Singers*, (1857) 26 L.J. Q.B. 257.

² Hudson and Inman's *Law of Light and Air*, 2nd ed. p. 119; Gale on *Easements*, 7th ed. p. 486; Goddard on *Easements*, 6th ed. p. 552.

³ Roscoe's *Digest of the Law relating to the Easement of Light*, 4th ed. p. 46; *Ladyman v. Graves*, (1871) L.R. 6 Ch. App. 763; *Simper v. Foley*, (1862) 2 Johns. & H. 555. The Settled Land Acts, 1882-1890, contain various provisions with regard to easements affecting settled lands, and provide that, on an exchange or partition, any easement may be reserved or granted over or in relation to the settled land, or any part thereof, or other land, or an easement, right, or privilege of any kind may be given or taken in exchange or on partition or for any other easement, etc., of any kind.

⁴ See Lord Mackenzie's *Roman Law*, 6th ed. p. 186.

⁵ D. viii. ii. 30; D. viii. vi. 1. If the dominant owner bought the servient tenement and then wished to sell it, he could impose, afresh, the same servitude, though, if he did not do so, he sold it enfranchised and free from all servitudes (D. viii. ii. 30). The servitude was not, however, extinguished by the dominant owner acquiring a portion of the servient tenement (*ibid.*), nor by his acquiring the usufruct thereof (*ibid.*).

⁶ Hunter's *Roman Law*, 4th ed. p. 423. In the case of a house burnt down, though the servitude was lost if it was not rebuilt, this result did not follow if the old house was replaced by a new one like it (*ibid.*; and see D. viii. ii. 20. 2).

⁷ Hunter's *Roman Law*, 4th ed. p. 422; D. viii. ii. 6. A tree situate in the same position did not destroy the servitude of light, as, unlike a wall, it is not always in the same condition (D. viii. ii. 7). The period of *usucapio* for releasing land from prædial servitudes was originally two years, but was extended by Justinian (Hunter's *Roman Law*, 4th ed. p. 422).

⁸ D. viii. ii. 32.

⁹ Bell's *Principles of the Laws of Scotland*, 10th ed. pp. 410 *et seq.*; Rankine's *Land Ownership*, p. 385 *et seq.*

any of the ways just mentioned, and also in other ways, as, for example, by Act of Parliament.¹

By the Indian Easement Act, 1882² (as amended by Act XII. of 1891), the extinction, suspension, and revival of easements in various ways (most, if not all, of which are recognised by the English law) are dealt with in several sections.³

The provisions of various Codes Civil, with regard to the extinction of servitudes, must now be referred to. According to some Codes, all servitudes temporarily cease when they fall into such a state that they can no longer be used,⁴ but revive when the things subject thereto are restored to their original condition.⁵ Generally, the servitude of light is extinguished by non-user for such a length of time as may suffice to acquire it,⁶ in cases when it can be so acquired;⁷ and in the case of the servitude of view prospect, a cessation of enjoyment for a like period from the execution of works obstructing it, would, it is presumed, probably operate to extinguish it. If the dominant tenement belongs to several individuals, the enjoyment of one of them prevents prescription running against the others, according to most of the Codes,⁸ and where one of several co-proprietors is a minor, against whom there can be no prescription, the rights of all of them are preserved from extinction by non-user or other like causes.⁹ As regards the effect of unity of possession on the servitude of light, most of the Codes provide that servitudes shall be extinguished when the dominant and servient tenements are united in the same person by right of ownership.¹⁰

¹ Erskine's *Principles of the Law of Scotland*, 20th ed. p. 210. Thus servitudes over land are extinguished by the taking of lands under compulsory statutory powers (*Oban Town Council v. Callander & Oban Ry.*, 1892, 19 R. 912).

² No. V. of 1882.

³ SS. 37 *et seq.*

⁴ Codes Civil, Fr. and Bel. 703; Lower Canada, 559; Aird's *Civil Laws of France to the Present Time*, p. 92.

⁵ Codes Civil, Fr. and Bel. 703; Lower Canada, 560.

⁶ Codes Civil, Fr. and Bel. 706; Ital. 666; Holl. 754; Esp. 546; Grisons, 257; Port. 2279. The Code of Lower Canada provides that servitudes shall be extinguished by non-user during thirty years between persons of full age and not privileged (art. 562). By the Japanese Code twenty years' interference with a servitude extinguishes it (arts. 167, 291); and according to most of the European Codes the period of non-user required to extinguish a servitude is calculated from the day on which some act has been done contrary to the servitude (Codes Civil, Fr. and Bel. 707; Ital. 667; Holl. 754; Esp. 546; Grisons, 257; Port. 2280; and see Lower Canada, 563).

⁷ See *ante*.

⁸ Codes Civil, Fr. and Bel. 709; Ital. 671; Holl. 757; Esp. 548; Grisons, 257; Port. 2281; Lower Canada, 563.

⁹ Codes Civil, Fr. and Bel. 710; Lower Canada, 566; and see Ital. 672; Port. 2281.

¹⁰ Codes Civil, Fr. and Bel. 705; Ital. 664; Holl. 753; Port. 2279; Esp. 546; Grisons, 257; Lower Canada, 561.

FOREIGN LAW AND THE CONTROL OF ADVERTISEMENTS IN PUBLIC PLACES.

[Contributed by W. J. BARNARD BYLES, ESQ.]

Picturesque Scenery.—Perhaps the most debatable point in connection with the advertising question at the present time is that of controlling the exhibition of advertisements in places where, if they are not absolutely a blot on the landscape, they are yet an intrusion which can well be dispensed with. But few attempts have yet been made to deal with this difficult question. A noteworthy example is the Prussian law of June 2, 1902. This law definitely authorises the police authorities in rural districts to prohibit such advertising boards or notices or pictorial devices as disfigure the landscape in places remarkable for their natural beauty. The provisions of this law were originally intended to apply only to the Rhine districts, where the question of advertising disfigurement had recently become acute, and the local authorities found themselves powerless to deal with the matter ; but the measure, as eventually passed, was made of general application. It is possibly somewhat startling to find such a body as the local police entrusted with the duty of deciding what is a picturesque neighbourhood, but in actual practice the term "police authorities" includes authorities who correspond closely to our elective municipal bodies.¹ On the other hand, it would appear, from the debate in the Prussian Landtag, that, under this law, the police are intended to have a considerable power of initiative, and can enforce the law on their own responsibility. Provisions relating to the subject of the protection of picturesque scenery (*landschaftliche Schönheit*) are also to be found in a recent law of the Grand Duchy of Hesse of July 16, 1902, which deals generally with the subject of the protection of monuments, whether natural or artificial. Its provisions, in their application, seem not to differ materially from those contained in the Prussian law. It, however, grants compensation to the owners of advertisement boards already *in situ* at the time of the law coming into force, which they are compelled to remove. On this point the Prussian law is silent ; presumably the matter is

¹ For information as to this law, and for other practical information relating to the advertising question generally, the writer begs to acknowledge his indebtedness to the pages of *A Beautiful World*, the official journal of the Society for Checking the Abuses of Public Advertising.

dealt with otherwise. Under Italian law, municipal councils have the power to object to the position of any advertisement, if on or near public buildings or ancient monuments, on the ground that the advertisement is inartistic (*antiestetico*) or spoils the beauty of its surroundings. Here we find the decision of the matter left directly to the control of a popular body, with whom conflicting interests may well prevail. The more direct methods employed in Prussia, if not in Hesse, are perhaps only possible in a country accustomed to bureaucratic guidance. That the Prussian law deals only with rural districts is accounted for by the fact that regulations already exist which are considered adequate for the protection of urban areas.

Official Advertisement Boards.—Almost universally, it must be admitted, both in Europe and America, the question of the regulation of advertisements is handed over to the local authorities. What few general provisions there are, are to be found as a rule in the so-called Press Laws, but these latter generally relate to the cases of actually seditious or immoral advertisements. A Parliamentary Return issued in 1903 deals at considerable length with the somewhat tangled maze of provisions in force in many countries, and makes it possible to gain some idea of the general trend of foreign opinion on the matter. Among continental provisions those contained in the police regulations of Berlin, issued in January 1880, are particularly noteworthy, since they are said to have been taken as a model in the case of many other German cities, and to a certain extent it would seem in the case also of some Dutch towns. These German regulations provide for the erection of official advertisement boards on which alone advertisements in public places may be exhibited. This is a regulation now very generally adopted, directly or indirectly. In Austria and Italy, for instance, the permission of the local authorities is required before any advertisements can be exhibited in public places. Moreover, the local authorities have the right to say when and where only such advertisements are to be placed, a provision which may in practice not differ materially from that of official boards. In Switzerland these boards seem generally to be leased out to bill-sticking agencies. It is certainly difficult to reconcile the existence of these official boards with the right, as it exists in this country, of every man to advertise on his own land or lease his land for the purpose as he pleases, provided he does not offend against certain regulations, such as those relating to sky signs, flashlights, etc. It stands to reason that all such advertisements must, in order to be effective, be exhibited in a street or other public place, not necessarily in the open air, to which the public have access. The Berlin regulations at any rate do not leave this point in doubt, since they provide that the owner or lessee of real property may hang or post on such property only those advertisements that relate to his own interests. In other words, it would seem, he may not lease out his property for advertising purposes. The would-be advertiser is therefore distinctly limited in his choice of advertisement sites, since, if he has no land of his own, he must content

himself with what space he may find vacant on the official boards. There is no evidence, however, to show that such a drastic provision as this, a provision which must in fact go to the root of the modern advertising system, has been extensively adopted elsewhere than in Berlin. In Austria, for instance, though, as already mentioned, the system of official advertisement boards is apparently in force, there is no suggestion of the existence of any check on the power of an owner to lease his property for advertising purposes, even though any advertisement, except of a purely local or business character, must receive official sanction. In France, when the only official boards in existence are those strictly reserved for official notices, any such curtailment of the owner's right is unknown. In short, it would appear that in most cases the real *raison d'être* of these official notice-boards is to prevent public or communal buildings, lamp posts, trees, etc., being placarded over with advertisements. Buildings and property of the State are almost invariably forbidden ground to the bill-sticker.

Electioneering Advertisements.—In France, however, and also in Italy and Hungary, electioneering advertisements, relating both to parliamentary and municipal elections, may be freely posted up on public buildings. This right has been recently somewhat restricted in France, for by the law of January 27, 1902, advertisements of this class may no longer be posted up on buildings and monuments that have an artistic character. No doubt the buildings referred to are those that are under State control in accordance with the terms of the French law of 1887 relating to the care of historical or artistic buildings. This freedom allowed to electioneering literature is interesting in another way, since it probably constitutes the only case where the English billposter in similar circumstances is at a disadvantage compared with his foreign *confère*.

American Regulations.—It is to America that we naturally look for some provisions in restraint of unbridled advertising. In the United States advertising has notoriously been carried to great lengths, and it was inevitable that sooner or later attempts would be made to put some check on its further unrestrained development. When we find that the city of Indianapolis has found it necessary to forbid (*inter alia*) advertising by means of vehicles containing "martial bands," and that, in the newly acquired American territory of the Philippines, the regulations of the city of Manilla forbid advertising by means of musical instruments, we can readily understand the spirit which has prompted the passing of regulations in restraint of the use or abuse of the right to advertise. No American regulations on the subject are more comprehensive and interesting than those passed in Chicago in 1900. Unfortunately they are only interesting from a theoretical point of view, for there appears to have been no attempt made to enforce them. These regulations specifically forbid the erection of any advertisement board exceeding twelve feet square in size within four hundred feet of any public park or boulevard. The exact meaning of the term "boulevard" is perhaps

not very self-evident, since in the usual Continental sense of the term it might well include some of the most important business thoroughfares. In another part of these regulations, however, mention is made of a "boulevard or pleasure driveway," so that the latter somewhat cumbersome phrase appears to confine the term to a street or thoroughfare that is in no sense used for business purposes. The Advertisements Regulation Bill of 1906, as well as the practically identical Bill of 1905, sought to confer on local authorities power to regulate or restrict the exhibition of advertisements in places where their presence might injuriously affect "the amenities of a public park or pleasure promenade" or which might "disfigure the natural beauty of a landscape." A recent law of the State of Massachusetts deals with the same question as the Chicago regulation. It gives the local authorities in any town or city power "to make such reasonable rules and regulations, respecting the display of signs and advertisements in or near and visible from public parks and parkways entrusted to their care as they may deem necessary for preserving the objects for which such parks are established and maintained." It is satisfactory to learn that, unlike the case of Chicago, this provision is actually being brought into operation, and meets with general approval. Another of the Chicago regulations forbids the posting up of advertisements in any street where three-quarters of the buildings are devoted to "residence purposes" only, unless the consent of three-quarters of the residents and property owners on both sides of the street be previously obtained. A subsequent regulation tends indeed to show that this prohibition does not apply to advertisements, not exceeding three feet square in size, which relate only to the business carried on on the premises on which they are exhibited, or which relate to the sale or renting of such premises. But one cannot help imagining that, even if this be so, this provision is of too stringent a nature, especially in a city of so essentially a commercial character as Chicago, and that its inclusion may well account for the non-enforcement of these provisions generally, since it would be manifestly inequitable to enforce some of the provisions to the exclusion of others. The advertisement of patent medicines, and in fact of remedies for nearly every earthly complaint, is a well-known feature of American advertising. That the practice is one that lends itself to abuse is of course obvious. But these Chicago regulations appear to have been conceived in too drastic a spirit, when we find them absolutely forbidding the posting up of any advertisement "giving notice of any person having, or professing to have, skill in the treatment, or curing of any disorder or disease, or giving notice of the sale or exposure for sale of any nostrum or medicine." In other words, these regulations, if enforced to the letter, would confine all advertisements of this class to the advertisement columns of newspapers. Almost all American regulations forbid the distribution of "dodgers" in public places as a means of advertising. The term "dodger" appears to be the American equivalent of the English "handbill." The point is an

interesting one, since it affords practically the only case of a parallel provision in English law. The English case of *Hills v. Davies* (88 *Law Times Rep.* 464) shows that there is power, at least in the metropolitan area, to forbid the practice of advertising by means of the distribution of handbills in public places. Nothing is indeed more striking than the difficulty of finding a parallel in English law to the vast majority of these foreign regulations. This country's position in this respect is, in fact, rapidly becoming a unique one. Special parliamentary powers have, it is true, been obtained in many districts to deal with the regulation of advertisements. It may not, therefore, be absolutely correct to say that, at the present day, only in the British Isles can the would-be advertiser, who otherwise keeps within the law relating to decency, good order, and public safety, find himself untrammelled by any legal requirements. But undoubtedly from an advertiser's point of view this country must possess many attractions.

Public Safety and Public Convenience.—Regulations passed with the object of ensuring public safety are naturally to be met with in practically all regulations dealing with advertisements. In countries such as Austria and Italy, where a police permit is necessary before an advertisement is posted up in a public place, this requirement must in itself ensure a reasonable amount of safety. It is noteworthy that in many American cities the question of the size and construction of advertisement boards is a matter left to the control of the fire department. The Chicago regulations are again prominent in this connection, as they require all signs or bill boards, other than those painted or erected on any building, to be limited in their superficial area to one hundred square feet, and to be made of sheet or galvanised iron, or some equally incombustible material. Apart from any powers they may possess under a special Act, it is indeed remarkable how little control local authorities in this country have over advertisement boards in their district. Almost the only power vested in them in this connection is that contained in the Advertising Stations (Rating) Act, 1889; but that Act only applies to boards erected by licence of the local authorities upon or over any part of any highway, or on any lands the property of the local authority. Moreover, the Act is so fenced in by the question of the application of other local or general Acts as scarcely to deserve to rank in this particular connection as a public general statute. It is, however, scarcely a matter of regret that the passing of this Act has at least had one marked effect—it has acted as a material check on the increase of advertisement boards on agricultural land. Few provisions are to be found in any country dealing with what may be called the subject of public convenience. The only one of any importance is that contained in a police regulation issued in Berlin in August 1899, which forbids advertisements being placed on the windows or the exterior of public conveyances. It may have been an accidental coincidence, but it is significant to note that this Police

Ordinance was issued immediately after the publication in Germany of an official report on advertising disfigurement as practised in England.

Local Regulations in this Country.—The statement that in this country it is hard to find any parallel to foreign law on this question is one that, as already suggested, requires considerable modification in certain cases. As long ago as 1899 the Corporation of Edinburgh obtained extensive powers of regulation by means of a private Act. The example of Edinburgh has since been followed by many other corporations, notably by Dover in 1901. The Dover regulations are especially remarkable by reason of their stringency. They were in fact passed with a special object, that of preventing the disfigurement of Dover cliffs by advertisements. The principle of both the Edinburgh and Dover Acts is that no advertisements, including those already in position, other than those specially excepted, can be exhibited without the licence of the corporation, for which licence, however, no fee is chargeable. The Edinburgh Act excepts from the liability to be licensed (*inter alia*) advertisements relating to the trade or business carried on on the premises and any advertisement within the window of any house. The Dover Act only excepts two classes of advertisements altogether—advertisements within the windows of a house (as in the Edinburgh Act) and advertisements of any entertainment exhibited on the land or building upon or in which the same is to be held. Thus, according to the strict letter of this Act, a man may not advertise his own business on the house in which he actually carries on the business without getting a special licence to do so. The fact that licences are, it is believed, freely granted under this Act, does not make the position less anomalous. Even the Prussian police regulation above mentioned does not go so far as this. It is indeed not to be wondered at that Parliament has been chary about conferring similar powers on other corporate bodies which have, since 1901, included in their general corporate bills provisions giving corporations powers to regulate advertisements. These powers, as exemplified in recent cases, appear to be of a somewhat indefinite character. With the subject of the control of sky signs they deal at considerable length, but the provisions regarding other classes of advertisements are distinctly meagre: they are almost invariably confined to the control of advertisement boards which exceed a certain height, usually twelve feet, above the street level. There appears, in fact, to be no question in any of these later Acts of leaving the matter to the control of the local authorities in the same general way that it is left to local authorities in other countries.

The Necessity for a General Act.—The actual character of the regulations in force in foreign countries, being a matter almost invariably left to the discretion of the local authorities, no one uniform code of provisions is likely to be forthcoming in any country, even in Germany, where regulations of the Berlin type have been very generally, though perhaps not universally, adopted. The Advertisements Regulation Bill desires to give

local authorities a similar power, subject to the confirmation of all by-laws by the Secretary of State. In other words, local bodies could henceforth exercise the power without going to the expense of obtaining special Parliamentary sanction, as they are at present bound to do. Moreover, local bodies, whether in urban or rural districts, would alike be able to deal with the question, and there would be a possibility of effectually preventing the disfigurement (to again quote the Advertisements Regulation Bill) of "the natural beauty of a landscape." Up to the present, the application for powers of control over advertisements appears to have been almost entirely confined to bodies exercising authority in urban districts, such as city corporations and urban district councils. In a few cases, of course, the local authority may, in fact, have control over districts that are certainly not urban ones in the ordinary sense, as, for instance, in the case of the Dover cliffs.

In one part of the Empire at any rate the necessity for preserving intact the natural beauties of a landscape has been legally recognised. The New Zealand Parliament in 1903 passed an Act (3 Edw. VII. 240) definitely entitled "The Scenery Preservation Act." Under this Act any person who "damages the scenic features" of any district, brought by special proclamation within the control of the Act, is liable to heavy penalties. Purposely, no doubt, the Act uses wide terms, in order to cover disfigurement of any sort, by advertising or otherwise, but the mere fact of the existence of such a law is instructive. At the present time this country may be divided up into districts where there are no regulations in force at all (this includes probably all rural districts), districts where the control is of the most limited character, and lastly, districts where the regulations are of the most sweeping type. A decidedly unsatisfactory, let alone illogical, state of things, for which there appears no remedy other than the passing of some general Act as to advertisement regulation.

THE JURISDICTION OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL.¹

[Contributed by SIR F. POLLOCK, BART.]

STARTING eastward round the world from Victoria, B.C., we find the Common Law prevailing until we come to the Province of Quebec. In deciding on appeals from that Province the Judicial Committee has to interpret a very different system, a system of essentially French law and procedure which was codified nearly forty years ago mainly on the lines of the Napoleonic French Codes, but so as to preserve many distinctive features. In the Maritime Provinces we return to the Common Law. From all parts of the Dominion there may come appeals on the construction of the Confederation Act. The judgments of the Judicial Committee on such appeals already form an important body of constitutional jurisprudence.

Newfoundland, the oldest British colony, has been wholly under the Common Law since the Treaty of Utrecht. The British West Indies are for all practical purposes in the same condition, though in Trinidad English law has been introduced piecemeal and never formally received as a whole. The Bermudas have never been under any other civilised jurisdiction; they have naturally furnished but little material for the work of the Judicial Committee.

Crossing the Atlantic, we find in the Isle of Man a peculiar body of laws of ancient, apparently Scandinavian origin (see L.Q.R. xxii. 136), of which the Privy Council is now the final interpreter. We may assume, however, that ordinary matters of business not involving land tenure have been assimilated in practice to the course of the Common Law. The Channel Islands, on the other hand, have preserved a Norman customary law much more archaic in form than that of the Province of Quebec. Their constitutional relations, as part of the ancient Duchy of Normandy, to the Parliament of the United Kingdom or to the King in Parliament have never been fully defined, and it is not likely that they ever will be. By its ordinary appellate jurisdiction the Judicial Committee is here brought into contact with the medieval origins of northern French law.

Through the Mediterranean, passing Gibraltar, a post of great military

¹ A revised abstract of an address delivered at the McGill University, Montreal, and Osgoode Hall, Toronto.

and slight juridical interest, where a chartered Court administers English law and equity with comprehensive jurisdiction (see *Larios v. Bonany y Gurety*, L.R. 5 P.C. 346), we come to Malta, where medieval Italian usage has embroidered on a fabric of Roman law, and the complication of canonical rules with local usage has made it all but impossible even for the wisdom of the Judicial Committee to say what the law of marriage really is. Then the Suez Canal traverses a region of British political influence, now formally recognised and hardly differing from a protectorate; but the territory is not British, and from Egypt, as from the protected native states of India, no appeal lies to the King in Council. For British India we have a choice of two main ports of entry, Bombay and Karáchi, unless we choose to go round to Calcutta by Colombo, and there make acquaintance with the Roman-Dutch law still prevailing in the colony of Ceylon. This is certainly not at all like the modern law of Holland, nor is it very like the modern Roman law of the Continent, having been fixed by the writings of Dutch seventeenth-century commentators who were of classical authority in their time. In British South Africa we find the same law, but more largely modified by English influence and by legislation of an English pattern. This remark applies also to British Guiana. [Now that, in 1906, the study of Roman-Dutch law is being seriously taken up in England, I must express the hope that its followers will not let the dead hand of the seventeenth century weigh upon them so as to hinder them from profiting by the development of modern jurisprudence in European lands of Roman law, including the Kingdom of the Netherlands. Fossilised Civil Law can only be devoured by the Common Law, as in Trinidad, where they come into contact.] If we had come to India round the Cape, we should have passed Mauritius, acquired when some but not all of the Napoleonic Codes had come into force there. The result is a curious mixture of English and French law and procedure. There is, I believe, no case of a foreign criminal law having permanently maintained itself in a British possession; it would have been interesting to see whether the French Penal Code would have been an exception.

British India sends up to the Privy Council questions arising in not one but several distinct native systems of personal law. The possible variations of Hindu law by special custom, besides the schools into which the books of authority are divided, are in theory without limit. Sometimes, though seldom, recourse is had to the original Sanskrit text of an ancient law-book. In one such case the Judicial Committee sought the advice of the late Prof. Max Müller. Mahometan law is not so much before their Lordships, as most respectable Mahometans are averse to litigation in European courts. Appeals turning on the statutory law of the Anglo-Indian Codes, or on the large amount of English jurisprudence which has otherwise become the law of Anglo-Indian courts under the name of "justice, equity, and good conscience" (see *Journal Society Comp. Legisl.* 1901, p. 211),

present few difficulties outside the ordinary canons of interpretation which are applied in English municipal jurisdiction. Of late years Burma has made a substantial addition to the native systems of inheritance and family law which are presumed to be within the judicial knowledge of their Lordships. There appears to be more than one body of tribal customs besides the Buddhist religious law.

In the Straits Settlements (speaking only of British territory, not of protected native principalities) we find English law with an Anglo-Indian element introduced during the annexation to British India, and with a certain mixture of native custom (*op. cit.* p. 212). Proceeding across the ocean to Australia, we are once more in the domain of the Common Law, administered under a federal constitution which promises to be not less interesting to students of public law than that of Canada.

With the exception of the modern Codes of the German Empire, of the system of revised Japanese law still in formation, of the law of Scotland, which does not occur outside the United Kingdom,¹ and of Scandinavian law, there does not seem to be any known type of legal rules which the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council may not be called upon to administer. Indeed, Scandinavian law seems to be to some little extent represented within the Empire in the Isle of Man. If the judgments of the Privy Council do not always command universal assent, it must be remembered that no other Court in the world has a jurisdiction of such variety and complexity.

¹ There were no Scottish colonies before the Union, and it has not in fact happened since the Union that a colony was founded under the British flag by Scots who expressly adopted the law of Scotland as governing their new settlement, though I do not know of any legal or constitutional objection to this course. *Quare*, what is the law of the flag in the case of a ship registered in a Scottish port and belonging to domiciled Scottish owners?

THE REGULATION OF MOTOR-CARS AT HOME AND ABROAD.

[Contributed by EDWARD MANSON, ESQ.]

THE motor, ministering as it does alike to pleasure and utility, is becoming every day a more important factor in our social and industrial life,¹ and not in ours only, but in the life of all civilised nations. It bids fair to work a greater revolution than the advent of the locomotive. Meanwhile, it is certainly more formidable. The locomotive runs in a defined track, carefully fenced. The motor ramps along our highways and byeways—a common danger and too often a common nuisance. Its speed, its noise, its “ill perfuming scent,” its weird freight, veiled and goggled, whirling past in a cloud of dust, are a challenge to every sense. They testify to the necessity of control, and it is remarkable how quickly, here as elsewhere, society has rallied to its own defence in a body of regulative law—witness the following record. The difficulty of a fair adjustment of such control lies largely in the strong feelings which the motor arouses—of antipathy on the one side, of partisanship on the other. To the anti-motorist the motor is the tyrant of our highways, the very personification of the “Blatant Beast” of Spenser; to the motorist it is the “paragon of animals,” the joy of life. How from such opposite views is the *juste milieu* to be reached? Comparison of foreign, American, and Colonial views may at all events do something in the way of suggestion towards such a consummation.

The substance of the following pages is derived from the Report of the Royal Commission on Motor-Cars, 1906, and particularly from the valuable Appendix by Captain C. Bigham, C.M.G. What the present writer has done is, in the main, merely to rearrange the materials—to bring together the existing law under certain heads so as to make the comparison more effective, and then to add, under each head, a summary (in italics) of the amendments proposed by the Royal Commission, and the views of the Automobilit Clubs in Conference thereon.

REGISTRATION AND TESTING.

Austria.—All motor vehicles must be tested and approved, either each type or each individual vehicle, by the district authority where they are manufactured or where the foreign manufacturer's agent resides, before being

¹ More than 100,000 have already been registered in the United Kingdom.

put into circulation. An official certificate is then issued to the manufacturer, a copy of which, in the case of an approved type, must be handed by him, after signature by the police or district authority, to the purchaser with a guarantee, for the correctness of which the manufacturer is responsible, that the vehicle corresponds in every way to the type. On the vehicle subsequently changing hands this certificate must be passed on with it. Transfer of the certificate to any one else is illegal. Subsequent alterations to a vehicle require a further authorisation. The certificate must always be carried and must be produced whenever officially required.

A "trial tax," fixed by the local authority, is levied on the applicant for this certificate, to indemnify the testing and approving committee for their trouble.

Military motor vehicles are exempt from these regulations, as are foreign travellers who are in Austria for a three months' stay only, provided their vehicles have been officially tested and approved in another country which has similar rules and which exercises reciprocity.

Belgium.—The owner must make a declaration to the local authority of the weight and other details of his motor vehicle when he pays his tax (*see below*). He receives in exchange a certificate and number plate. This effects the registration, the fee being 10*s.* (one franc).

France.—Before any motor vehicle can be put into circulation it must be tested, on the request of the manufacturer or owner, by the local officials of the Mines Department of the Ministry of Public Works. This test requires that receptacles, etc., for inflammatory or explosive materials are safely made, that there are no inherent causes of danger or smell, that the driving apparatus, etc., are strong and easily manipulated, and that there are two brakes. For French-made motor vehicles a verification of the type, and for those made abroad an individual test before their being put into circulation, is necessary. The Mines Department then furnishes the manufacturer or owner with a schedule giving certain details as to the motor vehicle. A copy of this schedule must be given by the manufacturer to the buyer, together with a certificate guaranteeing that the vehicle is entirely in conformity with the type indicated, and stating the maximum speed that it can attain on the flat.

A declaration must then be made by the owner to the local Prefect, which must indicate his name and residence and enclose a copy of the Mines Department schedule. In return he receives a Prefectural receipt with a number, and is informed as to whether or not he is liable to carry identification plates.

The responsible officials consider the testing of the car—which is done once and for all and not yearly—as a useful system.

Germany.—When a motor vehicle is to be taken into use the owner must send a written notice to the police authorities of the district in which he lives, giving (*a*) his name and address, (*b*) the name of the firm which

built the vehicle, (c) a description of the vehicle, (d) the nature of the motor, (e) its horse-power, (f) the weight of the vehicle, (g) (for goods waggons) the greatest load. The last four points must be certified, at the owner's expense, by an officially recognised expert, who must also state that the vehicle satisfies in other respects the requirements of the regulations. In default of this proof the police authorities can require the car to be officially tested at the owner's expense. Any changes as regards the above points must be subsequently notified to the police, and, in the case of a change of address of the owner, the police authorities of the district of the new address must also be notified. The police authorities may, after an official test, furnish local manufacturers with a certificate that a certain type of car meets the proper requirements, and numbered copies of this certificate furnished by a firm to a purchaser will hold good in place of the expert's statement mentioned above.

The owner then receives a registration certificate of the approval and entry on the register of the motor vehicle, and at the same time he is allotted an identification number. This certificate, or an attested copy of it, must always be carried and produced whenever required by the police.

Foreign cars brought into Germany for temporary stay only, on production of a certificate from their national police authorities as to their conforming with the regulations there in force, and stating the points (a) to (f) mentioned above, may receive a special registration certificate and an oval identification plate from the Customs authorities, which must be returned on leaving Germany. (This mark must be fixed on the rear of the vehicle and must be illuminated at night.)

The police may at any time test or examine any motor vehicle to ascertain that it conforms with the required regulations.

Italy.—Before a motor vehicle is put into circulation it must be tested, at the request of those interested, by the State Civil Engineer Service, for which a fee of 8s. 4d. (10 *lire*) and the engineer's travelling expenses, etc., are charged.

Detailed instructions are given for the conducting of this test, which generally resembles that in use in France. In certain cases of public service vehicles the test must be repeated yearly or after repairs.

The local Prefect then issues a numbered circulation permit, on which a further note must be made should the motor vehicle subsequently change hands. Owners of motor vehicles coming from abroad must exhibit the similar documents prescribed in their own country to the Italian Customs officials, who then issue to them a special circulation permit.

Netherlands.—Registration is enforced and is effected provincially, but it is gratuitous. The only particulars required are the name and permanent abode of the owner, who receives a letter and number on a certificate, which must be shown whenever legally required. On a motor vehicle changing hands the buyer must register afresh, but owners may transfer their numbers

to any of their cars. Manufacturers have each a number which is common to all their cars. These cars may be used for any purpose.

Foreigners entering the Netherlands need not register for eight days if they have a foreign identification mark, after which they must register with the Ministry of Public Works.

United States.—Registration in some form or other is compulsory in twenty-five of the thirty-six States. The registration, which generally involves stating the name and address of the owner and the make and horse-power of the car or motor cycle, is effected (in all except two States) once and for all, and not yearly, the fee being from one to three dollars. In thirteen of the above States registration fees are unnecessary if the car is registered in another State. In some States cars for hire are also exempt from registration fees.

There appears to be no system of testing motor vehicles in force in any State.

United Kingdom.—Every motor must be registered with the County or Borough Council and a separate number assigned it. A mark indicating such number is to be fixed on the car, in conformity with the regulations of the Local Government Board (Motor Car Act, 1903, s. 2). A letter or group of letters, called the "index mark," has been assigned by the Board to the Council of each County or County Borough. The registration fee is 20s.

There is no provision for testing cars.

New Zealand.—Motor cars—like other machinery—must be annually inspected (No. 14).

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS (ROYAL COMMISSION ON MOTOR CARS REPORT),
pp. 24-26.

*Annual registration to ensure accuracy in the register.*¹

The registering authority to supply the identification plates. These to be of a uniform pattern approved by the Local Government Board.

System of new procedure on registration sketched.

*Registering authority to have power to weigh cars.*²

Government testing of motor-cars—other than public service vehicles—not called for.

*Manufacturers' Marks: Improvement suggested in general identification marks by more careful records in a special form on the part of manufacturers. Fee of 5s. per pair of plates when general fee of £3 (R.C.M.C.R., pp. 31-2).*³

¹ Approved by the Automobilist Clubs in Conference, subject to the question of fees.

² Should be limited to the time of registration (the Automobilist Clubs in Conference).

³ The law as to these marks should be amended so as to give greater freedom to the motor-car industry (*ibid.*).

LICENSING AND EXAMINATION OF DRIVERS.

Austria.—Driving licences are necessary and are only issued to persons over eighteen years of age who have passed the official examination. The latter involves a knowledge of the mechanism of the vehicle and a practical test of ability to drive. A tax is levied as for testing vehicles. The licence, to which a photograph of the applicant is attached, shows which kinds of vehicles he is authorised to drive. The military are examined by their own authorities, and foreign drivers are exempt from these regulations during a stay of three months if they have an official driver's licence from a country with similar regulations and which exercises reciprocity; otherwise they must apply within eight days.

The withdrawal of a licence, which, when necessary, is to be effected by the district or police authority where the holder resides, is either permanent or for a definite period, and in the latter case a fresh examination must be undergone before it is reissued. The licence must always be carried and must be produced whenever officially required.

Belgium.—In Brussels drivers of motor-cars and of motor-cycles with more than two wheels must be eighteen years of age.

Drivers' licences and examinations were abolished in 1900, though they are said to have been satisfactory, and the police would not be sorry to see them reintroduced. It was suggested that the reason for their abolition was that some members of the Legislature were largely interested in the motor-car industry.

Photographs were attached to these licences, but there was no system of endorsing them.

France.—An examination of drivers, conducted under the direction of the local officials of the Mines Department, is enforced. A licence, with the driver's photograph attached, is then issued.

This licence, as well as the Prefectural receipt (*see above*), must be produced whenever officially required.

The principal officials both practically and administratively concerned are not particularly content with the results of the drivers' examination, though the examination itself is said to be as effective as such a test can be. It is supposed to last about fifteen minutes and to include a drive round streets with a *viva voce* examination as to construction, working, and repairs.

The official objections to the examination are that it implies a State responsibility and is too short to show real efficiency, and it is suggested that the English system, with an age limit, and, in addition, a medical certificate of physical ability to drive, might well be as efficient.

The (examination) licences issued by certain foreign countries are usually accepted by the French officials—as, it is stated, are in practice those given by the British Automobile Club.

A Government Departmental Committee (1905) has recommended and the Government proposes :

(1) To institute an age limit for drivers of motor-cars (eighteen years for cars up to 35 H.P. and twenty-one for cars above).

(2) To enforce the production of a medical certificate before a driving licence can be issued.

Germany.—Motor vehicles may only be driven by persons who thoroughly understand their mechanism and handling, and can show a certificate to that effect from an officially recognised expert. If the local police are satisfied with this certificate they then issue a driving licence, which must always be carried and produced whenever officially required.

No one under eighteen years of age may drive a motor vehicle, especially a motor-cycle, except by the consent of the police authorities and of the person's legal representatives. Drivers are responsible that their vehicles are in proper order and that the registration certificate is carried.

Drivers of foreign cars, making a temporary stay in Germany, need not procure a driving licence if they have one issued in their own country and franked by a German authority (German Consul).

In practice the examinations, where enforced, are said to be by no means always effective.

Italy.—A driver's licence (*certificato d'idoneità*) is issued by the local Prefect on the applicant's request, if he has passed the necessary examination and is twenty-one years old.

This examination is chiefly practical and is conducted by the State Civil Engineer Service. The licence, which bears the signature and photograph of the holder, must be shown whenever officially demanded. For drivers of motor vehicles coming from abroad the same modification is made as for registration.

The examination is stated by the officials concerned to be carefully and effectively conducted.

Netherlands.—There is an age limit of eighteen for drivers of motor-cars, and of sixteen for drivers of motor-cycles.

Licences are issued, once and for all and gratuitously, by provincial authorities and give the same particulars as the registration certificate. The licence must be shown whenever legally required. For licensing, the same rule applies to foreigners as that with regard to registration.

United States.—In ten States driving licences are necessary, the fee averaging two dollars. In three of these States the licences are valid for a year only, and in four some examination or evidence of competency is enforced, in some instances for hired drivers only.

United Kingdom.—No person is to drive a motor-car on a public highway unless he is licensed for the purpose, or is employing any person who is not licensed, to drive a car (Motor Car Act, 1903, s. 3).

The County or Borough Council is to grant a licence to drive a motor-

car to any one not under seventeen, who resides in the County or Borough, on payment of a fee of £5. The licence is for twelve months, but is renewable. It must be produced by the motor driver when demanded by a police constable. Penalty for non-production, £5.

There are no provisions for examination of drivers.

As to disqualification for offences, see pp. 146-9.

New Zealand.—There is no licensing of drivers.

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS (R.C.M.C.R.), p. 27.

Government examination of drivers and tests of competency not desirable. Unofficial voluntary examination of motor-car drivers, with certificates of competency, as by Automobile Club of Great Britain and Ireland, commended.

Driver to carry his licence with him as his sole title to drive, but if by inadvertence he has not, to be exempt from penalty, if he gives his true name and address to police constable and produces licence within three days (p. 29).

SPEED LIMITS.

Austria.—The driver must always be master of his speed. In addition the following limits are laid down :—In enclosed (inhabited) places, nine miles (fifteen kils.) ; in the open country, twenty-eight miles (forty-five kils.) ; in fog, at cross, narrow or winding roads, gateways, bridges, among close traffic, or in crowds, four miles (six kils.) an hour. Local authorities may not reduce these limits.

Special sanction is required for holding races.

Belgium.—Considerable difficulty is still experienced by the police in enforcing the speed limit in "inhabited places" (*agglomérations*), and it is stated to be exceeded very frequently.

In some towns the local authorities specially limit speed at certain places or close particular streets to certain classes of motor traffic.

Races are stated to be much less general than they were, and much less popular, their novelty having worn off.

France.—The speed limits are, in the open country, eighteen and a half miles (thirty kils.) an hour ; in inhabited places (*agglomérations*), twelve and a half miles (twenty kils.) an hour ; in narrow or crowded places, four miles (six kils.) an hour. The driver must also slow down or stop when his vehicle may cause any accident, disorder, or nuisance.

Mayors can reduce the speed limit in inhabited places, with the concurrence of the Prefect, but not to less than seven and a half miles (twelve kils.) an hour.

Special regulations exist for races.

The speed limits are continually exceeded, but more so in the country than in Paris. It is considered that the limitation of plates to vehicles

that can go at a speed greater than eighteen and a half miles an hour is to some extent responsible for this, as motorists consider this recognition of their possible speed as a permission to travel at it. There seems to be no suggestion in official circles of altering the present speed limit.

Races are now less general than they were. Manufacturers are said to find them expensive and not particularly beneficial to the industry. The public still take a sporting interest in them.

Germany.—Within enclosed places the speed of a motor vehicle must never exceed the pace of a horse trotting out—about nine miles an hour. Elsewhere, if there is a clear view, speed may be increased, so long as the driver remains capable of carrying out his obligations satisfactorily under all circumstances. On all occasions when the view is restricted owing to darkness, fog, cross roads or curves, narrow bridges or gates, slippery roads or much traffic, driving must be so slow that the vehicle can, if necessary, be pulled up within sixteen feet.

When turning to the right a sharp curve must be made, when to the left a wide one.

Whenever called upon to do so by the police, or when it is necessary owing to the frightening of horses or other animals, the driver must stop his car, and when an accident has taken place in connection with his car he must also render help.

Whenever it appears necessary, owing to the condition of the roads or traffic, a definite speed limit may be imposed by general or special police regulations. Notices¹ to this effect must be posted at the places concerned.

Racing is prohibited except under special permission and regulations.

Speed limits are usually only imposed in inhabited places and are conventional (*i.e.* equal to the pace of a horse trotting or walking). They are occasionally exceeded. There are some "police controls" in the vicinity of Berlin.

It is said that races are decreasing in frequency and popularity.

Italy.—In the open country a speed limit of twenty-five miles (forty kils.) an hour is laid down, and in inhabited places seven and a half miles (twelve kils.) an hour. At night nine miles (fifteen kils.) an hour is the speed limit in open country, but this may be exceeded when going along a straight road with a clear view.

The above limits may be modified by municipal authorities, and speed must also be reduced as may be necessary at cross roads, sharp curves or descents, in crowds or traffic, and whenever there is any danger of accident or alarm to any person or animal.

Public vehicles for urgency and salvage services (fire engines, etc.) are exempt from the above limits.

In practice the speed limits are said to be generally observed, though in the country the rate is sometimes brought up to thirty-eight miles (sixty

¹ The notice in question is printed in German, English, and French.

kils.) an hour. Shepherds and peasants, however, complain that sheep and cattle are run over by motor-cars driven at a furious speed.

Races are not common, though the Government is said to be disposed to encourage them.

Netherlands.—No speed limit exists on main roads, but local authorities can impose limits in built-up neighbourhoods on roads other than main roads.

These limits must be publicly notified and indicated by a Government system of notice boards. The Government has power to abrogate such action of local authorities, but not to modify it.

Races are forbidden without a special authorisation, and are then only allowed for commercial purposes.

The speed limit under the old law was twelve and a half miles an hour, and was continually exceeded.

In some cases police controls were set.

The speed limit advocated by the Government in the new Bill was one of twenty-five miles an hour, but by a majority of two votes in a House of sixty-two this was amended to no limit.

The law as it now stands trusts entirely to a very simple "common danger" clause, *i.e.* "driving in a way or at a speed such that the freedom or security of the traffic on the road is compromised or endangered."

Races are rare and are not very popular.

United States.—Thirty-three States have speed limits, in certain places, thirty have maximum speed limits, and twenty-four have the "common danger clause," or something analogous to it.

Of the thirty-three States having speed limits, one divides them into four, fourteen into three, and twelve into two categories. These categories vary, but are usually "cross roads, sharp curves, descents," "closely built-up neighbourhoods," and "outside towns and villages."

The maximum high-speed limits in three States (Michigan, Minnesota, and Wisconsin) is twenty-five miles an hour; in two States twenty-four miles an hour; in thirteen States twenty miles an hour; in ten States, fifteen miles an hour; in one State (Maryland) ten miles an hour; in one State (Missouri) nine miles an hour (whenever so required by any other vehicle); and in one State (Alabama) eight miles an hour. The average maximum high-speed limit for those States having one is thus about eighteen and a half miles an hour.

The maximum low-speed limits (at cross roads, in built-up neighbourhoods, etc.) vary from four to twelve miles an hour. In eleven States local authorities are prohibited from modifying speed limits. In New Jersey an experiment was recently made of having only one (high-speed) maximum limit instead of three as heretofore, but it was presumably found unsuccessful as a system of four separate limits has now been applied.

In California "scorching" is very prevalent and it is stated that the

law might be more strongly enforced. Out of twenty-seven arrests for fast driving in San Francisco in one year, twenty-two were dismissed. Accidents are said to be numerous.

In Illinois (Chicago) the police do not interfere with fast driving if there is little traffic on the road.

In Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, and Virginia, the speed limit is enforced as well as the police are able.

In Pennsylvania and Tennessee the speed limits are not very strictly observed, nor are proceedings against motorists frequent. In Delaware and Rhode Island the speed limits are not always kept to.

In Oregon and Washington it is doubtful if the speed limits in the open country are enforced.

In Ohio automobilists, bicyclists, and equestrians are required on meeting vehicles to leave two-thirds of the road free for such vehicles.

United Kingdom.—A person is not under any circumstances to drive a motor-car on a public highway at a speed exceeding twenty miles an hour. The Local Government may on the application of the local authority limit speed in certain areas or "controls" to ten miles an hour (Motor Car Act, 1903, s. 9 (1)). These "controls" are to be indicated by notice boards (s. 10).

Driving a motor-car on a public highway recklessly or negligently or at a speed or in a manner which is dangerous to the public, having regard to all the circumstances of the case, including the nature, condition, and use of the highway and to the amount of traffic which actually is at the time or which might reasonably be expected to be on the highway, is an offence (Motor Car Act, 1903, s. 1).

The penalty for excessive speed is progressive; £10 for a first offence, £20 for a second, and £50 for a third. There is to be no conviction merely on the opinion of one witness (s. 9 (1)).

British Empire other than U. K.

ONTARIO.—The speed limit is ten miles an hour in any city, town, or village; outside fifteen miles speed is to be decreased at intersecting roads or on bridges (1903, s. 27).

QUEBEC.—An automobile is not to be driven. The speed limit is six miles an hour within the limits of a city, town, or village; fifteen miles in any other municipality. A driver must slacken speed if signalled by lifting of the hand of an approaching rider or driver (1904, No. 30). Penalty \$20, in default imprisonment (one month).

BRITISH COLUMBIA.—The speed limits are the same as in Ontario and Quebec (1903, No. 41).

TASMANIA.—The maximum speed on a public highway is fourteen miles an hour (1900, No. 35).

NEW ZEALAND.—There is no speed limit. Motors are not to travel "at a greater speed than is reasonable" (1904, No. 14).

NEW BRUNSWICK.—Automobiles must not go at a greater speed than is reasonable having regard to the traffic, or in any event at more than a mile in four minutes outside towns and villages (1905, No. 6).

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS (R.C.M.C.R., p. 12).

To repeal the twenty-mile speed limit and rely on the provision in the Motor Car Act, s. 1, against negligent or reckless driving or driving to the common danger, adding an express provision against racing on a highway.¹ The penalty on conviction to be made heavy.

Local authority to have power to fix danger signals at such points as they think fit. In such cases it to be an offence to travel at a speed exceeding twelve miles an hour.²

Heavy Motors and Tractions (two to three tons) with non-resilient tyres, speed not to exceed five miles an hour.

IDENTIFICATION.

Austria.—Identification marks for motor vehicles are enforced very much on the English system, and consist of letters and numbers. They must be issued and registered by the local authority, carried in front and rear, be of a fixed size and legible, and be illuminated at night. Side or back trailers to motor cycles must also carry their mark. Manufacturers can be allotted a number of identification marks, which are not confined to special vehicles.

Permanent change of residence involves, on the part of the owner, notification to the officials of his old and new district and a change of identification mark.

Motor vehicles coming from foreign countries receive from the Customs officials special identification marks, marked with a red Z, which are valid for three months. These may be made of strong paper.

Belgium.—All motor vehicles must carry a number plate in front (that in rear has been recently ruled illegal by the Court of Cassation). The system of identification is analogous to that in use in England.

Identification is rendered much less easy than it might be by the recent decision that the back plate was not legally necessary under the existing Act. Illumination is not enforced during the night.

It is understood that the amendments being considered by the Belgian Government include:

1. The enforced carrying of a back plate and its illumination, as well as that of the front plate, at night.

France.—If a motor vehicle can attain a higher speed than eighteen

¹ Approved by the Automobilist Clubs in Conference.

² The Automobilist Clubs are of opinion that no speed limit of this kind should be fixed without the approval of the Local Government Board.

and a half miles (thirty kils.) on the flat it must carry two identification plates (with letters and numbers), one in front and one behind. These must be fixed in a certain way and must be illuminated by night as clearly as by day. The numbers to correspond to those in the Prefect's register.

Every car must bear on it in legible characters (1) the name of the maker, the type and the number of the type series given by the Mines Department, and (2) the name and address of the owner. (1) applies also to trailers.

In effect the system is not always satisfactory, as the plates are sometimes illegible or purposely obscured, and drivers occasionally refuse to stop when required to do so.

The system of motor vehicles capable of going at no higher speed than eighteen and a half miles an hour on the flat, not carrying plates, appears to give no cause for complaint as regards identification.

A Government Departmental Committee (1905) has recommended, and the Government proposes to compel each car to have legibly shown on it the name and address of its owner and (if necessary) his number, as well as the name of the maker, type, etc., of the car.

Germany.—The identification system is by means of letters and numbers, a corresponding register being kept by the local police authorities.

Every motor vehicle must carry two identification marks, one in front and one behind, which must always be in a legible position. The front mark must be not less than eight, and the rear mark not less than twenty inches from the ground. These marks, which must bear the official stamp of the police authorities, must be painted or firmly fixed as plates on to the car. The rear mark, which may form part of a lamp, must be illuminated at night. The height of the letters or figures for motor-cars is to be three inches, and for motor-cycles four inches, with other measurements in proportion. The loss or damage of an identification mark must be at once notified to the issuing authorities. To carry several different marks is prohibited.

Every motor vehicle must, in addition, carry a plate on which is shown the name of the firm which built the vehicle, the horse-power of the motor and the weight of the vehicle.

There has hitherto been no uniform system of numbering or registering motor-cars.

Italy.—Motor-cars must carry in front and behind white plates, which bear in red the number of the province and in black that of the circulation permit. These plates must be of approved pattern, fixed in a certain way, and must bear the mark of the issuing authority. The back number must be illuminated by the rear light at night.

Manufacturers' cars out for trial need only have a special authorisation from the local Prefect.

In each Prefecture a register of the issue of circulation permits is kept, in which are noted, *inter alia*, the various changes of ownership of a motor vehicle.

The system is said to work well, the size of the numbers (three and a half inches) being large enough to be easily seen.

Netherlands.—The system resembles that in force in England.

One number plate must be carried in front and one behind, but only the latter need be illuminated at night.

The system has been found generally satisfactory, and has been continued.

For number plates, white letters on blue are alone now legal. The plates are about the same size as those used in England, those for motor-cycles being half size.

No special height from the ground is laid down for number plates.

United States.—Twenty-four States have identification systems in connection with the registration numbers. These systems are very much on the same basis as that in force in England. In some cases, however, the number is only shown on one place on the car, and in some States numbers are not illuminated at night. On the transfer of a car to another owner a notification must, as a rule, be made to the registering authority.

In eleven States manufacturers have either a general mark or are exempt from carrying plates.

In Illinois, Maine, Massachusetts, and Vermont, the identification system is not found to work very satisfactorily at night, the numbers in the last named three States being placed on the front or side of the lamps.

The system in California, Oregon, and Washington appears to work well, but has only been in force a short time. In New Jersey and Rhode Island it is also satisfactory.

United Kingdom.—The Local Government Board requires two plates, one to be carried in front, the other at the back of the car, in an upright position and easily distinguishable from in front or behind.

Letters and figures must be $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches high.

At night-time the back plate of every motor-car used on a public highway is to be illuminated (Motor Car Act, 1903, s. 7, County and Borough Regulations, First Schedule, Art. 1).

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS (R.C.M.C.R. pp. 30-31).

A primary necessity of control is that index plates should be easily legible. Regulations should provide that the bottom of the index plate shall in no case be less than 2 feet 6 inches from the ground and so fixed that no part of the car shall overhang so as to overshadow it and that there shall be a clear and uninterrupted view of every letter and figure on the plate from in front and from behind. Dimensions suggested—height of letters 4 inches, width $2\frac{5}{8}$ inches. For night driving, a bright illuminating lamp concentrated

on the index plate. The registering authorities to supply the identification plates.¹ These to be of a uniform pattern approved by Local Government Board.

LAMPS, HORNS, ETC., REGULATIONS AS TO.

LAMPS.

France.—Use of Phares (dazzling lights) by automobiles forbidden in Paris.

Italy.—Every motor must carry two lamps in front and one behind.

United Kingdom.—Single front lamp only required.

PROPOSED AMENDMENT.

Every motor-car should be required to carry two front lamps, right and left² (p. 39).

Question of brilliancy of light left unanswered.

HORNS.

PROPOSED AMENDMENT.

Excessive noise by horns, sirens, or steam whistles to constitute an offence (p. 38).

OFFENCES OF PENALTIES AND PROCEDURE.

Austria.—Penalties are maintained as before, *i.e.*, £8 6s. 8d. (200 krone) maximum fine or fourteen days' imprisonment, at the discretion of the Court. The licence can be withdrawn either permanently or temporarily, if the holder is condemned to punishment for endangering human life or is punished for transgressing the regulations in such a way as to show his unreliability as a driver.

There is said to be no particular severity on the part of the police, nor are there "police controls." The police have no material interest in convictions. The fines inflicted are small, £2 being considered high. There is no increased penalty for repeated offences. On the local benches, where the judges are paid State officials, there is said to be no feeling against motorists and appeals are not usual.

Belgium.—Notice of prosecution must be given within forty-eight hours. Drivers of overladen motor vehicles who refuse to discharge the necessary portion of their loads can have their vehicles impounded for the time being. This can also be done to any car when a crime has been committed. Persons civilly responsible for damages are also responsible for the fines levied.

¹ Declared unnecessary by the Automobilist Clubs in Conference.

² Approved by the Automobilist Clubs. Regulations as to lighting should be extended to all classes of road vehicles.

Fines for contravention of the law are from 4s. to £8 (5 to 200 francs), with or without one to eight days' imprisonment. In case offences are repeated within a year, or are committed at night, double penalties are imposed.

Dilatory or fraudulent declarations are punished by a fine of twice the tax due and by imprisonment from one to eight days. Illegal use or obtaining of identification plates is also punishable.

In certain cases one-third of the fine goes to the police official who gives information of the contravention.

Motorists were formerly "*impitoyablement poursuivis*" by the police, but latterly have become "*beaucoup plus sages*." The police do not now "*cherchent des procès*," and nearly always warn an offender before summoning him. There are still, however, a considerable number of police prosecutions (about 700 in Brussels in the thirteen months from July, 1904, to August, 1905, of which nearly two-thirds were for exceeding the speed limit).

"Police controls" are rare. They are timed, when used, by means of an ordinary watch.

The law is said to be rigorously applied, though the usual fine is only £1. Appeals are rare, and if unsuccessful may result in increased penalties.

The judges of first instance are all paid State officials, and it is said that there is very little feeling on the bench, local or otherwise, as to motor-cars.

France.—After two contraventions within a year the driving licence can be withdrawn by an order of the Prefect and at the advice of the Mines Department, the holder being heard in defence. Other penalties are as follows :

For exceeding the speed limit, driving dangerously, etc., fines from 6 to 10 francs, with or without three days' imprisonment.

For driving without a licence, no light, failure to register, etc., fines from 1 to 5 francs ; in case of a repeated offence, three days' imprisonment.

A right of appeal lies when the fine exceeds 5 francs or when imprisonment has been given.

Exceeding the speed limit is the most common offence. In Paris the police are said to be rigorous ; in the provinces very much less so. "Police controls" are not usual.

Endorsements are not made, but withdrawals of licences are speedy and frequent. Fines are light, but imprisonment is also occasionally given. Appeals are not very numerous. In the provinces there has been, and still is, a certain feeling on the local benches against motorists. Convictions, as a rule, result on prosecutions, but the police have no special interest in securing them.

The Prefect of Police in Paris has lately had a certain number of his men trained as motor-car drivers, and these are specially allocated to supervising motor traffic.

Germany.—Any offence against the regulations may be punished by a fine up to 60 marks, or by imprisonment up to fourteen days. The police may also temporarily suspend, or altogether withdraw, the driving licence from improper persons, especially from those who have broken the driving regulations. Specially heavy fines may be inflicted for revenue offences.

It is stated that the police enforce the law, though they are not very severe. The fines imposed are very light, 15s. being the usual, and 30s. a high fine.

There is said to be no feeling on the bench against motorists—the magistrates being all paid State officials.

Italy.—Notice of prosecution must be given within eleven days.

Fines are imposed for smaller offences (*e.g.* lights out, using wrong signal) of from 2 to 10 *lire*, for greater ones of from 10 to 100 *lire*. These fines can be doubled in case of the offence being repeated.

For offences with regard to taxation a higher scale, rising to 500 *lire*, is imposed.

The driving licence is suspended for six months if the holder has had three collisions in a year. It is withdrawn if he has by negligence caused the death of, or serious injury to, any person.

Excess of speed is the most ordinary offence.

The police are stated generally to enforce the law, though they are not rigorous, nor are “police controls” common. The policeman concerned in a conviction obtains half the fine, this system being apparently necessary in order to ensure the requisite zeal.

Complaints are made that procedure is slow, and that the necessary notice of prosecution is not given in the specified time.

Licences are not endorsed and are not withdrawn for exceeding the speed limit. The fines are light—about 20 to 30 *lire*, as a rule, and they are not often doubled. Appeals are rare. There is said to be no feeling on the bench against motorists.

Netherlands.—If any owner or any one in the position of an owner does not take the necessary care to prevent his driver contravening the law, he may be made jointly responsible with him.

There is no limit of time for notice of prosecution.

For the more serious offences, which include driving to the common danger, or on a closed road, or without a number that is clearly visible, or holding or partaking in a motor race, a maximum fine of 150 florins (£12 10s.) or thirty days’ imprisonment can be imposed. In addition the driving licence may be withdrawn for any period up to a year for any of the above offences (with the exception of being without a number plate that is clearly visible). In these cases a public notification of the withdrawal of the licence is made. For other offences smaller punishments are imposed.

An appeal always lies.

The usual offence under the old law was exceeding the speed limit. Police action was local and varied.

The maximum penalty was 50 florins (about £4), and 25 florins was considered a high fine.

In some cases it is said that the magistrates (State officials) were inclined to be prejudiced against motorists.

There was, and is, no system of endorsement of licences.

United States.—The penalties enforced are: in ten States fines, and in the remainder fines and imprisonment. In several States the car can also be impounded pending payment of the fine or damages. The maximum fines for contraventions vary from 5 to 1,000 dollars (Missouri). Imprisonment can be given, sometimes with and sometimes instead of a fine. The maximum terms are from ten days to six months (Missouri). In thirteen States second offences are necessarily more heavily punished.

In four States the driving licence can be suspended. In Illinois, in a civil action for damages by a motor-car, a *prima facie* case is made out by the plaintiff if excess of speed (fifteen miles limit) can be proved.

In Massachusetts the Highway Commission now keeps a record of every motor-car offence committed in the State.

United Kingdom. Special Penalties.—Failure by a driver to produce a licence when demanded by a police constable—£5 (s. 34). Exceeding the twenty-mile or ten-mile limit—£10, first offence; £20, second; £50, third (s. 9). Refusing to stop or give address in case of accident, £10, first offence; £20, second; £50, third (s. 6).

General Penalties.—Fine not exceeding £20; second offence, £50, or imprisonment not exceeding three months. Suspension of driver's licence or disqualification.

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS (R.C.M.C.R., p. 36).

Motorists are prima facie persons lawfully using the highways, and special offences should only be created where necessary in view of the great speed of motors and their power of escape.

The following should be made offences:

1. Racing on a highway (p. 12).
2. Exceeding a speed of twelve miles an hour in special places (p. 12).
3. Not stopping in certain cases¹ (p. 14).
4. Forging identification plates (p. 24).
5. Failing to notify change of ownership (p. 25).
6. False statement as to weight of car (p. 25).
7. False statement as to licence (p. 29).

¹ The Automoblist Clubs in Conference are of opinion that the duty of stopping in case of damage or accident should be enlarged and made more explicit; also that greater facilities should be given for ascertaining the name and address of motorists and of any user of the highway.

8. *Default in recording the use of a manufacturer's mark* (p. 32).
9. *Causing or permitting emission of smoke or vapour, so as to amount to a public annoyance* (p. 37).
10. *Production of excessive noise or vibration (including noise by horns, sirens, etc.¹)* (pp. 37, 38).

Indorsement of licence to be in discretion of Court,² except where the offence is for reckless or negligent driving or for being drunk when driving or in charge of a car (p. 36).

Three convictions for reckless or negligent driving within twelve months to disqualify from holding a licence for twelve months.

First conviction for being drunk³ when driving or in charge of a car to render offender liable to fine of £10 or one month's imprisonment: second conviction to deprivation of licence for such period as Court make fit in addition to other penalties.

Commercial responsibility of owners for acts of servants; civil responsibility at common law generally sufficient, but owner or hirer should be liable equally with servant to fine or imprisonment, withdrawal of licence, or suspension of registration of car where shown to have been abetting the driver in offences under the Motor Car Act, 1903, s. 1 (reckless or negligent driving⁴).

Right of appeal to be given wherever conviction endorsed upon licence or a fine of over 20s. inflicted.⁵

TAXATION.

Austria.—No taxes are levied on motor vehicles beyond the local "trial taxes" already alluded to. In the Duchy of Salzburg, however, by a law already in force, a yearly tax of from £4 to £8 is imposed on public-service vehicles, a tax of 25s. on drivers, and a local tax, not exceeding 25s., on motor-cycles. The "trial taxes" go to local revenue, and fines to the local Poor Funds.

Belgium.—A provincial tax (which is uniform throughout Belgium) is imposed annually as follows:

For motor-cycles, 16s. 8d.

For motor-cars weighing half a ton and under, £2.

For motor-cars weighing from half a ton to 1 ton, £3.

For motor-cars weighing over 1 ton, £4.

Government motor vehicles, motor-lorries for the transport of merchandise, motor-cabs, and motor vehicles on trial by the manufacturers, or belonging

¹ "Not of a momentary description" (The Automobilist Clubs).

² This is strongly approved by the Automobilist Club.

³ The Automobilist Clubs in Conference recommend special penalty for this.

⁴ Assented to by the Automobilist Clubs in Conference.

⁵ There should be a right of appeal in all cases to prevent magistrates defeating the right of appeal by a fine not up to the appealable amount (The Automobilist Clubs).

to foreigners who are in Belgium for less than three months, are exempt from these taxes.

Taxes go to the provinces and fines to the State.

The monies obtained from the provincial taxes for registration certificates are, in fact, applied by the provincial treasuries to road improvement, though this is not obligatory. Monies resulting from fines in no way benefit the provincial administration. The imposition of fines is thus said to lead to no abuses.

France.—Taxation is as follows:

Every owner of a motor vehicle must declare the same, indicating its horse-power, to the mayor of his domicile, at the beginning of each year. He then pays:

	For a vehicle with one or two seats.	For a vehicle with more than two seats.
In Paris	50 francs	90 francs
In towns of over 40,000 inhabitants	40 "	75 "
In towns of from 20,000 to 40,000 inhabitants	30 "	60 "
In towns of from 10,000 to 20,000 inhabitants	25 "	50 "
In towns of below 10,000 inhabitants	20 "	40 "

with, in addition, a tax of 5 francs per each horse-power or fraction thereof.

Motor vehicles which are exclusively for sale or hire are exempted from these taxes, as are trade and public-service vehicles.

Taxes and fines go to the State.

The present system of taxation, which is based partly on horse-power, is not considered by the State engineers responsible for the taxable declarations as satisfactory. For though in theory it is equitable, in fact the difficulty of distinguishing between "indicated" and "effective" horse-power is found to be considerable, and the result is that the Revenue is not infrequently the loser. It is suggested that taxation based on weight and number of seats is the most practical.

No special use is made of taxes or fines.

Germany.—There is not as yet any direct taxation on motor-cars as such. The following are the yearly taxes proposed by the Imperial Stamp Law of June, 1906:

	Marks.		Marks.
Motor-cycles	10		
Motor-cars under 6 H.P.	25	and, in addition, for every H.P. or fraction of a H.P.,	2
Motor-cars from 6 to 10 H.P.	50	ditto ditto ditto	
Motor-cars from 10 to 25 H.P.	100	ditto ditto ditto	5
Motor-cars of over 25 H.P.	150	ditto ditto ditto	10

When motor vehicles are used for a period of not more than four months

only half the above rates are payable. Government, trade, and public-service motor-car vehicles are to be exempt from these taxes.

The taxes on foreign motor vehicles are to be as follows :

	Marks.
Foreign motor-cycles in Germany for 1 month only in a year . . .	3
" " cars " " 5 days " " . . .	15
" " " " " 1 month " " . . .	40

Registration fees up to a certain limit may also be imposed locally by State authorities. Those for foreign motor vehicles receiving the special oval mark are 6 marks for motor-cars and 3 marks for motor-cycles.

In some instances local abuses in connection with the levying of fines are said to have arisen.

Italy.—The yearly scale of taxation, as approved by the Law of 1905, is as follows :

	Lire.
Motor - cycles of up to 4 H.P. (fixed standard) . . .	24
" " of above 4 " . . .	36
Private motor-cars of up to 6 " . . .	70
" " " 12 " . . .	100
" " " 16 " . . .	120
" " " 24 " . . .	150
" " above 24 " 150 lire and in addition per each H.P. over 24 . . .	3
Public-service motor vehicles with up to 4 seats . . .	36
" " " with up to 10 seats . . .	60
" " " with over 10 seats and those for towing trailers . . .	100
" " " which are merely trailers . . .	50

Trade vehicles according to H.P. at half the scale of that for private motor-cars.

Government motor vehicles, and those coming from abroad for a stay of three months only, are exempt from this taxation.

One-half of these taxes goes to the State and one-half to the Commune in which the motor-car owner resides.

All motor vehicles have also to carry a Government metal plaque indicating the tax they have paid.

The basis of taxation has recently been altered (*see above*). It was formerly levied by weight and was collected by local authorities.

It is said that in some municipalities there is an endeavour to abuse the fine system.

Netherlands.—The only tax paid at present by motor vehicles is the ordinary carriage or cycle tax.

This tax, as do all fines, goes directly to the State Exchequer, and is not allocated to any specific object.

A Bill is before the Chambers to impose a tax on motor vehicles. The basis of taxation is to be the number of cylinders or cylinder capacity.

Trade vehicles are to be taxed at a lower scale than pleasure vehicles.

United States.—No information has been received as to any special State taxation of motor vehicles beyond the registration and licensing fees already alluded to. There are, however, extra local taxes on motor-cars in some cities. In certain States all fines and fees go the use of the roads and in Ohio fines go to the Schools Funds.

United Kingdom.—Two sets of duties are payable on motor-cars in England.

1. A duty of £2 2s. when weight of car exceeds 1 ton, but is under 2 tons, £3 3s. when over 2 tons (Locomotives of Highway Act, 1896, s. 8).
2. The ordinary carriage duty of 15s. (Customs and Inland R. A., 1888, s. 4. See *Barlow and Hicks Mechanical Traction on Highways*, p. 94). The fee for a licence is 20s.

A duty 15s. per annum is payable for a driver or chauffeur, he being a male servant "under the Inland Revenue Acts, 1869, 1875.

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS (R.C.M.C.R., p. 40).

The following scale of taxation is suggested :

<i>Motor-cars under 12 cwt. (unladen)</i>	.	.	.	.	.	£2	2s. a year.
" <i>over 12 cwt., but under 15 cwt. (unladen)</i>	.	.	.	.	.	3	3 "
" <i>over 15 cwt., but under 25 cwt. (unladen)</i>	.	.	.	.	.	5	5 "
" <i>over 25 cwt. (unladen)</i>	.	.	.	.	.	8	8 "

Trade and public-service motor vehicles to pay one-half of the above.

The revenue derived from the taxation of motor-cars to be devoted to the improvement of roads¹ (p. 22).

MOTOR-CYCLES.

Austria.—Motor-cycles must carry one mark which need not be illuminated at night, owing to technical difficulties.

Belgium.—A distinction is made between motor-cycles with two wheels (*motocyclettes*) and those with more than two (*motocycles*). The former are exempt from the Brussels Police Regulations with regard to motors.

France.—There is a special examination for drivers of motor-cycles weighing less than 3 cwt.

Germany.—Motor-cycles need only carry one brake and one lamp, and, if so sanctioned by the local police, do not require a second identification plate or the illumination of the rear plate at night.

¹ This recommendation is approved by the Automobilist Clubs in Conference, a central department to direct the allocation of the fund among the various local authorities.

Italy.—The regulations for motors apply generally, except that the test fee is only 5 *lire*, a front lamp and a back plate only are carried, and the horn must be high-toned. The age limit is eighteen.

Netherlands.—Motor-cycles need only carry one number plate and one lamp. No permit is necessary for them to tow a small trailer.

United States.—Motor-cycles are usually included in these Laws and are considered as motor-cars.

United Kingdom.—A licence for a motor-cycle may be granted to any one over 14 years of age (Motor Car Act, 1903, s. 3 [5]). The registration fee for a motor-cycle is 5s.

No duty is payable under the Locomotives on Highway Act, 1896, and a motor-cycle unless its weight exceeds a ton.

In case of motor-bicycles and bicycles not exceeding 3 cwt. (unladen), the dimensions of the index plates are halved. The plates need not be rectangular (Local Government Board, Addendum to Motor Car Act, 1903).

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS (R.C.M.C.R., p. 351).

Motor-cycle should be defined as a motor-car designed to travel on not more than three wheels, and weighing not more than 3 cwt. (unladen).

Should be registered annually at fee of 1s. (p. 25).

Dimension for letters and figures on index plates: height, two and a half inches; width, one and three-quarter inch (p. 30).

Taxation—to pay £1 a year (p. 40).

ROADS AND DUST.

Austria.—The dust question has not been studied by the Government.

Belgium.—The dust question is being specially studied in the *Département des Ponts et Chaussées* and a report is shortly expected.

France.—The dust question has been studied, and it is stated that speed is considered to be the principal element in its cause. Various experiments have been made on roads with tar, westrumite, and similar substances. (*See also Report on Road Construction.*)

Germany.—The dust question has not been studied officially.

Italy.—The dust question has not been specially studied by the Government.

Netherlands.—No Government study to obviate these evils has been undertaken, though some local authorities have laid down westrumite and similar materials experimentally. (*See also Report on Road Construction.*)

United States.—In California the principal highways are treated with asphaltic oil, which is found very satisfactory for road-making and dust-laying.

In New Jersey some road authorities rely on making road surfaces of very hard stone and on plentiful watering to prevent dust.

United Kingdom.—The dust nuisance is a real one, but the annoyance is slight where the speed of a car does not exceed ten miles an hour (pp. 15-17).

AMENDMENTS PROPOSED.

The remedy must be sought in the treatment of roads. The best type of macadam will probably make the cheapest and best roads for all kinds of traffic. Tarring as in France may be recommended for main roads passing through towns and villages.¹ But data are as yet wanting to determine what will make the best highway for dustlessness and durability. More money must certainly be spent on roads.

The revenue from motor-cars should be dedicated to the improvement of the roads (p. 22).

The dust nuisance is, in connection with motor, the real problem to be solved.

¹ A most instructive Report by Captain C. Bigham on C.M.G. on the Administrative Construction, and Maintenance of certain classes of roads in France, the Netherlands, and Germany is appended to the Report.

THE FATE OF THE ROMAN-DUTCH LAW IN THE BRITISH COLONIES.¹

The Right Hon. Arthur Cohen, K.C., on Roman-Dutch Law.—The growing interest in Roman-Dutch law was strikingly shown in the distinguished gathering which assembled at University College on November 25, to hear Mr. Lee's inaugural lecture. The chair was taken by the Right Hon. Arthur Cohen, K.C., whose large experience in appeals to the Privy Council peculiarly fitted him to preside on such an occasion. In the course of a short address, commending the study of the Roman-Dutch system to English lawyers, he said :

All those colonies in which Roman-Dutch law prevails have been acquired by conquest or cession, and as there exist, or will in a very short time exist, Legislative Assemblies in all those Colonies, the Roman-Dutch law will continue in force unless and until it is abrogated by the colonial Legislature, or by the Imperial Parliament. It is certain that no abrogation or modification of Roman-Dutch law will proceed from the Imperial Parliament. It follows that the continued existence of Roman-Dutch law will depend entirely on the Legislatures of the Colonies, and therefore ultimately on the public opinion in those Colonies. Now, there is no reason to suppose that public opinion in the Colonies will be in favour of introducing the technicalities of English common law or the intricacies of English real property law.

As regards English law of real property, it was many years ago a wonderfully ingenious scheme devised by some of the subtlest intellects in order to escape from and evade the fetters and restrictions imposed by the rigid rules of the feudal system. The scheme was gradually framed by conveyancers and judges with infinite skill and acumen, and its logical consistency was maintained and developed by men like Preston and Fearn. It was then a system certainly worth studying were it only as an intellectual exercise. But during the last hundred years the law of real property has been entirely disfigured, though its utility has been improved, by innumerable Acts of Parliament, which have taken away from the law all the symmetry and elegance it once had ; so that it is now a collection of numberless rules, the study of which can confer no intellectual benefit whatever. In truth, no sane person who could help it would now devote any time to mastering the English law of real property.

Again, an English lawyer who only pays respect to Blackstone and the dicta of ancient judges is so apt to assume English common law to be in all respects the perfection of reason, that a study of some other legal system is absolutely necessary in order to prevent him from becoming unprogressive and narrow-minded. For example, I venture to assert that no one can have a grasp of the true principles of the law of contract who has not studied the Digest and Savigny, or those books which explain and set forth the views expounded in those great works.

Let me give an illustration. In *Molyneux v. Natal Land Company* (1905, A.C. 555) the Privy Council held that by the Roman-Dutch Law, which prevails in Natal, a mortgage bond passed by virtue of a power of attorney executed by

¹ An Inaugural Lecture delivered at University College, London, October, 1906, by R. W. Lee, Esq., Professor of Roman-Dutch Law in the University of London.

insane person is not legally enforceable where it appears that the mortgagor derived no benefit from the bond, and that the mortgagee had no knowledge of the insanity. According to the authorities of that law, a contract made by an insane person is void, and not voidable only. Where moneys so advanced are devoted to purposes beneficial to the insane person, the Roman-Dutch law recognises the equity of allowing them to be recovered as moneys expended in good faith by his *negotiorum gestor*. [Mr. Cohen contrasted the Roman-Dutch law with the English law on this point, citing also a passage from the judgment at p. 563, and continued:] Surely the Roman-Dutch law is in this respect far more reasonable and philosophical than the English common law!

I could easily give many other instances in which the principles of the Roman-Dutch law are intrinsically preferable to those of the English common law, and certainly far better adapted to the state of the Colonies. There is therefore, I hope and believe, no probability that the Legislatures of those Colonies will substitute English common law for Roman-Dutch law, although it is extremely likely that a great deal of English statute law relating to mercantile contracts, company law, and shipping law will be adopted.

What we must expect is this: there will in all probability gradually grow up a system compounded of Roman-Dutch law and English law and perhaps Scotch law; therefore it will be absolutely necessary for those who are engaged in the legal profession in the Colonies to understand the principles of Roman-Dutch law which most fortunately have been expounded in so masterly a manner by jurists of such world-wide fame as Grotius and Voet.

We hear at the present day much about Imperialism and the duty of maintaining and consolidating our vast Empire. Many schemes have been foreshadowed with this object in view—schemes which appear to some practicable, to others impracticable, to some wise, to others unwise. But this I venture to assert without hesitation, that those who are true Imperialists and who wish London to be the real metropolis of our great Empire will hail with pleasure and will strenuously support the effort made at University College to teach the principles of Roman-Dutch law, as they will be taught by Prof. Lee.

Professor Lee then delivered his Inaugural Lecture, which was as follows:

Geographical Extension of Roman-Dutch Law.—The two great Dutch trading companies of East and West—the Dutch East India Company (incorporated in 1602) and the Dutch West India Company (incorporated in 1621)—carried with them into their settlements the system of law which prevailed in the United Provinces, and more particularly in Holland. This system is known as the Roman-Dutch law. It was subject to modification in each Colony by the sovereign authority of the States-General, by one or other of the two companies acting within its powers, and by the local governments. But viewed as a whole the system was the same in all the Dutch possessions beyond the seas. By the middle of the eighteenth century it was administered at the Cape of Good Hope, in Java, Borneo, Sumatra, and the other Dutch settlements in the East Indies, at Curacao in the West Indies, and in Guiana in South America. What fate has attended it in such of these Colonies as remain to-day subject to the Crown of Holland we need not pause to inquire. The three Colonies which concern us are those which in the last years of the eighteenth or the early years of the nineteenth century passed under the dominion of the British Crown. These are Cape Colony, Ceylon, and British Guiana.

Cape Colony.—The Cape of Good Hope, which had been held by the

Dutch since 1652, was seized by a British force in 1795, and retained until February 1803, when it was resigned by Great Britain to the Government of the Batavian Republic under the provisions of the Peace of Amiens concluded in the previous year.

It was again taken in 1806. On January 10 of that year Lieut-Gen. Janssens capitulated to Major-Gen. Baird. The terms of capitulation were ratified on the following day and proclaimed on the 18th. From this date Cape Colony has remained part of the British dominions. The actual title of Great Britain, however, is a treaty concluded at London on August 13, 1814, by which the Netherlands ceded to Great Britain this Colony, together with the settlements in South America, which are now comprised in the Colony of British Guiana.

It does not appear that any express stipulation was made upon the occasion either of the first or of the second cession of the Cape for the retention of the Roman-Dutch law; but retained it was in accordance with the settled principle of English law and policy applicable indifferently to all acquisitions by cession or conquest, and retained it still is as the common law of the Colony, the presumption being that, except so far as they have been abrogated by legislation or by the growth of a custom inconsistent therewith, the laws which obtained under the Dutch Government remain in force at the present time.

Ceylon.—The same events which led up to the first British occupation of the Cape were the cause also of the surrender of Ceylon. This island, or the maritime parts thereof (for the Dutch never established themselves in the central kingdom), had been held by the Dutch since 1656. In 1796 it passed to the British by conquest and capitulation. After an interval, during which it was governed from Madras, the island became a Crown Colony, and on September 23, 1799, Governor the Hon. Francis North declared by proclamation that the administration of justice and police should henceforth and during His Majesty's pleasure be exercised in all Courts of Judicature, civil and criminal, according to the laws and institutions that subsisted under the ancient government of the United Provinces, subject to such deviations and alterations as have been or shall be by lawful authority ordained and published.

British Guiana.—It remains to mention the Colony of British Guiana. This has grown out of certain commercial settlements of the Dutch on the coast-line of South America between the rivers Orinoco and Corentyne. The principal of these were the settlements of Demerara, Essequibo, and Berbice. They capitulated to the British in September 1803. The final cession was made in 1814 by the instrument which confirmed British sovereignty over the Cape. In these settlements, too, the Roman-Dutch law was retained. Art. 1 of the terms of capitulation of Demerara and Essequibo expressly stipulates that the laws and usages of the settlement shall remain in force; and a similar proviso is contained in the Letters Patent of

March 4, 1831, by which the three settlements were constituted a single Colony with Major-Gen. Sir Benjamin D'Urban, K.C.B., as Governor.

What Law is in Force: Its Sources.—It results from what has been said that the foundation of the law of Cape Colony is the Roman-Dutch law as it existed in that Colony in the year 1806; that the law of Ceylon is based upon the Roman-Dutch system administered in the island in the year 1796; and similarly the law of British Guiana rests upon a substructure of Dutch laws and usages having authority in the settlements of Essequibo, Demerara, and Berbice in the year 1803.

At this point it may be proper to inquire from what sources the student or practitioner may inform himself as to the laws in force in these Colonies at the dates named, and in particular one may wish to know about the statutory enactments of the pre-British era.

(1) **Pre-British Statutes.**—As regards Ceylon, the answer is given easily. The sources do not exist. The predatory hand of man or the teeming animal and insect life of the tropics has done its work. The legislative measures of the Dutch era are undiscoverable in the island. To satisfy his curiosity, an investigator has nothing better than an index to the enactments of this time printed as an appendix to an official edition of the local ordinances issued in the year 1853. A glance over the contents of this table suggests that the ordinances and proclamations of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries were concerned rather with administrative matters than with momentous questions of substantive law.

To this, however, there is one exception of the first importance. It relates to intestate succession. The local law upon this topic depends upon a resolution of the Governor's Council dated December 20, 1758, which, according to the interpretation put upon it by the Dutch Court of Justice in 1773, adopted the Aasdom Code of North Holland as the law of intestate succession for the island.

With regard to the pre-British statute law of British Guiana, I have been unable to obtain any information. It may be supposed that the forces of destruction are no less active and persistent in the Western than in the Eastern tropics.

At the Cape the matter stands on a different footing. There exists to-day a complete collection of the placats, proclamations, and advertisements of the Dutch Government; and in addition there are about three volumes containing an alphabetical digest of the laws passed by the Dutch East India Company in Holland, and by the Government of Java. Interesting information with regard to the archives of the Colony is to be found in the Report of a Commission published at Cape Town in 1877. From this it appears that at the Cape there is no lack of material. But for the practitioner, and even for the jurist, it is of little practical interest. It is seldom appealed to; and though, as observed by De Villiers C.J.

in the often-cited case of *Seaville v. Colley*, the presumption is that every law in force in this Colony at the time of the British occupation in 1806 and not since repealed by local statute is still in force; "yet," he continues, "this presumption will not prevail in regard to any rule of law which is inconsistent with South African usages."

The Statutes of Batavia.—It is worth while remarking that in Ceylon and at the Cape local legislation was supplemented in great measure by the enactments of the supreme Government of the Dutch East India Company legislating from Batavia. A compilation of the most important of these Ordinances was promulgated with authority in 1642, and was known as the Old Statutes of Batavia: the later compilation of 1766, known as the New Statutes of Batavia, for some reason or other never seems to have received authoritative confirmation. I understand that fresh light will be thrown upon this interesting topic by my friend Dr. Bisschop in the forthcoming edition of Burge's *Colonial Law*. It must not be inferred that all or any of these statutes were in force in this or that Colony unless locally promulgated.

The Dutch Placaats.—The same may be said of statute law of Holland, whether of the States-General or of the States of the province of Holland and West Friesland. These enactments fill nine folio volumes of the Groot Placaat Boek. But it may be questioned whether a single copy of this monumental work is to be found in the library of a practitioner in the Colonies of Ceylon and British Guiana; and even at the Cape, where the tradition of the Roman-Dutch law is out of all comparison more vital and continuous, it may be safely affirmed that the Dutch placaats are not the *vade mecum* of the practising lawyer. The fact is that the principle of the civil law which admits the abrogation of statutes *tacito consensu* or *contrario usu* as well as *alia postea lege lata*, happily prevents obsolete enactments from paralysing the development of the modern law. In saying this, I do not forget that many of the rules of the Roman-Dutch law are derived from Imperial edicts or Dutch placaats. What I suggest is, that except so far as these enactments are recognised by authoritative text-books or judicial decision they are at the present day of interest to the historian merely and not to the lawyer.

(2) **Legal Treatises.**—The sources, therefore, to which an inquirer may be referred as to the system of law adopted in the British Colonies will be the classical treatises of the great Dutch jurists; the *Introduction to Dutch Jurisprudence* of the famous Grotius, the *Commentary ad Pandectas* of Johannes Voet (which no one can read without feeling that he is in the presence of a great mind dealing with a great subject), the *Commentaries* of Simon van Leeuwen, Registrar of the Court of Holland and West Friesland, and the *Censura Forensis* of the same author, a work which in Ceylon, perhaps more than in the other colonies, has always been held in very high esteem. Finally the slighter, but still valuable works of the latest period

of the old Dutch law, the *Theses Selectæ* of Van der Keessel, and the *Institutes* of Johannes van der Linden. This last-named work was published in 1806, the very year in which the Cape finally passed under British rule, and four years before the old Dutch law in the country of its birth gave place to an era of codification. It is perhaps the only institutional work except the *Institutes* of Justinian, which has enjoyed the singular distinction of receiving specific statutory authority; for by a resolution of the Volksraad of the South African Republic, dated September 19, 1859, it was ordained that "the legal treatise of Van der Linden shall remain (in so far as it does not conflict with the constitution, other laws and resolutions of the Volksraad) the source of legal authority in this state, failing which the *Commentaries* of Simon van Leeuwen and the *Introduction* of Hugo de Groot are to be binding." Such are the sources of the Roman-Dutch law alike for the practitioner and for the student.

In this country the practitioner wags his head at the scientific lawyer. He looks upon a jurist (so to call him) with contempt, if not with pity. One result is that we have books of practice and books for students—the former written, often enough, by men who have little time for study, the latter by men who have small knowledge of the Courts. This divergence is regrettable. In the Roman-Dutch Colonies it does not exist. The student's books are the books also of the practising lawyer, with infinite advantage to the study as well as to the profession of the law. They are the productions of the mature wisdom of great minds perfected in the apprehension of legal science, of men furnished with ability, honoured in their generations, wise and eloquent in their instructions. Happy, surely, are the students of law whose lines are laid in such pleasant places, and whose privilege it is to enter on so goodly an heritage.

Geographical Extension of the Roman-Dutch Law in South Africa.—

But it is full time for me to recur to the topic with which I opened, namely, the geographical extension of the Roman-Dutch law in the British Empire. To tell the story of this extension is indeed to tell the tale of the enlargement of the Empire itself—a theme foreign to this occasion. A few dates, however, may be of use to recall to mind the progress of events in South Africa, which have led to and accompanied the vast extension of the Civil Law in that part of the world.

So long as the boundaries of Cape Colony enlarged themselves by gradual and inevitable advance, so long the Dutch civil law extended its sphere by the same natural process of accretion without express enactment. But before the middle of the last century the era of annexation had begun.

Natal.—Natal was annexed to the Cape by Letters Patent of May 31, 1844, and this was followed by the Cape Act No. 12 of 1845, confirming the Roman-Dutch law in and for the district of Natal. This remains the common law of the Colony, which was called into existence as a separate entity by Royal Charter of July 15, 1856; and now the Natal Act No. 39 of 1896

provides: "The system, code or body of laws commonly called the Roman-Dutch law as accepted and administered by the legal tribunals of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope up to August 27, 1845, and as modified by the Ordinances, Laws, and Acts now in force, heretofore made, or passed, in this Colony by the Governor or Legislature thereof, is the law for the time being of the Colony of Natal and of His Majesty's subjects and all others within the said Colony." There is a reservation of native law in civil cases between natives, except that matters arising out of transactions in trade are dealt with according to the principles of colonial law.

Zululand.—The law of Natal, with some reservations, obtains also in Zululand, which became part of Natal on December 30, 1897.

British Kaffraria, Basutoland.—To return to Cape Colony. British Kaffraria was incorporated in 1865. Basutoland was annexed in 1871 and disannexed in 1884. It is now under the direct authority of His Majesty exercised through the High Commissioner in South Africa. By proclamation dated April 29, 1884, the law in force (save between natives) is, as nearly as the circumstances of the country permit, the same as the law for the time being in force in the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope, but Acts of the Cape Legislature passed after the date of the Proclamation do not apply.

Ichaboe, Penguin Islands.—The Island of Ichaboe, together with the Penguin Islands, became part of the Cape, and subject to Cape Law by Act No. 4 of 1874.

Transkei, Griqualand West, Walfisch Bay, Tembuland, Pondoland, British Bechuanaland.—The Transkei territory was annexed in 1877, Griqualand West in 1878, Walfisch Bay and the St. John's River district in 1884, Tembuland in 1885, Pondoland in 1894, British Bechuanaland in 1895.

The Bechuanaland Protectorate.—In the vast territory known as the Bechuanaland Protectorate, extending over an area of 380,000 square miles between the Molopo River on the south and the Zambesi on the north, by Proclamation of June 9, 1891, the law of Cape Colony is to be administered as far as practicable, to the exclusion, however, of subsequent Cape statutes.

Southern Rhodesia.—Finally in Southern Rhodesia, which includes Matabeleland and Mashonaland, by the Southern Rhodesia Order-in-Council of October 20, 1898, the same law obtains as at the same date (June 10, 1891), except so far as that law has been modified by any Order-in-Council, Proclamation, Regulation, or Ordinance in force at the date of the commencement of the Order.

Orange River Colony and Transvaal.—In the Republics the Roman-Dutch law remained in force almost unaltered up to the date of annexation in 1900. It is continued in the Orange River Colony by Proclamation No. 3 of 1902, s. 1, and in the Transvaal by Proclamation No. 14 of 1902, s. 17. But in each of the new Colonies extensive alterations have been

made so as to bring the law into closer harmony with the system obtaining in the adjoining territories.

Here the tale of expansion ends. My predecessor in the Chair of Roman-Dutch Law at this College told his audience a year ago the story of the progress of the civil law from a town on the Tiber to the distant limits of the Roman Empire, to the remote Batavians and the mouths of the Rhine. 'It is a theme ever fresh, ever romantic. The story of the extension of the Roman-Dutch system of jurisprudence over half a continent from the Cape to the Zambesi is scarcely less wonderful. The Roman Empire of antiquity is stated by the historian Gibbon to have included at the period of its widest enlargement an area of some 1,600,000 square miles. If mere mileage may be made a basis of comparison, it is interesting to observe that the sphere of the Roman-Dutch law in South Africa stands to the Roman Empire in a ratio of about one-half. If the Roman Juppiter, whom Virgil describes to us as haranguing his daughter on politics, had been a lawyer (and according to one etymology he was), he might have said of the Roman law more truly than of the Roman people, *imperium sine fine dedi*. But Juppiter would have been wrong again: for on the banks of the Zambesi, just as along the line of the Cheviots, the common law of England and the civil law of Rome, like secular antagonists, confront each other. By the North-Western Rhodesia Order-in-Council of 1899, and by the North-Eastern Rhodesia Order-in-Council of 1900, in the British sphere north of the Zambesi the system of law to be administered, so far as local circumstances admit, is not to be the Roman-Dutch Law, but the law of England.

How far Roman-Dutch Law is still in Force in the Colonies.—Hitherto I have spoken of the geographical extension of the Roman-Dutch law within the British Empire. In the remainder of my address I shall endeavour to show how far the system of law set forth in the works of Grotius, Voet, Van Leeuwen, and Van der Linden remains in force in the British Colonies, how far it has been repealed or modified by statute law, judicial decision, contrary custom, or tacit disuse. The limit of time and the number of Colonies affected preclude me from any but a very cursory treatment of this interesting topic. I shall speak principally of the law of Cape Colony, with which I have become acquainted by study, and of the law of Ceylon, of which I have knowledge derived from study and practice.

The whole field of law is commonly divided into Substantive Law, by which rights and duties are defined, and Adjective Law, by which rights and duties are enforced.

(1) **The Law of Procedure.**—The last is more popularly known as the Law of Procedure. With regard to this it may be said generally that every country frames and modifies its procedure to meet the changing needs of the time. Cape Colony has its own procedure, which in civil matters retains most of the characteristics of the Roman-Dutch law with

numerous importations of English practice. The Criminal Procedure of the Colony is regulated by statutes. Upon the whole it approaches more nearly to Scotch than to English practice. Ceylon has its own codes framed on Indian models. In British Guiana the procedure is mainly English.

(2) **The Law of Evidence.**—Closely related to the Law of Procedure is the Law of Evidence. The rules of the civil law in this regard are by general consent inferior in practical utility to the rules of the common law as developed by statute. In Cape Colony a series of statutes has introduced most of the principles of the English law. In Ceylon and British Guiana the English law of evidence found its way in, at first by tacit acceptance and later by express enactment. In both these Colonies the law on this subject has now been codified.

(3) **Criminal Law.**—I pass to the Substantive Law, and first to the law of crimes. The Criminal Law of Cape Colony is neither Roman-Dutch nor English. It forms a system native to the Colony, largely developed by statute and judicial decision. It is stated to be well suited to local needs. A Penal Code has been enacted for the native territories, which in the opinion of so high an authority as Sir Henry de Villiers with slight amendments might be safely adopted for the whole of the Colony. Ceylon has its own code, which closely follows the Penal Code of India. In British Guiana the English criminal law is administered.

(4) **Civil Law.**—*Importation of English Law.*—In the field of Civil Law—to pass next to this topic—we find that in all the Colonies it has been necessary or convenient in certain matters by express enactment to introduce the English law in its entirety. This has been especially the case in relation to trade and commerce.

Ceylon.—Thus the Ceylon Ordinance No. 5 of 1852 enacts that the law of England is to be observed in maritime matters and in respect of all contracts and questions relating to bills of exchange, promissory notes, and cheques; and Ordinance No. 22 of 1866 makes similar provision with respect to the law of partnerships, joint-stock companies, corporations, banks and banking, principals and agents, carriers by land, life and fire insurance.

British Guiana.—In British Guiana by Ordinance No. 6 of 1864 all questions arising within the Colony relating to the following matters—namely, ships and the property therein, and the owners thereof, and the behaviour of the masters and mariners and their respective rights, duties, and liabilities as regards the carriage of passengers and goods by ships, stoppage *in transitu*, freight, demurrage, insurance, salvage, average, collision between ships, bills of lading, and all rights, liabilities, claims, and matters arising in respect of any ship or any such questions as aforesaid—shall be adjudged, determined, construed, and enforced according to the law of England applicable to such and the like cases. Other ordinances have introduced

(in whole or in part) the English law of bills of exchange, joint-stock companies, insolvency, and patents.

Cape Colony.—In Cape Colony important changes in the same direction were effected by Act No. 8 of 1879. This Act by s. 1 introduces English law in all questions relating to shipping, and by s. 2 in all questions of fire, life, and marine insurance, stoppage *in transitu*, and bills of lading. But (s. 3) English statutes passed subsequently to the date of the Act do not apply.

The English law relating to bills of exchange is with some differences reproduced in the Cape Bills of Exchange Act, 1893. The Companies Act of 1892 resembles the law of England, without, however, following it in every particular.

Influence of English Case Law.—The sweeping statutory alterations to which I have referred and others to be mentioned later are not the only instruments whereby whole sections of the English law have been introduced into the Roman-Dutch Colonies. It will, I think, be found that wherever—as in the law of principal and agent, principal and surety, partnership, and so on—the rules of the common law and of the civil law either correspond or very closely approach, the colonial Courts have been eager to avail themselves of the guidance of English decisions, even though the English law may not have been expressly introduced by statute in relation to the matter under consideration. The same may be said of all questions of mercantile law, since the laws of both countries have a common foundation in the custom of merchants. This was pointed out in the year 1821 by one of the earliest and not the least able of the series of Ceylon Chief Justices, Sir Hardinge Giffard. “The text of the Roman-Dutch law,” he said in the case before him, “furnishes little to guide us. But it fortunately happens that the great commercial code called the custom of merchants has its foundation in this very law. It is principally composed of the rules laid down by the consent and practice of the merchants of Holland. We look upon every decision of the Courts of Westminster upon commercial subjects as a commentary upon the Dutch commercial law.”

The decisions also of English Courts of Equity, based as they often are on the civil law, are frequently cited and followed in the colonial Courts.

Illustrations of Development.—It would be wearisome to pursue in detail the course of development in the several Colonies. Let it suffice to give a few illustrations of the changes which have taken place in the law of persons, of property, of succession, and of contract.

(A) **The Law of Persons.**—(1) *Age of Majority.*—The age of majority in Roman-Dutch law was twenty-five. In all the Colonies this has been reduced to twenty-one in conformity with the law of England. It may be observed in passing that the rule of English law which makes full age begin with the day preceding the twenty-first birthday has no counterpart in Roman-Dutch law.

(2) *Specific Enforcement of Promise to Marry.*—By Roman-Dutch law a promise of marriage might be made the occasion of a decree of specific performance. This method of stimulating affection has been discontinued.

(3) *Consent of Parents to Marriage of Children.*—By the civil law the consent of the head of the family was essential to the validity of the marriage of any one in his power, irrespective of age. The Roman-Dutch law restricted the requirement of consent to males under twenty-five and females under twenty. In the modern law the age limit is twenty-one for both sexes. Marriage contracted by minors without the consent of parents, express or implied, will be declared void by the Court, if the parents stand upon their strict rights. By the Edict of the Emperor Charles V. of October 4, 1540, § 17, persons who contract clandestine marriages with minors are penalised by the loss of any benefit which they would in the ordinary course have derived from the property of the minor spouse. This law still holds good.

(4) *Remarriage of Widows.*—The Roman law discouraged remarriage by various penal enactments. The most important of these was a constitution of Leo and Athemius (Codex 5. 9), known from its opening words as the *lex hac edictali*. This provided that a survivor cannot give by deed *inter vivos* or bequeath by testament to his or her second spouse more than the amount of the smallest portion given or bequeathed to any child of the first marriage. Gifts in contravention of this rule were void to the extent of the excess. This law was repealed at the Cape by Act 26 of 1873, § 2, and in the Transvaal by Proclamation 28 of 1902, § 127. In Ceylon it would appear to be disused. In British Guiana it has been abolished within the last few weeks by Act No. 12 of 1906. I am indebted for this information to a gentleman connected with the Colony, who was kind enough to write to me.

(5) *Community of Goods.*—As regards the legal consequences of matrimony, it may be said that the institution of Roman-Dutch law by which marriage effected a universal partnership or *communio bonorum* between the spouses still exists in Cape Colony in cases where it has not been expressly or by clear implication excluded by ante-nuptial contract. In Ceylon since the Matrimonial Rights Ordinance (No. 15 of 1876) community of goods no longer obtains in respect of movable or immovable property. In British Guiana it has been lately abolished by Ordinance No. 12 of 1904.

It may be remarked that "community of goods" is one of the institutions of Roman-Dutch law which depend not upon the civil law, to which it was entirely foreign, but upon custom. If Voet is to be believed, its origin is—in Hale's phrase—as mysterious as the sources of the Nile.

(B) *The Law of Property.*—This is a branch of law which remains substantially unaffected by legislation. The Roman-Dutch law of registra-

tion of deeds is universally approved. The principal alterations which have taken place relate to the law of mortgage and to prescription. In Ceylon both these topics have been brought into great confusion by judges imperfectly acquainted with the rules of the civil law. At the Cape many of the tacit hypothecs which abounded in Roman-Dutch law have been abolished, while conventional hypothecs have been put upon an easy footing by the Acts relating to the registration of deeds.

(C) **The Law of Succession.**—(1) *Testamentary.*—By the Roman-Dutch law (following herein the civil law) the testamentary heir was the universal successor of the deceased, and liable as such. In the modern law this is no longer the case. His precise legal position has been found somewhat difficult to define.

As regards the formalities of testation, the Roman-Dutch law permitted nuncupative wills, if declared in the presence of seven witnesses. Written wills were valid if executed either before seven witnesses or before two witnesses and a notary. In certain cases the law permitted wills, known as privileged wills, to be executed with less than the ordinary formalities.

The colonial law as to wills depends largely upon statute. At the Cape by Ordinance No. 15 of 1845, execution in the presence of two witnesses present at the same time is sufficient, and (except in the case of privileged wills) indispensable. Testator and witnesses must sign.

In British Guiana a similar mode of execution was permitted, but not prescribed, by Ordinance No. 3 of 1839. The recent enactment, above referred to, Ordinance No. 12 of 1906, makes this procedure compulsory, and at the same time abolishes all other forms of testamentary disposition. In Ceylon, by Ordinance No. 7 of 1840, a will must be executed in the presence of two witnesses and a notary or of five witnesses without a notary. Freedom of testamentary disposition is now unrestricted at the Cape and in Ceylon. The law of legitim is still observed in British Guiana.

By the civil law an heir was permitted to retain one-fourth of the inheritance as against legacies and *fideicommissa*, the first by the *Lex Falcidia*, the second by the *Senatus-Consultum Trebellianum*. In Cape Colony and the Transvaal these deductions have been abolished, as also in British Guiana by the very recent Ordinance previously cited. In Ceylon the old law appears to be disused.

(2) *The Law of Intestate Succession.*—Great divergence of custom existed with regard to this matter in the Dutch Provinces. Even within the narrow limits of the Province of Holland two quite different systems prevailed, the Aasdom law of North Holland, and the Schependom law of South Holland. The States-General attempted to adjust matters by legislation, but with very partial success. The Political Ordinance of April 1, 1580, enforced uniformity on the lines of the Schependom law. This having proved in many quarters unacceptable, a *placaat* of 1599 adopted with modifica-

tions the Aasdom law for the greater part of North Holland and for some considerable parts of the other states. The subject of intestate succession to persons dying in the East Indies or on the voyage there or back was the subject of frequent enactment. A rather lurid light is thrown on the necessity for this when we learn that "it was no uncommon circumstance for one-third of the crews to have perished, when the ships arrived in India." The variety of laws on this subject has occasioned much difficulty. I shall not enter upon a thorny discussion. Suffice it to say that the law of Cape Colony is stated by Mr. Maasdoorp to be based upon the Political Ordinance of 1580, an interpretation of the said Ordinance promulgated on May 13, 1594, and a privilege granted by the States-General of the United Provinces to the Dutch East India Company on January 10, 1661. In British Guiana the law for Demerara and Essequibo depends upon a resolution of the States-General of October 4, 1774, enjoining the observance of the Aasdom rule of succession as contained in the *placaat* of 1599. A different law is in force in Berbice. In Ceylon also the law was, according to a decision of the Dutch Court of Justice in 1773, confirmed by decisions of the Supreme Court in 1822 and again in 1871, the law of North Holland. Intestate succession in the island is now regulated by the Matrimonial Rights and Inheritance Ordinance of 1876, already cited in another connection. But by s. 40 in all cases where the Ordinance is silent the rules of the Roman-Dutch law as it prevailed in North Holland are to govern and be followed.

(D) **The Law of Contract.**—In the sphere of contract many alterations have been effected by the various statutes above cited which introduce whole sections of English Law. In addition to these, the Ceylon Ordinance No. 11 of 1896 practically enacts for the island the English Sale of Goods Act of 1893. How it is proposed to reconcile this enactment with the rules of the Roman-Dutch law of contract, which, except so far as affected by legislation, still remains in force, is a problem well calculated to tax and probably to baffle the judicial talent of the Colony.

Two special points in contract law may be mentioned, both dealt with by the Cape Act No. 8 of 1879, the wider provisions of which have been already quoted.

Remission of Rent.—By the civil law, which herein resembled the Code of Hammurabi, a lessee might resist a claim for rent on the ground that he had, owing to causes outside his control, been unable to make profit of the land. This rule has been abolished at the Cape by s. 7 of the Act, which provides that in the absence of any special stipulation to the contrary contained in any contract of lease, no lease of land shall become void or voidable, nor shall the rent accruing under such lease be incapable of being recovered, on the ground that the property leased has through inundation, tempest, or such like unavoidable misfortune produced nothing, or on the ground that the lessor himself has absolute need of the land or other property leased.

Lesio enormis.—S. 8 of the same Act relates to what is known as *lesio enormis*. A rescript of Diocletian provided that if property was sold for less than half its real value, the seller might obtain from the Court a decree of rescission upon the terms of restoring to the purchaser the price paid by him, unless the purchaser chose to make good the deficiency in price (Cod. 4. 44. 2). This rule was adopted into the Roman-Dutch law and applied also to a purchaser who had got less than half a fair equivalent for his money. The same principle was extended to other contracts, such as letting and hiring. But the limits of its application were ill-defined, and in Cape Colony it has been found advisable to enact that no contract shall be void or voidable by reason merely of *lesio enormis* sustained by either of the parties to such contract.

In the other Colonies both these rules presumably remain in force.

Consideration.—I must not leave the subject of contract law without noticing the *vexatissima quæstio* whether a nude promise is actionable in Roman-Dutch law without consideration. Chief Justice de Villiers at the Cape says No, Chief Justice Rose-Innes in the Transvaal says Yes. The latter alternative has been approved in Ceylon in the recent case of *Lipton v. Buchanan*.

Summary and Conclusion.—Not to trespass longer upon your indulgence, I conclude with a rapid summary. I shall try to present a general view of the Roman-Dutch law as it exists to-day and to say a word about its probable future.

I begin by distinguishing between the Roman-Dutch law in South Africa on the one hand and in Ceylon and British Guiana on the other. I shall distinguish further its fortunes in the two last-named Colonies. In South Africa its tradition is continuous, its pre-eminence unchallenged. Bench and Bar have been trained to it. The best legal talent of the country has applied it in judgments or explained it in text-books. Far other has been its fate in Ceylon. Here it has been mangled by the Legislature, and administered in great measure by judges ignorant and sometimes frankly contemptuous of its principles. And yet it lives! The local Bar is vigilant and active. The Bench has been adorned by at least one profound civilian. There are text-books. There are law reports, almost continuous since 1821. In British Guiana these signs of activity have been absent. There are no text-books. There are no written records of judgments of earlier date than 1856. There are no reports, the series initiated in 1890 having been discontinued after four years' life. Upon a general view of the state of the Roman-Dutch law in this Colony it may be said that except in the sphere of property and intestate succession not very much of it remains. What of it the Courts had spared the Legislature has quite lately set itself to destroy.

Such have been the fates of the Roman-Dutch law in the British Colonies. Here it is honoured, there abased; and yet upon a general view it remains to-day (at least in South Africa) what it was a hundred years

ago, a reasonable and well-compacted system, elastic and adaptable. Persons who know little of its theory and nothing of its practice speak lightly of abolishing it from the face of the earth. They will propose next to abolish the eternal principles of right and wrong. For law, I conceive, is not something arbitrary and accidental. The relations which we express by the words "property," "obligation," "mortgage," "sale" and the like are not the figments of analytical jurists, but real facts of human life. It is to regulate such relations that systems of law exist. And each one system in each one of the limbs and branches of its Code does this work, sometimes better, sometimes worse. The ideal system, if we could come at it, does this work not better or worse, as may happen, but perfectly. It lies not entirely beyond our grasp. We may construct it, perhaps, by intelligent reflection upon the nature of man's life on earth, and by comparison of known systems. So shall we attain to what I venture to term the Law of Nature, of which we see but broken lights in our law reports and our text-books. This is the law which sets the standard of right and wrong in respect of the organised relations of civilised men. It commends itself to reason. It is justified by experience. It is immutable and eternal, and God Himself cannot alter it. Each system is better so far as it approaches to this ideal, worse so far as it recedes from it. The civil law of Rome, whose principles have been infused into the Roman-Dutch law, in the opinion of those best qualified to speak, more than any other realises this ideal excellence.

If the merit of a system of law could ensure its continuance, there is no reason why the Roman-Dutch law should not continue for ever. But it will not remain unchanged. It will develop, as every live system must; the Roman-Dutch law of the future will be not the Roman-Dutch law of Holland, but the Roman-Dutch law of the British Empire.

As such I shall endeavour to present it to any persons who attend my course. To the student from Ceylon I shall point out that he has a treasure-house of living Roman law in the law reports of South Africa. Sometimes I shall refer the South African student to the decisions of the Courts of Ceylon. Hitherto it has been one of the many limitations of legal education in London that a good collection of colonial law books was nowhere to be found. The enterprising Librarian of the Royal Colonial Institute, Mr. Boosé, has gone far to remove this reproach. In the library of the Institute in Northumberland Avenue he has got together a collection of colonial statutes and law reports far superior to any other in London. But the Royal Colonial Institute is accessible only to members or, by courtesy, to others. It is still unhappily the fact that no one institution exists in the capital of the Empire to which lawyers generally, still less the public, can resort with any hope of finding a reasonably complete assemblage of colonial statutes, law reports, and text-books.

INTERNATIONAL LAW ASSOCIATION AT BERLIN.

[*Contributed by* THOMAS BATY, ESQ., D.C.L.]

Twenty-third Conference.—The twenty-third Conference of the International Law Association, held in the Imperial capital last October, proved an unqualified success from every point of view—not the least important being that of international concord.

Reception.—Unbounded hospitality was shown to the visitors; and those of them who were English were received with even greater cordiality, if possible, than other strangers. The invitation was issued by the Berlin Juridical Society and the Berlin Society for Comparative Jurisprudence: the respective presidents, Dr. Koch (Reichsbank) and Dr. F. Meyer (Prussian Court of Appeal), together with Professors von Martitz, Gierke, and Riesser and other leading Berlin jurists, were frequently in attendance at the meetings. The Chamber of Commerce and the City Corporation were among the organisations which entertained the visitors on so generous a scale, and the former placed its new hall at the disposal of the Conference for its sittings. H.I.M. the German Emperor honoured the Conference by replying in gracious terms to a message of respect forwarded at its first meeting, and also admitted members to the privilege of entrance to the Royal Palace, where they were received on the second day by Prince Frederic Leopold and entertained at lunch. The work of organising the Conference in Germany fell largely on Dr. G. Schirrmester and Dr. V. Schneider, the latter of whom was secretary of an influential Reception Committee.

Programme.—A very wide range of subjects was covered by the programme. The Association makes its appeal to a variety of interests. It has to provide for the scientific publicist, for the shipowner and merchant, for the private international lawyer, for the philanthropic cosmopolitan. Consequently the programme must cover a wide field. On the present occasion it comprised, in the division of public international law, the subjects of mines in naval war, visit and search, territorial waters, exemption of private property at sea, nationality and naturalisation; in that of private international law, those of divorce jurisdiction, the recognition of foreign companies, foreign pauper litigants, and security for costs; in that of commercial law,

the Harter Act, general average, and the Berne Railway Transport of Goods Convention; whilst topics of especial interest from the humanitarian point of view were those of arbitration and trade routes for the avoidance of collision.

Mr. Justice Kennedy, as the senior member of Council present, gave invaluable help to the Conference in the many ways in which his familiarity with its organisation enabled him to be of such service, and spared no sacrifice of time and trouble to that end. He was ably seconded by Mr. Justice Bigham, who was able to recall the experiences of schooldays spent in Berlin, with the result of establishing the Association at once in the good graces of the city. Unfortunately, Mr. Justice Phillimore, President of the Association, was prevented by illness from leaving England. Among other distinguished visitors the Prussian and the Imperial Ministers of Justice and the United States Ambassador were present at several sittings. Dr. Koch was appointed President of the Conference, and was frequently able to take the chair in that capacity.

Speakers and Resolutions.—Among the papers read, none attracted greater attention than that contributed by Mr. Justice Kennedy on the proposed Exemption from Hostile Capture of Private Property at Sea—a subject to which the present Lord Chancellor has given much attention, and the history of which is lucidly stated in Mr. Justice Kennedy's paper. The seizure of cargoes, as he points out, is one of the least violent measures of warfare known, and is not fairly comparable with the discredited institution of pillage on land. Its abandonment by Great Britain, the learned judge thought, might at any rate be coupled with a *quid pro quo*—such as the definite abandonment of all pretensions to bombard unfortified coast towns. It may perhaps be respectfully suggested that it might be well to avoid giving colour to the idea that barbarities of this kind can possibly be permissible and a basis for bargain. A strong committee was appointed to consider the question; Sir Thomas Barclay remarking that it must be remembered that it would be of little advantage to concede a nominal exemption from seizure to hostile cargoes whilst permitting both neutral and hostile goods to be confiscated under a wide definition of contraband. Professor von Martitz read an exhaustive paper on Mines in Naval War, which met with marked approval as a masterly study of the subject; whilst Mr. de Leval (British Legation, Brussels) and Mr. J. E. R. Stephens (London) also contributed well-thought-out suggestions regarding various neutral liabilities. The different points brought forward in their papers were referred to a second committee, with power to confer with the first, and, if advisable, to present a joint report. Mr. Charteris (Lecturer in International Law at Glasgow) presented a learned disquisition on the recent Moray Firth trawling case, which embodied a most valuable compendium of the history of jurisdiction in territorial waters generally, with full references to authorities. The subject of the Conflict of Rules as to Nationality and Naturalisation formed

the basis of a suggestive treatise by Dr. Wittmann of Buda-Pesth, in which he developed the theory that such conflicts should be resolved on the lines laid down by private international law. The evident connection of the suggested theory with the value attached abroad to nationality as the criterion of private law status will not escape the reader.

Private International Law.—Divorce Jurisdiction has recently attracted much attention in England and North America. Mr. Justice Phillimore contributed a most useful paper on this subject, in which the Continental doctrines were also dealt with. It was followed by an account of the jurisprudence of the United States in this matter, given by Mr. J. Arthur Barratt of the London and New York Bars. Mr. Barratt explained that the recent American case of *Haddock v. H.* was not an absolute decision adopting domicile as the test of jurisdiction, but turned merely on the interpretation of the constitutional provision for mutual recognition by the State Courts of each other's judgments. No specific resolution was adopted on this topic, but on that of the Recognition of Foreign Companies the Conference gave its approval to a code drawn up by a committee (presided over by Mr. W. F. Hamilton, K.C.), and presented by Dr. Gustavus Schirmeister. Dr. G. Marais (Paris), in a paper on the Nationality of Corporations, adopted the view that the "nationality" of a corporation—*i.e.* what an English lawyer would style its "domicile"; really, the criterion of its proper private law—is that of the place where it is managed, not that of the country which incorporates it, nor that of the place where its material operations are carried on, nor that of its shareholders.

The linked subjects of Foreign Pauper Litigants and Security for Costs were discussed in elaborate papers by Dr. V. Schneider and Dr. S. Goldschmidt. They pointed out the difficulty under which British litigants of poor means (especially defendants) labour in Germany, owing to the apparent want of reciprocity in the provision of assistance for paupers in England and Scotland.

Commercial Subjects.—The vexed question of interference between ship-owner and merchant, so as to render void, and perhaps penal, clauses in bills of lading relieving the former of responsibility for negligence, is a hardy annual at these conferences. Last year, at Christiania, only the chairman's vote secured the rejection of Professor Platou's resolution approving the policy of the Harter Act in this sense. On the present occasion, the feeling was unmistakably strongly against such legislation. Although the resolution (unanimously adopted) was limited to declaring that at present it was not proved that any necessity existed for it, with an invitation to the commercial public to supply evidence to the contrary, yet the applause with which the vigorous declarations of Dr. Sieveking (Hanseatic High Court of Appeal), Mr. Justice Walton, Mr. Justice Bigham, and Mr. Justice Kennedy were received, expressing as they did emphatic approval of freedom of contract in commercial matters, showed plainly in which direction lay the

sympathies of the Conference. General average was discussed at some length in papers by Dr. Govare (Paris), Mr. Langlois (Antwerp), and others. Although it is universally regarded as undesirable to propose any alteration in the York-Antwerp rules, yet the interpretation of them in the Courts, particularly in France, appears to be producing some incertitude which it is highly desirable to have controlled by scientific opinion. Mr. Langlois secured the appointment of a permanent committee of average adjusters, which should deal with all cases of difficulty as they occur, and report from time to time to successive conferences. A high official in the Department of Communications, Dr. von der Leyen, read an interesting paper on the Berne Railway Transport of Goods Convention, a subject which engaged the attention of the Conference last year also.

Trade Routes and Arbitration.—Commandant Riondel (Nantes) communicated to the Conference a powerful appeal in favour of the international adoption of trade routes as a means of avoiding collisions at sea; Dr. Evans Darby favoured it with his usual full and accurate summary of the progress of arbitration and the work of The Hague Tribunal during the past year; and last but not least, Sir Thomas Barclay laid before it a series of proposals for the reference to judicial appreciation of causes of quarrel between nations which involve "vital interests" or "questions of honour." These are really the disputes which in point of fact do cause wars, and The Hague Convention does not touch them except very tentatively. At the same time, Mr. Crackanthorpe may be right in saying that a commission of lawyers is not the ideal tribunal for their solution; and Dr. Darby strongly objected to Sir Thomas's proposals, as an encroachment on territory over which The Hague Tribunal had a right of pre-emption. But the feeling of the Conference seemed to be that the dignity of the tribunal ought not to stand in the way of a settlement, and it referred the proposals to the Executive Council for consideration.

Bills of Exchange.—In conclusion, it should be mentioned that there is a strong movement in Germany in favour of the unification of the law of Bills of Exchange. Judge Meyer (Prussian Court of Appeal) has written an excellent comparative monograph on the subject, which may be commended to readers of this Journal; and the question was brought up at one of the sittings of the Conference, when, on the proposition of Stadtrat Kämpf, it was agreed that the Association should co-operate in the work of elaborating a code of unification. The Association has long taken a practical interest in the matter, and framed a code (adopted at the Bremen Conference in 1876) which has the merit of simplicity and clearness. It might well serve as a basis for a more elaborate *projet de loi*. It is hoped that some definite result may follow from the collaboration with the German societies working in the same field of this Association, which has just concluded so interesting and successful a meeting at their invitation.

CHILDREN'S COURTS.

[Contributed by THOMAS RAWLING BRIDGWATER, ESQ.]

Child Criminal Statistics.—Early next year there will open the largest Criminal Courts in the largest city in the world, with a jurisdiction reaching beyond even the limits of Greater London. Writ large and carved deep over its portals are the words, "Defend the Children of the Poor and Punish the Wrong-doer" (a text from the Bible, attributed to the researches of the Dean of Westminster)—words suitable enough for the Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children, but, placed over the new Criminal Courts of the city, hardly an adequate expression of the thought and spirit of the age, "Defend all men, regenerate the wrong-doer, keep the young from contamination":—words like these would have been more true to the aims of the present-day criminologist.

Let us see what the world at large is doing outside London for dealing with juvenile delinquents and more particularly by special Courts for the hearing of children's cases; but first a few statistics relating to the trials of children and young persons under the age of sixteen. For one year—ending March 31, 1906—1,028 young persons under sixteen years of age were committed to prisons in England and Wales. Of these 993 were committed from Courts of Summary Jurisdiction, 20 from Quarter Sessions, 15 from Assizes; 725 of the young persons committed from Courts of Summary Jurisdiction were in respect of the non-payment of fines.

No statistics are at present available for 1905 or 1906 as regards children and young persons under sixteen committed to reformatories and industrial schools; but taking the statistics for the year 1904, they are as follows:

1,129 young persons under sixteen were tried and sent to reformatory schools. Of these 1,105 came from Courts of Summary Jurisdiction and 24 from Courts of Quarter Sessions and Assizes.

2,669 children were sent to industrial schools. Of these 363 were charged with crime; the remainder were charged with begging, wandering, and not attending school.

1,354 were sent to truant industrial schools and 1,334 to day industrial schools.

A total, therefore, of 7,514 children and young persons under sixteen were during a period of twelve months before the criminal tribunals of the country.

If we add what is known as the Juvenile Adult prison population—*i.e.* young persons between the ages of sixteen and twenty-one—these amount to 15,878 males and 2,248 females, making a grand total of 25,640 young persons under twenty-one, recognised by the civil law as “infants,” charged with some offence before the Criminal Courts during a period of twelve months in England and Wales.

On June 30, 1905, instructions were issued from the Home Office to the Stipendiary Magistrates in London, directing that charges against children should be heard first, before other cases, and that summonses against children should be taken, if possible, apart from other business: that children in custody awaiting trial should be kept in a waiting-room apart from other prisoners, and not be in Court during the hearing of other cases or with other adult prisoners, and that children before the magistrates should not be placed in the dock. A Bill called the Summary Jurisdiction (Children) Bill, dealing with the matter, was presented by Mr. John Tennant, M.P., and was supported by other members, Lord Edmund Talbot, Sir Howard Vincent, Sir George Kekewich, Mr. Crooks, Mr. Allen, Mr. Yoxall, Mr. Spicer, and Mr. J. Ramsay Macdonald, but has been withdrawn as the Government propose to bring in a Bill of their own.

The objects of this Bill were to provide for the detention of children before trial in places other than the ordinary police cells, and to separate the trials of young persons under sixteen from trials of other accused persons; and to extend and develop the policy of the Probation of First Offenders Act, 1887, by releasing youthful offenders on parole.

Clause 1 provides that children must be tried in some other place than the ordinary Court-room, whilst leaving the authorities free to arrange this with the least trouble and expense.

Clause 2 extends s. 4 of the Youthful Offenders Act, 1901, to the period prior to the trial. (That section allows children to be committed to some more suitable place than a police cell, but it applies to the period during which the child is “under remand or committed for trial.” The section contains all necessary provisions and safeguards as to the security of the prisoner and the expense.

Clause 3 embodies provisions of the First Offenders Bill, 1887, which were approved by the House of Commons, but dropped by the House of Lords, before that Bill became an Act. (Those provisions were to enable “the conditional release” of children to become more general by enabling the Court missionary, or some society, to undertake the work.)

This Bill and other legislation for the protection of children of school age are chiefly promoted by the "Committee on Wage-earning Children"; Hon. Secretary, Miss N. Adler, 6, Craven Hill, Hyde Park, W.

England.—The establishment of Children's Courts appears possible without legislation in the counties outside London, as s. 20 (5) of the Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1879, provides as follows: "The Justices of a Petty Sessional division of a County shall from time to time . . . appoint police-stations, or other places other than the petty sessional Court-house, to be used as occasional Court-houses, at which cases may be tried, determined, and adjudged." It is suggested that this section should not only be extended to London, but should be made obligatory, not permissive merely. Already in Manchester, Birmingham, Bolton, Bradford, and Taunton, children's cases are heard separately, and in some of these towns special rooms are set apart for the purpose.

In Manchester, the sitting is held in a committee-room, and there is consequently a less formal element in the arrangement of the Court than in Birmingham, where a Sessions Court is used for the purpose. In Birmingham separate waiting-rooms for children charged with crime and children not charged with crime are provided.

During the past year, 1905-1906, there has been, according to the report of the Commissioners of Prisons, a remarkable decrease in the number of juvenile offenders in Birmingham, and this, in the opinion of the governor of the prison, is entirely due to the opening of the Children's Court during recent years.

Scotland.—Special arrangements for the treatment of juvenile delinquents have been introduced at Glasgow and Greenock, and are as follows:

(1) The trial of youthful offenders does not take place at the ordinary sittings of the Court.

(2) No child under sixteen, unless in exceptional circumstances, may be confined in ordinary police cells previous to trial.

(3) The district superintendents are encouraged to deal with trifling offences without bringing them into Court.

(4) Probation officers are to be in daily attendance for the purpose of receiving the instructions of the presiding magistrates on such cases as may seem suitable for placing on probation.

The first case dealt with on these lines was of a lad of seventeen, who was placed on probation for two months under the care of an officer for using obscene language.

The United States of America.—The state of Massachusetts is ahead in this, as in so many matters, and so far back as 1863 passed a law separating the child in Court from the adult charged with crime. The Act was only enforced in the city of Boston, and then not effectually. Similar legislation was passed in New York in 1877, and amended in 1884 by an Act which permitted that a person under the age of sixteen when convicted of a crime might at

the discretion of the Court be placed in the charge of any suitable person or institution willing to receive him. Further amendments were introduced in 1892 and 1894, but it was not until 1902 that the first Children's Court in a separate building was opened in New York. The Court is presided over by six Justices of the Court of Special Session sitting at stated periods. All children arrested for crime are detained in the building of the Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children. At no time are they allowed to be placed in prisons or gaols. The most valuable element in this, as in so many other Children's Courts in America, is the administration of the parole system. During 1904, of 3,749 children convicted of crime or found to be ungovernable or disorderly, 1,098 were released on parole under the care of probation officers. More than 83 per cent. showed such improvement, morally and materially, that they were finally discharged or released under suspension of sentence. In Brooklyn and Buffalo and other towns of the state of New York separate Children's Courts have been established. The 1903 Amendment of s. 28 of the Penal Code rendered it obligatory for all cases involving the trial and commitment of children under the age of sixteen years to be heard separate and apart from adult cases, and as far as possible in a separate room, to be known as the Children's Court.

The Juvenile Court Laws of the various states which have adopted their reform vary in certain particulars, but work apparently on very similar lines. The Illinois and Colorado laws give the Juvenile Court jurisdiction over all dependent and delinquent children under sixteen years. Dependent children ("dependent" may be defined as "neglected"), as well as delinquent children, are placed under the care of probation officers attached to the Court, and it is estimated that the paroling of 472 out of 1,628 children brought before the Chicago Juvenile Court has resulted in a saving of 56,280 dollars per year in industrial school fees. It should be added that 960 cases from this Court were sent to institutions during 1904 on the understanding that, if the parents would reform, their children should return to them. The parents themselves were in many instances placed under the care of the probation officers.

Colorado, Nebraska, and Illinois appear to be the only states which by Adult Delinquency Laws are able to punish parents for conducting to the offences of their children, but other states are considering this question and will shortly legislate. Twenty-two of the United States have now framed Children's Court Laws.

Canada, recognising the desirability of separating youthful offenders from old offenders during detention and trial, The Youthful Offenders Act was passed in 1894, which provides that "the trials of young persons apparently under the age of sixteen years shall take place without publicity, and separately and apart from the trials of other accused persons, and at suitable times to be designated and appointed for that purpose." Special provision has to be made for the detention of youthful offenders while awaiting trial.

In Ontario there is an Act of 1893 which is, however, much more definite, and requires that in all cities and towns with a population of over 10,000, children's cases may not be tried and disposed of in the Police-court rooms ordinarily used as such. Such trials are to take place either in the private office of the judge or in some other room of the municipal building. If, however, no other accommodation but the Court-room is available, the children's cases may only be dealt with two hours after the ordinary business of the Court is over. Separate provision must be made for the custody of children awaiting trial, either with some responsible person or society. The judge may, if he thinks fit, hold the examination into the case of a child under twelve years on the premises of the Children's Aid Society, and not in the Children's Court. The Amendment Act of 1903 enables a judge to discharge a child without conviction, and to place him or her under the care of a probation officer, who must report from time to time on the child's welfare.

In each electoral district within the province, since 1905, a committee is appointed consisting of six persons or more, half of whom are women, known as the "Children's Committee." Each member is known as the "Children's Agent," who may act at any time as a probation officer.

South Australia.—This was the earliest of our Colonies to consider the question. Children's Courts were instituted in 1890 by a ministerial order, subsequently legalised by the passing of the State Children's Act in 1895. This Act established a State Children's Council, a voluntary body appointed by the Governor, consisting of six men and six women. The administration of the State Children's Department was placed in the hands of this Council and its secretary. By s. 31 of the Act "the hearing or trial of all complaints and information against any child for offences punishable on summary conviction before a justice or justices, with or without the consent of the accused or any other person, shall, (a) within the city of Adelaide, be held in some room or place approved of or appointed in that behalf by the Chief Secretary, and not in any Police or other Court-houses, and any Act or law heretofore in force notwithstanding; (b) outside such city or town, may be held in any Police or other Court-house, but so that the hearing or trial shall take place at an hour other than that at which ordinary trials are taken." The Act further provides that the children being charged by their parents with being uncontrollable or incorrigible, or children convicted of a crime or offence, may be released on probation, or may be released on probation and subject to the supervision of the Council until they have reached the age of eighteen. Children on arrest are never taken to a police-station, but to the State Children's Department, where proper provision is made for their detention and supervision under the care of a matron and a staff of assistants. The Children's Court is held within the same building.

New South Wales.—A Bill dealing with neglected children and juvenile

offenders has recently passed the legislature. A proposition that in the case of girls being charged the President of the Court should be a woman was only lost by a small majority. The Act became law in 1905, and provides that the Governor shall, by proclamation, establish special Courts to be called Children's Courts. Every such Court shall consist of a special magistrate, and shall have jurisdiction within the area named in the proclamation. A Court is to be held where practicable in the proximity of the shelters for the reception and temporary maintenance of children under detention. The Court may be held in a room approved by the Minister of Public Instruction, but if a Court-room or police office is approved it may only be used when the ordinary Court business is not being transacted. Children on being apprehended are to be taken to the shelter. A child charged with being neglected or uncontrollable may be released on probation upon such terms and conditions as the Court think fit, or may be placed in the care of some person willing to have the care of him, or may be committed to an institution. The same provisions govern the cases of children summarily convicted of indictable and non-indictable offences. Parents who have conduced to the child's offence by neglecting him may be ordered to pay a fine, damages, or penalty. A child who breaks the terms of his probation may be apprehended and brought before the Court. A recent report states that since the establishment of Children's Courts in New South Wales the Police-courts and Prisons there are cleared of children.

South Africa.—Cape Colony alone at present, in South Africa, seems to have considered the possible contamination of young persons in gaols, but not in the Courts. In 1904 an Act was passed to prevent women and young persons awaiting trial, and juvenile offenders, pending apprenticeship or removal to a reformatory, being subject to the contamination of gaols. Such persons are to be detained in some place other than gaols to be selected by the Governor.

Egypt.—It is stated that in Cairo a Children's Court has been established with good results.

In 1904 certain articles of the Criminal Code dealt with the subject of juvenile offenders, and gave power to entrust juvenile offenders to their parents; also it was enacted that the death penalty and penal servitude cannot be imposed on offenders between fifteen and seventeen years of age.

India.—The question is being considered and discussed as to making better arrangements for the trial and imprisonment of youthful offenders.

Belgium.—There are no special Courts for the trial of children or youthful offenders. Their trials are regulated by the Belgian Civil Code of 1867, as follows: If the accused is under sixteen years at the time of committing a crime and it is decided he acted *sans discernement*, he may be either acquitted or placed in a special reformatory or charitable establishment, or may be given back to his parents. If the Court decides that the crime was committed *avec discernement*, and is a crime punishable with death, he may be imprisoned

from ten to twenty years; if punishable with hard labour, from five to ten years; if punishable with imprisonment or ordinary detentions, from one to five years.

Subsequently the punishment of death was not passed on any one under eighteen, and now the death penalty is abolished entirely in Belgium.

In Brussels there exists a novel and interesting arrangement. A Committee of Barristers, since 1892, defend all children brought before the Tribunal Correctionnel de Bruxelles. The Committee consists of twenty-five members of the Brussels Bar, under the presidency of M. le Jeune, who, as Minister of Justice, inspired the idea of forming this Committee.

Denmark.—No Children's Court exists. The Danish legal system is still very antiquated. Every sentence is based on a confession, which it is the work of the judge to bring about. A committee has been sitting for forty years, discussing reform. The Danish *Retshjælper* (legal helper) is not for prisoners, but for people without means. This institution was referred to in this Journal in 1899.

France.—At present there is no separate Court or any special system for the trial of criminal children or hearing of children's cases. In 1898 there was apparently some attempt made to keep children apart from their criminal surroundings. An Act then provided that when an offence or crime is committed by or on a child, the *Juge d'Instruction* has the power to put the child in charge of a relative, charitable institution, or of *l'Assistance publique* during the hearing of the case. If an appeal is brought it comes for hearing before the Civil Tribunal "in chambers" (*en chambre du Conseil*).

According to Maître H. Decugis, *avocat à la Cour de Paris*, in the trials of young persons under eighteen years of age much importance is attached to whether the crime charged against them has been committed *sans discernement* or *avec discernement*, this being a question for the jury alone. If the former be decided they are acquitted, but nevertheless are taken care of, and educated until twenty years of age. If the latter is found against them viz. *avec discernement*, and they are over sixteen years, they are sent to one of the French Colonies (*une Colonie Pénitentiaire*).

Germany.—A recent work dealing largely with the subject of Children's Courts in America, *Die Strafrechtspflege in Amerika*, by Adolf Hartman of Berlin, submits that in a sense there are Children's Courts in Germany. A judge there has entire discretion never to imprison a child. In the German Civil Law there are rules or directions (*Normen*) which are similar to the powers given in the Children's Courts in America.

Under the New Civil Code of Germany of 1900, many of the very wide powers of State Guardianship given to a civil judge have now been extended to a criminal judge over children charged with crime. These recently extended powers of a criminal judge over criminal children are as follows: (1) the institution of state guardianship in Criminal Courts; (2) a more complete connection of state guardianship with the closer

parental guardianship ; (3) unlimited power of punishment, and also the prerogative of mercy to the same extent as the sovereign has over adult delinquents ; (4) power to deal with a criminal child either as a delinquent or as an object of protection or pity ; (5) full power of supervision over the child while in prison or out of it. It has been proposed in Germany to recognise the American system of Children's Courts and also to transfer the powers of a civil judge over non-criminal children (children wandering, neglected, ill-treated, etc.) to the criminal judge. It is also suggested that relieving officers might be used as probation officers.

Italy.—There are no special Courts for children. There are, however, special institutions (a celebrated one at Pisa), and others at Milan, Turin, and other cities for delinquent or criminal children. Under Art. 222 of the *Codice Civile*, 1860, parents can apply to the *Presidente del Tribunale* to have such children, under eighteen years of age, placed in such institutions. According to the *Codice Penale* the punishment of children varies in degree according to the ages, between twelve and eighteen, eighteen and twenty-one.

The Netherlands.—At present there is no system of Children's Courts, but there is a system in vogue since 1897 of a very interesting character, explained by Dr. W. Roosegaarde Bisschop, and which seems to carry out an idea of Children's Courts to a considerable extent. A society for dealing with children's cases was formed in Amsterdam called "Pro Juventate," and has since been extended to The Hague and Rotterdam. The members of the society are formed into three groups : (1) members who contribute to the funds ; (2) lawyers, thirty in number ; (3) those who are willing to be guardians of the children.

Whenever there is a prosecution against a child or young person under the age of eighteen the prosecutor gives notice to the secretary of the society, who immediately communicates with one of the society's thirty lawyers, who sees the parents and defends the child or young person. The lawyer always informs the judge that he appears on behalf of the society, and that if he, the judge, decides not to punish, the society will take charge of the accused. One of the members of the third group of the society is then communicated with to become the guardian. The Dutch law has recently undergone considerable changes in the matter of youthful offenders. The age limit (ten years) under which children could not be punished has disappeared, and in its stead a provision has been made leaving a considerable amount of liberty to the judge not to punish young criminals under the age of sixteen, but to hand these over to their parents, or—if they have not yet reached the age of eighteen—to the Government. In the latter case they are either sent to a reformatory school or placed at the disposal of the above-named society in order that they may receive a guardian, in either case until they have reached the age of twenty-one years.

Norway.—There are no Children's Courts. The subject is being con-

sidered, and the more general subject of delinquent and destitute children is being much discussed. There is already some special legislation dealing with delinquent children, and there are three special schools for the careful training of such children. These schools are situated in the country. They have done much good in decreasing the numbers of criminal children in a striking manner since their establishment.

Neglected children are also specially cared for. There is a special board of each local authority (*Vaergeraad*), who can provide for the education of such children in place of their parents.

Spain.—No definite information is obtainable. There does not appear to be any legislation as to children's cases, badly as such legislation is needed. Education in Spain is not compulsory, and the number of delinquent and neglected children must be considerable, as is obvious to all travellers from the hordes of vagrant children which swarm in every city, town, and village.

Sweden.—By a law which came into force in 1905, there is established in every school area a Children's Vigilance Committee for the surveillance of degraded or morally neglected children.

A Swedish barrister has recently gone to America to study the system of Children's Courts and the probation system. The Swedish Government and people are much interested in the reform in children's trials already attempted in England. The question is being widely studied and discussed, so that Children's Courts will possibly be established within a short time.

Switzerland.—No actual Courts exist. In some cantons children under twelve or fourteen (the age varies in different cantons) are brought before the school authorities and punished with ordinary school punishments. After the above ages children are brought before the ordinary Courts, but the punishment is different from that to which adults are subjected, and in some cantons a first offence is never punished, and only a warning administered.

Conclusion.—The world-wide movement in favour of Children's Courts, thus briefly summarised, is a very remarkable one. It is a recognition of the child as a moral factor of the highest value in the national life. In it we see the nations putting, so to speak, a child in the midst, and by common consent declaring that here in this child and its welfare is centred the hope of each community. But Children's Courts are not the only point in which Courts of Justice are capable of improvement. A low-toned press is the disseminator of much harm. The publication of crimes leads to imitation. Young people of the lowest class often glory in their shame, in their own vicious lives and surroundings, and a trial or a charge before a Bench gratifies their morbid taste for notoriety. Indirectly Children's Courts will do much to check such evil influences; directly they will save children from contamination, and avert the life-long stigma of a criminal conviction.

CONFLICT OF LAWS WITHIN THE EMPIRE: BANKRUPTCY AND COMPANY WINDING-UP.

[Contributed by PROFESSOR HARRISON MOORE.]

English Bankruptcy Acts and the Colonies; Reputed Ownership.—Amongst the few attempts made by the Imperial Parliament to legislate in its Imperial capacity in matters of private law, the Bankruptcy Acts have a prominent place. While the Acts are full of machinery and procedure which are clearly applicable only to England, Ireland, or Scotland, it has long been settled that they vest in the trustee the property of the debtor, whether real or personal, situated in any part of the British Dominions, and as a consequence thereof a discharge in England (and presumably in Ireland or Scotland) is a discharge in a paramount jurisdiction, available throughout the subordinate jurisdictions of the Empire. A limitation upon the vesting of the debtor's property is suggested by Jessel M.R., in *Ex parte Rogers*, 1881, 16 Ch. Div. 665, 666, that the Bankruptcy Act "only passes immovable property in the colonies according to the law of the colonies," an observation which it is submitted means only that the trustee must complete his title as transferred according to the manner if any (as by registration of title) prescribed by the *lex loci rei sitæ*; and the principle appears equally applicable to movables. A question then arises—does the Imperial Law or the local law determine what is the property of the debtor? Upon general principles the trustee succeeds to no more than the interest of the debtor in the property, and that interest is determined by the *lex loci rei sitæ*. But the latter expression in this connection may beg the question, for the English law is not less than the local law part of the law of the place. At the same time it must be remembered that any Imperial operation of the Act is simply a matter of statutory construction—there is nothing in the Imperial relation which requires it to operate in the colonies by necessary intendment—and as already stated, it is obvious that the greater part of the Act is capable of operating only in England.

In 1895, upon full argument and consideration, the Supreme Court of Victoria decided that the order and disposition clause of the Act of 1883 does not apply in the colony. (*The Federal Bank of Australia, Limited, v. White*, 21 V.L.R. 451.) The majority of the Court (Madden C.J.

and Holroyd J.) held that the Act vested in the trustee only the debtor's *own* property in the colonies; that it did so by express words whereby property of the bankrupt was defined to include all his property, whether situate in England or elsewhere, and that the omission of special words of extension in relation to goods in the debtor's possession, order, or disposition was significant of an intention not to extend the Act to such goods out of England. Holroyd J. observed: "It seems to me a strong presumption to make against a common cause of interpretation that the Imperial Parliament meant in a statute relating to bankruptcy in England to impose penalties of this kind on persons not resident in England and not directly amenable to the jurisdiction of the English Courts" (p. 472). A strong dissenting judgment was delivered by à Beckett J., who considered that as s. 44, subsecs. (1) and (2), clearly extended to property in the colonies, special words of restriction would have been used in subsec. (3) if it had been intended to restrict that subsection to goods situate in England. He also pointed out that policy, not less than literal construction, would extend the operation of the clause, as credit might well have been obtained on such reputed ownership, and the exclusion of the goods from the assets would diminish the fund to which Australian as well as English creditors had to resort.

Some other provisions of the Bankruptcy Act were passed under review in the same case. Madden C.J. and à Beckett J. were agreed that s. 43, providing for the relation back of the trustee's title to the act of bankruptcy, applied in the colonies to dealings with property declared by s. 4 to be acts of bankruptcy, whether done in England or elsewhere, so as to avoid such dealings. But nothing is suggested as to the effect generally of an act of bankruptcy (whether it be amongst those which may be committed in England or elsewhere, or not) upon subsequent dealings with colonial property before the date of the adjudication. Probably the majority of the Court would have treated the absence of express words as conclusive of the restricted operation of the section, and would have held that the English trustee's rights, like those of a foreign assignee, did not relate back, but attached only as from the date of the order. But it is submitted that the opinion of à Beckett J. in the Federal Bank case expresses the true construction that the Imperial Act having laid hold of colonial property for division in the bankruptcy, the provision of the Act affecting property should as far as possible be regarded as operating uniformly in the several parts of the Empire. It may also be noticed that s. 43 is placed in the Statute under the heading "Property available for payment of debts," and as already observed "property" includes property in England or elsewhere. The two members of the Court referred to are also agreed that ss. 47 (avoidance of settlements) and 48 (avoidance of preferences) affect property in Victoria; and it cannot be doubted that such transactions are within the operation of the Act, wherever they take place (s. 4, c).

The question of the avoidance on an English bankruptcy of settlements or conveyances of colonial property was recently before the Supreme Court of Victoria in *Niven v. Grant*, 1903, 28¹ V.L.R. 639. The action was one by the trustees of a person adjudicated bankrupt in England in 1901 to obtain a declaration that certain transfers of property in Victoria, made in Victoria by the debtor in 1893 to his wife, were fraudulent and void under 13 Eliz. c. 5. The defendant contended that the English trustees could not maintain the action in Victoria. The Court upheld the title of the trustees under the Imperial bankruptcy to recover by action in a Victorian Court property which as they alleged was at the commencement of the bankruptcy property of the debtor by the local law, the Statute 13 Eliz. c. 5 being part of the law of the colony. It should be noticed that here the transfer was alleged to be avoided not by any operation of Imperial law, but under the local law, the Statute 13 Eliz. c. 5 being part of the common law of the colony.

An illustration of a provision of the Bankruptcy Act affecting property which appears to exclude colonial property is that of ss. 45 and 46, defining the rights of the execution creditor and the trustee in bankruptcy. These sections, dealing with executions, attachments, appointment of a receiver, and the duties of the sheriff, plainly point to the known machinery of a definite system of Courts, and not to the varying machinery of the several jurisdictions within the Empire.

The Aid of British Courts—Recognition of Insolvency.—As already noticed, the machinery of the English, Irish, and Scotch Bankruptcy Acts does not extend to the colonies, and the provisions of the colonial bankruptcy or insolvency laws apply only to proceedings instituted in the particular colony. The result is that a trustee appointed in the United Kingdom may often be without adequate means of pursuing his administration in a colony. This is to some extent met by the interesting, but it is believed little used, s. 118 of the Imperial Act of 1883, which requires all British Courts having jurisdiction in bankruptcy severally to be auxiliary to each other, and provides that an order of the Court seeking aid shall enable the other to exercise, in regard to the matters directed by the order, such jurisdiction as either the Court making the request, or the Court to which the request is made, could exercise in their respective provinces. In Victoria, the Supreme Court, after doubting whether the expression "British Court" applied to the colonies at all, came to the conclusion that the matters in which aid is requested must be expressly stated "not necessarily *seriatim* but describing the classes of Acts required to be done" (*In re Mann*, 1887, 13 V.L.R. 590. The order made by the English Court in Bankruptcy is set out at p. 591). The decision goes some way to explain the comparatively little use made of the section. In *Niven v. Grant* (*supra*) an unsuccessful attempt was made to treat the

¹ Appeal will be reported in 29 V.L.R.

section as restricting rather than enlarging the power of a trustee under the Imperial Act, for it was argued that the order of the English Court praying aid was a condition precedent to any proceedings by the trustee in a colony. *In re Fenton*, 1900, 26 V.L.R. 88, was a case in which it was not necessary to determine how far s. 118 would have enabled the Colonial Court to do what was required. Bankruptcy proceedings had been instituted in Victoria and in England (presumably the Victorian proceedings were prior in time to the English, otherwise it is difficult to see how any property of the debtor came into the hands of a Victorian trustee); the trustees had been in communication, and had found what amount of assets could be required in each country to secure an equal distribution among the creditors who had proved there. To carry out the distribution in the manner proposed, the Victorian trustee moved for an order of Court authorising him to forward to the English trustee a sum of money sufficient to pay dividends equal in amount to those paid in Victoria. The order was refused, as one beyond the power of the Court, leaving the rights of creditors in England to be adjusted by the more clumsy method of proving in the Victorian insolvency, upon bringing into hotch-pot what they had obtained elsewhere. The Court expressed no opinion as to their power to make the order if requested under s. 118. It may be mentioned that Mellish L. J., *in re O'Reardon*, 1873, L.R. 9, Ch. 74, 77, referring to s. 74, a corresponding section in the Act of 1869, thought there was power to make such an order.

From the decisions in *Ex parte McCulloch*, 1880, 14 Ch. Div. 716, and *Ex parte Robinson*, 1883, 22 Ch. Div. 816, it may be concluded that an English adjudication would not be a bar to insolvency proceedings in a colony, though by reason of the adjudication there might be no assets left in the debtor in the colony. What should be done in such a case would be very much in the discretion of the Court: it might well be convenient to keep the colonial proceedings alive so that the machinery of the local law should be available; the more so if the view of the Victorian Court that orders for assistance under s. 118 must be specific and not general is acted upon elsewhere. The course to be taken upon concurrent administration is not too clearly settled, as is shown in the judgments of the Court of Appeal in *re Artola Hermanos*, 1890, 24 Q.B.D., 640.

Some of the colonial legislatures and their advisers have been sufficiently alive to the importance of making the machinery of the insolvency laws available whenever it may be required. Victoria (Insolvency Act, 1890, s. 37 (vii.)); New South Wales (Bankruptcy Act, 1888, s. 4 (i.)); Queensland (Insolvency Act, 1874, s. 44 (14)); New Zealand (Bankruptcy Act, 1892, s. 162), following the precedent of the English Bankruptcy Act, 1861, s. 75, provide that an order in insolvency made in any Court in the British Dominions shall be treated in the colony as an act of insolvency. Some questions of jurisdiction which may arise out of these provisions do

not appear to have been anywhere determined. They are of two kinds, one relating to the jurisdiction of the first Court, the other to the second. Is it necessary that the first Court should be a "Court of competent jurisdiction"—i.e. one whose jurisdiction is upon general principles entitled to extra-territorial recognition? The New South Wales Act expressly provides that the "British Court" shall be a Court of competent jurisdiction, though it may be doubted whether it uses the term in its international sense; probably it means no more than that the Court should be a Court having jurisdiction in its own law in insolvency and bankruptcy, what Professor Dicey calls the "proper court." Generally it may be said that in construing statutes dealing with the recognitions of rights and proceedings in other colonies, Colonial Courts have been inclined to insist upon a basis of competence in the international sense. In the case of bankruptcy, it is probably settled in English and Colonial Courts alike, that the recognition of a foreign bankruptcy depends upon the debtor being domiciled in the jurisdiction which makes the order (*in re Bliethman*, L.R., 2 Eq. 23; *in re Hayward*, 1897, 1 Ch. 905; *Buisson v. Warburton*, 1872, 4 Aust. Jurist, 119). But this has reference simply to the bankruptcy as an assignment of the debtor's movables; other aspects of bankruptcy—the assignment of the immovables and the discharge of obligations—depends upon different principles. And the principle which determines the effect of a foreign insolvency in our jurisdiction does not directly apply and can hardly be extended by analogy to determine the grounds of the jurisdiction of the local Court.

The other question is—Is the order in insolvency in the "British Court" sufficient to enable proceedings to be taken in the local court without any further ground of jurisdiction over the debtor? The Act is done beyond the jurisdiction; is it necessary that the debtor should be a person subject to the local bankruptcy law, as by domicile, residence, or trade? Unlike the Imperial Acts, the Colonial Acts cannot be construed as binding out of the jurisdiction by reason merely of the nationality of the debtor. On the other hand, it is not certain that the strict requirement of domicile insisted on in the United Kingdom in the series of cases culminating in *Cooke v. Charles A. Vogeler Co.* 1901, A.C. 102, is followed in the Colonial Courts. In any case it may be suggested that for this particular act of bankruptcy, at any rate, no special condition of subjection to the jurisdiction should be insisted on. Whatever the theoretical risks of concurrent administrations in separate insolvency proceedings, the Court can by the exercise of discretion prevent serious conflicts, and the additional expense is probably more than compensated by the convenience of utilising the local insolvency procedure and machinery.

Winding-up Comity of the Courts.—It is curious that, without any statutory provisions, the Courts have established a greater *comitas* in the case of the winding-up of companies than in the matter of bankruptcy. The English

Companies Winding-up Acts have no Imperial operation. Though they relate to property in the colonies so that a creditor who lays hold of such property may be made to account in England (*Ex parte Scinde Rly. Co.*, 1874, L.R. 9 Ch. 557; *-Flack's Case* [1894], Ch. 369) and though they bind "all creditors," they extend no further than the power of the English Court to enforce them extends, and operate in the colonies in no other way than in a foreign country (*New Zealand Loan and Mercantile Agency Co. v. Morrison* [1898], A.C. 342, where a discharge in English winding-up proceedings was held to be no bar to an action in Victoria on a Victorian debt). Whatever may be the case in bankruptcy, the doctrine of principal and auxiliary proceedings in the case of the winding-up of companies is well established, and the proceedings in the domicile are principal. (*Commercial Bank of South Australasia*, 33 Ch. Div. 174; *North Australian, etc., Co. v. Goldsbrough*, 61 L.T. 717; in *re Federal Bank of Australia*, 1893, 62 L.T. Ch. 561; in *re English, Scottish and Australian Chartered Bank* [1893], 3 Ch. 385, 394, per Vaughan Williams J., and see Palmer's *Company Precedents*, vol. ii., pp. 11-112). The question of additional expense caused by separate winding-up proceedings has been met in England, as is pointed out in the *Federal Bank* case, by an Order 1892 under the Companies Winding-up Act, 1890, sanctioning a reduction of fees in cases where the head office of a company is situated out of England. Amongst the means whereby the several Courts aid each other in liquidation proceedings is the transmission of assets from one jurisdiction in which there is a surplus to another in which there may be a deficit, and in doing so they have not felt the difficulty which oppressed the Supreme Court of Victoria in insolvency (*In re Fenton*, supra). The subject was carefully considered by Sir Samuel Griffith C.J. in *re Alfred Shaw and Co. ex parte Mackenzie*, 1897, 8 Queensland L.J. 93. The company was domiciled in Victoria, and was there in course of voluntary liquidation, and winding-up orders had been made in England and Queensland. An application was made to the Queensland Court by the Queensland liquidator for leave to send money to the English liquidator for the purpose of paying a dividend to the creditors who had proved in England. Griffith C.J. observed that several orders had been made by the Supreme Courts of New South Wales and South Australia for transmission of funds by local liquidators of companies domiciled in Victoria to the liquidator in that colony, and in accordance with that practice he would have had no hesitation in forwarding assets to the liquidator in the domicile. But in this case the application was for the transmission of funds from one auxiliary administrator to another; and therefore he ordered the motion to stand over in order that the Victorian liquidators might appear, intimating that if they concurred he would make the order prayed, with the condition that, as the assets were to be transmitted to an auxiliary administration, the order ought to be in such form as to impress the fund with the trust to be created.

Reciprocal Enforcement of Judgments.—The whole subject of the

reciprocal enforcement of and aid to judgments and orders within the Empire was considered at the Colonial Conference in London in 1887. The Board of Trade had in 1885 expressed to the Colonial Office the opinion that as it might be desirable to extend to the colonies by a reciprocal arrangement the practice whereby bankruptcy proceedings in any part of the United Kingdom were made operative in other parts (ss. 117-119, Act of 1883), and the power under s. 14 to suspend proceedings in one country of the United Kingdom whenever it appeared that the proceedings could more conveniently take place in another country. The result of this suggestion was that a Bill was drafted by Mr. F. T. Piggott going far beyond it and covering the whole range of the Judgments Extension Act, 1868, the Bankruptcy Act, 1883, s. 117, the Companies Act, 1863, s. 122, and the Probate Acts, 1857 (ss. 94 and 95) and 1858 (s. 12). To this draft the Board of Trade at first demurred on the ground that it was dangerous, without regard to considerations of the justice and convenience of the particular case, to enact that any colonial order in bankruptcy should "attract to itself proceedings within the United Kingdom and must be enforced by the Courts of the United Kingdom," but these fears were not shared by the Law Officers of the Crown, and the objections were withdrawn. Eventually, a separate Bill for Bankruptcy and the Winding-up of Companies was brought before the Conference by the late Sir H. Jenkyns. It enabled the Crown, on being satisfied that reciprocal arrangements corresponding with those in the Bill had been made in a British possession, to apply the provisions whereby the colonial order in bankruptcy should operate in the United Kingdom as though made there; and power was given to the English Court to order which administration should be deemed the principal administration, "having regard to the residence of the majority of creditors and their number and value, the situation of the property of the bankrupt, the places and manner in which he carried on business and all the circumstances of the case." In case of a conflict between the orders of the Court in the United Kingdom and of the Colonial Court as to the place of principal administration any person interested was to be at liberty to petition the Judicial Committee, and an Order in Council thereon was to bind both Courts. There was a provision for aid by the Courts of the United Kingdom similar to that in s. 118 of the Act of 1883, which does not at that time seem to have been treated as operating in or in relation to the colonies.¹ Finally, the difficult matter of discharge was dealt with by three different proposals—that the colonial discharge was to have effect in the United Kingdom as if granted in the United Kingdom; that it was to have the same effect in the United Kingdom as it would have in the colony; or that it should be left for the Court to determine whether a discharge should be granted having regard to the principles upon which a discharge is granted in the United Kingdom. The same system was made applicable to the winding-up of companies, but

¹ Proceedings of the Colonial Conference, 1887, vol. ii, pp. 27, 28, 41 [c. 5091—1].

it was provided that the principal proceedings must be in the Court of domicile. A second draft provided that a colonial discharge might be registered in the United Kingdom and should have like effect in the United Kingdom as if granted there, subject to this, that if the debtor were domiciled or resident in the United Kingdom the Court might suspend his discharge or grant it only upon conditions.

It will be noticed that these proposals carefully avoid the exercise of any permanent power. The Bill was one for governing in the United Kingdom the operation of bankruptcy proceedings of those colonies which had made reciprocal arrangements, and each colony was left to determine what arrangement it would make for giving effect to the bankruptcy and winding-up proceedings in the United Kingdom. The fact that there was an existing law of Imperial operation so that colonial property was vested in the English, Irish, or Scotch trustee, and that a discharge in the United Kingdom was a discharge throughout the British Dominions was either ignored or regarded as a matter to be considered by the colonial legislatures in making their own arrangements. No attempt was made to provide for the reciprocal enforcement throughout the Empire of the bankruptcy proceedings in any part thereof as distinguished from enforcement as between the United Kingdom and a colony. An alternative scheme presented by Sir Samuel Griffith (now Chief Justice of Australia) was founded on a limited use of the paramount power, and was intended to operate in all parts of the British Dominions to which it should be applied by Order in Council. The principle of the scheme was the definition of a competent jurisdiction in bankruptcy for Imperial purposes—ordinary residence or carrying on trade, or having property in a country—and a discharge in such a jurisdiction was to be a discharge of all debts wherever contracted, except only such debts as were contracted in other jurisdiction within the British Dominions in which the debtor had also been declared bankrupt. In case of adjudication in more than one competent jurisdiction, each jurisdiction would administer the property there and apply it in the first instance to the satisfaction of debts contracted there—a principle not generally approved; subject to this any creditor might prove in any jurisdiction, and the several trustees or other officers in bankruptcy were specially empowered to send surplus assets to other jurisdictions. Assets situated in a part of the British Dominions in which there was no adjudication were to vest in the officer appointed under the first adjudication. No formal conclusion was arrived at on the subject, and the Conferences of 1897 and 1902 were engaged upon more essentially political matters.

BARGAINS WITH MONEY-LENDERS.

[Contributed by T. BATY, ESQ., D.C.L.]

The Usury Laws.—In 1897 Mr. Bellot published, in collaboration with Mr. R. J. Willis, a work on *Bargains with Money-lenders*. It possessed the virtue which some people say that international law possesses—that of making itself obsolete: for the recommendations of the authors were taken up by the legislature, and became the foundation of the Money-lenders Act, 1900. A new situation was thus created. Mr. Bellot deals with the subject under its altered conditions in the volume before us.

It is much more than a mere second edition of the former work, not only because of the revolution introduced by the Act of 1900, but also because the author has incorporated in the volume an account of the law of money-lending in the various provinces of British India and the principal colonies of the United Kingdom, not forgetting an exposition of the Roman-Dutch law received in Africa and Ceylon. It is for this reason that the treatise is of great importance for the student of comparative law. Mr. Bellot carefully digests the decided cases reported in the courts of all these possessions, at the same time providing a clear and reasoned exposition of the law of each. Long extracts from the judgments are inserted. A final chapter deals with the conflict of legal rules in different countries, and is brought well up to date, including a reference to *Shrichand v. Lacon*. In that case Ridley J. held that the British Act was not intended to apply to an Indian contract, just as in the still more recent case of *Moulis v. Owen*, Darling J. held that the English Gaming Acts were not directed against foreign betting. The detailed account of Indian and colonial systems which the author gives invests the book with a quite unique value both for the scientific jurist and for the practitioner. In these days of rapid communication and frequent intercourse with distant places, it must be of great service to be able to turn to a reasoned statement of colonial law, accompanied by the *ipsissima verba* of colonial judges.

The earlier portion of the book is occupied with a similarly full digest and discussion of the British and Irish law, together with an historical introduction, in the course of which the origin and fortunes of interest and usury are traced, from Assyria to Barbados, with great wealth of learning. The money laws of England, and the principles of legislation in respect of interest, are the subject of special and close investigation.

On the speculative side of the problems raised by the taking of interest, the author appears to justify State interference in certain cases, on the ground that the weaker party is damnified by the contract, and all the State suffers with it. But surely the argument begs the question: if the contract is annulled, the stronger party is damnified, and all the State suffers with it. We come back to the point—"Is the damnification just?" In all contracts the parties are, in a sense, on equal terms: the one wants something which the other can refuse. His desires drive him to contract, just as they drive the most necessitous borrower. ("Freedom of contract" is of course a somewhat specious name for a certain kind of State compulsion. The State is doing something more than protecting persons and property when it enforces extravagant promises. Accordingly, it generally declines to enforce what are called "penalties"; and usurious interest has much in common with them; indeed, Mr. Bellot points out that it is, in India, relieved against as such).

The real strength of the argument against usury (except in a court of morals) does not lie in the case of the necessitous. It is better to be able to borrow at £200 per cent. than to be unable to borrow at all. Its strength lies in the hard case of the inexperienced, who (1) do not know what they are doing, or (2) are unaware that they could obtain much better terms elsewhere. In the first of these cases there is generally gross negligence on the part of the borrower. The inexperience which is unaware that better terms could elsewhere be had is of a different complexion. But if the law is to embark on an inquiry, in every case of contract, as to the means of knowledge possessed by the parties as to the financial and economic conditions of the district, litigation would never be at an end.

The case is the ancient and perennial one discussed by Cicero with relation to the merchant who obtained an extravagant price for his corn by concealing the fact that other corn-ships were in the offing. Mere extravagance and inexperience should not induce us to re-open such transactions: for it is of the first importance that every one, inexperienced or experienced, should regard it as a serious matter to enter into a contract. The persons who have most frequent recourse to extravagant borrowings are those whose only capital is their character, and those whose only capital is their friends' characters. Those who trade on their friends' characters, and who incur debts in the expectation that they will be paid for them, are not entitled to very much consideration. Mr. Bellot instances the cases of young men who are induced to bet by the facilities afforded by money-lenders. We cannot affect to regret that such persons should be unable to borrow at 10, instead of 50 per cent. It may be said that if "unconscionable" interest is reducible by the Courts, they will be unable to borrow at all; but in that case what is to be the fate of the honest, necessitous borrower, who is, in future, to have cheap advances? The latter class—those whose capital is their character—are seldom unable to obtain financial

assistance from unexceptionable quarters, if there is a reasonable prospect of repayment. If there is no such prospect, they ought not to have the money. If nobody of any financial respectability knows them well enough to trust them, is it likely that they will be able to obtain better terms than a money-lender will accord them?

The only difficulty arises in the case of persons who could, as a matter of fact, obtain financial assistance on better terms, but are ignorant of the fact, or, from motives of false pride, decline to take advantage of it. It does not seem to us that the money-lender is to blame in making the borrower pay what he chooses for the indulgence of his super-sensitiveness: so we arrive at the sole case worthy of real respect—that of the friendless and inexperienced person, who takes it for granted that the money-lender's terms are the best to be had. Are these the class who are taking advantage of the new Act? One sees many cases reported of persons repudiating their debts, who have borrowed to gratify extravagant tastes, or to bolster up a hopeless trade. The writer does not remember one of a person in genuine need of money who has done so. Unless inexperience is to be treated as a legal disability—(and there is much to be said for the *Conseil judiciaire* in the case of a *prodigus*)—we must be content to risk the occurrence of a few cases in which the inexperienced use their independence to their own hurt.

Competition, the Remedy.—The true remedy for the evils of money-lending is the active competition of honest money-lenders: *i.e.* of banks which make it their business to lend, rather than to receive money—in short, free banking. Many money-lenders, as things stand, exist largely to supply people with money who ought not to have it—*i.e.* who are not at all certain to repay it. They naturally charge what they can, and, as Bentham long ago remarked, they will insure themselves against legal risks by charging still higher rates. To allow a wholesale impeachment of transactions as unconscionable is simply to put a premium upon incompetence, without any corresponding advantage.

As Mr. Bellot states in the case of Norway (p. 105): “During the first half of the nineteenth century usury was a most serious evil, and the old restrictive legislation was quite powerless to suppress it. Although the old usury laws were repealed, and usury made a criminal offence, the evil has been more successfully met by the establishment of agricultural co-operative credit banks in almost every parish.” In Servia and in Ireland the same principle of self-help seems to have had equally good results. The Irish credit banks are said to have made, so far, only one bad debt.

The present reviewer holds no brief for the money-lender, and is quite willing to admit, without prejudice, that he is often not a very lovely character. But it is of no use harassing the business so that no decent man will go into it. If money-lending is made a business which can best and most profitably be carried on by men who do not mind six months' jail, or if it is driven into obscure channels where it can be carried on without

legal interference, the lot of the necessitous borrower under such conditions will not be a pleasant one to contemplate. Under the recent Act, which throws the responsibility of revising contracts on the judges, the most divergent decisions have been given. The consequence has been to throw the law into complete uncertainty. This cannot be called a satisfactory state of things. It has introduced an aleatory element into contracts of loan, but it is difficult to see that this is any advantage.

The greatest blame in the matter attaches to that technical rule of English law according to which it is not only difficult, but impossible to contradict or alter a written agreement. It is very apparent that some borrowers, in point of fact, never do agree to the extortionate and absurd terms of the documents sued upon by lenders. So far from there being any *consensus ad idem*, or even any real expression of intention, there is not even an apprehension of the real effect of the instrument. This seems to be the foundation for the jurisdiction to cancel written contracts on the ground of innocent misrepresentation; it is impossible to import the representation into the written contract, which is apparently complete without it; and the only course is to rescind. In enforcing as sacred the terms of any signed writing, the law goes far beyond enforcing contracts as agreements. For in many cases there is no real agreement whatever. The law merely enforces a kind of *juristische monstrum*—a contract without agreement or understanding. And it is impossible to set up the defence of misrepresentation when the terms of the document, if they had been carefully read, would have revealed the true nature of the bargain. It is well that attempts to escape from a formal expression of intention should be closely watched, and the present writer would be sorry to encourage the idea that a consensus of wills is essential to a valid contract; but this case of documents signed by inexperienced persons under pressure is precisely one of those in which every effort should be made to arrive at an ascertainment of the intention really expressed. It is one thing to say that a person who borrows at 3,000 per cent., under whatever stress of circumstances, should be held to his bargain; it is quite another to say that a person who signs a paper should be held, in all cases and under all circumstances, to have expressed an intention to abide by all its terms.

It is somewhat surprising that Ihering, the apologist of Shylock, should be quoted as opposed to unfettered freedom in commerce, which he is said to have declared to be "a license to wolves to fall upon the sheep." (Parenthetically, we can assure the author that "such vigorous language from a sober German professor" is not unusual when the professor's name happens to be Rudolph von Ihering.) Ihering's asserted opinion is the only ground which is given for the statement that the abolition of the usury laws on the Continent "proved a complete failure." We hear (e.g. at pp. 19, 91, 94) of the "intolerable abuses" which followed, on various occasions, the repeal of usury laws. But it does not follow that the latter state of

borrowers was really worse than the first. At p. 50, the author remarks that the repeal of the usury laws in England left the evils of usury "as rampant as ever"—*i.e.* as rampant as they were under a system of regulation. On his theory, they ought to have been much worse. For all that appears, the prevalence of hardships may have been reduced on balance, instead of being increased; and, indeed, the author admits that the removal of the restrictions on usury coincided with a period of commercial prosperity.

Economists frequently avail themselves of the term "exploit," used in a narrow and quite technical sense connoting blame. Mr. Bellot's definition of usury involves this secondary meaning, which we venture to think renders it inapplicable to ordinary use. An *impresario* "exploits" the public taste for chanted farce; but he is doing no wrong (except to Thalia, Euterpe, and Terpsichore). A dealer "exploits" the weakness of a collector for broken pots; but there is no harm in it.

It is not always possible to follow Mr. Bellot in matters of economic theory. On p. 84 he says: ". . . As a rule the economic laws of supply and demand determine the rate of interest. This is certainly the case with the well-to-do borrower, but it is far otherwise with the necessitous borrower. For him the rate of interest is fixed by the necessities of his condition and the rapacity of the lender." How can it be said that there is no competition between money-lenders, when the advertisements of half a dozen can be seen in any county newspaper? We must repeat that it is of no use as an argument in favour of the refusal to enforce usurious contracts to say that society is interested in its members' contracts. Of course it is; and that is why it enforces them. To allow an individual to escape from the consequences of his foolish, definite promise, would hurt society more than to make him reap the results of his folly. At the same time, we cannot appreciate Mr. Bellot's conception of progress, according to which its aim is a retrogression to the state of "primitive communities, in which the family, the clan, or the tribe was everything, the individual nothing."

But those who are not prepared to accept the author's economic views—which, after all, are not extreme—will find the work none the less useful on that account. For the historic and legal matter (which last is the important thing in a law-book) is exceedingly valuable and worthy of warm commendation. We do not know of any work on any legal topic in which so broad an outlook, extending over so many various quarters of the globe, is taken. We may dissent from Mr. Bellot's views in points of detail—(thus it can hardly be right to leave the facts to a jury when the Money-lenders' Act expressly leaves the evidence to be appreciated by "the Court")—but his treatment of the decisions leaves nothing to be desired in point of fullness and research. No better manual could be put into the hands of the practitioner; and, as a model for that rising generation of writers who desire to free English law from the deserved reproach of insularity, one can think of nothing to equal Mr. Bellot's book.

REVIEW OF LEGISLATION, 1905.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGES
INTRODUCTION	400-402

FOREIGN:—

1. EGYPT	403-407
<i>Contributed by W. E. Brunyate, Esq.</i>	
2. FRANCE	407-414
<i>Contributed by René A. Faux, Esq.</i>	
3. GERMANY	415-417
<i>Contributed by Ernest J. Schuster, Esq., LL.D.</i>	
4. SWITZERLAND	417-418
<i>Contributed by Carl Wieland, Esq., LL.D.</i>	

BRITISH EMPIRE:—

I. UNITED KINGDOM— <i>Contributed by J. M. Lely, Esq.</i>	419-424
2 The Channel Islands : Jersey	<i>Contributed by</i>
T. Nicolle, Esq.	424
II. BRITISH INDIA— <i>Contributed by Sir Courtenay Ilbert, K.C.S.I.</i>	
1. Acts of Governor-General in Council	425
2. Madras	425
3. Bombay	426
4. Bengal	426
5. United Provinces	427
6. Punjab	427
7. Burma	428
8. Regulations under 33 Vict. c. 3	428

III. EASTERN COLONIES—

1. Hongkong— <i>Contributed by</i> W. M. Graham-Harrison, Esq.	428-430
2. Straits Settlements— <i>Contributed by</i> T. Baty, Esq., D.C.L.	430-432
3. Federated Malay States—	„ „ „ „ „
(i) Perak	432-433
(ii) Selangor	433
(iii) Negri Sembilan	433
(iv) Pahang	433
4. Mauritius	433

IV. AUSTRALASIA—

1. Commonwealth of Australia	<i>Contributed by</i> Herman Cohen, Esq.	434-435
2. New South Wales		435
3. Queensland	<i>Cont. by</i> W. F. Craies, Esq.	436-441
4. Tasmania	„ „ W. M. Graham-Harrison, Esq.	441-443
5. Victoria	„ „ C. J. Zichy-Woinarski and W. Harrison Moore, Esqres.	443-460
6. South Australia	„ „ A. Buchanan, Esq.	460
7. Western Australia	„ „ R. W. Lee, Esq.	460-463
8. British New Guinea	„ „ W. F. Craies, Esq.	463-464
9. Fiji	„ „ „ „	465-467
10. New Zealand	„ „ G. R. Benson, Esq.	467-473

V. SOUTH AFRICA—

1. Cape Colony	<i>Contributed by</i> Victor Sampson, Esq. A.G.	473-484
2. Natal	„ „ Edward Manson, Esq.	484-485
3. Orange River Colony	„ „ W. R. Bisschop, Esq., LL.D.	486-492
4. Transvaal	„ „ „ „ „ „	492-497

VI. WEST AFRICA—*Contributed by* Albert Gray, Esq., K.C.

1. Gambia	497-498
2. Gold Coast	498
3. Lagos	499
4. Sierra Leone	499-501
5. Northern Nigeria	501
6. Southern Nigeria	501-502

VII. EAST AND CENTRAL AFRICA—*Contributed by* Albert Gray, Esq., K.C.

1. British Central Africa	502
2. East Africa	503
3. Uganda	503

VIII. SOUTH ATLANTIC—*Contributed by* Edward Manson, Esq.

- | | |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| 1. Falkland Islands | 503-504 |
| 2. St. Helena | 504 |

IX. NORTH AMERICAN COLONIES—

- | | |
|---|----------------------------------|
| 1. Dominion of Canada . <i>Contributed by</i> J. A. Simon, Esq., M.P. | |
| 2. British Columbia | 505-506 |
| 3. Manitoba | H. Stuart Moore, Esq. 507-509 |
| 4. New Brunswick | 509-510 |
| 5. North-West Territories | 510-511 |
| 6. Province of Ontario | James S. Henderson, Esq. 511-515 |
| 7. Province of Quebec | Edward Manson, Esq. 515-516 |
| 8. Newfoundland | H. C. Gutteridge, Esq. 516-518 |

X. WEST INDIES—

- | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| 1. The Bahamas <i>Contributed by</i> Harcourt Malcolm, Esq. | 518-521 |
| 2. Barbados | Wallwyn P. B. Shephard, Esq. 521-525 |
| 3. British Guiana | Sir Thomas Rayner, A.-G. 526-531 |
| 4. British Honduras | Wallwyn P. B. Shephard, Esq. 531-532 |
| 5. Jamaica | Albert Gray, Esq., K.C. 532-534 |
| 6. Turk's and Caicos Islands | Wallwyn P. B. Shephard, Esq. 535 |
| 7. Trinidad and Tobago | 536-540 |
| 8. Windward Islands : | |
| (i) Grenada <i>Contributed by</i> Ex-Chief Justice C. J. Tarring | 540-541 |
| (ii) St. Lucia | Wallwyn P. B. Shephard, Esq. 541-542 |
| 9. Leeward Islands— <i>Contributed by</i> Alexander Manson, Esq. | |
| Federal Colony of Five Presidencies | 542-543 |
| (i) Antigua | 544 |
| (ii) Dominica | 544-545 |
| (iii) Montserrat | 545 |
| (iv) St. Christopher and Nevis | 545-546 |
| (v) The Virgin Islands | 546 |

XI. MEDITERRANEAN COLONIES—

- | | |
|------------------------|--|
| 1. Cyprus | <i>Contributed by</i> Stanley Fisher, Esq. 546-550 |
| 2. Gibraltar | Albert Gray, Esq., K.C. 550 |
| 3. Malta | 551 |

REVIEW OF LEGISLATION, 1905.

INTRODUCTION.¹

VARIED and picturesque is the collection of Acts and Ordinances presented for us in this Review of Legislation for 1905. No Old Curiosity Shop could exhibit—to the superficial eye—a more singular jumble. But a new interest is awakened when we begin, in Tennyson's words, to

Watch the main currents how they run,

to recognise in these Acts and Ordinances the outward and visible signs of forces moulding the lives of nations.

"In natural science," says George Eliot, "there is nothing petty to a mind that has a large vision of relations." The inspection of bake-houses (Trinidad and Tobago) may seem a small matter, but it assumes a new significance when we look at it as part of a large movement now in progress making for the health of the peoples. The drift of this movement is very marked. Perhaps the most notable evidence of it is the elaborate "pure-food" Act passed by Victoria (see p. 443). Cape Colony has been equally rigorous in restricting wines and brandy to the pure article (see pp. 477-80). In Trinidad and Tobago the Governor in Executive Council is empowered to fix a standard of purity for food and drugs. The Transvaal prohibits the importation of opium; Victoria—still more strictly—the smoking of it; Fiji the importation of substitutes for bhang. South Nigeria compels vaccination, and pays no respect to the wishes of the "conscientious objector." British Guiana deals with the growing dangers of leprosy; and in the West Indies the Intercolonial Convention has formulated quarantine regulations against cholera, plague, yellow fever, and smallpox. Victoria, Natal, and New Zealand go on with the early-closing shop legislation.

The licensing of a bowling-alley (Quebec) seems again a small matter; but when the whole volume of legislation is studied, it is evident that this is part of a large movement for bringing many matters within the sphere of legislative regulation. British Columbia requires a licence for non-native

¹ The Editors much regret that owing to illness Sir Courtenay Ilbert has not been able to contribute the Introduction this year.

commercial travellers; the Bahamas for keeping a public billiard-table; Cape Colony for keeping servants' registries; Natal for a native eating-house; St. Helena for stallion donkeys; St. Christopher and Nevis for selling cotton; British Columbia for selling nursery stock; the Transvaal for certain kinds of trading. In Northern Nigeria persons desiring employment as domestic servants must obtain a licence of good character from the police. There is an analogous tendency towards the organisation of professions with a view to the elimination of the unfit. Medical practitioners are required to register (Straits Settlements, Bahamas, New Zealand), so are dentists (Jamaica) and pharmacists (Ontario).

Legislation as to children goes on as conspicuously as ever. The waste of infant life, as we know only too well in England, is appalling. Queensland has passed an Act which seeks to abate the evil. Infants under three are not to be received or adopted for reward unless the place is registered as a nursing home. Adoption of a child under three must be registered. Tasmania—following a now widespread movement (see p. 375)—provides for the trial of youthful offenders in some place other than the ordinary Court. Cape Colony empowers the Court to discharge a first offender with a reprimand. Queensland prohibits tobacco to juveniles under sixteen. It is gratifying to note the Act passed by Western Australia for the protection and care of the aboriginal inhabitants. Bedouin organisation in Egypt and tribal representation in Sierra Leone are also interesting samples of legislation witnessing to a growing solidarity in the Empire.

A noticeable feature of recent legislation is the application of scientific methods to agriculture. Antigua makes elaborate provisions for the fumigation of imported plants likely to propagate disease: so does Dominica; British Columbia for the destruction of fruit pests; the Dominion of Canada for the inspection of seeds to secure their freedom from weeds; Egypt to preserve the cotton crop from the ravages of the cotton-worm. Queensland makes another vigorous attempt to deal with the rabbit pest, marsupials, and dingoes.

The legislation of France is this year specially interesting. It deals, *inter alia*, with the status of foreign insurance companies, recruiting for the Army, Courts for trade disputes, and the much-vexed relations of Church and State, all which are very clearly set forth by M. Faux. Germany has been establishing tribunals for disputes between mercantile employers and employees modelled on the trade tribunals; but what has been specially engaging the attention of the Government departments is a new Criminal Code and a new Criminal Procedure Code.

Switzerland has invented a new "post cheque" (see p. 418), drawn on the Post Office in the character of banker, which is likely to have a future.

Immigration is elaborately dealt with by Cape Colony, Barbados, and Jamaica; witchcraft, under the name of "fangay" in Sierra Leone, and

"obeah" in the Leeward Islands and St. Lucia, still calls, it seems, for legislative repression. Cyprus—as befits the island once consecrated to the worship of the Goddess of Beauty—has awakened to the importance of preserving its antiquities. New Zealand, leading the way as usual, gives privilege to confessions made to a minister of religion, and in civil matters to communications to a physician or surgeon.

When De Quincey in his early days was rambling about North Wales, he often, he tells us, repaid the hospitality shown him by cottagers by writing letters for them—sometimes love-letters for the young women to their sweethearts, and much they blushed as they intimated their wishes to their scribe. The professional letter-writer flourishes, it seems, in British Guiana, but the blushes which his compositions call up—or would call up if the illiterates knew their contents, their untruths, scandal and extortion—are blushes of just indignation, and the Legislature has had to intervene to rectify the abuse.

An Act which possesses an historic interest is that commemorating the Tercentenary of the Settlement of Barbados, when in July 1605 the crew of the English ship *Olive Blossom* landed and took possession of the island by erecting a cross and cutting in the bark of a tree the words "James K. of E. and this Island."

FOREIGN.

I. EGYPT.

[Contributed by W. E. BRUNYATE, ESQ., *Khedivial Counsellor.*]

Laws of General Public Interest—37.

Agriculture.—Law No. 13 is designed to protect the cotton crop from the ravages of the cotton-worm, which in recent years have become increasingly serious. All leaves of cotton-plants upon which the eggs of the worm have been laid are to be immediately plucked and burnt. In cases in which the degree of infection is such as to constitute a public danger, the operation is to be performed under the supervision of the local authorities or, if necessary, by those authorities direct. All boys, accustomed to field labour, between the ages of ten and eighteen years, are rendered liable to be called out to assist in the work of destruction, being paid a daily wage, which is to be fixed by the local authorities in consultation with the local Committee of the Agricultural Society. The services of the boys may be placed at the disposal of individual proprietors, but in that case their wages must be paid over to the local authorities in advance and are distributed by those authorities. The cost of the operations is made a charge upon the land itself (up to a named maximum), and is to be recovered in the same manner as land tax.

Archives.—Law No. 14 transfers the care of the State archives from the Ministry of the Interior to the Ministry of Finance.

Beduins.—Law No. 36 creates an administrative organisation for Beduin tribes closely parallel to that of the ordinary village. Headquarters are to be assigned to each tribe in a determinate province. The Ministry of the Interior is to appoint one or more chiefs (*omdas*) for each tribe: where there are more chiefs than one, the tribe is divided between them. In every other province in which there are more than fifty members of the tribe, a sub-chief is to be appointed by the Governor of the province on the nomination of the chief. Representatives of the chief are to be similarly appointed for every Beduin encampment. Chiefs of tribes are exempted from land tax in respect of any five acres of land held by

them, so long as they hold office. A Commission for Beduin affairs, composed of representatives of the local authorities and of Beduin chiefs is to be instituted in every province. The only specific duties placed upon chiefs and their representatives are those of arresting Beduin offenders and giving effect generally to the orders of the police. The Governor of the province has disciplinary powers up to fine of £E1: the Beduin Commission has powers up to fine of £E5 and three months' imprisonment, subject to an appeal to the Ministry of the Interior. A Law of 1885, under which, when a Beduin offender could not be found, any near relative could be taken and imprisoned as a hostage, is repealed.

Criminal Procedure.—Law No. 4 provides for the trial of all crimes by Assize Courts composed of three judges of the Court of Appeal. The judgments of such Courts are open to recourse in cassation on points of law, but are otherwise without appeal. The decisions of the Court are, on general principles, those of the majority. The Courts sit at the seats of Central Tribunals, and there is normally a sitting once a month. In case of urgency, one of the judges may be replaced by a judge of first instance. The Court sits from day to day until the list is cleared. Prior to the new Law, crimes were judged in first instance by Courts composed of three first-instance judges, each chamber sitting normally once a week, with an appeal to three or to five judges of the Court of Appeal according to the gravity of the offence charged. Cases were sent direct to the Tribunal of First Instance by the magistrate of the Parquet who had held the inquiry. Under the new Law, all cases are referred by the Parquet to a committing judge (*juge de renvoi*), whose duty it is to see that the case is ready for trial and that all necessary witnesses are being summoned, and to fix the session at which it shall be heard, having regard to the convenience of the parties. In case of committal, he draws a charge, charges being governed by rules substantially identical with those of the Indian Code. If he is of opinion that there is no case for trial, he can dismiss the case, and his decision is open to no appeal on the facts, though open to recourse in cassation on points of law. The introduction of the new system in Upper Egypt was deferred until 1906, under a power reserved in that behalf.

Law No. 5 provides for the hearing of all outstanding appeals before the Court of Appeal by three judges. Law No. 6 transfers to the Central Tribunals all appeals from summary judges in misdemeanour cases; it provides, for the purposes of cassation, that all formalities shall, until the contrary be shewn, be deemed to have been duly observed in criminal trials, although their observance shall not be mentioned in the judgment or the record.

Law No. 9 provides for the preventive arrest, subject to a right to bail, of persons accused of customs offences who have not a known

domicile in Egypt or who are recidivists ; and provides for the execution of the judgments of Customs Commissions notwithstanding appeal.

Finance.—Law No. 16 provides for the repayment of the Daira Sanieh Debt and the suppression of the international Daira Sanieh Administration created in 1877. Law No. 31 raises the limit for the compulsory commutation of the perpetual annuities (*faiz iltizam*) granted to the farmers of the land tax when they were bought out by Mehemet Ali. Law No. 34 is the annual Budget.

Firearms.—Law No. 15, which is applicable to Europeans, regulates the importation and sale of firearms and explosives.

Irrigation.—Law No. 21, which is the result of the conversion of the basin lands in Upper Egypt into perennially irrigated lands, renders the existing legislation as to restrictions upon the sowing of cereals in Lower Egypt during the early Nile flood applicable throughout Egypt.

Local Government.—Laws Nos. 20 and 23 create Mixed Municipalities for Tanta and Zagazig, respectively, on the lines of those already created for Mansura and Medinet-et-Fayoum.

Lotteries.—Law No. 10 prohibits unauthorised lotteries, and makes it an offence to hawk the tickets of such lotteries or offer them for sale or to bring such lotteries in any manner to the knowledge of the public. Authorised lotteries are, for the most part, charitable lotteries, more especially those of the benevolent societies of the various foreign Communities.

Mehkemehs.—Law No. 3 modifies, in an unimportant respect, the composition of the Supreme Mehkemeh of Cairo.

Mixed Tribunals.—Law No. 7 continues the existence of these Tribunals for a further period of five years. Law No. 12 recognises English as a judicial language on the same footing as Arabic, French, and Italian. Law No. 18 provides for the suppression of a useless register ; and Law No. 19 amends the judicial tariff.

Port of Alexandria.—Law No. 1 modifies the limits of the port. Law No. 2 imposes dues on goods left on the quays for more than a specified time. A considerable effort was made by traders, who had found it more economical to leave their goods on the quays than to pay for warehousing them, to have the Law rescinded as being in conflict with existing commercial treaties, but without any success. Law No. 11 transfers the Port Administration from the Ministry of Public Works to the Ministry of Finance.

Post Office Savings Bank.—Law No. 8, approved by the Powers, declares Post Office Savings Bank deposits exempt from seizure.

Public Health.—Law No. 22 deals with precautions against rabies. It provides for the reporting of cases or suspected cases of rabies and the observation or destruction of all infected or suspected animals. In any city or province in which a case or suspected case has occurred, the

Governor may order that all dogs in public places shall be muzzled or led, or both muzzled and led. In such case, all dogs are to wear collars, bearing the address of their owners, and, when found without collars, may be seized and destroyed. The systematic destruction of stray dogs, which has been carried out for some years in the large towns, is expressly authorised.

Railways.—Law No. 25 deals with the organisation of the State Railways and Telegraphs, which ceased to be an international administration upon the coming into force of the Law as to the Public Debt of 1904. They remain attached to the Ministry of Public Works, and are placed executively under a General Manager; but a Railway Board is created which is responsible, subject to any general or special directions which may from time to time be given by the Council of Ministers, for the general oversight and control of management and working. The Board consists of the President of the Council of Ministers, the Financial Adviser and the Adviser to the Ministry of Public Works, together with one or more members nominated, with or without votes, for periods not exceeding two years at a time, by the Council of Ministers. The Board is apparently intended to occupy a position approximating to that of a Committee of the Council of Ministers assisted by advisers with special knowledge of the requirement of the service. No provisions are contained of a nature to take the administration out of the general budgetary conditions applicable to Government departments; but the composition of the Board is such that the reference of its decisions to outside authorities for approval is likely to be formal only.

Religious Communities.—Law No. 27, passed on the request of the notables of the Armenian Catholic Community in Egypt in agreement with their Bishop, approves a constitution for that community. The constitution is silent as to everything connected with the ecclesiastical organisation of the community, but treats of the administration of Church property and the exercise of jurisdiction in matters of personal status. The executive body is preponderantly lay, the lay members being elected by popular suffrage at annual meetings of enrolled members of the community. Doubts have been expressed, for which there would appear to be no sufficient foundation, whether legislation in such matters may not go outside the powers conferred on the Khedivate by the Imperial Ottoman firmans.

Taxation.—Law No. 17 provides for the collection of house tax in the town of Luxor. Law No. 33 modifies the limits of sundry towns for the purposes of that tax. Law No. 24 modifies the tariff of fishery dues in Lake Menzaleh. Law No. 30 abolishes all fishery dues in respect of fishing in maritime waters. Law No. 26 reduces the *ad valorem* customs duty on fuel, wood for building purposes, petroleum, cattle, sheep and goats from 8 per cent. to 4 per cent. Law No. 28 abolishes the Government salt monopoly. Law No. 29 reduces the light dues in Red Sea ports.

Law No. 32 provides for the postponement of the quinquennial census of date palms liable to taxation. Law No. 35 reduces sundry postal dues.

Wakfs.—Law No. 37 modifies the composition of the Superior Council of the Wakfs Administration.

2. FRANCE.

[Contributed by RENÉ A. FAUX, ESQ., *Avocat*.¹]

Of all the various Laws and Decrees which have been passed during the year 1905, there are five which are of far greater importance than the others.

(1) The Law of March 17-20, 1905, regulating the control and supervision of Life Insurance Companies and generally of all enterprises connected with the duration of human life.

(2) The Law of March 21-23, 1905, on the Recruiting of the Army and on the reduction of the term of the Military Service to two years.

(3) The Law of July 12-13, 1905, concerning the Civil Competence of the Justices of the Peace.

(4) The Law of July 15-16, 1905, relative to the "Prudhommes" (Trade Disputes Court).

(5) The Law of December 9-11, 1905, on the separation of the Church from the State.

Amongst these laws, there is one which is of especial interest to foreigners, *i.e.* the Law on Insurance Companies, and I therefore propose first of all to devote my attention to this subject.

(1) **Life Insurance Companies.**—Up to the passing of the present Law, Life Insurance Companies were governed by various regulations.

The French Life Insurance Companies were regulated by the Law of July 24, 1867, Articles 66 and 67 of which provided that before commencing business, authorisation should be obtained from the Government, and gave the Government the right to supervise the conduct of the Company. But, in fact, the right of the Government to the supervision of the management of the Company was simply nominal.

Foreign Companies were regulated by the Law of May 30, 1857. According to this Law, all Companies formed in Belgium had the right to carry on their business in France, and the Government had the power of extending by a Decree the same favour to all the countries which would claim the benefit of it, and, as a matter of fact, the benefit of these dispositions had been claimed for by nearly all nations.

Owing to illness, Mr. George Barclay has been unable this year to contribute his usual summary of French legislation; but, at his request, it has kindly been undertaken by a friend—a member of the French Bar—M. René Faux.

The Law of July 24, 1867, did not touch foreign Companies. They were therefore not obliged to comply with the provision which bound French Insurance Companies to obtain the Government's authorisation to carry on business, and they also escaped from any kind of supervision. At last Parliament's attention was drawn to the fact that it was impossible for the Government to supervise efficiently the management of French Companies, and also to the great inequality existing between French and foreign Companies as regards their formation.

Consequently, on April 26, 1902, an Extra-Parliamentary Commission was appointed by Mr. Millerand, "Ministre du Commerce." Its work was continued by a Special Commission of the Parliament, and lastly the scheme of the Law was put before the Parliament on June 17, 1902.

I do not think that there is a better way of making this Law clear to foreign minds than to quote the most important clauses thereof.

Art. 1. The present Law is intended to apply to all enterprises, either French or foreign, of any kind which make a contract the completion of which depends on the duration of human life.

Art. 4. In the articles of association of French joint-stock companies and partnerships having a sleeping partner, there must be one clause specifying that in case of loss of the half of the capital, such Companies are under the obligation to wind up.

Art. 5. French joint-stock companies and partnerships having a sleeping partner are obliged to have a capital equal at least to 2,000,000 francs. A Reserve Fund must be constituted by all such enterprises.

Art. 6. Foreign Companies as well as French Companies, but only with regard to policies made in France or in Algeria, must constitute mathematical reserves equal to the difference between the value of the engagements respectively taken by them and by the insured in accordance with certain regulations determined by a Decree.

Such enterprises will have to produce every year a comparative statement:

1. Between the effective mortality of their insured and the mortality provided for by the bills accepted for the calculation of their mathematical reserves and their tariffs.

2. Between the rate of their investments and the one which has been accepted for the above-mentioned calculation.

In case of a notable or repeated discrepancy bearing on one of these elements, the "Ministre" may require that the basis of the mathematical reserves calculation be rectified.

Art. 7. With regard to foreign enterprises, the securities representing the portion of the assets corresponding to the amount of the mathematical reserves and of the guarantee reserve as well as to the amount of the individual accounts specified in the first paragraph with the exception of the immovable property, must be deposited at the *Caisse des Dépôts et Consignations*, under the conditions provided for by Art. 9, s. 6. The mere

fact of this deposit grants a privilege on said securities to the insured in favour of policies subscribed or executed in France or in Algeria.

Art. 8. Such enterprises are under the obligation to produce to the "Ministre" periodical statements of the changes which have occurred in the composition of their assets.

Art. 10. Besides the "Ministre du Commerce" is constituted a Consultative Committee of Life Insurance, composed of twenty-one members.

Art. 11. Any enterprise of this sort is obliged : (a) to publish in French a yearly report of all its operations, together with statements and tables thereto annexed ; (b) to produce the said report to the "Ministre du Commerce" and to deposit same at the Office of the Registrar of the Civil and Commercial Courts as well in the Department of the Seine as in the Department in which its head office is situated ; (c) to deliver a copy of such report to any policy-holder or partner who may apply for it, charging not more than 1 franc for same ; (d) to publish every year at its own expense in the *Journal Officiel* a summary report showing the general account Profit and Losses, the general balance-sheet and the general working of the current operations.

Such enterprises must also deliver to the "Ministre du Commerce" at any time and in the form and on the dates fixed by him, all documents or explanations which he may deem necessary.

They are subject to supervision of Sworn Controllers, who may at any time verify all operations of the Company, and the said Controllers shall be entirely independent of all other persons appointed by the "Ministre" from time to time.

Art. 12. Foreign enterprises must, as regards the operations which are regulated by the present law, have an office in France or in Algeria. They must also keep special account books for all contracts subscribed or executed in France or in Algeria. They are likewise obliged to appoint an Agent who has charge of the direction of all these operations and who shall be responsible to the "Ministre du Commerce." Such Agent must be domiciled in France and will be the sole representative of the Company as regards holders of contracts executed in France or in Algeria, and particularly as regards the signature of policies, memoranda, receipts, and other documents relative to operations.

Companies must deliver to the "Ministre du Commerce" a properly certified French translation of any documents in foreign language referring to its operations which he may require from time to time.

Penalties.—Any refusal on the part of the Company to comply with the regulations of the present law shall render them liable to penalties which are determined by Art. 14 to Art. 18.

Art. 23. The present Law is applicable to Algeria, the Islands of Réunion, Martinique, Guadeloupe, to French Guiana, the French Possessions in India and New Caledonia.

(2) **Recruiting of the Army : Military Service.**—The Law of March 21-23, 1905, modifies the Law of July 15, 1889, on the recruiting of the army and reduces to two years the duration of the service in the active army.

We are indebted for the present Law to the Parliamentary initiative. The framer of the Bill intended to reduce the duration of the active service to two years : (a) without lowering the degree of instruction of our soldiers; (b) without injuring the recruiting of our non-commissioned officers; (c) without diminishing the actual strength of our permanent effective force.

For this purpose, he has confined this reformation to the adoption of certain material dispositions :

1. Absolute suppression of exemptions.
2. Service of two years imposed as regards recruits who have been put back, passed afterwards as "able-bodied."
3. The incorporation of the contingent on October 10 at the latest, instead of on November 15.
4. The limitation of permissions to the cases provided for by the Law.
5. The increase of the number of re-enlisted non-commissioned officers.
6. The re-engagement of a certain number of corporals or privates.

New Art. 10 differs from the former by the introduction in the text of the law of paragraph 4 so worded : "All young men who are French according to the Civil Code and the laws on Nationality shall be inscribed on the lists."

(3) **Carriers. Transport Agents.**—The Law of March 17-29, 1905, adds a paragraph to Art. 103 of the Code of Commerce.

Art. 103 of the Code of Commerce is completed by a third paragraph worded in these terms : "Any contrary clause inserted in any carrier's delivery note, tariff, or any other document is null."

This addition aims more especially at Railway Companies. These, in fact, with the view of avoiding the application of Art. 103, have introduced into their tariffs certain conditions called "applicable conditions common to all special tariffs *Petite Vitesse*" (slow freight), amongst which is a clause reading as follows : "The Company will not be held responsible for losses or damages occurring in course of transit."

The application of Arts. 31 and 32 of the "Convention de Berne" to the carrying trade inland, did not give any good result. One might consider it as merely a platonic and sterile measure. On the contrary, the present law is a remedy as simple as it is efficient to the present situation. It does not alter in any way the principles by which our commercial legislation is regulated. Its object is to make the policy of the law more clear and to stop the improper construction which has been put upon it. By its declaring null any claim in opposition to the contents of Art. 103 of the Code of Commerce, it maintains the responsibility which attaches to the carrier

according to the nature of the goods and which constitutes an essential element of the contract to carry.

(4) **Justices of the Peace.**—The Law of July 12-13, 1905, has in view the regulation of: (1) the civil competence of the Justices of the Peace; (2) the organisation of the Courts of the Justices of the Peace, especially with regard to the qualification required to be appointed a Justice of the Peace as well as to the salaries of the Judges.

The extension of the Civil Competence is regulated by Arts. 1 to 17. The general competence is fixed at 300 francs without appeal for any personal or movable action, and at 600 francs with right of appeal (Art. 1). According to the law of 1838, the Courts of the Justice of the Peace were competent only up to 100 and 200 francs. The new law extends the competence of the Justices of the Peace to the litigations as regards registered letters and parcels, and articles of value, price of which to be collected or not (Art. 2).

By Art. 3 the competence is further extended as regards leases. According to the law of 1838, they were only competent in case of application for cancellation of lease based only on non-payment. According to the new law, the Justices of the Peace have jurisdiction in suits for cancellation of leases based on insufficiency of the furniture furnishing the houses and the total loss of the object hired.

In the matters enumerated in Art. 3, the law raises from 100 francs to 300 francs the final competence of the Justices of the Peace, without appeal. They are still competent up to any amount with right of appeal.

They are competent to decide on attachments on furniture removed without the landlord's consent.

For all questions regulated by Art. 3, the competence fixed by the Law of 1838 was exclusively applicable to leases the rent of which was not over 400 francs a year. The new law raises the amount in litigation as to which the Justices of the Peace are competent to 600 francs.

Moreover, competence on litigations relative to parcels is given to the Justices of the Peace by Art. 6.

Justices of the Peace are now competent for claims respecting alimony and maintenance up to 600 francs, although according to the law of 1838 they were only competent for claims up to 500 francs (Art. 7).

Actions relative to latent defects of a nature to set aside a contract of sale of animals (Art. 6); the claims relating to the recovery of dues for right of stands in markets, etc. (Art. 7); actions for validity and nullity of cash offers in Court, are now within the limits of their competence (Art. 12).

The new Law attributes to Justices of the Peace the right to decide on attachments of travellers' property within the limits of their competence.

It also empowers Justices of the Peace to proceed, in default of an amicable understanding between the opposing creditors and the party attached, to the division of the proceeds amongst the creditors *pro rata*, when the sums to be distributed do not exceed 600 francs principal.

Justices of the Peace, according to the new Art. 16, have also the power to authorise married women to appear in Court in case they cannot obtain such authorisation from their husbands. According to said Article, minors have also the benefit of this clause.

The new Law confers also a new jurisdiction to the Justices of the Peace, *i.e.* the right of deciding on civil actions for libel and slander with the exception of libel in the public press (Art. 6), when, according to the law of 1838, they were only competent for slander.

As it is easy to see from the above, this extension of the civil competence of the Justices of the Peace will have a very important practical result.

Under Chapter II. of the present Law there are regulations determining the number of judges, their qualifications, etc.

(5) **Legal Holidays.**—The Law of July 13-14, 1905, decides that whenever legal holidays fall on a Saturday, no payment can be demanded nor can any protest be made the day following these holidays; when they fall on the Tuesday, no payment can be demanded nor can any protest be made the eve of these holidays.

(6) **Trade Disputes Courts ("Prudhommes").**—The law of July 15-16, 1905, modifies the law of June 1, 1853. Under the Law of 1853, this tribunal was composed of an equal number of *Prudhommes Patrons* (masters' representatives), and *Prudhommes Ouvriers* (workmen representatives), but the president was alternately either a master or a workman.

As the list of the presidents is known three months in advance, it was a very easy thing either for the workmen or for the employer to set down his cause before the Court for a day on which he is nearly sure to have the majority on his side. It is unnecessary to point out how mischievous it is for a litigant to be able to make choice of his judges and wait to set down a claim until such claim shall be tried before those who have been most often elected by himself.

The new Art. 1 of the present Law provides with regard to cases in which the judges are equally divided in opinion, that such cases must be forthwith re-heard before same tribunal presided over by the Justices of the Peace of the district.

The competence of the *Prudhommes* is extended from 200 francs to 300 francs without appeal, but their competence with right of appeal is unlimited.

Amongst the regulations of the present Law, one of the most important is that contained in s. 4 of Art. 2, which declares that a counterclaim for damages based only on the principal claim is not to confer a right

to appeal where the principal claim itself comes within the competence of the Trade Disputes Court. This prevents any one from avoiding the jurisdiction by filing a counterclaim based only on a pretended damage caused by the principal claim and by withdrawing his counterclaim afterwards, before the Judge of Appeal.

According to the previous Law of 1853, provisory execution of judgments could only be granted up to 200 francs. Under the present law, this maximum has been reduced by Art. 2 to the fourth of the sum representing the object of the condemnation, said amount not to exceed 100 francs.

Previously appeal from this Tribunal had to be entered before the Commercial Court. This regulation caused much dissatisfaction, the workmen objecting that the Commercial Court being composed of employers could not decide impartially on disputes between employers and employees. Henceforth an appeal from the Trade Disputes Court will be heard by the Civil Court (Art. 3). The appeal will be tried and decided in the same manner as commercial matters, *i.e.* without requiring the assistance of a solicitor.

Paragraph 2 of Art. 3 provides that no appeal can be entered before the expiration of three days from the day of the judgment unless there is provisory execution or after ten days from the notification of the judgment.

The Civil Court must deliver its judgment within three months after the filing of the appeal.

Paragraph 1 of Art. 5 contains a very important clause; according to this new Law the Trade Disputes Court will come under the jurisdiction and the supervision of the "Ministre de la Justice."

Such are the changes in the law. Workmen are better protected, and proceedings in the first instance as well as before the Court of Appeal are rendered quicker and cheaper. It is quite proper that this Tribunal being a real tribunal should come under the jurisdiction of the "Ministre de la Justice."

(7) **Separation of the Church and State** (Law of December 9-11, 1905).—The question of the relations between the Church and the State is one of the most delicate and most complex within the province of the legislator. It affects the highest moral interests: it touches the public peace, as we have seen, when the Government comes to put the law in execution.

It does not come within the limits of this short review to appreciate the result of this Law. I will confine myself to a rapid examination of the principal articles thereof.

Chapter I. contains the principles, *i.e.* the rules relative to freedom of thought, to the free exercise of religion (Art. 1), to the separation of the Church from the State, and the prohibition of all expenditure for religious purposes in the budgets of the State, departments and communes (Art. 2).

Art. 1. The Republic guarantees the freedom of belief. It guarantees the right to profess a religion subject only to the restrictions exacted in the interest of public order.

Art. 2. The Republic does not recognise, contribute towards, or subsidise any religion. Consequently from January 1, following the promulgation of the present Law, all the expenses relative to the *exercice des Cultes* (religious devotions) will be omitted from the budgets of the State, departments or parishes (communes).

Religious institutions are abolished under clauses contained in Art. 3. This chapter contains only two articles: they state the principles which are the basis of the reform.

Chapter II. regulates the devolution of the property of the institutions which have been suppressed.

It also regulates the transfer of the property to the religious associations (*Associations cultuelles*) (Art. 4).

The same chapter provides for the property coming from the State and not encumbered with religious charges; for the minimum delay granted for the attribution of the property by the suppressed establishments (Art. 4); for the investment of the proceeds of the sale in inscribed stock. Precautions are taken by the Legislature for safeguarding the interests of the State, the departments and the communes (Art. 5); for the settlement of the suppressed ecclesiastical institutions (Art. 6); for the attribution of the property encumbered with charges charitable or foreign from the *exercice des Cultes* (Art. 7); for the rules to be followed when a public institution has not provided for the devolution of its property within the fixed time (Art. 8); for the conflicts which may arise between *Associations cultuelles* (Art. 8); for the case where no *Association cultuelle* is formed within the legal period (Art. 9); for fiscal immunities granted by the Legislature (Art. 10); for the pensions or allowances to the clergy ("Ministres du Culte").

Chapter III. regulates the question of religious buildings.

Chapter IV. provides for the constitution, regulation, and capacity of the religious associations; the constitution of the unions of these associations, their management, capacity, book-keeping, reserve funds, and the exemptions from taxes granted to religious buildings (Arts. 18-24).

Chapter V. defines religious offences and determines the penalties (Arts. 25-36).

Chapter VI. contains general provisions on the subject.

3. GERMANY (1904-5).

[Contributed by ERNEST J. SCHUSTER, Esq., LL.D.]

German legislation, as regards actual results, has been extremely barren during the two years mentioned above, but the legislative authorities have by no means been idle either during that time or during the year 1906. The preparations for a new Criminal Code and for a new Criminal Procedure Code have been, and are still, absorbing the interest of the Government departments whom they concern. A Bill for the codification of the law relating to private insurance has been, and still is, before the Reichstag; a Bill relating to the incorporation of trades unions was published during the last days of November, 1906, and, last but not least, a speech on the defects of the German system of judicature, and recommending the adoption of certain principles established in England, delivered in the Prussian Upper House by Dr. Adickes, the Chief Mayor of the city of Frankfort-on-the-Main, has stirred up the Government office as well as politicians and lawyers to a most remarkable extent. Among the statutes passed in 1904 and 1905, those referred to below are the only ones which are of general interest.

Compensation payable to Innocent Prisoners.—A statute passed in 1904 provides that a person who has been kept in confinement pending his trial for a criminal offence, and is liberated on the discontinuance of the prosecution or on his acquittal, is entitled to compensation for the pecuniary loss suffered by reason of such confinement, unless his arrest was brought about by certain specified circumstances due to his own default, or unless he has previously been convicted of any criminal offence and suffered one out of certain specified kinds of punishments. The several persons entitled to be maintained by the prisoner are also entitled to be compensated for the loss suffered by them. The Court when ordering the discontinuance of the prosecution, or when acquitting the prisoner, has to pronounce judgment on the claim for compensation. A subject of a foreign State is not entitled to the benefit of the statute, unless under the laws of such foreign State a German subject is entitled to corresponding rights.

Tribunals for Disputes between Mercantile Employers and Mercantile Employees.—One of the facts brought forward by the advocates of a reform of the German system of judicature is the increase of the demand for separate tribunals ousting the jurisdiction of the ordinary Courts as to the matters coming under their jurisdiction. The creation of separate tribunals for the trial of disputes between mercantile employees and their employers effected by a statute passed in 1904 is a result of that demand. The new tribunals are constructed on the model of the Trade Tribunals (*Gewerbegerichte*), by which disputes between industrial employers and workmen are tried under a statute passed in 1890 and amended in 1901. In all towns having more

than 20,000 inhabitants a Mercantile Traders' Tribunal (*Kaufmannsgericht*) must be established for the trial of disputes between mercantile traders and their employees or apprentices; in other districts the establishment of such tribunals is left to local option. Each tribunal is to have a professional chairman and vice-chairman and at least four lay assessors, composed, as to one-half of the number, of mercantile traders employing at least one clerk or apprentice, and as to the other, of mercantile employees. As a general rule a Court is formed by the chairman or vice-chairman sitting with two lay assessors. In disputes involving a subject-matter having a value exceeding 300 marks there is an appeal to the ordinary tribunals. In the same way as the Trade Tribunals act as Boards of Conciliation in relation to questions as to wages and conditions of employment in any branch of industry, the new tribunals are to act as Boards of Conciliation as to similar questions affecting mercantile employees or apprentices.

Restriction of Appeals to the Supreme Imperial Court.—The Supreme German Imperial Court at Leipzig is composed of one Chief President, ten Divisional Presidents, and eighty-one other judges. It has seven civil and four criminal divisions, and each appeal goes to a division composed of a President and six other judges, except in any case in which the appellant or the respondent desires the previous ruling of a particular division to be overruled, in which event the judges of all the civil or of all the criminal divisions, as the case may be, form one plenary Court for the trial of the appeal. Notwithstanding the large number of divisions and judges, the work of the Court is constantly in arrear owing to the large number of appeals, and various kinds of proposals have from time to time been made with a view of restricting appeals and of making the Supreme Court more efficient as the highest authority on important questions of principle. A statute passed in 1905 is intended to serve that object. Among the alterations which it introduces the following two are of special importance: (1) under the former law appeals to the Supreme Imperial Court were not allowed in any case in which the value of the subject-matter did not exceed 1,500 marks; by the new law the limit is raised to 2,500 marks; (2) under the former law an appeal of which notice had been given had to be heard unless withdrawn before the trial; under the new law the Court has before the trial to examine the case accompanying the notice of appeal, and if on such examination the Court is satisfied that an appeal on the grounds stated in such case is not admissible, or that the formal requirements have not been complied with, the appeal must be dismissed without hearing.

Alterations as to Criminal Jurisdiction.—There are three kinds of criminal Courts in Germany: (1) the most serious offences are tried by Courts composed of three judges sitting with a jury (*Schwurgerichte*); (2) less serious offences are tried by Courts composed of five professional judges sitting without a jury (*Strafkammern*); (3) the least serious offences are tried by Courts composed of one presiding professional judge and two

lay assessors (*Schöffengerichte*). The Courts of the last-mentioned kind have become very popular, and there is a general desire to extend their jurisdiction. This was done by a statute passed in 1905, which transfers the cognisance of certain classes of offences from the *Strafkammern* to the *Schöffengerichte* and also enlarges the class of offences which may by judicial order be referred to the last-mentioned Courts, as the last appeal from the *Strafkammern* goes to the Supreme Imperial Court, while the last appeal from the *Schöffengericht* goes to one of the Provincial Courts of Appeal (*Oberlandesgerichte*). A further relief of the Supreme Court is an incidental effect of the change.

Private International Law.—During the year 1904 The Hague Convention regulating conflicts of law: (1) as to the celebration of marriage; (2) as to divorce and judicial separation; and (3) as to the guardianship of infants, were ratified by the German Empire and a number of other States which had been represented at the Conferences on these subjects.

4. SWITZERLAND.

[Contributed by CARL WIELAND, ESQ., LL.D., *Professor Ordinarius of Law in the University of Basle.*]

Patents.—According to the law at present in force, only such inventions can be patented as can be represented by models. Under this rule many inventions, and especially chemicals produced by new methods, although they are protected by the patent laws of foreign countries, are not entitled to protection in Switzerland. An alteration in this respect has long been wanted, and for this a revision of Art. 64 of the Federal Constitution was necessary. By the Referendum of March 19, 1905, this alteration has been adopted and a new patent law is now being drafted.

The Issue of Bank-notes.—In the year 1891 the Confederation was granted the exclusive right to issue bank-notes and paper money, but it was not until 1905 that this monopoly of the Confederation was put in operation by the Federal law concerning the Swiss National Bank of October 6, 1905. According to this law the Swiss National Bank has alone the right to issue bank-notes. This Bank is a joint-stock bank under the control of the Confederation. It has its place of business and domicile in Berne, but the body of the Governors (*Directorium*) reside in Zurich. The joint-stock capital amounts to 50,000,000 francs divided into 100,000 registered shares. Two-fifths of these are allotted to the Swiss cantons.

The chief business of the Bank is the issue of bank-notes, but it also buys and discounts bills of exchange, grants loans against deposit, and similar business. The notes issued by the Bank are for 50, 100, 500, and 1,000 francs, and, by special permission of the Swiss Government (*Bundesrat*), for 20 francs. The amount of the bank-notes in circulation must

always be covered to the extent of 40 per cent. either by cash or gold in bullion or foreign gold coins, and the rest in bills of exchange. The Bank is obliged always to cash its notes to the full value. The constitution of the Bank is composed as follows: (1) The body of shareholders in general meeting assembled (*Generalversammlung der Actionnaires*); (2) the Bank Council (*Bankrat*), comprising forty members: of these the president, vice-president, and twenty-three are elected by the Federal Government (*Bundsrat*), the remaining fifteen by the shareholders; (3) the Bank Committee (*Bankausschuss*) of seven members elected by the Federal Government; (4) the Revision Committee (*Revisions-Commission*), consisting of three members elected by the shareholders; and (5) the body of the Governors (*Directorium*), comprising three members elected by the Federal Government. These Governors are the real managers.

Post Cheques.—By the Federal law of June 16, 1905, with respect to post cheques and endorsements (*Girosverkehr*), the post is to pay and transfer post cheques under special conditions to be made by the administrative authorities. A post cheque is a written order to the Post Office to pay bearer. The drawer of the cheque must have a balance in his favour at the Post Office. The bearer of the post cheque may either have (1) payment in cash, or (2), in case he has an account with the Post Office, may have the amount of the cheque transferred to his account, or (3) he may have a post cheque from the Post Office concerned payable at another Post Office. A branch of the business which was hitherto only transacted by banks is thus extended to the Post Office, much to the convenience of the public at large.

The Protection of Workmen.—A Federal law of April 1, 1905, supplements the Federal law of 1877 respecting working in factories. This law restricts the working day on Saturdays and also on the days preceding public holidays to nine hours. Work is not to be continued after five o'clock in the evening.

The Liability of Railways.—The liability of railways for death and injuries resulting from accidents is made more severe by the Federal law of March 28, 1905. The new law obliges the railway to pay damages whether there is negligence or not in case of all accidents occurring either in the building of the line or the working of it. The injured party in such a case may claim compensation, not only for actual loss and expenses, but for his bodily sufferings. The law hitherto in force allowed such a claim only on proof of malice or gross negligence. Claims under the new law cannot be transferred. Any contract by the railway company to pay the injured person an obviously inadequate compensation is liable to be set aside by the Court. The new law applies also to accidents occurring in the working of the Post Office system.

BRITISH EMPIRE.

UNITED KINGDOM.¹

[Contributed by J. M. LELY, ESQ.]

Acts passed—Public General, 23; Local and Personal, 213; Private, 8.

Of the twenty-three public Acts of Parliament which received the Royal Assent in the session which ended in August 1905, only three are of sufficient importance for detailed treatment—the Aliens Act, which came into operation on January 1, 1906; the Trade Marks Act, which came into operation on April 1, 1906; and the Unemployed Workmen Act, which is quite the most important Poor Relief Act since 1834, and has been in theoretical operation since its passing on August 11, 1905, though its practical working depended on the important Local Government Board orders and regulations issued on the following September 20 and October 10 to county councils and other bodies, and “to all others” whom those orders and regulations “might concern.”

Subjoined is a short account of the various noteworthy Acts, the letters B.E., U.K., E., S., and I. designating application to the British Empire, the United Kingdom, England and Wales, Scotland, and Ireland respectively.

The Aliens Act.—The Aliens Act [U.K.], which defines “immigrant” as an “alien steerage passenger” intending to stay in this country, and “immigrant ship” as a ship having on board more than twenty such passengers “or such number of such passengers as may be for the time being fixed by the Secretary of State, either generally or as regards any special ships or ports,” enacts that an immigrant shall not be landed from an immigrant ship except at a port where there is an immigrant officer, and not at such port without that officer’s leave. This leave is to be withheld in the case of an “undesirable immigrant,” the master or owner of the ship having a right of appeal against the refusal of leave from the immigration officer to an Immigration Board. An “undesirable immigrant” is one who (a) cannot show that he can decently support himself and his dependents (*sic*); or (b) is a lunatic or idiot or “owing to any disease or infirmity appears likely to become a

¹ This article is substantially a reprint of an article in *The Times* of Christmas Day, 1905.

charge upon the rates or otherwise a detriment to the public"; or (c) has been sentenced in a foreign country for an extradition crime; or (d) has had an expulsion order made against him. There is no definition of "dependents." Leave to land is not to be refused merely for want of means to an immigrant immigrating solely to avoid prosecution or punishment on religious or political grounds "or persecution involving danger of imprisonment or danger to life or limb on account of religious belief," or to an immigrant who, having taken his ticket here and embarked here for some other country after at least six months' residence here, has been refused admission to that country and returned here direct. Immigration boards will consist of three persons summoned in accordance with rules yet to be made out of a list for each port, and will comprise "fit persons having magisterial business or administrative experience."

As to expulsion of undesirable aliens, the Secretary of State may, if he thinks fit, make an expulsion order requiring an alien to leave the United Kingdom within a time fixed and thereafter to remain out of it upon a certificate either (a) of a conviction of serious crime with a recommendation by the Court of Trial that an expulsion order be made either besides or instead of the sentence, or the certificate of a Court of Summary Jurisdiction that the alien has received actual relief within twelve months, "or been found wandering without ostensible means of subsistence or been living under insanitary conditions due to overcrowding." The Act also, repealing and re-enacting with amendments the Registration of Aliens Act, 1836, requires masters of ships to furnish particulars of alien passengers, and empowers the Secretary of State to appoint "immigration officers" at such ports of the United Kingdom as he shall think necessary for the time being.

The Unemployed Workmen Act.—The Unemployed Workmen Act [U.K.] has directed the Local Government Board to establish a distress committee of every London Borough Council, consisting partly of councillors and partly of Poor Law guardians and persons experienced in the relief of distress, and a central body for the whole of London, consisting partly of members of distress committees and London County Councillors and partly of persons co-opted as additional members—one member at least, both of distress committee and central body, to be a woman. The distress committee are to make themselves acquainted with the conditions of labour within their area, and, when so required by the central body, to "receive, inquire into, and discriminate between any applications made to them from persons unemployed," but they are not to entertain an application from any person "unless they are satisfied that he has resided in London for such period, not less than twelve months, as the central body fix as a residential qualification." The expression "persons unemployed" throws the power of application far beyond the title of the Act, the requirement of a residential qualification only pointing further to wideness, and though Local Government Board regulations may frame, and have framed, "conditions under which

applications may be entertained," there is no express restriction of the Act to manual labour only, or to workmen in the ordinary sense of the term. The relief obtainable is that :

If the distress committee are satisfied that any applicant is honestly desirous of obtaining work, but is temporarily unable to do so from exceptional causes over which he has no control, and consider that his case is capable of more suitable treatment under this Act than under the Poor Law, they may endeavour to find work for the applicant, or, if they think the case is one for treatment by the central body rather than by themselves, refer the case to the central body, but the distress committee shall have no power to provide, or contribute towards the provision of, work for any unemployed person.

The central body is directed to superintend the action and aid the efforts of the distress committee, and empowered to assist an unemployed person by emigration or removal to another area of himself and any of his dependants (*sic*) or by provision of temporary work. There is no definition of "dependants." The expenses are to be defrayed out of a central fund under the management of the central body, to be supplied by voluntary contributions and rates up to one halfpenny in the pound per annum, "or such higher rate, not exceeding one penny, as the Local Government Board approve." Provision of temporary work is not to work disfranchisement. Outside London, urban districts with a population of not less than 50,000 are to have similar distress committees. Local Government Board orders of September 20, 1905, have established such committees both for London and for such urban districts. Regulations may also be made generally for carrying the Act into effect, and particularly for, among many other things, authorising a central body to establish farm colonies, to acquire land by agreement, to accept gifts of money or property, to apportion receipts between a voluntary contribution account and a rate contribution account, and to borrow money, and copious regulations were issued by the Board on October 10, 1905, to the various bodies charged with their execution. These regulations enumerate the conditions—*e.g.* that an applicant has not from any sources sufficient means to maintain himself and his "dependants," (*sic*) and is of good character—under which an application may be entertained by a distress committee, provide that applications by persons having dependants, having been regularly employed, and being qualified for such work as is obtainable are to be treated preferentially, and require that any temporary work "shall have for its object a purpose of actual and substantial utility" and be subject to numerous other economical restrictions. The sixth of the twenty-two articles directs a distress committee to keep a record of every case in which they are applied to, and the detailed "Record Paper" which is scheduled to the regulations may be studied with advantage by all concerned. The Act is temporary only, and will expire at the end of three years from August 11, 1905. Many orders and circulars of the Local Government Board have been issued under it, and four such

circulars and three orders follow the edition of the Act in the continuation volume of *Chitty's Statutes of Practical Utility* for 1905.

The Trade Marks Act.—The Trade Marks Act [U.K.] of Mr. Moulton (now Lord Justice Moulton), Mr. Eve, Mr. Cripps, Mr. Butcher, Sir A. Rollit, Mr. Cawley, and Mr. Robson, is both a consolidating and amending measure, and greatly improves both the substance and the form of the law of its subject, which it has completely detached from the more general Patents, Designs, and Trade Marks Act of 1883. The short effect of the law before the Act was that the proprietor of a registrable trade mark might by registration of it at the Patent Office acquire the exclusive right to use it upon or in connection with the goods in respect of which it was registered. This right lasted for seven years, but registration might be renewed for seven years more from time to time. The registration had to be in respect of particular goods or classes of goods, and the proprietorship in the mark is assignable. Among the changes effected are these :—The sphere of “registrable trade marks” is much extended, to the benefit of British traders in their foreign trade. The grounds of official refusal to register will have to be stated in writing if the applicant so requires, and there will be an appeal against the refusal to the High Court of Justice or the Board of Trade, at the option of the applicant. Registration will become conclusive after seven years except in case of fraud or impropriety, and unauthorised assumption of the Royal Arms will be no longer penal, but only restrainable by injunction at the suit of any person authorised to use the arms.

Other Acts.—The Expiring Laws Continuance Act [U.K.] continues until the end of 1906 no fewer than ninety-one temporary Acts or parts of Acts, including an Irish Linen Act of 1835 [I.], the Ballot Act, 1872 [U.K.], the Employers' Liability Act, 1880 [U.K.], the Corrupt Practices Acts [U.K.], and the Vaccination Act, 1898 [E.].

The Army (Annual) Act [B.E.] continues the Army Act for one year more—after the expiration of which it will have to be annually again, and again continued—and legalises a standing army of 221,300 men, exclusive of those serving in India.

The Agricultural Rates Act, 1896, Re-Continuance Act [E.] further continues the Act of 1896, which exempts agricultural land from rates, and which had been continued from 1901 to 1906, until March 31, 1910; and the Railway Fires Act [U.K.] (which, however, does not come into operation until 1908, and even then will apply only to claims not exceeding £100) gives compensation, hitherto irrecoverable on the ground that the engines were run with statutory authority, for damage to agricultural land or crops by sparks or cinders from railway engines.

The Coal Mines (Weighing of Minerals) Act [U.K.] empowers the persons employed in a coal mine and paid according to the weight of the mineral gotten by them to appoint a deputy check weigher to act in the absence of the present statutory check weigher for reasonable cause, and

increases the facilities to be afforded to a check weigher by requiring a shelter from the weather, a desk, and sufficient weight to test the weighing machines.

The Finance Act [U.K.] continues an income tax of 1s. in the pound, and various increased duties of Customs and Excise on tobacco, beer, and spirits, but reduces the tea duty from 8d. to 6d. in the pound. Exchequer bonds up to £10,000,000 are also authorised, with the novel feature of a redeemability by drawings.

The Provisional Order Marriages Act [E.] allows a Secretary of State, in the case of marriages which appear to him to be invalid or of doubtful validity, to remove the inability or doubt by provisional order to be confirmed by Parliament after advertisement of the draft order, official consideration of objections, and, if necessary, a local inquiry.

The Medical Act (1886) Amendment Act [B.E.] directs that for the purposes of the Act of 1886 (which allows Colonial practitioners to be registered in this country) where any part of a British possession is under both a central and local Legislature, an Order by the King in Council may declare that the part under the local Legislature is to be deemed a separate British possession.

The Shipowners' Negligence (Remedies) Act [U.K.] of Mr. H. Samuel, Mr. B. Jones, Major Evans-Gordon, Mr. Buxton, Mr. Fisher, Mr. Gray, Mr. Jacoby, Sir E. Flower, Mr. Marks, Sir A. Rollit, and Mr. Bell, was greatly altered in form during its passage through Parliament. The Act enlarges the remedies of persons injured by a ship in a port or harbour in the United Kingdom through the negligence of a foreign shipowner or any of his crew, by authorising a judge to order the detention of the ship upon it being shown that the owners are probably liable to pay damages. The detention is to continue until the owners have made satisfaction or given security to abide the event of an action. The Act is mainly intended to apply to the cases where workmen (and consequently their employers under the Workmen's Compensation Act) suffer from injuries received in discharging or loading the cargoes of foreign ships.

The Naval Works Act [B.E.] directs the Treasury to issue such sums up to £5,835,000 as the Admiralty may require for works at Dover, Gibraltar, Hongkong, Bermuda, and other places mentioned in the Act.

The Appropriation Act [U.K.], which deals with a grand total of £111,032,923 17s. 4d., appropriates, under its more noticeable heads, £33,389,500 to the Navy, £29,813,000 to the Army, and £12,652,548 to "the salaries and expenses of the Board of Education and of the various establishments connected therewith."

The War Stores (Commission) Act [B.E.] provided for the more effective conduct, by Mr. Justice Farwell, Sir George Taubman Goldie, Field-Marshal Sir George White, Sir Francis Mowatt, and Mr. Samuel Hope Morley, of their investigation as Royal Commissioners directed to report upon the allegations of General Butler's committee, upon all the circumstances con-

nected with contracts in South Africa after peace, and upon the responsibility of all persons concerned. The Commissioners (who presented a Report early in 1906) had express power, analogous to that of previously passed Acts directing special inquiries by Royal Commissioners, to enforce the attendance of witnesses, compel the production of documents, and punish for contempt, a full indemnity being granted to every witness making a full and true disclosure touching all the matters in respect of which he is examined.

The Churches (Scotland) Act [S.] commits to five Royal Commissioners the settlement of the important questions as to property between the Free Church and the United Free Church in Scotland, which will be found fully set out in the judgments of the House of Lords in the case of *General Assembly of the Free Church of Scotland and others v. Lord Overtoun and others* (20 *The Times Law Reports*, 730), in which the majority of that House held, in August, 1904, reversing Scots decisions, that the union of 1900 between the Free Church and the United Presbyterian Church, under the name of the United Free Church of Scotland, was invalid and did not bind the property of the Free Church. The Commissioners (who are the Earl of Elgin, Lord Kinnear, Sir Thomas Gibson-Carmichael, Sir Ralph Anstruther, and Sir C. B. Logan), the quorum being three, and the chairman having a casting vote, are directed to allocate between the two Churches the property in question in such manner as appears to them fair and equitable, having regard to all the circumstances of the case, but subject to the provisions of the Act. It is also enacted that—

The formula of subscription to the Confession of Faith of the Church of Scotland as by law established and from persons appointed to Chairs of Theology in the Scottish Universities and the principal of St. Mary's College, Saint Andrews, respectively, shall be such as may be prescribed by Act of the General Assembly of the said Church with the consent of the majority of the presbyteries thereof. The formula at present in use in any case shall be required until a formula in lieu thereof is so prescribed.

The Licensing (Ireland) Act [I.] prescribes entire instead of partial Christmas Day closing of premises licensed for the retail of intoxicating liquors in Ireland, with savings for sales to lodgers, *bonâ fide* travellers, members of registered clubs, and railway or packet-boat passengers.

2. THE CHANNEL ISLANDS: JERSEY.

[Contributed by T. NICOLLE, ESQ.]

Militia Law.—The Law passed in 1903 on the Jersey Militia, the provisions of which were given in the Review of Legislation of 1902 (vol. v. p. 333), was repealed in 1905. The new Law passed on October 10, 1905, and sanctioned by Order-in-Council dated December 11, 1905, has merely effected certain changes as to procedure, but in no way affects the main principles of the Law of 1903.

II. BRITISH INDIA.

[*Contributed by* SIR COURTENAY ILBERT, K.C.S.I., C.I.E.]

I. ACTS OF GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

Acts passed—7.

A very slender volume suffices for the Acts passed by the Governor-General's Council in 1905. They include an Act (No. 3) to consolidate with some amendments the enactments relating to the Indian paper currency, and another (No. 4) to give the new Railway Board powers under the Indian Railways Act, but, with one exception, they are not of sufficient general interest to justify separate notice.

Local Government.—The Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (No. 7), which, though closely connected with a serious controversy, was itself of a formal and uncontroversial character, illustrates the procedure adopted in the creation of a new Indian province. The Act, after reciting the proclamations constituting the new province of Eastern Bengal and Assam, sets up a Board of Revenue, continues the existing laws, and provides machinery for their adaptation to the new circumstances.

2. MADRAS.

Acts passed—4.

Encroachments on Land.—For many years it was the practice in the Presidency of Madras to check encroachments on communal lands by the imposition of penal assessments, but a decision of the Madras High Court threw doubts on the legality of this practice, and the main object of the Madras Land Encroachment Act, 1905 (No. 3), was to remove these doubts. Its provisions appear to have been suggested to a large extent by the Bombay Revenue Code. It begins with a sweeping declaration, which gave rise to much learned debate on the nature and origin of proprietary rights in land, that “all public roads, streets, lanes and paths, the bridges, ditches, dykes and fences, on or beside the same, the bed of the sea, and of harbours and creeks below high-water mark, and of rivers, streams, vales, lakes and tanks, and all canals and watercourses, and all lands, wherever situated,” are, subject to certain exceptions and to certain rights, the property of the Government. The Act then goes on to give power to punish unauthorised occupation of Government land by penal assessment, and, in the last resort, by summary eviction and forfeiture of crops and buildings.

The three other Madras Acts relate to excise, to the Madras Port Trust, and to the city police of Madras.

3. BOMBAY.

Acts passed—5.

Court of Wards.—The Bombay Court of Wards Act, 1905 (No. 1), establishes a Court of Wards for the Presidency of Bombay, having power to provide for the management of the estates of persons who by reason of age, sex, physical or mental infirmity, or “such habits as cause, or are likely to cause, injury to their property or to the well-being of their inferior holders,” are disqualified to manage their own property. Courts of this kind have been established for most, if not all, of the other provinces of India, but had been considered unnecessary for Bombay, where the ryotwari tenure prevails, and small holdings are the rule. In the course of the debates on the Bill doubts were expressed as to the necessity for such a Court in the Bombay Presidency, and exception was taken to the non-judicial character of the Court. One of the main objects of the measure appears to have been the preservation of the estates of old families, an object which has influenced recent legislation in many other parts of India.

Encumbered Estates.—The Gujarát Tálúqdárs' (Amendment) Act, 1905 (No. 2), amends one of the numerous Indian Encumbered Estates Acts applying to particular classes of landholders, in such a way as to bring it into conformity with the new Court of Wards Act.

Excise.—Act No. 3 extends the provisions of the Bombay Ákbárl or Excise Act of 1878 with respect to mhowra flowers, which are used for purposes of distillation, to certain districts which had previously been exempted from those provisions.

Statute Law Revision.—Act No. 4 is a repealing and amending Act of the kind usual in India for correcting and expurgating the Statute Book.

Municipal Government.—The City of Bombay Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1905 (No. 5), contains some important provisions for the prevention of overcrowding in what is now one of the most populous cities in the world.

4. BENGAL.

Acts passed—6.

Smoke Nuisance.—The Bengal Smoke Nuisances Act, 1905 (No. 3), is based on the recommendations of an expert who visited Calcutta in 1903. It provides for the appointment of Smoke Nuisance Commissioners and of inspectors, gives power to prohibit the erection of kilns and furnaces within specified areas, and imposes penalties for the emission of smoke from furnaces in greater density, at a lower altitude, or for a longer time than is permitted by rules made under the Act.

The five other Acts are of minor importance.

5. UNITED PROVINCES.

Acts passed—nil.

6. PUNJAB.

Acts passed—4.

Pre-emption of Land.—A law or custom of pre-emption in land is of long standing in the Punjab. It was based on a natural desire to keep strangers out of the village community, and to prevent interference with the privacy of the family in towns. The object of the Punjab Pre-emption Act, 1905 (No. 2), is to regulate this right of pre-emption in land, and it may be treated as supplementing the Land Alienation Act, a controversial measure to which reference has been made in previous numbers of this Journal. Whilst the chief object of the Alienation Act was to prevent agricultural land from passing permanently out of the hands of the old-established agricultural classes of the Punjab, the object of the Pre-emption Act is to afford facilities for preserving possession of such land where a member of an agricultural tribe desires to sell within his family or tribe, and to provide means for agricultural land reverting to an agricultural tribe when sold by a member of a non-agricultural tribe who may happen to have acquired it. The opportunity has been taken at the same time to simplify and make more precise the law of pre-emption in its relation to urban land.

Canals and Irrigation.—The object of the Punjab Minor Canals Act of 1905 (No. 3) is to provide adequate means for controlling and regulating the management of the smaller irrigation works of all kinds throughout the Punjab which are managed by district officers, or local boards, or which are owned and managed by private individuals. It is not intended to apply to any of the large perennial and inundation canals which are administered by the Irrigation Department of the province under an Act of 1873.

7. BURMA.

Acts passed—4.

Gambling.—Act No. 1 amends in some minor particulars the Burma Gambling Act of 1899.

Canals and Irrigation.—The Burma Canal Act, 1905 (No. 2), supplies a comprehensive code for regulating the construction and maintenance of canals and irrigation and drainage works, and includes provisions for obtaining a supply of labour from village headmen.

Fisheries.—The Burma Fisheries Act, 1905 (No. 3), is based to a large extent on the inquiries which have been recently made into the conditions of the delta fisheries in Burma, and which showed that the supply of fish in

the delta of the Irrawaddy was being gradually exhausted. Its object is to provide more effectually for the preservation and management of fisheries. The Act continues the two classes of public fisheries and leased fisheries which had been recognised by the previous Act (that of 1875), and creates, for the purposes of conservation, two new classes of fisheries—reserved fisheries and protected fisheries. The reserved fisheries are tracts of water which are demarcated as fisheries, but in which no fishing is permitted except for the purpose of destroying certain large fishes which prey on the edible species. The protected fisheries consist of sheets of water which in the rains spread over occupied lands in the low-lying parts of the delta. Large quantities of fish resort to these flooded lands, and many species spawn there, and unless some restrictions were placed on the mode of fishing the destruction of fish would be great. Accordingly in these fisheries permission is to be granted, without fees, to use such implements as may be used without injury to the supply of fish, but all other methods of fishing are to be prohibited. The Act provides for the appointment of fishery officers with the requisite powers.

Ports.—The Rangoon Port Act, 1905 (No. 4), supersedes an Act of 1879, and contains provisions of the kind usual in measures constituting bodies of Port Commissioners.

8. REGULATIONS UNDER 33 VICT. C. 3.

Regulations made—4.

The four Regulations made under the Act of 1870 do not call for any special notice. They amend on minor points the law relating to Ajmer municipalities, law and revenue in Assam, civil courts in Upper Burma, and courts in Coorg.

III. EASTERN COLONIES.

I. HONGKONG.

[*Contributed by W. M. GRAHAM-HARRISON, ESQ.*]

Ordinances passed (between June 22 and December 8)—12.

Vagrancy Amendment (No. 2).—This Ordinance, in addition to making several small amendments in the Vagrancy Ordinance, 1897, substitutes a new section for s. 22 of that Ordinance; under the new section the master of a ship is liable for all charges in respect of a person brought by the ship into the Colony, who, within two months of his arrival, becomes a vagrant.

New Territories Land (No. 3).—This Ordinance provides for dealings with, and legal proceedings in connection with, the additional territories acquired by the Colony under the Convention of 1898 made with the Emperor of China.

S. 3 puts the execution of the Ordinance under the charge of the Land Registry Office, and s. 4 provides for the establishment of District Land Offices.

Under ss. 6-10 the Land Officer has power to decide in a summary way questions relating to land in the new territories, legal practitioners are not allowed as a general rule to appear before him, his judgments are conclusive unless the capital value of the subject in dispute exceeds \$2000, or unless the Supreme Court gives special leave to appeal, and the jurisdiction of the Supreme Court is excluded in disputes as to land below a certain value.

Under s. 16 the Land Officer has power to appoint and remove trustees for minors, and with his consent a trustee may deal with any property as if he were beneficial owner.

Sales (s. 22) and, in certain cases, mortgages (s. 23) must be made in the scheduled forms, and forms are also provided for Chinese customary mortgages (s. 24), transfers of mortgage (s. 25), leases (s. 26), and receipts by mortgagees (s. 32); under these forms of sale, mortgage, transfer of mortgage, and lease, certain covenants are implied (on the same lines as those in the Conveyancing Act, 1881), and the benefit of these covenants (s. 36) is annexed to the estate of the implied covenantee.

S. 24. The Crown is not bound by anything in the Ordinance.

Supplementary Appropriation (No. 4).

Merchant Shipping Amendment (No. 5).

Protection of Women and Girls Amendment (No. 6).—Ss. 2 and 3 raise the age for the purposes of s. 4 (1) (a) and s. 26 of the Protection of Women and Girls Ordinance, 1897, from sixteen to eighteen.

S. 4 provides for the admission of the evidence of a child of tender years unsworn, on the same conditions as are contained in the corresponding section of the Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1885, and the Prevention of Cruelty to Children Act, 1904.

Summary Offences Amendment (No. 7).—S. 3 makes females soliciting in public places or from windows, etc., overlooking public places, liable on summary conviction to a maximum fine of \$50, or to imprisonment with or without hard labour up to one month; persons contravening the preceding provisions may be arrested without warrant.

Appropriation (No. 8).

New Territories Land Amendment (No. 9) amends the above Ordinance No. 3.

Married Women (Maintenance in Case of Desertion) (No. 10).—This Ordinance allows magistrates to grant separation orders to married women who have been deserted, persistently ill-treated, or wilfully neglected by

their husbands. The provisions of the Ordinance follow generally the provisions of the corresponding Imperial Summary Jurisdiction (Married Women) Act, 1895.

Railways Loan (No. 11).—This Ordinance gives power to raise £2,000,000 for certain railway purposes.

General Loan and Inscribed Stock (Amendment) (No. 12).—This Ordinance amends the General Loan and Inscribed Stock Ordinance, 1893, by allowing money to be raised under that Ordinance, either by debentures or partly by debentures and partly by inscribed stock.

2. STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.

[Contributed by T. BATY, Esq., D.C.L.]

Acts passed—24.

Railways and Pilots (Ords. 4 and 8).—These consolidate and amend the law relating to railways and pilots respectively. The latter enactment completely recasts the old statute dealing with pilots (8 of 1879). It severs the pilot boards of Singapore and Penang, and it not only gives the separate boards power to make rules for pilotage, but to “control and supervise” all pilots—wide words, which cannot mean exactly what they appear to do. “Second-class licences”—for pilotage of limited tonnage—are abolished, and a vision test is required, repeated at frequent intervals. The money penalty for fraudulent use of a pilotage licence or pilot signals is increased from \$100 to \$500. The exemption of king’s ships, and ships and steamers of less than 100 and 50 tons respectively, is repealed. Pilots absent or evading employment without leave for over a month lose their licences *ipso facto*.

Medicine (Ords. 9 and 15).—The medical profession is the subject of two Acts. No. 9 establishes a Medical Council (three official and two private practitioners, the latter nominated by the local branch of the Brit. Med. Ass.), and a register. None but registered persons will be “legally” or “duly” qualified practitioners and entitled to sue for their fees, or for the price of medicine prescribed and supplied within the Colony or the Federated Malay States or Johore. It seems curious that the extension to the Federation and Johore is introduced in the latter case only. For that it is an extension, and not a limit set to a general refusal to allow foreign doctors to sue, wherever their fees have been earned, unless they register in the Colony, is almost beyond argument. Government officers, army and navy officers, and ships’ surgeons are exempted, but practice by other unregistered persons is penalised. The Act, however, is not to interfere with the practice of Asiatic methods by any one. For a list of registrable

qualifications the reader is referred to this Journal (vol. vi. p. 342): persons not having them, but already in practice in the Colony, may (1) have their qualification specially recognised by the Council, or (2) be examined by them. Ordinance 15 establishes a school of medicine under a different council (only one unofficial doctor being a member of the board of eight), with power to grant the diploma of licentiate in medicine and surgery—the majority of the examiners to be external. Such a diploma qualifies for practice.

Charities.—Ordinance 17 deals with Mahommedan and Hindu charitable endowments. “Hindu,” with wide tolerance, includes any religion professed by natives of India except Christianity, Buddhism, and Mahommedanism. A Charity Commission of three is authorised for each settlement, and whenever such a board reports to the Governor that it would be to the advantage of an endowment that the board should administer it, the Governor may make an order vesting all the charity property in the board, and enabling it to administer it. Dismissed employes may appeal to the Court from their dismissal by the board. The board may require accounts and answers on oath to inquiries from all persons concerned under a penalty of \$50 per diem. The English provisions as to litigation by charities are adopted, and the boards have power to sanction improvements outside the terms of the trust. Lastly, the boards have power to remodel charities by “schemes,” but these must be approved by the Supreme Court.

Fisheries (Ord. 21).—A useful short clause in this Act prohibits the use of explosives in fishing “within the waters of the Colony” (even in private ponds and streams?), under a fine of \$200 or two months’ imprisonment. A further clause empowers the Governor to prescribe what methods of catching fish may or may not be used—a measure of much more questionable policy. In case such a rule is contravened, the fine is \$100 and \$10 per diem, and all nets and other appliances used in contravention of the Ordinance may be forfeited *and* destroyed.

Poisons (Ord. 10).—S. 35 of 13 of 1872 only regulated retail dealings with arsenious poisons and nux vomica. The present Act schedules many more substances and allows the Governor to proclaim others. The medical officers are substituted for police officers as licensing authorities, and their licence is needed for the sale of poison even by “recognised” apothecaries, who were not affected by the old Act. The mere possession of poison in small quantities is no longer unlawful (unless under particular statutes), and the provisions as to sale to unknown persons or minors, or by dealers in food, are repealed entirely.

The money penalty is increased from \$500 to the sum of \$2,500, and the imprisonment from three months to twelve. And, as usual, the Governor in Council is given power to make such rules as may “seem expedient” for regulating the possession and sale of poisons.

Currency (Ord. 3).—The Currency Note Ordinance, 1899 (No. 4), appears

in want of frequent repairs. Amended in 1903 and again in 1904, it is the subject of a fresh amendment in 1905. The amendment provides that the profit on minting silver bought with the proceeds of certain part of the Note Guarantee Fund shall not form part of that fund.

Miscellaneous.—The *Tanjong Pagar Dock* Ordinance (No. 7) is notable as constituting an arbitral tribunal to decide questions of compensation arising out of the transfer of the dock to the Government—the Lord Chief Justice of England to have power to appoint an umpire if the arbitrators failed to agree on one. *Autocars* are dealt with in Ordinance 13, amending the *Locomotives Ordinance*, 1871 (No. 8). The regulations contained in the old Act are repealed, and the legislature leaves it to the Governor in Council to promulgate rules on the subject. There is an interesting tenure of land in the old Dutch colony of *Malacca*, which has been recognised by statute (9 of 1886): failure to discharge the feudal obligations involved in it entails penal liabilities, which are somewhat modified by Ordinance 23 of 1905.

3. FEDERATED MALAY STATES.

[Contributed by T. BATY, ESQ., D.C.L.]

(i) PERAK.

17 Enactments.

Few of this year's statutes are of any great importance. The law of *telegraphs* (formerly regulated by Sultan's Order 25 of 1895) is replaced by a new code (No. 6), and the same fate has befallen the *Police Force Code* of 1903 (see this Journal, vol. vi. p. 345), now replaced by No. 7 of 1905, the *Post Office Code* of 1895, replaced by No. 11 of 1905, the *Auctioneers' Order* in Council of 1891, replaced by No. 9 of 1905, and the *Courts Enactment*, 1900, replaced by No. 13 of 1905. Enactment 5 establishes an *official administrator* on the lines familiar in Indian jurisprudence, and enactments 8 and 14 amend the *Criminal Procedure Code* (19 of 1902) in points of detail. Enactment 15 amends in slight details the *Civil Procedure Code* (11 of 1902). *Irrigation* is dealt with by No 16, authorising the imposition of a water-rate in irrigation areas, in the Krian districts; and incidentally making adjoining owners absolutely responsible for damage done to waterworks by *accidental* fires arising on their property. Act No. 12 empowers troops in the course of manœuvres to cross, encamp, and construct temporary works on any land; the commander of the forces paying compensation. If over five hundred troops are engaged, or the period extends over forty-eight hours, a month's notice is to be given to the Resident, and posted up by him in the neighbourhood.

Dwelling-houses (but not their grounds, except those within the curtilage—

an expression which it is to be hoped is understood in Malaya), places of worship, schools, factories, and business premises are not to be entered. Any area may be taken permanently as a firing-ground or manœuvring ground, and then buildings may be removed.

(ii) SELANGOR

closely followed the Perak legislation. The *Irrigation Act* was not required, as it only applied to a particular district of Perak, and the *Straits Penal Code* was adopted with its amendments and *future* amendments. This adoption *en bloc* of the penal legislation of a place which is, after all, supposed to be politically foreign, must be productive of extraordinary consequences. The Selangor enactment does not even say "*mutatis mutandis*." As was pointed out in dealing with the Perak legislation of 1903 (J.C.L. VI. 345), the law of treason is incapable of exportation: and there must be many other cases in which it will be impossible to say whether it is the Straits law as such, or a set of similar rules looking only to occurrences in Selangor, that is to be applied. Probably the latter is what is meant. Thus, when the Straits law makes it an offence to destroy Government property, it will not be Straits Government property that should be understood in Selangor, but Selangor Government property. This is not, however, what the Act says, for it simply makes the Straits code "of the same effect in the same manner as if it had been expressly enacted" by the Sultan. If those words were to be taken literally, s. 2 of the Straits code would stultify itself—because it enacts that no person shall be liable under the code, except for acts done in the Colony. *Ex hypothesi*, these could not be done in Selangor.

(ii) NEGRI SEMBILAN

accepted the same legislation. It is hardly necessary to keep up the transparent fiction that the Federated States legislate independently, when they are all found adopting legislation of precisely the same pattern.

(iv) PAHANG

passed a *Vaccination Act*, and did not adopt a penal code, but otherwise its legislation was substantially the same.

4. MAURITIUS.

The summary of Legislation will appear in 1907.

IV. AUSTRALASIA.

I. COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA.

[Contributed by HERMAN COHEN, Esq.]

Acts passed—Public, 26.

Omitting Appropriation and Supply Act.

No. 2 is a **Jury Exemption Act**. Only public functionaries are exempt (in Commonwealth or State): the non-exemption of professional men is conspicuous.

Evidence Act (No. 4).—This deals with the formal proof of documents, proceedings, etc., very much on English lines.

Service and Execution of Process Act (No. 5) provides for the issue of "provisional warrants" of arrest in the absence of the original warrant, which must, however, be produced within a reasonable time.

Wireless Telegraphy.—No. 8 is a code to secure the Postmaster-General's monopoly. It does not apply to the King's Navy.

The Papua Act.—No. 9 is "to provide for the acceptance of British New Guinea as a territory under the authority of the Commonwealth, and for the Government thereof." It seems that this measure was necessitated by an event which is the first of its kind in the history of the Commonwealth—the facts leading up to which are recited in a long preamble—and that there is no British precedent for such a statute. The constitutional arrangements have a resemblance to those existing in our West African possessions. At present the white resident population appears to be less than two thousand; only they have the franchise. There are severe penalties for supplying natives with intoxicants except for medical purposes. No freeholds are to be granted on the land.

Secret Commissions Act (No. 10) contains very drastic provisions against dishonest agents. The penalty is £1,000 when the principal is a corporation, and £500, or two years' imprisonment, or both, in the case of any other "person." A conviction is to be no bar to civil proceedings for the recovery of the amount of the secret gift from the agent or its equivalent from the giver.

The Representation Act (No. 11) provides that the Chief Electoral Officer of the Commonwealth shall determine the numbers of the population of each State and of the Commonwealth practically according to a decennial census in each State (see No. 15), with a quinquennial revision, and upon the basis of those numbers the number of members of the House of Representatives in each State.

The Life Assurance Companies Act (No. 12) is evidently aimed at the same evils connected with the assurance of infant life as have arisen in this country. The highest amount payable is that upon death between nine and ten years—viz. £45.

No. 15 is a **Census and Statistics Act**. The Census is to be taken decennially after 1911. The particulars to be returned include the religion and education of every person, "sickness or infirmity," "the material of the dwelling, and the number of rooms" therein, and are decidedly inquisitorial. The "Statistician" is the chief Census officer, and is bound to collect annually a great mass of economic statistics.

Commerce (Trade Descriptions) Act (No. 16).—This is the Australasian Merchandise Marks Act.

Immigration Restriction Amendment Act (No. 17).—The principal Act (1901) gives effect to the well-known policy of the Commonwealth in this behalf. The resultant Act, *as amended*, is conveniently set out in the Appendix. See *Journal of Comparative Legislation*, XV. p. 104.

No. 18 provides for a contribution of £25,000 towards a Memorial to Her late Majesty.

Contract Immigrants Act (No. 19).—The keynote is in s. 4, which runs: "Every contract immigrant, unless otherwise prohibited by law, may land in the Commonwealth if the contract is in writing and is made by or on behalf of some person named in the contract and resident in Australia, and its terms are approved by the Minister" (for External Affairs). Its effect on the Immigration Restriction Act (see No. 17 above) is set out in the amended form of that Act printed in the Appendix.

No. 20 is a Trade Marks code in which English Statutes have been freely used, as is acknowledged in many references in the margin.

No. 23 provides for a bounty to growers of sugar-cane and beet.

The Copyright Act (No. 25) is singularly well drawn and complete. The draftsman has profited by the mass of British case-law on the subject. The protection of International Copyright in the Commonwealth purports to be secured by two sections in Part VI., but on this most difficult of all legal topics only a specialist lawyer could say whether the statute is adequate.

The Commonwealth Electoral Act (No. 26) is the last of the series. It, too, is set out in its final amended form in the Appendix. The details are more or less those of our Ballot and Corrupt Practices Acts, but an English reader is struck by the possibility of "voting by post" and the legislation for elections to the Senate.

2. NEW SOUTH WALES.

The summary of Legislation will appear in 1907.

3. QUEENSLAND.

[Contributed by W. F. CRAIGES, ESQ.]

Acts passed—33.

Finance.—5 Ed. VII. Nos. 2, 4, and 22 are Appropriation Acts.**Governor's Salary.**—5 Ed. VII. No. 3 reduces the salary of the Governor as from the then next appointment to £3,000 a year,¹ and the salary of the Governor's private secretary from £400 to £300 per annum.**Parliamentary Elections.**—5 Ed. VII. No. 1 amends the Elections Acts, 1885 to 1898,² which are already printed and treated as a Consolidated Act. The amendments made are effected by repeal and substitution on the plan adopted in amending the Imperial Army Act of 1881.

The principal changes in the law consist in the grant of the suffrage to all persons not under twenty-one years of age, whether male or female, whether married or unmarried, provided that they—

- (1) have resided for twelve months continuously in the State ;
- (2) are natural-born or naturalised subjects of the King—*i.e.* naturalised in the United Kingdom or within the meaning of the Commonwealth Naturalisation Act of 1903 ;
- (3) are entered on the electoral roll for an electoral district of the State.

The rule as to elections is one adult one vote (s. 9 [3]), but provision is made for allowing an elector to vote in a district in which he holds freeholds or leaseholds of a certain value instead of in the district in which he resides.

There are numerous disqualifications, such as lunacy, habitual drunkenness, and many crimes and offences. Aboriginal natives of Australia, Asia, Africa, and the Pacific Islands may not be placed on an electoral roll³ (s. 9 [1]).**Bills of Exchange.**—5 Ed. VII. No. 7 amends ss. 61 and 83 of the Bills of Exchange Act, 1884.⁴

S. 2 protects bankers who in good faith and without negligence pay a bill or note payable at their bank which has been so drawn, accepted, or made by a customer as to afford facility for fraudulent alteration in the amount,

¹ Under the Constitution Act of 1867 the salary was £4,000; under the Amending Act of 1874 (38 Vict. No. 16) it was raised to £5,000.² Journal, N.S. vol. i. p. 479.³ The expression "aboriginal native" is well established as to the black aboriginals of Australia; but it will be somewhat difficult to apply it to Christians from Smyrna or Egypt, and to inhabitants of Japan, China, or India.⁴ 48 Vict. No. 10; a transcript of the Imperial Act of 1882.

and has been fraudulently altered. The section extends to orders or demands by one branch on another in Australasia.¹

S. 3 protects bankers who in good faith and without negligence receive payment for a customer of a bill or note to which he has no title.² In the case of a cheque the bank is protected even when it has credited the proceeds before collection.³

Harbour Dues.—5 Ed. VII. No. 32 repeals the provisions of a series of prior statutes authorising the levy of differential harbour dues in favour of goods from other Queensland ports.

Infant Life Protection.—5 Ed. VII. No. 19 is intended to make better provisions for the protection of infant life. It is avowedly based on the model of similar legislation in Victoria (Act No. 1198) and South Australia (Act No. 702).

Infants under three may not for reward be received or adopted unless the place of receipt or adoption is registered as a nursing home (s. 6). This does not apply to the case of relatives or guardians or to orphanages (s. 5). Nursing homes are registered and inspected. Adoption of a child under three must be registered (s. 15). Provision is made requiring notice by the occupier of a house where an illegitimate child is born to the registrar of births of the fact of birth, and a like duty as to notifying death is imposed in the case of illegitimate children under five (s. 17). The remedies of the mother against the father of a bastard are extended so as to include confinement expenses (s. 16).

Criminals.—5 Ed. VII. No. 24 is intended to prevent the influx of criminals and to prevent certain criminals from remaining in or returning to the State. It is in substance a transcript of the New South Wales Act of 1903.

Firearms.—5 Ed. VII. No. 29 imposes penalty on the sale to or use by persons under fourteen of any firearm. The Act operates only in districts fixed by gazetted notification of the Governor in Council.

Hawkers and Pedlars.—5 Ed. VII. No. 5 amends the existing legislation of the Colony⁴ as to hawkers and pedlars by requiring police magistrates or justices in petty sessions to refer to the Home Secretary applications made to them for licences with a report and recommendation, in cases where they are in favour of the grant of a licence.

Census.—5 Ed. VII. No. 6 authorises the omission of the taking in 1906 of the census, which would otherwise have been taken under the Quinquennial Census Act of 1875 (39 Vict. No. 2).

¹ Passed in consequence of the decision of the High Court of Australia in *Colonial Bank of Australasia v. Marshall*, affirmed (1906); A.C. 559, and see *Scholefield v. Lord Lonsborough* (1896), A.C. 514.

² Passed in consequence of *Gordon v. London City and Midland Bank* (1903), A.C. 240.

³ See *Akroherri (Atlantic) Mines Ltd. v. Economic Bank* (1904), 2 K.B. 465.

⁴ That law is contained in two Acts of 1849 N.S.W. (13 Vict. No. 36) and 1869 (33 Vict. No. 11).

Legal Profession.—5 Ed. VII. No. 10 permits women to become barristers, solicitors, and conveyancers in like manner and subject to the same conditions as men, and on admission with the same rights and privileges and the same obligations as men, and allows women to be articled to solicitors.

Smoking by the Young.—5 Ed. VII. No. 12 prohibits the sale, gift, or supply of tobacco to a person under sixteen, and the use of tobacco in any form in any public place or conveyance by a person under sixteen. In the case of the latter offence the offender's term of imprisonment may not exceed twenty-four hours.

Railways.—5 Ed. VII. No. 13 creates a board for hearing appeals from the Railway Commissioners by employees on State railways. The board is to consist of five members—three chief officers of the State railways and a police magistrate and an employee of the State railways elected by ballot of the other employees and approved by the Governor in Council.

Agricultural Holdings.—5 Ed. VII. No. 11 provides for the compensation of tenants of agricultural holdings for improvements made by them during their tenancy. The Act is framed by reference to the English Agricultural Holdings Acts of 1893 and 1900, but includes provisions adapted from the South Australia Act No. 521. The holdings to which the Act applies must be of at least five acres and include land suitable for dairying and for orchards or plantations of bananas, pineapples, or sugar-cane.

Agricultural Selections.—5 Ed. VII. No. 20 is intended to provide means for assisting settlement upon agricultural lands in Queensland, by authorising the Secretary for Agriculture to give as a loan in money or kind help to members of bodies of selectors of agricultural homesteads under the Special Agricultural Selections Act of 1901.¹ The aid is limited to rent and necessities for a limited period, tools, stock, and cost of preparing the land and of receiving instruction in farming and dairying.

Agricultural Lands Purchase.—No. 21 provides for the purchase for agricultural settlement of certain lands in the Burnett District of the State.

Marsupials and Dingoes.—5 Ed. VII. No. 8 reproduces in a permanent form the substance of prior and temporary legislation² for the destruction of marsupials, dingoes and other wild dogs. The State may be divided into districts or special districts, each having a Marsupial Board of five, one appointed by the Governor in Council, the others elected from and by resident owners of holdings on which a prescribed amount of cattle or sheep has been returned to exist. The Board grants the necessary permits to scalpers of the animals to be destroyed and for payment for the scalps, and levies assessments on owners of cattle and sheep to defray the expenses of scalping.

Rabbits.—5 Ed. VII. No. 25 amends the Rabbit Board Act, 1896,³ in

¹ 1 Ed. VII. No. 23.

² See Journal, O.S. vol. i. p. 51; N.S. vol. i. p. 105.

³ Journal, O.S. vol. ii. 1897, p. 177.

details as to the qualification of electors, the assessments for expenses, and the duties of owners with reference to fencing against rabbits, and to their destruction.

Agricultural Bank.—5 Ed. VII. No. 15 amends the Agricultural Bank Act, 1901¹ and 1904,² and particularly—

(1) by forbidding advances to aliens (s. 2);

(2) by providing for new leases of grazing farms or grazing homesteads for a term sufficient to secure repayment of advances made (s. 4).

Brands.—5 Ed. VII. No. 17 amends the Brands Act, 1898, by making the fact that a registered device or symbol is duly branded on cattle *prima facie* evidence that they belong to the registered owner of the device or symbol.

Fertilisers.—5 Ed. VII. No. 16 regulates the sale of fertilisers, and makes provision for their analysis by public authority, and prescribes the proportions of nitrogen, phosphoric acid, or potash necessary to make sale lawful. Dealers in fertilisers are obliged to give notice to the Minister of Agriculture of the brands in which they deal and to certify the ingredients, and to give to buyers an invoice certificate as to the ingredients, which shall be deemed a representation or warranty by seller to buyer of the truth of the matters stated therein (s. 6).

Dairy Produce.—5 Ed. VII. No. 33 amends the Dairy Produce Act of 1904,³ by authorising the establishment of a minimum standard of butter-fat in cream, and prohibiting the sale of cream below the standard or the purchase of such cream by a butter factory.

Lands.—5 Ed. VII. No. 28, an Act of forty-four sections, amends the Land Act, 1897, and the Agricultural Lands Purchase Acts, 1894 to 1901.⁴

It restricts the rights of aliens to acquire land by requiring as a condition precedent ability to read and to write from dictation words in a language prescribed by the Minister of Lands, and by forfeiting interests in land acquired by aliens if they do not within three years become naturalised (s. 3).

It also provides for setting apart lands for selection in the United Kingdom by applicants there, and for facilitating the voyage to Queensland of selectors taking up such lands (s. 8).

Provisions are made for postponing and reducing payment of rent and purchase instalments, doubtless due to the effect of the years of drought.

The remaining details are of mainly local concern, and to set them forth would involve reference to the whole land system of Queensland.

Local Rates.—5 Ed. VII. No. 31 validates certain sales of land by

¹ Journal, N.S. vol. iv. p. 268.

² Journal, N.S. vol. vii. p. 115.

³ Journal, N.S. vol. vii. p. 116.

⁴ See Journal, N.S. vol. iv. p. 270.

local authorities for unpaid rates, with a saving as to proceedings pending or completed.¹

Shearers and Sugar-workers.—7 Ed. VII. No. 9 requires the employers of shearers and sugar-workers to provide accommodation proper and sufficient for their comfort and health. The nature of the accommodation is prescribed and the employees are put under obligations as to keeping their quarters clean, etc. Provision is made for inspection and for making the employers comply with their obligations.

Workers' Compensation.—5 Ed. VII. No. 26 amends the law with respect to compensation to workers for accidental injuries suffered in the course of their employment (s. 3).

The Act applies only to employment by an employer on, in, or about—

- (1) any industrial, commercial, manufacturing, or building work carried on by or on behalf of the employer as part of his trade or business; or
- (2) any agricultural, horticultural, or pastoral work carried on by or on behalf of the employer as part of his trade or business; or
- 3) any mining, quarrying, engineering, or hazardous work carried on by or on behalf of the employer as part of his trade or business or as an investment with a view to profit; or
- (4) any work carried on by or on behalf of the Government of Queensland, or by any local authority as the employer, if the work would in the case of a private employer be an employment to which this Act applies.

The definition of "worker" includes "employments on ships or vessels in any waters within Queensland or the jurisdiction thereof" (s. 2).

Compensation is not payable for accidents occurring on the way to or from work, or directly attributable to serious and wilful misconduct of the worker, or unless the accident disables the worker for at least two weeks from earning full wages at the work on which he was employed (s. 4). The scale of compensation is determined by the schedule, with a maximum of £400. The amount is determined by a police magistrate, subject to appeal on points of law. The provisions of the Act do not supersede the rights of the injured person at common law, or under the Employers' Liability or Factory Acts of the State (s. 6); and provision is made as to cases where the injury was caused by a stranger (s. 8), and as to sub-contractors and for the case of the insolvency of the employer (s. 11). Deductions from wages in respect of employers' liability are forbidden (s. 14), but the Governor in Council may sanction schemes of compensation in substitution for the provisions of the Act (s. 12).

¹ This Act was passed in consequence of a decision of the Supreme Court *In re Church's Caveat*, 1902, Queensland State Reports 201, that publication of the notification required by the Act of 1902 was a condition precedent to the validity of a sale for arrears of rates.

Tramways (Local).—5 Ed. VII. No. 14 amends a local Act of 1900 as to the Albert River, etc., Tramway.

Brisbane Traffic Regulation.—5 Ed. VII. No. 18 repeals Acts of 1895 and 1896 as to traffic in and near Brisbane and abolishes the Metropolitan Transit Commissioners appointed under these Acts. The control of traffic is for the future to be in the hands of the Commissioner of Police. Much of the Act is a transcript of the portions of the Local Government Act, 1902,¹ which relate to traffic. Power is given to make regulations under forty headings for licensing motor-men, limiting the number of licensed passenger vehicles, and prohibiting or regulating the setting-up of coffee-stalls in roads or the itinerant vending of goods, or the use of musical instruments on any road.

Brisbane Water Supply.—5 Ed. VII. No. 23 empowers the Water Board to define by by-laws the basis for assessment for water rates. Six alternatives bases are proposed. Different bases may be adopted for different lands and the Board may make up a standard out of any two or more of the six or may apparently form any other basis they choose. They may fix a minimum charge, may supply water at a lower rate in excess of specified quantity, or by agreement, and may charge for water supplied to lands not ratable, and give discount for prompt payment of rates.

Brisbane Fish Market.—5 Ed. VII. No. 30 provides for the establishment, maintenance, and regulation of a fish market for Brisbane and the surrounding districts, and the creation of a Board for its management. No fish may be sold which has not yet been inspected and passed through the market (s. 11). Power is given to fix by by-laws fees for inspection and market dues (s. 15).

Cairns Harbour.—5 Ed. VII. No. 27 defines the limits of Cairns Harbour and creates a Harbour Board and regulates the harbour dues to be paid.

4. TASMANIA.

[Contributed by W. M. GRAHAM-HARRISON, ESQ.]

Acts passed—public 36, private 14.

Legitimation (No. 3).—Tasmania in this Act follows the example of the other Australian Colonies, and allows illegitimate children to be legitimated *per subsequens matrimonium*. The operation of the Act is retrospective; illegitimate children are to be deemed legitimated as from birth and for the purpose of succession to real, as well as to personal, property.

Land Tax Consolidation (No. 4).—This Act consolidates the law as to Land Tax.

Women and Children Employment (No. 5).—By this Act the employment in a factory of any person under the age of thirteen years is prohibited.

¹ 2 Ed. VII. No. 19.

Bills of Exchange Amendment (No. 7).—S. 2 provides that branch banks are to be deemed separate institutions for certain purposes and s. 3 enacts the same provision as to crossed cheques as is contained in the recent English Act.

Bodies Corporate (Joint Tenancy) (No. 8).—This Act reproduces the provisions of 62 & 63 Vict. c. 20, s. 1.

Public Service (No. 9).—The Public Service of Tasmania for the purpose of this Act comprises all persons employed in the public service of Tasmania, with certain specified exceptions, of which the most important are the Judges of the Supreme Court.

The Act is divided into four parts. Part I. deals with administration and provides for the appointment, constitution, powers, etc., of a Public Service Board; under s. 14 the Board are to inspect all Government departments and provision is made for securing that no Department has any excess of officers.

Part II. deals with the divisions of the Public Service into professional, clerical, and general divisions. Under s. 25 only British subjects and persons who have passed the requisite examination are, as a general rule, eligible for appointment to the Service.

Ss. 35-39 regulate the relations between the Public Service of the Commonwealth and the Public Service of the State of Tasmania.

Part III. provides for internal administration and Part IV. contains miscellaneous provisions (*e.g.* as to forfeiture of office, leave of absence and holidays, prohibition of performance of work outside Public Service).

Supplementary Appropriation (No. 15).—This Act provides for the issue out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund of the sum of £991,152 for the service of the six months ending June 30, 1904.

Appropriation (No. 17).—This Act provides for the issue out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for the service of the year ending June 30, 1906, of the sum of £333,384 13s. 1d.

Homing Pigeons (No. 21).—This Act prohibits the destruction of homing pigeons under a penalty of £10, which is in addition to the liability to pay full damages.

Mining (No. 23).—This Act consolidates the law as to mining fields and mining operations.

Cremation (No. 27).—This Act makes cremation unlawful in certain cases and allows the Governor to make regulations as to cremation.

Second-hand Dealers (No. 28).—Under this Act all second-hand dealers are required to take out licences. Ss. 8 and 9 reproduce the provisions of ss. 5 and 6 of 3 Ed. VII. c. 44.

Police (No. 30).—This Act consolidates and amends the law relating to police government.

Foreign Companies (No. 35).—This Act removes, so far as regards a Trustees' and Executors' Company legally incorporated in some other part of His Majesty's dominions, the disability of a foreign company to hold land in Tasmania.

Game Protection (No. 38).—This Act enables the Governor to declare a close time for kangaroo, deer, and opossum hunting.

Youthful Offenders (No. 39).—This Act requires charges against children (*i.e.* boys under sixteen, and girls under eighteen) to be tried, when the trial is in a city or any other place proclaimed by the Governor, in some place other than the ordinary Court-room, and all persons not directly concerned in the case must be excluded from the place of hearing. Where the trial is not in a city, etc., a charge against a child will be heard in the ordinary Court-room, but must not be held at the hour when the ordinary business of the Court is being transacted.

5. VICTORIA.

[*Contributed by C. J. ZICHY-WOJNARSKI and W. HARRISON MOORE, ESQs.*]

Acts passed—53.

Public Health.—This is the subject of a number of important Acts.

Pure Food (No. 2010).—This Act enlarges the scope of the Health Acts in relation to the prevention of the adulteration of food and drugs, and alike in the extension of the powers of officers and the machinery of the Act generally the law on this subject is gradually assuming in rigour the character with which we have been long acquainted in the administration of the Customs and Excise laws. An "article of food" is declared to include every article used for food or drink by man, and any article that enters into or is used in the composition or preparation of food, and also to include confectionery, spices, flavouring substances and essences.

The principal specific regulations of food are contained in ss. 24-31. S. 24 enumerates the several facts which amount to adulteration or false description in the case of "any article of food, or substance, or compound or other article," and includes amongst other things any false or misleading description on any package of the nature, quality, strength, purity, composition, origin, age or proportion of any article of food or ingredients or substances contained therein. S. 25 prescribes maximums of chemicals in wine. S. 26 prescribes the maximum standards of injurious substances, such as lead, etc., in cooking utensils or appliances used in the manufacture, preserving, and storage of food, or conducting it for sale. SS. 27 and 28 go beyond foods. S. 27 prohibits the sale or manufacture of toys, wall-paper, decorative paper, paper serviettes, or paper used for the enclosure of food, in or upon which any paint, colour, facing, sizing, dressing, or varnish containing arsenium, or lead, or antimony, in any form or compound, or any specified substance exceeding such allowable quantity as may be prescribed by regulation (*i.e.* of the Board of Health). The same substances, and barium, are prohibited by s. 28 in regard to any textile substance

or leather intended for or capable of being used in the making of human clothing. S. 29 prohibits the use in beer, in excess, of arsenic, lead, copper, strychnine, cocculus, indicous, picric acid, or any substance or compound in excess of any proportion permitted by regulation. S. 30 prohibits the sale, "to the prejudice of the public health, or to the prejudice of the purchaser," of any germicide, disinfectant, antiseptic, or preservative; and the Board of Health may absolutely prohibit the sale of any such substance—not, however, till after hearing and considering the objections of any manufacturer, etc., concerned. S. 31 requires filtered water to be used in the manufacture of aerated waters. S. 32 prescribes the conditions of liability under these sections, as well as those under the Health Acts generally; the seller or manufacturer of any article sold or made under any such prohibition is guilty of an offence unless he proves—

- (1) That, having taken all reasonable precautions, he had no reason to suspect a contravention;
- (2) that on demand by the officer he gave all information in his power as to the person from whom he obtained the articles; and
- (3) that otherwise he acted innocently.

We are reminded of the observation of Mathew J. in *Queen v. Justices of Kent* (1889) 24 Q.B.D. 185, as to these administrative statutes: "They substitute, as is the modern fashion, presumption for evidence." Of the same class is s. 37: "The onus of proof that any article of food or drug, or other article substance or compound or animal or carcass, has not been offered for sale or sold for human consumption, shall in every case be on the defendant."

By s. 15 articles in packages are to show the true net weight or volume, and the name of the vendor, or maker, and by s. 16 the person whose name is borne on a package shall, in case of any contravention of the Act in relation thereto, be deemed, unless he prove the contrary, to have committed the contravention, and unless the contravention is shown to be due to the default of the person in whose premises the package is found, or to deterioration or other causes beyond the control of the person named on the package, shall be liable to the penalties attaching to the contravention. S. 36 prescribes the penalties under the Acts—for a first offence, not exceeding £20; for a second, not less than £5 or not more than £50, and for a third offence not less than £10 or more than £100; and where the penalty exceeds £50, if in the opinion of the Court the offence was committed by the personal act, default, or culpable negligence of the defendant, the Court may substitute imprisonment, with or without hard labour, for three months. Conviction is also attended with forfeiture of all articles affected by the taint which brings about the conviction; and the Court may direct the publication of the name of the offender, his address, and the nature of his offence, in the *Government Gazette*. On a second offence, the matter *shall* be published in the *Government Gazette* "for public and

general information," and the Court may order that it shall be published in any newspaper (s. 39).

An interesting feature of the Act is the establishment of a Foods Standards Committee, consisting of the Chairman of the Board of Health, the Director of Agriculture, the Professors of Physiology and Chemistry in the University of Melbourne, the Medical Officer of Health of the City of Melbourne, and four other experts appointed by the Governor in Council. The function of this Committee is to advise the Board of Health in relation to the very extensive regulatory power conferred upon it by the Act.

This power extends to the prescription of food standards, the prohibition of the use of such appliances or methods in the manufacture, preparation, or conducting for sale, of foods as may be specified; and in certain cases the substances come under the control of the Board. Finally, the Board may make regulations "generally for carrying out the provisions of this Act, and for securing the cleanliness, freedom from contamination, or adulteration, of any article of food, or drug, or other article substance or compound and for securing the cleanliness of receptacles, places, and vehicles used for the manufacture, preparation, storage, packing, carriage or delivery of any article of food or drug or other article substance or compound" (s. 41).

In regard to machinery of administration, very extensive powers of entry and seizure for purposes of inspection are given to the officers administering the Act—*i.e.* the officers of the Board, of a municipal council, or authorised members of the police force. Amongst other things it is provided that when any sample of food offered for sale has been found, on analysis, to contain any substance the sale or use of which is prohibited, an officer may at all reasonable times enter upon the place where it has been manufactured, and may seize and fasten, secure or seal, the said article of food, or substance, and the possession on the premises of such article of food or substance is deemed *prima facie* evidence that the same is kept in contravention of the Health Acts (s. 9).

By s. 11 if, in the opinion of the Chairman of the Board of Health, there is reasonable ground for suspecting that any person is in possession of, for sale or manufacture, any article of food or any drug or substance used therein in contravention of the Health Acts, he may require the production of any "books of the nature of store records, or dealing with" such articles, and may take copies thereof. The section is safe-guarded by the provision that any officer divulging to strangers any information obtained by him in consequence of action taken under this section, shall be liable to a fine of £50. S. 12 gives a general power of entry on premises where an officer has reason to suspect that there is being made, or produced, or packed, kept or concealed for sale, any article of food or drug in respect of which there has been, or is, an infringement of the Acts. S. 14 deals with the obstruction or corruption of officers.

Milk and Dairy Supervision (No. 2011).¹—Previous to the passing of this Act, the milk supply of towns and the production and marketing of cream, butter and cheese were controlled by special clauses of the Health Acts. The present Act not only supersedes former legislation, but introduces a large measure of technical education amongst the dairy farmers. While the inspectors or “supervisors” have ample powers conferred on them to completely control the industry, they are expected not only to point out to the farmer what is wrong in his methods, but also to discuss the matter with him in a friendly way, and to show him that it is to his own interests to remedy any defects. It is therefore the aim of the Act to secure pure and wholesome milk and dairy produce, and at the same time to help the farmer to make his business more profitable financially.

The Act may be administered either by the Minister of Agriculture or by the local Municipal Council, but in both cases the supervisors are appointed only after passing a qualifying examination, and are paid a salary of not less than £150 per annum. Veterinary inspectors are also appointed to examine any animal which the supervisors suspect to be diseased.

The duties of the supervisors are set out as follows: To become personally acquainted as far as possible with every owner of a dairy farm, dairy, or factory, and the conditions of every dairy farm, dairy, and factory in his district; to confer with or advise such owner on matters connected with his farm, animals, premises, utensils, milk and dairy produce, when requested to do so, or when instructed to do so by the Minister; to inspect and examine all premises, utensils, and appurtenances, and also all animals and their food and water supply, and also all dairy produce at such dairy farm, dairy, or factory, in such manner and by such means as may be prescribed; to make such other inspection, examination, inquiry or investigation as may from time to time be directed by the Minister, and to report to the Minister the results of inspections in such form as the Minister may require, or as may be prescribed.

All dairy farms, dairies, and factories must be licensed. The annual licence fee for each dairy farm is fixed at 6d. per cow, and the licence is issued regularly on payment of the fee, unless the supervisor reports that the place is not in a suitable and sanitary condition. Owners must assist in carrying out the Act, and the onus of proof that any milk or dairy produce is not for sale is on the defendant. The supervisor may prohibit the use of the milk of a cow for two weeks, until the case has been reported on by a veterinary officer. In all cases of disease in animals the decision of the Minister is final and conclusive. Animals suffering from “notifiable” or “infectious” diseases must be isolated, and may be branded in a permanent manner, and every veterinary surgeon meeting with such cases in his practice must report the same. Stringent provision is made for the control of cases

¹ Contributed by Thomas Cherry, Esq., M.D., Director of Agriculture for Victoria.

of infectious disease occurring among the employes of any dairy farm, dairy, or factory.

The supervisors have free access to any farm, dairy, or factory, may examine all live-stock, machinery, or utensils, may take samples of any dairy produce, water, or fodder, and may open any package either in transit or on the premises. Ample powers are given to seize any produce, and to have any defects of construction or of cleanliness put right. Any produce that has been seized must be kept, if possible, in a cool store pending the result of legal proceedings. Newly established dairy farms or factories and alterations to existing ones must fulfil such requirements as may be prescribed. The expense of necessary alterations are paid by the landlord and tenant *pro rata* according to the length of the lease. The tenant may deduct his share of such cost from the rent. Advances up to £20 (repayable in five years) may be made by the Minister to a farmer to enable him to effect necessary improvements.

All milk and cream purchased by a factory must be paid for on the basis of its butter-fat value, and the factory must furnish monthly returns of the quantity of milk and cream purchased, the number of suppliers, the weight of butter or cheese manufactured, and the total sum paid to the suppliers.

Opium-smoking Prohibition (No. 2003).—Upon lines similar to New Zealand legislation, movements in favour of State legislation to regulate the opium traffic and to extirpate the vice of opium-smoking, have lately been manifested in several of the States of the Commonwealth, and the present Act hits the vice of opium-smoking in Victoria. The sections have a commendable brevity. No person shall smoke opium (s. 2). No person shall sell or deal or traffic in opium in any form suitable for smoking (s. 3). No person shall prepare or manufacture opium in any form suitable for smoking (s. 4). No person shall have in his possession, order, or disposition, opium in any form suitable for smoking (s. 5). No person shall have in his possession, order, or disposition, opium in any form which, though not suitable for smoking, may yet be made suitable, unless he holds a permit so to do, issued by the Governor in Council, who may at any time cancel the permit (s. 6). Then s. 7 sets forth the particulars which a permittee must record in a book kept for the purpose, of the opium he is permitted to keep in his possession, and the purposes for which it has been used. S. 8 gives the meaning to be attributed to "possession." S. 9 enables any member of the police force who has reasonable cause to suspect there is in any house or premises any opium in contravention of the Act, and that opium is being smoked therein, to obtain from the Chief Secretary a special warrant and enter and search and carry away such opium, and to arrest all persons found therein offending against the Act, and the opium so seized is to be destroyed upon the conviction of the offender. The Act provides, in s. 10, that offenders against any of the provisions of the Act are to be liable to a penalty of not less than £10, and not more than £200, or to

imprisonment, or to both. Though the Act was passed in December, 1905, its operation was postponed till May 1, 1906, to enable traders in opium with stock on hand to dispose of the same, and save the State paying any compensation for its destruction.

Poisons (No. 1986).—This Act amends the principal Act of 1890—No. 1125. The protection given by the principal Act to the public in requiring in the sale of poisons a conspicuous labelling of the word "Poison" upon the bottle, box, vessel, or wrapper containing the poison, and an entry in a record-book of full particulars of the sale are, by s. 3 of the amending Act, not to apply to any prescribed medicine made up from a physician's prescription, nor to homœopathic medicines except in the crude state in other tinctures or of a greater strength than the third decimal potency. All sales of medicines, however, which are for external application, and which contain poison, must fulfil the requirements of the principal Act.

In s. 4 is a list of materials and articles to which the principal Act is not to apply, viz. :

- (a) Patent medicines.
- (b) Photographic materials (other than cyanide of potassium).
- (c) Cyanide of potassium to be used for mining purposes, if sold in quantities of not less than twenty-eight pounds.
- (d) Veterinary medicines.
- (e) Poisoned material for the destruction of vermin.
- (f) Fly-poison papers.
- (g) Poisons by wholesale dealers in the ordinary course of wholesale dealing, where an order in writing signed by the purchaser has been given for the supply of the same ; but, in cases (c) and (g) a record of the sales must be made in a prescribed book ; in cases (b) and (e) the sale must not be to a person under eighteen years of age, or to an unknown person except under certain restrictions ; and in all the above cases, when the materials or articles contain poison, a statement of the fact must appear on the bottle, box, vessel, or wrapper containing the same, and bearing, in addition, the name and address of the seller. A penalty of £20 follows the breach of any provision in this 4th section and in a prosecution under the section it is sufficient *prima facie* proof that materials or articles commonly sold under the same name and description as the particular material or article in question consist of a certain poison. By s. 5 (a) police magistrates may give to any dealer in photographic materials a certificate that he is a fit and proper person to sell cyanide of potassium for photographic purposes ; whereupon the magistrate notifies the Pharmacy Board of Victoria of such certificate being given, and it remains good until cancelled by proper authority.

The Talbot Colony for Epileptics (No. 2015).—This Act incorporates the subscribers to the Talbot Colony for Epileptics and provides for its Government.

Factories and Shops (No. 1975).—This is an Act to consolidate the law relating to the supervision and regulation of factories, workrooms, and shops, and for other purposes. In 1890 the law upon this subject was consolidated, in common with the rest of the public statutes of Victoria; but since that time the law has been frequently amended, and some important innovations have been made, principally in the establishment of wages boards, with power to prescribe a minimum wage in certain industries. In fact, since 1896, hardly a session has passed without some amendment of the law. The consequence was that a point of law bearing upon the conduct of large numbers of citizens, and in many cases imposing on them duties of a positive kind, sanctioned by severe penalties, was becoming hardly "cognoscible." The Act consists of 163 sections, and is divided into thirteen parts, of which several are further sub-divided. It is impossible to deal here with the variety of matters which it contains, many of which—the more novel and distinctive matters—have been described in the review of legislation of preceding years.

Factories and Shops (No. 2008).—It is unfortunate that the Consolidation Act should be followed in the same session by another Act of thirty-four sections, in some cases amending the principal Act, and in many cases referring to and reading into it. This inconvenience, however, is mitigated by the provision of s. 351 that any reprint of the principal Act shall be in its amended form.

The new Act contains provisions designed to prevent the outbreak of fire in factories and workshops, and to facilitate means of escape by prohibiting the obstruction of passages and staircases, and requiring the provision of appliances ready for use (ss. 5-7). S. 16 enables the awards and powers of the Special Boards for fixing wages to be extended to any trade or business which in the opinion of the Governor in Council is of the same or similar class or character as that for which the Board was appointed, and "a copy of the *Government Gazette* containing an order so extending the powers of a Special Board shall be conclusive evidence of the making of such order, and such order shall not be liable to be challenged or disputed in any Court whatever." S. 21 deals with the hours of closing in the case of shops within "the Metropolitan District," which includes the municipalities about Melbourne. These shops are required to close at 6 p.m. on four days of the week, at 1 p.m. on Wednesday or Saturday, and at 10 p.m. on Friday or Saturday. In the case of "uncooked meat shops" earlier hours are prescribed—5 p.m. on three days a week, 6 p.m. on a fourth, and 9 p.m. instead of 10 p.m. A schedule enumerates several classes of shops—bicycles, boot-repairers, dairy produce, flower, hairdressers, and pawnbrokers—whereof

the closing time is 8 p.m. on four days, 1 p.m. on Wednesday or Saturday, and 8 p.m. on Wednesday or 11 p.m. on Saturday, according as the one or the other day is chosen for the half-holiday. The choice is made by the individual shopkeeper, but if the same person has more than one shop situated within a mile of each other in the Metropolitan District he must choose the same half-holiday for each. There has been much dissatisfaction concerning the compulsory closing at 5 or 6 p.m., and it is possible that this provision may be reconsidered by Parliament. In the case of a fourth class of shops—chemists, coffee-houses, confectioners, eating-houses, fish and oyster, fruit and vegetable, restaurants, tobacconists, and booksellers and newsagents—the Governor in Council in the Metropolitan District, and the municipality in other districts, may prescribe a time for closing on all days in the week during the whole or part of the year, or on one day from 1 p.m., but only upon petition of the majority of the class of shopkeepers concerned in the municipality (ss. 20 and 25, which amend provisions of the principal Act on the subject). S. 30 repeats the provision of the principal Act prohibiting the sale of milk on Sunday after 12 noon. By s. 32 the Court of Industrial Appeals is to have power, in reviewing the awards of the Special Boards for Wages, either to increase or decrease the rates of payment fixed, whether for piece- or time-work. S. 33 provides that, save in the class of shops mentioned above—chemists, coffee-houses, etc.—no occupier of a factory or shop shall lodge or board adult employés, or have any share in any house in which his employé boards or lodges; but, with the consent of the Chief Inspector of Factories, and subject to conditions imposed by that official, he may accept money for board or lodging from an employé.

Education.¹—Three important Acts affecting education were passed through the State Parliament during the session of 1905, namely, The Amended Education Act, The Amended Public Service Act relating to State School Teachers, and The Registration of Teachers and Schools Act.

Amended Education (No. 2005).—This Act refers to the compulsory clause, and is designed to make the conditions of school attendance more stringent. Before the passing of this Act children between the ages of six and thirteen years were required to attend school at least 75 per cent. of the number of school days of each quarter. In practice it was found that the beginnings of defaulting attendance were not checked efficiently, and that it was easy for a parent to neglect to send a child to school during the early part of a quarter and excuse himself to the Court by representing that the child's attendance just prior to the summons had greatly improved. Again, magistrates were inclined to deal leniently with school offences committed several months before the hearing of the case.

Under the new Act every child between the ages of six and fourteen years is required to attend school at least eight times out of ten times that

¹ Contributed by Frank Tate, Esq., I.S.O., Director of Education for Victoria.

the school is open in a week for instruction, at least six times when the school is open eight times in a week for instruction, and at least four times when the school is open six times in a week for instruction. (By "times" is meant "school half-days.") Under the amended law prosecutions are instituted in respect of defaulting attendance during any week or weeks. (The first six months of the operation of the Act show that a very great improvement in the attendance has been secured.)

An important change affecting Victorian primary education is the raising of the compulsory age from thirteen years to fourteen years. A change was also made with respect to the conditions under which attendance at a State school was not mandatory. It is now enacted that a child must attend a State school unless it can be shown that he is under efficient and regular instruction in some other manner, and the terms "efficient and regular" are defined in the Act as "such instruction in the subjects of the standard of education (reading, writing, arithmetic, spelling and composition) as may be prescribed under the Education Acts, and it is further provided that children attending schools other than State schools must comply with the like conditions of attendance at those schools as are prescribed with regard to attendance at State schools.

State School Teachers (No. 2006).—The Act to amend the law relating to State school teachers is a most comprehensive one, and deals with the question of the classification of State teachers, with the mode of future promotions and transfers, and further provides fixed salaries for teachers in lieu of a fixed salary, together with a proportion to be paid "by way of results."

The State teachers of Victoria are classified by a Board of Classifiers, and the Act changed the constitution of this Board from "three officers of the Education Department nominated by the Governor in Council" to "the chief inspector of schools for the time being, a teacher of the first class elected by the classified teachers, and some person—not being an officer of the public service—to be appointed by the Governor in Council." The most important change with reference to the classification of teachers was the institution of an annual promotion list of teachers selected by the Classifiers as being the persons in each class most deserving of promotion to the next higher class. It should be pointed out that since 1885 each class of teachers has been further divided into three sub-classes, and these three sub-classes corresponded roughly to orders of merit within the class. Owing, however, to an unfortunate block in promotion, brought about by legislation in 1895, teachers in some of the largest classes had no opportunity of advancement, and from time to time the number of teachers in the first sub-class was added to. As teachers were promoted from the first sub-class in order of seniority in the sub-class, a method of promotion by seniority was thus established, and it became impossible for the administration to recognise quickly exceptional worth shown by comparative juniors. The Act provides that the

Classifiers shall each year select from the first sub-class of each class the names of those teachers whom, on the grounds of "approved teaching and organising ability, general conduct and interest in work, literary qualifications and length of service," they consider best entitled to promotion. The promotion list lasts for one year only, and therefore cannot become congested as did the first sub-class.

The method of transferring teachers, where such transfer did not carry promotion, had also become cumbrous and ineffective, and under the new Act additional powers are given to the Director to transfer teachers where necessary in the public interest. It is also provided that vacancies shall be thrown open to all teachers eligible for transfer in any given class, and that, other things being equal, the teacher highest on the classified roll shall be nominated to the vacancy.

As new schemes of training teachers are now being worked out in Victoria, the term "pupil teacher" is abolished, and future candidates for the teaching service are to be known during their period of training as "junior teachers." These junior teachers will be on probation for the full term of their apprenticeship.

Fixed salaries are provided for all teachers, and these salaries will not be subject to deductions in accordance with the result of the annual examinations of the schools. In fixing these salaries, the average salary paid to the teachers of each class throughout the State was taken as the basis of computation. As annual sub-divisional promotions are provided for each class of teachers, a teacher may be refused an increase of salary because of inferior work. It is further provided that, for exceptional merit, a teacher may receive two or more increases at one time.

In the Act there are several important provisions giving the Director more discretionary power in the establishment of special schools, to be used in connection with the training of teachers.

Registration of Teachers and Schools (No. 2013).—By the Registration of Teachers and Schools Act a beginning has been made to bring about a very necessary correlation between the different grades of education in Victoria. Heretofore there has been practicably no supervision over the establishment and carrying on of private primary and secondary schools. The best of the teachers employed in these schools were for long advocates of a system of registration in order that unqualified persons might be prevented from taking up the work of teaching. The Act provides that a Board, to be known as "The Teachers and Schools Registration Board," acting in an honorary capacity, shall be appointed by the Governor in Council. Of the persons so appointed, three shall be representative of the Education Department, four shall be representative of schools other than State schools, two shall be nominated by the Council of the University, and one shall be representative of the State-aided technical schools.

It is the duty of the Board to make and keep a register of schools and a

register of teachers. It should be mentioned that the operations of the Board do not affect State schools or any school aided by the State. Registered schools are to be classified as sub-primary, primary, or secondary schools, or as schools with any two or three such departments. Neglect to register a school is a contravention of the Act. When schools are registered it is the duty of the proprietor to have, legibly printed in a conspicuous place near the main entrance to the school, the name of the school, the name of the proprietor or head-teacher of the school, and the fact that it is registered as a sub-primary or secondary school.

The Board is empowered to appoint any person to enter any building used as a school for the purpose of ascertaining whether the building is supplied with proper access, drainage, light, ventilation, and sanitary conveniences, and generally whether it is efficient for school purposes. This work will be carried out in conjunction with the State Department of Health, which will take action if any school building is reported by the Registration Board as unsuitable in any way.

All teachers in schools are to be registered either as sub-primary, primary, or secondary teachers, or as teachers of special subjects. In dealing with vested interests, it is provided that every person employed as a teacher before the passing of the Act should, if he applied for registration within a specified time, be registered without further or other proof as to qualification. The Board is empowered, with the approval of the Governor in Council, to make regulations for determining the courses of study and training and examinations entitling persons to be registered as teachers. For any contravention of the Act a penalty of £50 may be recovered by the Registrar of the Board. The income of the Board is derived from registration fees, 5s. being the fee for the registration of a sub-primary or primary school, or teacher of a special subject, and 10s. for the registration of a secondary school or teacher.

Water (No. 2016).¹—This is a consolidating and amending Act of far-reaching importance. In 1886 the Legislature, having in view the necessity of works for irrigation and storage of water, imposed restrictions on the use of natural waters by the inhabitants of Victoria. Since that time the necessity has become still more imperative, particularly as the tendency towards smaller holdings and intense culture has grown more marked. The present Act is, in its main features, the natural result of these changes in agricultural methods, and is a corollary to the Closer Settlement Acts recently enacted. The principles of the common law as to riparian rights and the ownership of the beds and banks of streams are not suitable to Australia, where the physical and climatic conditions governing the conservation and supply of water, and the use and cultivation of land, differ so widely from those of England. Consequently, in New South Wales, the *Water Rights Act* of 1896 was passed, declaring the law on these subjects

¹ Contributed by J. T. Collins, Esq., Assistant Parliamentary Draughtsman.

in that State, and the Act now under consideration has, as one of its principal features, the definition of all rights in natural waters, both on the part of the Crown and of private persons.

Rights in Natural Waters.—The Act deals with all natural waters which form the whole or any part of the flow of any river, creek, stream, or water-course. The right to the use, flow, and control of all such waters is vested in the Crown, subject only to statutory restrictions thereon. The property in the bed and banks of any river, stream, creek, or water-course, forming the boundary of land heretofore or hereafter alienated from the Crown remains in the Crown; but the riparian owner has access to the bed and banks, and a remedy against trespassers. Diversions of water are prohibited, except under statutory sanction. Owners of riparian lands alienated from the Crown before 1886 are entitled to water for domestic and ordinary use, and for watering cattle, and for irrigation of a garden not exceeding three acres in extent, and used in connection with a dwelling; and if any such owner can show that he, or his predecessors in title, for twenty years before 1886, and up to the date of the present Act, has diverted and appropriated water for purposes other than those mentioned, he may obtain a special licence to continue such extraordinary diversion and appropriation for a further period of ten years free of charge.

Authorities.—The administration of the provisions of the Act dealing with the issue and conditions of licences for diversions is placed in the hands of a Commission consisting of three Commissioners, which has numerous other duties and powers.

Under the former Water Acts there were, broadly speaking, two classes of water authorities, namely, "Irrigation and Water-supply Trusts" administering rural districts, and "Waterworks Trusts," providing a supply of water for domestic and ordinary purposes in urban districts. There were some other authorities to meet the requirements of special localities, which need not be further described. The Act does not materially affect the majority of the "Waterworks Trusts." But the "Irrigation and Water-supply Trusts" have been abolished, and are replaced by the Commission before referred to. This Commission acts throughout the State, and deals, as a central authority, with all the matters concerning irrigation and water-supply, which were formerly within the local jurisdiction of the Irrigation Trusts. The Commission has all the powers conferred upon authorities in general under the Act; and, in addition, it acts for the Crown in preventing interferences with the supply and flow of natural waters; it has special powers with regard to the supply of water from State works. It does not, however, construct any works of supply. These are constructed by the State, and are vested in the Commission on completion.

Rates and Charges.—The Commission is required to prepare for each district under its control a register of lands, containing a description thereof, and a classification of the lands according to the suitability of

the soil for irrigated culture. This register forms the basis of the apportionment of water rights for irrigation, and for fixing the amount of the "irrigation charge." This charge is levied upon the occupiers or owners of all lands, to which water rights for irrigation have been apportioned. It is graduated in amount according to the classification of the lands, and in the highest class may be equal to one-fifth of the net annual value of the lands.

Before supplying water for irrigation, a supply for domestic and ordinary use is first provided ; and for this a general water-rate of so much in the pound of the net annual value is made and levied by the Commission.

In districts under the control of Waterworks Trusts and other authorities which do not supply water for irrigation, the water-rate is also fixed on the last-mentioned basis.

All authorities may supply water in quantities by agreement, for specified purposes, and make a charge for such supply.

Other Provisions.—The foregoing are the most important of the innovations in the present Act. The Act contains 377 sections, and makes provision in detail for the complex machinery required for its administration by the several authorities upon which it imposes duties and confers powers, as well as for the rights and liabilities of these authorities *inter se*. These enactments, however, are not here specified, since they are substantially the same as in the earlier Acts, though they have been amended in many matters of administrative detail.

Probate Charges (No. 1970).—This is an Act amending the Probate Charges Act of 1903. The earlier Act was passed to reduce legal charges for obtaining probate and letters of administration, and it provided scale fees. Where an estate was under £600 the charge for obtaining probate was fixed at £6 ; for every additional £100, or part of £100, up to £1,500, a further charge of 10s. was fixed, and thereafter for every additional £500, or part of £500, up to £5,000, a further charge of 10s. was fixed. In letters of administration the scale was a little higher, because generally more legal work is necessary. The Act also made provision that where special or unusual work in obtaining probate or administration had been done, the legal practitioner could claim extra costs therefor, and that the taxing officer should tax the bill of charges. A State decision in the Supreme Court interpreted this to mean that where there was special and unusual work done, and extra costs charged, the whole bill had to be taxed, and the amount fixed for costs according to the scale was to be disregarded in any such case. The new Act makes plain that in any case where extra costs are rendered necessary, the taxation is to be only as to such extra costs, and the scale charges are still to remain. This Act further alters the scale to a fee of £4 where the estate does not exceed £400, and to a fee of £5 where the estate does not exceed £500. It fixes, too, the maximum fee at £5,000, no matter what the value of the estate may be ;

that is, the fee will be no higher if an estate is £50,000 than if it had been but £5,000.

Administration and Probate Duties (No. 1984).—This Act continues for a further period of twelve months (December 31, 1905, to January 1, 1907), the increased duty or tax payable by the estates of deceased persons, and first imposed by the *Administration and Probate Duties Act*, 1903, a note as to which has already appeared in this Society's Journal, vol. xiv., N.S., pp. 373-4.

Friendly Societies (No. 1967).—The preamble to this Act recites the expediency of making "better provision for the safe keeping of any bonds or debentures representing any part of the funds of registered friendly societies or their branches, and for the protection of the trustees of the said societies and branches in respect of all bonds or debentures held by said trustees," and the Act introduces a mode whereby such bonds and debentures become non-transferable. A note of ownership is written on the face of the bond or debenture, and is signed by any trustee of the society, or of any of its branches, whereupon the bond or debenture ceases to be transferable, and the principal money represented by it (though not the interest coupons) can be paid only to the trustees (ss. 3 and 4). This note of ownership may be at any time cancelled by a cancellation note signed by the trustees of the friendly society, and thereupon the bond or debenture again becomes transferable and passes by delivery as fully as if the note of ownership had never been endorsed upon it. The Act will save such societies the expense previously incurred in having bonds and debentures taken charge of by banks for safe custody: it is drawn on the line of an earlier Act passed in 1903 in connection with bonds and debentures held by the Melbourne Tramways Trust, which has been found to be extremely useful.

Treasury Bonds Conversion (No. 1990).—This Act authorised the issue of stock or debentures to the amount of two millions sterling for the purpose of (a) redeeming certain Treasury bonds (£1,747,000), and (b) irrigation and water-supply (£200,000). S. 7 provides for the annual payment of 1 per cent. on the sum borrowed under the Act to the Victorian Loans Redemption Fund, which sum is to be so placed and paid annually until the amount borrowed is redeemed or paid off.

Secret Commissions Prohibition (No. 1974).—This measure embodies the chief provisions of the Bill framed by the late Lord Russell which has become law to prohibit the giving or receiving corruptly of commissions. The new features in it are that its prohibitions apply to trustees, executors, administrators, and liquidators, as well as to agents, and also to secret commissions given in return for advice to influence the making of a contract with a third person on the appointment of a trustee; that the Attorney-General must give a consent to a prosecution being initiated; that in a prosecution evidence of a custom of trade is admissible, but is not a defence; that a prosecution is to be initiated within two years after the commission of the offence, or six

months after the principal or the person advised discovered the offence, whichever first happens, and that in a trifling or technical case the Court need not proceed to a conviction, but may withdraw the charge from the jury. As a matter of fact, not a single prosecution has been yet initiated under this Act, though it has already been in operation for eight months. The provisions of the Act, in outline, are : That the receipt or solicitation of a secret commission by an agent, or the gift or offer of a secret commission to an agent, is a misdemeanour (s. 2); that gifts to the parent, wife, child, partner, or employé of the agent are deemed to be gifts to the agent and received by him until the contrary is proved (s. 3); that to give to an agent, or for the agent to receive, or use, or to give to his principal, false or misleading receipts or accounts, is a misdemeanour (s. 4); that to give or receive a secret commission in return for advice, given to influence the person advised to enter into a contract with a third person or to appoint or take part in the appointment of any third person or a trustee, or to offer or solicit a secret commission in return for such advice, is a misdemeanour (s. 5); that to offer or give a secret commission to a trustee to appoint, or authorise the appointment, of some one in his stead as trustee, is a misdemeanour (s. 6); that the Act is to apply to aiders and abettors (s. 7); that directors, managers, and officers of a company taking part in any prohibited Act are to be guilty (s. 8); that the penalty is, in the case of a corporation, to be not exceeding £500, and in the case of a person the like penalty, *and, or*, imprisonment for two years, and to repay the amount of the secret commission (s. 9); that the Court may order the withdrawal from the jury of any trifling or technical offence against the Act (s. 10); that a witness shall not refuse to answer any question which may criminate him, but is to be protected from a prosecution and entitled to receive a certificate to protect him when he has truly answered all questions required by him, and any proceedings against him may then be stayed (ss. 11 and 12); that a custom in any trade or calling to pay such secret commission is of itself to be no defence to a prosecution (s. 13); that the burden of proof that a gift received is not a secret commission is to rest on the accused (s. 14): the limit of time (*supra*) for a prosecution (s. 15): the consent of the Attorney-General to the prosecution (s. 16); that the information for an offence under the Act is to be upon oath (s. 17); and lastly the interpretation, extending term "agent" to trustee, executor, administrator, and liquidator, and defining the other terms used (s. 18).

Land (No. 1991).—In s. 2 of this Act a power is given to the Minister of Lands (not given in the principal Act of 1901) to modify or dispense with any of the conditions upon which swamp and reclaimed lands are leased or sold. The principal Act of 1901 requires the lessee or purchaser to expend in each of the first three years of his occupation of such lands a sum of not less than 10s. per acre in permanent improvements, and this was felt to be too onerous a condition to be observed in all cases.

and the Minister may now modify or dispense with this condition in any particular case.

In s. 6 of this Act a further alteration is made in the principal Act of 1901, in regard to settlers on Crown lands: for under the principal Act the value of the land selected is paid for by instalments, and no interest is charged to the selector on the deferred instalment, but now, in regard to the more valuable land, say land resumed by the Crown, and of a higher value than £3 per acre, the new settlers will be charged $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum on the deferred instalments of their purchase-money, just as if it were a sale out-and-out between private individuals.

Ss. 9-12 deal with the position of a licensee of a bee-farm site grantable over Crown lands already leased out to lessees under the principal Act of 1901. The bee farmer is given full right of ingress, egress, and regress over the land to which his licensee extends, but by the shortest practicable route between his bee farm and any public road, and with a duty upon him to close gates and slip-panels used by him under penalty for breach of such duty of £5, recoverable in any Court of Petty Sessions. His bee-farm licence is subjected to the following conditions: it is annual, and an annual fee has to be paid; it is renewable from year to year, for a period of seven years; it may be cancelled at any time by the Minister administering the Act; no careless use of fire is to be permitted; no dog is to be kept on the bee farm; no subletting is to be made without the consent of the said Minister; no fences are to be erected except as the boundary of the bee farm and as approved; and the bee farmer is to erect, at his own risk, any building or improvements, and to remove them at the request of the said Minister and without any right to receive compensation therefor. The lessee of the Crown land over which the bee farmer has a licence may himself keep as many as ten hives of bees, without the necessity of taking out any licence therefor.

Lastly, this Act deals with Bee-range Areas. Land available for being licensed for such areas may be proclaimed by the Governor in Council. A bee-range on a licence will confer on the licensee a right to the use by his bees of any trees within one mile of the site of the apiary of the licensee, but gives no right to the licensee to enter or remain on the land over the trees of which the bees have the use, and the actual lessee of such land is not to ring, bark, or destroy any timber on any land within a bee-range area without one month's previous notice to the licensee of the bee-range area or the sanction of the Board of Lands and Works. The licence is an annual one, for which not less than one halfpenny per acre is to be chargeable, and it may be renewed from year to year for a period of seven years by the Minister, or it may be cancelled at any time by the same authority. There is a restriction placed on the transfer of such bee-range areas, and no bee-range area is to be within two miles of the site of any other such area, and no licensee can hold more than thirty such areas.

The Registration of Deeds (No. 1966).—In the registration of deeds relating to realty in Victoria the Real Property Act, 1890, s. 185, required a written memorial to be made, with particulars of the deed, and to be signed by one of the parties to the deed, and such memorial to be verified and registered. The practice of conveyancers was to prepare the deed or conveyance, engross it and make it ready for signature, and to prepare at the same time a memorial and make it ready for signature. The parties then appended their signatures to the deed, and the memorial was then placed before the parties, and one of them signed it, in blank so far as the date of the deed and the name of the witness were concerned, and the person verifying the memorial filled in any such blanks as well as making any necessary corrections, so that the memorial agreed with the deed. This practice was declared, in the case of *Derbyshire v. Derbyshire* [1905], V.L.R. to give imperfect registration, and it was held that a deed was not properly registered in law if the memorial of it at the time it had been signed by the party to the deed did not contain the day and month of the execution of the deed, or the name of the attesting witness, though such particulars were inserted before registration. Upon appeal to the High Court of Australia this decision was reversed (2 C.L.R. 787). In the meantime the Act in question was passed, declaring that a memorial may be completed after signature, and that a deed is not to be deemed imperfectly registered by reason only that after the memorial was signed corrections necessary to make the same agree with the deed were made, or particulars were filled in before verification (s. 2). The particular action of *Derbyshire v. Derbyshire* (*supra*) was not to be affected (s. 3).

South African Contingents Pensions (No. 1997).—This Act provides pensions, temporary or permanent, for a number of disabled members of Victorian Contingents, and for the widows or other dependents of men who died in South Africa. The Act provides that no pension shall continue to be paid to a widow or other relatives whose private means or circumstances are, in the opinion of the Governor in Council, such that they do not need assistance. A widow's pension ceases on re-marriage; pensions payable in respect of sons terminate at sixteen, of daughters at eighteen or marriage. Pensions are protected against the claims of creditors.

Municipal Grounds (No. 1972).—Municipalities are permitted by by-law or regulation to impose a charge upon clubs, associations, or persons for the use of pleasure-grounds provided or controlled by the municipality, provided that the consent of the Governor in Council has been obtained, and that the same authority may at any time amend such by law or regulation. No charge may be imposed wherever that would be contrary to the terms of any gift or grant to the municipality; and all money derived from these charges is to be devoted to the maintenance and improvement of the public places in question, including the provision of musical performances.

Melbourne and Geelong Married Women's Municipal Franchise (No. 1989).—The Act removes the disability of coverture in respect to voting at municipal elections in the City of Melbourne and Town of Geelong, the two oldest municipalities in the State, whose constitution is governed by special laws. In the case of municipalities which come under the Local Government Act, the disability was removed many years ago.

St. Kilda and Brighton Electric Street Railway (No. 1973).—This Act is notable as establishing the first electric railway in the State. The line is constructed and worked in connection with the State railways; but the municipalities through whose district the line runs were required to give a guarantee for the interest for twenty years at $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. on the money expended in (1) the purchase of land; (2) compensation to persons injuriously affected; (3) the cost of construction. Any enhanced value of Government lands in the vicinity of the railway is to be set off against the cost of construction.

Victorian Railways, Motor (No. 1983).—The Railway Commissioners may, with the consent of the Governor in Council, provide motor-cars as "feeders" to the railway in any part of their system. The Local Government Laws, or the laws relating to carriages, are not to apply to these motors, but the Commissioners are to pay to the municipality the fee that would have been payable if the vehicles had been licensed as hackney carriages, and the motors are to be subject to any law in force in relation to motor carriages, unless it be otherwise expressly provided.

6. SOUTH AUSTRALIA.

[Contributed by A. BUCHANAN, Esq.]

The Legislation of this Colony for 1905 has already appeared.

7. WESTERN AUSTRALIA.

[Contributed by R. W. LEE, Esq.]

Acts passed—29.

Life Assurance (No. 12).—This Act amends the Life Assurance Companies Act, 1889.

S. 2: The interest of the assured in a policy effected upon his own life is not liable for his judgment debts and does not pass to his trustee in bankruptcy. Nor are moneys payable upon death by virtue of such policy liable to satisfy a judgment unless by virtue of (a) a contract or charge made by the assured during his lifetime, or (b) an express direction contained in his will. This does not include a general direction or trust or charge for the payment of debts.

The Act does not apply (1) until the policy has endured for at least two

years, except in case of the death of the assured, (2) except to policies the premiums on which are expressed to be made during the lifetime of the assured, or during ten years at least, and to be payable by equal instalments of not more than a year.

S. 4: In case of the loss or destruction of a policy, the company after public advertisement may, and by order of Court must, issue a special policy, and the lost or destroyed policy thereupon becomes void.

S. 6: Section 33 of the principal Act is repealed.

Secret Commissions (No. 13).—The following acts are constituted misdemeanours: (1) receipt or solicitation of a secret commission by an agent [s. 2]; (2) gift or offer of a secret commission to an agent [s. 3]; "Agent" includes the agent's parent, husband, wife, child, partner, clerk, or employee [s. 4]; (3) giving to an agent a false or misleading receipt or account [s. 5]; (4) gift or receipt of a secret commission in return for advice given [s. 6]; (5) offer or solicitation of secret commission in return for advice given [s. 7]; (6) offering or solicitation of a reward to or by a trustee for authorising another person to be substituted in his place [s. 8].

The penalty in the case of a corporation is a fine not exceeding £500, in the case of any other person a fine to this amount or (and) imprisonment up to two years [s. 11].

The custom of any trade or calling is not in itself a defence to a prosecution under the Act [s. 15]. The burden of showing that a gift was offered or solicited otherwise than in contravention of the Act is cast upon the accused [s. 16]. No prosecution may be instituted without the consent of the Attorney-General [s. 18].

Aborigines (No. 14).—This is an Act to make provision for the better protection and care of the aboriginal inhabitants of Western Australia.

S. 3: The term "Aboriginal" includes (a) an aboriginal inhabitant of Australia; (b) a half-caste who lives with an aboriginal as wife or husband; (c) a half-caste who otherwise than as wife or husband habitually lives or associates with aborigines; (d) a half-caste child whose age apparently does not exceed sixteen years.

S. 4 establishes an Aborigines department charged with the duty of providing for the preservation and well-being of the aborigines. S. 5: The sum of £10,000 per annum is to be appropriated for this purpose.

S. 6 defines the duties of the department. S. 7: A chief protector of aborigines is to be appointed by the Governor and is responsible under the Minister for the administration of the department.

S. 9 prohibits the removal of an aboriginal to any place beyond the State without the written authority of a protector.

S. 10: The Governor may declare any Crown lands to be reserves for aborigines. S. 12: Aborigines may (with some exceptions) be removed to reserves and kept there. S. 14: No other persons may enter a reserve except officials.

S. 17: The employment of aboriginals, or of a male half-caste under the age of fourteen years, or of a female half-caste, is only allowed under permit from a protector, or under permit and agreement. S., 9: The duration of a permit is limited to twelve months. S. 20: Aboriginals and half-castes may not be employed on ocean-going vessels.

S. 22 regulates the terms of agreements of service and employment. S. 23: A duplicate of every agreement is to be sent to the protector.

S. 33: The protector may manage the property of aboriginals, but not without the consent of the owners, except so far as may be necessary to provide for the due preservation of such property.

The remaining sections of the Act are taken up with miscellaneous provisions for the morality and well-being of the aboriginal races. The Governor is empowered to make regulations to carry out the purposes of the Act (s. 60).

Statutes Compilation (No. 15).—When directed to do so by a resolution of both Houses of Parliament, the Attorney-General shall undertake the compilation of any Act in force in the State with its amendments. He may make consequential and other alterations in order to give effect to implied repeals, to secure uniformity of expression, etc. The compilation shall then be certified as correct by the Attorney-General, and shall be laid upon the table of each House of Parliament at the commencement of the next succeeding session. It may then be passed into law by an enacting statute with two appendices; Appendix A to contain a list of Acts and parts of Acts comprised in the compilation; Appendix B to contain the full text of the compilation. The enacting statute shall repeal the Acts comprised in Appendix A. It is not competent to amend or alter either of the appendices, otherwise than for the correction of errors of transcription or printing, or for the incorporation of any amendment, which may have been made after the preparation of the compilation and before the passing of the enacting statute.

Fisheries (No. 18).—An Act for the Regulation of Fisheries. Previous Acts are repealed.

Totalisators (No. 19).—Totalisator “means and includes the instrument, machine, or contrivance, commonly known as the totalisator, and any other instrument, machine, or contrivance of a like nature, or any scheme for enabling any number of persons to make bets with one another on the like principles.”

A duty of 2½ per cent. is charged on the takings of totalisators. Accounts are to be forwarded to the Colonial Secretary. All moneys payable by a race club under the Act are debts due to His Majesty jointly and severally by the Secretary and the persons who are members of the Committee or executive body.

Stamps.—No. 20 amends the Stamp Act, 1882, and substitutes a new Schedule for Schedule A of the principal Act.

Miscellaneous Acts:

Mint.—No. 3 amends the Perth Mint Act, 1895.

Waterworks.—No. 5 amends the Water Works Act, 1889, and the Metropolitan Water Works Act, 1896.

By No. 25 the last-named Act is further amended, the borrowing powers of the Metropolitan Water Works Board being increased to £820,000.

Education.—No. 6 amends the Public Education Act, 1899.

Electric Lighting.—No. 7 amends the Electric Lighting Act, 1892.

Agricultural Bank.—No. 8 amends the Agricultural Bank Act, 1894.

Fertilisers and Feeding Stuffs.—No. 10 amends the Fertilisers and Feeding Stuffs Act, 1904.

Juries.—No. 11 amends the Jury Act, 1898.

Bills of Sale.—No. 17 amends the Bills of Sale Act, 1899.

Wines, Beer, and Spirit.—No. 21 amends the Wine, Beer, and Spirit Sale Act, 1880.

Land.—No. 22 amends the Land Act, 1898.

Fire Brigades.—No. 23 amends the Fire Brigades Act, 1898.

8. BRITISH NEW GUINEA.

[Contributed by W. F. CRAIES, ESQ.]

Ordinances passed—5.

This British possession will from 1906 be governed as a territory of the Australian Commonwealth under the name of Papua.

The Papua Act, 1905, of the Commonwealth (No. 9 of 1905), after reciting the history of British New Guinea, declares its acceptance as a territory under the authority of the Commonwealth by the name of Papua (s. 5). All Ordinances of the possession (or Acts or Statutes of Queensland and all possessions adopted as an Ordinance of the possession), which relate to certain matters, reserved by s. 41, are to be forthwith submitted to the Governor-General in Council, and may be disallowed within three months from submission. Their annulment is to take effect on proclamation or notification in the *Government Gazette*. The Commonwealth laws are not in force in Papua except as specially provided by the Act of 1905 (s. 7).

The Executive Government of the territory is in the Lieutenant-Governor, and there is a Legislative Council consisting of the Lieutenant-Governor, the members of his Executive Council, and of non-official members appointed by the Governor-General, or by the Lieutenant-Governor under his instructions. The number is regulated by the white population of the territory (s. 30).

Ordinances do not become law till assented to by the Lieutenant-Governor (s. 38). They may be disallowed within six months of his assent (s. 39),

or vetoed, or reserved (s. 38). Reserved Ordinances have no force unless assented to by the Governor-General within a year of reservation (s. 40). Certain classes of Ordinances may not be assented to unless they contain a clause suspending their operation until the Governor-General's pleasure is known (s. 41).

Finance.—Ordinance No. 2 is an Appropriation Ordinance.

Evidence.—Ordinance No. 2 makes a person accused of an indictable offence and the husband or wife of the accused a competent witness on his or her behalf, but not compellable *without his or her consent*. Such witness if called may be cross-examined like any other witness, but is not compellable to answer any question tending to criminate him or her with respect to any other matter than the offence for which he or she is being tried and on the trial whereof he or she tenders himself or herself as a witness.

Debtors.—Ordinance No. 3 gives a plaintiff in certain cases power to obtain an order for the arrest of a debtor on mesne process and for his detention until bail is given for an amount not exceeding that claimed in the action.¹ It also gives power to make an order in certain cases for the imprisonment of a judgment debtor for a term not exceeding six calendar months which does not operate as satisfaction of the debt.² The power arises when—

- (1) the debt was fraudulently contracted ;
- (2) the judgment debtor conceals goods, chattels, valuable securities or other property ;
- (3) the judgment debtor has income, salary, or means to satisfy the judgment ;
- (4) the judgment debtor is about to remove any of his property or to leave British New Guinea with intent to evade payment of the judgment debt.³

Wild Birds.—Ordinance No. 4 amends the Wild Birds Protection Ordinance of 1894 by allowing the Administrator to issue special permits to destroy or capture birds protected by that Ordinance and to make conditions as to time within the periods to be in force, the places to which they are to apply, and the number of birds which may be taken or destroyed.

Wireless Telegraphy.—Ordinance No. 5 gives to the Administrator the privilege of wireless telegraphy in the possession and empowers him to grant licences.⁴

¹ Adapted from Queensland Common Law Process Act, 1867 (31 Vict. No. 4) ss. 48-50.

² Taken from Debtors Act, 1869 (32 & 33 Vict. c. 62 s. 5).

³ Adapted from Queensland District Courts Act, 1867 (31 Vict. No. 30), ss. 92, 93.

⁴ Cf. Fiji Ordinance No. 11 of 1903 ; Imperial Act, 1904 (4 Ed. VII. c. 24).

9. FIJI.

[Contributed by W. F. CRAIGES, ESQ.]

Ordinances passed—21.

Finance.—Ordinance No. 1 legalises payments made in 1904 in excess of the appropriations for that year.

Ordinance No. 19 is an Appropriation Ordinance.

Customs.—Ordinance No. 12 amends the Customs Duties Ordinance, 1898,¹ by exempting timber cut for cases for exporting fruit, articles imported as the property of and for the use of the Pacific Cable Board² if allowed by the Governor in Council.

Wharfage Duty.—Ordinance No. 6 amends the Wharfage Duty Ordinance, 1882,³ by allowing the Governor to issue licences for private wharfs upon such conditions and on payment of such sums (not less than £5) as may be determined by the Governor in Council.

Legislative Council.—Ordinance No. 8 applies to 1905 the regulations made in 1904 for the registration of voters and the conduct of elections for the Legislative Council.

Supreme Court.—Ordinance No. 9 declares that the Supreme Court Rules, 1894, shall be deemed to have been duly and validly made and to have the full effect of law. The validation does not affect the authority of the Chief Justice to alter, amend, or revoke the said rules under any rule-making power conferred on him.

Native Lands.—Two Ordinances deal with native lands. (i) Ordinance No. 11⁴ consolidates and amends the law of the Colony as to “native lands”—i.e. “lands which are neither Crown lands nor the subject of a Crown grant.”

It does not apply to the island of Rotuma (s. 18). The native owners of such lands are known as the “mataquali,” which includes any division or subdivision of the natives who have the customary right to occupy and use such lands (s. 2). Native lands are held by native owners in accordance with native usage as evidenced by custom and tradition (s. 3), and are cultivated, allotted, and dealt with by the native owners as among themselves in accordance with custom, but subject to regulations of the native Regulation Board approved by the Governor in Council. Disputes are settled by a court of law in accordance with the regulations or with native custom or usage ascertained as a matter of fact by evidence (s. 3).

¹ No. 1 of 1898: Journal, N.S. 1899, p. 517.

² Established under the Imperial Acts, 1 Ed. VII. c. 31, 2 Ed. VII. c. 26.

³ No. 21 of 1882.

⁴ It repeals (s. 19) the following Ordinances: No. 5 of 1882; No. 21 of 1892; No. 8 of 1893; No. 2 of 1895; No. 7 of 1896: Journal, O.S. Vol. II. p. 201; No. 7 of 1897: Journal N.S. 1899, p. 124; No. 20 of 1898: Journal, N.S. Vol. I. p. 517; and No. 9 of 1904: Journal, N.S. Vol. VII. p. 153.

The alienation or leasing of native lands to persons who are not natives is permissible by consent of the Governor in Council and subject to the following restrictions :

- (a) Presentation of a report by the council of the district in which the lands lie ;
- (b) Compliance with the Ordinance as to the form of grants and demises and the conditions contained in demises, which involve registration.

The purchase-money in the case of sale and the rents on leases are applied as directed by regulations of the Native Regulation Board (s. 17). Provision is made for the exchange of native lands for Crown lands (s. 15), and for dealing with lands where the mataquali ceases to exist or is reduced so as to be unable to allocate its lands (ss. 5, 6).

Disputes as to ownership are settled by a Native Land Commissioner (s. 16).

(ii) Ordinance No. 14 authorises the acquisition of native lands—to make roads, canals, bridges, and towing-paths, and in accordance with prescribed procedure for other Crown purposes.

Native Labour.—Ordinance No. 18 amends the Fijian Labour Ordinance, 1895 (No. 11), (i) by allowing the engagement under conditions of married men (s. 2) ; (ii) as to the mode of paying wages (s. 7) ; (iii) by allowing re-engagement (s. 9). There are other minor amendments.

Indian Immigration.—Ordinance No. 20 amends the Indian Immigration Ordinances, 1891 (No. 2) and 1895 (No. 12). It deals (*inter alia*) with fees on application or allotment of thirty or less immigrants (ss. 2, 3), with the return passages fund (s. 5).

Indian Hemp.—Ordinance No. 21 prohibits the importation of Indian hemp or any product or preparation therefrom, including gunjah,¹ bhang, chavas, or any article which in the opinion of the Chief Medical Officer of the Colony is capable of substitution therefor.

Obsolete Ordinances.—Ordinance No. 7 repeals as obsolete three earlier Ordinances—21 of 1876 (payment of Polynesian labourers), 18 of 1880 (industrial schools for natives), and 3 of 1900 (corporal punishment).²

Towns.—Ordinance No. 15 amends the Towns Ordinance (No. 16) of 1883 by allowing the limit of rate (fixed to 1s. in the pound in s. 47 of that Ordinance) to be exceeded to an extent not above 2s. in the pound by consent of the Governor in Council.

Constabulary.—Ordinance No. 16 regulates the police forces of the Colony.³ It provides for two classes of police :

1. Village police for police duty in native villages enrolled by the Native Regulation Board.

2. Fiji constabulary (including a body generally known as Rural Police, whose position is legalised by s. 3).

¹ See the Gunjah Prohibition Ordinance, 1886 (No. 11).

² Journal, N.S. Vol. III. p. 332.

³ It repeals (s. 33) the Police Ordinance, 1876 (No. 30), and the Armed Native Constabulary Ordinance, 1889 (No. 5).

Partnership and Limited Liability.—Ordinance No. 17 extends s. 207 of the Ordinance of 1878 (No. 7) on this subject to all British Colonies. It had applied only to Australian Colonies.

Crop Lien.—Ordinance No. 3 amends the Crop Lien Ordinance of 1904 (No. 12) by fixing the time for registration of agreements under that Ordinance (s. 4) and by excepting such agreements from the Bill of Sale Ordinance, 1879 (No. 8).

Mother-of-Pearl Fisheries.—Ordinance No. 5 permits the Governor to grant licences to fish for mother-of-pearl oysters and imposes penalties for fishing without a licence. The Ordinance does not come into effect until proclaimed.

Protection of Animals and Birds.—Ordinance No. 13 amends the Animals Protection Ordinance, 1895,¹ (i) by making (s. 2) the close season for native game or wild birds from September 1 to March 31; (ii) by empowering the Governor in Council to proclaim preserved areas within which no animal or bird may be taken or killed (s. 3); (iii) by empowering the Governor in Council to make orders protecting from slaughter or capture the birds or animals therein named (s. 5). The mynah bird is excepted from the protection given by the Ordinance (s. 4).

Punishment: Whipping.—Ordinance No. 4 authorises the whipping by order of a Court of a child who in the opinion of the Court is under fourteen years on conviction of any offence, and authorises the whipping by order of the Court of adult males convicted of manslaughter, attempt to murder, offences against 24 & 25 Vict. c. 100, ss. 11, 18, unlawfully cutting, stabbing, or wounding, or aggravated assault as defined in Ordinance No. 6 of 1896.²

Death and Fire Inquiries.—Ordinance No. 10 amends the Death and Fire Inquiry Ordinance, 1904,³ by giving power to charge expenses on part of a district.

Weights and Measures.—Ordinance No. 2 amends the Weights and Measures Ordinance, 1877 (No. 21), by altering the postal address of the Colonial Treasury.

10. NEW ZEALAND.

[Contributed by GODFREY R. BENSON, ESQ.]

Public Acts passed—64; Local and Personal—44.

Supply.—Nos. 1, 4, 9 and 12 are Supply Acts.

Old Age Pensions (No. 2).—This Act raises the amount of pension to £26 a year, diminished by £1 for every complete £ of income, and £1

¹ No. 6, Journal, O.S. Vol. I. p. 88.

² Journal, O.S. Vol. II. p. 201. The Ordinance No. 3 of 1900 as to whipping is repealed by Ordinance No. 7 of 1905.

³ No. 7 of 1904: Journal N.S. Vol. VII. p. 153.

for every £10 of net accumulated property. It provides further that "in computing the amount of the pension of a husband or wife the net capital value of all the accumulated property of each shall be deemed to be half the total net capital value of all the accumulated property of both." It also provides that wherever any part of the accumulated property of any claimant consists of property of any tenure used by him only for residence, £150 shall be deducted from his accumulated property. Here it will be noticed that a person owning a freehold is not regarded as better off than a person with a brief residue of a lease.

Road Boards Act Amendment (No. 3).—This Act relates to the procedure for passing "special orders."

Statutes Compilation Act Amendment (No. 5).

Criminal Code Amendment (No. 6).—All Courts are given power for excluding the public from trials and prohibiting reports where the interests of public morality require this.

Mutual Fire Insurance (No. 7).

Motor Registration (No. 8).—This Act, providing for the registration and marking of motors, is to apply only within boroughs and counties which adopt it.

Public Works Amendment (No. 10).

Stamp Act Amendment (No. 11).

Commissioners Act Amendment (No. 13).—This Act confers on judges who are appointed upon commissions of inquiry the powers, privileges, and immunities which are possessed by them in the exercise of their ordinary civil jurisdiction.

Offensive Publications (No. 14).—This Act provides that mere ignorance of the nature of the publication shall not be a defence to a person charged with taking part in the publication of indecent matter.

Coal-mines Act Compilation (No. 15).

Evidence (No. 16).—This is a consolidating and amending Act. The following departures from English precedent may be noticed: large powers are given to the Court to protect a witness from unnecessarily offensive cross-examination. Confessions made to a minister of religion in his professional capacity are not to be divulged without consent, and in civil proceedings communications to a physician or surgeon are similarly privileged except when the sanity of the patient or a question as to life assurance is in dispute; but communications made for any criminal purpose are not within either of these privileges. In criminal proceedings confessions induced by threats or promises are not to be rejected unless the Judge holds that the threat or promise was likely to induce a false statement. Law books relating to any country may be referred to as evidence of the law of that country.

Convicts' Forfeitures Act Amendment (No. 17).

Destitute Persons Act Amendment (No. 18).

Kaiapoi Native Reserve (No. 19).

Land-tax and Income-tax (No. 20).—The rates of tax are: for land, 1*d.* in the £ of assessed capital value; for mortgages, $\frac{3}{4}$ *d.* in the £ of assessed capital value; for income of companies of non-resident tax-payers, 1*s.* in the £; for other incomes, 6*d.* in the £ up to £1,000, 1*s.* in the £ for the excess, over £1,000.

Education Reserve (No. 21).—This Act is concerned with road-making and the like upon lands reserved for the maintenance of education.

Gerhard John Mueller Enabling (No. 22).

Waikaka Branch Railway (No. 23).—This Act authorises the construction of twelve additional miles of railway.

Taumutu Native Commonage (No. 24).

Timber and Flax Royalties (No. 25).—This Act provides for the payment to local authorities of one-half of the revenue received from the sale of timber and flax on Crown Lands.

Government Advance to Settlers Act Amendment (No. 26).**Canterbury Agricultural College Reserves (No. 27).**

Native Townships Local Government (No. 28).—This Act provides for the election of a Council in any Native Township to which the Governor may by proclamation apply the Act. The Council will have the powers of a Borough Council in regard to streets, drains, waterworks, electric lighting works, public works generally, the suppression of nuisances, borrowing money for public works and the making and enforcing of by-laws.

Electoral (No. 29).—This is a consolidating and amending Act. The last consolidating Act on the subject was passed no longer ago than 1902, and the amendments made by the present Act are not of general interest. Among interesting points in the electoral law of New Zealand are the disqualification for membership of Parliament of any person who, *otherwise than as a member of a company*, is interested in the execution or enjoyment of any contract with Government, and the procedure by which a person absent from the district in which he is a voter may record his vote. The provision by which it is sought to secure that the register of voters shall be kept continuously up to date deserve the study of those interested in our own election law. As is well known, the electoral system of New Zealand is that of manhood and womanhood suffrage, and no voter may vote in more than one constituency. Standing provision is made for redistribution after every census. In such redistribution approximate equality in population of electoral districts is aimed at, except that the proportion of representatives to electors is higher for the rural than for the urban constituencies.

Public Trust Office Amendment (No. 30).—By this Act all trustees may, unless expressly prohibited, appoint the Public Trustee to be sole trustee in their place, provided that the Public Trustee himself consents.

Medical Practitioners Registration (No. 31).—The practitioners entitled to registration under this Act (which amends an Act of 1869) are: graduates

in medicine and surgery of the New Zealand University ; persons registered or qualified for registration as medical practitioners in the United Kingdom ; holders of a diploma given after five years' study in medicine and surgery "by a university in any British possession" ; holders of a similar diploma, so given, by any other university which in the opinion of the Governor in Council is equal in status to that of New Zealand."

Industrial Conciliation and Arbitration Acts Compilation (No. 32).

Criminal Code Amendment (No. 2), (No. 33).—By this Act words likely to injure the reputation of any person or to injure him in his trade or profession are punishable as an offence, if spoken at a public meeting of twenty or more persons ; but the consent of a judge or magistrate is necessary before a prosecution can be begun.

Hutt Railway and Road Improvement (No. 34).

Victoria College (No. 35).—This is a consolidating Act.

Property Law (No. 36).—This is an Act to "consolidate extend and simplify" the law relating to property. Its most interesting provisions have been in force for many years. They include not only provisions from the English Conveyancing Acts, but a further very drastic simplification of conveyancing, in which the repeal of the Statute of Uses and the abolition of so much of the conveyancer's art as is based upon that Statute form the most striking feature.

Aid to Public Works and Land Settlement (No. 37).—This Act grants £450,000 for new railway construction, £75,000 for rolling stock for existing lines, £400,000 for development of back blocks by roads, etc., £25,000 for development of the gold fields in like manner, and £75,000 for telegraph extension.

Taranaki Scholarships (No. 38).

Mining Acts Compilation (No. 39).

Bills of Exchange Act Amendment (No. 40).—By this Act branch banks are for most purposes of the principal Act of 1883 to be deemed to be independent banks. All bankers who have credited a customer with the amount of a crossed cheque before collection are protected.

Australian and New Zealand Naval Defence (No. 41).—By this Act the agreement between Australia and New Zealand sanctioned by the Act of 1903 may be varied by joint consent of the parties, provided that the strength of the naval force is not diminished nor the sum contributed by New Zealand increased.

Workers' Dwellings (No. 42).—By this Act the Governor may set apart portions of any Crown land or of land acquired under the Land for Settlements Consolidation Act, 1900, for the purpose of providing dwellings for landless "workers." On land so set apart the Minister for Labour may erect workers' dwellings. These are to be let by the Land Board, either on weekly tenancy at a rent at the rate of 5 per cent. per annum on the capital value in addition to a sum for fire insurance and rates, or on renewable leases for fifty years at

the like rent. In the latter case the lessee may elect to acquire the freehold, either by payment of the original capital value after the lapse of not less than twenty-five years, or by monthly payments (in addition to the sum for fire insurance and rates) at the rate of 8 per cent. per annum for thirty-two years or $6\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum for forty-one years, or by means of an insurance for his life or a term of years. The management of workers' dwellings thus erected (but not the power to erect them) may be transferred to a local authority. No disposition whatever can be made of the lease or freehold of such a worker's dwelling without the consent of the Land Board.

Shops and Offices Act Amendment (No. 43).—This Act fixes hours for each of a number of kinds of shop specified therein after which no shop assistant may be employed in or about the shop, and hours for all shops before which no shop assistant may be so employed. The former hours are different on the weekly statutory half-holiday, on one longer day allowed in the week, and on the remaining days of the week.

Maori Land Settlement (No. 44).

Education Act Amendment (No. 45).—This Act (*inter alia*) alters the scale upon which the numbers and salaries of the teachers in schools are fixed.

Horowhenua Lake (No. 46).—This Act makes the lake concerned a place of public resort for boating, while preserving the native owners' right of fishing, and prohibiting the shooting of birds on the lake.

Sentry Hill—New Plymouth Railway Deviation (No. 47).

Queenstown Reserves (No. 48).

New Zealand International Exhibition, Empowering (No. 49).—This Act sets apart land and constitutes a Commission to manage the exhibition to be opened at Christchurch on November 1, 1906.

Workers' Compensation for Accidents (No. 50).—This Act fixes the minimum compensation for total *or partial* disablement at £1 a week when the worker's previous remuneration was not less than 30s. a week. It also empowers the Arbitration Court to order, or the parties to agree to, compensation by a lump sum instead of weekly payments.

Eponi Leases Surrender (No. 51).

Government Railways Amendment (No. 52).

Public Works Acts Compilation (No. 53).

Teachers' Superannuation (No. 54).—This Act establishes a superannuation fund for all future teachers, for all other persons in future taken into employment in the Education service who may wish to contribute to the fund, and for all persons already permanently employed in the Education service who may choose to contribute to it. The Government makes an initial contribution of £5,000 to the fund and guarantees the sufficiency of the fund for the future; for the rest the fund is made up of contributions deducted from the contributors' salaries and ranging from 5 per cent. of such salary when

the contributor begins under the age of thirty to 10 per cent. when the contributor begins over the age of fifty. The contribution ceases for a male contributor when he has contributed for forty years, and for a female contributor when she has contributed for thirty-five years. Every male contributor may retire at the age of sixty and must retire at the age of sixty-five. Every female contributor may retire at the age of fifty and must retire at the age of sixty. The allowance received on retirement is an annual payment of $\frac{1}{10}$ of the total amount received by the contributor in salary while he has been a contributor, with an addition in the case of those who were in the service before the fund was established. On the death of a contributor not leaving a widow, an amount equal to the sum of his contributions (without interest) less the sum of any payments of retiring allowance made to him is payable to his personal representative. If he leaves a widow, she is to receive till death or re-marriage a yearly allowance of not less than the annuity which the last-mentioned amount would produce, plus £18, and upon her death or re-marriage the excess (if any) of the said amount over the sum of the said annuity already paid to her becomes payable to her personal representative or herself. In addition 5s. a week is payable for each child of a deceased contributor until such child attains the age of fourteen. A contributor retiring from the service because of medical unfitness is to get back the amount of his contributions without interest, and, if his service has exceeded fifteen years a further sum, to be determined by the Board which administers the fund.

Mining Act Amendment (No. 55).—The Act (*inter alia*) authorises the Government to advance money for the carrying on of pioneer mining. It also establishes a system of licensing gold-dealers, and forbids the sale of gold except where either the buyer or the seller is a licence-holder.

Industrial Conciliation and Arbitration Amendment (No. 56).—Among the provisions of this Act is one which makes the causing of or taking part in a strike or lock-out or any movement intended to produce a strike or lock-out an offence punishable with a fine not exceeding, in the case of a union or association or of an individual employer, £100, and, in the case of an individual worker, £10.

Workers' Dwellings Act Amendment (No. 57).—This Act brings unneeded portions of the lands reserved for defence within the scope of the principal Act, No. 42 above.

Agricultural Implement Manufacture, Importation, and Sale (No. 58).—This Act is intended to deal with dumping in the trade concerned. The Commissioner of Trade and Customs is empowered, upon the recommendation of a board (on which the farming interest is represented), to grant such a bounty, not exceeding 33 per cent., as he may think necessary to enable home manufacturers of agricultural implements to meet "competition on unfair lines," carried on by importers. He is also empowered to refund to manufacturers duty paid on materials used by them, the term "materials"

including such parts of instruments as cannot advantageously be manufactured in New Zealand. For the purpose of the Act a list is to be compiled showing the current prices of implements at the passing of the Act, and should the New Zealand manufacturers at any time agree to lower their prices as much as 20 per cent. below the listed prices, the Commissioner (upon the recommendation of the Board) may grant a bounty as in the case of unfair competition. Implements of British manufacture are treated by the Act as if they were manufactured in New Zealand. Does "of British manufacture" mean manufactured in the United Kingdom only, or manufactured anywhere within the King's dominions?

Ellesmere Land Drainage (No. 59).

Factories Act Amendment (No. 60).—This Act establishes a minimum wage for persons employed in factories. In the case of a person of twenty years or more of age who has been employed four years in the trade the minimum (after one year at 17s.) is 20s. a week.

Civil Service Classification (No. 61).—The Minister in charge of each department is required by this Act to submit to Parliament for its approval a scheme classifying the civil servants under him, and fixing their rates of pay and increments of pay. The increments of pay prescribed for each civil servant by the scheme (if approved) will only take effect upon a certificate of his good conduct given by the permanent head of his department, but when this certificate is withheld there is to be an appeal to a board constituted by the Act and representative of the service.

Appropriation (No. 62).

Shipping and Seamen Act Amendment (No. 63).—This Act (*inter alia*) penalises the fraudulent employment of a duly certified officer for the purpose only of enabling the ship to clear and not for the purpose of the whole voyage.

Marriage Validation (No. 64).—By this Act marriages with a deceased wife's niece or a deceased husband's nephew, contracted *prior to the Act*, are to be deemed to have been valid.

V. SOUTH AFRICA.

I. CAPE COLONY.

[Contributed by VICTOR SAMPSON, ESQ., *Attorney-General*.]

The legislation of the past session of Parliament comprises in all 42 measures.

Control and Audit (No. 14).—This Act consolidates and amends the law relating to the control and audit of public accounts and the protection and recovery of public property. It repeals Acts No. 30 of 1875, 32 of 1888,

19 of 1899 and a portion of s. 80 of the Constitution Ordinance. Generally the principles upon which the Act is drafted are identical with those upon which the Acts of the Commonwealth and New South Wales are based.

Revenue and Expenditure (Nos. 9, 1).—The Income Tax is re-imposed by Act No. 9, and Act No. 1 ratifies the Customs Union Convention and Protocols entered into at Pietermaritzburg on March 24, 1906, the parties to which are the Cape, Natal, Orange River Colony, Transvaal, and Southern Rhodesia. It will be observed that there is a slight increase in the duties on the "necessaries of life." Rebate is granted upon goods the growth, produce, or manufacture of the United Kingdom or a reciprocating British Colony.

The following are examples :

ARTICLE	DUTY.	REBATE.
Butter (per lb.)	2½d.	½d.
Cocoa (per lb.)	2d.	½d.
Confectionery (per lb.)	2½d.	½d.
Wheat (100 lb.)	1s. 2d.	2d.
„ ground (100 lb.)	2s. 6d.	3d.
Barley (100 lb.)	2s.	2d.
„ ground (100 lb.)	2s. 9d.	3d.
Milk, condensed full cream (100 lb.)	5s. 2d.	1s.
Potatoes (100 lb.)	2s.	2d.

On animals imported for slaughter the following duties are charged :

Cattle—£1 10s. each; sheep 5s. each. Upon meat and lard is charged 1½d. per lb., and upon butter 2½d. per lb. The duty on animals imported for slaughter and meat cannot be suspended by the Governor without the consent of both Houses of Parliament. The Act prohibits the importation of prison or penitentiary-made goods. The importation of opium, its extracts, poppies, and preparation of poppies by other than doctors and chemists is penalised. The object is to prevent the importation of opium by the Chinese and others for smoking purposes.

S. 22 of the Act penalises the importation of indecent books, pictures, etc.

Appropriation :

Acts Nos. 4 and 22 apply towards the service of the year ending June 30, 1907, the sum of £7,233,191.

Act No. 2 (The Additional Appropriation Act, 1905-6) applies a sum of £336,683 for the service of the year ending June 30, 1906.

Act No. 31 (Unauthorised Expenditure Act, 1906) applies £65,362 to meet unauthorised expenditure during the financial year ending June 30, 1905.

Finance: Loans.—Act No. 37 authorises the raising of £1,580,600 for the purposes stated, and the conversion of the Treasury 4 per cent. Bills

amounting to £2,000,000 issued in London in April, 1904, into Cape of Good Hope Consolidated Stock (s. 13).

Act No. 38 authorises the raising of £720,723 for the railway works mentioned.

Administration of Justice:

The Rebellion.—Act No. 29 completely reinstates those convicted of Treason during the late war and rebellion, and who had been deprived of certain rights of citizenship; and henceforth no prosecution will be instituted in connection with any act committed by any person in his capacity as a rebel in arms (ss. 8, 9, 10).

Supreme Court (No. 29).—The Supreme Court may now sit in three instead of only two divisions (s. 1).

High Court, Griqualand (No. 29).—After July 1, 1907, the High Court of Griqualand will consist of one Judge only, and the Judge-President will retire on full pension.

The Transkei (No. 29).—S. 11 empowers the Chief Magistrate of the Transkei Native Territories to hear and determine suits for divorce and judicial separation.

First Offenders (No. 11) is a continuation of the legislation of last session the object of which is the ultimate prevention of crime and reformation of convicts. The Act empowers the Court to "bind over a first offender" on the ground of youth, character, and antecedents, the trivial nature of the charge, or the extenuating attendant circumstances. The Court is further empowered to discharge a first offender with a reprimand without imposing any sentence of fine or imprisonment. These powers, however, are not exercisable when the crime charged is a capital one.

Lashes.—Act No. 19 takes away the arbitrary power of magistrates visiting convicts and prisoners to sentence prisoners to lashes not exceeding fifteen. In future all sentences to lashes—independently of their number—must be confirmed by a Judge on review.

The following Acts are of peculiar interest to others than residents within the Colony:

Immigration.—Act No. 30 amends our Immigration Law, and repeals the Statute of 1902. The following classes of persons are now prohibited—unless exempted from the application of the Act—from entering the Colony by land or sea: (a) persons unable through deficient education to write out in a European language an application for admission into the Colony. In the interpretation of the words "European language" some doubt was experienced under the repealed Act as to the inclusion of "Yiddish." This Act removes the doubt by specifically accepting Yiddish as a European language; (b) persons not in possession of visible means of support, or likely to become a public charge; (c) persons deemed by the Minister (*i.e.* the Colonial Secretary) to be undesirable by reason of their having been convicted of any infamous crime, such as murder, rape, theft, fraud, perjury,

forgery ; (d) lunatics ; (e) prostitutes and those living wholly or in part on their earnings ; (f) persons deemed by the Minister to be undesirable by reason of information received from a Secretary of State, Colonial Minister, or through diplomatic channels.

The Act wholly exempts the following persons from its application : (a) persons born in South Africa ; (b) His Majesty's naval and military forces ; (c) officers and crew of foreign public ships ; (d) Consuls and their families ; (e) wives and children under sixteen of persons not prohibited.

Persons of European birth "domiciled" in South Africa are partly exempted : they may return unless they have been convicted of any serious crime, or are prostitutes or persons living on the proceeds of prostitution.

Ex-War-Volunteers are relieved from the "means" and "education" test, but are subjected to the others—(c) (d) and (f).

An Asiatic resident in the Colony is allowed to depart and return if he absents himself under a Minister's permit. European agricultural or domestic servants, skilled artisans, mechanics, workmen, miners, are wholly exempted if they immigrate under a scheme approved by the Government, and possess certificates granted by the Agent-General in England, or the officers appointed by the Governor elsewhere, certifying that they are actually engaged for immediate and desirable service in the Colony.

Persons flying from political or religious persecution are allowed to enter the Colony though not possessed of visible means of support ; but in other respects they must satisfy the tests (a) (c) (d) and (f).

The main reforms attained are therefore (1) the exemption from all tests of persons born in South Africa ; (2) the confining of the "domicile" exemption to Europeans who are not criminals or connected with the social evil ; (3) confining the "war service" exemption to volunteers, and to such as are of good character.

Under the repealed Act certain undesirable foreigners endeavoured to enter and re-enter the Colony. The Crown asserted the prerogative of prohibiting any "foreigners" from entering the Colony. The prerogative was upheld by the Court, and it was held—in the various cases—that (a) the Act did not affect the prerogative of the Crown with regard to the exclusion of "aliens ;" (b) that an "alien" could be excluded even though he had acquired a domicile in the Colony. The exclusion was not, in any of the cases, arbitrary. The persons excluded were undesirable, as being closely connected with the trade of prostitution. The Act must therefore be regarded as applying to immigration generally, and it will not entitle an "alien" to enter the Colony against the wishes of the Executive.

Under the repealed Act no penalty was imposed upon an immigrant unlawfully entering the Colony ; the new Act attaches a penalty of £50 or three months, in addition to liability to be sent away at any time.

The master of a ship who "knowingly, directly, or indirectly allows any immigrant to leave his ship, whereby such immigrant contravenes" the Act, and the owners are rendered jointly and severally liable to a penalty of £100, and to a further penalty of £20 for each immigrant landed exceeding five.

The Governor has the following powers :

(1) To approve of schemes for the immigration of servants, artisans, and skilled workmen ; but the Act clearly indicates the intention that no scheme should be approved unless the Governor is satisfied that there is an insufficient supply of the class of labour in the Colony at an adequate remuneration.

(2) To issue regulations in respect of the following matters : (a) the prevention of unlawful immigration ; (b) the expulsion of prohibited immigrants ; (c) the temporary custody and control of prohibited persons pending their expulsion ; (d) the reception, etc., of persons immigrating under approved schemes ; (e) the appointment of officers to carry out the Regulations ; (f) the issue of certificates and other documents, and the payment of fees therefor ; (g) the passage of prohibited immigrants through the Colony, or for their temporary residence, with power to require security to ensure the "time" conditions being complied with.

Chinese Immigration (No. 15).—This Act enables Chinamen resident in the Colony who are not British subjects to temporarily absent themselves from the Colony. Under the Act of 1904 an "alien" Chinaman leaving the Colony could not return. This constituted an undoubted hardship, especially when Chinamen had property or families living abroad.

Marriage (No. 11).—This Act provides that, in cases in which banns of marriage "shall have been lawfully published in different places, both of which shall be in this Colony, or one of which shall be in this Colony and the other in another country, or each of which shall be in another country or other countries respectively," it shall be lawful for the officiating Minister in this Colony, upon production to him of the certificates of the due publication of the banns, to solemnise the marriage between the parties whose banns have been so duly published notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Marriage Order in Council of September 7, 1838.

Companies (No. 8).—This enables a colonial company transacting business outside the Colony to issue duplicate seals to be used abroad by its agent, duly authorised thereto in writing, under the Company's Common Seal. The powers cannot, however, be exercised if not authorised by the Articles, or a special resolution of the company.

Public Health (No. 42).—*Wine and Brandy*. From the public health point of view this Act and the Slaughter-Houses Act are perhaps the most important Acts of the session. The object of the Act is to restrict the supply of wines and spirits, as far as possible, to the pure article. In the case of "wines" the Act defines what alone shall be regarded as "pure" or

"natural" wines ; and no wine may, in future, be imported or manufactured for sale within the Colony as pure or natural wine which does not satisfy the requirements of the Act. The Act goes further in prohibiting the sale as such of any "wine" which is not wine properly so called. An article sold as "wine" must be the product solely of the alcoholic fermentation of the juice (must) of fresh grapes.

Sweet wine must be "wine" sweetened only by the sugar derived from the juice (must) of the fresh grape from which it is made.

"Sparkling wine" must be "wine" surcharged with carbonic acid gas to which cane sugar and "pure wine" spirit (the rectified distillate resulting from the distillation solely of wine or must) may or may not have been added.

The description "champagne" must not be applied to any wine in which the excess of carbonic acid gas results from direct admixture (s. 13).

No "wine" may be sold as such if any water has been added to it (s. 8) or to which has been added :

Cane sugar in quantities exceeding eight ounces per gallon ; salicylic acid exceeding four ounces per 127 gallons ; sulphurous oxide exceeding, in "dry" wines, fourteen grains of free and combined sulphurous oxide, or one and a half grains of free sulphurous oxide per gallon ; and in the case of other wines, exceeding twenty-five grains of the free and combined, and two and a half grains of the free per gallon. ("Dry" wine is defined as wine in which *all* the sugar derived from the juice or must is completely fermented).

Wine may not be sold as "*pure wine*," or "*natural wine*," or "pure natural wine," or "natural dry wine," or "pure natural dry wine," or "pure natural sweet wine" unless, in addition to being "wine" properly so called and satisfying the above-mentioned requirements as to "wine," it is also free from what the Act condemns as "foreign substances." On this subject the Act (s. 7) provides as follows :

(7) The terms "foreign substance" used in this Act (a) Shall include the following, and such others as the Governor in Council, on recommendation of the Administering Officer, may by regulation from time to time declare and publish in the Government *Gazette* as foreign substances, for the purposes of this section, viz. : Ethers, essential oils, bitter almond, cherry laurel, flavouring substances, alkaloidal substances, compounds of barium, fluorine, magnesium, strontium, bismuth, arsenic, lead, zinc, aluminium, tin, copper, boron, derivatives of naphthol (abrostol, etc.), sulphuric acid, formalin or formaldehyde, salicylic acid, or other antiseptics (except sulphurous oxide as provided for in s. 8), glycerine, saccharine, dulcine, sucrovin, starch sugar, invert sugar, cane sugar (except in the case of champagne), impure spirit containing more than one per mille of fusel oil, organic or mineral colouring matters, gums, and any mixture containing any of these substances ; but (b) Shall not include the following and such others as the Governor in

Council, on the recommendation of the Administering Officer, may by regulation from time to time declare and publish in the *Government Gazette* : (1) Yeast or leaven. (2) Substances such as isinglass, gelatin, eggs, albumen, spanish clay, kaolin, or tannin for the purpose of clarification. (3) Common salt, provided that the total amount of chlorine in the wine, calculated as sodium chloride, does not exceed half a gramme per litre, or thirty-five grains per gallon. (4) Sulphate of lime, metabisulphate of potassium or sulphurous oxide, provided that the total amount of sulphuric oxide calculated as potassium sulphate does not exceed two grammes per litre or one hundred and forty grains per gallon. (5) Tartaric acid. (6) Natural products of grape-vine leaves or flowers. (7) Pure wine spirit, pure wine brandy or spirit distilled from sound wine at not less than thirty-eight degrees over proof, for the purpose of increasing the alcoholic strength to the extent not exceeding twenty-eight per centum of proof spirit, or sixteen per centum of alcohol by volume in the case of dry wines, or thirty-five per centum of proof spirit or twenty per centum of alcohol by volume in the case of sherries, ports, and sweet wines, or forty-three per centum of proof spirit, or twenty-five per centum of alcohol in the case of imported wines, alcohol in either case being absolute alcohol of specified gravity 0.7938 and measured at the temperature of sixty degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.

Brandy and Whisky.—No article may be sold as brandy which is not the distillate resulting from the distillation of (a) wine or must; (b) must and grape-husks; (c) grape-husks and water.

No article may be sold as whisky which is not the spirituous liquor derived from grain by fermentation and distillation, the volatile constituents of which are derived solely from that material.

The strength of brandy and whisky may be reduced by means of pure water to not below 25° under proof.

An article sold as "pure wine brandy" must be distilled from "pure wine," or "must"; "pure grape brandy" must be distilled from "wine," or "must with grape-husks"; "dop brandy" from "grape-husks and water," and, in each case, from these substances *solely*.

"Malt whisky" must be derived solely from malt, and "blended whisky" must contain not less than 25 per cent. of malt whisky.

All colonial brandy must be sold in vessels with labels stating clearly whether the brandy is "pure wine brandy," "pure grape brandy," or "dop brandy."

Every bottle of wine, brandy, whisky, and liqueur must be labelled with the name and address of the retailer, and if bottled in the Colony with the name and address of the bottler as well, and if imported with the name and address of the original importer.

Existing stocks are to be inspected and a reasonable time allowed for their disposal.

The Act will apply to all future importation of wines and spirits, and

all imported wines and spirits will be subjected to the provisions of the Act.

Slaughter-houses (No. 27).—The object of this Act is to prohibit, as far as possible, the slaughter of cattle and other animals for human consumption in places other than public slaughter-houses properly regulated from the point of view of public health. The necessary powers are conferred on local authorities, and on failure to exercise them the Government is empowered to intervene in certain defined and populous areas, and provide the necessary accommodation at the expense of the authority.

Local authorities are empowered to make regulations—with, of course, the Governor's assent—prohibiting the sale of meat brought within the area that has been condemned by their inspectors.

Servants' Registry Offices (No. 20).—This Act is aimed against undesirable registry offices, and also against undesirable domestic servants.

In future no person may keep a servants' registry office unless licensed by the resident magistrate; and licences are only to be granted applicants who produce certificates as to good character, signed by a Justice of the Peace—to whom applicant is personally known—and six local ratepayers. In spite of the production of such a certificate, the magistrate may make further inquiry and call witnesses; and the Act intimates clearly that he should not grant the licence unless satisfied, not only as to the applicant's character, but also as to the fitness of the proposed premises upon which alone the business may be carried on.

A licence may be transferred, but similar tests are applied to the transferee, and the business cannot be transferred to new premises.

The Act requires the office-keeper (*a*) to keep a book recording names of all persons charged or paying fees, with particulars of the amounts and dates; (*b*) to keep a book styled "Book of Engagements," recording in each case the following particulars: Name and address of servant; name and address of applicant applying for servant; name of last employer and last known address; date of application; date of engagement; address and occupation; nature of engagement; rate of wages; terms of engagement; signature of office keeper; (*c*) to file—available for one year—originals of all letters relating to hirings; (*d*) to keep conspicuously posted the scale of charges; (*e*) to charge only in accordance with the posted scale.

A maximum scale of fees *may* be prescribed by the Governor by Regulation.

The Act includes, among servants, governesses and lady-helps, and any person hired in any capacity, whether domestic, agricultural, pastoral, mechanical, or otherwise.

The Act does not apply to institutions not carried on for the purpose of gain.

Servants are required by the Act, when seeking hire through an office, to truly state: (1) Name; (2) address; (3) name and address of last

employer, and any false information is punishable by a fine not exceeding £5, or imprisonment up to fourteen days.

The magistrate is required to keep a register of all licences and transfers.

The police are empowered to inspect the books, and an employer may inspect entries which concern him.

Persons keeping registry offices without a licence are punishable by a fine not exceeding £5, and the like penalty is imposed on a licensed holder for any contravention of the Act.

General Dealers (No. 35).—Under our general law a person cannot carry on the trade of a general dealer unless he has taken out a general dealer's licence, which costs £3 annually. Latterly there has grown up in the Colony a class of tradesmen—recruited from undesirable immigrants—who have in a great measure constituted a menace to the public health. They set up small wood or iron structures, and sell goods on premises which are practically their habitations. The object of this Act is to confine the exercise of the trade to persons who have the necessary accommodation, and are otherwise capable of catering for the public with more or less safety, as regards the public health. The Act will confine, in future, the issue of licences to persons who are approved of by the local authorities within whose jurisdictions respectively they desire to do business; and if a majority of two-thirds of the whole of the members of any local authority objects to any applicant, he will not be allowed to carry on the business within the jurisdiction of the local authority, or within three miles of its boundary.

The Act is not retrospective in so far as the holders of existing licences are concerned, and as long as they do business within the same areas.

Similar provisions, more or less, apply to hawkers.

The Act further penalises Sunday trading and shebeening by a possible cancellation of the general dealer's licence held, and disqualification to hold another for one year.

An important reform in the general law is attained by enabling the local authority to control the hours of "keeping open." Their regulations may apply generally, or be restricted to particular classes of shops. In specifically prohibiting the keeping open on Sundays, and other closing days, any shop in which a general dealer's goods are kept for sale, the Act prevents general dealers' shops being open on the pretext that refreshments are being sold.

The fee for a hawker's licence is fixed at £2 in municipalities and villages, and £3 elsewhere.

Education (No. 25).—This Act amends the Act of last year with regard to elections of school-boards, in more clearly defining the persons entitled to vote. No person may vote unless his name appears on the Divisional Council Voters' Roll. In this way the difficulty experienced in the past in determining what constitutes a Municipal Divisional Council "rate-payer" is overcome.

The Act extends the franchise to women who are occupiers of immovable

property, and certain elections held under the amended Act which could, but have not been, judicially set aside on the ground that certain persons were excluded from voting, are validated.

Partnerships Limited Liability (No. 12).—Act No. 24 of 1861—which excludes from its operation joint-stock companies and banks—provides for the formation of “limited” partnerships consisting of—

- (1) General partners, liable jointly and severally, authorised only to transact business and sign for the partnership and bind the same ; and
- (2) Special partners, each contributing to the common stock in actual cash a specific sum of money, nor liable, generally, for partnership debts beyond the amount so paid in.

This new No. 12 Act requires that all such partnerships shall bear after their name the word “Registered” in order that the limitation of the special partners may be made public, and creditors may be thereby protected.

Trespassing (No. 23).—S. 1 of the Act makes it penal for any person to “trespass or be within any enclosed camp, kraal, or land without the permission of the owner or lessee.”

S. 3 penalises the “visiting” of servants on the master’s premises without his consent, in cases in which the master has generally prohibited visiting. The Governor may apply these provisions to lands appropriated for railway purposes.

Wild Animals.—The Act declares that all game or wild animals preserved or enclosed by any owner or lessee within any camp or kraal shall be deemed to be the property of such owner or lessee *as long as they remain in such enclosure*.

S. 6 provides a penalty for cutting or damaging wire or other fences. Prosecutors may withdraw any charge made under this Act.

Irrigation (No. 32).—This Act is regarded by many as one of the most important of the session. It consolidates and amends the somewhat complicated laws relating to irrigation and the utilisation of streams. Its provisions are of interest mainly to the inhabitants of those countries which, like South Africa, have an insufficient number of *perennial* streams, and where agriculture must to a great extent depend upon water stored during the rainy seasons. The Act provides for the establishment of River Districts and Boards, and Irrigation Districts and Boards. The object of the former is a combined system of control by the riparian owners of the streams in the district, and the distribution of the water. In Irrigation Districts the Boards are intended to construct irrigation works and control their user and the distribution of the water.

The Act further provides for the constitution of Water Courts for the purpose of hearing and determining all disputes in connection with the use and appropriation of water, recourse to which is, in the first instance, compulsory. An appeal lies to the Supreme Court ; but the parties may agree that the Water Court’s decision shall be final.

Animals Diseases (No. 16).—This Act confers upon the Government further powers in order to combat the diseases of lung-sickness, glanders, farcy, and tuberculosis.

Ordnance (No. 7).—This Act substitutes the General or other officer commanding in the Colony for the Commanding Royal Engineer for the purpose of dealing with ordnance property under Act No. 2 of 1858.

Elliot Title-deeds (No. 40).—This Act repeals certain conditions in the title-deeds of erven in villages in the District of Elliot. It also gives effect to certain recommendations of the Tembuland Commission, 1882-3.

Outspans (No. 13).—This Act empowers the Governor to reserve Crown lands for use as public outspans; to reserve, with the consent of the Divisional Council, such portions of public outspans as may be required for public purposes, and to consent to the leasing, by Divisional Councils, of outspans in exchange for lands more suitable for outspan purposes.

Private Bills (No. 3).—This Act empowers the President of the Legislative Council and the Speaker to appoint a Civil Servant to be the depositary and custodian of all documents required to be deposited in connection with Private Bills.

Local Authorities Railway Contribution (No. 33).—This Act enables local authorities to make contributions to the Government in aid of the construction or maintenance of Government Railways or in consideration of the furnishing of special facilities. The idea is, mainly, to allow local authorities who will be the main gainers by the construction of a line to levy special rates in order to enable the Government to work the line with as little loss as possible.

Railway Construction (No. 34).—This Act empowers the construction of a number of lines of railway—set out in the Schedules to the Act. It empowers the Governor to expropriate the line from Mafeking to Burman's Drift Siding, and to enter into a Convention with Natal for the construction by the Natal Government of a line from Riverside to the Natal Border with the right of expropriation by the Cape Government.

Employers' Liability (No. 40).—This Act provides that, in assessing the amount of compensation to be awarded to workmen or their dependents, no account is to be taken of moneys derivable from any Benefit Society, Life Assurance Company, or Savings Bank. When, however, the employer has contributed, his rights under the principal Act—No. 40 of 1905—are saved.

The following are the private Acts of the Session :

Miscellaneous Acts :

No. 5.—Kimberley Water works Company—enlarging the Company's powers.

No. 6.—King William's Town Water Supply—conferring further powers on the Council.

No. 17.—East London and Mossel Bay Harbour Works—empowering

the Governor to raise a loan of £43,000—£37,750 for East London and £5,250 for Mossel Bay.

No. 21.—Reconstituting the South African Association for the Administration and Settlement of Estates.

No. 24.—Authorising the Municipality of Durbanville to execute a contract of guarantee with the Government in connection with a certain line of railway from Belleville to Durbanville.

No. 36.—Authorising the issue of a land title to a Mr. Adkins in respect of certain land he had acquired by prescription.

No. 18.—This Act authorises the Municipality of Walmer to execute a contract of guarantee with the Government in connection with construction of a railway from the present line to the town.

2. NATAL.

[Contributed by EDWARD MANSON, ESQ.]

Acts passed—41.

A remarkable feature of the legislation of the Colony this year is the evidence it affords of the growing activity in railway construction. No less than six Acts deal with this subject.

Fires from Railway Engines (No. 3).—Given damages by fire occasioned by a railway engine, it is no longer incumbent on the plaintiff to prove negligence by the Railway Department. Negligence is to be presumed.

Health (No. 8).—The Government bacteriologist is to be an *ex-officio* member of the Board of Health.

Animals (No. 12).—A pound-keeper is to have a fee of sixpence a day for herding pigs.

Detention of Prisoners (No. 15).—Criminals sentenced in any South African Colony may, under this Act, be imprisoned in Natal.

Naturalisation of Aliens (No. 18).—This Act is designed to facilitate the naturalisation in Natal of aliens of European birth or descent. The conditions are, briefly: (1) five years' residence in Natal, or one year in Natal, and four in some other part of His Majesty's dominions, and (2) a magistrate's certificate of good repute.

The naturalised alien is to subscribe a declaration of allegiance.

Every married woman is to be deemed a subject of the State of which her husband is for the time being a subject.

The Act further provides for a half-yearly return being published of all persons to whom certificates of naturalisation are granted under the Act. A fee of £1 is payable for a certificate.

Licences (No. 26).—A licence is required for keeping a native eating-house outside the limits of a municipal borough or of a township constituted under Law No. 11, 1881 (£5).

A hawker or itinerant trader's licence is to be confined to the limits of the magisterial division in which it was granted.

Liquor Laws (No. 27).—The words "intoxicating liquor" are to include "isityimiyana," whether made from treacle, sugar, or other ingredients (the pronunciation of this word ought to be a guarantee of sobriety.) "Isityimiyana" may be searched for and seized by the police, on any premises, huts, or dwellings where there is a suspicion that it is made.

Natal Institute of Land Surveyors (No. 28).—The objects of this society are the promotion and improvement of land surveying and maintaining the credit of the profession. This Act incorporates the society. Every member is liable for a sum of £10, but no more, in addition to the annual subscription.

The Council is given power to frame by-laws.

Succession Duty (No. 35).—This Act regulates the rates of duties to be charged on successions to any property, other than immovable property, outside the Colony. A lineal descendant or ancestor is to pay one per cent., a brother or sister two per cent., a stranger in blood five per cent. Estates of less than £100 are exempt.

Closing of Shops (No. 36).—All shops—which term has a wide definition—are to be closed: on Sundays and public holidays, the whole day; on Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday, at 5.30 in the afternoon; on Fridays at 10 o'clock in the evening; on Saturday at 2 o'clock in the afternoon. Hawkers and pedlars are not to ply while the shops are closed.

The following are exempted: Restaurants; fresh milk, fruit, flower, and vegetable shops; tobacconists; bakers and confectioners; undertakers; newsvendors and railway bookstalls; retail bicycle shops; butchers, poulterers, and fishmongers. There are special hours for chemists and hairdressers. Shopkeepers are liable for contravention of the Act, whether present or cognisant of the contravention or not. Penalty, £5.

Poll Tax (No. 38).—This Act imposes an annual Poll Tax of £1 sterling on every male person of the age of eighteen and upwards. The burden of proving nonage rests on the person claiming exemption.

Natives liable to Hut Tax are exempt from Poll Tax; also natives working in the Colony but domiciled elsewhere; also any person proving himself through poverty unable to pay; and any person merely passing through the country.

Indian Immigration (No. 39).—No person is to employ, whether as a servant or in any other capacity, any Indian immigrant who is required to take out an annual pass or licence, unless such Indian first produces his pass or licence. Penalty, £5.

(No. 42).—This Act enables an Indian immigrant, under certain circumstances, to enter into a new term of indenture not exceeding five years.

Supply Acts (Nos. 17, 24).

Other Acts of minor importance are:

Customs.—An Act to amend the Customs and Shipping Act, 1899 (No. 19).

Sheriffs.—An Act to amend the Supreme Court Act, 1896 (No. 21), as to the duties of Sheriffs.

Excise.—An Act to amend the Excise Act, 1901 (No. 25).

Derelict Stock.—The Derelict Stock Act (No. 22), disposing of a fund representing proceeds of unclaimed live-stock taken possession of during the Boer War.

Militia.—An Act to amend the Militia Act, 1903 (No. 30), as to requisitioning supplies when on active service.

Liquor.—An Act to amend the Liquor Laws and Licences in their application to Zululand (No. 31).

Judicature.—An Act to amend the Magistrates' Courts Act, 1896 (No. 32).

Mines.—An Act to amend the Natal Mines Act, 1899 (No. 34), giving mine-owners a right of set-off in respect of licence fees and royalties.

Cattle-stealing.—An Act to amend the Cattle-stealing Act, 1898 (No. 41).

3. ORANGE RIVER COLONY.

[Contributed by W. R. BISSCHOP, LL.D.]

Ordinances—Lieutenant-Governor in Council, Nos. 1 to 36 of 1905.

Errors.—No. 1 corrects certain errors committed in the translation of certain Acts set out in the schedule.

Admitted Agents.—No. 2 confers on persons who passed the examination for law agents in the late Orange Free State, but were never admitted to practise, the privilege to practise in any Court of the Resident Magistrates. The High Court is allowed to admit such persons as conveyancers.

Administration of Justice.—No. 3 provides for a further extension of the jurisdiction of Special Justices of the Peace and an increase in their powers of punishment.

No. 6 amends the law with reference to Criminal Procedure. The Justices of the Peace receive the right to hold a preparatory examination on receiving information of any crime or offence within the area of their jurisdiction, and to these examinations the provisions of sections 79 of the Magistrates' Courts Ordinance (Orange River Colony) No. 7 of 1902 (Journal, N.S. Vol. V. Part II. p. 383) shall apply.

The magistrates shall have power to admit a person to bail who has been sentenced to imprisonment, but who has appealed to the High Court, or whose sentence is under review. If bail be refused appeal may be made to the High Court against such refusal.

The Magistrates or Special Justices of the Peace shall at any preparatory examination have the power to commit the accused person for sentence on that person's admission of guilt.

The words of the bail bond are amended, while provisions are made for the ordering of further sureties to be found, for the discharge of such sureties, and for their rendering the accused into Court. Further rules are inserted as to the arrest of persons on bail about to abscond, recognisances and deposits instead of recognisances, death of sureties, and the postponement and adjournment of trials.

No. 15 provides for the examination by interrogatories of persons resident in the Orange River Colony whose evidence shall be required in civil cases pending in any Magistrate's Court in any neighbouring Colony or British Possession. Such examination shall be conducted in the same manner as of a witness in a case pending in a Magistrate's Court in the Orange River Colony, and the witness shall be equally summoned and compelled to appear as if summoned to give evidence in the Court of such Magistrate. The operation of this Ordinance depends upon reciprocal provisions being made by such other Colonies to which this Ordinance shall apply.

No. 31 authorises the Lieutenant-Governor from time to time to make, amend and repeal regulations for the better identification of criminals by means of a system for recording finger-prints or otherwise, and a refusal to submit to such methods of identification shall be punishable, the jurisdiction thereof being placed in the hands of the Resident Magistrates.

Naturalisation.—No. 7 amends the Naturalisation of Aliens (Orange River Colony) Ordinance No. 1 of 1903 (Journal, N.S. Vol. VI. Part II. p. 400), and recognises certificates of naturalisation, or certificates of re-admission to British nationality, under the English Naturalisation Act, 1870.

Railways.—No. 8 authorises the Municipality of Ladybrand to have a railway constructed from Ladybrand to Modderpoort and to have a loan issued for that purpose on the conditions of an Agreement between the High Commissioner and the Municipality of Ladybrand set out in Schedule A to this Ordinance, and a further Agreement between that Municipality and the Central South African Railways Administration set out in Schedule B.

No. 28 authorises the construction of a railway between the towns of Bethlehem and Kroonstad and the working thereof and of a railway line between Van Reenen and Bethlehem by the Government of Natal. It contains in its Schedule the Agreement for its construction and working.

Game.—No. 9 amends and consolidates the law with reference to the preservation of game, repealing the provisions of Law No. 17 of 1898, except Articles 2 to 9 thereof and Proclamation (Orange River Colony) No. 6 of 1902. It fixes the time for the close season, allows landowners and *bonâ fide* lessees to kill game in close season under certain circumstances and requires game licences (for shooting and selling of game) for

all persons except the above named. Shooting on Sundays is prohibited, while the protection of game may be extended by proclamation.

Liquor Licences.—No. 10 amends the Liquor Licensing Ordinance (Orange River Colony) No. 8 of 1903, and repeals the amending Ordinance No. 22 of 1903 (Journal, N.S. Vol. VI. Part. II. p. 402).

Land Expropriation.—No. 11 repeals Law 1 of 1899 and Proclamation (Orange River Colony) No. 8 of 1902 and consolidates and amends the law with reference to the expropriation of land for public purposes. Compensation shall be paid for land so expropriated, the amount to be settled by agreement or by arbitration. The procedure for such arbitration is set out in the Ordinance.

No. 32 provides for the method of expropriation of property acquired for railway purposes, and has to be read in conjunction with the Railway Expropriation of Land Ordinance (Orange River Colony) No. 46 of 1903—s. 5 whereof is thereby repealed—and the above-mentioned Expropriation of Lands and Arbitration Clauses Ordinance (Orange River Colony) No. 11 of 1905.

Crown Lands.—No. 14 authorises the Lieutenant-Governor to dispose of small portions of Crown Land set out in the Ordinance and not otherwise alienable under the laws of the Colony.

Scab.—No. 12 amends the Scab Ordinance (Orange River Colony) No. 14 of 1903 (Journal, N.S. Vol. VI. Part II. p. 404).

Stamp Duties.—No. 13 amends the law relating to Stamp Duties and Licences, being Ordinance (Orange River Colony) No. 10 of 1903 (Journal, N.S. Vol. VI. Part II. p. 403). The persons are named who shall be liable for having certain documents stamped. Certain offences are created in relation to dies and stamps. A number of changes are introduced in words and figures while the tariffs 4, 6, 7, and 9, and Schedule C undergo certain alterations. A new Schedule is added regarding tariff-stamps on leases and agreements.

Municipal Councils.—No. 14 supplements and amends the provisions of law with reference to Municipal Councils and Village Management Boards, being contained in Ordinance (Orange River Colony) No. 12 of 1904 (Journal, N.S. Vol. VII. Part I. p. 171), specially as regards municipal elections; new councillors entering upon their duty; electoral procedure; accounts of loans received from the Government; inclusion of lands acquired contiguous to boundaries in the municipal area; quit-rents; hospitals; extension of scope of municipal regulations: and others of minor importance.

Prohibition of Import.—No. 16 regulates the introduction into the Orange River Colony of articles or things which by reason of being affected or supposed to be affected with disease might be detrimental to the interests of the Colony.

The Lieutenant-Governor shall have the power by proclamation to make

such regulations and to revoke or alter them. The prohibited articles or things may be inspected and seized.

Roads.—No. 17 repeals Chapters LXXVI., LXXIX., LXXX., LXXXI., LXXXII., CXXIII. and CXXXVIII. of the Law Book, Laws No. 13 of 1892, 7 of 1893, 26 of 1894, 4, 5, and 25 of 1896, and 5 of 1898, and consolidates the laws relating to the construction and maintenance of certain roads within the Colony and defines the respective rights of landowners and travellers in connection therewith. Main roads shall be under control of a director of public works assisted by a Chief Engineer and other road inspectors, while the Lieutenant-Governor shall be able to proclaim new main or district roads. The closing of main roads shall not be decided upon without a special commission being heard on its desirability. Rules are laid down for the entry upon land required for a road by the Chief Engineer, the width of public roads, the fencing across public roads. Several penalties are set out for obstructing public roads, the opening of gates, the malicious injury to roads or gates and the placing or leaving of rubbish on the roads.

Every farm shall be subject to a right of outspan, but the owner may beacon off an outspan over such an area as is set out in the Ordinance and subject to the inspection by the Chief Engineer, and to a number of rules set out in the Ordinance.

No. 33 amends the Roads Ordinance (O.R.C.) No. 17 of 1905.

Administration of Estates.—No. 13 repeals Chapters LIV. and LV. of the Law Book and Law No. 17 of 1896, and regulates the administration of the estates of deceased persons, minors, and lunatics, and of derelict estates.

Notice of death to be given to the magistrate of the district or to the Master of the High Court of Bloemfontein. All wills to be registered in a central register, kept by the said Master, whether originally deposited with the Master, or kept privately, or passed before a notary public; copies to be kept by the local magistrates.

On the death of any person an inventory shall be made of all goods and effects belonging to the deceased at the time of his death, and all originals of such inventories shall be transmitted to the Master, while a copy shall be kept by the magistrates of the district where the inventory was made.

Regulations are made for the custody of the estate pending the issue of letters of administration, either to the executor named in the will or to the executor dative appointed by the Master. Rules are set out as to the removal of executors, revocations of letters of administration and security for due administration.

The duties of executors are set out in full.

Special provisions are made of a summary appointment of administrators for estates less than £100, while for estates of less value than £50 the

Master may dispense with the appointment of an administrator, and may direct the manner in which such estates shall be administered.

Special provisions are also made for the recognition and validation of letters of administration lawfully granted in the United Kingdom and every British Colony and British Possession or Protectorate, or by British Consular Courts.

Part III. of the Ordinance is entirely taken up by the provisions regarding the appointment of tutors over minors and their duties, and the Guardian's Fund which is administered by the Master and takes the place of the former Orphan Chamber's Fund.

Part IV. contains rules regarding the Master and his duties, and other general rules.

Bloemfontein.—No. 19 supplements and amends the provisions of the Bloemfontein Municipal Ordinance (Orange River Colony) No. 25 of 1903 (Journal, N.S. Vol. VI. Part II. p. 405).

No. 36 provides for the levying of a Sanitary Rate for the Municipality of Bloemfontein, and otherwise amends the provisions of the Bloemfontein Municipality (Supplementary) Ordinance (Orange River Colony) No. 19 of 1905.

Rabbits.—No. 20 prohibits the introduction into, and controls the keeping of live rabbits in the Orange River Colony.

Audit.—No. 21 repeals Chapter LXXII. of the Law Book, and institutes the office of Auditor-General. It sets out the duties and powers of this public servant, and regulates the taking of audits of the Public Accounts of the Colony.

Accounts.—No. 22 creates the offence of falsification of accounts and renders it punishable with imprisonment, with or without hard labour, for a period not exceeding seven years.

Finance.—No. 4 appropriates a sum of money not exceeding £3,012 os. 4d. for the purpose of covering certain authorised expenditure of the financial year 1904.

No. 23 appropriates a further sum not exceeding £22,277 for the service of the year ending June 30, 1905.

No. 30 appropriates a sum of £635,052 for the service of the year ending June 30, 1906.

Pensions.—No. 5 amends the Pension Ordinance (Orange River Colony) No. 23 of 1904.

Graves Fund.—No. 24 provides for the establishment of a fund in the hands of trustees for the maintenance and repair of the burial grounds and graves of persons who died during the period covered by the operations of the late war within the Colony or in any Concentration Camp established in Cape Colony for the reception of inhabitants of the late Orange Free State.

Breeding Stock and Dams.—No. 25 provides for the granting of loans

to Farmers' Associations and to farmers for the purchase of breeding stock and the construction of dams.

Surveys.—No. 26 provides for the adjustment of township surveys, in order to make the occupied “erven” in certain towns and villages in the Colony correspond with the general plans of such towns or villages. Such amended survey must be authorised by the Lieutenant-Governor.

Electric Lighting.—No. 27 authorises the Lieutenant-Governor to from time to time make, amend, and repeal regulations in accordance with the regulations of the Board of Trade of the United Kingdom for the proper and safe employment of electricity for the purpose of electric lighting and power generally.

Public Education.—No. 29 amends the Public Education Ordinance (Orange River Colony) No. 27 of 1903 (Journal, N.S. Vol. VI. Part II. p. 404).

The Colony shall be divided into school districts, and every district shall have a school committee, the bare majority of its members to be elected by the white inhabitants of the district and the rest to be nominated by the Government. Electors shall be all who are on the voters' rolls in municipalities, owners and occupiers of farms, lessees of Crown lands, and those villagers who would be on the voters' roll if the village were a municipality.

Rules are set out for the election of committee members, also for the conduct of business by the committees and their proceedings, the powers of the chairman of committee and the election of officers of committee.

Education at all Government schools, except high schools, shall be free. The cost of maintaining the schools shall be found by local contribution which shall be fixed for every year by the Director of Education in consultation with the Colonial Treasurer and levied by each committee from its own district in any manner which the committee may consider wisest. At the proposal of the school committees the Government may increase local contributions. The committee shall have free control of such funds as shall be placed at its disposal upon requisition rendered monthly to the Education department, but expenditure shall be regulated by conditions laid down by that department and be subject to audit of accounts.

The general powers and duties of committees are set out, as well as the rules for the appointment, suspension, and dismissal of teachers. Every teacher must hold a certificate of competency and shall be appointed by the Lieutenant-Governor after he shall be selected and nominated by the district committee, and his nomination shall have been approved of by the Director of Education. The district committee shall only be able to nominate a teacher from the registers of qualified teachers kept by the Education Department, or—in case the committee wants to advertise for applicants—from among such applicants as shall have sent in their application through the department and be considered fit by that department to be placed on

the said lists. The dismissal of teachers shall be made by the Director and must be confirmed by the Lieutenant-Governor.

The attendance at school shall be compulsory for all children between ten and sixteen years of age, except for reasons set out in the Ordinance. The district committee has to summon parents of children who do not so attend the school and may prosecute such parents who, if convicted, will be liable to pay fines.

The district committee may appoint sub-committees.

Private schools shall be under the supervision of the district school committees, and these committees may report to the Government regarding the advisability of closing any of these schools. The Government may on investigation of such complaints order the closing of the school.

The Lieutenant-Governor shall make regulations for the Normal School at Bloemfontein and the Government high schools, while special regulations are set out for the education at Grey College and the High School for girls at Bloemfontein.

English shall be the medium of instruction, but any scholar shall at the request of his parent or guardian receive instruction in the Dutch language, and the time devoted to the teaching of English and Dutch, as languages, shall be the same.

Religious instruction shall be given in all Government schools for periods not exceeding in all two hours a week according to a purely historical handbook to be approved of by the Education Department, but no child need attend school during the time devoted to Bible history. Teachers who declare not to be able conscientiously to undertake the teaching of Bible history shall be exempted therefrom. Dogmatic instruction may be given at the wish of the parents by any minister of religion who has been recognised by the Government, but only in separate parts of the school buildings and after school hours.

In the schedule the different districts are set out.

Volunteer Corps.—No. 35 contains provisions for the formation and regulation of volunteer corps.

4. THE TRANSVAAL.

[*Contributed by W. R. BISSCHOP, ESQ., LL.D.*]

Swaziland Proclamations by the High Commissioner, 1905—Nos. 1 to 10.

Trade Licences.—No. 1 amends Law No. 17 of 1899 of the Transvaal regarding the granting of trade licences.

Preservation of Game.—No. 3 prescribes under s. 3 of the Game Preservation (Transvaal) Ordinance No. 29 of 1902 (Journal, N.S. Vol. V. Part II. p. 398), the close time or fence seasons within which it shall not be lawful to kill any game.

No. 7 establishes a certain portion of the territory of Swaziland as a game reserve.

Natives.—No. 4 declares that all the powers and jurisdiction exercisable in the Transvaal by the Commissioner of Native Affairs under certain Acts may be exercised by the Native Commissioner for Swaziland.

No. 8 amends Regulation 37 under the Native Passes Proclamation (Transvaal) No. 37 of 1901 and (Transvaal) Ordinance No. 27 of 1903, (Journal, N.S. Vol. VI. Part II. p. 410), as promulgated by Proclamation No. 18 (Transvaal Administration) of 1903 as far as applicable to Swaziland.

Ports.—No. 5 declares certain places as additional ports of import and export.

Juries.—No. 6 suspends the working of s. 3 of the Swaziland Administration Proclamation, 1904, and re-enacts the provisions of the Special Criminal Court (Swaziland) Jurisdiction Proclamation, 1904, as there are not to be found a sufficient number of persons qualified and able to serve as jurors.

Marriages.—No. 10 legalises marriages solemnised within the territory of Swaziland by unauthorised ministers of religion during the period between October 11, 1899, and October 15, 1904.

Transvaal Ordinances—Lieutenant-Governor in Council—Nos. 1 to 36 of 1905.

Administration of Justice, Circuit Courts.—No. 1 further regulates the procedure before Circuit Courts in criminal cases, as far as it regards compelling the attendance of witnesses and the practising of advocates and attorneys.

Town Lands.—No. 2 amends the Town Lands Ordinance (Transvaal) No. 14 of 1904 (Journal, N.S. Vol. VII. Part I. p. 180), and makes special provisions relative to the exchange of certain portions of town lands of Middelburg and Potchefstroom.

Proclaimed Lands.—No. 7 regulates brickmaking, lime-burning, and quarrying on land held under claim licences, provided that every holder of such claim or any third person with his consent shall require a permit for digging stone and burning bricks and lime, and that he shall require the consent of the owners of the land to obtain such permit. Only one such permit shall be granted for any one claim and the owner shall be entitled to a half-share of the fees. On certain grounds—which are set out—the grants may be refused.

Occupation Farms.—No. 13 amends the Occupation Farm Ordinance (Transvaal) No. 25 of 1904 (Journal, N.S. Vol. VII. Part I. p. 180), as far as regards the power to issue freehold title in exchange for occupation title and the forfeiture of rights granted under Law No. 8 of 1886.

Townships.—No. 19 regulates the laying out of townships on private land. A Special Board, called the Townships Board, shall be constituted

to inquire into and report upon all applications made to the Colonial Secretary for permission to lay out a township upon a farm. It regulates the procedure for such application and the consideration thereof and the transfer and vesting of lands reserved for public purposes as well as the abandonment of townships.

Crown Lands.—No. 34 transfers certain Crown Lands to the Municipality of Pretoria for certain military purposes and on the conditions set out in the Ordinance.

Explosives.—No. 4 consolidates and amends the law relating to the manufacture, storage, sale, importation and exportation of explosives. It repeals the whole of Law No. 10 of 1883 and No. 27 of 1896, the Ordinance (Transvaal) No. 4 of 1903 (Journal, N.S. Vol. VI. Part II. p. 406). Licence is necessary for the manufacture and storage and dealing in explosives, while permits are necessary for the importation, exportation and use of these articles. It provides the procedure for obtaining a licence for their amendment, transfer, and revocation. Powers of the Inspectors are set out. The trial of these offences falls under the special jurisdiction of the Resident Magistrate.

Insolvency.—No. 5 repeals Article 149 of the (Insolvency) Law No. 15 of 1895, grants power to the Governor to appoint an Insolvency Commissioner, and substitutes a new tariff of fees chargeable by the Master in Insolvency and Liquidation matters, whilst regulating Law No. 5 of 1881.

Preservation of Game.—No. 6 repeals the Game Preservation Ordinance (Transvaal) No. 29 of 1902 (Journal, N.S. Vol. V. Part II. p. 398), and the Amendment Ordinance (Transvaal) No. 30 of 1903 (Journal, N.S. Vol. VI. Part II. p. 416), and consolidates and amends the law relating to the preservation of game.

Finances.—No. 8 appropriates the sum of £62,756 5s. 9d. for the service of the year ending June 30, 1902.

No. 9 appropriates the sum of £256,673 for the service of the year ending June 30, 1905.

No. 10 appropriates the sum of £2,569 15s. 1d. for the service of the year ending June 30, 1906.

No. 11 provides that certain sums of money out of balances remaining in the Treasury on June 30, 1905, and unappropriated for any other purposes shall be applied for the construction of certain works set out in the Schedule to the Act.

No. 12 provides the same regarding balance remaining in the Treasury on June 30, 1904.

Transfer Duty.—No. 14 amends the Transfer Duty Proclamations (Transvaal) No. 8 and 27 of 1902 (Journal, N.S. Vol. V. Part II. p. 387 (8)) by substituting new provisions as to persons chargeable with transfer duty, as to the ascertainment of the value of fixed property, and as to others by providing the exemption from transfer duty in certain cases, and by granting powers to the Lieutenant-Governor to make certain regulations.

Stamp Duties.—No. 16 introduces a number of amendments of the Stamp Duties Amendment Proclamations (Transvaal), Nos. 12 and 26 of 1902 (Journal, N.S. Vol. V. Part II. p. 388).

Administration of Estates.—No. 15 amends the Administration of Estates Proclamation (Transvaal), No. 28 of 1902 (Journal, N.S. Vol. V. Part II. p. 393), by providing a summary procedure for the appointment of an executor to estates of persons not resident in this Colony whose estates consist only of shares in any company, and for the dispensing of such procedure in the case of estates under £100, and the simplifying thereof in the case of estates under £200. It further contains provisions for the preservation of the interests of minors, the investing of moneys of minors paid into the Guardian fund, and the payment into that fund of moneys remaining unclaimed in banks and other companies.

Medicine, Dentistry, and Pharmacy.—No. 17 amends the Medical Dental and Pharmacy Ordinance No. 29 of 1904 (Journal, N.S. Vol. VII. Part I. p. 179) as to the provisions therein contained regarding the sale of poisons.

Selati Railway.—No. 21 makes provisions for applying any moneys accruing to the Crown in respect of its share of the net proceeds of any mine worked under the Precious Stones Ordinance (Transvaal) No. 66 of 1903 (Journal, N.S. Vol. VI. Part II. p. 414), to the redemption of the debentures of the Franco-Belgian Northern Railway Company which were guaranteed to the holders by the Government of the late South African Republic.

War Stores.—No. 22 sets out the powers of the Commissioners appointed by His Majesty to hold an investigation in the Transvaal respecting war stores in South Africa, and makes provisions to facilitate their proceedings in that Colony.

Licences.—No. 23 repeals Ordinance (Transvaal) No. 50 of 1902 and four other laws, and provides rules for the granting of licences to carry on certain trades as set out in the second Schedule of the Ordinance, thereby amending the law relating to Revenue Licences.

Licences.—No. 35 regulates the trading upon ground held under mining title in the mining districts of Johannesburg, Boksburg, and Krugersdorp. In order to exercise the right of trading in those districts, licences shall not be issued under the Revenue Licences Ordinance (Transvaal) No. 23 of 1905, but special licences shall be required, to be issued by a special Board which shall be specially nominated for the granting of such certificates. The powers of such Board are fully set out as well as the mode of procedure to obtain such certificates.

Johannesburg.—No. 24 makes provisions to enable the Lieutenant-Governor to grant certain lands to be conveyed to the Municipality of Johannesburg for local purposes without the payment of transfer duty.

Municipal Councils.—No. 26 amends the Municipalities Election

Ordinance (Transvaal) No. 38 of 1903 (Journal, N.S. Vol. VI. Part II. p. 409) by substituting new clauses instead of ss. 16, 29, 32, 43, 72 (subsection 10), 85 and Chapter VII. of that Ordinance, and is to be read as one with that Ordinance and the Amending Ordinance No. 49 of 1904 (Journal, N.S. Vol. VII. Part I. p. 180).

Municipalities.—No. 29 amends the Local Authorities Rating Amendment Ordinance (Transvaal) No. 45 of 1904 (Journal, N.S. Vol. VII. Part I. p. 181).

Rand Water Board.—No. 30 amends the Rand Water Board Extended Powers Ordinance (Transvaal) No. 48 of 1904 (Journal, N.S. Vol. VII. Part I. p. 181).

Unskilled non-European Labourers.—No. 27 amends the Labour Importation Ordinance (Transvaal) No. 17 of 1904 (Journal, N.S. Vol. VII. Part I. p. 177), and confers jurisdiction on the superintendent and inspectors of labourers appointed under the 1904 Ordinance to try and punish certain offences. It provides the procedure of such trials and enacts that the decisions are subject to review by and appeal to the Supreme Court.

Every employer of labour in mines shall provide a lock-up on the mines. The superintendent shall have the right to impose a collective fine on all labourers in a gang, and he shall have the power to return dangerous labourers to their country of origin. In amending s. 31 of the 1904 Ordinance fresh provisions are made penalising the possession by the sale of opium to labourers.

Labourers found outside Witwatersrand district may be arrested by any private person.

Diamonds.—No. 25 grants certain rights and powers to the Premier (Transvaal) Diamond Mining Company, Ltd., to use and convey water across certain lands to its works.

Mining.—No. 31 amends the Mines Works and Machinery Regulations Ordinance (Transvaal) No. 54 of 1903 (Journal, N.S. Vol. VI. Part II. p. 413) by substituting a new interpretation clause, granting additional powers as to making Regulations, substituting new provisions regarding work on Sundays, regarding the construction of railway sidings, tramways and other works, regarding penalties not expressly provided for, regarding the powers of Inspectors of Mines and Chief Inspectors of Machinery to try breaches of certain Regulations and regarding the employment of native labourers below a certain age.

No. 32 makes provisions relating to the health of coloured labourers on mines and works in the labour districts and for securing uniformity in carrying out such provisions.

The Lieutenant-Governor shall have power to make regulations relative to the medical inspection, the housing and food of coloured labourers, and these regulations shall have the effect of suspending municipal by-laws

on the same subject-matter. The Ordinance shall, however, not apply to the Labour Importation Ordinance, 1904.

Marriages.—No. 33 legalises certain marriages between persons set out in the two Schedules to this Act which were not solemnised in accordance with the provisions of Law No. 3 of 1871 regarding the marriages between white persons, or with the provisions of Law No. 3 of 1897 regarding marriages between coloured persons.

Opium.—No. 36 regulates the importation of opium. It is prohibited under penalties of fines and imprisonment to import opium except under permit, and the possession of opium without such permit, except for medicinal purposes, shall be a criminal offence. Powers are granted to police constables having a written authority from a Magistrate or Justice of the Peace to enter premises on which there is reasonable suspicion that opium is kept.

VI. WEST AFRICA.

[*Contributed by* ALBERT GRAY, ESQ., K.C.]

1. GAMBIA.

Ordinances passed—16.

Tariff.—The chief purpose of an amending and consolidating Tariff Ordinance (No. 1) is to provide for a drawback of 95 per cent. on the re-exportation of duty-paid goods, and for the re-exportation free of duty but subject to warehouse rent of bonded goods.

By another Ordinance (No. 5) the standard proof of spirits for payment of duty is reduced to 12½ per cent. below proof by Sykes's hydrometer. The purpose is to assimilate the standard to that prevailing in the French and German West African settlements.

Fugitive Criminals.—The principles and procedure of the Extradition Act are extended to the Colony by No. 6.

Petroleum.—Ordinance No. 7 deals with the importation and storage of petroleum. It follows the English precedents, but it should be noted that petroleum which gives off an inflammable vapour at less than 95° F. is not allowed to be imported.

Mohammedan Law.—No. 10 is a short but very important law. After enacting that marriages duly contracted in accordance with the Mohammedan law are valid, and that the issue of such marriages are legitimate as if the marriage had been solemnised under the Marriage Ordinance, 1862, the Legislature proceed to establish a Mohammedan Court, under a Cadi, appointed by the Governor, for the trial of all disputes between Mohammedans affecting

status, marriage, succession, donations, testaments, and guardianship. The procedure and practice of the Court are to follow the rules of Mohammedan law. There is an appeal to the Supreme Court, which is to be assisted by a "Tamsir" or person learned in Mohammedan law. The experiment seems a step in the right direction, and its working will be observed with interest.

Intestates' Estates.—This Ordinance (No. 12) is composed of three parts. The first establishes a curator of intestates' estates. He is to be appointed by the Governor, but must give security. During a vacancy of the office, the Attorney-General is to act. The second part provides for the devolution of realty as personalty. The leading section runs thus: "Where real estate is vested in any person without a right in any other person to take by survivorship, it shall on his death, notwithstanding any testamentary disposition, devolve to and vest in his personal representatives or representative from time to time, as if it were a chattel real vesting in them or him." The third part deals with the special case of a European officer dying leaving estate, but neither widow nor next-of-kin, within the Colony. Here the curator is employed to administer the colonial estate, remitting balance to the legal representatives in England.

2. GOLD COAST.

(i) COLONY.

Ordinances passed—16.

Boundaries.—A multiplicity of law-suits is said to exist in the Colony with respect to the boundaries of properties. The boundaries run through forest and are not marked. This Ordinance (No. 6) gives power to the Court to determine any boundary on application of either party to the dispute.

Police.—No. 9 establishes a Police Reward Fund, to be built up from (a) departmental fines and stoppages of pay, and (b) proceeds of property of deceased constables remaining unadministered for one year after death.

(ii) NORTHERN TERRITORIES.

Ordinances passed—2.

Military Forces.—The various Acts of the Colony with respect to the establishment, etc., of the West African Frontier Force are applied to the Territories (No. 1).

(iii) ASHANTI.

Ordinances passed—7.

These Ordinances do not call for special comment.

3. LAGOS.

Ordinances passed—10.

Tariff.—The principal amendments made by the new law (No. 1) are that the standard strength of spirits is reduced as at the Gambia (*vide supra*, p. 497); that oil *bonâ fide* imported for motor power is exempted; and that power is taken for the Governor, with the consent of the Legislative Council, to add to, vary, or revoke any part of the schedules to the Tariff Ordinance of 1904—that is to say, that any new duties may be imposed or exemptions made by that method. The tariff may thus be removed from the statute-book—a change of very doubtful expediency.

Minerals.—Two classes of prospecting licences are provided for (No. 6): “exclusive licences” giving the sole right to prospect over areas not exceeding 500 square miles, and “general licences.” Mining leases of Crown lands are granted by the Governor; those affecting native lands are granted by the native authority and approved by the Governor. The fees for licences, etc., do not appear in the Ordinance, but are fixed by rules. They are (1) for an exclusive licence, £1 per square mile; (2) for a general licence, £5; (3) for a lease, £50 per square mile. The tax on profits is 10 per cent.

4. SIERRA LEONE.

Ordinances passed—48.

Witchcraft.—A person who practises “fangay” is liable, on conviction, to a fine of £50 or twelve months’ imprisonment (No. 6). A person is said to practise “fangay” who “uses or pretends to use any occult means, or pretends to possess any supernatural power or knowledge or is in possession of any instrument of fangay and who acts in any of the ways aforesaid with intent to effect any fraudulent or unlawful purpose or for gain or for the purpose of frightening any person.”

This would pass for a definition of witchcraft in Europe.

Public Buildings Insurance.—The Ordinance passed in 1903 authorising the Government to be their own insurers is now repealed (No. 7).

Tariff.—The same amendment of the spirit duty is made as at the Gold Coast and Gambia.

Tribal Representation.—A noteworthy endeavour is made by No. 16 to bring the tribes of the Protectorate in touch with the Colonial Government. The paramount chiefs are grouped into three classes of assemblies—local, district, and general. The chiefs and assemblies are grouped by races, the local assemblies electing representatives to the district, and the district to the general. The district commissioner or other officer of the Government, if present, presides at all assemblies. The functions of the assemblies are

advisory only, *e.g.* with respect to legislation affecting the race or the districts which they inhabit, boundary disputes, complaints against paramount chiefs, etc. The law thus gives form to the sacred African rights of *palaver*.

A second part of the Ordinance deals with the rights of chiefs to call out the labour of their tribesmen for works of public utility. Those rights are to be regulated by orders of the Governor. Special provisions are made in the Ordinance with respect to three districts of the Protectorate. Not more service is to be given for the cultivation of the chief's farm than will leave labourers sufficient time to cultivate their own land. The chiefs are entitled, with the approval of the District Commissioner, to commute service to a fixed tithe or share of the labourer's crop.

A third part of the Ordinance deals with the settlement on native lands of non-natives. They must "make the customary presents to the paramount chief": these may be commuted at 2s. 6d. per mensem or, if a house is built, at £1 per annum.

The Ordinance further enables a paramount chief of a district in which there are many settlers to apply for the appointment of one settler to sit with him as a "combined Court" for the settlement of disputes between natives and settlers. It also prohibits natives from leaving a chieftom to which they belong "without complying with the native law respecting journeys" and "without notifying the tribal authority," and penalises the harbouring of natives who thus transgress the customary law.

Another Ordinance (No. 19) provides for the exercise of tribal authority in Freetown. It seems that some headman usually strives to control his tribesmen, though the conditions of a large town are adverse. Where such a headman is recognised by the tribe, by the Corporation of Freetown, and by the Governor, he may as tribal ruler make regulations for his tribe with respect to many social matters, *e.g.* indebtedness, poor relief, domestic disputes, education, observance of laws, etc. The tribal ruler goes out of office in five years unless re-appointed.

The powers of headmen in the Colony are dealt with in another Ordinance (No. 38), which provides for the calling out of labour for the purposes of road repair, bridge maintenance, etc. The headman is also required to make inquiries as to sudden or suspicious deaths, and to report.

Labour Contracts.—This Law (No. 17) fixes the conditions of native labour contracts. Where a workman is employed on a specified work, he must remain till its completion; on the other hand, the employer is not entitled to turn him off till then; but in both cases the Court may exercise a dispensing power.

Mohammedan Marriage.—Marriage according to the Mohammedan law is recognised by No. 20, which also provides that property of a Mohammedan shall in case of intestacy devolve according to Mohammedan law.

Apprentices.—An experiment to which much interest will attach is made by Ordinance No. 30. A Board appointed by the Governor is

authorised to give certificates of proficiency in the scheduled trades (about thirty in number). A person holding a certificate is licensed to take apprentices. The Governor may also confer upon any institution which provides technical training the right to grant certificates of proficiency. The person who takes an apprentice under the Ordinance is empowered to give him a certificate of proficiency at the end of his apprenticeship.

Murder Societies.—We noted last year the continuation of the Ordinance for the suppression of the "Human Leopard Society." It is again continued to the end of 1906. In 1904 there were five cases of these murders in one district of the Protectorate, forty-seven persons being tried and twenty-eight convicted of murder.

5. NORTHERN NIGERIA.

Proclamations—13.

Domestic Servants.—The enactments of No. 1 may be justified by local necessities, but would hardly commend themselves to a free community. A person desiring employment as a domestic servant must obtain a licence from the officer of police, for which he has to pay a fee. The officer must be satisfied of the good character of the applicant, and must not give a licence to a person who has been convicted of felony. An unlicensed person is liable to a penalty if he acts or offers himself as a domestic servant: likewise any person who knowingly employs an unlicensed person.

6. SOUTHERN NIGERIA.

Proclamations—16.

Tariff.—The same amendment of the law relating to standard proof of spirits is made by No. 3 as is made in the other West African Colonies (*vide supra*, Gambia).

Infectious Disease.—An important law (No. 1) deals with this subject, but as its provisions resemble those of our Public Health and Diseases Prevention Acts, its provisions need not be described in detail. It comprises sections dealing with compulsory vaccination, but the happy backwardness of Nigeria is shown by the absence of any reference to the "conscientious objector."

Education.—An excellent scheme of elementary and technical education is provided by No. 4. There is a Director of Education, with inspectors and teaching staff, acting under a Board of Education over which the High Commissioner presides, local matters being dealt with by School Committees. There are two classes of primary schools, *i.e.* Government

schools and assisted schools, the latter being those of the missionary societies. Besides these there are technical, intermediate, and high schools, with provision for scholarships to those from the primary schools. There is no reference to any religious difficulty, and therefore none to "extended facilities" or "Cowper-Templeism."

Protection of Illiterates.—A law (No. 14) following those of Sierra Leone (No. 5 of 1898) and Gambia (No. 17 of 1902) provides the conditions under which a person may write any document or letter for another for reward. He must be licensed, and in this the law seems to go beyond the precedents quoted. He must clearly explain the document, and must insert his own name and address as the writer of it. He must not take more than 1s. per hundred words.

Wild Animals.—An order made under the Proclamation of 1901 prohibits the killing (except by holders of collectors' licences) of the following: vultures, secretary birds, owls, rhinoceros birds, giraffes, gorillas, chimpanzees, mountain zebras, wild asses, white-tailed gnus, elands, and little Liberian hippopotamuses. Birds during the nesting season are also protected—that is, partridges between August 1 and December 15, and waterfowl between March 1 and June 30.

VII. EAST AND CENTRAL AFRICA.

[Contributed by ALBERT GRAY, ESQ., K.C.]

I. BRITISH CENTRAL AFRICA.

Ordinances passed—10.

Alcoholic Liquor.—The import duty fixed by the Ordinance of 1904 at 12s. per gallon proof spirit is raised to 15s. (No. 3).

Divorce.—A local law of divorce is provided on the lines of the East African law of 1904, noticed in our Review for that year (Journal, N.S. No. XV. p. 191).

Immigration.—Restrictive provisions are made by No. 6, which go beyond the lines of the Aliens Act. They prohibit the immigration of (a) persons not in possession of visible means of support; (b) persons convicted of heinous offences and considered by the Commissioner to be on that account "undesirable"; (c) lunatics, and (d) persons suffering from dangerous, infectious, or contagious disease; (e) persons who are undesirable on political grounds.

2. EAST AFRICA.

Ordinances passed—13.

Wild Animals Protection.—Two Ordinances deal indirectly with this question. No. 4 prohibits possession, sale, or export of any female elephant's tusk or any male elephant's which weighs less than 11 lb., or any which in the proper officer's opinion formed part of such tusk. No. 6 authorises the Commissioner to export and sell any confiscated ivory.

The other Ordinances are without features of general interest.

3. UGANDA.

Ordinances passed—12.

Native Labour.—This question is dealt with under four heads: (1) portage within the Protectorate; (2) service within the Protectorate; (3) engagement without for service within the Protectorate; and (4) engagement within for service without the Protectorate. Very full provision is made for the protection of porters employed in caravans. The hirer must lodge a deposit as security; every porter is registered, the caravan is liable to inspection and must be properly equipped, the porters' loads are limited, medicines must be provided, etc. As regards service within the Protectorate, every contract for periods exceeding two months must be in writing and registered. Servants are to be returned to the place where they were originally hired.

The other Ordinances do not call for special remark.

VIII. SOUTH ATLANTIC.

[Contributed by EDWARD MANSON, ESQ.]

1. FALKLAND ISLANDS.

Ordinances passed—9.

Lien on Wool (No. 1).—An Ordinance of 1875 gives a preferable lien on wool from season to season, and also makes mortgages of sheep, cattle, and horses valid without delivery to the mortgagee. Such an agreement must, however, be registered. This Ordinance extends the time for registration to three months.

Geese (No. 3).—This Ordinance is directed to the diminishing of geese in the islands. The particular variety found objectionable is the Upland

Goose (*Bernicla*, or *Clayphaga magellanica*). Government Receivers are appointed to pay a premium for beaks at the rate of 10s. per 100.

Rating (No. 4).—Amends the rating of Stanley.

Supply (Nos. 2 and 5).—These are Supply Acts.

2. ST. HELENA.

Ordinances passed—7.

Recovery of Small Debts (No. 2).—A special Court is constituted for this purpose. The judge is to sit at least once every month. Small debts are sums not exceeding £25. Wearing apparel, bedding, and tools, to the value of £5, are exempt from execution. No real or leasehold property can be levied on without the sanction of the Supreme Court, and no goods seized—not being perishable—are to be sold till after the expiration of five days.

Very wide powers are given to the judge.

Customs (No. 3).—This is an Ordinance regulating the collection of Customs, with statutory forms.

Stallion Donkeys (No. 4).—An annual licence (fee 10s.) must be taken out by every owner of a stallion donkey. A Board of Control and Inspection is constituted, with power to grant certificates exempting from castration any stallion donkeys the Board may consider useful for breeding purposes.

A register of such stallion donkeys is to be kept.

The services of the Government Spanish donkey and of all donkeys exempted from castration are to be available to the public.

Weights and Measures (No. 6).—This is a step towards a much-needed assimilation. The weights and measures for the time being lawfully in use in the United Kingdom, and no others, are to be used in the island.

Copies of the Imperial Standards of measure and weight are to be kept in the office of the police magistrate. All articles sold by weight (with certain exceptions—gold, silver, drugs) are to be sold by avoirdupois weight. Inspectors are appointed to examine weights and measures.

Health (No. 7).—This is an Ordinance for port sanitary matters, and schedules a number of Port Health Regulations.

Ships arriving from infected places are to be placed under observation.

Supply (No. 1).

IX. NORTH AMERICAN COLONIES.

1. DOMINION OF CANADA.

[*Contributed by J. A. SIMON, ESQ., M.P.*]

Public Acts—49; Local and Personal—128.

Supply (Nos. 1 and 2).

Census and Statistics (No. 5).—A permanent office is created under the Minister of Agriculture, to be called the Census and Statistics Office with a chief officer and staff. A census of Canada is to be taken on a day in June of the year 1911 and thenceforward every tenth year. The census is to ascertain :

- (1) The population—name, age, sex, colour, social condition, nationality, race, education, religion, occupation.
- (2) The houses for habitation, stores, warehouses, factories, and other buildings.
- (3) The occupied land—value and condition, fallow, forest—unbroken prairie, marsh, waste land, etc.
- (4) The products of factories, farms, fisheries, forests, and mines.
- (5) The wage-earnings of the people within the census year.
- (6) The municipal, educational, charitable, penal, and other institutions.
- (7) Any matters specified in instructions.

Every enumerator is to ascertain by house-visiting and careful inquiry the required information with the utmost accuracy.

Besides the decennial census, the officer is to collect and tabulate agricultural, commercial, criminal, educational, vital, and other statistics and information from time to time.

Judges' clerks are to fill up schedules for criminal statistics, wardens of penitentiaries and reformatories, and sheriffs.

Contracts for Government Works (No. 7).—Whenever any work is to be constructed by contract, under the direction of any department of the Government the minister of the department is to invite tenders by public advertisement, except in cases of pressing emergency, and the tenders submitted to the Governor in Council.

Criminal Law (No. 9).—This amends the Criminal Code of 1892 by defining "trading stamps." A trading stamp includes any form of cash receipt, receipt, coupon, premium ticket, or other device to be given to the purchaser of goods by the vendor, and representing a discount on the prices of such goods, or a premium to the purchaser which is redeemable. It is

made an indictable offence to issue or sell "trading stamps" to a merchant or dealer in goods for use in his business.

Criminal Law (No. 10).—Amends the law on appeals from certain summary convictions.

False Representations to Deter Immigrants (No. 16).—Every person who does, in Canada, anything for the purpose of causing or procuring the publication or circulation by advertisement, or otherwise, in a country outside of Canada, of false representations as to the opportunities for employment in Canada or as to the state of the labour market in Canada intended to encourage, or induce, or to deter or prevent the immigration into Canada of persons resident in that country is guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of \$1000.

Naturalisation of Aliens (No. 25).—This amends the procedure for obtaining naturalisation in the North-West Territories.

Salaries of Judges (No. 31).—These salaries range for the most part from \$6,000 to \$8,000 a year.

Inspection and Sale of Seeds (No. 41).—No one is to sell or offer, or have in his possession for the purpose of seeding, any seeds of cereals, clovers, or forage plants unless they are free from any seeds of the following weeds: wild mustard, wild oats, bindweed, purple cockle, etc., unless every package is marked with the name of the seller, the kind of seed, and the common name of the aforementioned weeds. There are a number of very special provisions as to other kinds of seeds.

Payment of Members (No. 43).—Each member of the Senate and House of Commons is to be allowed \$20 for each day's attendance, if the session does not extend beyond thirty. If it extends beyond that there is to be a sessional allowance of \$2,500, and no more.

Inspection of Water Meters (No. 48).—This fixes the standard measure for water and provides for the stamping of meters by the Inland Revenue Department.

Wireless Telegraphy (No. 49).—This is an Act for its regulation.

Minor Amending Acts deal with—

The Bank Act (No. 4).

Customs Tariff (No. 11).

Salary of Prime Minister (No. 12).

Franchise Act—King's Printer's Imprint (No. 13).

Inspection of Grain (No. 14).

Inland Revenue (No. 17).

Land Titles Act (No. 18).

Live-Stock Record Associations (No. 21).

Packing of Staple Commodities (Nos. 44, 45).

2. BRITISH COLUMBIA.

[Contributed by J. A. SIMON, ESQ., M.P.]

Public Acts--58 ; Private--12.

Animals (No. 1).—Vicious dogs are summarily dealt with here. If a person has a dog in his possession which has within six months bitten or attempted to bite any person, a magistrate may, on complaint, order the dog to be killed.

Medical Practitioner (No. 6).—A penalty, \$25 to \$100, is imposed on a registered medical practitioner contracting with an unregistered person to practise medicine or surgery for him.

Land Surveyors (No. 7).—Land surveying has become an important business in the Province. The object of this Act is to organise the profession. The existing body of land surveyors are incorporated with a Board of Management—to be elected annually—whose functions are to maintain discipline and honour among the members, grant certificates of membership after examination, make by-laws, etc. The conditions of admission to practise are—the candidate must be (a) a British subject, (b) twenty-one years of age, (c) must have passed an examination in the required subjects, following on three years' articles. The three years may be reduced to one where the candidate has a diploma from a British University or College.

Bills of Sale (No. 8).—This Act consolidates the Law on this subject. A novel provision is that every creditor of the grantor of a bill of sale may require the grantee to furnish him with a full statement of the accounts between the grantor and grantee.

Trade machinery is to be deemed personal chattels.

Bridges (No. 9).—Droves of animals are not to be driven over bridges at a pace faster than a walk : boats are not to be moored to piers : the limit of loads to be hauled over may be fixed.

Commercial Travellers (No. 10).—Commercial travellers not resident or domiciled in the Province are required to take out a licence. The licence does not empower the holder to carry a stock of goods for sale.

Insurance Companies (No. 11).—No extra-Provincial Insurance Company is to undertake any contract of insurance within the Province without a licence for that purpose. The fee is \$250.

Companies' Mortgages Registration (No. 12).—This provides for public registration of a company's mortgages and charges on the lines of the English Companies Act, 1900 (ss. 14, 15). Unfortunately, here as in the English Act the list of mortgages and charges requiring registration is not exhaustive.

County Courts (No. 14).—This is a very elaborate Act of 185 ss. regulating the jurisdiction and procedure of County Courts in the Province.

Wigs in Court (No. 16).—"The wearing or use of the customary official wigs is hereby prohibited in any Court in this Province."

Judges (No. 17).—The qualification for appointment to the Bench of the Supreme Court has been ten years standing at the Bar. Five of these ten years must now have been actively spent in practice at the Bar of the Province.

Municipal Elections (No. 21).—The term "householder" is defined.

Explosives (No. 22).—Every parcel containing any explosive (except gunpowder) for mining, blasting, or farming operations must be stamped with the date of manufacture and the percentage of explosive material.

Fraudulent Preference (No. 24).—There is no Bankruptcy Act in the Province. Its place is partially supplied by such an Act as this. A "fraudulent preference" is defined as one which "has the effect of giving a creditor a preference." This eliminates the psychological element which has caused so much difficulty under the English Act by the use of the words "with a view to prefer."

Game Protection (No. 25).—The Law on this subject is amended in a number of particulars.

No person not a resident of or domiciled in the Province (with a saving for Army and Militia Officers) is to hunt, kill, or take game without a licence—\$50—from the Game Warden.

Persons and conveyances may be searched for animals, birds, eggs, or fishes unlawfully obtained.

Highways (No. 26).—Any roads on which public money has been spent are to be declared public highways. Any public highway with less than 33 feet each way from the centre line may be enlarged to such width.

Drains are only to be constructed with the consent of the Chief Commissioner of Lands and Works.

Horticultural Board (No. 27).—The powers of the Board as regards fruit pests are extended to hops, grain, peas, beans, roots, tubers, and seeds. No person is to sell fruit-trees, plants, or nursery stock in the Province without a licence under the Act.

Immigration (No. 28).—Immigrants unable to write when required in some European language are (with certain exceptions) prohibited. Prohibited immigrants entering the Province are liable to six months' imprisonment. Masters of vessels are to give information and afford facilities.

Landlord and Tenant (No. 32).—Where a landlord distrains for rent on goods in the possession of the tenant and the goods are held by the tenant under a duly filed agreement for hire, contract, or conditional sale, the landlord is only to sell the interest of the tenant in the goods.

Public Schools (No. 44).—This is an Act of one hundred and twenty-eight sections dealing with organisation of public schools.

Supply (No. 48).

Trustees and Executors (No. 51).—This is an important Act adopting a number of rules analogous to those contained in the English Trustee Act, 1888, as to the right of trustees to plead the Statute of Limitations, improper advances on mortgage by trustees, their right to indemnity, their retirement, the vesting of trust property on the appointment of new trustees, etc. Last, not least, the Act gives the Court the power possessed by the Court in England under the Judicial Trustees Act, 1896, to relieve trustees from the consequences of a breach of trust where they have "acted honestly and reasonably and ought fairly to be excused."

Unclaimed Moneys (No. 52).—Moneys deposited in the Treasury of the Province, and unclaimed for ten years are to form part of the Consolidated Revenue of the Province, but claimants who can prove their title may obtain payment.

Wages of Deceased Workmen (No. 58).—This is a "widows Act." Under it "the wages earned by a workman during the period of three months before, and owing to him at the time of his death, shall be payable to the widow, if any, of such deceased workman, free from debts of such deceased."

Minor Amending Acts deal with the following :

Assessments (Nos. 2, 50).

Benevolent Societies—Conclusiveness of certificate of incorporation (No. 3).

Dentistry (No. 4).

Investment and Loan Societies (No. 5).

Procedure—Security for Costs (No. 15).

Distress, Costs (No. 19).

Judgments; Money realised by Sale of Land (No. 29).

Land Registry (No. 31).

Land Act (Nos. 33, 34).

Coal Mines (Nos. 35, 36).

Breeders of Live-stock (No. 46).

Special Surveys (No. 48).

Coal Tax (No. 49).

Water Clauses Act (No. 55).

Workman's Lien for Wages (No. 57).

3. MANITOBA.¹

[Contributed by H. STUART MOORE, ESQ.]

Acts passed—75.

Evidence on Commission (No. 11).—This Act amends the Manitoba Evidence Act, and enables the Court of King's Bench to order the attend-

¹ The second session of the eleventh Legislature commenced on December 6, 1904, and ended on January 31, 1905. Of the Acts passed, 53 are classed as Public and the residue as Private. In the United Kingdom, 20 of the Public Acts would be classed as local and personal.

ance of witnesses and the production of documents before any person who is authorised by a foreign Court of competent jurisdiction to take evidence on commission.

Temperance Reform (No. 22).—This Act makes various small amendments to the Liquor Licence Act. It also provides that hotels licensed for the sale of liquors must, in cities, have at least fifteen properly equipped bedrooms, or such a number as the chief licence inspector shall consider adequate to public requirements. Every hotel must have a private sitting-room separate from the bar-room.

Municipal Government.—Nos. 25-30 make various amendments to the Municipal Act and the Municipal Boundaries Act.

Water Transit (No. 43).—This defines the rights of the public over inland waterways. Everybody, subject to the provisions of the Act, has the right to float or transmit saw-logs and all sorts of timber and craft down the rivers and creeks during the spring, summer, and autumn freshets. The same right attaches to waters which are not capable of being so used as soon as they are made suitable for that purpose. Persons driving saw-logs, etc., down-stream have the right to go along the banks of the stream to assist the passage of the timber by any of the means usual among lumbermen.

Appropriation (Nos. 46 and 47).—These provide \$2,101,915.63 for the government of the Province up to December 31, 1905.

4. NEW BRUNSWICK.¹

[Contributed by H. STUART MOORE, ESQ.]

Acts passed—92.

Appropriation (Nos. 1 and 2).—These provide \$367,036 for the expenses of the government of the Province, and for the upkeep of roads and bridges and other public works until December 31, 1905.

Insurance (No. 4).—The Life Insurance Act applies to every lawful contract of life insurance now in force, or to come in force. It requires that all the conditions and terms of the contract shall be set out in the policy. A policy cannot be avoided for inaccuracy of any statement in the application therefor unless such be material to the contract. An error in the age of the assured, when material, if made in good faith, does not avoid the policy, but the assured can only recover as for a policy made on his correct age. Persons of full age of twenty-one years are deemed to have an unlimited insurable interest in his own life. The Act also makes various

¹ The third session of the fourth Legislative Assembly commenced on March 9, and ended on April 15, 1905. Of the Acts passed, 34 are classed as Public, 38 as Local, and the residue as Private. In the United Kingdom, 10 of the Public Acts would be classed as local and personal.

provisions for the transfer of policies and the payment of claims to the rightful recipients.

Automobiles (No. 6).—The motor-car, as in other countries, has called for special legislation. In this Province cars must be registered and carry a number, and the chauffeurs also have to be registered and must wear a badge with their number pinned upon a conspicuous part of their clothing. Motors must not go at a greater speed than is reasonable having regard to the traffic, or in any event on a public highway, where the contiguous territory thereto is closely built up, at a greater rate than a mile in eight minutes, or elsewhere in a city, town, or village at a greater rate than one mile in five minutes. Outside such places the rate is not to exceed one mile in four minutes.

Factories (No. 7).—The Factories Act, 1905, prescribes the conditions upon which young persons of either sex may be employed. As a rule females cannot be employed for more than ten hours a day, exclusive of meal hours, or more than sixty hours in one week. Provision is also made as to the fencing of dangerous machinery, the health of employees, and prevention of and escape from fire. Inspectors can be appointed from either sex to see that the Act is enforced.

Immigration (No. 13).—Indentures of apprenticeship made in the United Kingdom with respect to infants are valid in the Province. This Act regulates the guardianship of children brought from abroad.

Amending Acts.—Nos. 21, 22, and 23 amend various statutes relating to the administration of justice. No. 26 amends the Liquor Act, and No. 27 the Protection of Game Act. This Act varies some of the close seasons, and also makes it an offence for non-residents of the Province to hunt moose, caribou, or deer without being in charge of a guide registered under the Act. Only persons resident in the province can be registered as guides. No. 29 amends the Highways Act, 1904. It also defines the rule of the road for persons driving draught animals—viz. when meeting, each to keep to the left of the centre of the highway, and when overtaking, the overtaking person is to keep to the right, and the overtaken person to keep to the left.

5. NORTH-WEST PROVINCES.

There was no legislation in 1905.

6. PROVINCE OF ONTARIO.

[*Contributed by* JAMES S. HENDERSON, ESQ.]

Acts passed—134, of which 96 were Local or Private.

Provincial Loans.—No. 2 enables the Lieutenant-Governor in Council to create a permanent provincial stock to be known as Ontario Government

Stock, which is to be personal property, and chargeable and payable out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund of Ontario.

Elections.—No. 4 amends the Ontario Election Act in certain details.

Executive Council.—No. 5 enables the Lieutenant-Governor to appoint a member of the Executive Council to hold office, and be designated the President of the Council.

Succession Duty.—No. 6 amends the Succession Duty Act. Among the definitions for the purposes of this Act may be noted that of "child," which is to include any person adopted before the age of twelve by the deceased as his child or any infant to whom the deceased, for not less than ten years immediately prior to his death, stood in the acknowledged relationship of a parent. It also defines the debts that may, and those that may not be deducted in determining the dutiable value of the deceased's property. Estates not exceeding \$10,000 are exempt, as is also property devised or bequeathed for religious, charitable or educational purposes to be carried on by a corporation or person domiciled in the Province. Property passing under a will, intestacy or otherwise, to or for the use of a father, mother, husband, wife, child, daughter-in-law or son-in-law of the deceased is also exempt where the aggregate value does not exceed \$50,000. The Act describes the various kinds of property liable to duty; it also prescribes the scale of duty. In case an executor or administrator, in order to escape payment of duty, distributes any part of the estate without bringing the same into the Province, he is to be liable personally to pay the amount of the duty which would have been payable had the assets so distributed been brought within the Province.

Mines.—No. 9 amends the Mines Act by providing, *inter alia*, that no land shall be sold for mining purposes in any forest reserve.

Statute Law Amendment.—No. 13 amends the law in various particulars.

Legislative Assembly.—S. 2 provides that a person holding the office of public school inspector is not ineligible as a member of the Legislative Assembly.

Judicature.—S. 4 enables the Lieutenant-Governor in Council to appoint from time to time a registrar and assistant registrar of the Court of Appeal; such officers are to receive no fee or emolument save their salary.

S. 5 enacts that to provide a fund to enable a reduction to be made to litigants for copies of evidence taken in shorthand at trials or on references a fee of \$2 is to be paid in every civil case in the High Court entered for trial.

S. 6 provides that where a jury is to be summoned in any case in which a municipality partly or wholly within the jurisdiction of the Court is a party, and the jury would, if selected in ordinary course, be composed of ratepayers of that locality, the Judge may, upon the application of any party, order the jury to be summoned from some other municipality within the Court's jurisdiction.

Jurors.—S. 8 enables a county council to increase the fee allowed to jurors to any sum not exceeding \$3 a day.

Registry Act.—S. 12 amends the Registry Act by providing that before any will or exemplification of any probate or letters of administration with will annexed under the seal of any Court is registered, an affidavit must be produced showing that an account had been filed pursuant to the Succession Duty Act.

Conditional Sales of Chattels.—S. 14 provides that where chattels, which have been sold on special conditions, are affixed to realty they are to remain subject to such conditions as fully as they were before being so affixed, but the owner, or mortgagee, or other incumbrancer on such realty can retain the goods and chattels upon payment of the amount due thereon.

Immigration Aid Societies Act.—S. 16 repeals this Act.

Sleigh Runners.—S. 29 provides that no person shall use on any public highway, except within the limits of a city, any sleigh or other vehicle upon runners drawn by horses or other animals (except cutters) manufactured after December 1, 1906, unless the same is so constructed that the distance between the outer edges of such runners at the bottom is not less than four feet.

Factory Inspectors.—S. 30 enacts that a factory inspector may, if called as a witness, object when so directed by the Attorney-General, or by a member of the Executive Council, to give evidence as to any factory inspected by him in the course of his official duty.

Surrogate Courts.—No. 14 empowers the Surrogate Court Judge on passing the accounts of an executor, etc., to make full inquiry as to the whole property of the deceased, and the administration and disbursement thereof, in as full a manner as can be done in the Master's Office under an administration order.

Coroners.—No. 15 imposes the duty on the council of every city and town to provide a suitable room for the holding of inquests; and on failure of this duty, the coroner is authorised to secure a room for the purpose and charge the expense to the municipality.

Pharmacy.—No. 16 amends the Pharmacy Act. It makes certain alterations in the Pharmaceutical Council, as to the times for holding examinations, etc. No drugs or medicines except patent or proprietary medicines and except certain named ones may be sold, except by persons registered under the principal Act. No sign, title, or advertisement, may be used by an unregistered person which is calculated to lead people to infer that the person using it is registered.

Loan Corporations.—No. 19 amends the Act on this subject by providing that the Attorney-General of the Province may on a proper application to him appoint a competent person to make a special examination and audit of the corporation's books, accounts, and securities, and to inquire into the

conduct of the business of the corporation generally. The examiner so appointed may summon witnesses and take evidence upon oath. The examiner is to report the result of his examination to the Attorney-General in writing.

Burial Grounds.—No. 20 empowers trustees of burial grounds to make regulations for the laying out, care, and maintenance of the grounds, etc.

Municipalities.—No. 22 amends the Consolidated Municipal Act, 1903, as to adding territory to cities or towns, as to appointment of election officers, elections, etc. By-laws may be passed by the Council of any city having a population of 100,000 or over, authorising the city architect to permit deviation from building by-laws in special cases. By-laws may also be passed for regulating the delivery or exposure for sale of meat in streets or markets; requiring conveniences to be erected by builders in connection with buildings or public works; for collecting ashes, refuse, and garbage at expense of owners, lessees, or occupants of real property. Certain alterations are also made as to the constitution and duties of boards of police trustees.

Public Libraries.—No. 26 provides that no person who is not a British subject shall be appointed a member of the Board of Management of a public library.

Highways.—No. 27, *inter alia*, provides as to the application of money paid in commutation of statute labour; roads receiving aid under the Act are to be deemed county roads, and are to be maintained by the corporation of the county in which the roads are situated.

Motor Vehicles.—No. 28 makes more stringent the law as to these. It requires motor vehicles to have securely fixed to the back of the body of the car the number of its permit, the number to be in plain figures not less than five inches in height. Lighted lamps are to be carried in front after dusk and on the glass of such lamps the number of the permit is to be displayed. Motor vehicles are not to approach within 100 yards of vehicles drawn by horses, or horses upon which any one is riding, or pass the same, at a greater speed than seven miles an hour. The owner of a motor vehicle for which a permit is issued is made responsible for any violation of the Act or regulations. When in any public place and not in motion, motor vehicles are to be securely locked or made fast to prevent them being set in motion. Licences may be revoked for breaches of the Act. In case of accident to any person through the frightening of a horse or other animal by a motor vehicle the onus of showing that there was no negligence on the part of the owner or driver of the motor vehicle is cast upon such owner or driver.

Liquor Licences.—No. 30 by repealing certain words in a former Act makes it an offence to sell liquor to a minor, although it is supplied upon the written order of the minor's parent, guardian, or master.

No. 31 provides for the granting of warehouse licences to brewers or distillers. This authorises the storage of unbroken packages of beers or

spirits manufactured by the brewer or distiller. Sales may take place from such warehouses.

Public Health.—No. 32 prohibits the keeping or storing of rags, bones, or other refuse in any building used as a dwelling, or upon any premises within a municipality unless in a building approved by the medical health officer.

Game.—No. 33 prohibits dealings in game or in the hides of certain deer during close time.

Toronto University.—No. 35 incorporates the University Residence Trustees and prescribes their powers. Real and personal property of the Board is exempted from provincial, municipal, or other taxation.

No. 37 is the University of Toronto Act. It sets out in the preamble that it is desirable that the University Trustees should be enabled to assist in the reorganisation of the Toronto general hospital so as to constitute it a provincial hospital in which clinical facilities may be provided for the medical faculty; and that it is further essential to provide new buildings for the accommodation of the department of physics, buildings for the department of forestry, etc. It then enables a grant not exceeding \$30,000 per annum for a period not exceeding thirty years to be made to the Trustees for these purposes. Sums are allocated to the various schemes.

Institutions for Deaf, Dumb, and Blind.—No. 38 enables the Minister of Education to make periodical inquiry into the character and efficiency of these institutions.

7. PROVINCE OF QUEBEC.

[*Contributed by* EDWARD MANSON, ESQ.]

Acts passed—116, of which the greater part were local.

Organisation of Departments (No. 12).—This is an Act dealing with the various offices of State, the Ministry of Justice, of Lands and Forests, of Agriculture, of Mines and Fisheries, of Public Works and Labour, by way of amendment, etc., regulating appointments to the offices and defining the duties.

Licences (No. 13).—*Liquor.*—This Act amends the liquor licensing law in a number of particulars. Bringing intoxicating liquors into any mine is made an offence punishable with a fine of from \$20 to \$50.

Bowling Alleys.—A licence (\$5) is required for each alley bed in a bowling alley.

Loan Offices.—A \$5 licence is made necessary for keeping a loan office or private bank.

Billiard Tables.—A licence is required except in the case of clubs; \$60 for a single table.

Commercial Travellers.—Non-resident commercial travellers, soliciting

orders for a person with no place of business in Canada, must take out a licence.

Taxes on Transfers of Securities (No. 15).—A stamp duty at the rate of two per cent. for every \$100 is imposed on the transfer of shares, bonds, debentures, and debenture stock.

Inspection of Butter and Cheese Factories (No. 17).—The inspection of butter and cheese factories on behalf of the Ministry of Agriculture is to extend to every detail—the ice houses, machines, instruments, as well as the milk, butter, and cheese. Any interference with an inspector is punishable with a fine not exceeding \$20.

Farmers' Clubs (No. 18).—A general meeting of the club is to be convened every year, at which lectures on agriculture are to be given. Such lectures are to be open to the public.

Incorporation for Religious Bodies (No. 21).—Numerous Protestant Congregations exist in the Province which own property, but have no charter. This Act provides an easy and inexpensive mode of incorporation by petition to Lieutenant-Governor in Council.

Minor Amending Acts deal with the following subjects :

Veterinary Surgeons (No. 26).

Railways (No. 27).

Unclaimed articles in the hands of carriers (No. 28).

Registry offices (No. 30).

Conciliation (No. 31).

8. NEWFOUNDLAND.

[*Contributed by H. C. GUTTERIDGE, Esq.*]

Acts passed—23.

Trust Funds.—No. 3 is an Act passed to give effect to the provisions of the Imperial Statute 63 & 64 Vict. c. 62 (the Colonial Stock Act, 1900), so as to enable trust investments to be made in securities of the Colony. It provides for the payment out of the colonial revenues of sums payable to stockholders under a judgment, decree, or order of a Court of the United Kingdom. It also records the opinion of the Colonial Legislature to the effect that any subsequent statute which appears to the Imperial Government to injuriously affect such securities would be properly disallowed.

Foreign Fishing Vessels.—No. 4 enables justices of the peace and certain other persons to board and bring into port foreign fishing vessels which have purchased bait or tackle or supplies in the Colony or in colonial waters, or which have engaged or attempted to engage crews in the Colony. Such vessels are to be forfeited. This Act repeals 56 Vict. c. 6.

Banks.—No. 8 requires all banks transacting business in the Colony to

furnish annual statements to the Minister of Finance and Customs of their business in the Colony.

Pulp and Paper.—No. 10 confirms the agreement made between the Colony and the Anglo-Newfoundland Development Company, a company formed by Messrs. Harmsworth, of London, for the purpose of establishing pulp and paper industries in the Colony. By the agreement certain lands are leased to the company for a term of ninety-nine years at an annual rent of \$2 per square mile. The company is to have the right to fell timber on the demised area at a royalty of 50 cents per 1000 feet, and such timber is to be manufactured into pulp or cut up into lumber. The company also receives the right to work minerals in return for a royalty of 5 per cent. of the net profit made. The Act obliges the company to spend \$1,000,000 within twenty years in erecting mills to pulp timber. Some of the provisions of the Act are unusual. For instance, it gives the company power under certain circumstances to compulsorily acquire land, and provides that the forestry regulations of the company, when approved by the Governor in Council, are to have the force of law. The company are granted the option of renewing the lease at the expiration of the original term, and of every further term granted, by which means they appear to practically acquire the demised area in perpetuity.

Cruelty to Animals.—No. 15 amends No. 69 of the Consolidated Statutes (2nd series) by providing that under certain circumstances engine-drivers, train hands, and police constables may kill any injured animal which in their opinion, and in that of one other person present at the time, is fatally injured.

Forest Fires.—No. 17 repeals No. 76 of the Consolidated Statutes (2nd series) and contains elaborate regulations for the purpose of preventing forest fires.

Peat Industry.—No. 18 grants a bounty of 25 cents per ton on manufactured peat, and authorises the employment by the Government of an expert to examine and report upon the peat and bog areas of the Colony.

Telegraphs.—No. 21 empowers the Governor in Council to take possession of telegraphs when deemed expedient for the public service.

Minor Acts.—No. 1 authorises a loan of approximately \$3,000,000.

No. 2 authorises a loan of £390,500 sterling under the Colonial Stock Acts 1877 to 1900, for the Telegraph Service of the Colony.

No. 5 amends the St. Johns Municipal Act, 1902.

No. 6 imposes a tax on express companies doing business in the Colony.

No. 7 imposes taxes on business transacted by telegraph and telephone companies within and in transit through the Colony.

No. 9 repeals the Revenue Act, 1901, and the Acts 2 Ed. VII. c. 26, 3 Ed. VII. c. 15, 4 Ed. VII. c. 18 in amendment thereof.

No. 11 authorises the Royal Trust Company to do business in the Colony, and repeals 4 Ed. VII. c. 6.

No. 12 amends the Act 56 Vict. c. 11.

No. 13 amends the Education Act, 1903.

No. 14 amends No. 31 of the Consolidated Statutes (2nd series).

No. 16 incorporates the Institute of Accountants of Newfoundland.

No. 19 amends 59 Vict. c. 39.

No. 20 amends the Customs Act, 1898.

No. 22 grants certain retiring allowances.

No. 23 makes an appropriation out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for the different branches of the Public Service.

X. WEST INDIES.

I. THE BAHAMAS.

[Contributed by HARCOURT MALCOLM, ESQ., on behalf of the Bahamas Bar Association.]

Acts passed (5 & 6 Ed. VII.)—24.

Supply (No. 1).—The Appropriation Act, 1906, grants £24,814 13s. 9d. for the performance of public works, etc., and for the reimbursement of various payments, etc.

Asylum (No. 2).—The Asylum Act, 1906, practically re-enacts the Asylum Act, 1904. A radical change, however, has been made by reverting to the arrangement, existing prior to 1876, of having a Lay Superintendent.

Sponge and Turtle Fisheries (No. 4).—The Sponge and Turtle Fisheries Act, 1906, makes it an offence for any master or seaman of a vessel to sell or dispose of any of the proceeds of the voyage otherwise than in the manner fixed in the agreement governing the voyage. It is a defence, however, if the person charged acted with a view to the benefit of the persons interested in the voyage, under pressure of some urgent necessity or emergency affecting the safety of the vessel or crew. He must, however, also prove that (1) he only sold or disposed of as much as was required for such necessity or emergency, and that (2) he reported the circumstances at the first opportunity to the person outfitting the vessel. It is also a defence if the person charged acted with the consent of the crew and master and was authorised in writing by the person outfitting the vessel for the voyage.

Trade Marks (No. 6).—The Trade Marks Act, 1906, is a transcript of the Imperial Trade Marks Act, 1905, together with certain provisions for the protection of trade marks derived from the Imperial Merchandise Marks Act, 1887.

The Registrar of Records is charged with carrying out the provisions of the Act. In cases of doubt and difficulty he can refer to the Attorney-General for directions. An appeal from the Registrar's decision lies to the Supreme Court.

Medical Practitioners (No. 7).—The Medical Act, 1906, makes it illegal, under a penalty of £100 for a first offence and £200, with or without six months' imprisonment, for a subsequent offence, for any one to practise medicine or surgery who is not registered under the Act. Registered practitioners are divided into two classes, qualified and unqualified. Qualified practitioners are (a) persons in the "Medical Register" of the United Kingdom, (b) persons holding a medical or surgical degree or diploma of any legally recognised university or institution in the Empire, and (c) persons holding a medical or surgical degree or diploma of any foreign legally recognised university or institution which is also recognised by the Governor in Council. Unqualified practitioners are such persons as may be possessed of skill in medicine or surgery and are licensed by the Governor in Council for a particular district. He must be satisfied that it is desirable in the interest of such district that such persons should be so authorised. The fiat of the Attorney-General is required before any one can be prosecuted under the Act. The onus of proving registration is on the defendant. The Act does not apply to midwives.

Tariff (No. 9).—The Tariff Amendment Act, 1906, consolidates the various Acts since 1895 which have amended the Tariff Act, 1895, and adds bees and dynamite to the table of exemptions.

Billiard Rooms (No. 12).—The Billiard Rooms (Repeal) Act, 1906, repeals the obsolete Billiard Rooms Act, 1863, which required a £10 licence to enable any one to keep a public billiard room and prescribed various penalties and restrictions in connection with the keeping of such places.

Post Office Savings Bank (No. 13).—The Post Office Savings Bank Act, 1906, makes provision for transferring any account to or from the Post Office Savings Bank of the Colony from or to any Post Office Savings Bank either in the Empire or in a foreign country. Any amounts transferred must not exceed the total limit of £200 on June 30 of any year.

Any excess of assets of the Post Office Savings Bank beyond 10 per cent. of the total liabilities is to be considered profit and may be transferred to the General Revenue.

Police Regulations (No. 15).—The Police Regulation Amendment Act, 1906, defines the word "animal" as meaning "any animal of any species whatsoever, whether wild or domesticated and whether a quadruped or not."

Official Surveys (No. 16).—The Surveys Act, 1906, authorises the Surveyor-General or any one acting under his directions to enter upon private land and to do all necessary acts in connection with laying out any road authorised by the Legislature or for making any surveys authorised by the Governor in Council for proposed roads. In the out-Islands an order of the Magistrate is necessary.

Expiring Laws (No. 17).—The Expiring Laws Continuance Act, 1906, continues for five years seven Acts relating to the Board of Works for the Island of New Providence.

Official Contracts (No. 18).—The Official Contracts Act, 1906, declares that any contract entered into by any public officer, other than the officers of the Legislative Council or the House of Assembly, shall, unless a contrary intention appears, be deemed to be made for and on behalf of the Crown. Such contracts may be enforced by proceedings taken on behalf of the Crown by such public officer or his successor in office for the time being in the name of his office.

Magistrates (No. 20).—The Magistrates Amendment Act, 1906, permits the deposition of an out-Island public physician to be read at the subsequent trial at the sessions. The magistrate's certificate that the deponent is a public physician is *prima facie* evidence of that fact. The Chief Justice may at any time, however, require the personal attendance of the public physician.

Manufactories (No. 21).—The Manufactories Encouragement Act, 1906, exempts from the payment of import duty all machinery, tools, fixtures, and supplies used in connection with the erection and maintenance of factories for the manufacture, preservation, packing, or other preparation for sale or export of any agricultural product of the Colony. Factories must be registered to obtain the benefit of the Act. Vessels entering with cargoes consisting exclusively of material for such factories, or clearing with cargoes consisting exclusively of agricultural products of the Colony, are exempted from the payment of light and tonnage dues.

Telephones (No. 22).—The Telephone Act, 1906, provides for the establishment of a telephone system in the Island of New Providence. The Governor in Council is the telephone authority, and has power to make general regulations, etc. A loan of £1200 is made from the Public Treasury and bears interest at the rate of 2½ per cent. per annum. Provision is made for the appointment of a superintendent and operators. Applications to prevent interference by private telephone wires are to be made to the Stipendiary and Circuit Magistrate. Imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months is the penalty provided for damage to wires, etc.

Agriculture (No. 23).—The Board of Agriculture Act, 1906, re-enacts the Board of Agriculture Act, 1904, and the Board of Agriculture Amendment Act, 1905—the number of the Board is increased to nine and the

annual grant to £600. The Board is given power to appoint sub-committees.

Place of Origin.	Number of Bills Introduced.	Number of Bills that became Acts.
1. LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL.		
Private members . . .	1	1
2. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.		
Government . . .	23	20
Select Committees . . .	2	2
Private members . . .	3	1

2. BARBADOS.

[Contributed by WALLWYN P. B. SHEPHEARD, ESQ.]

Acts passed (1905)—31.¹

Marriages (No. 1).—The Marriage (Amendment) Act, 1905, makes the issue of a licence from the Colonial Secretary's office for the marriage of a minor (not being a widower or widow) conditional upon the production of a statement in writing by the parents, or guardians, or, these failing, the nearest relative, that such marriage is with their, his, or her consent. The Colonial Secretary has power to require an affidavit to verify the identity of the parties to be married and the statement giving the necessary consent.

Friendly Societies (No. 2).—The Friendly Societies Amendment Act, 1905, requires every registered society for the purposes of audit to send all the necessary books, accounts, and vouchers to the offices of the Auditor nominated by the Registrar, and, in other minor details, amends the principal Act of 1904.

Agricultural Loans (No. 3).—The Agricultural Aids Act, 1905, interprets for the purposes of the Act "land" as sugar plantations or other realty cultivated for an annual crop; "owner" as any person for the time being legally charged with such cultivation; and "receiver" as the person appointed by any Court of competent jurisdiction in the United Kingdom or in the island to take charge of and manage land in the island.

The Act is in three divisions: (1) Loans to Owners; (2) Loans to Receivers; and (3) General Provisions. It provides that all loans by any person to an owner for the purpose of the cultivation and upkeep of

¹ Acts are passed by the Governor, the Council, and the Assembly of the island, and are numbered consecutively for the calendar year. Of 32 Acts passed, one was not sanctioned.

land together with interest shall, subject to the provisions of the Act and of the Plantation-in-Aid Acts, be a prior and first charge on the current year's crops, and, unless otherwise agreed, the owner shall be personally liable for the loan. No loan on the security of a cane crop shall be made under the Act prior to June 1 in the year preceding the reaping of the crop, except for the purchase of manure between January 1 and June 1 in such preceding year. Lenders are not to be responsible in respect of their security for any misapplication by the borrowers of the money lent; and borrowers may act by their constituted attorney in the island.

Borrowers are to give certificates of the amount borrowed, and these are to be recorded by the Registrar in the Owners' Loan Book.

Lenders may inspect the crops forming their security, and such crops, unless otherwise agreed by owner and lender, are to be sold in the island and the proceeds applied in or towards satisfaction of the amount borrowed, and any breach of these provisions by owner or his attorney is made a felony punishable by imprisonment.

Provisions are made for the security of lenders, enabling them to enter upon the lands and cultivate and reap the crops; to require accounts from the borrower as to application of the money borrowed; and to enforce delivery of such account by proceedings before a police magistrate.

Persons holding securities on land on which advances under this Act have been made may take proceedings for the recovery of moneys due to them, but advances under this Act are to have precedence over all other claims whatsoever in respect of the crops on which such advances were made. Receivers can obtain advances under the Act with the sanction of the Court for the upkeep of the plantations.

Repayments of loans are to be endorsed on the certificates of loan given by the borrowers. Such certificates during the currency of the loan are transferable either absolutely or by way of security, and such transfers are to be entered by the Registrar in Borrowers' Loan Book against the entry of the certificates of the loan.

The Act repeals the previous Agricultural Aids Act and all the Amendment Acts.

Bank Holidays (No. 4).—The Bank Holidays Act, 1905, fixes the following days as Bank Holidays: January 1,¹ Easter Monday, Whit-Monday, May 24¹ (Victoria Day), the first Monday in August and October, the Sovereign's birthday (the day appointed for its celebration), December 26.¹

All Bank Holidays are to be kept at all banks, public offices, and public schools. No person shall be allowed to attend at places of business; but several exceptions are made which include (*inter alia*) hotels, boarding-houses, clubs, railway, tramway, telegraph, telephone, and gas companies, plantations, drug shops.

¹ If these days fall on a Sunday, the Monday following is a Bank Holiday.

All Law Courts are to be closed on Bank Holidays.

Larceny (No. 8).—Repealed by subsequent Act (No. 22).

Pauper Immigration (No. 11).—The Immigration of Paupers (Prevention) Act, 1905, requires all masters of ships before the landing of his passengers to deliver to the Harbour Master a list of all his passengers (if a sailing vessel) and of his second and third-class passengers (if a steamship), and thereupon the Harbour Master shall inquire as to the physical, mental, and pecuniary condition of such passengers, and those of them as shall be deemed unable to maintain themselves shall by notice in writing affixed to the mast be forbidden to land, unless a resident in the Colony guarantees to the local government and poor-law guardians the repayment of any charges incurred on account of such immigrants within five years of their landing. Penalties for breach of the provisions of the Act are imposed, and power is given to police magistrates to have passengers landing against the provisions of the Act arrested and conveyed back to the ship. Natives of the Colony and persons rescued at sea are exempted from the Act.

Trade (No. 12).—The Trade (Amendment) Act, 1905, allows on the export of imported manures mixed in the Colony a drawback of the import duty. The importation of seeds, plants, or berries coming from places where plant disease prevails can only take place under such conditions as the Governor in Executive Committee shall order, and until such conditions are complied with the importation is prohibited.

Criminal Evidence (No. 14).—The Criminal Evidence Act, 1905, enables every person charged with an offence, and the wife or husband of such person, to be a witness for the defence, provided (a) that the person charged shall not be a witness except upon his own application; (b) that the failure of the person charged, or of his or her wife or husband, to give evidence, shall not be commented on by the prosecution, or the judge, or have any weight attached to it; (c) that the wife or husband of the person charged shall not be called as witness, except upon the application of the person charged; (d) that nothing in the Act shall compel husbands and wives to disclose communication made by the one to the other during marriage; (e) that persons charged on giving evidence may be cross-examined without restriction as to criminating questions; (f) but not in respect of offences other than that charged, or as to character, unless proof of the commission of or conviction for such other offence is admissible evidence of his being guilty of the offence charged, or unless he has tendered evidence of good character, or given evidence against any other person charged with the same offence; (g) that every witness called pursuant to this Act shall give evidence from the witness-box; (h) that nothing in the Act shall affect the right of a person charged to make a statement without being sworn. If the person charged is the only witness for the defence, he shall be called after the close of the evidence for the prosecution.

The wife or husband of a person charged with offences under the Vagrancy Act, the Married Women's Act, Offences against the Person Act, the Brothels Suppression Act, the Prevention of Cruelty to Children Act, and the Bastardy Act may be called as witness for the prosecution or defence without the consent of the person charged.

Sugar Plantations (No. 17).—The Plantations Further-in-Aid Act, 1905, gives the Barbados Executive Committee borrowing powers, to the amount of £200,000, in addition to the borrowing powers in the Plantation-in-Aid Acts, 1902 to 1904. The loans made to the Executive Committee are secured, and the amounts so raised are to be applied, in like manner as is provided by the principal Act, with such variations as to dates as are necessary, and with a further variation that the loans are made repayable by four instead of five annual instalments. Such loans to owners are to be applied in payment of expenses of cultivation incurred subsequent to June 1, 1905, and the payment of artificial manures and taxes payable prior to June 1, 1905. The advances so made are a first lien and charge against the plantation and the crop of 1906, except as to liens and charges created under the Plantations-in-Aid Acts, 1902 to 1904, and except as to advances which, prior to June 1, 1905, have been expended in artificial manures or payment of taxes, and further except as to advances under the Agricultural Aids Acts made on and after June 1, 1905, and prior to loans under this Act. Loans to receivers appointed by the Court are also made a first lien and charge against the plantation, except as to those created under the Agricultural Aids Acts prior to date of this Act, and under the Plantations-in-Aid Acts, 1902 to 1904. The Act provides penalties against owners and receivers for failure to comply with the provisions of the Act, and power to effect proper insurance against fire is given to the Executive Committee.

Quarantine (No. 19).—The Quarantine Act, 1905, gives effect to the recommendations of a Conference of the several British West Indian Colonies on the question of quarantine which were embodied in the West Indian Intercolonial Sanitary Convention of 1904 and Regulations based thereon, both the Convention and the Regulations thereunder being set forth respectively in the schedule to the Act.

Police Magistrates (No. 20).—The Police Magistrates Act, 1905, is a comprehensive enactment of fifty-one sections and schedules of forms. For the purpose of the Act the island is divided into six districts under the jurisdiction of police magistrates appointed by the Governor, and every police magistrate is made *ex officio* a justice of the peace for the Colony and must be resident within his district. The Act contains detailed provisions as to the jurisdiction and powers of the police magistrates, publicity of proceedings except in certain cases of indictable offences, where a discretion as to publicity is given to the magistrate for the better securing the ends of justice. Complainants and defendants have

a right of appeal from the decision of a police magistrate and are entitled to copies of the proceedings for purpose of such appeal.

Larceny (No. 22).—The Larceny (Amendment) Act, 1905, subjects to fines or imprisonment all persons convicted of stealing trees, plants, roots, and other vegetable productions.

Wireless Telegraphy (No. 25).—The Wireless and Submarine Telegraph Act, 1905, forbids the laying of any cable or the installation of wireless telegraphy within the territorial jurisdiction of the Colony except under and in accordance with an Act of the Legislature, and subjects persons acting in contravention of the Act to penalties and gives power of removal of unauthorised cables or wireless telegraph stations.

Parish Constables (No. 26).—The Parish Constables (Amendment) Act, 1905, is consolidated with the principal Act, 1900, and provides for the remuneration and allowances to constables in the performance of their duties, and makes prosecutors liable for fees to constables in cases where offenders are discharged for want of prosecution or on the merits. Persons assaulting or obstructing constables in the performance of their duties are made liable on conviction to imprisonment or to a fine, or at discretion of magistrate to prosecution by indictment before the Court of Grand Sessions.

Tercentenary of Settlement of Barbados¹ (No. 29).—This Act, after reciting that in July, 1605, the crew of the English ship *Olive Blossom* landed and took possession of the island for their Sovereign by erecting a cross and cutting on the bark of a tree the letters and words "James K. of E. and this island," and although such persons made no settlement on the island, yet such act of possession was never challenged by any other Power, and so Barbados remained in the constructive possession of the Crown until actual possession was taken by Englishmen who arrived in the ship *William and John* some twenty years afterwards, and further that the island for three hundred years had never been out of possession of the Crown of England or subject to foreign rule, and that it was fit and proper to mark the accomplishment of the said tercentenary period, declared November 30, 1905, as a public holiday, and for such purpose extended to such day the provisions of the Bank Holidays Act, 1905, and of the Bills of Exchange Act, 1893.

¹ This Act is of historic interest and may be deemed evidence of the fact that Barbados is a Colony acquired by settlement and possessed of all the legal and constitutional incidents thereto pertaining. Its inhabitants are, and have always been, British subjects possessed of English common law rights and, as British subjects, under the direct protection of the Sovereign as correlative to their primary allegiance expressed in the reservation in the Latin charter of Charles the First to Lord Carlisle by the following words: "Salva semper fide et ligeantia, ac dominio directo, nobis hæredibus et successoribus debitis." The land tenure is feudal and according to English common law and subject to the Statute of Uses and the Conveyancing Act of the Colony. At the present date all conveyances and mortgages are subject to the requirements of registration in the Colony. The personal liberties and rights of every inhabitant are the same as in England, without distinction of colour.

3. BRITISH GUIANA.

[Contributed by SIR CROSSLEY RAYNER, K.C., A.G.]

Ordinances passed—32 : Public General, 30 ; Private, 2.

The more important of the Public General Ordinances are the following :

Spirits (No. 1).—This Ordinance consolidates and amends the law of the Colony with regard to the manufacture and sale of spirits. Its main objects are the better regulation of distilleries on sugar estates and the suppression of illicit distilling. The first object is sought to be attained by closer Government supervision over distilleries than formerly existed, and the Ordinance requires that stills shall be constructed so that the spirit flows into a locked vessel, of which a Government official alone has the key, and access to which can only be obtained in his presence. Illicit distilling, or the "bush-rum trade," as it is locally called, from its being carried on in the bush or uninhabited parts of the Colony, has risen to large proportions in the last four or five years, and has seriously affected the revenue. The Ordinance contains some special provisions for dealing with it. It is made a misdemeanour to distil spirits without a licence, and no one is allowed to make or repair a still unless licensed to do so. Any person found in possession of, or near to, an illicit still is presumed to be the owner of it unless he proves the contrary, and heavy penalties are imposed on persons found in illegal possession of spirits. These provisions are somewhat drastic, but experience has proved the necessity for them.

Indictable Offences Procedure (No. 3).—This Ordinance amends the law relating to juries, the most important amendment being the abolition of payment to jurors who live in the town where the Court sits, and a reduction of the amount paid to jurors who live away from the town. Formerly all jurors were paid for their services. In this Colony juries are confined to criminal cases ; there is no trial by jury in civil cases.

Customs (No. 4) and **Tax** (No. 5) are the two Ordinances passed annually by the Combined Court, under the authority of which the customs duties and inland revenue of the Colony are levied and collected.

Official Receiver (No. 6).—In this Colony there was formerly an official called the Administrator-General, who took possession of and administered the property of persons absent from the Colony who left no one empowered to represent them, who administered the estates of persons dying intestate, who was *ex officio* guardian of minors, and who was also the Official Receiver in Bankruptcy. It was considered to be no part of the duty of the State to protect the interests of persons who could protect themselves, and as the office involved considerable expenditure from the public revenue, it was decided to abolish it, and accordingly this Ordinance was passed for that purpose. Provision, however, had to be made for the duties which

the Administrator-General performed under the Bankruptcy Law, and the Ordinance therefore provides for the appointment of an Official Receiver, who is to perform under the Insolvency Ordinance, 1900 (No. 29 of 1900), the duties hitherto performed by the Administrator-General. Provision is also made empowering the Court to appoint him to be the guardian of minors where no private person can be found to act, but the care of absentees' property and the administration of intestates' estates is for the future to be left, as it is in England, to those interested to protect their own interests. By an Ordinance passed later in the year (No. 24) the Official Receiver is appointed to administer the estates of certain East Indians when the estates are of small value.

Statute Laws Revision (No. 7).—This is an “omnibus” Ordinance, which makes a number of small amendments in various Ordinances not of sufficient importance to form the matter of separate Ordinances. An Ordinance of this nature is usually passed each year.

East Indian Settlements Regulation (No. 8).—In the year 1901 an Ordinance was passed to provide for the establishment of settlements for East Indians who, having arrived here as indentured coolies, had finished their period of indenture, and had elected to stay in the Colony instead of returning to India. These settlements were under the management and control of the Immigration Department. It was found, however, impossible to keep the settlements purely East Indian, as was originally intended, as some of the settlers sold their holdings to negroes and persons of other races, which, as the holdings were their own property, they had a right to do. There was also no reason for maintaining a form of local government for the East Indian inhabitants of the Colony different from that applicable to the rest of the Colony, which is supervised by the Central Board of Health under two Ordinances dealing with public health and village administration, and accordingly this Ordinance was passed to repeal the Ordinance under which the settlements were constituted, and to provide for their future management under the general local government law of the Colony.

Signatures to Petitions (No. 10).—This Ordinance makes it an offence for any one to append the name of any other person to any petition or other document without his consent, and requires the person who appends the name or mark of any other person to a document to certify on the document that it was read over and explained to that person, and that he approved of it. An exception is made in favour of documents prepared for the purpose of legal proceeding by legal practitioners. The object of this Ordinance is to secure the genuineness of letters and petitions written for illiterate persons, and also as some protection against the fraud and extortion practised on illiterate persons by those whom they employ to write documents for them. There are a number of semi-educated persons in this Colony who make a living by writing letters and documents for

illiterate persons. Many of these are unintelligible, and some contain untrue and scandalous matter, which is usually repudiated by the person in whose name it is written. The writer is not always easy to find, and when found, generally denies he wrote the document.

Contagious Diseases of Animals (No. 12).—This Ordinance provides for the compulsory inoculation of animals against anthrax, whenever that disease affects any part of the Colony, and when the medical authorities think it necessary.

Roads (No. 13).—This Ordinance consolidates and amends the law relating to the maintenance of the public roads of the Colony. Formerly the roads were under the charge of the Treasury Department, but this Ordinance transfers them to the Public Works Department. The Ordinance keeps in force an old arrangement under which the sugar plantations maintain those parts of the public roads which pass through them, but all other roads are maintained at the expense of the public revenue.

Quarantine (No. 14).—This Ordinance was passed to give effect to the recommendations of a Conference which met in Barbados in 1904, composed of representatives from this Colony and various West Indian Islands, to consider the possibility of enacting a uniform quarantine law for the whole of the West Indies, so as to avoid confusion and injury to commerce, which resulted from every Colony having different regulations on the subject. The Conference drafted a set of model quarantine regulations, which it recommended all the Colonies to adopt. This Ordinance adopts them for this Colony, and they are enacted in a schedule to the Ordinance as the Quarantine Regulations of the Colony.

Lepers (No. 15).—This Ordinance repeals and re-enacts in part with amendments the Leper Ordinance of 1870, and provides both for the care of lepers and for the taking of precautions against the spread of leprosy, which unfortunately is greatly on the increase in the Colony. It provides that lepers wandering abroad, and others who cannot be properly isolated in their own homes, shall be sent to the Leper Asylum. Provision is made for householders and employers of labour reporting cases of leprosy to a medical officer. Certain trades, in which articles of food or clothes have to be handled, are prohibited to lepers, and provision is made for preventing the landing of lepers in the Colony. Power is given to declare part of the Leper Asylum to be a prison, in which lepers sentenced to imprisonment may be confined, so as to avoid the risk of lepers carrying contagion to an ordinary prisoner. A similar provision is made for lunatic lepers, so as to prevent the risk of contagion to persons in the ordinary lunatic asylum.

Lunatic Asylum (No. 16).—This Ordinance repeals an Ordinance passed in 1903 for the management of the lunatic asylum, and re-enacts it with amendments. The part dealing with the management of the asylum is practically unchanged, but the provisions dealing with the examination of

suspected lunatics and their committal to the asylum have been altered. Formerly the certificate of two medical men that a person was a lunatic was sufficient authority for his detention in the asylum, but under this Ordinance an inquiry before a magistrate, and an order from him, as well as medical certificates, are required before a person can be admitted to the asylum. Provision is made for the admission of urgent cases which cannot wait for a magisterial inquiry, but a full report has to be made within four days to the Surgeon-General, who can order a further examination. Provision is made empowering the Governor to order the examination of any lunatic in the asylum, at the request of any person interested in the lunatic.

Travelling Magistrates (No. 17).—This Ordinance was passed to facilitate the administration of justice in the more remote parts of the Colony, in places far removed from where the ordinary Courts sit. The Ordinance empowers the Governor to appoint travelling magistrates, who are to have the powers of an ordinary stipendiary magistrate, and who may exercise those powers when necessary. They are to be governed by all the laws applicable to stipendiary magistrates, with the exception that in case of appeals twenty-eight days extra is allowed beyond the usual time for appealing, and for doing all acts in relation to such appeal. The persons appointed travelling magistrates are Government officials whose duties take them into the interior of the Colony, and who are thus able, when necessity arises, to administer justice on the spot, instead of compelling persons to go, sometimes, many days' journey to the place where the ordinary stipendiary magistrate sits.

Service of Process (No. 18).—This Ordinance enables writs and other process of the Supreme Court to be served outside of Georgetown by the bailiffs of the local Magistrates' Courts, and thus to avoid the expense incurred in sending the process servers of the Supreme Court (called "marshals") to places at long distances from Georgetown.

Summary Jurisdiction: Married Women (No. 19).—This Ordinance, which is practically a copy of the Summary Jurisdiction (Married Women) Act, 1895, enables magistrates to make separation orders, and orders for maintenance, against husbands who have deserted or ill-treated their wives.

Excise Regulations (No. 21).—This Ordinance empowers the Governor in Council to make regulations as the manufacture of articles upon which an excise duty is payable under the provisions of the Annual Tax Ordinance, so as to secure the revenue against loss. The Ordinance exempts from its provisions spirits and tobacco, which are governed by separate Ordinances. At present the only other articles upon which excise duty is charged are matches.

Immigration (No. 24).—This Ordinance amends the Immigration Ordinance, 1881, under the authority of which coolie immigration from India

is conducted. It provides that the Governor in Council may for proper cause order the removal of indentured immigrants from any estate, and may either transfer them to another estate or cancel their indentures. It also provides for the administration of the estates of East Indian immigrants by the Official Receiver (see Ordinance No. 6) who die before they have earned the right to a free return passage to India, in cases where the estate does not exceed £50.

Cattle-stealing Prevention (No. 25).—This Ordinance amends an Ordinance passed in 1877 dealing with cattle-stealing, an offence very rife in the Colony. It requires that all cattle shall be branded with the owner's brand, which brand must be registered with the police. It also requires all persons driving cattle from one part of the Colony to another to report themselves at every police-station they pass, and provision is made for any cattle-owner on payment of a small fee to be notified by the police whenever any cattle marked with his brand pass a police-station.

Elementary Schools: Teachers' Pensions (No. 29).—This Ordinance enables the Governor in Council to grant a pension to the principal teacher of any elementary school which receives a Government grant who has served as such for at least ten years, and is sixty years of age if a man, or fifty if a woman. The pensions vary from £10 to £36 a year, according to length of service.

Resumption of Crown Lands (No. 30).—This Ordinance empowers the Government to resume possession of lands which have been alienated by the Crown, but which have been abandoned by the grantee for eight years and upwards. Twelve months' notice is required to be given before possession of any land is resumed, and if within that time no claim is made, possession can be taken of it. If, however, a claim is made, and the Governor in Council after inquiry is satisfied that the claimant has made out a *prima facie* right to the land, all further proceedings are stayed and the Crown does not resume possession. If, however, the Governor in Council is not satisfied with the claim, the matter is referred to the Supreme Court, which is empowered to determine the question. If the Court finds the claim made out, all further proceedings cease, but if it finds that the claim has not been established, the land vests in and can be resumed by the Crown. In order to guard against the possibility of any person being unjustly deprived of his land, provision is made for paying the appraised value of the land, so resumed, to any one who can establish within ten years a claim to it satisfactory to the Governor in Council.

Pilotage (No. 31).—This Ordinance abolishes compulsory pilotage in this Colony, and makes provision for the licensing of pilots who can be employed by those who require the services of a pilot. Regulations as to duties of pilots and the fees payable to them are contained in a schedule to the Ordinance.

Customs Duties—Date of Commencement (No. 32).—This Ordinance

provides for the commencement of Ordinances passed by the Combined Court to authorise the levying of customs duties. Customs duties in this Colony are only enacted for one year at a time, and an Ordinance is passed annually by the Combined Court for the purpose. Ordinances come into operation in this Colony on publication, and as there is necessarily a day or two's interval between the passing of the Ordinance in the Combined Court and its publication in the *Government Gazette*, importers have sometimes utilised this interval to take large quantities of goods out of bond upon which the duty has been increased and so cause loss to the revenue. This Ordinance therefore enacts that all duties enacted in any Customs Duties Ordinance shall be deemed to be payable from the day the Combined Court resolved itself into Committee of Ways and Means—that is, from the time the Court begins to discuss revenue matters, and when the public get the first intimation of what changes are likely to be made in the customs tariff. It provides for enforcing payment of any difference between the old rate of duty and any increased rate on goods passed through the customs in the interval before-named, and also provides for a refund of any difference in cases where the duty is reduced.

The two Ordinances of a private nature were: one (No. 20) safeguarding the pension rights of a public official transferred to another office, and one providing for the organisation and government of the Church of England in the Colony. This latter one, the Diocese of Guiana Ordinance (No. 27), repeals a number of Ordinances dealing with the Church of England, and provides for the government of the Church in the Colony by a Synod consisting of the clergy and lay representatives. It also provides for the incorporation of trustees, consisting of the Bishop and two persons elected by the Synod, to hold the property belonging to the Church; and the churches, schools, parsonages, lands, and all other real property of the Church are vested in the trustees

4. BRITISH HONDURAS.

[Contributed by WALLWYN P. B. SHEPHEARD, ESQ.]

Ordinances passed—9.¹

Liquor Licences (No. 3).—The Licensing Ordinance, 1905, requires applicants to pay a fee of 10 dollars to a District Commissioner and submit a request in writing to him to summon a special licensing meeting of the licensing justices, who, after public notice of such meeting, shall meet and transact any business which they might transact at a quarterly licensing meeting.

Police (No. 4).—The Petty Offences Ordinance, 1905, empowers the

¹ Ordinances are passed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and are numbered consecutively for the calendar year.

Governor in Council by notice in the *Gazette* to define the limits of a place and declare the same to be a town within the meaning of Chapter 36 of the Consolidated Laws.

Customs (No. 8).—The Customs Ordinance, 1905, requires the master of every ship arriving within the waters of the Colony and bound to any place, therein, whether laden or in ballast, to proceed to a port in the Colony and within twenty-four hours personally appear at the Custom House of such port.

Various rules and orders pursuant to Ordinances are printed with the Ordinances, and amongst these statutory orders is the following :

Education.—In assisted schools when the average attendance on seventy-two selected best days in the previous six calendar months shall be not less than seventy-five in town schools and fifty in country schools, the Board of Education may recognise one pupil teacher ; and for a like average attendance of 110 in town schools and eighty-five in country schools, two pupil teachers ; and for an average attendance of 145 or more (whether in town or country schools), three pupil teachers.

5. JAMAICA.

[Contributed by ALBERT GRAY, ESQ., K.C.]

Laws passed—33.

Customs and Excise.—The excise duty of 3*d.* on every gross of boxes of matches imposed by a Law of 1901 is raised to 6*d.* (Law No. 1). The customs duty on matches is by Law No. 2 altered and slightly raised, a duty of 1*s.* 9*d.* per gross boxes of fifty matches each being substituted for a duty of 3*s.* per gross boxes of one hundred matches each.

A customs duty of 1*d.* per gallon is charged on crude petroleum by Law No. 2.

By Law No. 3 a surtax of 6 per cent. is added to all import duties for one year. This Law was found to derange the existing relation between the excise and import duties on soap and matches, and accordingly by Law No. 6 an excise surtax of 2*d.* per 56-lb. box of soap, and of 9*s.* 9*d.* per 100 gross of boxes of matches (fifty sticks each) was imposed.

Protection of Emigrants.—The Law of 1902 (Journal of Comparative Legislation, N.S. No. XII. p. 440) is strengthened. Security against the costs of repatriation to the extent of 25*s.* must be given ; and there must be a contract between the emigrant and the recruiting agent, approved by the Governor, that the 25*s.* shall not be deducted from his wages.

Power is further taken for the Governor in Council to make any agreement with a foreign Government with respect to the engagement of labourers

from Jamaica. If the agreement is published in the *Gazette* and in two local newspapers, and is approved by the Legislative Council, it is to have the force of law, even though it may be inconsistent with the Law of 1902 or the present Law.

By a subsequent Law (No. 33) the Governor in Council may fix and determine such sum in lieu of 25s. as he may deem sufficient to cover the costs of repatriation. This power extends to emigration to any proclaimed place, except the Republic of Panama.

Slander of Women.—Law No. 8 enacts that words spoken and published after the passing of this Law which impute unchastity or adultery to any woman or girl shall not require special damage to render them actionable.

Dental Practitioners.—The examination and registration of persons acting as dentists is provided for by a Law (No. 11) which is similar in its tenor to those passed in other Colonies (see Index to Journal of Comparative Legislation, N.S. Nos. XIV. and XV.).

Intestates' Estates.—Law No. 18 provides that when a person dies intestate with respect to any incorporeal hereditament or an equitable interest in a corporeal hereditament, the law of escheat is to apply in the same manner as if it were a legal estate in a corporeal hereditament.

Provision is also made, in the case of escheats, for the Governor to waive the rights of the Crown "on such terms whether for the payment of money or otherwise as may be specified in the warrant," and the Governor may convey the estate to the person or persons in whose favour the waiver is made; but such person is not capable of transferring the estate for seven years, during which period he is liable to an action at the suit of any person claiming interest in the estate.

Administration.—It is unlawful for any person to administer any part of an estate without obtaining probate or letters of administration within six months after the death or two months after the termination of any dispute touching the will or right to letters, which was not ended within four months after the death (No. 19).

The same Law makes provision for a return of excess duty where the estate is proved to be of less value than the estimate; also for the payment of excess duty where the contrary is proved.

Witnesses.—A witness, other than an expert, is not entitled to any allowance for his attendance (1) at summary trials; (2) at preliminary examinations; (3) at coroners' inquest; or (4) at fire inquiries (No. 21).

Immigration of Paupers.—If on the arrival of any ship there is on board any person not a native of or domiciled in Jamaica, who in the opinion of the Harbour Master or the Health Officer or the Senior Officer of Customs "is unable by reason of physical or mental infirmity to maintain himself, or who is likely, if permitted to land, to become chargeable to the funds provided for the relief of the poor," any such officer "shall by notice in writing to be served on the master of the ship forbid the landing of such

person." When such notice is served, the person cannot land unless some resident gives security covering any charges in respect of the man for one year (No. 25).

Motor-cars.—The Law (No. 26) which regulates the use of motor-cars is modelled on the English precedent, and need not be described in detail. There is, however, no speed limit.

Moneylenders.—The first section of the Usury Law (No. 27) follows s. 1 of the English Act of 1900. This is followed by a provision that when "the aggregate amount of interest paid or payable, or either, in respect of any money lent shall equal in amount" the principal, no further interest shall be recoverable in respect of the money lent or of arrears of interest at any rate beyond 8 per cent. on the money lent and arrears. Moreover, a borrower who has paid interest amounting in the aggregate to the principal sum may bring an action to be relieved from the transaction and for an account. The Court then has the same jurisdiction as in s. 1.

Marriage.—By Law No. 28 some amendments of the marriage laws are made, among which may be noted the substitution of a notice posted at the church door for seven days in lieu of publication of banns.

Public Undertakers.—If a person employed under contract of service in relation to water, gas, or electric supply, or in the carriage of freight or passengers, maliciously and without lawful excuse breaks his contract knowing that the probable consequence will be to deprive people of water, gas, or electricity, or to stop or interfere with the due carriage, he is made liable to a fine not exceeding £20, or imprisonment for three months. When any breach of service is likely to cause death or serious bodily injury or to expose property to destruction, the servant is liable to the same penalties. This Law (No. 30) is entitled (not altogether justly) the Protection of Property Law, 1905.

Quarantine.—Law No. 32 gives effect in Jamaica to the West Indian Inter-Colonial Convention of 1904. That convention provides for the immediate notification to all the adhering Colonies of the first appearance of any of the specified diseases—that is to say, cholera, plague, yellow fever, and smallpox. The notification is to be accompanied by particulars of date, locality, type of disease, number of deaths, and measures taken. Further information must be given weekly. The other Colonies must forthwith inform the infected Colony as to the precautions they are severally taking against arrivals from that Colony, and subsequently the relaxations of those precautions. Quarantine regulations in the latest form are annexed to the convention. The convention is to remain in force for five years subject to renewal for further periods of five years.

6. TURK'S AND CAICOS ISLANDS.

[Contributed by WALLWYN P. B. SHEPHEARD, ESQ.]

Ordinances passed—6.¹

Custody of Infants (No. 2).—The Custody of Infants Ordinance, 1905, empowers the Judge of the Supreme Court of the Islands upon the petition of the mother of an infant under sixteen years of age to order that the petitioner may have access to such infant at such times and subject to such regulations as the judge may deem proper, or to order that such infant may be placed in the custody or control of the mother until such age under sixteen years and subject to such access by the father or guardian, as the judge shall deem proper.

Police (No. 3).—The Police Ordinance, 1905, regulates the constitution of the police force of the Colony; requires its members on appointment to take an oath of allegiance to the King, and that they will preserve the King's peace and discharge all duties faithfully according to law; power of arrest without warrant is given in certain offences. The examination into complaints against the police are provided for, and power is given for swearing-in special constables. In actions against the police it must be alleged and proved that the act complained of was done maliciously, and actions must be brought within two calendar months for acts done in the execution of duty.

Prisons (No. 4).—The Prisons Ordinance, 1905, repeals existing prison ordinances and provides that prisoners sentenced for twelve months and upwards may be sent to the General Penitentiary in Jamaica.

A Board of Prisons is constituted with power to make regulations for the Central Prison. Prisoners may be punished for certain defined offences by confinement in a punishment cell for any time not exceeding twenty-four hours, upon a diet of bread and water, or in an ordinary cell for any time not exceeding three days on like diet.

For other offences, such as repeated breaches of prison discipline, escaping or aiding prisoners to escape, other punishments are provided, but no prisoner shall be put in irons except in cases of urgent necessity and by order of the Superintendent of the Central Prison, nor kept there for more than twenty-four hours without an order from the Inspector of the Central Prison.

Customs (No. 6).—The Customs Tariff Ordinance, 1905, imposes specific import duties on certain scheduled articles and an *ad valorem* duty on certain articles not scheduled, whilst other articles enumerated in a schedule are exempted from duty. Power is given to exempt articles required for the exclusive use of any local industry from all duty with the consent of the Governor-in-Chief.

¹ Ordinances are passed by the Legislative Board and are signed by the President and Clerk of the Board.

7. TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO.

[Contributed by WALLWYN P. B. SHEPHEARD, ESQ.]

Ordinances passed (1905)—38.¹

Revenue Stamps.—The Stamp Ordinance, 1905, is consolidated with the Stamp Ordinance, 1899, and enables unstamped or insufficiently stamped instruments, other than receipts, bills of exchange, promissory notes, or other negotiable securities, to be stamped after the execution thereof in the manner and subject to the penalties therein provided.

This Ordinance applies to instruments executed in the Colony on or after the date of its commencement, and to instruments executed previously which, for the purpose of this Ordinance, are to be deemed to have been executed on the date of its commencement, viz. February 20, 1905.

Summary Procedure (No. 3).—The Summary Conviction Offences (Procedure) Ordinance, 1905, amends a like Ordinance (No. 47 of 1895) by enabling the Supreme Court to award costs to the successful appellant against the other party, and makes such costs, after taxation by one of the judges of the Supreme Court, recoverable as provided in this Ordinance. In cases of assault the police may proceed against, and any stipendiary justice of the peace may convict, any person guilty of assault, notwithstanding the party aggrieved may decline to prosecute.

Currency (No. 4).—The Government Currency Notes Ordinance, 1905, repeals the requirement contained in a like Ordinance (1903) as to publication in *The Royal Gazette* of any alteration by a Secretary of State in the existing regulations under such Ordinance.

Military Local Forces (No. 7).—The Local Forces Ordinance, 1905, is consolidated with like Ordinances of 1899 and 1900, and empowers the Governor to appoint officers of the police and the volunteer forces to such rank as he shall think necessary in the local forces. In case of riot every detachment of the local forces sent to a place where it may have to act independently of the main force shall be accompanied by a justice of the peace, and take action only at his request to be made, if possible, in writing.

Escheats (No. 10).—This Ordinance enables the Governor to exercise the powers of waiver given by the Casual Revenue Ordinance, 1894 (not-

¹ Ordinances are made by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council, and public and private Ordinances are numbered consecutively for the calendar year. Pursuant to the Law Revision Ordinance (No. 3), 1899, the Ordinances of the Colony from 1832 up to 1904 inclusive have been revised and collected into five volumes: the Ordinances being numbered consecutively throughout the whole edition. On May 1, 1905, these five volumes were, by the resolution of the Legislative Council, pursuant to the Law Revision Ordinance, approved as the revised edition of the Laws of Trinidad and Tobago. An index and a list of Orders in Council in two separate volumes were also published.

withstanding repeal by Ordinance No. 8 of 1902), of the rights of the Crown in all cases of persons dying without heirs and intestate before January 1, 1903, in respect of all or any part of their real estate, and revives the practice and procedure of the Ordinance of 1894.

Geological Survey (No. 11).—The Geological Survey Ordinance, 1905, gives the Government Geologist compulsory powers of entering upon land for the purpose of survey, but not upon any enclosed yard, court, or garden attached to a dwelling without the previous consent of the owner or occupier.

Savings Banks (No. 12).—The Savings Banks Ordinance, 1905, provides as regards deposits untouched for ten years that after the expiration of such period no interest shall be payable, and that after public advertisement in the colonial papers, unless a claim is established on or before the day appointed in the advertisement, the amount standing to the credit of such dormant account shall be transferred to the Profit and Loss Account of the Bank. If after such transfer a claim should be established to the satisfaction of the Governor, the whole or part of the amount, according as claimant appears entitled, may be paid to him, and such payment to the amount thereof shall exonerate from liability the Crown and the Government of the Colony, but if erroneously made the person entitled shall have the same remedy against the person to whom the payment was made, and for the amount thereof, as he might have had against the Crown and the Government of the Colony if such payment had not been made.

Patents (No. 13).—The Patents Ordinance, 1905, is consolidated with the Patents, Designs, and Trade Marks Ordinances, No. 76, vol. ii., and such consolidated Ordinances, being cited as the Patents, Designs, and Trade Marks Ordinances, provide that if by Order-in-Council the provisions of the Imperial Acts entitled "The Patents, Designs, and Trade Mark Act, 1883," and "The Patents Act, 1901," are applied to the Colony, then any applicant for protection of his invention, design, or trade mark in the United Kingdom, or in any foreign State with which, under the Imperial Act, international arrangements have been made for the mutual protection of inventions, etc., shall have like protection in the Colony in priority to other applicants, as from the date of his application in the United Kingdom or such foreign State. The application must be made in the Colony within twelve months from the date of the application in the United Kingdom or such foreign State, and until the protection is completed in the Colony no damages for infringement shall be recoverable. Provision is also made for intercolonial mutual protection based on reciprocal legislation.

Bakehouses (No. 15).—The Bakehouses Ordinance, 1905, contains stringent provisions of a sanitary kind in respect of the premises used for the purpose of baking bread, etc., and all the persons employed therein.

Constabulary (No. 16).—The Constabulary Ordinance, 1905, in its seventy-six sections, provides for the constitution of an armed constabulary force for the Colony, for the prevention and detection of crime, the

repression of internal disturbance, and defence against external aggression. This Ordinance is amended by the subsequent Ordinance, No. 26.

Public Service Widows', etc., Fund (No. 17).—The Public Service Widows and Orphans' Fund Ordinance, 1905, is consolidated with a like Ordinance (No. 174), and becomes operative on January 1, 1906. All pensions are thenceforth made payable out of the general revenue of the Colony, to the account of which all funds hitherto accumulated for this Public Service Widows', etc., Fund are to be transferred, and all future contributions from public officers paid. The Ordinance contains various provisions for revising rates of pensions and the management of the Funds, together with tables of yearly pensions and annuities.

Quarantine (No. 20).—The Quarantine (Convention) Ordinance, 1905, is declaratory of the adoption by the Colony of the provisions of the West Indian Inter-Colonial Sanitary Convention, 1904, and of the Quarantine Regulations based thereon, which are respectively set forth in the schedules to the Ordinance. Provisions are contained establishing a Quarantine Authority, with all necessary powers of administration and control, for the purpose of giving effect to the quarantine regulations made by the Ordinance.

Land Registration (No. 21).—The Real Property (Amendment) Ordinance, 1905, is consolidated with the Real Property Ordinance (No. 60), and enables the Deputy Registrar-General to perform the duties of the Registrar-General, but no such Deputy shall, unless a barrister-at-law or a solicitor and conveyancer act as examiner of titles, and subject to such restriction as to examination of titles any person other than a barrister-at-law or solicitor and conveyancer may be appointed to act as Registrar-General in the absence of such official on leave or otherwise.

Criminal Law (No. 23).—The Criminal Evidence Ordinance, 1905, enables every person charged with an offence, and the wife or husband as the case may be of such person, to be a witness for the defence provided that—

- (a) The person charged elects to give evidence.
- (b) The failure of the person charged to give evidence is not to be commented on by the prosecution.
- (c) The wife or husband of the person charged elects to give evidence.
- (d) The wife or husband is not to be compelled to disclose any communication made by the one to the other during marriage.
- (e) The person charged, giving evidence, is to be subject to cross-examination, even if such tends to criminate him as to the offence charged.
- (f) The person charged, giving evidence, shall not be examined so as to criminate him as regards any other offence than the one charged, unless (1) the proof of such other offence is admissible to show guilt as regards the offence charged; (2) he has given evidence of his good character or involving imputations on the

character of prosecutor or his witnesses; (3) or has given evidence against any other person charged with the same offence.

- (g) All witnesses, unless otherwise ordered by the Court, shall give evidence from the witness-box.
- (h) That the provisions of the Indictable Offences (Magistrates' Procedure) Ordinance and the right of the person charged to make a statement without being sworn shall not be affected by the Ordinance.

The Ordinance further provides that, if the only witness for the defence be the person charged, he shall be called after the close of the evidence for the prosecution, and the fact that the person charged is a witness shall not of itself give a right of reply to the prosecution. In proceedings for offences against the person, under the Married Women's Property Ordinance, and under the Summary Convictions (Offences) Ordinance, the wife or husband of the person charged may, without his consent, be called as witness; so likewise where at common law such witness may be called without consent of the person charged. The Ordinance is to apply to all criminal proceedings, but not to court-martials under Naval Discipline (Imperial) Act, the Army (Imperial) Act, and the Local Forces Ordinance.

Obscene Publications (No. 24).—The Obscene Publications Ordinance, 1905, gives power to any stipendiary justice of the peace to issue search-warrants for the discovery and seizure of obscene publications, and for their destruction, subject to and in accordance with the special provisions of the Ordinance.

Constabulary (No. 26).—The Constabulary (Amendment) Ordinance, 1905, is consolidated with the preceding and above-noted principal Ordinance (No. 16), which is amended as to period of enlistment, pensions, and as to the notice to be given as to retirement.

Justices of the Peace (No. 27).—The Justices of the Peace (Appointment) Ordinance, 1905, is consolidated with the Summary Conviction Offences (Procedure) Ordinance, No. 1, and enables the Governor by warrant under his hand to appoint justices of the peace for the whole Colony or districts thereof, as may be expedient, and by like warrant to remove them. All appointments previous to this Ordinance and acts done thereunder to be deemed valid and legal.

Food Adulteration (No. 28).—The Food and Drugs (Standards) Ordinance, 1905, is consolidated with the like Ordinance No. 162, and empowers the Governor in Executive Council to fix standards of purity for articles of food and drugs, and subjects to penalties all persons selling to the prejudice of the purchaser any articles of food or drugs not up to the standard of purity fixed pursuant to this Ordinance.

Public Markets (No. 30).—The Country Markets Ordinance, 1905, enables the Governor in Executive Council to declare by proclamation any

premises not within the limits of any borough to be a public market, and to issue by-laws and regulations for such markets.

Contagious Diseases (Animals) (No. 31).—The Contagious Diseases (Animals) Ordinance, 1905, is consolidated with the like Ordinance No. 165, and contains provisions for inoculation of animals against anthrax in places declared by an Order-in-Council to be an infected area.

Patents, etc. (No. 35).—The Patents (Amendment) Ordinance, 1905, amends the preceding Patents Ordinance, No. 13, as regards the time for making application, which in the case of a patent shall be within twelve months, and of a design or trade mark within four months, from the date of the application for protection in the United Kingdom, or any foreign State with which a patent arrangement is in force.

Bakehouses (No. 36).—The Bakehouses (Amendment) Ordinance, 1905, amends and is consolidated with the like Ordinance No. 15 (*vide ante*) in respect of the appointment of inspectors by the Governor for the purposes of such Ordinances.

Balata Gum (No. 37).—The Balata Gum Ordinance, 1905, makes it unlawful for any person to extract gum from balata-trees growing on Crown lands in the Colony.

8. WINDWARD ISLANDS.

(i) GRENADA.

[Contributed by SIR CHARLES J. TARRING, *ex-Chief Justice of Grenada.*]

Ordinances passed—13.

Quarantine (No. 2).—This Ordinance was passed to carry into effect the recommendations of a Conference of the several British West Indian Colonies held in Barbados in 1904 to consider the question of quarantine in the West Indies. The West Indian Inter-Colonial Sanitary Convention, 1904, is set out in the preamble and is adopted; and the regulations annexed to the Convention are set out in and form the first schedule to the Ordinance, and are, by s. 2 of the Ordinance, made operative as law in the Colony for the period of five years mentioned in clause 6 of the Convention. Provision is made for the appointment of officers for carrying out the regulations, and dealing with infected or suspected ships and persons.

Main Roads and By-ways (No. 5).—This Ordinance amends and consolidates the law relating to the important subject of the land communications of the Colony. The roads are classified and enumerated, the Colony is divided into four "Main-road Districts" with road wardens and road surveyors, and By-way Districts with wardens. The Superintendent of Public Works is made responsible for the maintenance of the roads in

the Main-road Districts in the Island of Grenada, and the Commissioner of Carriacou for the maintenance of those in the Road District of the Island of Carriacou.

The **Towns Administration Ordinance** (No. 6) consolidates the laws relating to the rating and management of the towns of the Colony.

The **District Boards Ordinance** (No. 7) establishes six boards for discharging the duties of the various local authorities in the parishes or districts of the Island of Grenada.

The **Jury Ordinance Amendment Ordinance** (No. 11) exempts members of the Legislative and Executive Councils and all salaried public officers from serving as jurors.

Interpretation (No. 12).—This amending Ordinance determines the date on which Ordinances of the Colony shall come into force, and provides for the statement thereof on the face of copies.

Public Health (No. 13).—This Ordinance makes compulsory the notification of cases of infectious diseases, and provides measures for preventing their spread.

(ii) ST. LUCIA.

[Contributed by WALLWYN P. B. SHEPHEARD, ESQ.]

Ordinances passed (1905)—II.¹

Public Libraries (No. 1).—The St. Lucia Library Amendment Ordinance, 1905, is consolidated with the principal Ordinance, 1888, which it amends, in respect of the manner of constituting the trustees of the library and their power to make rules by requiring for such rules the approval of the Governor in Council.

Criminal Law: "Obeah" (No. 2).—The Criminal Code Amendment Ordinance, 1905, is consolidated with the Criminal Code, which it amends, by substituting for the definition of "obeah" the definition of "a person practising obeah," which is declared to mean "any person who to effect any fraudulent or unlawful purpose, or for gain, or for the purpose of frightening any person, uses or pretends to use any occult means, mesmeric or otherwise, or pretends to possess any supernatural power or knowledge." An "instrument of obeah" is declared to mean anything used by a person and pretended to be "possessed of any occult or supernatural power."

The Ordinance varies the Code in respect of the punishment for the crime of "obeah."

Public Roads (No. 4).—The Public Works and Roads Ordinance, 1905, contains forty-nine sections dealing with the roads (highways and by-ways)

¹ Ordinances are made by the Governor of the Windward Islands (St. Lucia, St. Vincent and Grenada), with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council of St. Lucia.

of the Colony. It creates the office of Colonial Engineer with prescribed duties, divides the Colony into road districts with administration for such district vested in a Road Board, and regulates the powers and duties of such Road Boards and contains general provisions as to width of roads, taking land for same, controlling rivers and streams, canal bridges, etc., and as to penalties and procedure in enforcing the law.

Road Tax (No. 5).—The Road Tax Ordinance, 1905, requires every male person above the age of eighteen years, with certain exceptions as defined, to pay in respect of his income half-yearly road taxes graduated according to the amount of his income arising from annual gains from property, profession, trade, or employment, whether carried on in the Colony or elsewhere.

Sanitary Law (No. 6).—The Quarantine Ordinance, 1905, adopts the West Indian Inter-Colonial Sanitary Convention, 1904, which is set forth in the preamble, and the Quarantine Regulations annexed to the Convention, which are set out in the schedule to the Ordinance, and empowers the Governor to appoint officials for the carrying out of the provisions of the Ordinance with powers, duties, and modes of procedure prescribed therein; and provides penalties for breaches of the quarantine and other regulations. The expenses incidental to the execution of the Ordinance are to be paid out of the general revenue of the Colony.

Land: Compulsory Acquisition (No. 10).—The Lands (Acquisition for Public Purposes) Ordinance, 1905, empowers the Governor to authorise persons to enter upon land for the purpose of survey, taking levels, or making borings, and enables the Governor to take land for public works (1) either by contract and agreement; or (2) compulsorily, with payment of compensation. Claims for compensation are to be determined by a board consisting of the Chief Justice of the Colony, one nominee of the Governor, and one nominee of the claimant, and in accordance with the procedure prescribed by the Ordinance.

9. LEEWARD ISLANDS.

[Contributed by ALEXANDER MANSON, ESQ.]

FEDERAL COLONY.

Acts of the General Legislative Council passed—11.

Sombrero Island (No. 1).—This Island is added to the Presidency of the Virgin Islands.

Pensions of Government Officials (No. 2).—This enactment amends the official Pension Code (Act 11 of 1902).

Supply.—Nos. 3 and 6 are Supply Acts.

Jury Laws (No. 4).—A small amending Act.

Quarantine (No. 5).—The object of the law is to enact a system of quarantine uniformity with all the other West Indian Colonies. A conference for that purpose was held in 1904 and the convention made between them is incorporated in the law as Schedule A, to have effect for five years. Each Colony is to notify to the other Colonies certain particulars when contagious or infectious disease is recognised to have arisen, and the measures taken to deal with it.

Schedule B is a code of quarantine regulations, nineteen in number. "Contagious and infectious diseases" are defined to include only cholera, plague, yellow fever, and smallpox.

Special provision is made to enable the Health Officer to deal with mosquitoes in the case of yellow fever; and with rats in the case of plague: also to keep passengers under surveillance when they are in a doubtful condition.

Article 19 of these quarantine regulations is to the effect that in cases of typhus fever, enteric fever, scarlet fever, etc., no measures are to be taken against a ship beyond isolating the sick, disinfecting the clothing, bedding and effects, and compartment of the ship, and surveillance of persons in contact with the sick. Besides the two schedules above referred to, there are fifty-six sections in the body of the Act. These provide for forming a Quarantine Board and appointing health officers, and for the levy of fees, expenses, and penalties; also for preliminary inquiries when a ship arrives, and the Quarantine Board thinks inquiry necessary, and for putting ships in quarantine.

Part IV. of the Act provides for enforcing the regulations of Schedule B.

Part V. provides for observation stations and isolation hospitals.

Part VI. deals with bills of health.

There are also penalty clauses and the necessary procedure for dealing with them. Four previous Acts dealing with quarantine are repealed.

Criminal Law: Small Charges (No. 7).—This Act amends No. 11 of 1891 in respect of assault upon police officers and persistent annoyance by beggars and others.

Agriculture: Cotton Industry (No. 8).—The Act No. 4 of 1904 for grants of advances to encourage cotton-growing is repealed, and the present amended law is put in its place.

Judicature: Supreme Court (No. 9).—Act 10 of 1903 is repealed and further amendments are made, rearranging the circuits and abolishing the separate circuit of the Island of Anguilla.

Obeah (No. 10).—S. 7 of the Law of 1904 regulating the punishment for this offence is amended slightly (see Journal, No. XV. p. 232).

Registration and Records (No. 11).—Instead of documents being copied into a register as heretofore, the applicant for registration is to furnish a copy to be bound up in the official register. Wills are an exception.

(i) ANTIGUA.

Ordinances passed—6.

Supply.—No. 1.

Defence Force.—No. 4 provides for forage allowance to mounted men.

Fumigation of Imported Plants (No. 5).—This is an Ordinance similar to that passed by Dominica in 1904, for preventing disease in plants under cultivation (see Journal No. XV. p. 235). All plants imported into the Presidency and the packages containing them are to be fumigated under the auspices of the Agricultural Authority, suitable apparatus for fumigation to be provided by the Government. The Agricultural Authority may require the importer to keep it informed as to the disposal of any plants after fumigation and may visit and examine them. The expenses of fumigation are to be borne by the Government.

Plants imported contrary to the Ordinance may be forfeited.

Customs (No. 6).—Shipbuilding materials other than rope and cordage are exempted from import duty.

(ii) DOMINICA.

Ordinances passed—9.

Municipal.—Nos. 1 and 7 amend the Town Board Ordinance of 1902 in respect of the making of voters' lists and elections to the Board.

Supply.—Nos. 4 and 9.

Telegraph and Electric Lighting (No. 6).—This Ordinance empowers the Public Works Department of the Dominican Government to enter on lands and to fix wires and apparatus for the Government electric works: such apparatus is not to be deemed to become part of the freehold. Penalties are provided for obstruction or damage, and compensation is to be made by the Government for injury to private property caused by the work.

Agriculture (No. 8.—For the protection of certain classes of agricultural produce from theft).—Act 6 of 1887 is repealed. Cultivators desiring to sell their produce of the protected kinds must apply to the district magistrate for a licence. The magistrate may order an inquiry if in doubt; the licence when granted is valid up to June 30 following. When any produce of the protected kinds is sold, the seller must endorse the particulars in prescribed form upon his licence. There is a penalty of £20, or four months' imprisonment, for failure to comply, and similar penalties for failing to show the licence when called for by an inspecting officer.

By s. 13 purchasers are required to take out a licence, paying a fee of £2; and such licence applies to only one place of business, and is valid until June 30 following.

By ss. 21 and 22 the purchaser is obliged to keep accounts in prescribed form, and to check and countersign the seller's account endorsed upon the latter's licence. Buying or selling protected produce otherwise than by licence is punishable by fine or imprisonment up to £50 or to six months'; and dealings by licence-holders are punishable if made after 6 p.m. and before 6 a.m. "Wet" cocoa (*i.e.* cocoa-beans not cured) is forbidden to be sold or bought except for planting in Dominica alone. Ss. 32-5 provide for the punishment of vagrants or persons suspected of illicit practices. Failing to prosecute and compounding offences under the Ordinance are also punishable. By s. 39 the Governor is empowered to add to the list of "protected produce."

Water Supply (No. 2), **Savings Banks** (No. 3), **Defence Force** (No. 5).—The law as to these is amended in some particulars.

(iii) MONTSERRAT.

Ordinances passed—9.

Tariff.—Nos. 1, 2, 4, and 9 are Tariff Ordinances. Nos. 5 and 6 deal with the duty on rum and other articles.

Supply.—Nos. 3 and 8 are Supply.

Agriculture (No. 7).—This Ordinance, although shorter and less detailed, is on the same lines as No. 8 of Dominica for 1905, noticed above under that Presidency, and the object is the same—namely, to provide for the detection and punishment of robberies of growing crops.

(iv) ST. CHRISTOPHER AND NEVIS.

Ordinances passed—8.

Cotton, Trading in (No. 1).—Every seller and every buyer of cotton must obtain a licence for the transaction, paying a fee of 1s. Every person who has obtained a licence to purchase must keep a record of purchases, and this is to be produced for inspection. Penalties are provided.

Licences for Dogs (No. 2).—All dogs above six months old must be licensed, the fee being 5s. in Basseterre and 2s. elsewhere. The licence is not transferable.

Wheel Tax (No. 3).—Bicycles are subject to taxation as "wheeled vehicles," but not tricycles apparently, nor perambulators.

Arms and Ammunition (No. 4).—The Governor in Council is empowered to forbid or restrict the importation of arms and ammunition; dealers must have a licence and keep books, and their stores and books are subject to inspection. A licence is also necessary for keeping or carrying arms.

Infectious Diseases (No. 5).—Infectious diseases are defined, with power to add to the category by rule made by the Governor in Council. The Governor is empowered to appoint local authorities to carry out the pro-

visions of the law, and to require them to provide hospitals and other necessary accommodation.

By s. 9 the local authority, upon information from a medical practitioner, may order any owner or occupier to cleanse or disinfect his house or premises.

S. 14 provides for removal to hospital of persons taken with infectious disease, and s. 24 empowers the Governor to authorise a medical practitioner to enter premises and examine when there is reason to suppose that a case of infectious disease has occurred. Powers are also given for dealing with epidemics.

Supply.—Nos. 6 and 8.

(v) THE VIRGIN ISLANDS.

Ordinances passed—7.

Tariff.—No. 1 imposes import and export duties.

Supply.—Nos. 2 and 6 are Supply.

Sombrero Island (No. 3).—By Act 1 of the General Council, mentioned above, the Island of Sombrero has been included in the Presidency of the Virgin Islands. This present Ordinance extends to Sombrero all the laws of the Presidency in force at the time.

Savings Bank (No. 4).—This is an Ordinance to establish a savings bank for the Presidency.

Excise (No. 5).—Any person may obtain a licence for retail sale on paying the fee of £2 in Road Town, or £1 if the house be outside the town limits.

Land and House Tax.—No. 7 provides procedure for recovery of taxes in arrear. The land or house is first liable to sale; and that failing, personal goods and chattels are to be brought to sale. A scale of costs is given.

XI. MEDITERRANEAN COLONIES.

I. CYPRUS.

[Contributed by STANLEY FISHER, ESQ., *President of District Court, Kyrenia.*]

Laws passed—11.

Antiquities (No. 4).—This Law, which came into operation on August 25, 1905, repeals the former Law on the subject—the Ottoman Law dated 20 Sefer 1291. For giving effect to the provisions of the Law a body, with executive and advisory functions, called the Museum Committee,

is constituted (s. 39), and a fund called the Cyprus Antiquities Fund is established (s. 46). Antiquities are defined by s. 2 to be "all works whatever of architecture, sculpture, or any graphic art, or art generally, which date from the most ancient times up to the Turkish Conquest of the Island,¹ such as any buildings or architectural memorials, sculptured stones which originally belonged to such memorials, and pedestals, ramparts, tombs, dressed stones, statues, reliefs, statuettes, inscriptions, paintings, mosaics, vases, arms, ornaments, and all other works and utensils of any material, gems for rings, coins, and generally all objects of antiquarian interest."

A proviso to the definition excludes coins of Byzantine, Lusignan, and Venetian times. All antiquities are the property of the Government, subject to such rights of private possessors as are conferred by this Law (s. 3). All persons who at the date when the Law came into force possessed antiquities were required to furnish the Museum Committee within six months of that date with descriptive lists of them (s. 4) and produce any of them for inspection by the Committee if required (s. 5). Since the expiration of the six months antiquities which should have been included in a list, and were not so included, are liable to seizure and forfeiture to the Government, unless the possessor proves that the non-inclusion was due to no fraud or deceit (s. 6). Any person who fortuitously finds an antiquity must give notice within five days of finding it to the police, and must indicate the spot where it was found, and hand it over if portable. Failure to comply with these requirements renders the finder liable to a fine up to £50 or imprisonment up to six months, or both penalties, and involves the forfeiture of his interest in the antiquity (s. 7).

Finders who comply with the requirements of s. 7 are entitled to one-third of the portable antiquities found, the owners of the site to one-third, and the Government to one-third. If the finder is himself the owner of the site, he takes two-thirds. Provision is made for determining whether the partition shall be in kind or in value (s. 8). Persons in possession of antiquities may be called upon to prove lawful acquisition, or compliance with the provisions of s. 4, and failure to discharge the onus involves liability to a fine of £50, or imprisonment for six months, or both these penalties (s. 9).

"Ancient monuments" are such structures, erections, monuments, or sites as may be declared ancient monuments by notification by the High Commissioner in *The Cyprus Gazette*. Where the "ancient monument" is not in the possession of the Government, such declaration can only be made on the advice of the Museum Committee (s. 10). A duly declared "ancient monument," even though belonging to a private person, must not be altered in character or demolished without the written permission of the Museum Committee confirmed by the High Commissioner. A contravention of this provision by a private owner vests the ancient monument in the Govern-

¹ A.D. 1571.

ment, besides rendering the owner liable to the penalties imposed by s. 13. With the sanction of the High Commissioner, and if the owner so desires, the Museum Committee may make grants for maintaining, preserving, or restoring any ancient monument (s. 11).

Provision is made for compulsorily acquiring ancient monuments not already the property of the Government, and in estimating the compensation the archaeological value is not to be considered (s. 12).

To destroy, injure, deface, etc., and to remove stones without a permit from an ancient monument are offences punishable with a fine of £10, or imprisonment for two months, or both these punishments (s. 13). Provision is made for restoring, preserving, and protecting ancient monuments (s. 14), and for appointing local committees to safeguard them (s. 15). The Museum Committee, with the High Commissioner's sanction, may carry on excavations (s. 16), and private surface rights may be compulsorily acquired for the purpose (s. 27), but this power of acquisition does not extend to property of a religious character, nor to property belonging to the Moslem Evcaf, or to any ecclesiastical body, nor can any one interfere or deal with any of such kinds of property under the provisions of this Law without the permission of the Chief Cadi in the case of Moslem property, of the bishop of the diocese in the case of property of the Greek Orthodox Church, and of the person administering the affairs of the religious community in Cyprus in the case of property of any other Church (s. 28).

Antiquities discovered in the course of excavations by the Museum Committee belong to the Government (s. 17). Persons deliberately excavating for antiquities without a permit, even on their own land, are liable to a fine of £50, or imprisonment for six months, or to both punishments, and any resulting discoveries will be confiscated (s. 18), and persons purchasing antiquities which they know, or have reason to believe, were excavated in contravention of this section are liable to the same penalties (s. 19).

Application for permits to excavate must be in writing to the Chief Secretary to Government, and must describe succinctly the place for which the permit is required (s. 20). Subject to compliance with provisions made in the interest of the owner of the land, and of public convenience, the High Commissioner, with the advice of the Museum Committee, may grant permits (s. 21). Permits must not be for longer than two years, and the High Commissioner may insert conditions (s. 22), for the due performance of which security may be required (s. 23). The High Commissioner, acting upon the advice of the Museum Committee, may withdraw the permit at any time without compensation to the holder (s. 24), or may renew it for a further term of two years with the same or a variation of the conditions upon which it was originally granted (s. 25).

The authorised excavator acquires no right in any antiquity excavated: they belong to the Government; but the Museum Committee, with the High Commissioner's approval, may allow the excavator to take casts, or

may give him duplicates out of his discoveries, or give him any antiquities for which they have no use (s. 26). Antiquities in which the Government have an interest under this Law may not be moved from place to place in the Island without a permit (s. 29); persons reasonably suspected of contravening this provision may be detained and searched (s. 30).

The sale or gift of antiquities duly listed under s. 4 or acquired under ss. 8 or 26 is allowed, but notice thereof must be given to the Museum Committee (s. 31). Export of an antiquity without the written permission of the High Commissioner involves liability to a fine of £100, or imprisonment for twelve months, or both these penalties, and entails the forfeiture of the exporter's interest in the antiquity (s. 32). Permission to export will not be given until the antiquity has been shown to the Museum Committee; or their agent, and they are satisfied that it has been duly acquired, that there is a similar article in the Museum, or that they have lost their right of acquisition under s. 37 (s. 33).

Persons who receive or keep an antiquity with intent to defraud the Government are liable to a fine of £50, or imprisonment for six months, or to both penalties (s. 34). The Museum Committee may acquire the interest of any private person in any antiquity, and the price to be paid is to be ascertained by arbitration in default of agreement (s. 35). Upon paying the price, or giving security for the payment, the antiquity becomes the property of the Government (s. 36). If the price is not paid, or security given within six months of the agreement, or of the decision of the arbitrators, the Museum Committee lose their right to acquire the antiquity (s. 37).

Part VI. of the Law (ss. 38-45) makes provision for the establishment of museums under the regulation and control of the Museum Committee. The principal museum must be in Nicosia, but with the approval of the High Commissioner museums may be established in other parts of the Island.

Part VII. (ss. 46-9) contains financial provisions. All payments by the Museum Committee out of the Cyprus Antiquities Fund must be sanctioned by the High Commissioner (s. 47). Persons giving information about offences under the Law may be awarded a portion, up to one-half, of the fine (s. 50). Persons wilfully injuring or defacing anything declared by the Law to be Government property are liable to be fined £10, or to be imprisoned for two months, or to both these punishments (s. 51). No person other than an authorised excavator or his agent may publish any scientific account of excavations until the expiration of two years from the termination of the work, and authorised excavators must give the Museum Committee a copy of any book or work they may publish relating to their excavations (s. 52). The High Commissioner may, with the advice of the Museum Committee, appoint a Curator of Antiquities and other experts and agents for carrying out the Law (s. 53).

Securities for Debt (Offences and Protection) (No. 6).—This Law is intended to protect creditors whose debts are secured on immovable property against fraudulent depreciation of the value of the security. The Law makes such depreciation, and its wilful permission, an offence punishable with a fine not exceeding £20 or imprisonment for not more than one year, and puts the secured creditor in the same position as the owner for the purpose of protecting his security.

Food and Drugs (No. 7).—This Law is on the lines of the Imperial statute law on the subject.

Exemption from Seizure and Execution (No. 8).—This Law repeals the former Law on the subject (17 of 1890) and increases the number and amount of animals, articles, and goods which are exempt from seizure and sale for taxes and civil debts.

Reprint of Statutes (No. 9).—This Law provides for the preparation of a revised edition of the Statute Laws of Cyprus. It is on the lines of similar colonial laws, *e.g.* Grenada, the Gold Coast, and Lagos. The new edition is to comprise all the Laws passed by the Legislative Council since the British Occupation which are in force on a date to be notified by the High Commissioner, and may also contain (a) any Imperial Statutes in force in or relating to Cyprus; (b) the Imperial Orders-in-Council in force in Cyprus; and (c) any orders made by the High Commissioner in Council, and Rules and Regulations made under any of the Cyprus Laws which are included in the revised edition. The new edition may be brought into force by a Proclamation by the High Commissioner issued under the authority of a resolution of the Legislative Council.

2. GIBRALTAR.

[Contributed by ALBERT GRAY, ESQ., K.C.]

Ordinances passed—7.

Nuisances.—An amendment of the law of nuisance made by No. 7 may be interesting to householders in other parts of the world: "The occupier of any house or apartment in which between the hours of 10 p.m. and 5 a.m. any person shall continue to make an unreasonable and unnecessary noise not in accordance with the ordinary and natural user of such house or apartment, after being required to desist, to the annoyance of persons residing in the neighbourhood," is subjected to penalties on summary conviction.

The other Ordinances are in the nature of private Acts. One of them (No. 6) was disallowed.

3. MALTA.

[*Contributed by* ALBERT GRAY, ESQ., K.C.]

Ordinances passed—6.

Pensions.—The rules for Civil Service pensions in England are adapted to the Maltese service by No. 2. There is voluntary retirement at sixty, compulsory retirement at sixty-five, with a saving for special cases, where extension of not more than five years may be given. Pensions are not to exceed two-thirds of salary except in cases of “peculiar and extraordinary merit.”

The other Ordinances are normal or of the character of private Acts.

INDEX TO REVIEW OF LEGISLATION.

	PAGE
ABORIGINES, protection and care of (Western Australia). <i>See</i> Natives	461
Accidents : railways, liability of, for (Switzerland)	418
——— workers, to, compensation for (New Zealand)	471
——— ——— (Queensland)	440
——— ——— moneys from benefit societies or savings banks not to be reckoned (Cape Colony)	483
Accountants' Institute, incorporation of (Newfoundland)	518
Accounts, audit of. <i>See</i> Audit.	
——— falsification of (Orange River Colony)	490
Administration : estates, of (Orange River Colony)	489-490
——— (Transvaal)	495
——— intestates, escheat (Jamaica)	533
——— justice, of. <i>See</i> Judicature.	
——— probate, duty to obtain (Jamaica)	533
——— letters of, of United Kingdom or British Possession, recognition of (Orange River Colony)	490
——— official administrator (Perak)	432
——— Surrogate Court, powers of (Province of Ontario)	513
——— unclaimed moneys (British Columbia)	509
Adulteration : food and drugs, of, prevention of (Cyprus).	550
——— ——— (Victoria)	443
——— ——— (Trinidad and Tobago)	539
Agent. <i>See</i> Principal and Agent.	
Agriculture : agricultural holdings, compensation for improvements (Queens- land)	438
——— ——— loans (Barbados)	521-522
——— ——— produce, protection from theft (Dominica)	544-545
——— ——— ——— (Montserrat).	545
——— ——— balata gum (Trinidad and Tobago)	740
——— ——— bank, agricultural (Western Australia)	463
——— ——— advances to aliens (Queensland).	439
——— ——— bee range areas (Victoria)	458
——— ——— board of, constitution of (Bahamas)	520-521
——— ——— breeding stock, loans for purchase of (Orange River Colony)	491
——— ——— cotton industry (Leeward Islands)	543
——— ——— cotton-worm, destruction of (Egypt)	403
——— ——— crops, lien on, registration of agreement (Fiji)	467
——— ——— dairies, inspection of (Victoria)	447
——— ——— produce, standard of quality (Queensland)	439

	PAGE
Agriculture: farmers' clubs, meetings of (Province of Quebec)	516
— fertilisers (Queensland)	439
— (Western Australia)	463
— fire from railway engines, compensation for damage (U.K., E.)	422
— forest fires (Newfoundland)	517
— fruit pests, powers of horticultural board as to (British Columbia)	508
— fumigation of imported plants (Antigua)	544
— grain, inspection of (Dominion of Canada)	506
— horticultural board, powers of (British Columbia)	508
— implements, importation and sale (New Zealand)	472-473
— irrigation, sowing of cereals (Egypt)	405
— lands, purchase of, for settlement (Queensland).	438
— selections for United Kingdom (Queensland)	439
— larceny: agricultural produce (Dominica)	544
— trees, plants, roots, etc., of (Barbados)	525
— live stock, breeders of (British Columbia)	509
— record (Dominion of Canada)	506
— machinery for agricultural production, exemption from taxation (Bahamas)	520
— manures, home-mixed, drawback of import duty on exportation (Barbados)	523
— occupation farms, exchange for freehold (Transvaal)	493
— packing of staple commodities (Dominion of Canada)	506
— peat industry (Newfoundland)	517
— plant disease, restrictions on importation of seeds (Barbados)	523
— rates, exemption of land from (U.K., E.)	422
— seeds, inspection and sale of (Dominion of Canada)	506
— settlers, aid to (Queensland)	438
— shearers, accommodation for (Queensland)	440
— sugar, bounty to growers of (Commonwealth of Australia)	435
— plantations, loans in aid of (Barbados)	524
— theft of agricultural produce (Dominica)	544-545
— (Montserrat)	545
— wool, lien on (Falkland Islands)	503
Alexandria, port of (Egypt)	405
Aliens: agricultural banks, not entitled to advances from (Queensland)	439
— acquisition of land, restrictions on (Queensland)	439
— Chinaman temporarily absenting himself (Cape Colony)	477
— definition of "immigrant" (U.K., E.)	419-420
— immigration of. <i>See</i> Immigration.	
— naturalisation of (Natal)	484
— (Orange River Colony)	487
"Ancient monuments," preservation of (Cyprus)	546-549
Animals: "animal," definition of, for police purposes (Bahamas)	519
— bee range areas (Victoria)	458
— birds, nesting, protection of (Southern Nigeria)	502
— wild (British New Guinea)	464
— cattle. <i>See</i> Cattle.	
— contagious diseases (Trinidad and Tobago)	540
— dingoes, destruction of (Queensland)	438
— diseases of, prevention of (Cape Colony)	485

	PAGE
Animals : dogs : licences for (St. Christopher and Nevis)	545
— — — — — muzzling of (Egypt)	405-406
— — — — — vicious, summary destruction of (British Columbia)	507
— — — — — donkeys, stallion, licence for (St. Helena)	504
— — — — — elephants, protection of (East Africa)	503
— — — — — fatal injuries to, power to kill (Newfoundland)	517
— — — — — fish. <i>See</i> Fisheries.	
— — — — — game. <i>See</i> Game.	
— — — — — geese, extermination of (Falkland Islands)	503-504
— — — — — homing pigeons, protection of (Tasmania)	442
— — — — — inoculation against anthrax (British Guiana)	528
— — — — — — — — — — (Trinidad and Tobago)	540
— — — — — marsupials, destruction of (Queensland)	438
— — — — — pound-keeper, pay of (Natal)	484
— — — — — rabbits, fencing against (Queensland)	438
— — — — — — — — — — prohibition against introduction of (Orange River Colony)	490
— — — — — rabies, prevention of (Egypt)	405-406
— — — — — scab, prevention of spread of (Orange River Colony)	488
— — — — — sponge fishery (Bahamas)	518
— — — — — turtle fishery (Bahamas)	518
— — — — — wild animals, enclosure in, property (Cape Colony)	482
— — — — — wild birds, protection of (British New Guinea)	464
Antigua, Review of Legislation of	544
Antiquities, preservation of (Cyprus)	546-549
Appeals. <i>See</i> Judicature.	
Apprentices, certificate of proficiency entitling workman to take (Sierra Leone)	500-501
— — — — — indentures in United Kingdom to be binding in Colony (New Brunswick)	511
Arbitration, industrial. <i>See</i> Labour.	
Archives, care of State (Egypt)	403
Arms and ammunition, restriction on importation (St. Christopher and Nevis)	545
Army : Act, continuance of (U.K., E.)	422
— — — — — defence. <i>See</i> Defence Force.	
— — — — — justice of peace to accompany force in case of riot (Trinidad and Tobago)	536
— — — — — manœuvres, use of land and buildings (Perak)	432-433
— — — — — military forces, establishment of (Cold Coast)	498
— — — — — military service (France)	410
— — — — — militia (Natal)	486
— — — — — officers, appointment of (Trinidad and Tobago)	536
— — — — — ordnance property, dealing with (Cape Colony)	483
— — — — — recruiting (France)	410
— — — — — volunteer force (Orange River Colony)	492
— — — — — War Stores Commission (B.E.)	423-424
Arrest : debtors, of (British New Guinea)	464
— — — — — "provisional warrant" of (Commonwealth of Australia)	434
Asylum. <i>See</i> Lunacy.	
Audit : auditor-general, appointment of (Orange River Colony)	490
— — — — — friendly societies' accounts, of (Barbados)	521
— — — — — public accounts, of (Cape Colony)	473-474

Australasia, Review of Legislation of	434 473
Automobile. <i>See</i> Motor.	
BAHAMAS, Review of Legislation of	518-521
Bail, admission to (Orange River Colony)	486 487
Bakehouses, sanitation of (Trinidad and Tobago)	537, 540
Balata gum (Trinidad and Tobago)	540
Ballot (Commonwealth of Australia)	435
Bank and banking: agricultural, advances to aliens (Queensland)	439
——— amendment of law (Dominion of Canada)	506
——— annual statements to Minister of Finance (Newfoundland)	516-517
——— branch, separate institution for certain purposes (New Zealand)	470
——— ——— (Tasmania)	442
——— ——— holidays. <i>See</i> Holiday.	
Banknote, Ordinance, currency (Straits Settlement)	432
Banknotes, right to issue (Switzerland)	417-418
Bankruptcy, official receiver (British Guiana)	526
——— ——— (Cape Colony)	477
Banns of marriage, publication of. <i>See</i> Marriage.	
Barbados, Review of Legislation of	521-525
——— Tercentenary of Settlement of	525
Barristers, women admissible as (Queensland)	438
Bastard, confinement expenses (Queensland)	437
Bedouin tribes, administrative organisation of (Egypt)	403-404
Bee-farms (Victoria)	458
Benevolent societies, certificate of incorporation (British Columbia)	509
Bicycle, tax on (St. Christopher and Nevis)	545
Bill of exchange: bankers, protection of (New Zealand)	470
——— ——— (Queensland)	437
——— crossed cheques (New Zealand)	470
——— ——— (Tasmania)	442
Bill of sale: amendment of law (Western Australia)	463
——— consolidation of law (British Columbia)	507
Billiard table, public: abolition of licence (Bahamas)	519
——— ——— licence for keeping (Province of Quebec)	515
Birds, nesting (Southern Nigeria)	502
——— protection of wild (British New Guinea)	464
Bloemfontein, municipality of (Orange River Colony)	490
Boundaries, determination of (Gold Coast)	498
Bowling-alleys, licence for (Province of Quebec)	515
Brands, cattle, on, <i>prima facie</i> evidence, to be (Queensland)	439
Brandy, ingredients of (Cape Colony)	479
Breeding stock, loans for purchase of (Orange River Colony)	491
Bridges, driving droves of animals over (British Columbia)	507
Brisbane, local government of (Queensland)	441
British Central Africa, Review of Legislation of	502
British Columbia, Review of Legislation of	507
British Guiana, Review of Legislation of	526-531
British Honduras, Review of Legislation of	531-532
British India, Review of Legislation of	425-428
British New Guinea: incorporation of (Commonwealth of Australia)	434

	PAGE
British New Guinea : Review of Legislation of	463
Burial-ground : graves fund, for killed in Boer War (Orange River Colony)	490
———— laying out (Province of Ontario)	514
CANALS, irrigation, for, regulation of (Burma)	427
————— (Punjab)	427
Cape Colony, Review of Legislation of	473-484
Carriers : transport agents (France)	410-411
———— unclaimed articles in hands of (Province of Quebec)	516
Cattle : brands on, <i>prima facie</i> evidence, to be (Queensland)	439
———— breeding stock, loans for purchase of (Orange River Colony)	491-492
———— derelict stock from Boer War, disposal of (Natal)	486
———— duties on (Cape Colony)	474
———— slaughter-houses, for, regulation of (Cape Colony)	480
———— stealing (British Guiana)	530
———— (Natal)	486
Census : decennial, provision for (Commonwealth of Australia)	435
———— (Dominion of Canada)	505
———— non-taking of, authorised (Queensland)	437
Certificate, proficiency in trade, taking apprentices (Sierra Leone)	500-501
"Champagne," restriction of word to pure wine (Cape Colony)	478
Channel Islands, Jersey, Review of Legislation of	424
Charity, Mahommedan and Hindu (Straits Settlements)	431
Cheque : crossed (New Zealand)	470
———— (Tasmania)	442
———— Post Office, on (Switzerland)	418
Chiefs, grouping of native, for tribal representation (Sierra Leone)	499-500
Child and Children : aborigines, employment of, permits (Western Australia)	462
———— apprenticeship, United Kingdom, indentures of, to be binding (New Brunswick)	511
———— bastard, confinement expenses (Queensland)	437
———— Courts for trial of (Tasmania)	443
———— custody of (Turk's and Caicos Islands)	535
———— factories, not to be employed in, under thirteen (Tasmania)	441
———— working hours (New Brunswick)	511
———— firearms not to be sold to juveniles under fourteen (Queensland)	437
———— first offenders (Cape Colony)	475
———— girls, women and, protection of (Hongkong)	429
———— guardianship of (Germany)	417
———— infant life : assurance (Commonwealth of Australia)	435
———— protection (Queensland)	437
———— legitimation by subsequent marriage (Tasmania)	441
———— liquor not to be supplied to minor (Province of Ontario)	514-515
———— nursing home, registration of (Queensland)	437
———— smoking by, under sixteen, prohibited (Queensland)	438
———— Wards, Court of (Bombay)	426
———— whipping of, under fourteen, for offences (Fiji)	467
Chinaman, alien, temporarily absenting himself (Cape Colony)	477
Church : Armenian Catholic Community, organisation of (Egypt)	406
———— religious bodies, incorporation of (Province of Quebec)	516

Church: Scottish (Free Church and United Free Church, settlement of disputes) (U.K., S.)	424
State, and, separation of (France)	413-414
Civil Service, classification of servants (New Zealand)	473
Claim licences, land held under, brickmaking and quarrying under (Transvaal).	493
Close time for game. <i>See</i> Game.	
Clubs, farmers' meetings of (Province of Quebec)	516
Coal mines: check weigher, appointment of deputy (U.K., E.)	422-423
compilation of statutes (New Zealand)	468
regulation (British Columbia)	509
tax (British Columbia)	509
Commercial travellers: licence for foreign (British Columbia)	507
(Province of Quebec)	515
Commission: secret, penalties for (Commonwealth of Australia)	434
prohibition of (Victoria)	456-457
(Western Australia)	461
Commissions, evidence on (Manitoba)	509-510
inquiry, of, and powers of judges on (New Zealand)	468
Commonwealth of Australia, Review of Legislation of	434
Company: duplicate seals, business outside Colony (Cape Colony)	477
foreign life insurance (France)	407-408
foreign, taxation of (Newfoundland)	517
loan, examination of books and accounts at instance of Attorney-General (Province of Ontario)	513-514
mortgages, registration of (British Columbia)	507
Compensation, innocent prisoners, to (Germany)	415
Conciliation, industrial disputes. <i>See</i> Labour.	
Confessions, minister of religion, to, privilege (New Zealand)	468
Constabulary. <i>See</i> Police.	
Contract: breach of, by public undertaker (Jamaica)	534
"contract" immigrant (Commonwealth of Australia)	435
Government works, tenders (Dominion of Canada)	505
native labour (Sierra Leone)	499-501
(Uganda)	503
official, to be deemed to be made on behalf of the Crown (Bahamas)	520
Conveyancing, amendment of law (New Zealand)	470
Copyright, code of (Commonwealth of Australia)	435
Coroner: inquest, room for to be provided (Province of Ontario)	513
Corporation: joint tenancy (Tasmania)	442
Cotton: industry (Leeward Islands)	543
trading in (St. Christopher and Nevis)	545
worm, destruction of (Egypt)	403
Court of Wards, establishment of (Bombay)	426
Courts. <i>See</i> Judicature.	
Cremation, prohibition of, in certain cases (Tasmania)	442
Criminal law: adulteration of food or drugs (Victoria)	443-447
agricultural produce, protection from theft of (Dominica)	544
(Montserrat)	545
appeals (Egypt)	404-405
bail (Orange River Colony)	486-487

	PAGE
Criminal law : Bedouin tribes, regulations for (Egypt)	403-404
——— cattle stealing (British Guiana)	530
——— (Natal)	486
——— children, special Courts for trial of (Tasmania)	443
——— compensation to innocent prisoners (Germany)	
——— confessions induced by threats or promises (New Zealand)	468
——— convicts, forfeiture (New Zealand)	468
——— coroners, room for holding inquests to be provided (Province of Ontario)	513
——— costs of summary convictions (Trinidad and Tobago)	536
——— cremation, prohibition of, in certain cases (Tasmania)	442
——— evidence of accused (Barbados)	523
——— (British New Guinea)	464
——— (Trinidad and Tobago)	538-539
——— exclusion of public in interests of morality (New Zealand)	468
——— false representations to deter immigrants (Dominion of Canada)	506
——— falsifications of accounts (Orange River Colony)	490
——— fences, cutting or damaging (Cape Colony)	482
——— first offenders (Cape Colony)	475
——— fugitive criminals (Gambia)	497
——— identification of criminals (Orange River Colony)	487
——— imprisonment of criminals (Natal)	484
——— influx of criminals, prevention of (Queensland)	437
——— jurisdiction, alterations as to (Germany)	416-417
——— larceny of trees, plants, etc. (Barbados)	525
——— medical practitioner, unregistered person acting as (Bahamas)	519
——— murder societies (Sierra Leone)	500
——— obeah, definition of (St. Lucia)	541
——— punishment of (Leeward Islands)	543
——— obscene publication, search warrant (Trinidad and Tobago)	539
——— offensive publications, ignorance (New Zealand)	468
——— opium, trading in (Victoria)	447-448
——— pauper immigrants, landing (Barbados)	525
——— penal code of Straits Settlement, adoption of (Selangor)	433
——— poisons, sale of unlabelled (Victoria)	448
——— prison discipline, breach of (Turk's and Caicos Islands)	535
——— procedure, trial of crimes (Egypt)	404
——— professional letter-writer, not reading and explaining (British Guiana)	527-528
——— prohibited immigrant entering (British Columbia)	508
——— public undertakers, breach of contract by (Jamaica)	534
——— secret commissions (Commonwealth of Australia)	434
——— (Victoria)	456-457
——— (Western Australia)	461
——— securities, fraudulent depreciation of (Cyprus)	550
——— servants' registry office, keeping without licence (Cape Colony)	481
——— shipping, fraudulent appointment of officer to clear ship (New Zealand)	473
——— slander, words at public meetings (New Zealand)	470
——— small charges (Leeward Islands)	543
——— solicitation by females, punishment for (Hongkong)	429

	PAGE
Criminal law : stamp law, breach of (Orange River Colony)	488
— statistics, collection of (Dominion of Canada)	505
— "trading stamps," issue of (Dominion of Canada)	505-506
— trespassing within enclosed camp or kraal (Cape Colony)	482
— whipping, adult males, of, for manslaughter (Fiji)	467
— — lashes, number of (Cape Colony)	475
— witchcraft, practising (Sierra Leone)	499
— women and girls, protection of (Hongkong)	429
Crown lands. See Land.	
Currency : Note Ordinance (Straits Settlements)	432
— publication, repeal (Trinidad and Tobago)	536
Custody of infants (Turk's and Caicos Islands)	535
Customs. See Taxation.	
Cyprus, Review of Legislation of	546-549
DAIRIES : inspection of (Victoria)	447
— produce, standard of quality (Queensland)	439
Deaf, dumb, and blind institutes, inquiry into efficiency of (Province of Ontario)	515
Death duties (Victoria) See Taxation	456
Debentures, raising money on (Hongkong)	430
Debtor and creditor : animals and articles exempt from execution (Cyprus)	550
— imprisonment of debtor (British New Guinea)	464
— insolvency, commissioner of (Transvaal)	494
— policy, protection against judgment creditors (Western Australia)	460-461
— small debts Court (St. Helena)	504
Deeds : registration (Victoria)	459
— securities, fraudulent depreciation of (Cyprus)	550
Defence Force : amendment of law (Dominica)	545
— forage, allowance of (Antigua)	544
— naval, Australian and New Zealand agreement (New Zealand)	470
Dentistry (British Columbia)	509
— examination and registration of intending practitioner (Jamaica)	533
Destitute persons (New Zealand)	468
Diamonds, conveyance of water (Transvaal)	496
Dingoes, destruction of (Queensland)	438
Diseases of animals, prevention of (Cape Colony)	483
Distress : costs (British Columbia)	509
— hire agreement (British Columbia)	508
Divorce : law of (British Central Africa)	502
— Mahomedan Court for hearing matrimonial disputes (Gambia)	497-498
Documents : formal proof of (Commonwealth of Australia)	434
— illiterates, protection of (British Guiana)	527-528
— — (Southern Nigeria)	502
— registration of (Leeward Islands)	543
Dogs : licences for (St. Christopher and Nevis)	545
— muzzling of, as precaution against rabies (Egypt)	405-406
— vicious, summary destruction of (British Columbia)	507
Domestic servant, licence for employment as (Northern Nigeria)	501
Dominica, Review of Legislation	544

	PAGE
Dominion of Canada, Review of Legislation of	505-506
Donkeys, stallion, licence for (St. Helena)	504
Drugs: food and drugs, purity of (Cyprus)	550
————— (Victoria)	443-447
————— Indian hemp, importation of, prohibited (Fiji)	466
————— not to be sold, except by registered pharmacists (Province of Ontario)	513
 EAST Indian Settlement, regulation (British Guiana)	 537
Education: attendance at school (Orange River Colony)	492
————— extension of age (Victoria)	450-451
————— elementary and technical scheme of (Southern Nigeria)	501-502
————— organisation of (Orange River Colony)	491-492
————— public (Western Australia)	463
————— public schools, organisation (British Columbia)	508
————— religious (Orange River Colony)	492
————— road-making on education reserve (New Zealand)	469
————— school: age for, extension of (Victoria)	451
————— ten to sixteen (Orange River Colony)	492
————— boards, election of (Cape Colony)	481-482
————— teachers, classification of (Victoria)	451-452
————— pensions (British Guiana)	530
————— pupil (British Honduras)	532
————— registration of (Victoria)	452-453
————— salaries of (New Zealand)	471
————— superannuation fund (New Zealand)	471-472
Egypt, Legislation of	403-407
Elections: "householder," definition of (British Columbia)	508
————— Legislative Council, to (Fiji)	465
————— Parliamentary, consolidation of law (New Zealand)	469
————— regulation of, ballot and corrupt practices (Commonwealth of Australia)	 435
————— school boards, to (Cape Colony)	481-482
————— suffrage (Queensland)	436
————— disqualification, contract with Government (New Zealand)	469
————— "voting by post" (Commonwealth of Australia)	435
Electric lighting (Dominica)	544
————— (Orange River Colony)	491
————— (Western Australia)	463
Electric railway (Victoria)	460
Elephants, protection of (East Africa)	503
Emigrants, protection of (Jamaica)	532-533
Employment. <i>See</i> Labour.	
Employers' liability. <i>See</i> Labour.	
Encumbered estates, preservation of old families (Bombay)	426
Epileptics, colony for (Victoria)	449
Escheat, intestates' estates (Jamaica)	533
————— (Trinidad and Tobago)	536-537
Estates: administration of (Orange River Colony)	489-490
————— (Transvaal)	495
————— encumbered (Bombay)	426
————— intestates' (Gambia)	498

INDEX TO REVIEW OF LEGISLATION

561

	PAGE
Estates : intestates, escheat (Jamaica)	523
——— probate, duty to obtain (Jamaica)	533
Evidence : accused person, of (Barbados)	523-524
——— (British New Guinea)	464
——— (Trinidad and Tobago)	538-539
——— commission, on (Manitoba)	509-510
——— consolidation of law (New Zealand)	468
——— cross-examination, protection of witness (New Zealand)	468
——— criminal (Barbados)	523-524
——— documents, formal proof of (Commonwealth of Australia)	434
——— examination of persons needed as witnesses in neighbouring Colony (Orange River Colony)	487
——— factory inspector, by (Province of Ontario)	513
——— identification of criminals, provision for (Orange River Colony)	487
——— out-island, public physician of, admissibility (Bahamas)	520
——— privilege, communications to minister of religion or doctor (New Zealand)	468
——— witness, allowance, when to have, for attendance (Jamaica)	533
——— competency (Barbados)	523-524
——— (British New Guinea)	464
——— (Trinidad and Tobago)	538-539
Excise (Bombay). See Taxation	426
Execution, animals and articles exempt from (Cyprus)	550
Executors, duties of (Orange River Colony)	489
Expiring Laws Continuance (Bahamas)	520
——— (U.K., E.)	422
Explosives : licence to store and sell (Transvaal)	494
——— petroleum (Gambia)	497
——— prohibition of, for fishing (Straits Settlements)	431
——— stamping with percentage of explosive material (British Columbia)	508
 FACTORIES : consolidation of law of (Victoria)	449-450
——— inspector, evidence by (Province of Ontario)	513
——— minimum wage in (New Zealand)	473
——— working hours in, restriction on (Switzerland)	418
——— women and young persons, for (New Brunswick)	511
Falkland Islands, Review of Legislation of	503-504
Falsification of accounts (Orange River Colony)	490
"Fangay," offence of practising (Sierra Leone)	499
Farmers' clubs, meetings of (Province of Quebec)	516
Federated Malay States, Review of Legislation of	432-433
Fences, cutting or damaging (Cape Colony)	482
Fertilisers, analyses of (Queensland)	439
——— (Western Australia)	463
Fiji, Review of Legislation of	465-467
Finance (Antigua)	544
——— (Assam)	428
——— (Bahamas)	518
——— (British Columbia)	508
——— (British New Guinea)	464
——— (Cape Colony)	474-475

	PAGE
Finance (Dominica)	544
——— (Egypt)	405
——— (Falkland Islands)	504
——— (Fiji)	465
——— (Hongkong)	429-430
——— (Leeward Islands)	542
——— (Manitoba)	510
——— (Montserrat)	545
——— (Natal)	485
——— (New Brunswick)	510
——— (New Zealand)	467
——— (Orange River Colony)	490
——— (Province of Ontario)	511-512
——— (Queensland)	436
——— (St. Helena)	544
——— (Straits Settlement)	432
——— (Tasmania)	442
——— (Transvaal)	494
——— (U.K., E.)	423
——— (Victoria)	456
——— (Virgin Island)	546
Fire : brigade (Western Australia)	463
——— forest fires (Newfoundland)	517
——— inquiries, charge of costs on district (Fiji)	467
——— insurance. <i>See</i> Insurance.	
——— railway engine, from, compensation (U.K., E.)	422
——— presumption of negligence (Natal)	484
Firearms, sale of (Egypt)	405
——— to juveniles under fourteen forbidden (Queensland)	437
First offenders (Cape Colony). <i>See</i> Criminal Law	475
Fisheries : explosives, prohibition of (Straits Settlements)	431
——— foreign fishing vessels, seizure of (Newfoundland)	516
——— market for fish and inspection (Queensland)	441
——— mother-of-pearl (Fiji)	467
——— preservation and management (Burma)	427-428
——— regulation of (Western Australia)	462
——— sponge and turtle (Bahamas)	518
Flax, royalty on (New Zealand)	469
Food : adulteration, prevention of (Cyprus)	550
——— (Victoria)	443-447
Foreign : company, power to hold land (Tasmania)	442
——— fishing vessels, seizure of (Newfoundland)	516
——— life insurance company (France)	407-409
Forest fires, prevention of (Newfoundland)	517
France, Review of Legislation of	407-417
“Fraudulent preference,” definition of (British Columbia)	508
Friendly societies : audit of accounts (Barbados)	521
——— bonds or debentures of, safe keeping (Victoria)	456
Fugitive criminals (Gambia)	497
GAMBIA, Review of Legislation of	497-498

	PAGE
Game : close time for (Orange River Colony)	487-488
_____ (Transvaal)	492-493
_____ game and deer (Province of Ontario)	515
_____ and wild birds (Fiji)	467
_____ kangaroo, deer, and opossum hunting (Tasmania)	443
_____ enclosure, in, to be property (Cape Colony)	482
_____ guide, sportsman to employ registered (New Brunswick)	511
_____ licence to shoot (British Columbia)	508
_____ (Orange River Colony).	487
_____ preservation of (Transvaal)	494
_____ protection of (British Columbia)	508
_____ (New Brunswick).	511
_____ (Southern Nigeria)	502
_____ reserve, Swaziland, in (Transvaal)	493
_____ Sunday, shooting on, prohibited (Orange River Colony)	488
Gaming : (Burma)	427
_____ lotteries, hawking tickets (Egypt)	405
_____ totalisator, duty on takings of (Western Australia)	462
Geese, extermination of (Falkland Islands)	503-4
General dealers, licences to, approval of local authority (Cape Colony)	481
Germany, Review of Legislation of	415-417
Gibraltar, Review of Legislation of	500
Girls, protection of (Hongkong)	429
Gold Coast, Review of Legislation of	498
Government : accounts, public, control and audit of (Cape Colony)	473-474
_____ Civil Service, classification of (New Zealand). <i>See</i> Civil Service.	
_____ executive council, President (Province of Ontario)	512
_____ Governor, salary, reduction (Queensland)	436
_____ Legislative Council, elections to (Fiji)	465
_____ officials, pensions of (Leeward Islands)	542
_____ organisation of departments (Province of Quebec)	515
_____ Prime Minister, salary of (Dominion of Canada)	506
_____ public service : organisation of (Tasmania)	442
_____ pensions (Trinidad and Tobago)	538
_____ works, submission of tenders (Dominion of Canada)	505
Grain, inspection of (Dominion of Canada)	506
Graves fund, for killed in Boer war (Orange River Colony)	490
Grenada, Review of Legislation of	540-541
Guardianship, infant, of (Germany)	417

HARBOUR. *See* Port.

Hawkers : licences, applications for, to be referred to Home Secretary (Queensland)	437
_____ regulation of (Cape Colony)	481
Health : adulteration of food and drugs (Cyprus)	550
_____ prevention of (Victoria)	443
_____ wines and spirits, prevention of (Cape Colony)	477-480
_____ animals, diseases of, prevention (Cape Colony)	483
_____ bakehouses, sanitation of (Trinidad and Tobago)	537, 540
_____ board of, Government bacteriologist to be <i>ex-officio</i> member (Natal)	484

	PAGE
Health : deaf, dumb, and blind institutes, inquiry into efficiency (Province of Ontario)	515
—— epileptics, colony for (Victoria)	449
—— factories, consolidation of law (Victoria)	449-450
—— food, fixing standard of purity (Trinidad and Tobago)	539
—— ——— (Victoria)	443
—— Food Standards Committee (Victoria)	445
—— Indian hemp, importation of, prohibited (Fiji)	466
—— infectious disease: notification of (Grenada)	541
—— ——— prevention of (Southern Nigeria)	501
—— ——— provision of hospitals (St. Christopher and Nevis)	545-546
—— leprosy, precaution against spread of (British Guiana)	538
—— milk and dairy supervision (Victoria)	446
—— opium, importation of (Transvaal)	497
—— ——— smoking, prohibition (Victoria)	447
—— pleasure grounds of municipality, charge for use of (Victoria)	459
—— prohibition of imports dangerous to (Orange River Colony)	488-489
—— pure food (Victoria)	443
—— quarantine (Barbados)	524
—— ——— (British Guiana)	528
—— ——— (Grenada)	540
—— ——— (Jamaica)	534
—— ——— (Leeward Islands)	543
—— ——— (St. Lucia)	542
—— ——— (Trinidad and Tobago)	538
—— rabies, prevention of (Egypt)	405-406
—— rags and refuse, prohibition against storage (Province of Ontario)	515
—— recreation ground, Horowhenna Lake (New Zealand)	471
—— school buildings, inspection of (Victoria)	453
—— ships, inspection (St. Helena)	504
—— shops, consolidation of law (Victoria)	449-450
—— slaughter-houses, regulation of (Cape Colony)	480
—— smoking by juveniles under sixteen prohibited (Queensland)	438
—— vaccination (Pahang)	433
—— ——— (Southern Nigeria)	501
—— water authorities (Victoria)	454
—— wines and spirits, purity of (Cape Colony)	477-480
—— workers' dwellings (New Zealand)	470, 472
Highway: consolidation of law relating to (Orange River Colony)	489
—— county roads (Province of Ontario)	514
—— main roads (Grenada)	540-541
—— public money spent on road to constitute a tax (British Columbia)	542
—— ——— (St. Lucia)	508
—— road districts (St. Lucia)	541-542
Hindu charitable endowments (Straits Settlements)	431
Holidays: bank (Barbados)	522-523
—— public (France)	412
Horowhenna Lake (New Zealand)	471
Horticultural board, powers of (British Columbia)	508
Hospitals, provision of (St. Christopher and Nevis)	545-546
House, tax, recovery of (Virgin Islands)	546

	PAGE
"Householder," definition of (British Columbia)	508
Husband and wife: desertion by husband, separation order (Hongkong) .	429-430
——— divorce (British Central Africa). <i>See</i> Divorce	502
——— marriage. <i>See</i> Marriage.	
——— municipal vote, disability of coverture (Victoria)	460
——— separation order (British Guiana)	529
——— ——— (Hongkong)	429-430
——— witness, spouse a competent (British New Guinea)	464
ILLITERATES, protection of (Southern Nigeria)	502
——— ——— (British Guiana)	527-528
Immigration: Chinese, alien Chinaman temporarily absenting himself (Cape Colony)	477
——— classes of persons prohibited (British Central Africa)	502
——— ——— (British Columbia)	508
——— ——— (Cape Colony)	475-477
——— "contract immigrant" (Commonwealth of Australia)	435
——— criminals, prevention of influx of (Queensland)	437
——— false representations to deter immigrants (Dominion of Canada) .	506
——— "immigrant," definition of (U.K., E.)	419-420
——— Indian (Fiji)	466
——— pauper, of (Barbados)	523
——— ——— (Jamaica)	533-534
——— removal of indentured immigrants (British Guiana)	529-530
——— restriction on (Commonwealth of Australia)	435
——— schemes for, regulation of (Cape Colony)	477
——— shipmaster, liability of, where immigrant becomes vagrant (Hongkong)	428
——— undesirable aliens, exclusion of (Cape Colony)	476
——— ——— expulsion of (U.K., E.)	419-420
Imprisonment: criminals, of (Natal)	484
——— fraudulent debtor, of (British New Guinea)	464
Indian hemp, importation of, prohibited (Fiji)	466
Indian immigration (Fiji)	466
——— employment of Indian (Natal)	485
Industrial conciliation. <i>See</i> Labour.	
Infants. <i>See</i> Child and Children.	
Infectious disease. <i>See</i> Health.	
Inoculation of animals against anthrax (British Guiana)	528
——— ——— (Trinidad and Tobago)	540
Insolvency, Commissioner of (Transvaal)	494
——— "fraudulent preference," definition of (British Columbia) . .	508
——— official receiver (British Guiana)	526
Insurance: fire, mutual (New Zealand)	468
——— ——— public buildings (Sierra Leone)	499
——— life: extra-provincial companies (British Columbia)	507
——— ——— foreign companies (France)	407-409
——— ——— infant life (Commonwealth of Australia)	435
——— ——— policy, setting out terms (New Brunswick)	510-511
——— ——— protection of policy against judgment creditors (Western Australia)	460-461

	PAGE
Judicature : payment to jurors where Court sits (British Guiana)	526
_____ selections of (Province of Ontario)	512
_____ suspension of jury system in Swaziland (Transvaal)	493
_____ Justices of the Peace (France)	411-412
_____ _____ appointment of (Trinidad and Tobago)	539
_____ _____ jurisdiction and powers (Barbados)	524-525
_____ _____ special extension of jurisdiction (Orange River Colony)	486
_____ _____ travelling magistrates (British Guiana)	529
_____ Mehkemeh, Supreme, of Cairo, modification of (Egypt)	405
_____ mercantile employers and employees, Courts for disputes between (Germany)	415-416
_____ procedure, criminal (Egypt)	404
_____ _____ bail (Orange River Colony)	486
_____ _____ costs (Trinidad and Tobago)	536
_____ _____ regulation of (Transvaal)	493
_____ _____ security for costs (British Columbia)	509
_____ _____ service of process (British Guiana)	529
_____ _____ warrant of arrest, provisional warrant (Commonwealth of Australia)	434
_____ salaries of judges (Dominion of Canada)	506
_____ Trade Disputes' Courts (<i>Prudhommes</i>) (France)	412-413
_____ _____ (Germany)	415-416
_____ travelling magistrates (British Guiana)	529
Jury : amendment of law (Leeward Islands)	542
_____ _____ (Western Australia)	463
_____ exemptions from service (Commonwealth of Australia)	434
_____ payment to jurors (Province of Ontario)	513
_____ jurors living where Court sits (British Guiana)	526
_____ suspension of jury system in Swaziland (Transvaal)	493
Justice of the Peace. <i>See</i> Judicature.	
KANGAROO, close time for (Tasmania)	443
LABOUR : aborigines, employment of, permits (Western Australia)	462
_____ certificate of trade proficiency, taking apprentices (Sierra Leone)	500-501
_____ children under thirteen not to be employed in factories (Tasmania)	441
_____ coloured, in mines, regulation of (Transvaal)	496-497
_____ compensation for accidents (New Zealand)	471
_____ _____ (Queensland)	440
_____ _____ moneys from benefit societies or saving bank not to be reckoned in (Cape Colony)	483
_____ disputes, conciliation and arbitration (New Zealand)	470-472
_____ _____ (Province of Quebec)	517
_____ Courts for (France)	412-413
_____ _____ (Germany)	415-416
_____ domestic servant, licence for employment as (Northern Nigeria)	501
_____ factories : consolidation of law (Victoria)	449-450
_____ _____ minimum wage in (New Zealand)	473
_____ _____ working hours in, restriction on working (Switzerland)	418
_____ _____ women and young persons for (New Brunswick)	511

	PAGE
Labour : Indian immigrant, employment of, production of pass (Natal)	465
——— native (Fiji)	466
——— (Uganda)	503
——— contracts (Sierra Leone)	499, 500
——— non-European unskilled labourers, regulation of (Transvaal)	496
——— shearers and sugar-workers, accommodation for (Queensland)	440
——— shops, consolidation of law as to (Victoria). <i>See</i> Shops	449
——— unemployed, distress committee (U.K., E.)	420-422
——— wages, deceased workman, of (British Columbia)	509
——— lien of workman for (British Columbia)	509
——— minimum, in factories (New Zealand).	473
——— "worker," definition of (Queensland)	440
——— workers' dwellings (New Zealand)	470-471, 472
Lagos, Review of Legislation of	499
Land : Act (British Columbia)	509
——— agriculture. <i>See</i> Agriculture.	
——— aliens, acquisition by, restrictions on (Queensland)	439
——— amendment (Western Australia)	463
——— bee farms (Victoria)	458
——— boundaries, determination of (Gold Coast).	498
——— claim licences, held under, brick-making and quarrying on (Transvaal)	493
——— compulsory acquisition (St. Lucia)	542
——— conveyancing, amendment of law (New Zealand)	470
——— Crown lands : payment for (Victoria)	458
——— reservation of, for outspans (Cape Colony).	483
——— resumption of (British Guiana)	530
——— sale of (Orange River Colony)	488
——— timber and flax royalties (New Zealand)	469
——— transfer of, to municipality of Pretoria (Transvaal)	494
——— deeds, registration of (Victoria)	459
——— encroachments on (Madras)	425
——— encumbered estates (Bombay)	426
——— expropriation of, for public purposes (Orange River Colony)	488
——— (St. Lucia)	542
——— foreign company, power to hold (Tasmania)	442
——— native lands : consolidation of law (Fiji)	465
——— Maori settlement (New Zealand)	471
——— new territories, administration of (Hongkong)	429
——— occupation farms, exchange for freehold (Transvaal).	493
——— outspans, reservation of, for (Cape Colony)	483
——— pre-emption of (United Provinces)	427
——— registry (British Columbia)	509
——— deputy registrar (Trinidad and Tobago)	538
——— settlements, purchase for (Queensland)	438
——— selections for United Kingdom (Queensland)	439
——— surveyors, Natal Institute of, incorporation (Natal)	485
——— organisation (British Columbia)	507
——— swamp or unreclaimed land, conditions of lease, power to modify (Victoria)	467-468
——— tax, consolidation of law (Tasmania)	441

	PAGE
Land : tax, recovery of (Virgin Islands)	546
——— title-deeds, Elliot (Cape Colony)	483
——— titles (Dominion of Canada)	506
——— town lands (Transvaal)	493
——— townships, permission to lay out (Transvaal)	493
Landlord and tenant : distress, hire agreement (British Columbia)	508
Larceny : agricultural produce (Dominica)	544-545
——— (Montserrat)	545
——— trees, plants, etc., of (Barbados)	525
Leeward Islands, Review of Legislation of	542
Legal profession : law agents (Orange River Colony)	486
——— women admissible to (Queensland)	438
Legislative Council, elections for (Fiji)	465
Legitimation by subsequent marriage (Tasmania)	441
Leprosy, precautions against spread of (British Guiana)	528
Letters of administration, U.K., of, or British possession, recognition of (Orange River Colony)	490
Letter-writers, professional, licence for (Southern Nigeria)	502
——— read and explain, duty to (British Guiana)	527
Library, public : librarian to be British subject (Province of Ontario)	514
——— trustees, appointment of (St. Lucia)	541
Licence : agricultural produce, for sale of protected (Dominica)	544-545
——— arms and ammunition, for importation of (St. Christopher and Nevis)	545
——— billiard table, for keeping public (Province of Quebec)	515
——— bowling alleys, for (Province of Quebec)	515
——— claim licences, brickmaking and quarrying under (Transvaal)	493
——— commercial travellers, foreign, for (British Columbia)	507
——— (Province of Quebec)	455
——— cotton, for trading in (St. Christopher and Nevis)	545
——— domestic servant, for employment as (Northern Nigeria)	501
——— dogs, licences for (St. Christopher and Nevis)	545
——— explosives, to manufacture, store, and sell (Transvaal)	494
——— game, for shooting (Orange River Colony)	488
——— (British Columbia)	508
——— general dealers, to, approval of local authority (Cape Colony)	481
——— hawkers, for, limits of (Natal)	485
——— reference of application to Home Secretary (Queensland)	437
——— life insurance companies, extra-Provincial, for (British Columbia)	507
——— letter-writers, professional, for (Southern Nigeria)	502
——— loan offices, for (Province of Quebec)	515
——— marriage of minor, consent of parent or guardian (Barbados)	521
——— native eating house, for keeping (Natal)	484
——— production of, on employment of Indian immigrant (Natal)	485
——— prospecting for minerals, for (Lagos)	499
——— retail, for sale by (Virgin Islands)	546
——— second-hand dealers, for (Tasmania)	442
——— servants' registry offices, for keeping (Cape Colony)	480-481
——— stallion donkeys (St. Helena)	504
——— trade (Transvaal)	492, 495
Lien : crop, on, registration of agreement (Fiji)	467
——— wages, of workman for (British Columbia)	509

	Page
Lien : wool, on (Falkland Islands)	503
Life insurance. <i>See</i> Insurance, Life.	
Liquor laws : alcohol, import duty on, increase of (British Central Africa)	502
—— amendment (New Brunswick)	511
—— Christmas day, closing of licensed premises (U.K., I.)	424
—— conditions of licence—bedrooms (Manitoba)	510
—— distilleries, supervision of (British Guiana)	526
—— intoxicating liquor isityimiya (Natal)	485
—— licences : amendment (Orange River Colony)	488
—— application for (British Honduras)	531
—— warehouse (Province of Ontario)	514-515
—— minors, supply of liquor to, prohibited (Province of Ontario)	514-515
—— spirits, manufacture and sale of (British Guiana)	526
—— wines, beer and spirits (Western Australia)	463
—— Zululand, in (Natal)	486
Loan offices, licence for (Province of Quebec)	515
Loans : agricultural (Barbados)	521-522
—— sugar plantations, in aid of (Barbados)	524
Local government : district boards (Grenada)	541
—— municipality. <i>See</i> Municipality.	
—— native townships, council for (New Zealand)	469
—— new Indian province (British India)	425
—— police (Tasmania)	442
—— roads, consolidation of laws (Orange River Colony)	489
—— rule of the road for driving (New Brunswick)	511
—— sleigh runners, distance between runners (Province of Ontario)	513
—— town rate, limit of (Fiji)	466
—— traffic, control of (Queensland)	441
—— village management boards (Orange River Colony)	488
Lotteries : hawking tickets (Egypt)	405
Lunacy : asylum, lay superintendent (Bahamas)	528
—— regulation of (British Guiana)	528
MAGISTRATES' Courts (Natal)	486
Mahommedan : charitable endowments (Straits Settlements)	431
—— Court, for trial of questions of status, marriage, etc. (Gambia)	497-498
—— marriage, recognition of (Sierra Leone)	500
"Malt whisky," definition of (Cape Colony)	479
Malta, Review of Legislation of	551
Manitoba, Review of Legislation of	509-510
Maori Land Settlement (New Zealand)	471
Markets, power to declare place public (Trinidad and Tobago)	539-540
Marriage : celebration of (Germany)	417
—— publication of banns (Cape Colony)	477
—— deceased wife's niece, deceased husband's nephew (New Zealand)	473
—— legalisation of marriages (Transvaal)	497
—— Swaziland, in (Transvaal)	493
—— Mahommedan : Court for questions relating to (Gambia)	497-498
—— legalisation of (Gambia)	497-498
—— recognition of (Sierra Leone)	500
—— minor, of, statement by consent by parent or guardian (Barbados)	521

	PAGE
Marriage: notice on church door in lieu of banns (Jamaica)	534
_____ validity, Provisional Order establishing (B.E.)	423
Marsupials, destruction of (Queensland)	438
Medical practitioner: colonial practitioner, registration of, England (U.K., E.)	423
_____ contract with unregistered person (British Columbia)	507
_____ registration of (Bahamas)	519
_____ New Zealand)	469-470
_____ (Straits Settlements)	430-431
Mercantile employers and employees, Courts for disputes between (Germany)	415-416
Merchandise marks (Commonwealth of Australia)	435
Milk and dairy supervision (Victoria)	446
Mines and mining: coal. <i>See</i> Coal Mines.	
_____ coloured labourers, regulations for (Transvaal)	496
_____ consolidation of law (New Zealand)	470
_____ (Tasmania)	442
_____ diamonds, conveyance of water (Transvaal)	496
_____ forest reserve, land in, not to be granted (Province of Ontario)	512
_____ licences for prospecting (Lagos)	499
_____ non-European labour in, regulation of (Transvaal)	496
_____ pioneer work, Government aid to (New Zealand)	472
_____ royalties, set off (Natal)	486
_____ works (Transvaal)	496
Moneylenders, regulation of (Jamaica)	534
Montserrat, Review of Legislation of	545
Mortgages, companies, of, registration of (British Columbia)	507
_____ fraudulent depreciation of securities (Cyprus)	550
Mother-of-pearl fisheries (Fiji)	467
Motors: "feeders" to railway, as (Victoria)	460
_____ oil, exemption of, from duty (Lagos)	499
_____ registration of (New Zealand)	468
_____ regulation of (Jamaica)	534
_____ (New Brunswick)	511
_____ (Province of Ontario)	514
Municipality: Ajmer (India)	428
_____ amendments (Manitoba)	510
_____ Bloemfontein (Orange River Colony)	490
_____ by-laws of (Province of Ontario)	514
_____ elections to Council (Transvaal)	495-496
_____ voters' lists (Dominica)	543
_____ mixed municipalities (Egypt)	405
_____ municipal councils (Orange River Colony)	488
_____ overcrowding, prevention of (Bombay)	426
_____ pleasure grounds, charge for use of (Victoria)	459
_____ rating (Transvaal)	496
_____ smoke nuisance (Bengal)	426
_____ voting, disability of coverture (Victoria)	459-460
Murder societies (Sierra Leone)	500
Museum, antiquities for (Cyprus)	549
NATAL, Review of Legislation of	484-486

	PAGE
Natives: Bedouin tribes, administrative organisation of (Egypt)	403-404
——— commissioner of native affairs (Transvaal).	493
——— divorce (Cape Colony)	473
——— illiterates, protection of (Southern Nigeria)	508
——— native labour (Fiji)	466
——— (Uganda)	503
——— contracts (Sierra Leone)	500
——— native land law, consolidation (Fiji)	465-466
——— ——— Maori Settlement (New Zealand)	471
——— native passes (Transvaal)	493
——— native police (Fiji)	466
——— native reserve (New Zealand)	469
——— native townships, council for (New Zealand)	469
——— restriction and care of (Western Australia)	461
——— settlement of East Indians (British Guiana)	527
——— tribal representation (Sierra Leone)	499-500
Naturalisation, aliens of (Natal)	484
——— (Orange River Colony)	487
——— procedure, amendment (Dominion of Canada)	506
Navy: naval defence, Australia and New Zealand, agreement (New Zealand)	470
——— naval works, grant for (U.K., E.)	423
Negligence: foreign shipowners, of (U.K.)	423
——— presumption of, fire from railway engine (Natal)	484
New Brunswick, Review of Legislation of	510-511
Newfoundland, Review of Legislation of	516-518
New South Wales, Review of Legislation of	435
New Zealand: International Exhibition (N.Z.)	471
——— Review of Legislation of	467-473
Noises, unreasonable, at night (Gibraltar)	550
Northern Nigeria, Review of Legislation of	501
North-West Provinces, Review of Legislation of	511
Nuisance: smoke (Bengal)	426
——— unreasonable noises at night (Gibraltar)	550
OBEAH, definition of (St. Lucia)	541
——— punishment of (Leeward Islands)	543
Obscene publications, search warrant (Trinidad and Tobago)	537
Official Administrator (Perak)	432
Official Receiver (British Guiana)	526
Old-age pensions (New Zealand)	467-468
Ontario, Province of, Review of Legislation of	511-515
Opium: importation of, regulation of (Transvaal)	497
——— prohibition against (Victoria)	447-448
Opossum, close time for (Tasmania)	443
Orange River Colony, Review of Legislation of	486-492
Ordnance, property, dealing with (Cape Colony)	483
Outspans: reservation of Crown lands for (Cape Colony)	483
——— right of farmer to (Orange River Colony)	489
PAPUA Act, incorporation of British New Guinea (Commonwealth of Australia)	434, 469-470

INDEX TO REVIEW OF LEGISLATION.

573

	PAGE
Parliament: custodian of Private Bill documents (Cape Colony)	483
elections. <i>See</i> Elections.	
payment of members (Dominion of Canada)	506
public school inspector, eligibility (Province of Ontario)	512
representation, decennial census (Commonwealth of Australia)	434
suffrage (Queensland)	436
Partnership, limited liability (Cape Colony)	482
(Fiji)	467
Patent: application for, time for (Trinidad and Tobago)	540
consolidation of law (Trinidad and Tobago)	537
enlargement of right to obtain (Switzerland)	417
Peat industry (Newfoundland)	517
Pedlar. <i>See</i> Hawker.	
Pensions: amendment of law (Orange River Colony)	490
civil servants, for (Malta)	551
government officials (Leeward Islands)	542
old age (New Zealand)	467-468
South African contingent—widows (Victoria)	459
public service (Trinidad and Tobago)	538
teachers (British Guiana)	530
Petroleum, importation and storage of (Gambia)	497
Pharmacy: Pharmaceutical Council, examinations by (Province of Ontario)	513
Pigeons, homing, protection of (Tasmania)	442
Pilots: abolition of compulsory pilotage (British Guiana)	530
rules for (Straits Settlements)	430
Plants, diseased. <i>See</i> Agriculture.	
Poisons: sale of, labelling (Victoria)	448
regulation of (Straits Settlements)	431
(Transvaal)	495
Police: force, armed (Trinidad and Tobago)	537-538
constitution of (Fiji)	466
(Turk's and Caicos Islands)	535
magistrates, jurisdiction and powers (Barbados)	524-525
parish constables (Barbados)	525
regulation (Tasmania)	442
(Trinidad and Tobago)	539
town, defining limits of (British Honduras)	531-532
reward fund (Gold Coast)	498
Policy (life): protection against judgment creditors (Western Australia)	460-461
terms, setting out in (New Brunswick)	510-511
Poll tax (Natal). <i>See</i> Taxation	485
Port: Alexandria, of (Egypt)	405
Cairns Harbour, board for (Queensland)	441
dues (Queensland)	437
import and export, of (Transvaal)	493
Rangoon (Burma)	428
sanitary regulations (St. Helena)	504
Post cheques (Switzerland)	418
Post Office: Saving Banks. <i>See</i> Savings Banks.	
wireless telegraphy (Commonwealth of Australia)	434
Post, voting by (Commonwealth of Australia)	435

	PAGE
Pound keeper, pay of (Natal)	484
Prime Minister, salary of (Dominion of Canada)	506
Principal and agent : secret commission (Commonwealth of Australia)	434
_____ (Victoria)	456-457
_____ (Western Australia)	461
Prisoners, compensation to innocent (Germany)	415
Prisons, regulation of (Turk's and Caicos Islands)	535
Probate. <i>See</i> Will.	
Property : animals in enclosure (Cape Colony)	482
_____ conveyancing, amendment of law of (New Zealand)	470
Public accounts. <i>See</i> Government.	
Public health. <i>See</i> Health.	
Public holiday. <i>See</i> Holiday.	
Public library. <i>See</i> Library.	
Public market. <i>See</i> Market.	
Public recreation ground. <i>See</i> Health.	
Public service. <i>See</i> Government.	
Public trustee. <i>See</i> Trust and Trustee.	
Public works. <i>See</i> Works.	
Pulp and paper industry (Newfoundland)	517
QUARANTINE (Barbados)	524
_____ (British Guiana)	528
_____ (Jamaica)	534
_____ (Grenada)	540
_____ (Leeward Islands)	543
_____ (St. Lucia)	542
_____ (Trinidad and Tobago)	538
Quebec, Province of, Review of Legislation of	515-516
Queensland, Review of Legislation	436-441
RABBITS, fencing against (Queensland)	438-439
_____ prohibition against introduction of (Orange River Colony)	490
Rabies, prevention of (Egypt)	405-406
Rags and refuse not to be stored in municipality (Province of Ontario)	515
Railway Commissions, appeal from (Queensland)	438
Railways : amendment of law (Province of Quebec)	516
_____ construction (Cape Colony)	483
_____ (Natal)	484
_____ (Orange River Colony)	487
_____ contributions by local authorities (Cape Colony)	483
_____ debentures, redemption of (Transvaal)	495
_____ electric (Victoria)	460
_____ "feeder" motor cars (Victoria)	460
_____ fire from engine, compensation (U.K., E.)	422
_____ presumption of negligence (Natal)	484
_____ liability of, for accidents (Switzerland)	418
_____ fire from engine (U.K., E.)	422
_____ loan for (Hongkong)	430
_____ organisation of State railways (Egypt)	406
_____ regulation of (Straits Settlements)	430

	PAGE
Rates and rating : assessments (British Columbia)	509
——— sale of land for payment of (Queensland)	439-440
——— town, limit of (Fiji)	466
——— Stanley (Falkland Islands)	504
——— towns (Grenada)	541
——— water (Queensland)	441
——— (Victoria)	454-455
Registration : crop, lien of, agreement for (Fiji)	467
——— deeds of (Victoria)	459
——— documents of (Leeward Islands)	543
——— land, of, deputy registrar (Trinidad and Tobago)	538
——— limited partnership, of (Cape Colony)	482
——— mortgages of companies (British Columbia)	407
——— pharmacists, unregistered, not to sell drugs (Province of Ontario)	513
——— school teachers, of (Victoria)	452-453
——— will or letters of administration, affidavit of (Province of Ontario)	513
Registry office (Province of Quebec)	516
——— servants, for, licence for keeping (Cape Colony)	480-481
Religion. <i>See</i> Church.	
Rivers, rights in (Victoria)	454
Roads, consolidation of law relating to (Orange River Colony). <i>See</i> Highway	489
Royalties : timber and flax on Crown lands (New Zealand)	469
ST. CHRISTOPHER AND NEVIS, Review of Legislation of	545-546
St. Helena, Review of Legislation of	504
St. Lucia, Review of Legislation of	541-542
Salaries : judges, of (Dominion of Canada)	506
——— Prime Minister, of (Dominion of Canada)	506
Sale of goods : agricultural produce (Dominica)	544-545
——— chattels affixed to realty (Province of Ontario)	513
——— retail, excise licence (Virgin Islands)	546
——— second-hand dealers, licence for (Tasmania)	442
Savings banks : amendment of law (Dominica)	545
——— deposits, exemption of, from seizure (Egypt)	405
——— establishment of (Virgin Islands)	546
——— Post Office—transfer of accounts (Bahamas)	519
——— unclaimed deposits (Trinidad and Tobago)	537
Scab, prevention of spread of (Orange River Colony)	488
School. <i>See</i> Education.	
Second-hand dealers, licences for (Tasmania)	442
Secret commission : penalties for (Commonwealth of Australia)	434
——— prohibition of (Victoria)	456-457
——— (Western Australia)	461
Securities : fraudulent depreciation of (Cyprus)	550
——— tax on transfer of (Province of Quebec)	516
Seeds, inspection and sale of (Dominion of Canada)	506
Separation order (British Guiana)	529
Servants' registry office, licence for keeping (Cape Colony)	480-481
Service of process (British Guiana)	529
Settlers, aid to (Queensland)	438
Shearers, accommodation for, by employers (Queensland)	440

Sheriff, duties of (Natal)	486
Ship and shipping: customs, master to appear personally at Custom House (British Honduras)	532
——— foreign fishing vessels, seizure of (Newfoundland)	516
——— foreign ship, detention of, for injury in U.K. port (U.K., E.)	423
——— fraudulent appointment of officer to clear ship (New Zealand)	473
——— infected ship, arrival of (St. Helena)	504
——— Navy. <i>See</i> Navy.	
——— pilots, rules for (Straits Settlements)	430
Shops: closing of (Natal)	485
——— consolidation of law (Victoria)	449-450
——— general dealers, "keeping open," regulation as to (Cape Colony)	481
——— hours of work (New Zealand)	471
Sierra Leone, Review of Legislation of	499-501
Signature to petition by illiterate, duty of explanation (British Guiana)	527-528
Slander: public meeting, at (New Zealand)	470
——— women, of (Jamaica)	533
Slaughter-houses, regulation of (Cape Colony)	480
Sleigh runners, width between (Province of Ontario)	513
Small Debts Court, establishment of (St. Helena)	504
Smoke nuisance, prevention of (Bengal)	426
Smoking, juveniles under sixteen, by, prohibited (Queensland)	438
Solicitation, females, by (Hongkong)	429
Sombrero Island	542
——— law of Virgin Islands extended to (Virgin Islands)	546
South Australia, Review of Legislation of	460
Southern Nigeria, Review of Legislation of	501-502
"Sparkling wines," composition of (Cape Colony)	478
Sponge fishery (Bahamas)	518
Stallion donkeys, licence for (St. Helena)	504
Stamps. <i>See</i> Taxation.	
——— "trading stamps," offence of issuing (Dominion of Canada)	505-506
Spirits, manufacture and sale of (British Guiana)	526
State: Church and, separation of (France)	413-414
——— new territories, administration of (Hongkong)	429
——— British New Guinea (Commonwealth of Australia)	434
Statistics, provision for (Commonwealth of Australia)	435
Statute Law: compilation (New Zealand)	468
——— (Western Australia)	462
——— interpretation (Grenada)	541
——— obsolete ordinances, repeal of (Fiji)	466
——— reprint of statutes (Cyprus)	550
——— revision (Bombay)	426
——— (British Guiana)	527
——— (Province of Ontario)	512
Stock: live stock breeders (British Columbia)	509
——— record (Dominion of Canada)	506
——— loans, for purchase of breeding (Orange River Colony)	490
Succession duty (Natal). <i>See</i> Taxation	485
Sugar: bounty to growers of (Commonwealth of Australia)	435
——— plantations, loans in aid of (Barbados)	524

INDEX TO REVIEW OF LEGISLATION.

577

	PAGE
Sugar : workers, accommodation for (Queensland)	440
Sunday, shooting on, prohibited (Orange River Colony)	488
Survey : Government (Bahamas)	520
———— (Trinidad and Tobago)	537
———— special (British Columbia)	509
———— townships, of (Orange River Colony)	491
Surveyors : Natal Institute of, incorporation (Natal)	485
———— organisation of (British Columbia)	507
Swaziland : marriage, legalisation (Transvaal)	493
———— proclamations (Transvaal)	492-493
———— reserve for game in (Transvaal)	493
———— suspension of jury system (Transvaal)	493
Switzerland, Review of Legislation of	417-418

TARIFF. *See* Taxation.

Tasmania, Review of Legislation of	441-443
Taxation : bicycles, on (St. Christopher and Nevis)	545
———— coal (British Columbia)	509
———— companies, foreign, coming to trade (Newfoundland)	517
———— customs dues (Antigua)	544
———— (Bahamas)	519
———— (British Central Africa)	502
———— (British Guiana)	526, 530
———— (Cape Colony)	474
———— (Dominion of Canada)	506
———— (Egypt)	406-407
———— (Fiji)	465
———— (Jamaica)	532
———— (Lagos)	499
———— (Montserrat)	545
———— (Natal)	485
———— (Newfoundland)	518
———— (Turk's and Caicos Islands)	535
———— (Virgin Islands)	546
———— collection of (St. Helena)	504
———— home-mixed manure (Barbados)	523
———— re-exportation (Gambia)	497
———— (Sierra Leone)	499
———— (Southern Nigeria)	501
———— death duties (Victoria)	456
———— succession (Natal)	485
———— (Province of Ontario)	512
———— excise (Bombay)	426
———— (British Guiana)	529
———— (Gambia)	497
———— (Jamaica)	532
———— (Natal)	485
———— house, recovery of (Virgin Islands)	546
———— income tax (U.K., E.)	423
———— land. <i>See</i> Land.	

	PAGE
Taxation : machinery for agricultural production, exemption from (Bahamas) .	520
——— palms, of (Egypt)	406
——— poll tax (Natal)	485
——— rates. <i>See</i> Rates and Rating.	
——— stamps : duty, amendment (New Zealand)	468
——— ——— (Transvaal)	495
——— inland revenue (Dominion of Canada)	506
——— persons required to see to (Orange River Colony)	488
——— schedule, new (Western Australia)	462
——— securities, transfer of (Province of Quebec)	516
——— stamping after execution (Trinidad and Tobago)	536
——— succession duty. <i>See</i> Death Duties.	
——— totalisator, on takings of (Western Australia)	462
——— transfer duty (Transvaal)	494
——— wharfage duty (Fiji)	465
Teachers. <i>See</i> Education.	
Telegraphy : Government power to take possession of (Newfoundland)	517
——— telephones, establishment of system (Bahamas)	520
——— wireless telegraphy, protection of post office (Barbados)	525
——— ——— (British New Guinea)	464
——— ——— (Commonwealth of Australia)	434
——— ——— (Dominion of Canada)	506
——— wires, power to fix (Dominica)	544
Telephone. <i>See</i> Telegraphy.	
Tercentenary of settlement of Barbados	525
Theft of agricultural produce, protection (Dominica)	544-545
——— (Montserrat)	545
Timber : Crown lands, royalties (New Zealand)	469
——— floating down rivers, right of (Manitoba)	510
Totalisator, takings of, duty on (Western Australia)	462
Toronto University, re-organisation of (Province of Ontario)	515
Townships, permission to lay out (Transvaal)	493-494
Trade : certificates of proficiency (Sierra Leone)	500
——— cotton, in, licence for (St. Christopher and Nevis)	545
——— descriptions (Commonwealth of Australia)	435
——— disputes : conciliation and arbitration (New Zealand)	470, 472
——— ——— Courts for (France)	412-413
——— ——— (Germany)	415-416
——— licences (Transvaal)	492, 495
——— marks, code of (Bahamas)	519
——— ——— (Commonwealth of Australia)	435
——— retail sale, excise licences (Virgin Islands)	546
Trade Disputes Courts (<i>Prudhommes</i>) (France)	412-413
Trading stamps, issue of, an offence (Dominion of Canada)	505-506
Tramways : local (Queensland)	441
Transfer duty (Transvaal)	494
Transvaal, Review of Legislation of	492-497
Travelling magistrates (British Guiana)	529
Trespassing, enclosed camp or kraal in (Cape Colony)	482
Tribal representation (Sierra Leone)	499-500
Trinidad and Tobago, Review of Legislation of	536-540

INDEX TO REVIEW OF LEGISLATION.

579

PAGE

Trust and trustee : public trustee, appointment of, to act by trustees (New Zealand)	469
——— rules for executors and trustees (British Columbia)	509
——— trust funds, investment in Colonial securities (Newfoundland)	516
Turk's and Caicos Islands, Review of Legislation of	535
Turtle fishery (Bahamas)	518
UGANDA, Review of Legislation of	503
Unclaimed moneys, rules as to (British Columbia)	509
Undertakers, breach of contract by (Jamaica)	534
Unemployed, " Distress Committees " (U.K., E.)	420-422
United Kingdom, Review of Legislation of	418-424
University of Toronto, reorganisation of (Province of Ontario)	515
VACCINATION (Pahang)	433
——— (Southern Nigeria)	501
Vagrancy, immigrant, liability of master of ship bringing (Hongkong)	428
Veterinary surgeons (Province of Quebec)	516
Victoria, Review of Legislation of	443-460
Village management boards (Orange River Colony)	488
Virgin Islands, Review of Legislation of	546
Volunteer force, formation of (Orange River Colony)	492
WAGES : deceased workman, of (British Columbia)	509
——— factories, in, minimum (New Zealand)	473
——— lien of workman for (British Columbia)	509
War : graves fund (Orange River Colony)	490
——— stores (Transvaal)	495
Wards, Court of, establishment (Bombay)	426
Warrant of arrest, " provisional warrant " (Commonwealth of Australia)	434
Water : board (Transvaal)	496
——— Clauses Act (British Columbia)	509
——— storage and irrigation (Cape Colony)	482
——— ——— (Victoria). <i>See</i> Irrigation	453-455
——— standard measure for (Dominion of Canada)	506
——— supply, amendment of law (Dominica)	545
——— rating, taxes (Queensland)	441
——— transit, inland waterways (Manitoba)	510
——— works (Western Australia)	463
Weights and measures, amendment of (Fiji)	467
——— ——— assimilation to United Kingdom (St. Helena)	504
West Africa, Review of Legislation of	497-502
Western Australia, Review of Legislation of	460-463
Wharfage dues (Fiji)	465
Whipping : children under fourteen, of (Fiji)	467
——— manslaughter, for, of adult male (Fiji)	467
——— number of lashes (Cape Colony)	475
Wigs, wearing of, in Court forbidden (British Columbia)	508
Wild animals : enclosure in property (Cape Colony)	482
——— protection of (East Africa)	503
——— ——— (Southern Nigeria)	502

	PAGE
Wild birds : protection of (British New Guinea)	464
————— (Southern Nigeria)	502
Will : probate, charges (Victoria)	455-456
————— duty to obtain within six months (Jamaica)	533
Wines and spirits, purity of (Cape Colony)	477-480
Wireless telegraphy. <i>See</i> Telegraphy.	
Witchcraft : "fangay," practising (Sierra Leone)	499
————— obeah (St. Lucia)	541
————— punishment of (Leeward Islands)	543
Witness. <i>See</i> Evidence.	
Women : barristers, may be admitted as (Queensland)	438
————— factories, in, limit of working hours (New Brunswick)	511
————— girls and, protection of (Hongkong)	429
————— married. <i>See</i> Husband and Wife.	
————— slander of (Jamaica)	533
————— solicitation by, punishment for (Hongkong)	429
Wool, lien on (Falkland Islands)	503
Work. <i>See</i> Labour.	
Workers' dwellings. <i>See</i> Health.	
Works : Government, submission of tenders (Dominion of Canada)	505
————— public (New Zealand)	468, 471
————— aid to (New Zealand)	470
ZULULAND, liquor laws in (Natal)	486

NOTES.

The late Professor Maitland.—Tennyson tells us how, when in early youth he heard the news of Lord Byron's death, he kept repeating to himself "Byron is dead! Byron is dead!" Something like the same sense of overpowering loss must be felt in regard to Professor Maitland's death as we contemplate not only what he has accomplished, but what he might have accomplished. The Editors' tribute to his gifts and genius will be found recorded in the biographical notice that accompanied his portrait in the *Journal* some eighteen months ago. Since then he had added fresh laurels to his fame.

The following article is from *The Times* of December 24 :

The death of Professor F. W. Maitland, which we mentioned on Saturday, is an irreparable loss to legal and historical literature and to his very many friends, who feel it the more keenly that the news is unexpected. He was always in precarious health. He was forced again and again to fly from our climate, and when he left for the Canaries, to winter there, it was known that he was unusually ill. But the blow comes with cruel suddenness even to some of those who knew him best. It is too soon to measure accurately or even approximately the loss. He had accomplished much. Into certain years of his life he had compressed work of the highest order in a way and to a degree not surpassed by any one of his generation. The goodly show of volumes of the Selden Society are in a sense his achievement; and he has, perhaps without knowing it, formed a school for investigators anxious to imitate his ways. But so much more seemed attainable and probable, with his faculties in their vigour, with his methods of investigation formed, with material collected and many regions explored by him alone. He might have lighted up many dark corners of the past. He might have completed the history of English law; and, in the opinion of those who knew him well, had he turned his attention to some of the questions of to-day, he would have said things to which his generation would have listened gladly and with profit. He had not spoken in public his mind as to many matters upon which he had clear-cut opinions.

It is as a historian, and in particular as a true discoverer in history, that his best work was done. He belonged to the race of great scholars who create as well as arrange and collect. He was the peer of such men as Fustel de Coulanges, and, we are tempted to add, with some due reservations, of Grimm and Mommsen. He had the industry, the ingenuity, the penetration, and that something akin to divination which marked them and such as they. In his books, essays, and many introductions are recorded veritable discoveries; new truths brought to light by the exercise of the same faculties as those of the masters of physical science. To the world in general he was known as a writer of eminence on legal subjects, as the editor of *Bracton's Note-book*, and

of volumes of the Year Books; as an investigator second to none in the mass of manuscript records in the British Museum, the Record Office, and the libraries of some of our colleges; and as the joint author of a laborious history of English law. Some who had looked closer into his work were struck by the range of his knowledge. No one living was more familiar with the best juridical literature of France and Germany, or followed more attentively its development. Much of the most valuable contributions to legal literature in these countries never finds its way into books. The results of exhaustive researches are interred in some *Zeitschrift* or *Jahrbuch* accessible only to scholars. Bad health and many occupations notwithstanding, Mr. Maitland never failed to note whatever grains of gold were hidden in the dark pages of some Halle or Göttingen publication. He had, too, what is denied to all but a few historians—an outlook into many fields of science other than that which was his own. He saw its relation to political economy. He was familiar with the philosophical and ethical controversies which, unknown to the ordinary lawyer, lie behind the rules of his craft. He delighted to drop the rôle of the historian and to launch out into far-off speculations. One of the last of the essays, charming as well as learned and acute, which he threw off in the intervals of freedom from graver work, was a discussion of *Moral Personality and Legal Personality*; a discussion of the fiction, if such it be, which every system of law is obliged to invent if it is to accommodate itself to concrete facts. No other English writer has pushed home with more effect criticisms of this perennial device than has Mr. Maitland in half a dozen pages of what seems on the surface to be only good-humoured chaff. "We do not like to be told," he says in one or two characteristic sentences, "that we are dealing in fiction, even if it be added that we needs must feign, and the thought will occur to us that a fiction that we needs must feign is somehow or another very like the simple truth." He was not satisfied with the current philosophy or jurisprudence of the matter; with the explanations, supercilious and superficial, of Austin, for example. "As to our national law, it has sound instincts, and muddles along with semi-personality and demi-semi-personality towards convenient conclusions. Still, I cannot think that Parliament's timid treatment of the trade unions has been other than a warning, or that it was a brilliant day in our legal annals when the affairs of the Free Church of Scotland were brought before the House of Lords, and the dead hand fell with a resounding slap upon the living body." These words recall another trait of Mr. Maitland's; his abounding humour which wells up unexpectedly when he is guiding his readers across some arid mediæval desert.

We have said nothing of other gifts; of his style, singularly mobile, varied, and always living, passing from colloquialism to eloquence; his imagination, which discerned the dramas of life underlying some lines in a Court roll, which touched things old, dead, or parched, and made them live; and the wholesome good sense disciplining his ingenuity and saving him from illusive discoveries. We have said nothing of his self-effacement and "unaffected modesty," qualities which he says in his biography of Sir Leslie Stephen belonged to his friend. Nor have we mentioned other things the first to be noted in him, and the last to be forgotten; in particular, his strong, sweet genial nature, his deep-seated courtesy of spirit, and a certain simplicity and spaciousness of character which made Mr. Maitland rich in friends who will long remember him.

The late Professor Langdell.—Much more attention has been paid in the United States than here in England to the methods of legal education.

They have their reward. The Harvard Law School—to name only one—enjoys a world-wide reputation. Thirty years ago it had its three professors and its 115 students. To-day it has a faculty of ten professors and 750 students whose ardour for knowledge is worthy of a mediæval university ; and this transformation it owes largely, by common consent, to the influence of the late Professor Langdell. There is a chorus of praise of him in the November number of *The Harvard Law Review*. What was the secret of his success? It was not brilliancy : he was slow, laborious, unimpassioned. The keynote of his educational power was his thoroughness. It was illustrated in his methods. Up to his time the student at Harvard had listened to lectures, and read treatises, and “memorised” generalisations. Professor Langdell showed him by precept and example that it was better, in Coke’s words, “to seek the sources of the law than to follow the rivulets,” and what were these sources, these “springs,” but the reported decisions of the Courts? The plan, as worked out, was that the instructor should reprint from the reports the cases adapted to show the growth of legal doctrine, that the student should master five or six cases in preparation for each class-room exercise, and that the exercise should consist of stating and discussing these cases, and solving related hypothetical problems. It was the inductive method applied to the science of law. Biography is history teaching by examples. Through cases jurisprudence teaches by example—each case is an object-lesson. The educational revolution did not succeed at once. There were Langdellians and anti-Langdellians, as there were Greeks and Trojans in the Oxford of the fifteenth century, but to-day the triumph of Professor Langdell’s method is complete, and the tree is known by its fruits.

Naturalisation of “Natives.”—We have received from Sierra Leone an interesting judgment by Mr. Justice Hudson, of the Supreme Court, in which he discusses several interesting questions, and among others one of great constitutional importance, viz. whether a native chief in a British dependency or protectorate can be the naturalised subject of a foreign State. A native named Wilberforce was tried for a capital offence ; and among the points made in his favour by counsel was one to the effect that if he was a “native” within the meaning of s. 2 of Ordinance No. 33 of 1901, he ceased to be such when he became in 1878 a naturalised American citizen. Some nice questions as to the election of native chiefs were also raised. But the two more important points for decision were whether the Courts of the Protectorate could exercise jurisdiction over one who was an American subject, and whether a native chief could be naturalised. As to the first, the Judge said :

The Circuit Court, which consists of a Judge of the Supreme Court of the Colony, has jurisdiction over all persons within the Protectorate for all offences, excepting in the case of a non-native charged with an offence involving the punishment of death. It could not, and I believe would not, be contended by any

Foreign State that the Courts of this Protectorate have not as full jurisdiction over their subjects as the Ordinance confers (Hall's *Foreign Jurisdiction of the Crown*, pp. 214, 217, 219). "Correlatively also to the protection which can be claimed for him (that is, the citizen of a foreign State), his Government must consent to the exercise of jurisdiction over him, others must be protected against him as fully as he is against others: if he must be given the opportunity of suing, he must submit to be sued: if a person is punished for committing a crime against him, he must be liable to punishment on committing a crime himself." If this reasoning is correct, the United States Government cannot, and will not, deny the right of the Courts of the Protectorate to criminal jurisdiction over their subjects in this Protectorate: there remains the question whether their subject can be a native within the terms of the Ordinance.

As to the second point—

It may be worth while to consider for a moment what naturalisation in a foreign State means. Why does a State admit a citizen who was not born in it? Is it in order that existing citizens who bear its burdens may protect him against the rest of the world? Surely not! Surely we must look for a mutual gain accruing to both State and adopted citizen. What then is expected by the State of a citizen whom it protects? In regard to the American State, in 1873 Mr. Fish, then a Secretary of State, issuing instructions to the American Minister in France, quoted a dictum of Chief Justice Marshall, to which I will refer, and explained the principles on which the American Government then acted, in protecting its subjects abroad (*vide* pp. 239 and 240, Wheaton's *International Law*). Did Wilberforce perform no act which changed his position as an American citizen when he became paramount chief of a part of a British dependency? Was not his situation as an American citizen completely changed, when by his own act he made himself the subject of a foreign Power? "If on the one hand the Government assumes the duty of protecting his rights and privileges, on the other hand the citizen is supposed to be ever ready to place his fortune, and even his life, at its service should the public necessities demand such a sacrifice," says Mr. Fish. Can he whose life and services belong to a dependency of Great Britain be ever ready to place both life and fortunes at the service of a foreign State? This Court has been asked to look at the Naturalisation Acts of America and Great Britain (Consular Regulations, United States of America, 1896). It is quite as Mr. Thompson submits, there is a prescribed form in the Convention of 1871 made between the Sovereign of Great Britain and the United States of America, for a person who was originally a British subject, but became naturalised as an American, resuming his British nationality, and it is not suggested by the Crown that Wilberforce has ever subscribed to such forms (American Act, s. 2165 sub-ss. 1, 2, 3). That is to say, if in 1878 Wilberforce became naturalised in America, he renounced for ever all allegiance and fidelity, expressly by name be it understood, to the Sovereign of our Empire. Must it not be held that his position as paramount chief of the Imperri is absolutely inconsistent with such an oath, and that in fact, when he accepted the paramount chiefdom of the Imperri he then and there abjured altogether his American citizenship? Oh but, says his counsel, what of the prescribed form? What of it indeed? Did this Government know of his American citizenship of twenty years before? Obviously it did not. If Wilberforce knew that his American citizenship must be extinguished in a particular way, and he did not disclose the fact of his citizenship, there was *male-fides* on his part which possibly would prevent his being freed from the obligations of his citizenship in

the United States, but such as assuredly took away from him altogether any right to claim the protection of the United States while in this country. It is not the duty, indeed it is not within the capacity, of this Court to pronounce whether in the view of the American Courts every rag and tatter of his citizenship would be held to have fallen from him if he were now in America. So far as the United States are concerned, all this Court says is that it declines to hold that a chief of a British dependency in British territory may be an alien, and owe allegiance to a foreign Power. It is not going too far to say that the maxim "*Salus rei publicæ suprema lex*" directly applies. Imagine if such a possibility were admitted, in the unhappy event of a war with the United States of America, such a chief would be bound to fight against the British. All it comes to, so far as this country is concerned, is that certain legal formalities were not complied with by the prisoner that have been agreed upon by the Governments of Great Britain and America, in the event of a change of citizenship from one State to the other: the effect, as I have said, might be to render Wilberforce liable to certain obligations in the event of his returning to America, and on the other hand, might preclude him from claiming the protection of this country as a citizen thereof when in America: but with all that this Court has no concern. The one fact stands out, he is a native chief of a British dependency: the one pre-eminent quality that is required of him is loyalty to this Crown as against the world. This Court is asked to hold that he is still under the sanction of an oath which he took more than a quarter of a century ago, renouncing for ever all allegiance and fidelity to that Sovereign to whom alone he owes all allegiance. This Court declines so to hold. It holds that when he became chief of the Imperi he abjured the oath taken twenty years before. Whether any actual oath was administered to him I do not know: there is no evidence of that: but his act of accepting the chieftom was in itself a vow of loyalty, since he became a vassal chief of territory which had been ceded to the Crown by his forebears. This Court would go further and would hold, unless and until overruled by some higher judicial authority, that any paramount chief of the Protectorate does, from his position, owe allegiance to the British Crown against all other States, and would decline to regard such chief as an alien, no matter in what foreign State he claimed to be naturalised.

The Judge did not apparently consider whether Wilberforce might belong to two nationalities.

An American Lawyer's Opinion of English Courts.—To *The Green Bag* Mr. Thomas Leeming, a Philadelphia lawyer of great experience, contributes a series of interesting articles describing his impression of our Courts. On the whole, his opinion is highly favourable. Of course he sees several defects. "A jury trial strikes one as more cut-and-dried in an English than in an American Court." The element of surprise is eliminated; "what American lawyer would not feel that half the fun of life were gone" if a witness might not be confounded with the sudden production of a conclusive letter? The examination of witnesses is conducted slowly, and with "a certain lack of snap"; and English barristers do not know their cases so well as American lawyers, the reason being that they had not been in direct relation with the parties, and have not "grown up with the case." Counsel's "openings" are needlessly long. But, in the main, Mr. Leeming's opinion is highly

eulogistic. "Every feature of an English Court" is "eminently practical and free from form or affectation." "American proceedings tend to be somewhat conventional, diffuse, and dilatory; pitfalls and traps are occasionally laid by astute practitioners which embarrass the side really in the right, and delay a conclusion upon the merits. . . . English legal proceedings, on the contrary, are colloquial, flexible, simple and prompt—thoroughly in touch with the spirit of the times and with the ordinary man's everyday life." Mr. Leeming bestows especial praise upon the procedure in the Masters' Chambers.

Evidence in Russian Courts.—In a recent number of the *Zeitschrift für Internationales Privat und Öffentliches Recht* is an elaborate article by Herr Klibinski on the Russian Court of Civil Procedure. It contains some peculiar provisions as to evidence; among others, one to the effect that the relations of the parties in direct line, ascending or descending, as well as persons who might profit by the decision in the case, need not give evidence. Evidence on the part of children against their parents, or of husband and wife against each other, is not admissible. Then, too, on the objection of one of the parties to a suit, a large number of persons, including near relations, are disqualified. It is to be noted that priests and monks who are witnesses need not take an oath. Nor can it be administered to children under fourteen, or in certain cases to children before confirmation. These provisions appear to indicate a distrust of the tribunals and a fear that, left to themselves to appreciate evidence according to its weight, they would go wrong.

Ante-nuptial Incontinence and Roman-Dutch Law.—A recent case of *Shaw v. Shaw* in the Natal Law Reports on this subject furnishes an instructive commentary on the English law as declared by Sir Francis Jeune a few years ago in *Moss v. Moss*. In that case, it may be remembered, a groom was engaged to a nurse in the same service, and had married her without noticing anything to arouse suspicion. Less than a month after the marriage she gave birth to a child which was not his, and he petitioned to have the marriage annulled on the ground of fraud; but Sir Francis Jeune did not see his way to giving him any relief. Neither by the law of England nor by the canon law is ante-nuptial unchastity any ground for annulling a marriage. Roman-Dutch law, it would seem from *Shaw v. Shaw*, is more strict in the matter. Pregnancy existing at the time of the marriage, and not known to and uncondoned by the husband, entitles him, by that law, to a decree of nullity of marriage. But there must be pregnancy. There appear to be some early Dutch authorities—cited by Kersteman—according to which mere ante-nuptial incontinence or *stuprum* is enough, the ground being that the husband has been cheated and has a right to repudiate his bargain. But the Natal Court in *Shaw v. Shaw*, after a very careful examination of these authorities, refused to accept this principle, and held that to entitle a husband to relief there must be over and above ante-

nuptial incontinence a condition of pregnancy existing at the date of the celebration of the marriage. The spouses take one another for better or worse, and it would indeed be introducing a disastrous uncertainty into marriage if it might be dissolved whenever one of the spouses happened to be a person "with a past." Voet, it is true, says, "If any one promise to sell me gold and instead of gold offer me copper, can I be said to have agreed for copper?" But the Natal Court has decided that what Voet was referring to was the case of a woman *enceinte* by another.

"**The Commercial Codes of the World.**"—This work is now in preparation in Germany under the joint editorship of Dr. Josef Kohler, Heinrich Dore, and Dr. Felix Meyer of Berlin, and Dr. Hans Trumpler of Frankfort. It is a great undertaking, but its importance is commensurate with the scale of the work. If there is one phenomenon which more than another strikes us as we survey "the crowded scenes of human life" to-day, it is the growing intercourse among nations, and more especially their commercial intercourse. There must be few businesses of any sort now which have not dealings with foreign countries, and to all these it is of the first importance to have full and correct information as to the laws regulating commercial transactions in the countries with which they have such dealings. Shareholders, for instance, in an English company who are not acquainted with the interpretation put by the French Court in *Re Construction, Limited*, on our Company Convention with France may be startled to find that they are, in France, shareholders in a French, and not in an English company, and similar surprises may await them under German company law. The value of a work like this *Commercial Codes of the World* is that it enables business men to ascertain their true position in commercial dealings, and not with France and Germany only, but with a list of States as long as the catalogue of the ships in the *Iliad*—States spread over Europe, America (North and South), Africa, and Asia. The commercial codes of all these States are to be translated into four languages, German, French, English and Spanish, and each translation is to be supervised by a competent commercial lawyer of the country into whose language the translation is made. There will be an historical introduction, a bibliographic summary, and a sketch of the legal procedure for enforcing commercial claims. "Commercial code" is to have the widest meaning, and will include unwritten as well as written law, customs which have acquired the force of law, treaties of commerce and navigation, consular codes, and by-laws or statutory rules supplementary to the commercial codes. The work will take—approximately—eight volumes of 800 pages each, and will be completed in eighteen months; the price will be 25s. a volume or 6d. per part of sixteen pages. This is reasonable enough. Jurists, practising lawyers, and men of business will all alike welcome such a work; for the information which it will contain is just of the sort which it is most difficult—as things are—to arrive at.

Dredging Concessions by Gold Coast Chiefs.—The latest report of the Gold Coast Local Committee of the Society (Francis Smith A.C.J., A. Willoughby Osborne, and T. Hutton Mills) contains a note of an interesting decision as to the right of chiefs to grant dredging concessions over tidal waters of a river. The judgment was delivered by Mr. Justice Pennington on June 9, 1906, as follows :

These inquiries refer for nearly their total length to the tidal part of the River Ancobra. The claimants have got under their leases dredging rights ; rights of cutting timber on banks ; rights of building sheds, works, tramways and bridges upon the banks ; and finally "all the rights of an owner in fee simple," whatever this may mean in a lease. Now so far as the native law is concerned, it would appear from the evidence called by the claimants that the whole country had a right to fish in this part of the Ancobra, wash gold on the banks, and dive down to bed of river to raise mud for washing. I cannot help thinking that this was a *jus publicum* subject only to payment of one-third of the produce to the riparian chiefs ; it is not quite clear from the evidence whether this right is only applicable to the tidal portion, but I have no doubt that the witnesses were talking of the lower part of the Ancobra River. I cannot therefore see how even under native law the riparian chiefs could give away this public right. As regards the law of the Colony, I cannot see that the claimants are in any better position. The Order in Council of September 1901 annexed the whole of the territories described in clause 11 to the British Crown. There is no doubt that the whole length of the river which is covered by these concessions is within these boundaries. By English law the whole of the bed of a tidal river vests in the Crown.

I am bound to say that I think that the Order in Council above mentioned would vest all lands in the Crown, but as the Crown has never exercised such rights I think a grant to the chiefs should be presumed.

This is specially so in the light of the previous history of the Colony. But the Crown, according to English practice, does not include foreshore and beds of tidal rivers in its grants and claims all these in the absence of an express grant to a subject.

If the English law is not in force here as regards the foreshore and tidal waters, then the *jus publicum* according to native law still exists, and the claimants can get no exclusive rights to dredge in the river. Certificate of validity will therefore be refused so far as the tidal portions are concerned—that is, up to the mark end of tidal waters on sheet 3A of Kortinkan Concession. Certificate will issue for the remainder.

A Criminal Lawyer on the Criminal Classes.—In *The Prisoner at the Bar*, Mr. Arthur Train gives interesting and instructive sketches of the results of his wide experience as Assistant District Attorney of New York, that is as prosecuting counsel. They throw no small light on the origin of crime and the administration of the Criminal Law. Mr. Train's large experience makes him an entire disbeliever in the existence of a distinct criminal class, with marked physical or mental peculiarities. It is far from true that a majority of the "real criminals are mentally defective"; many who are not technically criminals merit that description. "The man who adulterates his milk, to make a little extra money, is in the same class as the financial

swindler. One waters his milk, the other his stock. The forger belongs to a class whose heads the criminologists delight to measure, but they would not measure your milkman's." To the same category belong certain low legal practitioners who, according to Mr. Train, infest the Police Courts of New York, and are not unknown in higher tribunals. There is a story told of one of those "shysters," whose clients were chiefly among the poor Italians of New York. He was accustomed to display prominently upon a table in his office a small Testament and a huge Webster's Dictionary. After his clients had stated their case, he would turn to them and ask :

"Do you wish the law from the big book or the little book?"

The clients would inquire the relative cost.

"The law from the little book is ten dollars—the law from the big book is twenty-five dollars."

The clients would consult together, and on the assumption that the bigger the book the better the law, would almost invariably pay twenty-five dollars and procure the best advice which Noah Webster could give.

The Hon. Pember Reeves on New Zealand Legislation.—A meeting of the Society was held on July 20, in the Hall of the Law Society by the kind permission of the Council of the Law Society. The chair was taken by Sir John Gray Hill, and an extremely interesting address was given by the Hon. Mr. Pember Reeves on the Legislation of New Zealand under the auspices of the late Mr. Seddon. The starting-point, said Mr. Reeves, of the great mass of experimental law-making which had made New Zealand so famous or notorious was the year 1891. This legislation was generally summed up as Socialistic, and so in a broad sense it was. In the Colonies the tendency undoubtedly was that when a man ceased to be a mere Conservative he took up some kind of practical Socialistic policy. Why the democracy of the Colonies should have shown this tendency towards State Socialism, while the great democracy of the United States had gone, until recently, so much on quite a different line, would form a very interesting study. In spite of its Socialistic tendencies the aim of the State in New Zealand, at present at any rate, was not to intervene in the field of private enterprise, so as to drive out the private employer, or to monopolise fields of industry to itself. What the State did was to interfere in the way of inspecting and regulating private industry, and this it certainly did to an extent which was, he believed, unparalleled in any other democratic community in the world. Whatever the Constitution of New Zealand might be in theory, the actual results of the way in which it was worked and the distribution of power and influence it brought about resulted in making it the most democratic community that existed. With regard to the franchise, the property qualification for electors had been practically destroyed. All were upon precisely the same level. A man or a woman under their system of adult suffrage had one vote only, and an elector could only be registered

in one constituency. The women in the Colony made a very general use of their vote, in almost a larger proportion than men, and there was no sign that they would cease so to use their votes. He was often asked his opinion as to the results of female suffrage in New Zealand, and his answer was that, so far as he could tell, it had done no harm either to the women themselves, to the other sex, or to the community. On the other hand, it was only fair to say that female suffrage had not given the effects for good which some had anticipated. The land policy of the Progressive party in New Zealand was not in the direction of land nationalisation, but rather towards keeping down the size of the holdings. In spite of what was heard of the large State holding in land, he pointed out that 17,000,000 acres were held in freehold, and of the rest portions were held in leasehold from private owners and the native tribes, while the remainder was held temporarily by tenants of the Crown. They possessed in New Zealand a graduated income tax, State arbitration in trade disputes, which had resulted in stamping out sweating and putting an end to strikes and lock-outs, a system of State insurance, an arrangement by which the State advanced money to allow people to settle on the land, a local option law, and a system of old-age pensions under which all deserving persons of sixty-five years of age and upwards were entitled to a pension of 10s. a week.

In a short discussion which followed, and in which the Right Hon. Arthur Cohen, Sir Frederick Pollock, and Mr. Justice Williams—a Judge of the Supreme Court of New Zealand, and son of the late Joshua Williams, Q.C.—took part, Mr. Justice Williams contributed a very interesting commentary—from the judicial side—on various aspects of the progressive legislation sketched by Mr. Reeves.

Corps de Droit Ottoman.—"Recueil des Codes, Lois, Règlements, Ordonnances et Actes les plus importants de Droit Intérieur et d'Etudes sur le Droit Coutumier de l'Empire Ottoman. Par George Young, M.V.O., 2^{me} Secrétaire de l'Ambassade d'Angleterre. Oxford: At the Clarendon Press. The Editors have received four more volumes (iii., iv., v. and vi.), completing this invaluable work. They reserve the notice of it to the next Journal.

"Bulletin des Internationalen Arbeitsamt."—It is satisfactory to learn that an English edition of the *Bulletin des Internationalen Arbeitsamt*, which has hitherto appeared only in French or German, will be published in English. The Arbeitsamt has already done at Basle much excellent work in helping to level up the factory legislation of different countries, and the simultaneous publication in three languages of a *Bulletin*, which gives information as to Statutes and Ordinances affecting labour throughout the world, cannot fail to be useful. We note in the latest number of the *Bulletin* an account of the treaty between France and Belgium, as to insurances for accidents; another of the labour treaties, which may at no distant date be more numerous than commercial treaties.

A Lay of Indian Law.—An old contributor and friend of the Journal, Mr. Vicajee of Bombay, has sent us "A Lay of the Indian Law" in hexameters. We are unable to comply with his request to publish in full this rhymed survey of the extraordinary changes in Indian law from its dawn—a survey which (preserving neutrality as to its poetical merits) is curious. Of the immense changes which come before the poet-seer in his retrospect, he says

The most wondrous that I saw
Was the change in judicature for the ministry of law.

He describes the judges who "from their fog-fed atmosphere migrated to the sun-lit strand." There is no note of discontent, no expression of doubt, as to the beneficence of the march of events. Mr. Vicajee—who is a very learned lawyer, if not a poet—sees good everywhere. His last lines are words of hope:

Thus industrial institutions in both countries seem to draw
Their Empire vast, towards one Bench, one Bar, and one Imperial law.

Immigration Legislation in Australia.—Mr. Everard Digby, writing from Sydney, points out that since 1903 many causes have concurred to create a wish for a larger population in Australia. The good harvests—especially of wheat—since 1904 have awakened a new interest in agriculture. The ever-increasing army of the town unemployed has threatened the control of the trade unions. Protectionists have become alarmed for their markets. The birth rate is declining. National defence demands a large supply of men. All these things have led to a relaxation of the restrictions on immigration. In the Act of 1901, s. 3 (a), a "prohibited immigrant" was defined as "any person who when asked to do so by an officer fails to write out at dictation and sign in the presence of the officer a passage of fifty words in length in a European language directed by the officer." In the Act of 1905, No. 17, s. 4 (a), this is replaced by the following: "Any person who fails to pass the dictation test—that is to say, who, when an officer dictates to him not less than fifty words in any prescribed language, fails to write them out in that language in the presence of the officer." Here it will be observed the word "European" drops out and the officer "dictates" not "directs" the sentence to be written.

Another clause (s. 3 [g]) of the Act of 1901 classes under "prohibited immigrant" "any person under contract or agreement to perform manual labour within the Commonwealth"; but this is not to apply to workmen exempted by the Minister for special skill required in Australia or to persons under contract or agreement to serve as part of a crew of a vessel engaged in the coasting trade in Australian waters if the rates of wages specified are not lower than the rates ruling in the Commonwealth. In the Contract Immigrants Act, 1905, No 19, this is replaced by the following (s. 4): "Every contract immigrant (being a person under contract

to perform manual labour) unless otherwise prohibited is allowed to land if the terms of the contract are approved by the Minister, and the contract—which is to be in writing—is made with or on behalf of a person resident in Australia.” Then comes the qualification—s. 5: “The Minister shall approve the terms of the contract only (1) when a copy is filed with him and, if he so requires, is verified by oath; and (2) if in his opinion

- (a) the contract is not made in contemplation of or with a view of affecting an industrial dispute; and
 - (b) there is a difficulty in the employer’s obtaining within the Commonwealth a worker of at least equal skill and ability (but this paragraph does not apply when the contract immigrant is a British subject, either born in the United Kingdom or descended from a British subject there born); and
 - (c) the remuneration and other terms and conditions of employment are as advantageous to the contract immigrant as those current for workers of the same class at the place where the contract is to be performed; and
- (3) if where the approval is sought after the contract is made, the contract contains a copy of this and the immediately preceding section and is expressed to be made subject thereto; and (4) before the contract immigrant has landed in the Commonwealth.”

An immigrant may land temporarily, but he is liable under a penalty to answer truly within one year from entering the Commonwealth any officer who may ask him if he has so entered under contract (s. 7). The Governor-General may also by Order published in the *Gazette* direct that from and after a date to be therein specified the immigration of contract immigrants intended to be brought to Australia for or in connection with or in contemplation of a dispute relating to industrial matters shall be prohibited subject to such exceptions and limitations as are expressed in the Order, and from the date so specified the Act of 1901 is to govern immigration. This reservation would seem to be only an *ex abundanti cautela* and need not be interpreted as detracting from the value of the concessions made by the new policy.

Statute Revision in Trinidad and Tobago.—Mr. Wallwyn P. B. Shephard, writing with reference to this important work, says:

“In Trinidad and Tobago the problem of codification presents more than the usual difficulties to which the preliminary work of revision and consolidation is also subject; this arises from the fact that the sources of law are Spanish as well as English: old laws of Spain and English Orders in Council, Letters Patent, Imperial Acts of Parliament, and the Colonial Ordinances themselves.¹

¹ The article on “Real Property Law in Trinidad and Tobago,” by H. Clarence Bourne, Esq., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law, which appeared in the *Society’s Journal* for December, 1897, indicates, in relation to real property, the difficulties of the mixed Spanish and English law.

"Trinidad and Tobago were acquired by conquest, confirmed as to Trinidad by the Treaty of Amiens, 1802, and as to Tobago by the Treaty of Paris of 1814. They were constituted one Colony by Royal Order in Council in 1888, pursuant to the Imperial Act 50 & 51 Vict. c. 44.

"*The Articles of Capitulation of Trinidad.*—The French historian, M. Piere-Gustave-Louis Borde,¹ referring to the *Articles of Capitulation of Trinidad* of February 18, 1797, between the Spanish Governor and General Sir Ralph Abercromby, draws attention to the fact that no stipulation was made on behalf of Spain for the retention of the Spanish law (except as to then existing contracts and sales); or of the Royal Cedula of Colonisation of 1783; or the *Code Noir*; a Royal Cedula promulgated by the Spanish Court at Aranjuez on May 31, 1789, for the protection of slaves in the Spanish colonies. But Great Britain, in the early days of her acquisition of Trinidad, permitted the inhabitants to retain many of their old Spanish laws: She could not well do otherwise; they had come under allegiance to the British Crown, and as British subjects their legal convenience demanded equitable consideration. But a conflict of laws soon manifested itself, and the State Trial of General Picton—the first Governor—for an administrative act done pursuant to Spanish law, is an historic incident associated with the difficulties arising from the retention of that law.

"*The Gradual Substitution of English Law.*²—In consequence of many complaints as to the operation of the various laws, a Commission of Legal Inquiry was in 1823 appointed by Royal Warrant and resulted in an exhaustive Report, with various recommendations, amongst which were that the age of majority should be twenty-one instead of twenty-five; the introduction of the English mode of trial in criminal cases; the gradual substitution of such parts of English law as were better adapted to the then state of society in the Colony than the Spanish law, and the constitution of a Council so as to secure to all classes of the inhabitants control over the expenditure.

"By Royal Instructions, April 25, 1831, and his commission, the Governor was empowered to appoint a Council of Government, and full power was vested in him to make laws with the advice and consent of the Council for the order and peace and good government of the island. The Council came into existence in 1832 as the Legislative Council; the legislative power of the Governor in Council was not exclusive, but concurrent with and in some respects subordinate to, the direct legislative power of the Crown by Orders in Council and Letters Patent and the legislative power of the Imperial Parliament. The body of law which resulted from these

¹ *Histoire de l'île de la Trinidad*, par M. Piere-Gustave-Louis Borde, Paris, 1882.

² The article in relation to this Colony contributed by Louis Wharton, Esq., barrister-at-law, Port of Spain, Trinidad, in response to the Society's request for information as to "Modes of Colonial Legislation," and which appeared in the issue of the Society's Journal for December 1897, has been referred to on this and other points.

concurrent legislative sources constituted the Statutory Law of Trinidad, and it is this law, commencing in 1832 with Orders in Council then existing, and ending December 31, 1904, which has been the subject-matter of the recent Statutory Revision now under review.

"*The Revision of the Statute Law.*—The Statute Law Revision Ordinance, 1899 (Trinidad and Tobago), empowered the Governor to appoint Commissioners, not exceeding three in number, for the purpose of preparing a revised edition of the Statute Laws and of all Orders in Council in force in the Colony, with various powers, which are detailed in the Ordinance.¹ This Revision Ordinance further declared that the Revised Edition of the Laws and Orders in Council, upon the same being approved by the Governor-in-Council, should become the substantive Statute Book of the Colony. The Commissioners² appointed by the Governor in 1899 to carry out this important and difficult work were the Hon. Nathaniel Nathan, Q.C., Attorney-General of the Colony; His Honour Thomas Baynes, Puisne Judge of the Colony; the Hon. Vincent Browne, Q.C., Solicitor-General of the Colony. By resolution in due form pursuant to the Revision Ordinance the Legislative Council approved the revised edition on May 1, 1905.

"*The Revised Edition.*—*The Laws of Trinidad and Tobago* is the title of the revised edition of the Statutes which came into force on May 1, 1905. It consists of five volumes: the Ordinances are numbered consecutively throughout the whole edition. No dates or other particulars of the superseded Ordinances are given, but two other supplementary volumes are published, one entitled: *A Chronological Table of Ordinances from 1832 to 1904, showing those which have been repealed and the Place in the Revised Edition of those in Force.* This is followed in the same volume by 'An Index to the Revised Edition of the Laws of Trinidad and Tobago.' The other supplementary volume is entitled: *Orders in Council, By-Laws, Rules, and Regulations, etc., in Force on December 31, 1905, Trinidad. Printed at the Government Printing Office, Port of Spain, 1905.* This volume is divided into three parts:—Part I. Orders in Council, printed in full, which include all Orders in Council relating to Privy Council Appeals. Part II. Chronological Table of Orders in Council; being a list, in order of date, of Orders in Council published in the *Royal Gazette* from 1874 to 1905. Part III. Alphabetical list of By-laws, etc.

"*Illustration of the Consolidation.*—It is impossible, within the limits of available space, to do more than give a bare illustration of the nature of the work. The Summary Conviction (Offences) Ordinance, No. 122, has revised and consolidated twelve Ordinances from 1868 to 1901 inclusive, and with this is consolidated the Magisterial Procedure Ordinance, No. 276;

¹ These are given in this Journal (New Series, No. 6, December 1900), in the Review of Legislation (Trinidad and Tobago) for 1899.

² It does not appear on the face of the volumes who actually performed the work of revision.

and the Savings Bank Ordinance, No. 146, is the revision and consolidation of six Ordinances (1889 to 1900), the first of which is the revision of previous Ordinances.

"The Operation of the Revised Edition.—Time and experience will alone supply the real test of the value of this revision; whether it has varied in any way the legal effect of the statutes which have been superseded. Should the edition stand that test—and one can detect no evidence why it should not—then the Colony may be congratulated on the completion of a valuable and most beneficial labour in its behalf. But this revised edition should contain on its title-page the intrinsic evidence of its being published by authority and be made subject to a saving clause in favour of the original Ordinances in the event of any repugnancy being discovered."

LC 347



32101 065403824



